



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

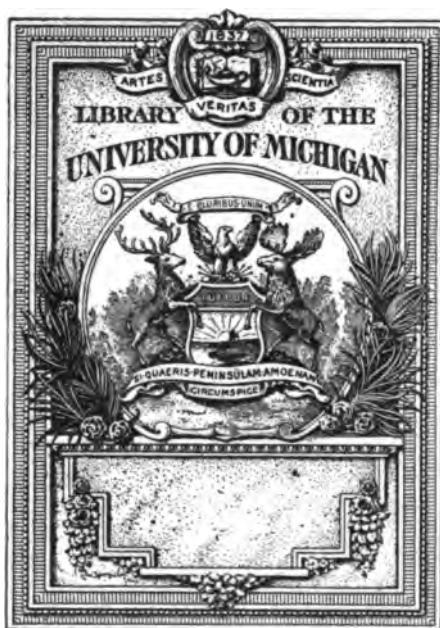
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,052,664



2  
733  
154  
no. 83  
1.1





New York State Education Department

---

# New York State Library

## 88th ANNUAL REPORT

INCLUDING

Home Education and the Library School

1905

---

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 22, 1906

---

ALBANY

NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

1907

STATE OF NEW YORK  
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D.	<i>Chancellor</i>	- -	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D.	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>		Brooklyn
1908	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -		Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -		Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	- - - - -		Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -		Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.			New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.			Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -		New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -		New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B.	- - - - -		Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*

EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

1EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. B.L.S.

Examinations, CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.

School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

---

1Mr Anderson was not Director during the period covered by this report.

# STATE OF NEW YORK

---

No. 87

## IN ASSEMBLY

JANUARY 22, 1906

---

### 88th ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE

### NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

---

*Hon. James W. Wadsworth jr, Speaker of the Assembly  
Assembly Chamber, Albany, N. Y.*

Pursuant to the provisions of chapter 378 of the laws of 1892, the 88th annual report of the State Library and Home Education is herewith submitted to the Legislature.

Very respectfully yours

ST CLAIR MCKELWAY

*Vice Chancellor of the University*

ANDREW S. DRAPER

*Commissioner of Education*

# CONTENTS

	PAGE
Staff.....	5
Finances.....	5
Publications and printing.....	5
Accession section.....	6
Growth 1901-1905.....	6
Growth of special collections..	7
Important additions.....	7
Gifts.....	8
Serials.....	8
Exchanges.....	8
Binding.....	8
Classification.....	8
Catalogue section.....	9
Uncatalogued books.....	9
Printed cards.....	10
Index to classed catalogue....	10
Indexes.....	11
Shelf section.....	11
Shelflists.....	11
Shelves.....	11
Pamphlets.....	11
Reference section, including loans	11
Reference use.....	11
Loans.....	12
Bibliography section.....	12
Clippings and blanks.....	12
Notes file.....	13
Card bibliographies.....	13
Bibliographies.....	13
Legislative reference section....	14
Law library.....	15
Catalogues.....	15
Education section.....	15
Medical library.....	15
History section.....	16
Manuscript section.....	16
Arrangement of manuscripts..	16
Van Rensselaer papers.....	16
East Hampton (L. I.) papers..	17
Library for the blind.....	17
Home Education.....	21
Public libraries.....	21
Traveling libraries.....	22
Traveling pictures.....	22
Study clubs.....	23
Library School.....	23

	PAGE
<b>Appendixes</b>	
1 Tables.....	24
A Additions.....	24
E Total number of volumes in each subject division and number added during the year.....	25
I Bindery account.....	26
L Publications.....	26
N <sub>1</sub> Serials added to the sub- scription list.....	27
N <sub>2</sub> Serials dropped from the subscription list.....	28
P <sub>1</sub> Printed bibliographies....	29
P <sub>2</sub> Manuscript bibliographies and indexes.....	31
P <sub>3</sub> Bibliographies in prepara- tion.....	37
Q Bibliographies, catalogues, etc. mounted in notes file.	38
R Balances, appropriations and expenditures.....	41
2 Public Libraries bulletin, no. 15	
No. 15, Report on Public Libraries, 1905	
3 Library School bulletins, no. 19- 20, 23	
No. 19, Indexing	
" 20, Lecture Outlines and Problems 2	
" 23, 19th Annual Report of Li- brary School, 1905	
4 Additions bulletins, no. 5-6	
No. 5, Subject Index of Law Addi- tions, 1894-1903	
" 6, Medical Serials	
5 Bibliography bulletins, no. 38-39	
No. 38, Reading List on Ethics	
" 39, Best Books of 1904	
VOLUME 2	
6 Legislation bulletins, no. 26-29	
No. 26, Index of New York Gov- ernors Messages, 1777-1901	
" 27, Digest of Governors Mes- sages, 1905	
" 28, Index of Legislation, 1905	
" 29, Review of Legislation, 1905	

# New York State Library

## STATISTICAL REPORT 1905

The following statistical report shows the growth and various activities of the New York State Library during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1905. To facilitate comparison, the same general arrangement has been followed as in the reports of recent years.

### STAFF

There were 95 staff members, not counting the bindery force of 12. 32 of these have had previous library training or experience, 40 have taken one or more courses in the Library School since they were appointed on the staff and 23 have had no professional library training.

### FINANCES

Table R on page 41 is a general financial statement showing balances on hand at the beginning of the year, receipts from appropriations and fees, expenditures in various accounts, and balances remaining at the close of the year.

### PUBLICATIONS AND PRINTING

There were printed during the year 58 books, bulletins and hand-books, 81 blank forms (not including stationery) and 40 circulars, a total of 179 different issues.

A few of the more important publications are mentioned below. For a fuller list see table L, page 26.

The first issue of the *Yearbook of Legislation* combines in one bound volume the three legislative bulletins for 1903. These three bulletins are the *Index of Legislation*, *Review of Legislation* and *Digest of Governors Messages*.

Additions bulletin number 5 is a *Subject Index of Law Additions*, January 1, 1894–December 31, 1903.

Additions bulletin number 6 gives a list of the *Medical Serials* in the library and a *Bibliography of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis* compiled by Ada Bunnell, medical librarian.

Bibliography bulletin number 38 is a *Reading List on Ethics*, compiled by Frank H. Whitmore of the New York State Library School, class of 1901.

Number 39 in this same series is the *Best Books of 1904*, being the annual list of 250 of the best books for small libraries. It also designates the 20, 50 and 100 volumes most important for libraries that can buy only a few books.

Library School bulletin number 19, *Indexing; Principles, Rules and Examples*, was prepared for use as a textbook in the Library School but is also useful to all persons interested in this feature of a well made book.

Library School bulletin number 20, *Lecture Outlines and Problems 2*, contains directions for the accession, catalogue, classification, binding and shelf sections and for the care of clippings. It serves both as a syllabus for class exercises and practice work of students and as a guide to library clerks.

#### ACCESSION SECTION

The work of this section comprises ordering and accessioning books and the care of gifts, serials, exchanges, duplicates and binding.

#### Growth of the library 1901-1905

	TOTAL VOLUMES IN LIBRARY					VOLUMES ADDED 1905
	Sept. 30, 1901	Sept. 30, 1902	Sept. 30, 1903	Sept. 30, 1904	Sept. 30, 1905	
General library.....	193 020	203 772	214 247	230 474	242 349	11 875
Law library.....	65 969	68 196	70 627	73 708	75 778	2 070
<b>Total, State Library proper.....</b>	<b>258 989</b>	<b>271 968</b>	<b>284 874</b>	<b>304 182</b>	<b>318 127</b>	<b>13 945</b>
Library School collection.....	1 870	1 959	2 155	2 225	2 272	47
Library for the blind.....	721	793	943	1 168	1 377	209
Traveling libraries.....	59 999	62 159	64 309	67 753	73 925	6 172
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b>321 579</b>	<b>336 879</b>	<b>352 281</b>	<b>375 328</b>	<b>395 701</b>	<b>20 373</b>

At the close of the year the library contained 395,701 volumes, an increase of 20,373 volumes during the year. On September 30 1905, the general library contained 242,349 volumes, the law library 75,778 volumes, the Library School collection 2272 volumes, the library for the blind 1377 volumes, the traveling libraries 73,925 volumes and the bound duplicate collection 164,665 volumes.

Table A on page 24 shows the number of books, pamphlets and other additions received during the year and the sources from which they came. The number of volumes added in each subject division is shown in table E on page 25.

**Growth of special collections.** The following table shows the growth during the past two years and the present number of volumes in a few important subjects.

CLASSES	TOTAL VOLUMES	VOLUMES ADDED	
		1904	1905
Bibliography.....	6 659	484	335
Library economy.....	2 147	240	129
<sup>a</sup> Sociology.....	47 517	2 918	2 524
<sup>b</sup> Law.....	56 327	1 977	1 900
Civil service.....	278	14	14
Local government.....	4 508	158	268
Military science.....	1 209	24	52
Charities and corrections.....	2 100	309	227
Education.....	9 231	694	689
Geology.....	2 630	190	117
Paleontology.....	607	206	12
Botany.....	1 187	77	60
Entomology.....	608	35	70
Medicine.....	15 173	1 428	974
Agriculture.....	4 386	354	287
Genealogy.....	5 234	289	485
United States general history.....	4 479	66	253
United States local history.....	5 403	433	103
New York history.....	909	25	28
<b>Other special collections</b>			
<sup>c</sup> Woman's library.....	2 602	.....	.....
Library for the blind.....	1 377	225	209
Traveling libraries.....	73 925	3 444	6 172

<sup>a</sup>Including United States, state and foreign documents, and excluding law and education.

<sup>b</sup>Excluding documents, which are kept in the law library but are classed in this table under sociology.

<sup>c</sup>From the Columbian Exposition of 1893.

**Important additions.** The following is a list of seven of the most important works bought for the general library during the year, none of them costing less than \$50 and together representing a total value of over \$1000.

L'art décoratif aux expositions des beaux arts, 1900-4. 14v.

Barrande. Système silurien du centre de la Bohême. 3v.

Lewis & Clark. Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. 8v.

Parker. Legends etc. concerning the Iroquois Indians [manuscript]. 8 instalments

Scranton (Pa.), International Correspondence Schools. International Library of Technology. 50v.



Société de statistique de Paris. Journal, 1860-99. 39v.

Thwaites. Early Western Travels. 13v.

**Gifts.** The total number of gifts received during the year included 7496 volumes, 53,309 pamphlets, 257 maps, 410 pictures, and 3184 miscellaneous items. In addition to the above, 2557 of the volumes bound during the year were serials that had been given to the library.

**Serials.** The library received 16,225 sequents by gift and subscription, of which 14,997 were gifts and exchanges and 1228 were purchases. Of the number received by gift and exchange 6721 were educational annuals. The above figures include all publications in the nature of serials, irrespective of frequency of issue.

A list of the 56 serials added by purchase during the past year is given in table N<sub>1</sub>, while table N<sub>2</sub> is a list of the serials dropped from the subscription list during the same period.

**Exchanges.** During the past year there were sent in exchange to American and foreign states and territories and to various institutions, 40,526 volumes and pamphlets. These consisted chiefly of State publications, including legislative journals and documents, and reports and bulletins of the State Library, State Museum and other divisions of the Education Department.

**Binding.** The 12 employees in the State Library bindery turned out 6391 volumes of new binding at a cost of \$5451.90. Repairing, gilding of call numbers, and other work brought the total cost up to \$7681.43. Of this total, \$7047.42 was for the State Library, \$90.64 for Home Education, \$390.87 for the medical library and \$152.50 for other divisions of the Education Department. A full statement of the bindery account is given in table I on page 26.

The use of the standard binding book has been abandoned since the record at the loan desk was found to be sufficient for a library having its own bindery.

#### CLASSIFICATION

The arrears of miscellaneous volumes in classes which have otherwise been permanently catalogued have been classified during the year and only 500 volumes of recent accessions remained unclassified September 30, 1905. The classification of pamphlets was also kept practically to date except for comparatively unimportant material to be shelved without carding.

As shown by the table of uncatalogued books on page 10 there were still about 7678 miscellaneous volumes on the regular shelves

awaiting classification at the close of the year. These were divided approximately as follows: 3825 miscellaneous volumes for reclassification, 2700 pamphlet volumes for analysis, 525 oversize or specially valuable books which had never been classified and 628 volumes in United States local history to be reclassified on the completion of the fuller subdivision of the classification scheme. There are also about 23,000 cards analyzing sets on special subjects, to which class numbers will be assigned as soon as the fuller scheme of classification is completed.

Tables for arranging material under special authors were brought to date, including many tables for authors of the 400 volumes of French and other fables catalogued during the year. Considerable progress was also made in duplicating the classifier's set of special author tables for use by other members of the staff.

#### CATALOGUE SECTION

Besides the work in cataloguing unbound serials and the many entries added to cards already in the catalogue, 29,548 new cards were added to the main catalogue. These include 13,701 author cards, 11,597 subject cards and 4250 title cards. 302 notes cards were also filed in the name catalogue and 1270 in the classed catalogue. Temporary slips for unbound pamphlets to the number of 26,012 were filed in the name catalogue, completing the consolidation of the pamphlet and name catalogues. The catalogue now contains 462,119 cards and slips.

The name list abbreviations for cataloguers' reference books and a revised edition of *Directions for Cataloguers, New York State Library* were printed in Library School bulletin number 20, and directions for comparing newly bound books with the catalogue were prepared.

**Uncatalogued books.** The number of uncatalogued recent accessions has been considerably reduced. At least 2000 volumes in sets, 400 volumes of French and other fables, 300 added editions and the *United States Patent Specifications, Gazette* and *Index* have been catalogued. With comparatively few exceptions the remaining volumes are unimportant and easily traced when wanted. At the close of the year there were 1400 pamphlets in binders, mostly foreign university theses, and a collection of perhaps 500 unbound pieces to be catalogued.

The following table arranged by classes shows the number of bound volumes on the regular shelves still awaiting recataloguing.

The star indicates subjects which have been classified, nearly half the collection.

CLASS	VOLUMES	REMARKS
018 Author catalogues.....	150	Set of pamphlet volumes
030 Cyclopedias.....	355	.....
040 Collections.....	3 200	Pamphlet volumes of which about 2700 await classification
050 Periodicals.....	680	Chiefly sets
060,080-090 Societies etc.....	2 200	.....
*070 Newspapers.....	700	.....
*340 Law.....	150	Not including the law library
*608 Patents.....	5 000	Great Britain: Specifications
	277	Great Britain: Journal and Abridgments
	81	France and Germany
	19	United States: Digest indexes
900-944 History etc.....	440	.....
975-979 United States local history.....	628	Awaiting subdivision of classification
Specially valuable books.....	300	Marked "V" and shelved in manuscript room
Oversize books.....	225	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>14 405</b>	

A complete routine for the treatment of books en route from the accession section to the catalogue section was prepared, thus greatly facilitating work in the absence of the assistant in charge of uncatalogued books.

**Printed cards.** 6079 sets of cards were received at a total cost of \$217.70. Of these, 2732 were analyticals for three foreign periodicals not in this library, leaving the actual number of sets of printed cards purchased for current cataloguing 3347, costing \$157.60, or 4.7 cents a set. This was 707 less than the previous year.

An exhibit of about 100 cards, showing the various modifications of the Library of Congress cards in use here, was prepared and sent to the Portland Exposition as part of the Library of Congress exhibit. With this was also sent a copy of the routine for ordering the Library of Congress cards, prepared about the same time.

**Index to classed catalogue.** The work of typewriting the subject index to Additions bulletin number 3 for filing in the card index to the classed catalogue was completed, the index to Additions bulletin number 1 was also copied and filed through the letter O,

and some progress was made in inserting geographical entries represented in the card catalogue.

**Indexes.** 33 indexes were prepared and printed, including 9 for the State Library, 1 for Home Education, 19 for the State Museum and 4 for other divisions of the Education Department. In addition the *Index to Regents Minutes, 1784-1903*, covering proceedings of the Regents since their organization, has been prepared for printing next year. Card indexes to the journal of Regents meetings, State Museum publications and proceedings of certain State educational associations were also kept to date.

#### SHELF SECTION

**Shelflists.** There were 14,760 volumes shelflisted during the year. Entries were also made for 515 boxes of pamphlets which have not been permanently catalogued.

At the close of the year the new shelflist on small sheets in 234 binders contained entries for 215,439 volumes.

Library School bulletin number 20 contains reprints of the Biscoe time numbers and the special scheme for Shakspeare, as well as a revision of the State Library's use of lower case letters in book numbers.

**Shelves.** The cramped quarters of the library necessitated even more moving of books than usual during the past year. Among other changes the British patents were moved to room 56<sup>1</sup> in order to bring the art books into a more accessible place and to provide more room for books for the blind. The books in the medical library were rearranged. Extra cases were provided for English and American literature on the galleries in the main reading room. The collections of French, German, Italian and Spanish literature were moved to the fifth floor in order to give room for growth in sociology and education.

**Pamphlets.** Classification and cataloguing of the more important recent pamphlets were kept to date and the cataloguing of old pamphlets was almost completed. Directions for cataloguing pamphlets were printed in Library School bulletin number 20.

Satisfactory progress was made in shelving pamphlets, though considerable material still remains to be shelved. 12,927 British patents were added and filed during the year.

#### REFERENCE SECTION, INCLUDING LOANS

**Reference use.** The reference use of the library has increased during the year, a larger number of questions having been answered in the reference rooms and by mail and telephone. More books on

particular topics have been placed on reserve shelves for special use. The sublibrarian has given two lectures before the students of the State Normal College on the use of the State Library.

**Loans.** Though this is a reference library, 35,115 volumes were lent during the past year to 1845 borrowers. This circulation is shown by classes in the following table.

**Circulation by classes Oct. 1, 1902-Sept. 30, 1905**

SUBJECT NUMBERS	CLASSES	1903	1904	1905
000.....	General works.....	2 531	2 641	2 619
100.....	Philosophy.....	509	408	537
200.....	Religion.....	1 012	1 131	1 162
300.....	Sociology.....	3 940	5 680	5 447
400.....	Philology.....	196	227	223
500.....	Natural science.....	1 222	1 052	1 216
600.....	Useful arts.....	1 129	1 318	1 721
700.....	Fine arts.....	1 108	1 369	1 421
800.....	Literature.....	12 791	14 840	14 559
900.....	History.....	5 909	6 607	6 210
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>30 347</b>	<b>35 273</b>	<b>35 115</b>

In addition to the loans given above, the traveling libraries sent out 35,944 volumes and the library for the blind 4141, making a total of 75,200 volumes lent from the State Library.

There were also 46,010 pictures and slides and 80 lanterns sent out during the year.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY SECTION**

##### **INCLUDING LIBRARY ECONOMY AND LIBRARY SCHOOL COLLECTIONS**

At the close of the year the bibliography section contained 8806 volumes. This number included 6659 volumes classed in bibliography and 2147 in library economy. Included in the above totals is the Library School collection which contained 1141 volumes in bibliography and 1033 in library economy.

There is also a large accumulation of pamphlets, clippings and blanks, library appliances, pictures and plans of library buildings, illustrated bulletins etc. in use by Library School students, visiting librarians, and others.

The section also received regularly 591 serial publications.

**Clippings and blanks.** The clippings on bibliography, formerly in binders, are now kept in a vertical file at the reference desk. The clippings on library economy were also transferred from binders

to vertical files. The directions for arrangement of clippings were printed in Library School bulletin number 20.

A tentative enlargement of the classification scheme for portions of library economy was made, and the blanks and forms from 40 representative libraries were classified by it and mounted and arranged in vertical files. To this collection was also added the duplicate set of blanks collected by the Library of Congress for the school when the library exhibit was prepared for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition.

**Notes file.** The classified collection of book notes was enlarged by cutting and mounting copies of the *A. L. A. Catalog*; Kroeger's *Guide to the Study and Use of Reference Books*; New York State Library's *Best Books of 1904*; *Pittsburgh Classified Catalogue, Part 3, Sociology and Philology*; and the current numbers of the bulletins of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Wilmington Institute Free Library, Osterhout Free Library and Woman's Education Association. The notes in the *A. L. A. Booklist* and miscellaneous printed notes from the *Publishers' Weekly* and other sources were also incorporated. In addition to notes cut from printed material the file also receives constant additions in the form of signed manuscript notes on books examined by members of the staff or others whose judgment is valued. Table Q on page 38 is a complete list of the annotated bibliographies, catalogues etc. that have been mounted in the notes file.

**Card bibliographies.** To the growing collection of card bibliographies were added, as usual, the graduation bibliographies of the Library School students, also 21,892 cards from the Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich and 2000 cards and a new set of guides for the printed card bibliography of agricultural experiment station literature.

The universal catalogue, described in the last report, was enlarged during the year by the addition of about 40,000 titles, including 2000 from the United States Department of Agriculture and the Geological Survey. 1500 proof slips, previously filed, were replaced by cards. 2732 cards analyzing 3 foreign agricultural periodicals not in this library, remain to be filed. This universal catalogue includes the cards for the Library of Congress depository catalogue which now covers 200,980 titles.

**Bibliographies.** A list of the 13 bibliographies printed during the year is given in table P1 on page 29. The *Reading List on Ethics* and the *Best Books of 1904* were printed as Bibliography bulletins 38 and 39 and form appendix 5 of this report.

Table P<sub>2</sub> on page 31 gives a list of 71 manuscript bibliographies, chiefly Library School graduation bibliographies prepared in previous years.

A list of 18 bibliographies in preparation is given in table P<sub>3</sub> on page 37.

#### LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SECTION

At the close of the year the collection of books on sociology, not including law and education, numbered 47,517. Of these 2524 were added during the year.

During the 1905 session, books and other material were brought together in the legislative reference room on the following subjects under consideration in the Legislature:

Agricultural schools	Municipal ownership
Automobiles	Newspaper libel
Ballots, form of	Niagara power companies
Compulsory arbitration	Pawnbroking
Corrupt practices	Signs and advertisements
Food adulteration	Sunday opening of saloons
Forestry	Taxation of mortgages
Gas and electric lighting	" savings banks
Home rule	" stock sales
Hunting licenses	Telephone rates
Judges' pensions	Tuberculosis in animals
Jury reforms	Water supply and power
Local option	Woman suffrage
Medical examiners	

The 1905 Legislature created two state boards, one on water supplies, the other on gas and electric lighting, and also special investigating committees on insurance, probation and the Indian problem. Material on these subjects was collected and reference lists were prepared and sent to the members of the boards and committees, acquainting them with the library's resources on their problems.

This section clips, classifies and files for ready use the more important articles on legislative problems in some 500 engineering, medical, law and other periodicals. For legislative problems periodical literature far outranks all other in importance. Up to date, scientific information on many current problems can be found only in technical journals. Many pamphlets of the greatest value are also systematically selected and filed from the bulletins and reports of the national departments, from the Massachusetts Senate and House Documents and from the British Parliamentary

papers. At the close of the year this file contained about 3500 articles and pamphlets. It has proved of great value in legislative reference work.

#### LAW LIBRARY

There were 75,778 volumes in the law library at the close of the year. Of the 2070 volumes added, 1379 were gifts or exchanges and 691 were purchased. Among the rare volumes added were: *Alcubilla. Diccionario de la administración española.* 18v. 1892-1903

Pennsylvania—General Assembly. Session Laws. Various dates  
South Carolina—General Assembly. Acts [Trott]. v.2. 1736

The collections of United States documents, state laws, foreign law and English colonial reports have been strengthened somewhat by additions during the year. The collection of manuscript opinions given to the library by the Supreme Court reporter has been consulted more frequently than heretofore.

**Catalogues.** Printed cards have been used in the law library catalogue and with excellent results. When printed cards were not available typewritten cards have been made. The present catalogues of the law books are partly on cards and partly in book form. It would be a great advantage to recatalogue all these books on cards, thus bringing together in one place a complete statement of the resources of the law library.

#### EDUCATION SECTION

At the close of the year this section contained 9231 volumes. Of the 689 volumes added during the year, about 300 were gifts. 8010 pamphlets were also added.

#### MEDICAL LIBRARY

The additions to the medical library numbered 974 volumes, making the total number of volumes at the close of the year 15,173. This library also contained about 7500 pamphlets and received regularly 517 serial publications, including 175 public health reports. The books have been rearranged in order to place the later volumes of bound periodicals on shelves in the medical reading room, thus making them readily accessible to physicians.

The semiannual meeting of the Albany County Medical Society was held in the State Library October 11, 1904. Addresses presenting the purposes and needs of the medical library were made by Commissioner A. S. Draper and D. V. R. Johnston. An account of this meeting was given in the *Albany Medical Annals* for November 1904.



## HISTORY SECTION

The library now contains 60,078 volumes classed in history, of which 2180 were added during the year.

A bibliography of New Hampshire, in manuscript, compiled by Maurice H. Avery of the New York State Library School, class of 1905, has added one more to the useful series of bibliographies in local history.

The more important articles contained in current periodicals of genealogy and local history and publications of patriotic societies have been made available by compiling a manuscript index.

Many additions have been made to the bibliography of Albany which is in preparation and which has already proved very useful.

## MANUSCRIPT SECTION

As in former years, searches, correspondence and assistance to personal inquirers have taken part of the archivist's and most of his assistant's time.

**Arrangement of manuscripts.** To render more complete and definite the information given in connection with Revolutionary service, for which there is continual demand, all petitions for bounty in connection with such service, found among the files of legislative papers, some as late as 1857, have been taken out and arranged so that they can be indexed, mounted and bound. These papers are identical in character with a large number of documents in the 13 volumes of *Legislative Papers, 1780-1803*, and with those in *Assembly Papers, v. 14-24, Revolutionary Claims, 1778-1831*, and not only give full particulars as to the individual service performed, but throw much light on the regimental organization and movement of troops.

The arrangement of the Tompkins papers, begun last year, has been completed. Following in the main the order of the bound volumes of manuscript copies, the papers have been sorted into three groups: drafts of letters and papers written, 1792-1825; original letters and papers received, 1797-1846; and accounts and memoranda, 1803-24; in all 3973 papers mounted in 21 volumes. The arrangement of the files of the Council of Appointment was begun.

**Van Rensselaer papers.** In spite of unusual difficulties encountered, much progress has been made in translating the van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts mentioned in previous reports. Fully nine tenths of the collection has been translated and as fast as other work permits the material will be put into final shape for publication.

**East Hampton (L. I.) papers.** In August the library secured through Mr F. W. Cooke, of Healdsburg, Cal. an interesting collection of East Hampton (L. I.) papers, consisting of 30 deeds, most of them not recorded, for property of Daniel Osborn and his son Jonathan Osborn, 1717-95; will and abstract of will of Daniel Osborn, May 16, 1741; two quitclaims and one account of Daniel Osborn and his mother, Elizabeth Osborn, 1767-68; account of vendue of household goods of Joseph Dibble, March 12, 1777; inventory of household goods of Jonathan Osborn, deceased, February 7, 1782; marriage contract and quitclaim of Isaac Vanscoy and the widow Elizabeth Osborn, April 1, 1783.

#### LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

Mrs Fairchild's resignation, due to her prolonged and serious illness, was a great loss to the library for the blind, of which she had charge since its foundation in 1896 and for which her special interest in work for the blind and her keen sympathy with individual readers specially fitted her.

The following tabulations give a general idea of the scope of the work in this section.

Volumes in library for the blind to Sept. 30, 1905

TOTAL	ADDED				DIFFERENT TYPES IN LIBRARY							
	1902	1903	1904	1905	NEW YORK POINT		AMERICAN BRAILLE		BOSTON LINE LETTER		MOON	ENGLISH BRAILLE
					Books	Music	Books	Music	Books	Music		
1377	72	150	225	209	779	135	129	100	156	4	66	8

The six books named below were printed in New York point for the New York State Library during the past year.

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
Eliot, George, <i>pseud.</i> ...	Silas Marner.....	\$3 50
*Grahame, Kenneth....	Golden Age.....	3 ..
Holmes, O. W.....	Our Hundred Days in Europe.....	3 50
Parkman, Francis.....	Pioneers of France in the New World. 2v.....	7 ..
Pierson, Mrs H. E.....	How to Knit and Crochet.....	50
Sherwood, M. P.....	Daphne.....	2 ..

\*The library received 25 copies of Grahame's *Golden Age*, which was printed through the generosity of Miss Nina Rhoades, a blind author in New York, in accordance with her plan for printing books in embossed type, mentioned in the last report.

These books are sold at the very low prices listed, thus without extra cost making them available to other states and to individuals who wish to own instead of borrow their books. Orders should be addressed "State Library for the Blind, Albany, N. Y."

As shown by the table below 156 gifts were received, most of them from blind readers.

Gifts for the blind Oct. 1, 1904-Sept. 30, 1905

GIVERS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS	MUSIC
*Joseph Carroll.....	2	.....	.....
*Genevieve Caulfield.....	.....	.....	4
Christian Record Office.....	.....	24	.....
*Charles Coxon.....	.....	.....	2
*George H. Hoick.....	.....	.....	15
*Frank Kent.....	.....	8	.....
*Mrs Lulu Kent.....	.....	.....	3
*Mollie C. Moran.....	.....	1	.....
Pennsylvania Institution for the In- struction of the Blind.....	3	.....	.....
*Nina Rhoades.....	25	.....	.....
Mrs J. Steele.....	16	8	.....
*Edward A. Tyson.....	1	.....	.....
*W. H. Wintersmith.....	6	20	.....
Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind.....	18	.....	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>24</b>

\*Blind.

Circulation to Sept. 30, 1905

	TO FEB. 15, 1900	FEB. 15- SEPT. 30, 1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	TOTAL [FROM BEGIN- NING
New readers....	40	144	52	64	67	39	67	473
Circulation.....	137	878	620	903	408	731	141	13 818

After fiction, as shown by the following table, the most popular subjects were music, history (including travel), literature (excluding American and English poetry, fiction and essays), poetry and biography.

Most popular classes, Oct. 1, 1904-Sept. 30, 1905

CLASSES	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
Fiction (Amer. and Eng.).....	1 088
Music.....	558
History and travel.....	458
*Literature (excl. Amer. and Eng. poetry, fiction and essays)	339
Poetry (Amer. and Eng.).....	232
Biography.....	208
Religion.....	134
*Education (class 370 only).....	103
Essays (Amer. and Eng.).....	75
Fairy tales, myths, etc.....	39

\*Includes drama and foreign literature in original or translation.

\*Chiefly primers for the blind, beginners' books in foreign languages, self-culture and nature books.

## Books with largest circulation, Oct. 1, 1904-Sept. 30, 1905

Books printed for the State Library are indicated by imprint date following title. Books in different kinds of embossed type are included as well as different copies in the same type.

AUTHOR AND TITLE	TIMES CIRCULATED	COPIES
Glasgow. Battle-ground. 1903.....	32	5
Hale. Man without a Country. 1901.....	32	6
Ollivant. Bob, Son of Battle. 1902.....	32	5
Six Short Stories. 1904.....	31	6
Cooper. Pilot.....	27	3
Davis. Bar Sinister. 1904.....	27	5
Stevenson. Treasure Island. 1904.....	26	5
Muir. Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier. 1901.....	25	5
Crawford. Via Crucis. 1901.....	23	5
Lamb. Tales from Shakespeare.....	23	3
Roberts. Heart of the Ancient Wood. 1902.....	23	5
Parkman. La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West. 1902	22	5
Washington. Up from Slavery. 1903.....	22	5
Brown. Little Miss Phoebe Gay. 1901.....	21	5
Scott. Ivanhoe.....	21	4
Slocum. Sailing alone around the World. 1901.....	20	5
Riis. Making of an American. 1902.....	19	5
Watson. Beside the Bonnie Brier Bush. 1900.....	19	4
Keller. Story of my Life. 1903.....	18	5
Holmes. Our Hundred Days in Europe. 1905.....	*16	5
Longfellow. Evangeline.....	16	3
McCarthy. Story of the People of England in the 19th Century. 1903.....	16	5
Parkman. Pioneers of France in the New World. 1905	*16	5
Hawthorne. House of the Seven Gables.....	15	2
Howells. Literary Friends and Acquaintance. 1902.....	15	5
Phillips. Paolo and Francesca. 1904.....	15	5
Roosevelt. Strenuous Life. 1903.....	15	5
Sherwood. Daphne. 1905.....	*15	5
Andrews. Seven Little Sisters.....	14	2
Eliot. Silas Marner. 1905.....	*14	7
Ruskin. King of the Golden River.....	14	2
Scott. Kenilworth.....	14	1
Herbert. Wayside Tales.....	13	3
Van Dyke. Fisherman's Luck. 1904.....	13	5
Burnett. Sara Crewe.....	12	2
Jewett. Queen's Twin and Other Stories. 1901.....	12	5
Arabian Nights' Entertainment.....	11	3
Capella. Tales and Legends of the Middle Ages.....	11	3
Defoe. Robinson Crusoe.....	11	2
Kipling. Jungle Book.....	11	2
Page. Two Little Confederates.....	11	2
Cooper. Last of the Mohicans.....	10	1
Fiske. Civil Government in the United States.....	10	4
Grahame. Golden Age. 1905.....	*10	5
Lowell. Vision of Sir Launfal.....	10	2
Seton-Thompson. Wild Animals I have Known. 1900.....	10	5
Thackeray. Henry Esmond.....	10	1

\*Circulated only part of the year.

Of the 47 books most popular in 1905, 28 were printed for the State Library and of these 19 were in the first half of the list.

As the result of the change in postal regulations in 1904 most of the books are now lent by mail, and in January 1905 the following letter was sent to borrowers.

*To Borrowers from New York State Library for the Blind*

The postal laws now allow books for the blind to be sent free through the mails, provided printed labels, like the inclosed, are used in each case. With increasing readers it is very important to take advantage of this regulation as far as possible, as the cost of transportation is serious. We shall hereafter send out all books by mail instead of express and request them to be returned by the same means, unless there is some special reason to the contrary. Most of our books weigh 4 pounds or more and postmen are therefore not required to deliver them in the city; but those who can not go to the postoffice may have friends willing to carry the books for them. If, however, it is practically impossible or very difficult for you to get books regularly by mail because of distance from the postoffice, please let me know at once, so that we may send them in another way.

In returning books by mail, the printed label which will be laid inside the back cover of every book sent, must be pasted on the outside of the package. In every case be sure to return the book in the same wrapping in which it is sent. This is very important. Let us all take great care of these books which so many people enjoy.

If your postmaster should decline to accept a book which you wish to return, please keep the book and notify me at once.

HOME EDUCATION

**Public libraries.** At the close of the year there were in the University 247 chartered and 131 registered libraries, or 378 in all. During the year two inspectors visited 209 libraries in 45 counties.

Allotments of public money amounting to \$24,239.91 were paid to 271 libraries, the amount of each grant being still limited to \$100 or only half the sum which under the rule each library is entitled to ask. If funds had been sufficient, approved applications up to the \$200 limit might have been paid to the extent of \$35,011.91 or \$10,772 more than the funds permitted.

The number of applications was 2 more than the previous year, but the number which could be paid was 10 less. Certificates of approved circulation were issued to 17 libraries controlled by private corporations to enable them to obtain local subsidies.

In addition to 378 incorporated and registered libraries there are nearly 300 other libraries connected with schools which are reported free for circulation. These are under school inspection and from these two classes combined 633 libraries were reported

this year as free to the public. These contained 3,232,800 volumes at the end of the year and circulated 11,783,595 volumes during the year. The 22 libraries not under State inspection contained 205,076 volumes and circulated 303,221 volumes.

The general summary for the year shows reports from 1243 libraries containing 8,164,686 volumes. They added 488,996 books last year. The 655 free lending libraries report 3,437,876 volumes, an increase of 329,511 or over 10%. Their circulation was 12,086,816 or an average of 33,115 for each day, a gain of 2026 daily. This circulation represents 352 issues to each 100 volumes and 1663 issues for each 1000 of the population. A circulation of 6,717,107 was reported for New York city, an increase of 377,917 or nearly 6% over the previous year.

A comparison of libraries in the 45 cities of the state shows that 2 of them, Cortland and Olean, have good libraries free for reference but none free for circulation; in 10, Corning, Cortland, Geneva, Hudson, Ithaca, Jamestown, Olean, Rochester, Troy and Watervliet, nothing was paid from public taxation for free library maintenance; and in only 28 does the library tax provide over \$1000 a year.

New library buildings have been completed and occupied in Binghamton, Brocton, Chatham, Mount Vernon, North Tonawanda, Penn Yan, Solvay, Syracuse, Utica, Watertown and at Vassar College, Poughkeepsie. In connection with the New York Public Library 11 new Carnegie branch buildings have been opened, which with the 3 opened in previous years make a total of 14 Carnegie branches now in operation. The new buildings are located as follows: 6 in the Borough of Manhattan, 3 in the Bronx and 2 in Richmond. In Brooklyn 5 Carnegie branch libraries were opened and in Queens 3. Others were in course of construction.

**Traveling libraries.** There were 73,925 books in the traveling libraries at the close of the year. The additions during the year consisted of 550 volumes for fixed groups, 71 volumes to replace worn-out books and 5551 for schools and study clubs, a total of 6172.

The number of volumes sent out was 35,944, besides many volumes lent through the loan desk at the State Library. The number of borrowers was 644, divided as follows: 383 study clubs, 87 schools, 33 groups of taxpayers, 61 recorded organizations, 23 public libraries and 57 homes.

**Traveling pictures.** At the close of the year there were 1593 wall pictures, 21,727 hand photographs and 31,171 lantern slides.

There were also 14 lanterns, with screens and attachments for use of oil, gas and electric light. The loans during the year were 486 wall pictures to 48 places, 11,020 hand photographs to 131 places, 34,504 lantern slides to 357 places and 80 lanterns to 39 places.

**Study clubs.** Since the study club work began 698 clubs have been registered. Assistance is given these clubs by advice, book lists, suggestions for programs, syllabuses (of which 98 have been printed), and by direct loans of books and pictures. During the past year these loans have been as follows: 18,961 volumes to 383 clubs, 3872 lantern slides to 47 clubs, 5287 photographs to 91 clubs, 10 wall pictures to 1 club and 17 lanterns to 9 clubs.

#### LIBRARY SCHOOL

As shown by the 19th annual report, printed separately as usual, there were 42 students from 19 states and territories educated in 37 different colleges. New York, with 12 students, led in numbers as usual, but Massachusetts sent 4, Michigan, Ohio and Vermont 3 each, Illinois, Maine and Wisconsin 2 each and the other 11 states and territories 1 each. While this school is maintained primarily for New York State and \$50 extra tuition is charged to outside students, it has received the most practical of all indorsements in the fact that during its history 302 students have come from 26 other states and from Canada, England, Australia, Germany, Holland, Norway and Sweden. The summer course, which has held only nine sessions, has drawn students from 23 different states.

The students of this school have filled 1303 library positions, 531 in New York, 707 in 32 other states, 53 in Washington and 12 in 5 foreign countries.



## Appendix I

# TABLES

TABLE A

Additions, Oct. 1, 1903-Sept. 30, 1905

	1904	1905
<i>Volumes added</i>		
By purchase from regular agents.....	5 936	4 801
By purchase from auctions.....	2 724	320
By purchase from other sources.....	3 506	1 556
By binding serials purchased.....	1 755	1 525
Total number purchased.....	13 921	8 202
By binding pamphlets.....	889	1 777
By binding serials given.....	2 897	2 557
By gift.....	5 192	7 496
By exchange.....	148	341
Total number except purchases.....	9 126	12 171
Grand total of volumes added.....	23 047	20 373
<i>Pamphlets received</i>		
By purchase.....	238	586
By gift.....	35 939	53 309
By exchange.....	263	15 052
Total number including duplicates.....	36 440	68 947
<i>Miscellaneous</i>		
Maps purchased.....	12	25
Maps given.....	2	257
Manuscripts purchased.....	5	9
Pictures purchased.....	8 933	7 037
Pictures given.....		410
Other gifts.....	767	3 184

TABLE E

Showing total number of volumes in each subject division and number of volumes added during the year. This table does not include traveling libraries.

SUBJECT NUMBERS	DIVISIONS OF CLASSIFICATION	VOLUMES ADDED OCT. 1, 1904 TO SEPT. 30, 1905	TOTAL NUMBER OF VOLUMES SEPT. 30, 1905 (APPROXIMATED)	SUBJECT NUMBERS	DIVISIONS OF CLASSIFICATION	VOLUMES ADDED OCT. 1, 1904 TO SEPT. 30, 1905	TOTAL NUMBER OF VOLUMES SEPT. 30, 1905 (APPROXIMATED)
000.	General works.....			500.	Natural science.....	141	4 413
010.	Bibliography.....	335	6 659	510.	Mathematics.....	56	1 137
020.	Library economy.....	129	2 147	520.	Astronomy.....	43	1 427
030.	Cyclopedias.....	19	1 030	530.	Physics.....	78	768
040.	Collections.....		2 563	540.	Chemistry.....	87	1 196
050.	Periodicals.....	206	11 624	550.	Geology.....	117	2 630
060.	Societies.....	43	1 544	560.	Paleontology.....	12	607
070.	Newspapers.....	145	2 662	570.	Biology.....	41	921
080.	Polygraphy.....	1	336	580.	Botany.....	60	1 187
090.	Book rarities.....	8	127	590.	Zoology.....	161	2 866
	000 Total.....	976	28 692		500 Total.....	796	17 152
100.	Philosophy.....	11	264	600.	Useful arts.....	804	7 568
110.	Metaphysics.....	5	64	610.	Medicine.....	974	15 173
120.	Special met. topics.....	1	65	620.	Engineering.....	281	4 025
130.	Mind and body.....	33	698	630.	Agriculture.....	287	4 386
140.	Systems.....	2	23	640.	Domestic economy.....	23	391
150.	Psychology.....	32	375	650.	Communication.....	84	1 327
160.	Logic.....	2	65	660.	Chemical technology.....	57	582
170.	Ethics.....	56	1 171	670.	Manufactures.....	20	360
180.	Ancient philosophy.....	10	107	680.	Mechanic trades.....	4	144
190.	Modern philosophy.....	22	327	690.	Building.....	19	244
	100 Total.....	174	3 159		600 Total.....	2 553	34 209
200.	Religion.....	119	4 203	700.	Fine arts.....	89	1 029
210.	Natural theology.....	10	378	710.	Landscape gardening.....	46	317
220.	Bible.....	63	1 874	720.	Architecture.....	79	1 299
230.	Doctrinal.....	54	1 360	730.	Sculpture.....	26	424
240.	Devotional.....	49	1 017	740.	Drawing.....	33	447
250.	Parochial.....	13	1 061	750.	Painting.....	33	370
260.	Institutions.....	85	2 236	760.	Engraving.....	11	159
270.	Religious history.....	21	1 051	770.	Photography.....	26	178
280.	Churches.....	149	3 676	780.	Music.....	140	1 321
290.	Non-Christian.....	55	760	790.	Amusements.....	75	963
	200 Total.....	618	18 522		700 Total.....	558	6 507
300.	Sociology.....	55	1 710	800.	Literature.....	64	880
310.	Statistics.....	130	1 954	810.	American.....	394	7 215
320.	Political science.....	868	21 431	820.	English.....	390	8 482
330.	Political economy.....	553	6 809	830.	German.....	69	1 409
340.	Law.....	1 000	56 327	840.	French.....	64	2 575
350.	Administration.....	402	7 403	850.	Italian.....	12	480
360.	Associations.....	315	4 306	860.	Spanish.....	8	194
370.	Education.....	689	9 231	870.	Latin.....	19	162
380.	Commerce.....	152	2 860	880.	Greek.....	22	897
390.	Customs etc.....	49	954	890.	Minor languages.....	24	406
	300 Total.....	5 113	113 075		800 Total.....	1 066	23 440
400.	Philology.....	4	263	900.	History.....	42	1 538
410.	Comparative.....		114	910.	Geography.....	601	17 188
420.	English.....	78	1 308	920.	Biography.....	840	20 135
430.	German.....	17	344	930.	Ancient history.....	25	739
440.	French.....	15	343	940.	Europe.....	233	7 750
450.	Italian.....	1	58	950.	Asia.....	33	475
460.	Spanish.....	7	81	960.	Africa.....	10	232
470.	Latin.....	21	390	970.	North America.....	384	11 605
480.	Greek.....	6	210	980.	South America.....	2	291
490.	Minor languages.....	18	670	990.	Oceanica.....	10	125
	400 Total.....	167	3 781		900 Total.....	2 180	60 078

TABLE I

## Bindery account

NEW BINDING	VOLUMES	COST
Half morocco.....	3 009.....	\$3 013 80
Half <del>dark</del> .....	1 464.....	1 415 90
Cloth.....	1 489.....	696 90
Half American Russia.....	429.....	325 30
<b>Total new binding.....</b>	<b>6 391.....</b>	<b>\$5 451 90</b>
<b>OTHER WORK</b>		
1 blank book (law).....		\$1 75
1625 pamphlet binders.....		146 50
5 volumes of manuscripts at \$1.25.....		6 25
65 new titles lettered at 10c.....		6 50
715 volumes rebacked at 40c.....		286 ..
272 volumes resewed at 30c.....		81 60
97 hours extra work at 45c.....		43 65
6 hours extra work at 20c.....		1 20
1958 paper guards at 1c.....		19 58
59 muslin guards at 1½c.....		89
14,112 lines extra lettering at 3c.....		423 36
35,325 lines of call numbers etc. at 3c.....		1 059 75
Work for other Education Department divisions.....		152 50
<b>Total cost.....</b>		<b>\$7 681 43</b>

TABLE L

Publications, Oct. 1, 1904–Sept. 30, 1905

State Library	Copies	Pages
86th Annual Report, 1903.....	2 200	1 486
Director's Report, 1903.....	700	180
Yearbook of Legislation, 1903.....	900	1 298

## BULLETINS

<b>Bibliography</b>		
No. 38, Reading List on Ethics.....	1 500	36
" 39, Best Books of 1904.....	3 500	46
<b>Legislation</b>		
No. 22, Review of Legislation, 1903.....	1 300	520
" 23, Digest of Governors Messages, 1904.....	600	110
" 24, Comparative Summary and Index of Legislation, 1904.....	600	278
<b>Library School</b>		
No. 18, 18th Annual Report, 1904.....	1 200	24
" 19, Indexing.....	2 000	72
" 20, Lecture Outlines and Problems 2.....	2 000	104

## Home Education

## BULLETINS

No. 43, Public Libraries Report, 1903.....	1 000	66
--	-------	----

CIRCULARS

	Copies	Pages
No. 38, Traveling Pictures, Photographs and Slides....	500	4
" 39, Traveling Libraries.....	500	4
" 40, Wall Pictures.....	1 000	8
" 44, Study Clubs.....	1 000	12
" 45, House Libraries.....	1 000	4
" 46, Wall Pictures: supplementary list.....	1 000	20

SYLLABUSES; CONTAINING BIBLIOGRAPHIES

No. 96, Florence.....	1 500	16
" 97, Reconstruction of the Seceded States, 1865-76.....	1 500	164
" 98, Hamlet.....	1 500	28

\* TRAVELING LIBRARY FINDING LISTS: ANNOTATED

2 miscellaneous lists (50 v. and 25 v. respectively) and 1 young people's list.....	9 000	24
Reprints of 4 young people's, 19 miscellaneous lists and lists on child study and American literature.....	28 000	246

TABLE N1

Serials added to the subscription list, Oct. 1, 1904-Sept. 30, 1905

In general the first volume of the library's continuous set is given.

American Electro-chemical Society. Transactions. v.1. 1902
American Forest Congress. Proceedings. 1905
American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery. v.1. 1904
American Journal of Urology. v.1. 1904
American Political Science Association. Proceedings. v.1. 1904
American Veterinary Review. v.29. 1905
Annuario della nobiltà italiana. v.25. 1903
Architectural Reprint. v.2. 1902
Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis. v.70. 1904
Berliner Klinik. v.16. 1904
The Blind. v.2, no. 25. 1904
Book Wants. v.1. 1904
Cat Journal. v.1. 1901
Catholic Record Society. Publications. v.1. 1905
Chicago Daily Tribune. v.64, no.133. 1905
Congrès International d'Éducation et de Protection de l'Enfance dans la Famille. Rapports. v.1. 1905
Country Calendar. v.1. 1905
Cumulative Book Review Digest. v.1. 1905
Devon and Cornwall Record Society. [Records.] v.1. 1905
Documente des Socialismus. v.1. 1902
Engineer (Chicago). v.40. 1903
Folia Haematologica. v.1. 1904
Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Architektur. v.1. 1894
Genealogical Society of Central New York. Bulletin. no.1. 1901

- Le génie civil. v.46. 1904  
 Handbook of Water Works Statistics and Fire Department Statistics. v.20. 1903  
 Historical Bulletin. v.I. 1902  
 Indiana Quarterly Magazine of History. v.I. 1905  
 International Magazine of School Hygiene. v.I. 1905  
 Internationale Bibliographie der Kunstwissenschaft. v.I. 1902  
 Irish Folk Song Society. Journal. v.I. 1904  
 Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. v.25. 1904  
 Japan Imperial University—Science, College of. Journal. v.20. 1905  
 Kentucky Historical Society. Register. v.2, no.4. 1904  
 Library Index to Periodicals and Current Events. v.I. 1905  
 Magazine of History, with Notes and Queries. v.I. 1905  
 Mayflower Descendants, General Society of—New York. Bulletin. no.I. 1904  
 Museumskunde. v.I. 1905  
 National Bulletin of Charities and Corrections. v.I. 1896  
 National Tribune. v.24, no. 14. 1904  
 Nature-study Review. v.I. 1905  
 Olde Ulster. v.I. 1905  
 Ontario Weekly Reporter. v.5. 1905  
 Pipe Roll Society. Publications. v.25. 1904  
 Reformers' Year Book. v.II. 1905  
 Rivista d'Italia. v.8. 1905  
 Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. 1904  
 Rutland Magazine and County Historical Record. v.I. 1903  
 School (London). v.I. 1904  
 Social Progress. v.I. 1904  
 Società per gli Studi della Malaria. Atti. v.5. 1904  
 Technical World. v.2. 1904  
 Twentieth Century Home. v.I. 1904  
 Ulster Journal of Archaeology. v.II. 1905  
 Wall Street Journal. v.44, no.105. 1904  
 Western Law Reporter. v.I. 1905

## TABLE N2

## Serials dropped from the subscription list

Chiefly serials no longer published.

- American Historical Magazine  
 Annales des ponts et chaussées: personnel  
 Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives

Commercial and Financial Chronicle: Cotton Crop Supplement  
 Critical Review of Theological and Philosophical Literature  
 Ethical Record  
 Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie  
 Genealogical Bulletin  
     Merged in the *Genealogical Magazine* (American).  
 Genealogical Magazine (English)  
 International Year Book  
 Jahrbuch des Deutschen Flotten-Vereins  
 Japan and America  
 Lackawanna Legal News  
 Literary World  
     Merged in the *Critic*.  
 Lost Cause  
 Lower Norfolk County Virginia Antiquary  
 Medical Times and Register  
 Nachrichten über deutsche Alterthumsfunde  
 Northern Genealogist  
 Nouvelle revue rétrospective  
 Old China  
 Old Eliot  
 Österreichische Bibliographie  
 Les procès célèbres  
 Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française  
 Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises  
 Retrospect of Medicine  
 Revue internationale de pêche et de pisciculture  
 Socialgeschichtliche Forschungen  
 Staatswissenschaftliche Studien  
 Zeitschrift für Social- und Wirthschaftsgeschichte

TABLE P1

Annual list of printed bibliographies, Oct. 1, 1904-Sept. 30, 1905

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 012 | <p>Browne, Nina Eliza. Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne. 10+215p.O. Bost. 1905<br/>                 Revised to date from the compiler's Library School graduation bibliography, and published by Houghton, Mifflin &amp; Co.</p>  |
| 016 | <p>Tentative Selection from Best Books of 1904; 1000 books. 52p.O. Alb. 1905. (Bibliography bulletin 39, preliminary ed.)<br/>                 List of leading books published in 1904, submitted for an expression of opinion respecting the best 50 books of the year for a village library.</p> |

- 016 Selection from the Best Books of 1904; with notes.  
p.501-46,O. Alb.1905. (Bibliography bulletin 39)  
The first 20, 50 and 100 are indicated by *a*, *b* and *c*.
- 016.0252 Lecture Outlines and Problems 2. p.533-636,O.  
Alb. 1905. (Library School bulletin 20) ;  
Reading list on accession department, p. 537-41; on  
shelf department, p.609-10.
- 016.0295 Indexing; principles, rules and examples. p.461-532,  
O. Alb. 1905. (Library School bulletin 19)  
Reading list on indexing, p.523.
- 016.17 Whitmore, Frank Hayden. Reading List on Ethics.  
p.465-500,O. Alb. 1905. (Bibliography bulletin  
38)
- 016.345 Cole, Theodore Lee. Bibliographic Notes on Session  
Laws, Revisions and Constitutional Convention  
Publications, Oct. 1, 1903-Dec. 31, 1904. 3p.O.  
Alb. 1905. (Legislation bulletin 25a)  
Also in *Review of Legislation*, 1904.
- 016.345 Comparative Summary and Index of Legislation,  
1904, Oct. 1, 1903-Sep. 30, 1904. 258p.O. Alb.  
1905. (Legislation bulletin 24)
- 016.353 Digest of Governors Messages, 1904, including Re-  
lated Topics in the President's Message, Ap. 1,  
1903 to Oct. 1, 1904. unp.O. Alb. 1904. (Legis-  
lation bulletin 23)
- 016.394 McCurdy, Robert Morrill. Holidays; a bibliography  
of articles relating to holidays. 48p.O. Bost.  
1905. (Bulletin of Bibliography pamphlets, no.  
13)  
Reprinted from the *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct. 1904  
-July 1905.
- 016.82233 S7 Curtis, Mrs Jessie K. Hamlet. 25p.O. Alb. 1905.  
(Syllabus 98)  
Revision of Syllabus 29, pt 1. "Magazine references,"  
"Novels commenting on Hamlet," "List of authorities,"  
p.22-25.
- 016.91455 Avery, Myrtilla. Florence; a chronologic list of  
topics suggested by existing monuments. 16p.O.  
Alb. 1905. (Syllabus 96)  
"Books," "Pictures," p.4-16.
- 016.9738 Fleming, Walter L. Reconstruction of the Seceded  
States, 1865-76. 163p.O. Alb. 1905. (Syllabus  
97)  
References at beginning of chapters and under separate  
topics; "List of authorities," p.156-63.

TABLE F2

List of manuscript bibliographies and indexes in New York State Library  
Sept. 30, 1905

This does not include short manuscript lists prepared for study clubs and special uses and bibliographies already in print or superseded. Unless otherwise indicated it consists of Library School graduation bibliographies. For bibliographies on cards the approximate number of entries is given.

- 012        Selections from Reading Lists prepared by Students  
             for the Weekly Reading Seminar and duplicated for Members of the Library School. 114f.sq.Q.  
             Alb. 1893  
             Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 012        Brooks. Stockwell, George Watson Cutler. Bibliography of Phillips Brooks. 414 cards. Alb. 1895  
             Including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals and the most important religious newspapers.
- 012        Hugo. Bennett, Bertha Ilione. Victor Hugo; a selected bibliography. 130 cards. Alb. 1905  
             Includes only important works in French and English.
- 012        Jonson. Loomis, Mrs Mary Louise (Wellman). Bibliography of Ben Jonson. 195 cards. Alb. 1891
- 012        Kingsley. Burdick, Esther Elizabeth. Bibliography of Charles Kingsley. 212 cards. Alb. 1890
- 012        Lincoln. Sutliff, Mary Louisa. Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. 414 cards. Alb. 1895
- 012        Motley. Robbins, Mary Esther. John Lothrop Motley, 1814-77. 207 cards. Alb. 1892
- 012        Roosevelt. Pearson, Edmund Lester. Contribution toward a Bibliography of President Roosevelt. 250 cards. Alb. 1904  
             Aims to include up to July 1904, all published writings of President Roosevelt, all books about him and a partial list of periodical articles about him, noting all biographic articles and the more important criticisms of his presidential administration but not all criticisms of his literary work nor all comments on his public acts.
- 012        Stevenson. Wilson, Ellen Summers. Bibliography of Robert Louis Stevenson. 388 cards. Alb. 1898  
             Excluding the cheaper paper-covered editions of Stevenson's books and all except the most important reviews of individual works.
- 012        Sumner. Denio, Herbert Williams. Bibliography of Charles Sumner. 1748 cards. Alb. 1894
- 012        Taylor. Burns, William Savage. An Attempt towards a Bibliography of Bayard Taylor, 1825-78. 490 cards. Alb. 1891



- 012 Wesley. Foote, Elizabeth Louisa. John Wesley; a guide to the study of his life and works. 920 cards. Alb. 1892
- 013 Silliman, Helen Cornwell. Bibliography of the Members of the American Library Association. 690 cards. Alb. 1895
- 015.71 Hepburn, William Murray. Bibliography of Books by Canadian Authors published in English since the Formation of the Dominion in 1867; intended to supplement Morgan's *Bibliotheca Canadensis*. 6f. sq.O and 3000 cards. Alb. 1903  
Government publications, almanacs, guidebooks published by railway and steamship companies, periodicals and directories are omitted.  
Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.0285 Middleton, Jean Young. Bibliography of Lists of Books for Children. 144 cards. Alb. 1891  
Including additional entries made from Miss C. M. Hewins's collection of lists of children's books, May 1897.
- 016.2 Corwin, Euphemia Kipp. List of Books in the 200's for a 5000 Volume Library. 47f. sq.O. Alb. 1903  
Aims to include books up to date, readable and stimulating. Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.2217 Eastman, William Reed. Select Bibliography of the Higher Criticism of the Old Testament. 276 cards. Alb. 1892
- 016.246 Davis, Mary Louise. Bibliography of Christian Art. 690 cards. Alb. 1892  
Select bibliography.
- 016.27 Harvey, Elizabeth. Reading List in Church History from the Beginning of the Christian Era to the Present Time, together with a program for a church history club, arranged on the lines of the Decimal Classification. unp.sq. Q and 422 cards. Alb. 1891  
Written on one side of leaf; index of authors on cards.
- 016.33185 Fellows, Jennie Dorcas. Bibliography of Clubs for Boys and Working Girls. 184 cards. Alb. 1898
- 016.33622 Garvin, Ethel. Bibliography of Single Tax. 720 cards. Alb. 1898
- 016.338 Whittemore, Benjamin Arthur. Select Bibliography of 50 Titles on the Industrial Development of the United States. unp.sq.O. Alb. 1902  
Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.339 Waterman, Lucy Dwight. Bibliography of Tramps and Vagrants. 220 cards. Alb. 1897

- 016.352073 Bibliography of Municipal Government. 3956 cards.  
Alb. 1892-96  
Compiled by M. L. Jones, J. A. Rathbone and E. D. Biscoe. Among the statutes are included only the general state laws for municipal corporations and not those relating to individual cities or groups of cities.
- 016.3520747 Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Politics and Party Government in New York City; contribution toward a bibliography. 437 cards. Alb. 1900
- 016.3539747 Wyer, Malcolm Glenn & Groves, Charlotte Elizabeth. Index of New York Governors Messages, 1777-1901. 1140 cards. Alb. 1903-5  
Includes annual messages, also special messages containing important recommendations but not veto messages nor messages of transmittal.  
In press as Legislation bulletin 26.
- 016.361 Sheldon, Helen Griswold. Reading List of the New Philanthropy. 802 cards. Alb. 1893
- 016.3723 Blunt, Florence Tolman. Illustrative Material for Nature Study in Primary Schools. 600 cards. Alb. 1903
- 016.376 Hawley, Mary Elizabeth. Bibliography of the Education of Women. 1250 cards. Alb. 1893
- 016.37813 Avery, Myrtilla. Consolidated Index to University Extension Periodicals. 782 cards. Alb. 1896
- 016.38 Houghton, Celia Mabelle. Bibliography: Higher Commercial Education. 1300 cards. Alb. 1904  
Includes American commercial schools of university rank and commercial high schools and European commercial schools except a few of primary grade, but omits American business and commercial colleges, schools of manual training and technical schools, European trade schools and French primary commercial schools.
- 016.3982 Curtis, Florence Rising. Bibliography of English Workson King Arthur and the Round Table. 400 cards. Alb. 1896
- 016.64 Vought, Sabra Wilbur. Bibliography of Household Economics, including Government Documents. 430 cards. Alb. 1901  
Aims to supplement R. K. Shaw's *Bibliography of Domestic Economy* (Bibliography bulletin 22).  
Includes works in English published since 1850, including pamphlets and government publications, except general reports of United States and local boards of health. Magazine articles and analytic references, also bills and laws regarding food are omitted.
- 016.7 Pond, Nancy May. Reference List on the Art of the 17th Century. 50f.sq.O. Alb. 1896  
Written on one side of leaf.

- 016.7266 Delap, *Mrs* Louise Mathilde (Sutermeister). Reading List on Some Famous Cathedrals. 51f.sq.Q. Alb. 1890  
Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.75 Bunnell, Ada. Reading List on 10 Popular Paintings. 69f.illus.sq.O. Alb. 1891  
Written on one side of leaf; photographs of paintings inserted.  
Contents: Vinci, Leonardo da, Mona Lisa; Raphael, Sistine Madonna; Guido Reni, Aurora; Rembrandt, Gilder; Murillo, Immaculate Conception; Reynolds, Sir Joshua, Heads of Angels; Turner, J. M. W. Fighting Téméraire; Bonheur, Rosa, Horse Fair; Millet, J. F. Angelus; Hofmann, H. J. M. F. Christ in the Temple.
- 016.7592 Ketcham, Ethel Belden. Bibliography of Pre-Raphaelitism. 575 cards. Alb. 1904
- 016.77 Brown, Edna Adelaide. Bibliography of Photography, 1880-98. 443 cards. Alb. 1898  
An attempt at a complete bibliography of English and American works for the period covered, excluding photo-micrography, micro-photography, X-ray literature, reports, journals and catalogues of camera clubs and handbooks issued by makers of different cameras, also periodical literature except magazines devoted to photography.
- 016.7822 Hays, Alice Newman & Jenks, Edwin Munroe. Works in English on Wagner and the Wagnerian Music-drama. 1650 cards. Alb. 1901-3  
Includes transactions and magazine articles.
- 016.7865 Taber, Josephine. Bibliography of Pipe Organs and Organists. 450 cards. Alb. 1902
- 016.792 Champlin, George Greenman. Reference List of Greek and Latin Plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. 32f. sq.O. Alb. 1895  
Sheets written on one side, in portfolio.
- 016.796 Gage, *Mrs* Louise (Langworthy). Bibliography of Cycling. 644 cards. Alb. 1897
- 016.799 Church, Henrietta. Bibliography of Angling, 1883-93. 414 cards. Alb. 1894
- 016.8 Abbot, Etheldred. Some Recent Translations of Literature, Biography and Travel. 11p.sq.Q and 414 cards. Alb. 1897  
Library School graduation thesis.
- 016.8 Lord, Isabel Ely. The Librarian and Modern Literature, with a suggested course of reading in preparation for the Library School. 71p.sq.Q. Alb. 1897  
Library School graduation thesis, typewritten, partly on only one side of leaf.

- 016.8 Waterman, Lucy Dwight & Nachtmann, *Mrs* Alice (Newman). The Librarian and Standard Literature, with a suggested course of reading in preparation for the Library School. 62f.sq.Q. Alb. 1897  
Library School graduation thesis, typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.811 Smith, Bessie Sargeant. Minor American Poetry, 1860-97; a selected bibliography. 368 cards. Alb. 1897
- 016.82 Swayze, Mary Camilla. Bibliography of English Literature of later 18th Century. 92 cards. Alb. 1890  
Select bibliography; incomplete.
- 016.823 Kroeger, Alice Bertha. Selected List of Fiction for Girls. 342 cards. Alb. 1891
- 016.823 Whittlesey, Julia Margaret. Lists of Classified Fiction: 1, Stories of Nature; 2, Stories of Social Problems. 36f.sq.O. Alb. 1903  
Aim to help the librarian guide the reader to fiction of a particular type. Only books in English dealing distinctly with the subject under which they are listed are included and only such as are suitable for a small library and no single short stories nor distinctively juvenile books. Annotated. Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.8917 Noyes, *Mrs* Florence Augusta (Paine). Bibliography of Russian Realists, in English. 860 cards. Alb. 1905
- 016.9095 Wilcox, *Mrs* Ida Louise (Saxton). Reading List on the History of the 16th Century. unp.sq.Q. Alb. 1900
- 016.9097 Wade, Edith Sutcliffe. Reading List on the History of the Latter Half of the 18th Century. 40f. sq.O. Alb. 1905  
Typewritten on one side of leaf.
- 016.91 Bullock, Edna Dean. Graded List of History and Travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) Public Library for the Use of the Lincoln Public Schools. 3+3f. sq.O and 552 cards. Alb. 1895  
Aims to throw into tangible shape such material in the library as seemed of use to the grades below the high school. Being limited to the books on the shelves of the library when visited, the list is neither complete nor select except that unsuitable books are excluded. Many books are omitted as unattractive and others because of their difficult language.
- 016.9142 Draper, Annie Elizabeth. Reading List with Notes: England and Wales; Description and Travel. 29f. sq.O. Alb. 1903  
Typewritten on one side of leaf.

- 016.916 Rice, Helen Ware. Bibliography of English and American Explorations in Africa since 1824, including some by other nations. 782 cards. Alb. 1893  
Select bibliography with occasional notes.
- 016.9162 Mumford, Rosalie. Reading List on Egypt. 52p. sq.O. Alb. 1904  
Typewritten.
- 016.91747 Wheeler, Martha Thorne. Contribution to the Bibliography of the Literature relating to the Hudson River, found with a few exceptions in the New York State Library. 398 cards. Alb. 1891  
Containing some additional entries for later publications.
- 016.9174799 Rodgers, Anna Hendricks. Niagara Falls. 1200 cards. Alb. 1904  
Material relating to Niagara Falls from the earliest allusions through 1902, including references to Niagara River near the Falls but not books and articles on the city of Niagara Falls, the proposed ship canal, Fort Niagara or the frontier warfare in that vicinity.
- 016.9178 Sharp, Katharine Lucinda. Travels West of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. 2100 cards. Alb. 1892
- 016.92 Temple, Mabel. 200 Books in Biography for Popular Library. 204 cards. Alb. 1890
- 016.9207 Ellis, Mary. Josephine and the Women of her Time. 598 cards. Alb. 1892
- 016.941 Lyman, Alice. Reading List on Scotland. 59p. sq.O. Alb. 1904  
Typewritten. To be printed as a Bibliography bulletin.
- 016.94144 Forsyth, Walter Greenwood. Edinburgh. 84f. sq.Q. Alb. 1893  
Reading list, written on one side of leaf.
- 016.942 Wiggin, Pauline Gertrude. List of English Local History and Genealogy in New York State Library. 1500 cards. Alb. 1902  
Intended to supplement existing helps, it does not include pedigrees nor such popular magazine articles as are indexed in Poole.  
Accompanied by "Alphabetic Index to Towns and Parishes"; 600 5x7.5 cm slips.
- 016.943 Seligsberg, Ella Rosina. Bibliography: Selected List on Germany. 13f. sq.O. Alb. 1903  
Typewritten.

- 016.9455 Perry, Everett Robbins. Reading List on Florence.  
68f. sq.O. Alb. 1903  
Typewritten. To be printed as a Bibliography bulletin.
- 016.9737478 Rombauer, Bertha Emilie. Bibliography of Missouri  
in the Civil War. 299 cards. Alb. 1899
- 016.9752 Bullock, Waller Irene. Bibliography of Maryland;  
colonial and Revolutionary history. 500 cards.  
Alb. 1896
- 016.9752 Thompson, Helen Morton. Maryland History since  
the Revolution. 325 cards. Alb. 1903  
Including religious history but omitting material on  
the War of 1812 and the Civil War as being of national  
rather than local value.
- 020.5 Consolidated Classified Index to the Library Journal,  
v.1-12. 7432 cards. Alb. 1892-95  
A minutely classed index to articles and brief notes on  
all subjects connected with library management, con-  
tained in v. 1-12 of the *Library Journal*; prepared by  
Library School students as part of their requirement for  
graduation, v. 1-3 by B. R. Macky, v. 4-6 by J. L. Christ-  
man, v. 7-9 by C. S. Hawes, v. 10-12 by J. G. Cone; ar-  
ranged by the *Decimal Classification*.

TABLE Ps

Annual list of bibliographies in preparation, Sept. 30, 1905

Supplementary to list of Sept. 30, 1904, in report for 1904, p.104.

Bibliographies entered under the personal name are chiefly Library School graduation bibliographies.

- 016.015 Selected National Bibliographies. Ed.2  
Revision of Library School bulletin 7.
- 016.298 Nelson, Esther. Mormonism
- 016.32873 Wyer, James Ingersoll, Jr. United States Govern-  
ment Documents  
Appended to his alumni lectures on government docu-  
ments, in press as Library School bulletin 21.
- 016.3313 Henry, Eugenia May. Child Labor
- 016.345 Index of Legislation, 1905
- 016.353 Digest of Governors Messages, 1905
- 016.4089 Hiss, Sophie Knowlton. Esperanto
- 016.59 Knowlton, Julia Clemma. Reading List on Popular  
Zoology
- 016.626 Beal, Minnie Martha. Canals and Waterways of New  
York
- 016.65538 Library for Blind; finding list. Ed.2  
In press.
- 016.7 Eaton, Annie Thaxter. Reading List on Art for Chil-  
dren
- 016.716 Gamwell, Lillian May. Gardens and Gardening

- 016.821 Eastwood, Mary Edna. Characterizations of Great People in Poetry
- 016.822 Mulliken, Clara A. Modern Dramatists
- 016.9172 O'Neill, Grace. Books on Mexico; description and travel
- 016.9178 Thomas, Helen M. Frontier Ranch Life West of the Mississippi
- 016.97442 Walter, Frank Keller. Select List of Books and Pamphlets printed in and relating to Northampton, Mass. 1671-1904
- 016.977 Goodrich, Francis Lee Dewey. The Old Northwest; a reading list

## TABLE Q

Alphabetic list of annotated bibliographies, catalogues, etc. mounted in notes file

\* indicates incomplete sets.

- Albany, Emmanuel Baptist Church. Catalogue of the Sunday School Library. New ed. 1896
- Albany, Trinity Methodist Episcopal Church. Catalog of Books in the Library of the Sunday School. 1892
- American Library Association. A. L. A. Booklist. 1905-date
- A. L. A. Catalog; 8000 volumes for a popular library. 1904
- American Unitarian Association. Catalogue of Books for Sunday-school and other Libraries, recommended by the Ladies' Commission on Sunday-school Books, 1895-99. 1902
- Baker, E. A. Descriptive Guide to the Best Fiction. 1903
- Baker & Taylor Co. Annotated List of Books relating to American History, published in 1897
- Bowdoin College—Library. Bibliographical Contributions
- Bowker, R. R. & Iles, George. Reader's Guide in Economic, Social and Political Science. 1891
- Brookline (Mass.)—Public Library. List of Books in the School Reference Collection. 1902
- Buffalo (N. Y.)—Library. Interesting Books for Boys and Girls from 14 to 18. 1898
- \*Church Library Association. List of Books recommended for Sunday-school and Parish Libraries
- Cleveland (O.)—Public Library. Open Shelf; being a list of books added to the library. 1894-95
- Cornu, *Mme* Sophie & Beer, William. List of French Fiction. 1898
- Dodge, C. W. List of 10 of the Best Books on Biology

- Drexel Institute—Library. Costume, Dress and Needlework. 1894  
 — Music. 1895
- Evanston (Ill.)—Free Public Library. Graded and Annotated List of the 500 Books in the School Libraries. 1902
- Glens Falls (N. Y.)—Public Schools. Course in Reading and Literature. 1894
- Hardy, G. E. Five Hundred Books for the Young; a graded and annotated list. 1892
- Helena (Mont.)—Public Library. Bulletin 10, June 1894
- Johnston, W. D. Annotated Titles of Books on English History, 1897—date
- Journal of New Jersey Libraries, number 1, Oct. 1903
- Kroeger, A. B. Guide to the Study and Use of Reference Books. 1902
- Larned, J. N. *ed.* Literature of American History. 1902  
 — Supplements. 1902—date
- Leypoldt, Mrs A. H. & Iles, George. List of Books for Girls and Women and their Clubs. 1895
- \*Library News-letter. 1891—1902  
 Published by the Osterhout Free Library, Wilkes-Barré, Pa.
- Marot, Helen. Handbook of Labor Literature. 1899
- Massachusetts Library Club. List of Select Fiction. 1895—96
- \*Michigan—State Library. [Traveling library lists]
- N. Y. (State)—Home Education Division. [Traveling library lists, general and on special subjects]
- N. Y. (State)—Library. Selection from the Best Books, 1897—date
- N. Y. (State)—Library School. [Book annotations; descriptive and critical notes on the books selected for discussion in the course in Selection of books, 1899—1901]
- New York, Young Men's Christian Association—Railroad Branch. Select Reading. 1895
- \*Osterhout Free Library, Wilkes-Barré (Pa.) Bulletin. 1902—date
- \*Outlines for the Study of Art  
 Published by the Bureau of University Travel.
- Paterson (N. J.)—Free Public Library. List of Books on Astronomy, with brief notes by C. A. Young. 1894  
 — List of Books on Electricity and Magnetism. Ed.2. 1896
- Pittsburgh (Pa.)—Carnegie Library. Christmas Books for Children from 6 to 12 Years Old. 1898
- \*— Classified Catalogue. 1903—date  
 — Graded and Annotated Catalogue of Books for Use of the City Schools. 1900  
 — Home Library: finding lists



- List of 100 Entertaining Biographies. 1902
- Monthly Bulletin. 1902—date
- Story Telling to Children from Norse Mythology and the Nibelungenlied. 1903
- Pratt Institute Monthly; library number, Jan. 1898
- Providence (R. I.)—Public Library. Monthly Bulletin. 1895—date [Publishers' notes; selected]
- \*Publishers' Weekly; [annotated entries]
- \*St Louis Public Library Magazine. 1897-98
- Sargent, J. F. Reading for the Young. 1890
- — — Supplement. 1896
- Scribner's, Charles, Sons. Collection of Books for Young People; 300 volumes. 1896
- Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H. E. Annotated Bibliography of Fine Art. 1897
- Western Massachusetts Library Club. Annotated lists
- Wilmington (Del.) Institute Free Library. Bulletin. 1905—date
- \*Wisconsin—Free Library Commission. Bibliography Bulletin. 1901—date
- \*— Buying List of Recent Books
- \*— [Traveling library lists]
- \*Wisconsin—Public Instruction, Sup't of. List of Books for Township Libraries. 1889—date
- \*Woman's Education Association. [Lists]

TABLE R  
Balances, appropriations and expenditures, Oct. 1, 1904-Sept. 30, 1905  
INCLUDING STATE LIBRARY, HOME EDUCATION AND LIBRARY SCHOOL

ACCOUNTS	Balances Oct. 1, 1904	Appropriations and fees available Oct. 1, 1904	Total available funds	Expenditures	BALANCES SEPT. 30, 1905		
					Lapsed to treasury	Turned over to Education Department	Available
Salaries.....	\$8 774 15	\$69 920 ..	\$78 694 15	\$72 483 34	\$6 210 81	.....	.....
Books.....							
Serials.....	385 73	20 000 ..	20 385 73	20 377 77	.....	.....	\$7 96
Binding.....							
Medical library.....	3 53	2 000 ..	2 003 53	1 579 38	.....	.....	424 15
Books for the blind.....	45 61	1 000 ..	1 045 61	959 77	.....	.....	85 84
Grants to libraries.....	.....	24 200 ..	24 200 ..	24 239 91	20 09	.....	.....
Traveling books and pictures.....							
Temporary services.....	4 967 99	16 000 ..	20 967 99	14 668 23	.....	\$86 299 76	.....
Expenses.....							
Fees.....	5 432 45	4 963 79	10 396 24	9 117 03	.....	b1 279 21	.....
Grand total.....	\$19 609 46	\$138 143 79	\$157 753 25	\$143 425 43	\$6 230 90	\$7 578 97	\$517 95

aTurned over to Education Department general fund, since there was no appropriation in the new bill for library expenses or temporary services, which are now paid out of the general expense account of the Department.  
bTurned over to Education Department general expense account since there was no reappropriation of fees in the new bill.



# INDEX

- Accession section**, 6-8  
**Additions**, 6; classified, 7; important, 7-8; to library for the blind, 17; to medical library, 15; pamphlets, 24; to public libraries, 22; serials, 27-28; to traveling libraries, 22; tables, 24; tables by 100 divisions, 25. *See also* Gifts  
**Appropriations**, tables, 41  
**Balances**, tables, 41  
**Bibliographies**, 13-14; annotated, alphabetic list, 38-40; of Albany, 16; in local history, 16; manuscript, 31-37; in preparation, 37-38; printed during year, 29-30  
**Bibliography bulletins**, 26  
**Bibliography section**, 12-14  
**Bindery account**, 26  
**Binding**, 8; appropriations and expenditures, 41  
**Blanks**, 12-13  
**Blind**, library for, 17-21; volumes, 6, 7; loans, 12; books published, 17; appropriations and expenditures, 41  
**Books**, appropriations and expenditures, 41. *See also* Additions; Duplicates; Volumes  
**Bulletins**, list, 26  
**Card bibliographies**, 13  
**Cards**, added to catalogue, 9; printed, 10  
**Catalogue**, universal, 13  
**Catalogue section**, 9-11  
**Catalogues of law library**, 15  
**Circulation**, by classes, 12; of library for blind, 18-20; of public libraries, 22; of traveling libraries, 22  
**Classes**, additions by, tables, 25  
**Classification**, 8-9  
**Clippings**, 12-13  
**Collections**, special, growth of, 7  
**Duplicates**, 6  
**East Hampton (L. I.) papers**, 17  
**Education section**, 15  
**Employees**, 5  
**Exchanges**, 8  
**Expenditures**, tables, 41  
**Fees**, 41  
**Finances**, 5; tables, 41  
**Gifts**, 8; to education section, 15; to law library, 15; for the blind, 18  
**Grants to libraries**, 41  
**History section**, 16  
**Home education**, 21-23; publications, 26-27  
**Index to classed catalogue**, 10-11  
**Indexes**, 11; manuscript, 31-37  
**Lantern slides**, 22-23  
**Lanterns**, 23; loans, 12  
**Law library**, 15; volumes, 6  
**Legislation bulletins**, 26  
**Legislative reference section**, 14-15  
**Library economy collection**, 12-14  
**Library of Congress depository catalogue**, 13  
**Library School**, 23; bulletins, 26; collection, 6, 12-14  
**Loans**, 11-12  
**Manuscript section**, 16-17  
**Medical library**, 15; appropriations and expenditures, 41  
**Notes file**, 13  
**Pamphlets**, additions, 24; in bibliography section, 12; classification and cataloguing, 11; in education section, 15; in medical library, 15; shelving, 11  
**Periodicals**, *see* Serials  
**Photographs**, 22-23  
**Pictures**, *see* Traveling pictures  
**Printed cards**, 10  
**Printing**, 5-6  
**Public libraries**, 21-22  
**Publications**, 5-6, 26  
**Reference section**, 11-12  
**Salaries**, appropriations and payments, 41  
**Serials**, 8; in medical library, 15; added to subscription list, 27-28; dropped from subscription list, 28-29; appropriations and expenditures, 41  
**Shelf section**, 11  
**Special collections**, growth of, 7  
**Staff**, 5  
**Study clubs**, 23  
**Syllabuses containing bibliographies**, 27

**Temporary services, expenditures, 41**

**Tompkins papers, 16**

**Traveling libraries, 22; volumes in, 6, 7; loans, 12; finding lists, 27; appropriations and expenditures, 41**

**Traveling pictures, 22; loans, 12; appropriations and expenditures, 41**

**Uncatalogued books, 9-10**

**Van Rensselaer papers, 16**

**Volumes, additions, 6, 7; additions, tables, 24; tables of additions by 100 subject divisions, 25; in bibliography and library economy, 12; in library for the blind, 17; in education section, 15; in law library, 15; lent, 12; in medical library, 15; in public libraries, 22; total number, 6, 7; in traveling libraries, 22. *See also* Books; Gifts; Loans**

**Woman's library, 7**

**Appendix 2**

**Public Libraries 15**

*Home Education bulletin 45*

**15 REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1905**



# New York State Library

## Home Education Department

**Bulletin 45**

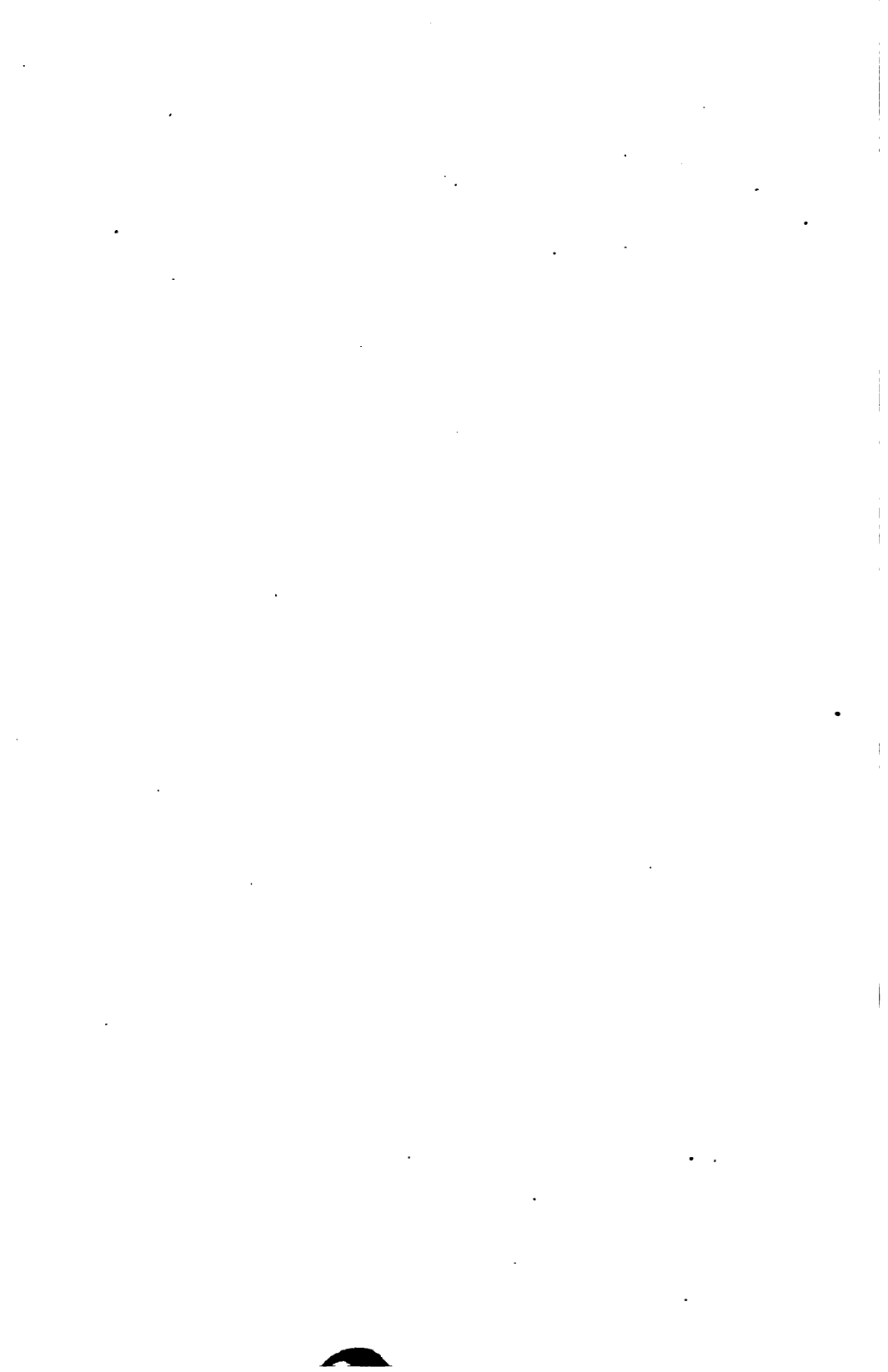
**PUBLIC LIBRARIES 15**

**REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

1905

	<b>PAGE</b>		<b>PAGE</b>
Staff and expenditures.....	385	Library meetings.....	424
Libraries under State supervision.	385	New York Library Association.	424
Inspection.....	389	Local associations.....	426
Money allotments.....	391	National associations.....	428
Library progress.....	396	General statistics.....	430
Legislation.....	416	Index.....	555





# New York State Library

## Home Education Department

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 45

PUBLIC LIBRARIES 15

### REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1905

#### *To the Commissioner of Education*

As director of the Home Education Department I report on public libraries for the year ending Sep. 30, 1905, as follows:

**Staff and expenditures.** The work has been done by the same staff as last year. Expenditures for home education including public libraries, traveling libraries and collections, study clubs and extension teaching were: cash grants to public libraries \$24,239.91, books \$3928.62, binding \$90.64, pictures, lanterns and slides \$1539.37.

#### LIBRARIES UNDER STATE SUPERVISION

**Charters and transfers.** During the year 2 absolute and 8 provisional library charters were granted. 8 provisional charters previously granted were made absolute. 1 charter was amended by changing the corporate name, another by reducing the number of trustees, another by increasing the number of trustees and extending their corporate powers. 8 library transfers were approved. The charter of 1 transferred and thus consolidated with another library was surrendered and the corporation was dissolved.

The following tables show location, name, volumes and property of each library:

## Library charters Oct. 1, 1904-Sep. 30, 1905

No.	Postoffice	Corporate name	Volumes	Property
<i>Absolute charters</i>				
1	Dolgeville.....	Dolgeville Public Library....	1 500	\$1 842 ..
2	West Chazy.....	Dodge Library.....		5 000 ..
<i>Provisional charters made absolute</i>				
1	Andover.....	Andover Free Library.....	1 645	1 459 12
2	Canaan Four Corners.....	Canaan Public Library.....	1 430	1 140 ..
3	Glen Haven.....	Glen Haven Public Library..	1 330	1 059 ..
4	Gowanda.....	Gowanda Free Library.....	2 223	5 570 25
5	Pine Bush.....	Pine Bush Library.....	1 418	1 270 65
6	Pleasant Valley....	Pleasant Valley Free Library.	1 205	1 465 ..
7	Schuylerville.....	Schuylerville Free Library....	2 177	2 827 ..
8	Sea Cliff.....	Sea Cliff Public Library.....	2 100	1 618 ..
<i>Provisional charters for five years</i>				
1	Arcade.....	Arcade Free Library.....	400	700 ..
2	Belleville.....	Philomathean Free Library.....		100 ..
3	Coxsackie.....	Coxsackie Free Library.....		100 ..
4	Dover Plains.....	Dover Plains Library.....	665	794 73
5	Geneva.....	Geneva Free Library.....	200	216 ..
6	Ravena.....	Ravena Free Library.....		120 ..
7	St Johnsville.....	St Johnsville Free Library...	210	560 ..
8	Southold.....	Southold Free Library.....		300 ..

<i>Charters amended</i>				
1	Brewster.....	Charter of Brewster Library amended by changing the number of trustees from 11 to 7		
2	Gowanda.....	Charter of Gowanda Free Library amended by increasing the number of trustees from 5 to 7 and extending its powers to cover a combined library, museum, historical society and art gallery		
3	Griffin's Corners.....	Name of Skene Library changed to Skene Library Association		

## Library transfers approved Oct. 1, 1904-Sep. 30, 1905

No.	From	To	Vols.
1	Binghamton City School Library..	Binghamton Public Library..	9 500
2	Dolgeville Board of Education....	Dolgeville Public Library...	1 500
3	Locust Valley Board of Education	Locust Valley Public Library	475
4	New York, Bedford Park Club....	Bronx Free Library.....	147
5	New York, Cathedral Free Circulating Library.....	N. Y. Public Library.....	43 972
6	New York, University Settlement	N. Y. Public Library.....	5 204
7	Watertown Athenaeum.....	Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library.....	1 600
8	Watertown Board of Education..	Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library.....	4 000

**Corporation dissolved**

The Cathedral Free Circulating Library in New York with its four branches having been transferred to the New York Public Library, the corporation was dissolved by the Regents Jan. 18, 1905.

**Approval of acceptance of library gifts.** In accordance with section 36 of the University law, one acceptance of gift for a library building was approved by the Regents under seal and recorded as follows:

**Approval of acceptance of library gift Oct. 1, 1904–Sep. 30, 1905**

Date	Library	Donor	Amount
Jan. 18, 1905	Fulton Public Library.....	Andrew Carnegie.....	\$15 000

**Libraries registered Oct. 1, 1904–Sep. 30, 1905**

No.	Postoffice	Name	Volumes	Property
1	Bridgehampton..	Hampton Library.....	7 000	\$30 055 57
2	Brooklyn.....	Brooklyn Public Library, Pacific branch.....	8 755	12 050 ..
3	New York.....	New York Public Library, Cathedral branch.....	7 065	5 135 75
4		Epiphany branch.....	2 900	2 801 ..
5		Mott Haven branch.....	10 000	15 000 ..
6		Port Richmond branch.....	5 000	8 750 ..
7		Sacred Heart branch.....	5 022	4 526 04
8		St Raphael's branch.....	3 526	3 028 46
9		67th Street branch.....	10 000	85 555 ..
10		Tremont branch.....	8 000	.....
11	Troy.....	Troy Public Library.....	42 000	200 000 ..
12	Watertown.....	Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library.....	10 000	200 000 ..

Four libraries, having transferred their books to other active libraries, were dropped from the registered roll. These are

- 1 Manhattan East Side Library, New York
- 2 Brooks Memorial Library, Dunkirk
- 3 Bedford Park Club Library, New York
- 4 Watertown Athenaeum Library

**Growth.** The number of libraries holding University charters, after deducting 1 withdrawn by consolidation, has increased by 9. There are now 244 independent libraries in the University, besides 2 chartered institutes and 1 museum maintaining libraries. 4 such libraries at Geneva, Oneida, Warsaw and West Chazy have not yet commenced operations. Of the others, all except 5 are free for public circulation of books. 80 of these libraries, having

less than \$1000 in books and other library property, are incorporated provisionally for 5 years. 8 libraries formerly of this class, having reached the required valuation, have received absolute charters during the year.

**Resources of new libraries.** The library at West Chazy was founded by a bequest of \$5000 from the late L. C. Dodge, of which \$3000 is to be expended for the erection and furnishing of a library building and \$2000 for books. The library at Dolgeville is the successor by transfer of a library given to the Dolgeville School Society as long ago as 1889 and since maintained and enlarged by the school district. The 8 other new libraries are small and dependent on the intelligent interest in their several communities for the growth which they hope to realize. The 8 libraries whose charters are now made absolute show the result of years of earnest effort to accumulate books for public use. The library at Gowanda has received special encouragement which will enable it to enlarge its functions so as to include a museum and historical collection.

**Transfers.** The Binghamton City School Library long maintained by the board of education has passed to the hands of a new library board appointed by the city and, in the new Carnegie building recently erected at a cost of \$75,000, is beginning a new career of usefulness. The consolidation of libraries in New York city is still in progress, the Cathedral Free Circulating Library with its 4 branches having 43,972 books and the University Settlement Library with its 5204 books, passing over into 6 branches of New York Public Library. In Watertown the Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library has received by transfer the school library of that city and the library of the Watertown Athenaeum. All the transfers noted are in the direction of greater efficiency.

**Registered libraries.** 13 libraries already incorporated or in charge of corporations were added to the University register. This number includes the Cathedral Free Circulating Library of New York, which, on surrendering its charter, became a registered branch of the New York Public Library. At the same time its 4 branches were transferred and registered. 4 other new branches in New York and 1 branch in Brooklyn occupying new Carnegie buildings were registered. There are now on the University roll 62 branch libraries in the city of New York, of which 31 are in the boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond, 21 are in Brooklyn and 10 in Queens borough. Among the registered libraries of the year are the large and costly libraries of Troy and Watertown, each of which shows a property value of \$200,000. The present

number of registered libraries including branches is 131, which added to 247 chartered and admitted libraries makes the total number in direct relations with the University 378. There are some 300 others connected with high schools which are free for public use and make a total of about 678 libraries under inspection. In the absence of complete reports the exact number can not be determined.

#### INSPECTION

**Libraries visited.** During the year 209 libraries have been visited by Inspector William R. Eastman, Subinspector William F. Yust and Miss Corinne Bacon, instructor in the Library School. This considerable decrease from the record of the previous year was due to the want of a subinspector for fully half of the year, Mr Yust, after three and one half years of faithful, efficient service, having resigned that position to become librarian of the Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library, Jan. 1, 1905. The libraries visited were in 45 counties, 19 had not been previously reached, 19 are not connected with the University, 12 received charters during the year, the charters of 2 were amended, 7 were registered as maintaining a proper standard and 104 received allotments of public library money.

The inspector gave 65 lectures and addresses in communities desiring to found libraries, at the dedication of buildings, before library associations and institutes, in State, Pratt Institute, and Montreal Library Schools and at Chautauqua Assembly. 4 lectures on library buildings and building plans were illustrated by stereopticon pictures.

**Library institutes.** The inspectors have acted with a committee of the New York Library Association in conducting library institutes at Jamestown, Rochester, Syracuse, Watertown, Binghamton, Newburgh, Utica and Albany. 2 such meetings were held each week from Ap. 25 to May 18, each continuing for parts of 2 days. They were attended this year by 341 persons representing 93 libraries, and in connection with each there was an evening session for public appeal as well as those for instruction and discussion.

This work has been in the direct line of the inspector's duties and offered special opportunities for meeting librarians. Institutes have been found particularly valuable in calling public attention and giving direction to the library movement. At 7 of these gatherings Dr James H. Canfield, of the library of Columbia University, New York, gave addresses of marked interest and power. Further details are shown on page 425.

The local library clubs established in each of the 8 institute districts and the cooperation of the library committee of the State Federation of Women's Clubs organized to represent the same districts promise to add still more to the influences that promote the library movement.

**Certificates of approved circulation.** 23 certificates of approved circulation were issued to 17 libraries and branches which are free for public use, though controlled by private corporations. Their applications for local aid by public taxation were based on statements and figures thus certified.

In New York city it was found more convenient to give to the New York Public Library a single certificate to cover the circulation and another for reference and traveling library use in its 30 registered branches and other stations, than to issue a certificate to each branch as in previous years. The Camden Library Association and the Young Men's Benevolent Associations in New York are credited in the table following with 2 certificates each because their certificates for 1904 were not issued till after September 30, and those for 1905 were given at an earlier date. The Young Men's Lyceum at Tarrytown received quarterly certificates for each quarter's work for a part of the year.

**Certificates of approved circulation Oct. 1, 1904-Sep. 30, 1905**

No.	Name of library	Certified circulation for one year
1	Albany Free.....	28 000
2	Pine Hills branch.....	18 000
3	Union Free.....	45 000
4	Young Men's Association.....	60 000
5	Pruyn branch.....	63 000
6	Young Men's Christian Association.....	12 500
7	Amsterdam Free.....	45 000
8	Camden Library Association.....	13 000
9	Camden Library Association.....	13 200
10	Gloversville Free.....	70 000
11	(Supplemental).....	7 648
12	Hammondsport Public.....	6 350
13	New York, Maimonides Free.....	120 000
14	New York Public. Astor, Lenox and Tilden foundations	3 084 000
15	(Supplemental).....	500 000
16	Young Men's Benevolent Ass'n Free Circulating.....	110 000
17	Young Men's Benevolent Ass'n Free Circulating.....	120 000
18	Phoenicia Free.....	1 200
19	Tarrytown, Young Men's Lyceum.....	3 800
20	Young Men's Lyceum.....	4 400
21	Young Men's Lyceum.....	4 800
22	Troy, Children's Circulating.....	17 000
23	Troy Public.....	37 000
	Total.....	4 383 898

## MONEY ALLOTMENTS

Allotments of public library money were made to 271 libraries including branches. These were sent out each month in the year except September 1905, when available funds were exhausted and 12 approved applications amounting to \$1070 were of necessity carried over to the next year.

The total apportionment was \$24,239.91, an average of \$89 to a library, each being limited to \$100. There were 114 approved applications in excess of \$100, of which 104 were for \$200, the full amount allowed by rule.

Approved applications from the same libraries amounted to \$35,011.91 or \$10,772 in excess of all allotments.

The following tables show monthly payments and amount given to each library.

Public library allotments

Date	No. of libraries	Asked in sums of \$200 and less	Allotted in sums of \$100 and less
1904—Oct. 5.....	54	\$5 997 ..	\$4 770 ..
Nov. 1.....	22	2 489 ..	2 004 ..
Dec. 1.....	28	4 611 ..	3 061 ..
1905—Jan. 3.....	42	6 205 ..	3 780 ..
Feb. 4.....	39	6 440 ..	3 780 ..
Mar. 1.....	13	1 252 90	1 027 90
Ap. 3.....	16	1 312 50	1 112 50
May 1.....	20	2 450 ..	1 550 ..
June 1.....	15	1 943 51	1 243 51
July 1.....	13	1 435 ..	1 135 ..
Aug. 1.....	9	876 ..	776 ..
Total.....	271	\$35 011 91	\$24 239 91

## Libraries receiving allotments Oct. 1, 1904—Sep. 30, 1905

1 Adams Free Library... \$100 ..	10 Almond Twentieth Century Club Library..... 50 ..
2 Addison Public Library 100 ..	11 Amsterdam Free Library..... 100 ..
3 Albany Free Library (2 branches)..... 200 ..	12 Angelica Free Library. 100 ..
4 Albany (West), R. R. Y. M. C. A. Library. 100 ..	13 Auburn, Seymour Library..... 100 ..
5 Albany, Union Free Library..... 100 ..	14 Aurora Public Library. 100 ..
6 Albany, Y. M. C. A. Library..... 100 ..	15 Baiting Hollow Free Library..... 25 ..
7 Albion, Swan Library.. 100 ..	16 Ballston Spa Public Library..... 100 ..
8 Alden Free Library.... 100 ..	17 Bayville Free Library.. 57 ..
9 Alfred University Library..... 100 ..	



18	Belfast Public Library.	100 ..	45	Cazenovia Public Li-	
19	Belleville, Philoma-		brary.....	100 ..	
	thean Free Library..	100 ..	46	Chazy Public Library.	50 ..
20	Belmont Literary &		47	Cherry Valley Library.	100 ..
	Historical Society		48	Claverack Free Library	
	Free Library .....	100 ..		& Reading Room..	50 ..
21	Binghamton Public Li-		49	Clayton Free Library..	100 ..
	brary.....	100 ..	50	Clinton, Kirkland Town	
22	Bolivar Free Library..	100 ..		Library.....	100 ..
23	Bolton Free Library....	75 ..	51	Collins Free Library...	100 ..
24	Boonville, Erwin Li-		52	Corning Free Library..	100 ..
	brary & Institute....	100 ..	53	Cornwall Public Li-	
25	Brewster Library.....	25 ..		brary.....	25 ..
26	Bridgeton, Hampton		54	Cornwall-on-Hudson	
	Library... ..	100 ..		Public Library .....	45 ..
27	Brockport Normal		55	Coxsackie Free Library	100 ..
	School Library.....	100 ..	56	Crown Point, Ham-	
28	Brooklyn Public Li-			mond Library.....	35 ..
	brary (21 branches).2	100 ..	57	Cuba Circulating Li-	
29	Brooklyn, Children's			brary Association...	100 ..
	Museum Library....	100 ..	58	Dansville Public Li-	
30	Brooklyn, Hartnett			brary.....	100 ..
	Free Library.....	100 ..	59	Delhi Free Library....	100 ..
31	Brooklyn, Hebrew Ed-		60	Dolgeville Public Li-	
	ucational Society Li-			brary.....	100 ..
	brary.....	100 ..	61	Dover Plains Library..	23 51
32	Buffalo Catholic Insti-		62	Dryden, Southworth	
	tute Library.....	100 ..		Library.....	100 ..
33	Buffalo Historical Soci-		63	Dunkirk Free Library.	100 ..
	ety Library.....	100 ..	64	East Chatham Public	
34	Buffalo Public Library			Library.....	24 ..
	(3 branches).....	300 ..	65	East Rockaway Free	
35	Buffalo University,			Library.....	55 ..
	Medical Department		66	Elizabethtown Library	
	Library.....	100 ..		Association.....	100 ..
36	Buffalo, Grosvenor		67	Ellenville Public Li-	
	Public Library.....	100 ..		brary.....	100 ..
37	Buffalo, Women's Edu-		68	Elmira, Steele Mem-	
	cational & Industrial			orial Library.....	100 ..
	Union Library.....	30 ..	69	Essex Free Library...	100 ..
38	Camden Library Asso-		70	Fairport Public Li-	
	ciation.....	50 ..		brary.....	80 ..
39	Canaan Public Library.	25 ..	71	Frankfort Free Library	100 ..
40	Canandaigua, Wood Li-		72	Fredonia, D. R. Barker	
	brary Association...	100 ..		Library Association.	100 ..
41	Canaseraga, Essential		73	Freeport Public Li-	
	Club Free Library..	100 ..		brary.....	100 ..
42	Canastota Public Li-		74	Fulton Public Library.	100 ..
	brary.....	100 ..	75	Geneseo, Wadsworth	
43	Canton Free Library..	100 ..		Library.....	100 ..
44	Catskill Public Library	100 ..	76	Ghent Public Library.	75 ..

77 Glen Cove Public Library.....	100 ..	104 Lake Placid Public Library.....	25 ..
78 Glen Haven Public Library.....	30 ..	105 Lewiston Free Library	100 ..
79 Glens Falls, Crandall Free Library.....	100 ..	106 Liberty Public Library	50 ..
80 Gloversville Free Library.....	100 ..	107 Liverpool Public Library.....	60 ..
81 Gouverneur Reading Room Association..	50 ..	108 Lockport Public Library.....	100 ..
82 Gowanda Free Library	100 ..	109 Lodi Whittier Library.	100 ..
83 Greenwich Free Library.....	100 ..	110 Long Island City, Queens Borough Library (10 branches).1	000 ..
84 Griffin's Corners, Skene Library Association.	100 ..	111 Lowville Free Library.	100 ..
85 Groton Public Library.	100 ..	112 Madalin, Tivoli Public Library.....	23 ..
86 Hamburg Free Library	25 ..	113 Marathon, Peck Memorial Library.....	100 ..
87 Hammondsport Public Library.....	65 ..	114 Massapequa, DeLancey Floyd-Jones Free Library.....	75 ..
88 Haverstraw, King's Daughters Public Library.....	100 ..	115 Massena Library.....	100 ..
89 Herkimer Free Library	100 ..	116 Mattituck Free Library	100 ..
90 Highland Falls Library	77 ..	117 Mellenville Public Library.....	29 ..
91 Honeoye Public Library.....	50 ..	118 Middletown Library...	100 ..
92 Hornellsville, Hornell Library Association.	100 ..	119 Millbrook Free Library	100 ..
93 Ilion District Library.	100 ..	120 Milton, Sarah Hull Hall Free Library...	50 ..
94 Interlaken, Farmer Free Library.....	100 ..	121 Mohawk Public Library.....	50 ..
95 Irvington, Guiteau Library.....	100 ..	122 Montour Falls Memorial Library.....	100 ..
96 Jamestown, James Prendergast Library Association.....	100 ..	123 Moravia, Powers Library.....	50 ..
97 Johnstown Public Library.....	100 ..	124 Morrisville Library....	50 ..
98 Joshua's Rock, Mountaintain Free Library.....	10 ..	125 Mount Vernon Public Library.....	100 ..
99 Katonah Village Improvement Society Library.....	78 50	126 New Berlin Library...	100 ..
100 Keene Valley Public Library.....	55 ..	127 New Hampton, Denton Library.....	75 ..
101 Keuka College & Institute Library.....	100 ..	128 New Rochelle Public Library.....	100 ..
102 Kingston City Library.	100 ..	129 New York, Bryson Library, Teachers College.....	100 ..
103 Lake George Free Library.....	71 ..	130 New York, High Bridge Free Library.....	100 ..
		131 New York Public Library (30 branches).3	000 ..
		132 New York, Riverdale Library Association.	50 ..

133 New York, Union Settlement Library....	100 ..	161 Port Jervis Free Library.....	100 ..
134 New York, Y. M. B. A. Free Circulating Library.....	100 ..	162 Portchester Library...	100 ..
135 New York, Y. M. H. A. Library.....	100 ..	163 Portville Free Library.	50 ..
136 New York, Y. W. C. A. Library.....	100 ..	164 Potsdam Public Library & Reading Room.....	100 ..
137 Newark Free Public Library.....	100 ..	165 Ravens Free Library..	100 ..
138 Newark Valley Public Library.....	100 ..	166 Red Hook Public Library.....	80 ..
139 Newburgh, Balmville Free Circulating Library.....	25 ..	167 Rensselaer, Bath-on-Hudson Public Library.....	100 ..
140 Newfield Public Library.....	100 ..	168 Rensselaer City Library	100 ..
141 Niagara Falls Public Library.....	100 ..	169 Riverhead, Roanoke Public Library.....	25 ..
142 Nineveh Public Library.....	100 ..	170 Rockville Center Public Library.....	100 ..
143 North Easton, Burton Library.....	30 ..	171 Rome, Jervis Library Association.....	100 ..
144 North Tonawanda Public Library.....	100 ..	172 Round Lake, Woman's Round Lake Improvement Society Library.....	50 ..
145 Nyack Library.....	100 ..	173 Roxbury Library.....	50 ..
146 Ogdensburg Public Library.....	100 ..	174 Russell Public Library.	100 ..
147 Ossining Public Library.....	100 ..	175 Salem, Bancroft Public Library.....	100 ..
148 Oswego City Library...	100 ..	176 Saugerties Public Library.....	100 ..
149 Ovid Free Library....	100 ..	177 Schenectady Free Public Library.....	100 ..
150 Oxford Memorial Library.....	100 ..	178 Schenectady, Union College Library.....	100 ..
151 Oyster Bay Free Library.....	100 ..	179 Schuylerville Free Library.....	100 ..
152 Palmyra Kings Daughters Free Library...	100 ..	180 Sea Cliff Public Library.....	100 ..
153 Patchogue Library....	100 ..	181 Seneca Falls Library Association.....	100 ..
154 Penn Yan Public Library.....	100 ..	182 Shelter Island Public Library.....	100 ..
155 Phoenixia Free Library	25 ..	183 Sherburne Public Library.....	100 ..
156 Piermont Free Library.	100 ..	184 Sidney Public Library..	100 ..
157 Pine Bush Library....	100 ..	185 Sinclairville Free Library.....	15 ..
158 Plattsburg Public Library.....	100 ..	186 South Dansville, Ladies Free Library...	30 ..
159 Pocantico Hills Lyceum Library.....	6 90	187 Southampton, Rogers Memorial Library...	100 ..
160 Port Henry, Sherman Free Library.....	100 ..		

188 Southold Free Library	100 ..	202 Walton, William B. Ogden Free Library..	100 ..
189 Springfield Free Li- brary.....	30 ..	203 Waterford Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
190 Springville Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	204 Waterloo Library & Historical Society...	100 ..
191 Stockton, Mary E. Seymour Memorial Free Library.....	100 ..	205 Waverly High School Library.....	100 ..
192 Syracuse Public Li- brary (2 branches)..	200 ..	206 Wellsville Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
193 Theresa Free Library..	100 ..	207 West Winfield Free Library.....	50 ..
194 Tonawanda Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	208 Westfield, Patterson Library.....	100 ..
195 Troy, Children's Cir- culating Library....	100 ..	209 Whallonsburg Public Library.....	50 ..
196 Troy, Y. W. A. Li- brary.....	56 ..	210 White Plains Public Library.....	100 ..
197 Union Springs, Spring- port Free Library...	69 ..	211 Yonkers, Women's In- stitute Library.....	100 ..
198 Utica Public Library..	100 ..	212 Yonkers Public Library	100 ..
199 Valois Free Library....	100 ..		
200 Vernon Public Library.	50 ..		
201 Wadhams Mills Free Library.....	50 ..		
			\$24 239 91
			=====

**Support of free libraries.** Of 378 public libraries connected with the Education Department and entitled to State aid, 271 have received money for buying books during the year at an average of \$89 each. 12 others would have received such aid if the funds had proved sufficient. There are 14 of the whole number of libraries which for various reasons have never asked for State money. 4 of these though incorporated have not begun operations; 3 are free for reference only. Some of the others have been so generously supported that they have had no occasion to ask for help. 3 libraries which received money in 1902 have had nothing since. 9 which had money in 1903 and 46 which had money in 1904 have not applied for grants in 1905. With some it appears to have become a custom to apply in alternate years only.

This year's reports show 212 of these libraries receiving money from local taxation, a slight but steady gain on the record of 202, 184 and 176 in the 3 previous years. But there remain 166 approved free libraries which have been compelled to look elsewhere for support, a fact by no means creditable to the towns, villages and cities in which they are located. The table of libraries in cities on p. 399 shows that of 45 cities in the State, 10 paid nothing from taxation for free libraries. It is possible that some cling to a theory that

the public library ought to be furnished and maintained as a private charity or dispensed with altogether. Against such a shortsighted view it is of little use to reason. But the communities that have good libraries are anxious to have better ones at the common expense and 35 cities this year paid \$888,117, an advance of \$240,424 or 35% over the report of cities the previous year. The gifts of Mr Carnegie are already bearing abundant fruit in New York city and elsewhere.

### Statistics of public libraries division 1892-1905

Year ending Sep. 30	LIBRARIES				Transfers	Certificates of approved circulation	Visits of inspection	GRANTS	
	Chartered	Admitted	Registered	Total				No.	Amount
1892.....	2	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1893.....	25	2	.....	27	20	.....	55	40	\$6 341 74
1894.....	26	6	1	33	14	3	62	62	10 351 92
1895.....	24	10	20	54	18	6	115	86	14 399 03
1896.....	24	3	15	42	15	18	134	92	13 746 44
1897.....	17	1	20	38	4	22	115	146	24 254 51
1898.....	11	.....	9	20	2	26	104	154	24 536 66
1899.....	21	1	15	37	1	31	140	183	20 292 32
1900.....	25	1	7	33	4	74	141	173	26 891 43
1901.....	23	.....	13	36	7	55	151	200	19 599 51
1902.....	34	.....	11	45	14	55	309	243	22 767 49
1903.....	22	.....	5	27	7	43	330	245	21 704 17
1904.....	21	.....	11	32	5	37	408	281	24 048 14
1905.....	18	.....	13	31	8	23	209	271	24 239 91
Duplicates and withdrawn....	68	1	9	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	225	23	131	379	119	393	2 273	2 176	\$262 173 27

### LIBRARY PROGRESS

**Comparative summaries.** In the following table, totals of reports made to the Regents by 1243 libraries of 200 volumes or more are compared with totals of similar reports of preceding years since organization of this division in 1892. The circulation of libraries free to a limited class, as school, Y. M. C. A. libraries and those requiring a subscription fee, is included with circulation of libraries free to all. In the next table only free lending libraries are given.

## Comparative summary of all libraries reporting 1893-1905

YEAR	No. of libraries	VOLUMES		Circulation
		Added	Total	
1893.....	600	225 195	3 851 943	3 136 602
1894.....	704	246 751	4 133 378	3 619 178
1895.....	723	258 741	4 392 999	4 156 744
1896.....	806	296 498	4 647 661	5 008 402
1897.....	869	324 687	4 934 889	5 814 470
1898.....	938	373 615	5 393 106	7 248 249
1899.....	985	441 964	5 846 519	8 372 333
1900.....	1 035	483 551	6 217 980	8 760 678
1901.....	at 137	616 941	6 796 241	10 227 735
1902.....	1 137	464 751	6 975 540	10 984 625
1903.....	1 160	435 898	7 415 376	11 839 828
1904.....	1 140	456 904	7 700 367	12 219 458
1905.....	1 243	488 996	8 164 686	13 266 779

a 25 registered branches counted for the first time in 1901.

## Free lending libraries 1893-1905

YEAR	LIBRARIES		CIRCULATION			
	No.	Volumes	Total	Per day	Per 1000 population	Per 100 vol.
1893.....	238	849 995	2 293 861	6 285	352	269
1894.....	293	1 049 869	2 766 973	7 581	425	263
1895.....	309	1 127 199	3 146 405	8 620	483	279
1896.....	351	1 313 299	3 933 623	10 777	604	300
1897.....	375	1 446 874	4 904 793	13 438	753	339
1898.....	408	1 755 036	6 439 999	17 644	989	367
1899.....	431	1 979 319	7 395 527	20 262	1 135	373
1900.....	460	2 187 125	8 452 445	23 157	1 163	387
1901.....	at 529	2 425 260	9 232 697	25 350	1 270	381
1902.....	550	2 598 472	10 063 703	27 571	1 385	387
1903.....	555	2 804 628	10 897 126	29 855	1 500	390
1904.....	573	3 108 365	11 347 802	31 089	1 561	365
1905.....	655	3 437 876	12 086 816	33 115	1 663	352

a 25 registered branches counted for the first time in 1901.

Statistics in the above table are separated below into free lending libraries under State inspection and not under such inspection. Under the first head are included not only the incorporated, admitted and registered libraries, but also 295 academic and high school libraries reported free for public use though not formally registered as public.

## Inspection of free lending libraries 1893-1905

YEAR	UNDER INSPECTION				NOT UNDER INSPECTION			
	No.	Volumes	CIRCULATION		No.	Volumes	CIRCULATION	
			Volumes	Per 100 vol.			Volumes	Per 100 vol.
1893.....	201	404 616	796 258		196	37 454 619	1 497 603	329
1894.....	236	540 733	1 021 924		189	57 509 136	1 745 049	342
1895.....	257	612 533	1 242 284		203	52 514 666	1 904 121	370
1896.....	315	789 942	2 149 027		272	36 523 357	1 784 596	341
1897.....	339	1 038 618	4 003 021		385	36 408 256	1 044 431	255
1898.....	373	1 310 081	5 342 870		407	35 444 955	1 097 129	246
1899.....	397	1 697 439	6 792 172		400	34 281 880	603 355	214
1900.....	431	1 906 469	7 859 428		412	29 280 656	593 017	211
1901.....	449	2 130 788	8 546 171		401	38 294 472	686 526	233
1902.....	521	2 314 414	9 435 226		407	29 284 058	628 477	221
1903.....	525	2 471 616	10 206 115		413	30 333 012	691 011	207
1904.....	554	2 919 358	11 065 287		379	19 189 007	282 515	150
1905.....	633	3 232 800	11 783 595		365	22 205 076	303 221	148

a 25 registered branches counted for the first time in 1901.

**Growth.** The libraries reporting are 1243, or 103 more than last year. More complete returns from the libraries of high schools will account for a large part of the gain. The additions of new books were 30,000 more than in the previous year. The total of volumes was advanced by 458,573 or nearly 6% and their circulation by 1,035,167 or 8½%.

The table of free lending libraries shows an addition of 82, an increase of 323,765 volumes or 10%, and an advance of 727,860 in circulation or 6%, an average daily increase of 1995.

The total free circulation was 12,075,662, a daily average of 33,084. The population of the State by this year's census is 8,066,672, of which 4,014,304 or almost exactly ½ live in New York city. The books reported in the libraries are 8,158,940, or 1 for each inhabitant. The free circulation is 1½ for each inhabitant of the State and in New York city 1¾ for each. In the free libraries each book is issued on an average 3½ times, in New York city 5 times.

**Libraries in cities.** The following table shows population, books in free lending libraries, circulation, library tax and tax per volume circulated in each of the 45 cities of the State. Cortland and Olean have good libraries free for reference, but, charging a fee to borrowers, they can not appear in this summary. Corning, Geneva, Hudson, Ithaca, Jamestown, Rochester, Troy and Watervliet report no payment for libraries from public tax last year, though

5 of these cities enjoy the advantage of free libraries privately supported; Little Falls and Newburgh libraries are parts of the school systems of these cities and their cost is not separately reported. The boroughs of the Bronx and Richmond in New York are not credited with the payment of a tax, but in fact their libraries shared in the large payment made to the New York Public Library in Manhattan.

In comparing the items in the column of tax per volume circulated, large allowance must be made for two or three things. In many cases the tax provides for only a part of the actual cost, the rest being made up by the income from endowments and subscriptions. In others the payments reported include not only current expenses but considerable special expenditure, as in buying a library site or erecting and furnishing a building. Again in some libraries a large proportion of the cost of maintenance should be charged to reference use and not to circulation alone. The variation among the cities is very great, ranging from 2c a book up to 35c.

## Free libraries in cities

CITY	Population in 1900	Volumes in free libraries	Circulation	Library taxa- tion for 1905	Tax per vol. of cir- culation
Albany.....	94 151	55 979	260 247	\$11 000 ..	\$.04½
Amsterdam.....	20 929	7 111	48 063	2 500 ..	.05½
Auburn.....	30 345	48 061	48 212	2 500 ..	.05½
Binghamton.....	30 647	14 902	86 416	7 500 ..	.08½
Buffalo.....	352 387	214 582	170 155	77 332 62	.06½
Cohoes.....	23 910	4 210	15 650	300 ..	.02
Corning.....	11 061	10 441	11 840	.....	.....
Cortland.....	9 014	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dunkirk.....	11 616	6 770	30 608	1 250 ..	.04
Elmira.....	35 672	10 042	45 783	2 500 ..	.05½
Fulton.....	5 281	4 980	19 980	500 ..	.02½
Geneva.....	10 433	52 182	49 172	.....	.....
Gloversville.....	18 349	23 115	72 004	3 000 ..	.04½
Hornellsville.....	11 918	14 000	30 916	1 500 ..	.04½
Hudson.....	9 528	44 664	417 849	.....	.....
Ithaca.....	13 136	22 150	41 702	2 200 ..	.00½
Jamestown.....	22 892	20 013	89 060	.....	.....
Johnstown.....	10 130	12 613	43 741	2 500 ..	.05½
Kingston.....	24 535	8 782	32 061	3 048 ..	.00½
Little Falls.....	10 381	7 000	16 803	6008 31	.04½
Lockport.....	16 581	9 186	34 420	000 ..	.02½
Middletown.....	14 522	10 677	60 008	2 800 ..	.04½
Mount Vernon.....	20 346	12 350	83 433	4 000 ..	.04½
Newburgh.....	24 943	33 522	79 771	64 949 33	.06½
New Rochelle.....	14 720	15 013	60 006	0 000 ..	.12½
New York.....	3 437 202	305 608 6	717 107	627 951 78	.09½
Manhattan borough	1 850 093	706 198 4	050 703	322 783 78	.07½
Bronx borough.....	200 507	17 123	67 187	.....	.....
Brooklyn borough..	1 166 582	511 784 2	243 066	208 518 ..	.11½



Free libraries in cities (*continued*)

CITY	Population in 1900	Volumes in free libraries	Circulation	Library taxa- tion for 1905	Tax per vol. of cir- culation
New York ( <i>cont'd</i> )					
Queens borough....	152 999	56 383	313 181	\$36 650 ..	\$.11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Richmond borough..	67 021	14 210	42 910	.....	.....
Niagara Falls.....	19 457	14 113	80 809	8 200 ..	.10 $\frac{1}{2}$
North Tonawanda....	9 069	6 242	20 782	2 000 ..	.09 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ogdensburg.....	12 633	12 646	18 971	2 000 ..	.10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Olean.....	9 462	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oneida.....	6 364	5 825	7 435	451 70	.06 $\frac{1}{2}$
Oswego.....	22 199	19 945	5 382	750 ..	.14
Plattsburg.....	8 434	5 711	32 903	1 375 ..	.04 $\frac{1}{2}$
Poughkeepsie.....	24 020	40 109	88 276	9 800 ..	.11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Rensselaer.....	7 466	4 198	22 344	1 500 ..	.06 $\frac{1}{2}$
Rochester.....	162 608	55 311	25 642	.....	.....
Rome.....	15 343	13 588	40 168	1 500 ..	.03 $\frac{1}{2}$
Schenectady.....	31 682	13 585	61 819	65 000 ..	.08 $\frac{1}{2}$
Syracuse.....	108 374	134 434	153 317	55 000 ..	.35 $\frac{1}{2}$
Tonawanda.....	7 421	5 000	10 982	400 ..	.03 $\frac{1}{2}$
Troy.....	73 246	42 194	38 933	.....	.....
Utica.....	56 383	40 096	135 802	18 000 ..	.13 $\frac{1}{2}$
Watertown.....	21 606	12 000	38 968	8 300 ..	.21 $\frac{1}{2}$
Watervliet.....	14 321	1 285	3 387	6510 30	.15
Yonkers.....	47 931	23 697	147 308	6 500 ..	.04 $\frac{1}{2}$
Total.....	.....	2 387 121	10 110 137	\$888 117 04	.08 $\frac{1}{10}$

a For 1902. b For 1904. c For 1903.

**New York city.** In the following table the volumes and circulation of each free library in each borough of New York city are given. Only 3 libraries are supported by city taxation, the New York Public, the Brooklyn Public and the Queens Borough Libraries. Others are supported by associations, institutes, mission settlements, endowments, subscriptions, and by individual services. Within the year the Cathedral Free Library and its 4 branches have been added to the New York Public Library, which has also organized 4 new branches and on June 30, 1905 reported the work of 31 branches, of which 27 were in Manhattan, 2 in the Bronx and 2 in Richmond. Though large additions were made to the number of volumes, amounting to at least 45,000 in Manhattan, the total number of books reported for that borough is only 3283 more than last year, showing that out of a total of 706,198 there was a loss of about 6%.

This apparent loss is due in large part to books used up in service, partly also to the failure of some libraries to report and partly to a more careful accounting than in previous years. In the consolidation of the Cathedral Library with the New York Public a considerable number of books in church and Sunday school libraries,

hitherto considered a part of the Cathedral system, as well as many which were worn beyond repair, did not appear in the transfer and not being reported by any incorporated library, some 29,457 volumes have disappeared from reports of free circulating libraries. 3027 of these were placed in the reference department.

The number of volumes circulated in Manhattan was 4,050,763 or 191,818 less than reported last year. The omission of the College Settlement, De Witt Memorial and Neighborhood Settlement Libraries from the reports would reduce this decrease to 165,000 or 4% of the whole. The Maimonides Library lost 57,000 circulation; the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, restricted by work of alterations in their building, lost 38,000 and the New York Public and Cathedral Libraries combined lost about 45,000.

The Cathedral Library alone last year credited 60,690 circulation to work in public and parochial schools and small branches, none of which appears in the report of this year. It does not follow that the work has been abandoned. There is always more work of this sort done than is shown by the table of statistics. Allowance for this would show a gain of 15,690 for the New York Public Library. But, on the face of the returns as shown in this table, every free library in Manhattan, except one small mission library, reported a little less circulation than last year.

In the borough of the Bronx the number of books has more than doubled and circulation has increased 3 times. In Brooklyn the books have increased by 59,975 and circulation by 432,927, or 23% over the previous year. The Brooklyn Public Library added 3 branches. In Queens borough the increase of books was 6266 and of circulation 66,326 or 27%. In Richmond the gain of books was 5348 and of circulation 24,490 or 132% over last year.

In the whole city the books are 1,305,698, a gain of 84,309 or 7%. The circulation is 6,717,107, an increase for the year of 377,917 or nearly 6%. The books are 38% of those in all the State, the circulation is 55½% of all. In the State at large each book is circulated on an average 3½ times, in New York city 5 times.

The amount paid from public taxation for the free libraries of New York city has advanced 48%, reaching the amount of \$627,951.78 and the circulation which last year cost 6½¢ a volume is now rated at 9½¢ a volume. This however includes more than the current expenses of the libraries, because with each new branch that is opened in a Carnegie building the original stock of books is provided by the city at a cost of \$10,000. 9 such branches have been opened.

**Volumes and circulation of free lending libraries in New York city July 1, 1904-  
June 30, 1905**

NAME OF LIBRARY	Volumes	Circulation
<i>Manhattan</i>		
New York Public, circulating dep't (28 branches)....	457 995	3 604 602
Maimonides Free.....	85 657	127 628
Young Men's Benevolent Association Free Circulating	4 836	121 235
Young Women's Christian Association Free Circulating.....	33 405	93 716
General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen.....	99 252	52 752
Union Settlement.....	2 675	15 927
Hudson Guild.....	2 500	11 177
Madison Square Church House.....	3 882	10 963
Bethany Memorial.....	1 225	5 111
Olivet Memorial Church.....	3 100	3 154
Barnard College.....	3 085	3 000
Foreign Missions.....	8 586	1 498
Total.....	706 198	4 050 763
<i>Bronx</i>		
New York Public, circulating dep't (2 branches)....	10 455	47 488
Bronx Free.....	3 198	16 209
High Bridge Free.....	1 236	2 356
Riverdale Library Association.....	2 234	1 134
Total.....	17 123	67 187
<i>Brooklyn</i>		
Brooklyn Public (23 branches).....	423 993	2 095 124
Pratt Institute Free.....	82 222	141 503
Asacog Club.....	917	2 880
Hartnett Free.....	3 572	2 559
Public School no. 119.....	1 080	1 000
Total.....	511 784	2 243 066
<i>Queens</i>		
Long Island City, Queens borough (10 branches)....	54 083	312 581
Jamaica High School.....	2 300	600
Total.....	56 383	313 181
<i>Richmond</i>		
New York Public, circulating dep't (2 branches)....	8 147	39 410
New Brighton, Staten Island Academy.....	6 063	3 500
Total.....	14 210	42 910
<i>Summary</i>		
Borough of Manhattan.....	706 198	4 050 763
"    Bronx.....	17 123	67 187
"    Brooklyn.....	511 784	2 243 066
"    Queens.....	56 383	313 181
"    Richmond.....	14 210	42 910
Total.....	1 305 698	6 717 107

**Administration.** The following libraries report that classification or cataloguing or both, and in some cases a complete reorganization, is in progress or completed:

Auburn, Seymour	Mohawk Public
Canaan Public	Oswego City
Fredonia, State Normal School	Ovid Free
Hamilton Public	Richfield Springs High School
Highland Falls	Troy Public

Reading rooms have been added to the following libraries: Cornell, Ossining Public, Plattsburg Public, Bridgehampton.

The Pratt Institute Free Library has opened an applied science reference room.

Additions of furniture or fittings have been made to the following libraries: Albany, Pruyn; Albany, Y. M. A.; Bayville Free; Brooklyn, Children's Museum; Catskill Public; Milton, Sarah Hull Halllock Free; Montour Falls Memorial; Newburgh, Balmville Free; Yonkers, Woman's Institute Library.

Tabard Inn, or Bodley Club Libraries have been introduced into the Albany Y. M. C. A. Library, the Fisher's Island Library and the Johnstown Public Library. Books from these clubs are loaned free. A similar club has been introduced into the Buffalo Y. M. C. A. Library where a charge of 10c a week is made for the use of these books. Amsterdam Free Library has used the Bodley Club books for 3 years, charging borrowers 5c a week. It circulated 4090 volumes from this club last year.

Binghamton Public Library has maintained a free educational lecture course with an average attendance of 250; also a children's story hour.

The remaining indebtedness on the Bolton Library building was paid December 1, 1904.

The Kirkland town library, Clinton, has begun the collection of historical documents and relics relating to the town.

The Children's Museum Library, Brooklyn, has decided to loan books of a scientific character to teachers or other persons seriously needing them, over night or over Sunday.

The Hartnett Free Library, Brooklyn, was closed during the period of its reorganization and removal to new building.

The Guiteau Library, Irvington, has been presented a memorial music library, which is free for circulation.

The Lewiston Free Library has maintained a kindergarten, all expenses being borne by the library.

The Port Jervis Free Library has introduced popular lectures and a children's story hour as regular features of the winter's work. The library is completing its files of local papers.

The library of the General Society of Mechanics & Tradesmen, New York city, reports that its operations have been greatly restricted by extensive alterations in its building. It has been preparing for increased work in its school department.

The following libraries have better accommodations in new buildings or rooms:

Brooklyn, Hartnett free  
Lodi, Whittier  
Massena public  
Mattituck free

Morristown public  
New York, Y. M. B. A. free  
Oswego, R. R. Y. M. C. A.  
Sinclairville free

**Branches.** New branches have been opened as follows:

Brooklyn Public Library	One hundred and thirty-fifth st. branch
De Kalb branch	Port Richmond branch
Pacific branch	Sixty-seventh st. branch
Brooklyn Medical Society	Tremont branch
Nassau Hospital branch	Pleasant Valley Free Library
Long Island City, Queensborough Library	Salt Point branch
Far Rockaway branch	Netherwood branch
New York Public Library	Union Springs, Springport Free Library
Kingsbridge branch	Oakwood branch
Mott Haven branch	
Ninety-sixth st. branch	

**New buildings.** New buildings have been completed and occupied within the year ending September 30, 1905 by:

Binghamton Public Library.....	Oct. 14 '04
Brocton, Ahira Hall Memorial Library.....	June 17 '05
Brooklyn Public Library	
Bedford branch.....	Feb. 4 '05
Carroll Park branch.....	June 3 '05
De Kalb branch.....	Feb. 11 '05
Pacific branch.....	Oct. 18 '04
Williamsburg branch.....	Jan. 28 '05
Chatham Public Library.....	Sep. 1 '05
Long Island City, Queensborough Library	
Astoria branch.....	Nov. 19 '04
Poppenhusen branch.....	Oct. 5 '04
Richmond Hill branch.....	July 1 '05
Mt Vernon Public Library.....	Nov. 16 '04
New York Public Library	
East 67th st. branch.....	Jan. 20 '05
East 96th st. branch.....	Sep. 22 '05
Kingsbridge branch.....	May 19 '05
Mott Haven branch.....	Mar. 31 '05
135th st. branch.....	July 14 '05
Port Richmond branch.....	Mar. 18 '05
Riverside branch.....	Feb. 16 '05
Rivington st. branch.....	June 10 '05

Tompkins Square branch.....	Dec. 1 '04
Tottenville branch.....	Nov. 26 '04
Tremont branch.....	July 22 '05
North Tonawanda Public Library.....	Dec. 6 '04
Penn Yan Public Library.....	June 22 '05
Poughkeepsie, Vassar College Library.....	June 12 '05
Solvay Public Library.....	Aug. '05
Syracuse Public Library.....	Mar. 23 '05
Utica Public Library.....	Dec. 12 '04
Watertown, Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library.....	Nov. 10 '04

Of 30 buildings named 25 were the gift of Andrew Carnegie. The library at Brocton was given by the family of Ahira Hall. The Vassar College Library was given by Mrs Frederick Ferris Thompson. The Utica Library was built by the city and that at Watertown was the gift of Mrs Emma Flower Taylor. The building at Solvay was the joint gift of Andrew Carnegie and the Solvay Process Company.

Library buildings are in course of construction at:

Dunkirk	New York
Fulton	Manhattan 6 branches
Gloversville	Brooklyn 3 branches
	Westfield

#### Carnegie libraries in the State of New York

PLACE	GIFT	DATE OF OPENING
Amsterdam.....	\$25 000	Nov. 2, 1903
Binghamton.....	75 000	Oct. 14, 1904
Canastota.....	10 000	July 1, 1903
Catskill.....	20 000	June 30, 1902
Chatham.....	15 000	Sep. 1, 1905
aDunkirk.....	25 000	
aFulton.....	15 000	
Gloversville.....	50 000	Dec. 14, 1905
Griffin's Corners, Skene Mem.....	5 000	1903
aHornellsville.....	25 000	
Johnstown.....	25 000	May 8, 1903
Kingston.....	30 000	Feb. 22, 1904
Mt Vernon.....	35 000	Nov. 16, 1904
bNew York 65 branches.....	5 200 000	Dec. 13, 1902-date
Niagara Falls.....	50 000	Ap. 14, 1904
North Tonawanda.....	20 000	Dec. 6, 1904
Nyack.....	15 000	Feb. 16, 1904
aPatchogue.....	10 000	
Penn Yan.....	10 000	June 22, 1905
Port Jervis.....	30 000	Oct. 1, 1903
Schenectady.....	50 000	Oct. 6, 1903
Solvay.....	10 000	Aug. 1905
Syracuse.....	200 000	Mar. 23, 1905
aTiconderoga.....	5 000	
aWarsaw.....	12 500	
Yonkers.....	50 000	July 9, 1904

Building not completed.

b 23 branches opened to Sep. 30, 1905.

## Andrew Carnegie's gifts to libraries, 1881-1904

NAME OF STATE OR COUNTRY	Total population	Population served with Carnegie libraries	Amount given or promised for erection of buildings	No. towns with Carnegie libraries	No. Carnegie libraries	Percentage of whole popula- tion supplied
Alaska.....	63 592	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alabama.....	1 828 697	50 987	\$90 000	5	5	2.8
Arizona.....	122 931	16 834	54 000	3	3	13.3
Arkansas.....	1 311 564	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
California.....	1 485 053	584 451	1 317 500	30	35	39.7
Colorado.....	539 700	222 798	433 500	11	11	41.3
Connecticut.....	908 420	6 125	20 000	1	1	.6
Delaware.....	184 735	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dist. of Columbia..	278 718	218 196	700 000	1	7	78.4
Florida.....	523 542	62 015	90 000	3	3	11.9
Georgia.....	2 216 331	182 343	267 500	8	9	8.2
Idaho.....	161 770	10 866	40 000	3	3	6.6
Illinois.....	4 821 550	419 060	1 038 250	53	53	8.7
Indiana.....	2 516 462	382 685	963 000	45	45	15.2
Indian Territory...	392 060	8 890	25 000	2	2	2.3
Iowa.....	2 231 853	350 340	938 500	51	52	16.1
Kansas.....	1 470 495	141 412	265 000	12	12	9.4
Kentucky.....	2 147 174	354 747	533 500	10	10	16.5
Louisiana.....	1 381 625	293 784	260 000	2	5	21.3
Maine.....	694 466	77 965	176 000	11	11	11.2
Maryland.....	1 188 044	32 798	55 000	3	3	2.9
Massachusetts.....	2 805 346	147 607	361 000	21	21	5.2
Michigan.....	2 420 982	522 781	1 301 200	29	34	21.6
Minnesota.....	1 751 394	170 614	409 000	28	28	9.7
Mississippi.....	1 551 270	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Missouri.....	3 106 665	695 863	1 327 500	15	15	22.4
Montana.....	243 329	31 487	95 000	7	7	9.5
Nebraska.....	1 066 300	101 662	201 000	7	7	9.5
Nevada.....	42 335	4 500	15 000	1	1	10.6
New Hampshire.....	411 588	58 000	137 000	9	9	14.1
New Jersey.....	1 883 669	266 731	512 000	16	18	18
New Mexico.....	195 310	5 601	20 000	2	2	2.9
New York.....	7 268 894	4 050 112	6 360 000	39	119	55.7
North Carolina.....	1 893 810	59 110	100 000	4	4	3.1
North Dakota.....	319 146	73 723	77 700	5	5	7.4
Ohio.....	4 157 545	1 256 980	1 713 500	52	63	30.2
Oklahoma.....	398 331	30 332	88 500	5	5	7.6
Oregon.....	413 539	92 716	110 000	2	2	22.4
Pennsylvania.....	6 302 115	2 103 931	6 612 930	34	70	33.4
Rhode Island.....	428 556	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Carolina.....	1 340 316	16 795	25 000	2	2	1.2
South Dakota.....	401 570	34 887	126 500	9	9	8.7
Texas.....	3 048 710	285 297	483 500	19	19	9.3
Tennessee.....	2 020 616	133 440	195 000	5	5	6.7
Utah.....	276 749	16 313	25 000	1	1	5.9
Vermont.....	343 641	24 449	65 000	2	2	7.1
Virginia.....	1 854 184	138 123	180 000	3	3	7.4
Washington.....	518 103	188 933	432 500	9	9	36.5
West Virginia.....	958 800	23 626	60 000	2	2	2.5
Wisconsin.....	2 069 042	296 960	692 000	33	33	14.3
Wyoming.....	92 531	25 963	92 500	4	4	28

## Andrew Carnegie's gifts to libraries, 1881-1904 (concluded)

NAME OF STATE OR COUNTRY	Total population	Population served with Carnegie libraries	Amount given or promised for erection of buildings	No. towns with Carnegie libraries	No. Carnegie libraries	Percentage of whole popula- tion supplied
United States.....	76 058 167	14 274 832	\$29 094 080	619	779	18.7
Porto Rico.....	955 243	32 048	100 000	1	1	3.4
Canada.....	5 579 666	1 051 213	1 475 500	45	48	18.8
Scotland.....	4 472 000	1 934 504	1 970 550	71	102	43.3
England.....	32 527 843	6 243 809	5 938 610	275	317	18.2
Ireland.....	4 458 775	746 587	598 000	30	36	16.8
Australia.....	3 598 284					
New Zealand.....	874 267	71 390	91 250	5	5	8.2
Tasmania.....	177 072	34 809	35 250	1	1	19.6
West Indies.....	1 350 000	25 500	22 000	1	1	2
Total.....	130 049 317	24 414 692	\$39 325 240	1 048	1 290	18.7

**Cataloguing for small libraries.** In reply to many requests the following outline of essentials in cataloguing has been used in correspondence to aid untrained librarians in arranging small libraries.

## To catalogue a small library

- |                                |                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Arrange books                | 3 Write cards for each book |
| 2 Mark books to preserve order | 4 Arrange cards             |

1 *Arrange books* in groups or classes according to subject. In each group arrange books in alphabetic order of names: usually the surname of the author, but in individual biography the surname of the subject as more important.

For public documents the country, state or city department issuing the document is the author, as U. S.—Agriculture, Dep't of.

2 *Mark each book with the subject number of its group.* The following numbers which conform to the *Decimal Classification* are suggested:

General works..... 0	Literature (not fiction)..... 8
Philosophy and ethics..... 1	Travel..... 9.1
Religion..... 2	Biography..... 9.2
Sociology..... 3	Ancient history..... 9.3
Education..... 3.7	European history..... 9.4
Language..... 4	Asian history..... 9.5
Natural science..... 5	African history..... 9.6
Useful arts..... 6	No. Am. & U. S. history.. 9.7
Fine arts..... 7	So. Amer. history..... 9.8

Fiction, no number



Travel may be divided by countries by adding a second decimal, using the same figures as in history; thus 9.14 is for travel in Europe. Science may also be divided by using decimals. The *A L A Catalog* of 1904 will be extremely helpful in following the tables of *Decimal Classification*. As soon as the system of classification becomes familiar it will be desirable to use more figures in marking.

The name may be written beneath the class mark, or abbreviated by using the initial, or by using the initial with one figure (two in fiction) following as taken from an alphabetic order table.

The class and name marks together constitute the "call number" which should be plainly written on bookplate or title-page on label and on upper left corner of all catalogue cards for that book. (For attaching labels, *see* Stearns, Essentials, p.42-43.)

3 *Write* at least *two cards* for each book. Use ruled cards and ink that will not fade. (For sample cards *see* Stearns, Essentials, p.60-62.)

One card with author's name (surname first), on top line; title below.

For books not fiction, one card with subject on top line (*see* *A L A Catalog* for samples of subject headings), author's name below and title on third line.

In fiction and in case of any striking title write a card with title on top line and author's name below. Fiction needs no subject card.

If a book treats of more than one subject of importance, write a subject card for each.

4 *Arrange* all *cards* in one alphabetic series by the first word (not an article) on the top line.

Or,

Arrange author and title cards in one alphabet and subject cards in a separate *numerical* arrangement according to the call number.

In the latter arrangement, the order of subject cards will correspond to the order of books on the shelves, and will serve for a shelflist.

When this arrangement is followed, it will not be necessary to write the subject on the top line of the card, as the class number is a sufficient indication.

Cards can be copied for printing when desired but for the purposes of the library the card catalogue is much more satisfactory and will not require rewriting. Keep cards upright on edge in boxes, trays or drawers for ready consultation.

**A L A Catalog** of 1904 may be obtained from Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. 25c paper, 50c cloth.

**Stearns.** Essentials in library administration. A L A Publishing Board, 10½ Beacon st. Boston, Mass. 15c.

**Cutter-Sanborn.** Alphabetic order table in 2 volumes..

Library Bureau, 316 Broadway, New York. \$2.50.

This table gives three figures; only one or two will be needed in small libraries.

**Gifts.** The following list of gifts and bequests to libraries in the State is made up partly from reports to the State Library and partly from a report to the American Library Association, from which is taken also the summary by states and countries.

LIBRARY Public unless otherwise specified	From	Gift	For	Notes
Albany, N. Y. State.....	Dr S. B. Ward.....	Books.....	.....	300 vols. of medical works
Albion, Swan.....	Mrs W. G. Swan.....	\$10 000.....	.....	Bequest
Auburn, Seymour.....	Thomas M. Osborne.....	Books.....	.....	162 vols. on electricity and chemistry and 55 vols. on Philippine Islands
Bath, Davenport.....	Ira Davenport.....	Land.....	.....	Bequest, for general library purposes. Conditioned on continued maintenance of present library building and park
Binghamton.....	Individuals, labor unions and a literary club.....	\$1 000 Books 6 000 Fund	.....	.....
Brooklyn, Kings Co. Medical Society.....	.....	Books.....	.....	2 000 vols., library of Dr A. N. Bell
Brooklyn, Kings Co. Medical Society.....	.....	Books.....	.....	Collection of A. C. Nye, on furniture
Brooklyn, Pratt.....	Mrs Abram Post.....	Building.....	.....	Bequest
Catskill.....	.....	\$476.....	.....	Title secured to building now occupied
Cazenovia.....	.....	\$6 000.....	.....	.....
Gowanda.....	J. S. Torrance.....	3 000 Building and lot.....	.....	.....
Gravesend, High School.....	C. S. Stryker.....	10 000.....	.....	To establish free library in the school : a bequest
Haverstraw, Kings Daughters.....	.....	Books.....	.....	New <i>International Encyclopaedia</i> in half russia
Herkimer.....	Robert Earl.....	\$5 000 Fund.....	.....	Conditioned on raising equal amount
Irvington, Guiteau.....	Various persons.....	5 000 Fund.....	.....	To meet the above condition
Ithaca, Cornell University.....	D. W. Fiske.....	Music library.....	.....	Given by resident of village as memorial of her son
		Estate.....	.....	\$500,000 is estimated value of estate; includes Petrarch and Icelandic Libraries

Ithaca, Cornell University.....	Mrs Harriet Barnes Newberry and A. Victor Barnes.....	\$5 000 Fund.....	For library of Barnes Hall, Y. M. C. A.
Ithaca, Psi Upsilon Fraternity.....	D. Willard Fiske.....	\$3 000 Fund.....	For periodicals
Johnstown.....	Heli Study Club.....	\$100.....	For books on science
Lake George.....	G. F. Peabody & J. A. Hayden.....	1 000 Site.....	
Mattituck.....	F. M. Lupton.....	Rooms and \$475 annually.....	\$300 of annual gift for librarian's salary
Milton, Hallock.....	Mrs Frank Damrosch, her mother and brother.....	Books & case.....	In memory of Miss Theresa Mosenthal
New York City, Hispanic Society of America.....	A. M. Huntington.....	Books and fund.....	The collection and endowment estimated at \$1,000,000 value
New York City, Historical Society.....	Henry Dexter.....	\$150 000 Building.....	Valued at \$50,000
New York City, Historical Society.....	".....	Granite.....	1975 vols. relating to U. S. Bequest
New York City, Historical Society.....	Various members.....	Books.....	150 vols. of textbooks used in Argentine schools
New York, Mercantile.....	G. G. Williams.....	\$1 000.....	642 vols. of books and 1 587 pamphlets
New York Public.....	Argentine Republic, Nat. Bd. of Education.....	Books.....	150 vols. relating to Chile
"	Century Association.....	Books.....	Works on folk song, almanacs and general literature
"	Chile, Sec. of education.....	Books.....	556 prints, wood engravings, &c.
"	Samuel Colman.....	Etchings.....	2 255 volumes and 1 233 pamphlets
"	Mrs Henry Draper.....	Books.....	222 prints, posters &c.
"	William Miller.....	Prints.....	2 568 vols. and 14,830 pamphlets
"	N. Y. City Comptroller.....	Books.....	
"	Charles Scribner's Sons.....	Prints.....	
"	Y. M. C. A. of New York.....	Books.....	

LIBRARY Public unless otherwise specified	From	Gift	For	Notes
Oyster Bay.....	President Roosevelt.....	Chair.....	.....	Mahogany chair presented to him while governor, richly carved with engraved silver plate
Plattsburg.....	.....	Books.....	.....	300 French, German and Spanish books and 100 others
Pleasant Valley.....	.....	Site.....	.....	Valued at \$550
Port Jervis.....	.....	Newspapers..	.....	Files of local papers back to 1831, in-complete
Poughkeepsie, Vassar College.....	Mrs E. L. McMahon.....	Books.....	.....	Bequest of 270 vols.
Remsen, Didymus Thomas.....	Miss Mary A. Mivciah.....	\$500 Fund.....	.....	For historical books
Rochester, University.....	Mrs Lydia M. Francis.....	10 000 Books.....	.....	Bequest
"	H. W. Sibley.....	.....	.....	924 vols. musical literature and scores, valued at \$3 000
"	E. O. Sage.....	\$5 000 Fund.....	.....	For books
"	H. W. Sibley.....	4 500 Improvements in building..	.....	In addition to \$10,500 reported last year
Rouse Point.....	Dr Lynn Dodge.....	10 000 Building and books.....	.....	\$6 000 bequeathed for building and \$4 000 for books
Saratoga, Athenaeum.....	.....	Business block.....	.....	Valued at \$30 000
Schenectady.....	H. S. Barney.....	\$1 000 Residence.....	.....	Unconditioned bequest
Seneca Falls.....	Wilhelmus Mynderse.....	.....	.....	To be used for library building
Syracuse, University.....	Andrew Carnegie.....	\$150 000 Building.....	.....	Conditioned on raising equal amount
"	Mrs Caroline S. Reid.....	100 000 Fund.....	.....	A bequest
Ticonderoga.....	Andrew Carnegie.....	7 000 Building.....	.....	Income of estate goes to sister during her life, after which entire estate goes to library
Utica.....	John E. Brandegee.....	Estate, valued at \$33 000.....	.....	Complete set of autograph letters of the presidents
"	T. R. Proctor.....	Letters.....	.....	

Utica.....	Mrs R. S. Williams.....	Manuscripts.....	Four Gospels in ancient Armenian, date 1223, and <i>Syriac Antilegomena</i> , date 1471
Warrensburg.....	Mrs W. F. Allen.....	Curios.....	From South Sea islands
West Chazy.....	Dr Lynn Dodge.....	\$5 000	Buildings and books.....
Yonkers, Woman's Institute.....	.....	2 500 Fund.....	\$3 000 bequeathed for building and \$2 000 for books A 25th anniversary gift

## Summary by states,

	No.	Gifts in money	Money for buildings etc.
<b>N. Atlantic division</b>			
Maine.....	2	.....	\$55 000
New Hampshire.....	2	.....	20 000
Massachusetts.....	58	\$193 015	142 500
Rhode Island.....	4	2 000	.....
Connecticut.....	8	15 000	150 000
New York.....	34	1 684 500	363 500
New Jersey.....	9	6 772	36 000
Pennsylvania.....	13	301 750	70 000
Delaware.....	2	10 500	.....
Maryland.....	2	.....	.....
Dist. of Columbia.....	5	1 000	.....
Virginia.....	4	.....	1 230
Georgia.....	2	.....	35 000
Kentucky.....	10	.....	616 750
Tennessee.....	2	500	.....
Texas.....	3	.....	.....
<b>S. Atlantic division</b>			
Ohio.....	11	8 600	35 000
Indiana.....	7	500	47 500
Illinois.....	15	200 825	155 000
Michigan.....	9	200 000	32 500
Wisconsin.....	4	1 000	1 000
Minnesota.....	5	26 900	2 500
Iowa.....	7	4 153	14 700
Missouri.....	5	.....	.....
North Dakota.....	2	.....	.....
South Dakota.....	4	.....	44 500
Nebraska.....	2	10 000	40 000
Kansas.....	9	25 575	52 500
<b>Central division</b>			
Colorado.....	1	1 500	.....
Idaho.....	1	.....	10 000
Washington.....	2	.....	23 000
Oregon.....	1	500	.....
California.....	8	7 500	108 000
<b>Western division</b>			
<b>Summary by</b>			
North Atlantic division.....	130	3 122 437	837 000
South Atlantic division.....	15	11 500	36 230
South Central division.....	15	500	616 750
North Central division.....	80	478 053	425 200
Western division.....	13	9 500	141 000
Total.....	253	\$3 621 990	\$2 056 180

## of gifts and bequests to libraries

Books	Miscellaneous	CARNEGIE GIFTS	
		No.	Amounts
.....	.....	2	\$55 000
.....	.....	1	15 000
5 541	Pictures, mss., furniture etc.....	1	100 000
.....	Collections valued at \$27 825.....	.....	.....
294	.....	.....	.....
8 934	Prints, coins, mss. etc.....	1	150 000
1 130	Minerals.....	2	35 000
4 080	.....	2	70 000
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Portraits and photographs.....	.....	.....
8 100	.....	.....	.....
5 450	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	2	35 000
64 587	Museum, pictures etc., value \$60 000.....	.....	.....
1 017	.....	.....	.....
3 341	Periodicals.....	.....	.....
2 069	.....	1	20 000
800	.....	5	47 500
3 108	.....	4	95 000
581	Paintings, engravings etc.....	2	22 500
.....	Paintings, etchings etc.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
2 608	.....	.....	.....
2 047	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	2	29 500
.....	.....	1	40 000
2 050	.....	3	52 500
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	1	10 000
.....	.....	1	20 000
.....	.....	.....	.....
725	.....	1	10 000
<b>sections</b>			
19 979	.....	9	425 000
13 550	.....	2	35 000
68 945	Valued at \$60 600.....	1	200 000
13 353	Valued at \$6 200.....	19	309 000
725	.....	3	40 000
116 552	.....	34	\$1 009 000



## LEGISLATION

In 1905, legislative sessions were held in 41 states and territories, of which 29 passed laws directly affecting library interests. Almost uniformly the new laws aim to make more liberal provision for library work or to remove legal difficulties in the way of its extension. In only one case has there been a decrease in the appropriation for library purposes, while in 19 cases increases have been made. The matter receiving the most attention is the state library, which is rapidly assuming a new importance and constantly taking on new functions. School libraries have also received attention in many Legislatures, specially in the South and newer West, where the public library has, as yet, hardly secured a footing. In Oregon a State Library Commission with large powers has been created, and in Vermont, Connecticut, Michigan and Wisconsin the work of the commission has been enlarged, either by broadening its scope or increasing the appropriation. Michigan for the first time makes explicit provision for conducting library institutes, and Wisconsin establishes a permanent school of library science, in place of the summer school formerly maintained. So satisfactory has the legislative department of the Wisconsin Library Commission proved, that the appropriation for the work is increased from \$2500 to \$4500. The greatest innovation is that of Illinois in making provision for a public library pension fund in cities of a certain size. Altogether it appears that libraries have fared well at the hands of legislators and have demonstrated anew the popular interest felt in them.

## Summary of statutes

**California.** Trustees of public libraries shall meet monthly. Certificate of organization must be sent to State Librarian showing date of establishment, and names of first trustees & officers. Trustees must make annual report to the legislative body of their municipality, and send copy to the State Library for filing. Amending '01 ch.170. 292, 20 Mr

**Colorado.** Appropriating \$1500 [formerly \$1000] a year for 2 years for support of traveling libraries. 52, 10 Ap

**Connecticut.** Any town, borough or city may appropriate money for site or maintenance of a free library, whether the property of a private corporation, or of the municipality; appropriations to be made for a term not to exceed 10 years. 41, 5 My

Defining duties of the Public Library Committee, and increasing annual appropriation to \$2750 [formerly \$2000]. Amending '03 ch.142. 98, 24 My

Providing for annual printing of 2500 copies of State Librarian's report. 29, 2 My

Providing that one original copy of all reports of legislative committee hearings transcribed by the stenographer for use of the committee shall be furnished to State Librarian. Amending '03 ch.197. 28, 2 My

Enabling State Board of Education to provide books & apparatus for public schools at county temporary homes; and appropriating \$10 to each.

50, 12 My

**Delaware.** Making it State Librarian's duty to superintend heating, lighting & repairing of Statehouse.

33, 16 Mr

**Georgia.** Appropriating \$3000 for additional stacks & equipment, and \$3000 for books and supplies for State Library.

352, 23 Ag

**Illinois.** Providing that on petition of 50 legal voters of any town, village or township, a vote must be taken on the question of establishing a public library: the tax not to exceed 2 mills; library boards of 6 directors, 2 going out of office each year. Amending '72 & '03.

p.305, 16 My

Sum borrowed for public library in any year, including existing debts, not to exceed 5% of taxable property of township.

p.313, 18 My

Requiring cities of 100,000 or more to establish a pension fund to which library employees may contribute each year for 10 years from \$6 to \$48 from their salaries and receive benefits on and after their retirement at the age of 55 years, or after 20 years' services. In the latter case payment for 5 years will be sufficient.

p.309, 12 My

Appropriating annually to the State Historical Library, \$3000 [formerly \$2500] for books, \$2000 [formerly \$1000] for historical documents, & \$2000 for expenses of annual meeting of historical society.

p.72, 12 My

**Indiana.** Providing for delivery to the State Library for distribution of 200 [formerly 150] copies of state publications, except session acts of General Assembly and Supreme & Appellate Court reports. Amending '99 ch.158.

101, 4 Mr

Appropriating \$3000 available Ap. 1, 1905 & \$3000 available Nov. 1, 1906 for additional service & reorganization of State Library and \$7000 for additional shelving.

165, 7 Mr

Wilful injuring of public library property made punishable by a fine of \$10 to \$100.

169, 10 Mr

**Kansas.** On written petition of 50 taxpayers of any city, a vote must be taken on question of establishing a public library and reading room: tax not to exceed 2 mills in cities of 1st class, & 3 [formerly 2½] mills in cities of the 2d & 3d class. Amending '03 ch.121.

104, 24 Mr

Authorizing the Traveling Libraries Commission to appoint a secretary at \$1200 a year, and an assistant at \$600 a year.

488, 9 Mr

Appropriating \$5800 [formerly \$4000] annually for salaries, books & other expenses of Traveling Libraries Commission.

11, 9 Mr

State Librarian to exchange state reports, with other states, territories, societies and institutions and mark for the State Library 13 copies. Amending '03 ch.401.

497, 9 Mr

Fixing salary of State Librarian at \$2000 [formerly \$1600] with 2 assistants at \$900 each, and 2 clerks at \$900 [formerly \$800] each.

488, 8 Mr

Appropriating \$500 for books for library at the State Penitentiary.

44, 4 Mr

**Maine.** \$2500 annually for 2 years for maintenance of traveling libraries. \$11,320 [formerly \$4800] annually for 2 years for State Library.

8, 9, Resolves 9 F

**Massachusetts.** Appropriates \$18,100 [formerly \$16,600] for expenses of State Library.

18, 2 F

**Michigan.** \$3000 to the State Library Commission for organizing libraries and conducting library institutes. 285, 17 Je

Sup't of Public Instruction to prepare and print rules for township and district libraries. 72, 25 Ap

Township and village boards to appoint provisional library boards during the intervals before permanent boards are elected by the people. Permanent boards to consist of 6 directors, 2 to be elected annually. 67, 19 Ap

\$13,000 for books for State Library for 2 years; \$13,000 for books and equipment for traveling libraries for 2 years. [Formerly \$14,000 for each]. 138, 25 My

**Minnesota.** Cities and villages of less than 50,000 receiving gift of library building, authorized to secure site and pledge annual tax not exceeding 2 mills [formerly 1½ mills]. Amending '01 ch.93. 241, 18 Ap

Provides for contracts to loan books to any neighboring town, city or village, regardless of county lines. On petition of 50 freeholders, in any city or village, a vote must be taken on the question of establishing a public library or reading room. ¾ vote necessary to establish. Amending '03 ch.173. 257, 18 Ap

\$500 for contingent fund of State Library incident to moving into new building. 15, 24 F

Deposits made with clerk of District Courts as security for fees in any action pending, which shall not be repaid in 3 years after the action has terminated, shall become the property of the law library of the county, if there be one. 108, 5 Ap

**Missouri.** Fixes salary of State Librarian at \$1200 [formerly \$900] and appoints assistant librarian at \$1000 [formerly \$300]. Amending '99 ch.160. p.304, 1 Ap

**Montana.** Establishes a fund for books for school libraries; in districts other than cities, maintaining a free public library and having a population of 2000, such library money may, in the discretion of the school trustees, be used for paying current expenses of the schools. Amending Political Code §2000. p.29, 14 F

Books from the historical and miscellaneous departments of State Library, other than reference books, may be loaned on suitable guaranty at borrower's expense. Books hard to replace shall not be loaned. Amending Political Code §2385. p.174, 3 Mr

**Nebraska.** \$6000 [formerly \$4000] to State Library Commission for books & expenses for 2 years. 226, 3 Ap

Cities of 100,000 population may establish and maintain public libraries, art galleries & museums, provide the necessary grounds for buildings, and receive donations and bequests for the same; may pass necessary bylaws and regulations. 14, 3 Ap

**Nevada.** \$40,000 appropriated from the State Library fund for erection of a state library & Supreme Court building. 49, 13 Mr

**New Jersey.** Books belonging to a city in which there is a public library may be transferred to the library by the board having them in charge—terminating responsibility of such boards.

Common Council may appropriate \$1000 to establish or aid public library or free reading room in any city.

Governing board of any borough, town, township or village may appropriate \$300 to establish or aid public library or free reading room.

Any borough, town, township or village after majority vote in favor may raise by taxation \$1000 annually for public library and reading room.

**New Mexico.** \$4800 [formerly \$600] appropriated to Territorial Library for books & incidental expenses; \$720 for librarian. Territorial Library Board of Trustees created to have charge of all future disbursements for library. 150, 14 Ap

**New York.** New York city board of estimate and apportionment may contract with the 3 public libraries of the city binding the city to repair and make good any damage to library buildings erected by the Carnegie gift, the board to provide at city expense the original stock of books for any such new library building where no stock of books exists. 112, 16 Mr 296, 22 Ap

By special act the Staten Island Association of Arts & Sciences was incorporated and provision made for rooms in the Richmond borough building, the erection by the city of a suitable building for the Association and an annual apportionment of not more than \$10,000 for its support. 526, 17 My

The mayor of New York, the Brooklyn borough president and Brooklyn park commissioners, authorized to set apart as a site for the Brooklyn Public Library, land adjoining Prospect Park plaza. 553, 18 My

Law library established in Oswego, to be called The Robinson Memorial Library. Trustees to be appointed by Oswego County Bar Association. State not liable for any expenses. Librarian's salary limited to \$500 a year. 600, 24 My

**Oklahoma.** \$4020 a year appropriated to Territorial Library for maintenance and equipment. Library to be open daily from 8 a. m. to 9 p. m. [formerly 9 a. m. to 12 m. & 2 p. m. to 6 p. m.] 4, 11 Mr

**Oregon.** Creates a State Library Commission, composed of Governor, Superintendent of Public Instruction, president of State University, librarian of the Library Association of Portland and one other person to be appointed by the Governor.

Commission to advise in all library matters, maintain a system of traveling libraries, publish lists and circulars, conduct a summer school of library instruction and maintain a clearing house for periodicals. \$2000 appropriated: \$1200 for secretary; \$500 for traveling expenses of secretary and commission; \$300 for incidental expenses. 44, 9 F

State Library to be under exclusive control of justices of Supreme Court. \$1300 [formerly \$1000] salary for librarian who shall reside at seat of government and give a bond of \$1000. Amending Statutes §2446-54.

Counties of 100,000 population to levy tax of 10c for each child between 4 and 20 years for school libraries to be distributed to districts according to number of school children. Books to be bought from lists of State Library Commission and loaned under their rules. Complete record of books and prices to be kept by county superintendent who shall appoint librarians. Library to be in schoolhouses in care of teachers during school terms. Amending Codes and Statutes §3462-69. 132, 21 F

**Pennsylvania.** Tax for public libraries shall be included in the levy made for school purposes, upon the same subjects of taxation, to be collected at same time & in same manner. Amending '95 ch.291. 167, 20 Ap

Property maintained by public or private charity, used for public libraries, museums or art galleries, shall be exempt from taxation *during such use*

[formerly exempt, if their receipts from rentals are insufficient to maintain them]. Amending '01 ch.211. 170, 20 Ap

Boroughs may contract for free use of nonsectarian public libraries, amount appropriated for such a contract not to exceed a tax of 1 mill. 191, 22 Ap

State Library to be open from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m. [formerly from 9 a. m. to 3 p. m.]. \$1440 for expenses of change. Amending '89 ch.225. 304, 11 My

Public documents, except pamphlet laws and legislative handbook, transferred from Secretary of Commonwealth to State Librarian. 174, 20 Ap

State Librarian to have charge of the editing of the state's archives. 337, 11 My

"Executive building" set apart for uses of State Library, as soon as new Capitol is available; State Library to include a museum. 43, 28 Mr

State Museum placed in charge of State Library trustees; \$20,000 appropriated for its maintenance. 481, 11 My

Rhode Island. \$1300 annually for State Library, \$800 of which is for books and \$500 for clerk hire. \$500 additional for carrying act into effect, State Librarian's salary \$1200 [formerly \$1000]. Amending '01 ch.862. 1252, 11 My

\$250 transferred from book fund to clerical assistance fund in State Library. p.19, 18 N 04

South Carolina. When \$10 shall be raised locally for establishing a public school library or \$5 for its enlargement, the State Board of Education shall in each case give an equal sum for the same purpose. Appropriations limited to 25 [formerly 12] schools a year in any one county. Trustees may exchange libraries, but not oftener than once in 6 months, and no expense of exchange to be borne by the public. Amending '04 ch.207. 442, 22 F

South Dakota. State Library defined as "consisting of the library of the State Historical Society, and the miscellaneous collection of books, papers and documents, hitherto in the custody of the Secretary of State and exclusive of the library of the Supreme Court."

Secretary of State Historical Society made State Librarian.

Surplus public documents to be placed in State Library, to be sold or exchanged by State Librarian, proceeds to go to State Library. 164, 16 F

Tennessee. A city over 6000 [formerly 20,000] may by its mayor and city council establish a free public library and reading room. Amending '97 ch.105. 438, 14 Ap

Vermont. For expenses of State Library Commission, \$1400 [formerly \$800] annually, not over \$500 of this for salary of secretary, who may be of their own number. Amending Vermont Statutes §881. 54, 8 D 04

\$600 [formerly \$300] for additional help in State Library during sessions of Supreme Court or when deemed necessary by State Librarian or his assistant. Amending '00 no.5. 11, 10 D 04

State Librarian shall furnish to each state normal school, high school and academy, a copy of the Vermont Statutes, Session laws, state officers' reports & legislative directory, and other state documents which may be requested by these institutions, provided it be not to the detriment of the State Library. 50, 9 D 04

State Librarian shall send at state expense a copy of all state reports and decisions: (1) to clerk of each organized town a copy to be kept in his office

and a copy for use of county courts; (2) each register of probate; (3) each Supreme Court and U. S. District judge; (4) a copy each to libraries of University of Vermont, Middlebury College, Norwich University and Rutland Bar Association. Amending Vermont Statutes § 5448. 177, 9 D 04

Vermont Revolutionary rolls to be distributed by State Librarian, a copy to be sent to each public library, and to the town clerk of each town in which there is no public library. 370, 3 D 04

State Librarian to furnish Attorney General's office the state reports, statutes and session laws & digest. 364, 10 D 04

**Washington.** 300 copies of each volume of state reports to be delivered to the State Library for distribution; any copies not distributed to remain in the State Library. 167, 11 Mr

**West Virginia.** \$2000 [formerly \$1450] for buying and binding books for State Library, \$800 [formerly \$300] for contingent expenses. p.562, 566, 2 Mr

**Wisconsin.** Permits the establishment of public libraries and reading rooms in any city, village or town, *regardless of size* [formerly towns of 1000 population or less were excepted from privileges of the general library law]. Amending '01 ch.203. 193, 30 Mr

Boards of education may make appropriations for lectures on literary, scientific & kindred topics, to be given in public libraries. Amending '01 ch.336. 228, 1 My

Provides for a *permanent school of library science* [formerly summer school only] to be conducted by the state commission. \$3500 additional given for instructional work, a total of \$7000 annually. Amending '99 ch.238. 377, 16 Je

Secretary of Library Commission to be a member of the commission for supplying books and periodicals to the schools of the state, and of the commission to plan for a military history of Wisconsin. Amending '99 ch.272. 460, 25 My; 298, 6 Je

Village or town trustees may appoint library boards to have the care of traveling libraries belonging to the county or state systems, such boards to supersede the voluntary organizations which have heretofore received and cared for traveling libraries. Amending '98 ch.41. 764, 16 Je

Directors of any free public library and the board of education of any town, village or city in which there is a free public library may make mutual exchange and loans of books. Books for school libraries to be selected by *county superintendents* [formerly town clerks]. Amending '99 ch.272. 417, 21 Je

Provides for the examination of library accounts by and reports to the State Bank Examiner. Amending '03 ch.293. 299, 22 Ap '05  
\$4500 [formerly \$2500] for annual expense of legislative reference and document department conducted by Library Commission. Amending '03 ch 238. 177, 9 My

## State library

State	Law approved	Name	Secretary
Colorado.....	Ap. 10, 1899	Bd of Lib. Com'rs...	George M. Lee, Denver.....
Colorado.....	Ap. 13, 1903	Trav. Lib. Com'n...	Mrs Julia V. Welles, Denver..
Connecticut...	June 1, 1893	Pub. Lib. Committee	Caroline M. Hewins, Hartford...
Delaware.....	Mar. 9, 1901	State Lib. Com'n...	Cornelius Frear, Dover.....
Georgia.....	Dec. 16, 1897	State Lib. Com'n...	Anne Wallace, Atlanta.....
Idaho.....	Mar. 11, 1903	State Lib. Com'n...	May L. Scott .....
Indiana.....	Feb. 24, 1899	Public Lib. Com'n...	W. E. Henry, Indianapolis.....
Iowa.....	Mar. 20, 1900	Iowa Lib. Com'n...	Alice S. Tyler, Des Moines.....
Kansas.....	Mar. 4, 1899	Trav. Lib. Com'n...	Nellie G. Armentrout, Topeka..
Maine.....	Feb. 23, 1899	Library Com'n.....	Leonard D. Carver, Augusta....
Maryland.....	Ap. 8, 1902	State Lib. Com'n...	Bernard C. Steiner, Baltimore..
Maryland.....	Ap. 8, 1902	Free Lib. Com'n....	Mary L. Titcomb, Hagerstown..
Massachusetts	May 28, 1890	Free Lib. Com'n....	Elizabeth P. Sohler, Beverly....
Michigan.....	June 1, 1899	Bd of Lib. Com'rs...	Mrs Mary C. Spencer, Lansing...
Minnesota....	Ap. 21, 1899	State Pub. Lib. Com'n	Gratia A. Countryman, Minne- apolis
Nebraska.....	Mar. 27, 1901	Public Lib. Com'n...	Edna D. Bullock, Lincoln.....
New Hamp're	Feb. 3, 1903	State Lib. Trustees..	Arthur H. Chase, Concord.....
New Jersey...	Mar. 20, 1900	Public Lib. Com'n...	Henry C. Buchanan, Trenton...
Ohio.....	Ap. 22, 1896	Bd of Lib. Com'rs...	C. B. Galbreath, Columbus.....
Oregon.....	Feb. 9, 1905	State Lib. Com'n...	Cornelia Marvin, Salem.....
Pennsylvania	May 5, 1899	Free Lib. Com'n....	T. L. Montgomery, Harrisburg..
Vermont.....	Nov. 6, 1894	Bd of Lib. Com'rs...	Miss Frances Hobart, Burlington
Washington...	Mar. 17, 1903	State Lib. Com'n...	J. M. Hitt, Olympia.....
Wisconsin....	Ap. 29, 1895	Free Lib. Com'n....	H. E. Legler, Madison.....

## commissions

Last annual appropriation	Traveling libraries	State aid	COMMISSIONERS		Appointed by	Other information
			No.	Term		
\$250	No	No	5	5	Governor.....	
1 000	Yes	No	5	3	Governor.....	Appointees to be nominated by Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs
9 750	Yes	Yes	5	1	State B'd of Edu.	
700	Yes	Yes	9	5	Governor.....	State Librarian secretary ex officio
None	No	No	5	3	Governor.....	
2 500	Yes	No	4	..	.....	Consists of Atty. General, Sec. of State, Sup't of Public Instruction and pres. of State Univ.
7 000	Yes	No	3	4	Governor.....	State Librarian secretary ex officio
6 000	Yes	No	7	5	Governor.....	State Librarian, Sup't of Public Instruction, pres. of State Univ. members ex officio. 2 members must be women
5 800	Yes	No	5	3	Directors of State Library	State Librarian chairman and president. Kansas State Social Science Federation of Clubs members ex officio
5 700	Yes	Yes	5	4	Governor.....	State Librarian member ex officio
1 000	Yes	No	7	2	Governor.....	State Librarian, Sup't of Pub. Instruction and librarian of Enoch Pratt Library members ex officio. 2 appointees to be women. Chiefly for trav. lib.
1 000	No	No	5	5	Governor.....	Applies to only 9 of 23 counties. Chiefly for county libraries
3 700	No	Yes	5	5	Governor.....	
400 300	Yes	No	5	4	Governor.....	State Librarian member ex officio. Traveling libraries managed by State Lib.
7 500	Yes	No	5	6	Governor.....	President of State University, Sup't of Pub. Instruction and sec. State Hist. Soc. members ex officio
3 000	Yes	No	5	5	Governor.....	State Librarian, Sup't of Pub. Instruction, chancellor and librarian of State University members ex officio
.....	No	Yes	..	..	.....	In place of commission of 1891
2 500	Yes	Yes	5	5	Governor.....	Traveling libraries operated by com'rs of State Library
8 000	Yes	No	3	6	Governor.....	Traveling libraries operated by com'rs of State Library
2 000	Yes	No	5	..	.....	Consists of Governor, Sup't Pub Instruction, pres. State University, librarian of Lib. Ass'n of Portland, and 1 appointed by Governor
6 000	Yes	No	6	5	Governor.....	State Librarian member ex officio and secretary
1 400	Yes	Yes	5	5	Governor.....	
None	Yes	Yes	7	..	.....	Consists of Governor, Supreme Court judges and Atty. General; advisory board of 5
623 500	Yes	No	5	5	Governor.....	President of University of Wisconsin, State Sup't and sec. of State Hist. Soc. members ex officio

a Including \$6500 for traveling library books in charge of State Library department, \$4500; library school, \$7000; administration, field work and traveling libraries, \$12,000. b Legislative reference



## LIBRARY MEETINGS

**New York Library Association**

**Library week.** The New York (State) Library Association held its 15th annual meeting at Lake Placid, September 23-30, 1905. The attendance was unusually large, owing in part to the meeting at the same time and place of the A. L. A. Executive Board, Council and Publishing Board, and the organizing committee of the American Library Institute, and in part to the fact that many librarians who were unable to attend the Portland conference came to Lake Placid instead. The total attendance was 211, representing 16 states, the District of Columbia, Canada and Norway.

President's address by W. R. Eastman: subject, The Public Library as a Public Service.

Dr J. H. Canfield read a paper on The Service of the Library in making New Americans.

Mr A. E. Bostwick presented a paper which was read by Miss Lord, on Books in Foreign Languages.

Mr W. P. Cutter explained the working of the interlibrary loan system maintained by the Forbes Library of Northampton, Mass.

Mr F. P. Hill, president of the American Library Association, made a brief address on the work and plans of the national association.

Miss Caroline H. Garland read a paper on Some Recent Books and Why.

Miss Emily S. Coit gave a review of comment and criticism on libraries and librarians, as gathered from popular periodicals during the last three years.

F. H. Severance spoke on the subject, What the Library of a Local Historical Society Should Be.

E. W. Gaillard read a paper on Special Collections in the Library.

Three round tables were held during the week for the discussion of the following topics: Needs of Small Libraries, conducted by Miss Frances B. Hawley; Picture Books and Picture Papers, by Miss Annie C. Moore and Miss Caroline F. Gleason; Simple Methods, by Miss Corinne Bacon.

The association adopted suitable resolutions on the resignation of Mr Melvil Dewey as State Librarian, and on the character and library service of the late John E. Brandegeee.

## OFFICERS 1905-6

President, Miss Mary W. Plummer, Brooklyn

Vice president, Asa Wynkoop, Albany

Secretary, Mrs Adele B. Barnum, Niagara Falls

Treasurer, E. W. Gaillard, New York

Fuller reports of the meeting are in *Library Journal*, October 1905, p.807-11, and *Public Libraries*, November 1905, p.480-87.

**Library institutes.** The institute committee, Dr J. H. Canfield, chairman, reported that 8 institutes had been held under the auspices of local library clubs. The date, place of meeting, number of libraries represented, attendance, name of conductor and principal speaker of each meeting, together with a list of the local clubs and their officers are presented in the following tables:

Library institutes 1905

Date	Place	Libraries of district represented	PERSONS PRESENT		Conductor	Speaker
			Day-time	Evening		
Ap. 25-26	Jamestown...	13	25	200	M. E. Hazeltine.	J. H. Canfield
26-27	Rochester....	5	12	40	Corinne Bacon..	"
May 2-3	Syracuse.....	11	50	150	" ..	"
5-6	Watertown....	11	24	100	" ..	"
9-10	Binghamton..	9	23	35	" ..	W. R. Eastman
12-13	Newburgh....	10	20	30	Isabel E. Lord..	J. H. Canfield
16-17	Utica.....	17	112	200	W. L. Bullock..	"
17-18	Albany.....	17	75	200	Corinne Bacon..	"
		93	341	955		

District library clubs 1905-6

Library clubs	President	Secretary
Olean.....	Carrie M. Monchow..	Miss H. M. B. Sherwin, Olean
Lake Country.....	W. H. Truesdale....	Caroline F. Webster, Geneseo
Central New York..	E. W. Mundy.....	Elizabeth P. Clarke, Auburn
St Lawrence.....	Rev. C. G. Cady.....	Florence R. Curtis, Potsdam
Southern Tier.....	Mrs K. D. Andrew...	Effie L. Scott, Waverly.
Highland.....	Mary K. Van Keuren	Elizabeth G. Thorne, Port Jervis
Mohawk Valley....	A. L. Peck.....	Waller I. Bullock, Utica
Hudson River.....	G. C. Champlin.....	Celia M. Houghton, Albany

The figures for attendance show a considerable gain over those for the preceding year. The libraries represented at the 8 meetings increased from 80 to 93, the attendance at day sessions from 258 to 341, and at evening sessions from 690 to 955. Among the special

advantages of the series it was noted that four of the meetings were held in new library buildings first opened for use within the year. These were at Syracuse, Watertown, Binghamton and Utica.

One member of the committee, Mr Eastman, was at every institute, another, Dr Canfield, was at 7, and a third member, Mr Peck, was at 5.

Subjects considered were The Local Library Situation; The A L A Catalog and its Uses; Book Lists; The Public Library and the School and What Each may do for the Other; Economics in Book-buying and in Other Lines, and Books for Homes Remote from a Library. In some places, also, special books were criticized and the books of 1904 passed under review.

On recommendation of the committee, a special committee was appointed to consider the feasibility of a change in the method of work, whereby the librarians of smaller libraries might be more effectively reached and helped.

At a later session of the conference this committee presented the following recommendations, which were unanimously approved by the meeting:

- 1 That the committee on library institutes be asked to try, this year, the experiment of at least 30 single session conferences for the libraries of a very limited area, but that the committee be authorized to carry on an institute of the former type in any community where that seems advisable.

- 2 That it be recommended to the same committee, that only one trained library worker be present at the briefer conferences, since the presence of even a second discourages freedom of discussion among the untrained.

- 3 That the importance of keeping up the library district clubs be emphasized, that the subdividing of the districts for the smaller conferences be made, as far as possible, by the library district clubs, in consultation with the committee on library institutes.

- 4 That the same committee be authorized to pay the expenses of the institutes and conferences from the association funds, the expenditure not to exceed \$125.

- 5 That the valuable aid, afforded by the office of the State Inspector of Libraries, without which the institutes could have accomplished little, be recognized and that a continuance of this aid be asked.

### Local associations

**Central New York Library Club.** The second annual meeting was held in connection with the library institute, in the public library of Syracuse, May 2-3, 1905. Subjects, Bookbuying for Small Libraries; Cooperation of the Public Library and the Public School; Uses of the A L A Catalog and Other Book Lists.

Officers 1905-6: president, E. W. Mundy; secretary and treasurer, Miss Elizabeth P. Clarke, Seymour Library, Auburn, N. Y. Report is in *Library Journal*, June 1905, p. 357-58 and *Public Libraries*, July 1905, p. 373-74.

**Long Island Library Club.** Five meetings were held during the year; date, place and subject were as follows:

Nov. 3, 1904, at Kings County Medical Society. Cooperation between Medical and Public Libraries; A L A Conference at St Louis; Library Week at Lake Placid.

December meeting, at Y. W. C. A. building, Brooklyn. Examinations in Theory and Practice.

Feb. 16, 1905, at Williamsburg branch. The Librarian as a Citizen.

Ap. 13, 1905, at Pratt Institute. How to Know the Fallacies: or, Nature Study in Logic.

May 18, 1905, at Far Rockaway branch, Queens borough. Book Buying; Order Departments of a Branch Library System; Book Selection from a Branch Librarian's Standpoint.

Officers for 1905-6: president, Albert T. Huntington; vice president, Miss J. A. Rathbone; secretary, Miss Jessie F. Hume; treasurer, Asa D. Dickinson.

*Library Journal* reports the meeting of Nov. 3, 1904, on page 607 of volume for 1904; the other meetings on pages 37-38, 163, 295, 359 of volume for 1905.

**New York Library Club.** Six meetings were held during the year. Date, place and subjects were as follows:

Nov. 10, 1904, at Teachers College. German and American Methods of Teaching; The 3 B's, the Boy, the Book and the Ball; Cooperation between the Public Schools and Public Libraries.

Dec. 8, 1904, at Tompkins Square branch. Colleges and Universities of New York; Place of the College and University in Education.

Jan. 12, 1905, at Cooper Union. Professional and Technical Education in Greater New York.

Mar. 9, 1905, at the Educational Alliance building, East Broadway and Jefferson st. Auxiliary Popular Education in Greater New York.

Ap. 27, 1905, at Park Avenue hotel. Annual dinner, celebration of club's 20th anniversary.

May 11, 1905, at Ethical Culture School. Library Facilities in New York; The Library in the Community.

Officers 1905-6: president, H. W. Kent; first vice president, Miss Isabel Ely Lord; second vice president, Frank Weitenkampf; secretary, Miss Alice Wild; treasurer, Victor H. Paltsits.

*Library Journal* reports the meeting for November 10, 1904 on page 609 of volume for 1904; the other meetings on pages 38, 95-96, 233, 295-96, 359-60 of volume for 1905.

### National associations

**American Library Association.** Its 27th annual meeting was held at Portland, Or. July 4-7, 1905. The attendance was 359, representing 31 states, Hawaii and British Columbia; 92 were men and 267 were women; 111 were chief librarians, 123 assistants, 21 trustees, 10 commissioners, 6 commercial agents and editors, 14 teachers, 6 library school instructors and 71 others.

In general sessions, the following topics were considered: The National Library Problem To-day; Library Conditions in the Northwest; Libraries in the British Northwest; What State and Local Library Associations can do for Library Interests; The Library of Congress as a National Library; State Library Administration; Development of the State Library; State Library Commissions; Traveling Libraries as a First Step in Developing Libraries; Library Administration on an Income of from \$1000 to \$5000 a Year; The Question of Library Training; Rational Library Work with Children and the Preparation for It; Common Sense and the Story Hour.

In the various sections, the following subjects were discussed:

Catalog section: Variations in Library of Congress Cards; The Catalog in the Small Library.

State Library Commissions section: The Work of an Eastern Library Commission; A Model Library Commission Law; Limitations of Commission's Work.

College and Reference section: The College and State University Library, Some First Principles of Organization and Development; The Distribution of Income; The Training of Students in the Use of Books.

Trustees section: Relative duties of trustees and librarians.

Officers 1905-6: president, Frank P. Hill; first vice president, C. W. Andrews; second vice president, Miss Caroline H. Garland; secretary, J. I. Wyer; treasurer, Gardner M. Jones; recorder, Miss Helen E. Haines.

Papers and proceedings are in *Library Journal*, September 1905, and *Public Libraries*, October 1905.

**National Association of State Librarians.** The eighth annual convention was held at Portland, Or. July 5-6, 1905.

Subjects: The Proper Field for State Libraries; The Ideal State Library in an Ideal Location; Practical Law Libraries; Wisconsin's Legislative Reference Department; The Relation of the State Library to the Public Libraries and the Public Documents of a State as Interpreted by the State of Washington; The State Library in Transition; A Bibliography of State Official Literature; Title Pages and Indexes to Periodicals; Exchange and Distribution of State Documents; State Library Statistics; Uniformity in Preparation of Sessions Laws; Advisability of a Clearing House for State Publications.

Officers 1905-6: president, John P. Kennedy, Virginia; first vice president, J. L. Gillis, California; second vice president, Mary C. Spencer, Michigan; secretary-treasurer, Miss M. M. Oakley, State Historical Society, Madison, Wis.

Reports are in *Library Journal*, September 1905, pages 225-52.

**National Education Association.** The ninth annual meeting of the library department was held in Asbury Park, N. J. July 6-7, 1905.

Subjects: Methods of Instruction in the Use of High School Libraries; Instruction in Library Work for Normal and Secondary Schools; What Young People Read and What They Should Read; How to Make the Library Useful to High School Pupils; The Value and Place of Fairy Stories and Folk Stories in the Education of Children.

Officers 1905-6: president, J. N. Wilkinson, Kansas; secretary, Mary E. Ahern, Illinois.

Reports are in *Library Journal*, July 1905, page 414, *Public Libraries*, October 1905, pages 428-29 and *Proceedings of National Educational Association*, 1905, pages 853-79.

### Abbreviations in following tables

#### Date of charter, etc.

u	Department of the University	'a	Admitted to the University
c	Chartered	r	Registered by the University
cp	Provisionally chartered	i	Belonging to a University institution

#### Terms of use

F.	Free	S.	Subscription open to all
R.	Free for reference only	Sl.	Subscription limited
Fl.	Free to limited class	Pri.	Private

## Statistics of New York State libraries

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1	Adams.....	Adams Free.....	4 My 05	1900	R
2	".....	High School.....	1 O 03	1855	I
3	Adams Center.....	Union School.....		1807	I
4	Addison.....	Addison Public.....	16 F 04	1893	R
5	".....	High School.....			I
6	Afton.....	High School.....		1870	I
7	Akron.....	High School.....		1883	I
8	Albany.....	Acad. of Holy Names.....		1889	I
9	".....	Albany Fem. Academy.....		1814	I
10	".....	Albany Free.....	1 Mr 04	1891	R
11	".....	" Pine Hills branch....	2 Mr 04		
12	".....	Cathedral Academy.....		1874	I
13	".....	Christian Bros. Academy.....		1854	I
14	" Kenwood.....	Fem. Acad. of S. Heart.....		1861	I
15	".....	Holy Cross Acad. School.....		1897	I
16	".....	N. Y. State.....		1818	L
17	" B'dway.....	R. R. Y. M. C. A.....	6 N 03	1884	I
18	" (West).....	R. R. Y. M. C. A.....	22 Ag 04	1877	I
19	".....	St John's Academy.....		1860	I
20	".....	St Joseph's Academy.....		1875	I
21	".....	Union Free.....	26 O 03	1887	I
22	".....	Y. M. A.....	3 Mr 04	1833	I
23	".....	" Pruyn.....	29 F 04		
24	".....	Y. M. C. A.....		1857	I
25	".....	Y. W. C. A.....		1888	I
26	Albion.....	High School.....		1837	I
27	".....	Swan.....	26 J1 04	1899	R
28	".....	Town.....		1891	
29	Alden.....	Alden Free.....	25 J1 04	1902	R
30	".....	Union School.....		1883	I
31	Alexander.....	High School.....		1837	I
32	Alexandria Bay.....	High School.....			I
33	".....	Holland.....	5 O 04	1896	R
34	Alfred.....	Alfred University.....	18 F 04	1857	I
35	".....	Alfred University.....			
36	".....	Union School.....			I
37	Allegany.....	High School.....		1893	I
38	".....	St Bonaventure's College.....		1859	I
39	".....	St Elisabeth's Academy.....		1884	I
40	Allen's Hill.....	Allen's Hill Free Circulating.....	11 My 04	1895	R
41	Allentown.....	Union School.....			I
42	Almond.....	Almond 20th Century Club.....	18 F 04	1904	R
43	".....	High School.....		1897	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
{ c 4 D 02 } { cp 25 J 00 }	5	Corporation.....	Mrs Josephine M. Saunders..	F....	1
i.....				Fl....	2
i.....				Fl....	3
c 9 F 93	3	District.....	Nellie Mallory.....	F....	4
i.....				Fl....	5
i.....				F....	6
i.....				F....	7
i.....				Fl....	8
i.....				Fl....	9
c 21 J e 93	10	Contributors of \$1 each.....	Jane Brower.....	F....	10
r 18 J a 01			Augusta B. Walsh.....	F....	11
i.....				Fl....	12
i.....				Fl....	13
i.....				Fl....	14
i.....				Fl....	15
u 7 89			Melvil Dewey.....	R. Fl	16
r 8 D 98					
r 14 S 04			S. F. Fraser.....	F....	17
i.....				F....	18
i.....				Fl....	19
r 1 J e 95			Maude C. O'Hagan.....	F....	20
r 18 Ap 96			E. Elizabeth Barker.....	F....	21
r 4 N 01			Anna H. Rodgers.....	F....	22
r 31 D 95			Walter L. Barnes.....	F....	23
r 12 J 1 95					
i.....				Fl....	24
c 21 D 99	7	4 by ass'n, 2 ex off. 1 for life....	Lillian A. Achilles.....	F....	25
cp 8 M y 02	5	Association.....	Lillian A. Achilles.....	F....	26
i.....			Ellen A. Parker.....	F....	27
i.....				Fl....	28
i.....				F....	29
i.....				Fl....	30
{ c 20 M 00 } { cp 10 M 96 }	10	5 by corp. 4 ex off. 1 for life.....	Elizabeth A. Rowley.....	F....	31
r-i 1 J e 95			Edward M. Tomlinson..	R....	32
i.....				F....	
i.....				Fl....	33
i.....				F....	34
i.....			Joseph F. Butler.....	R. Fl.	35
i.....				Fl....	36
cp 28 F 95	5	Association.....	Emma G. Allen.....	F....	37
i.....				Fl....	38
cp 26 Ap 04	5	Association.....	Martha J. Adams.....	F....	39
i.....				Fl....	40



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
1	226	2 083	6 788	.....	144	8	8	\$200 ..
2	.....	1 050	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	53	535	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	66	3 486	4 980	.....	224	5	5	200 ..
5	20	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	206	2 287	1 308	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	166	1 379	112	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	37	1 400	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	20	2 990	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	571	5 814	32 419	.....	303	78	78	2 800 ..
11	433	2 882	21 580	.....	303	36	36	.....
12	10	1 825	110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	200	1 992	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	.....	7 434	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	27	700	729	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	22 246	551 678	106 963	155 916	313	84	84	.....
.....	.....	61 738	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	67	1 600	2 010	.....	365	98	98	.....
18	10	1 840	3 550	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	27	1 140	1 746	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	856	10 635	57 160	?	306	54	93	3 000 ..
21	1 995	18 073	61 294	?	281	69 1/2	80	2 750 ..
22	2 378	8 367	69 915	.....	353	69 1/2	80	2 750 ..
23	325	6 768	12 319	7 616	365	78	78	600 ..
.....	.....	62 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24	11	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	694	6 741	23 357	?	305	36	36	1 000 ..
26	.....	2 651	7 752	.....	305	36	36	.....
27	292	1 425	4 306	?	155	20	20	.....
28	100	800	1 242	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	.....	1 440	125	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	200	700	325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31	23	2 723	5 274	?	313	18	18	300 ..
32	1 150	17 568	4 963	15 000	225	40	40	.....
.....	.....	1 500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
33	107	600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	43	1 344	1 517	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	50	8 957	5 000	1 000	200	6	.....	.....
36	114	2 810	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	2	564	886	.....	52	15	.....	.....
38	.....	475	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39	629	1 075	3 123	123	156	8	8	.....
40	100	1 026	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

a For 1903. b For 1902.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
41	Altamont.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
42	Altmar.....	Union School.....	.....	1894	I
43	Amenia.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
44	Amityville.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
45	Amsterdam.....	Amsterdam Free.....	6 F 05	1891	G R
46	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
47	".....	St Mary's Cath. Institute.....	.....	1880	I
48	Andes.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
49	Andover.....	Andover Free.....	19 F 04	1899	R
50	".....	High School.....	.....	1891	I
51	Angelica.....	Angelica Free.....	23 F 04	1827	R
52	Angola.....	High School.....	.....	1870	I
53	Antwerp.....	High School.....	.....	1869	I
54	Apalachin.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
55	Arcade.....	Arcade Free.....	24 Ap 05	1905	R
55	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
56	Argyle.....	High School.....	.....	1856	I
57	Arkport.....	Arkport Public.....	17 F 04	1894	R
57	".....	Union School.....	.....	1894	I
58	Athens.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
59	Attica.....	High School.....	.....	1868	I
60	".....	Stevens Memorial.....	26 F 04	1894	...
61	Auburn.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
62	".....	Seymour Library Ass'n.....	1 My 05	1876	G
63	".....	State Prison.....	.....	.....	I
64	".....	Theological Seminary.....	1 F 04	1819	I
65	Aurora.....	Aurora Public.....	13 Ja 04	1897	R
66	".....	Wells College.....	14 Ja 04	1868	I
67	Ausable Forks.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
68	Avoca.....	High School.....	.....	1871	I
69	Avon.....	High School.....	.....	1881	I
70	Babylon.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
71	Bainbridge.....	High School.....	.....	1873	I
72	Baiting Hollow.....	Baiting Hollow Free.....	1 Je 04	1903	R
73	Baldwin.....	Union School.....	.....	1893	I
74	Baldwinsville.....	Baldwinsville Free Academy.....	.....	1868	I
75	Ballston Spa.....	Ballston Spa Public.....	2 Ap 04	1892	R
76	".....	High School.....	.....	1872	I
77	".....	Saratoga County Law.....	.....	1815	L
78	Barneveld.....	Barneveld Library Ass'n.....	12 Ap 04	1877	G
79	".....	Valonia Hist. Society.....	.....	1899	...
80	Batavia.....	High School.....	26 F 04	1853	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F.	41
i				F.	42
i				F.	43
i				Fl.	44
{ a 26 Ja 95 c 8 My 2 }	10	8 by ass'n, 2 ex off	Mrs Jennie C. Moore...	F.	45
i				Fl.	46
i				Fl.	47
i				F.	48
{ c 18 Ja 05 cp 21 D 99 }	5	Association	Mrs J. M. Brundage...	F.	40
i				Fl.	50
c 21 N 95	5	Corporation	Mrs Mary G. Horner...	F.	51
i				Fl.	52
i				Fl.	53
i				F.	54
cp 28 Je 05	6	Association		Fl.	55
i				F.	56
cp 5 Jl 94	6	Bd of education		F.	57
i				Fl.	58
i				F.	59
i			Mrs R. S. Stevens	F.	60
i				Fl.	61
r 5 My 96			Elizabeth P. Clarke...	F.	62
i			C. Heinck	Fl.	63
i				F.	64
cp 4 N 97	5	Sch. dist. trustees	Walter I. Lowe	F.	65
i				Fl.	66
i				F.	67
i				Fl.	68
i				F.	69
i				Fl.	70
i				F.	71
cp 21 My 03	5	Association	Agnes K. Voorhees	F.	72
i				F.	73
i				F.	74
{ c 19 D 01 cp 9 F 93 }	5	Village	Charlotte B. Newton	F.	75
i				Fl.	76
i			W. A. Smith	R.	77
i			Mrs F. L. Worden	R.	78
i			Mary R. Comstock	Fl.	79
i				F.	80

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
41		950	600					
42		530	7300					
43	268	1 818	465					
44	43	844	365					
45	995	7 111	48 063	2 082	363	42½	46½	\$2 500 ..
46	930	8 512						
47	25	1 047						
48	62	760						
49	332	1 851	6 153		148	6	6	200 ..
50		306						
51	265	5 293	7 194		155	8	14	200 ..
52	140	810	1 065					
53	261	844	247					
54		305						
55	125	700						
56	3	724	520					
		2410						
57	24	300	500					
58	70	971	1 567					
59		1 555	365					
60	23	8 002	6 791		104	16	16	
61	277	2 634						
62	1 266	18 203	46 128	2 458	310	66	72	2 500 ..
63		6 827						
64		29 858	2 084					
65	162	2 372	2 581	?	156	9	9	75 ..
66		13 124						
67	25	375	540					
68	30	800	635					
69	129	1 457	1 950					
70	30	1 721	2 000					
71	74	1 531	926					
72	43	349	315		156	3	3	23 ..
73	56	983	1 289					
74	98	1 651	2 012					
75	128	2 065	6 319		238	9½	9½	300 ..
76	163	3 050						
77	120	2 453			?		100	450 ..
78	31	3 025	1 665		100	12	12	47 72
79	10	7335						
80	207	13 232	35 363					

a For 1904.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
81	Batavia.....	St Joseph's Acad. School.....		1860	I
82	Bath.....	Davenport.....	13 My 04	1869	G
83	".....	Haverling High School.....		1868	I
84	Bay Shore.....	Bay Shore Free.....	29 Mr 04	1901	R
85	Bayport.....	Union School.....			I
86	Bayville.....	Bayville Free.....	10 N 03	1903	R
87	Belfast.....	Belfast Public.....	23 F 04	1901	R
88	".....	High School.....		1857	I
89	Belleville.....	Philomathean Free.....	1 D 04	1905	R
90	".....	Union Academy.....		1826	I
91	Belmont.....	Belmont Lit. & Hist. Soc. Free....	23 F 04	1885	R
92	".....	High School.....		1890	I
93	Bergen.....	High School.....		1893	I
94	Berkshire.....	Union School.....			I
95	Berlin.....	Union School.....			I
96	Big Flats.....	Union School.....			I
97	Binghamton.....	Binghamton Public.....	9 My 05	1861	R
98	".....	High School.....			I
99	".....	R. R. Y. M. C. A.....		1888	
100	".....	St Joseph's Academy.....		1862	I
101	".....	Y. M. C. A.....		1874	I
102	Black River.....	High School.....		1895	I
103	Blasdell.....	Union School.....			I
104	Bloomington.....	Union School.....			I
105	Bolivar.....	Bolivar Free.....	22 F 04	1897	R
106	".....	High School.....		1891	I
107	Bolton Landing.....	Bolton Free.....	22 S 04	1901	R
108	Bombay.....	Union School.....			I
109	Boonville.....	Erwin Lib. & Inst.....	29 N 04	1885	G
110	".....	High School.....		1878	I
111	Brasher Falls.....	Brasher & Stockholm High School.....		1886	I
112	".....	St Joseph's Acad. School.....		1891	I
113	Breesport.....	Union School.....		1899	I
114	Brewster.....	Brewster.....	29 O 04	1900	I
115	".....	High School.....		1890	I
116	Briarcliff Manor.....	Briarcliff Union School.....			I
117	Bridgehampton.....	Bridgehampton Lit. & Com. Inst.....		1875	I
118	".....	Hampton.....	22 N 04	1876	G
119	Bridgewater.....	High School.....		1895	I
120	Brier Hill.....	Union School.....			I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i .....				Fl....	81
i .....			Hannah L. Underhill..	F....	82
i .....				Fl....	83
cp 19 D 01	5	Association.....	Mary J. Fowler.....	F....	84
i .....				F....	85
cp 3 D 03	5	Corporation.....	Mary E. De Loach.....	F....	86
cp 14 Mr 01	5	Bd of education.....	Frederick W. Gray....	F....	87
i .....				Fl....	88
cp 18 Ja 05	5	Association.....	Mrs Abby E. Felton....	F....	89
i .....				F....	90
c 9 F 93	5	Association.....	Ella Sortore.....	F....	91
i .....				Fl....	92
i .....				F....	93
i .....				Fl....	94
i .....				Fl....	95
i .....				Fl....	96
c 4 D 02	7	Mayor, 2 ex off.....	William F. Seward.....	F....	97
i .....				Fl....	98
i .....			Gordon L. Nichols.....	F....	99
i .....				Fl....	100
i .....			Edwin B. Searles.....	Fl....	101
i .....				Fl....	102
i .....				F....	103
i .....				F....	104
{ c 26 Ap 04 cp 4 N 97 }	5	Association.....	Mrs Ella Williams.....	F....	105
i .....				Fl....	106
cp 19 D 01	5	Association.....	Dwight A. Parce.....	F....	107
i .....				Fl....	108
a 8 F 94	5	Corporation.....	Mary W. Bennet.....	F....	109
i .....				Fl....	110
i .....				Fl....	111
i .....				Fl....	112
i .....				F....	113
{ c 29 Je 03 cp 20 D 00 }	11	Association.....	Mamie M. Scharfenberg	F....	114
i .....				Fl....	115
i .....				F....	116
i .....				Fl....	117
r 9 Je 05			Helen Hull.....	R....	118
i .....				F....	119
i .....				F....	120



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
81	20	530						
82	25	6 361	7 586		208	10½	10½	
83	100	400						
84	335	971	5 054		300	33	33	
85	72	1 322	3 192					
86	188	737	2 633		293	21	21	
87	162	1 026	4 466		156	3		\$75
88		604						
89	376	376	376	376	55	6	6	
90	14	2 337	121					
91	144	3 894	4 337		156	7	9	200
92	88	900	849					
93	40	1 300	1 200					
94	32	233						
95	52	312	300					
96		230	137					
97	4 524	a 14 376	85 248	475	218	66	66	7 500
98	24	1 295						
99		616	1 168		365	98	98	
100	10	935						
101	13	25 000	1 986		283	10½	?	
102	80	1 102	327					
103	104	372	700					
104		550						
105	96	2 343	7 650		155	4	4	
106	47	1 200	600					
107	267	1 854	4 118		153	8	8	
108	73	437	627					
109	181	4 313	9 095	50	308	17	72	
110		850						
111		853	550					
112	56	1 463						
113		556	226					
114	104	1 997	8 965	?	304	27	27	500
115		400	60					
116	65	230	350					
117		200						
118	203	b 7 304	3 949	?	300	36½	45	
119		852	768					
120	66	404	400					

a For eight months.

b For year ending Ap. 30, 1905.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
121	Bristol.....	Bristol Free.....	11 My 04	1900	R
122	Broadalbin.....	Union School.....		1897	I
123	Brockport.....	Brockport Normal School.....	26 Jl 04	.....	I
124	Brocton.....	Ahira Hall Memorial.....	20 Je 05	.....	R
125	".....	High School.....		1890	I
126	Brookfield.....	High School.....	?	1847	I
127	Brooklyn.....	Adelphi College.....		1869	I
128	" 52 Sands st.....	Asacog Club.....		1896	I
129	" 183 Lincoln pl....	Berkeley Institute.....		1886	I
130	".....	Boys High School.....		1892	I
131	" 16 Court House...	Brooklyn Law.....		1850	L
	" 26 Brevoort pl....	Brooklyn Public.....	22 Ja 04	1897	L
132	" 234 Albany av.....	Albany Heights branch.....	14 Ap 04	.....	.....
133	" Frank'n & Java st.	Astral.....		.....	.....
134	" 2d av. & 73d st....	Bay Ridge.....		.....	.....
135	" Franklin av.....	Bedford.....	14 F 05	.....	.....
136	" 108 Montrose av..	Bushwick.....		.....	.....
137	" Clinton & Union st.	Carroll Park.....		.....	.....
138	" 186 Bridge st.....	City Park.....		.....	.....
139	" 29 Penn. av.....	East.....	7 Ap 04	.....	.....
140	" 824 Flatbush av...	Flatbush.....		.....	.....
141	" 4th av. & Marine..	Fort Hamilton.....	13 Ap 04	.....	.....
142	" 197 Montague st...	Montague.....	12 Ap 05	.....	.....
143	" Bath av. & Bay 17th	New Utrecht.....	13 Ap 04	.....	.....
144	" 4th av. & Pacific st.	Pacific.....	19 Ja 05	.....	.....
145	" 372 9th st.....	Prospect.....		.....	.....
146	" 496 Knickerb'er av.	Ridgewood.....	12 N 03	.....	.....
147	" 1031 Putnam av...	Saratoga.....		.....	.....
148	" 67 Sch'merhorn st.	Schermerhorn st.....		.....	.....
149	" 1657 Shore Road..	Sheepshead Bay.....	12 N 03	.....	.....
150	" 4723 4th av.....	South.....		.....	.....
151	" Tompkins Park...	Tompkins Park.....		.....	.....
152	" Rodney st.....	Williamsburgh.....	14 F 05	.....	.....
153	".....	Winthrop.....	19 Ja 05	.....	.....
154	".....	Traveling Lib. Dep't.		.....	.....
155	".....	Brooklyn Public Lib. Ass'n.....		.....	.....
156	" 185 Brooklyn av...	Children's Museum.....		.....	I
157	" 399 Classon av....	College of Pharmacy.....		1891	I
158	".....	Commercial High School.....		.....	I
159	" Driggs av.....	Eastern Dist. High School.....		.....	I
160	".....	Erasmus Hall High School.....		1787	I
161	".....	Fem. Inst. of Visitation.....		1855	I
162	".....	Girls High School.....		1878	I
163	" Lewis & Wil'by av.	Hartnett Free.....	7 Ap 04	.....	I
164	" Pierrepont st.....	Long Island Hist. Society.....		1863	L
165	".....	Manual Training High School.....		1894	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
c p 20 D 00	7	Corporation.....	Carrie L. Hicks.....	F....	121
i .....				F....	122
r 18 D 99			S. Janette Reynolds...	R. Fl.	123
c 3 D 03	7	Town.....	Mrs J. A. H. Skinner...	F....	124
i .....				F....	125
i .....				F....	126
i .....				Fl....	127
i .....			Addia J. De Witt...	F....	128
i .....				Fl....	129
i .....				Fl....	130
.....			Alfred J. Hook.....	R. Fl.	131
.....			Frank P. Hill.....	F....	.....
r 20 Ap 00					132
r 5 My 02					133
c 21 Je 93					134
r 22 Je 98					135
r 17 S 01					136
r 17 S 01					137
r 17 S 01					138
r 20 Ap 00					139
r 6 Ap 99					140
c 13 D 93					141
r 18 N 03					142
r 28 F 95					143
r 28 Ja 05					144
r 16 O 00					145
r 18 N 03					146
r 5 Ap 02					147
r 2 S 98					148
r 18 N 03					149
r 20 Ap 00					150
r 15 S 99					151
r 23 My 00					152
.....					153
.....					154
.....			Mary E. Craigie	Fl....	155
r 4 Mr 01			Miriam S. Draper	R....	156
i .....				Fl....	157
i .....				Fl....	158
i .....			William T. Vlymen	Fl....	159
i .....				Fl....	160
i .....				Fl....	161
i .....				Fl....	162
r-i 1 Ap 02			Rose Mahony	F....	163
.....			Emma Toedteberg	S....	164
i .....				Fl....	165

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS	
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation	
			For home use	For use at library					
121	65	1 015	1 627		208	7			
122		600	200						
123	440	7 684	5 345	?	255	41½	41½		
124	346	21 346	3 150	40	144	13	13	\$500 ..	
125	21	754							
126	92	798	876						
127		10 500	7 960						
128		917	2 880	?1 000	104	4	4		
129	428	2 218	927						
130	111	5 291	3 500						
131	995	28 929			300		85½	8 261 80	
	78 632	6423 993	2 095 124		358	76	76	268 518 ..	
132	1 948	7 000	62 416						
133	2 453	9 115	46 609						
134	1 694	9 791	37 139						
135	4 896	23 607	195 868						
136	2 945	8 363	102 859						
137	2 291	7 424	67 208						
138	2 546	7 818	65 661						
139	3 488	11 027	111 597						
140	1 839	9 208	68 203						
141	1 390	8 767	65 556						
142	4 673	168 938	248 639						
143	1 675	6 647	52 124						
144	9 875	9 866	46 504						
145	3 184	10 823	146 047						
146	2 927	6 492	93 904						
147	3 294	10 751	148 906						
148	2 332	48 431	138 432						
149	1 540	4 787	19 972						
150	2 772	11 731	93 304						
151	2 265	6 600	107 923						
152	5 735	15 070	100 743						
153	2 019	2 016	10 745						
154	1 401	9 386	64 675						
155		400							
156	493	3 907	46	50 778	351		54		
157		2 000							
158	183	794							
159	250	4 268			193		27		
160	1 296	6 036							
161	7160	73 750	7500						
162	887	6 329	1 600						
163	350	73 572	72 559	760	252	20	20		
164	1 320	672 180		?	7300		78		
165	340	3 700	730						

a For year ending Oct. 30, 1905.

b For year ending Dec. 31, 1904.

c For year ending Ap. 29, 1905.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
166	Br'klyn 1313 Bedford av..	Med. Soc. of Kings County .....		1845	I
167	" .....	Packer Coll. Institute .....		1846	I
168	" .....	Polytechnic Prep. School.....			I
169	" Ryerson st. ....	Pratt Institute Free .....	4 Ap 05	1888	I
170	" .....	Public School no. 119.....			
171	" 283 Union st. ....	St Agnes Fem. Seminary .....			I
172	" .....	St Francis Academy .....			I
173	" .....	St Francis College.....		1884	I
174	" 721 Carroll st. ....	St Francis Xavier Acad. School.....		1894	I
175	" .....	St James Academy .....		1869	I
176	" .....	St John's College.....			I
177	" .....	St Thomas Aquinas Academy.....			I
178	" Schermerhorn st..	Y. W. C. A. ....		1888	I
179	Brownville.....	High School.....		1896	I
180	Brushton.....	High School.....		1897	I
181	" .....	St Philomena's Acad. School.....		1893	I
182	Buchanan.....	Union School.....			I
183	Buffalo.....	Acad. of S. Heart.....		1895	I
184	" Main & Virginia sts.	Buffalo Catholic Institute .....		1866	I
185	" .....	Buffalo Hist. Society.....		1862	I
186	" .....	Buffalo Public.....	22 Ap 05	1836	L
187	" .....	Joseph P. Dudley branch.....	7 My 04		
188	" .....	William Ives.....	17 Jl 03		I
189	" .....	Buffalo Seminary.....		1851	I
	" .....	Buffalo Soc. of Natural Sciences.....	25 Ap 05	1863	I
190	" .....	Buffalo State Hospital.....		1880	I
191	" .....	Canisius College.....		1870	I
192	" .....	Central High School.....		1854	I
193	" .....	College of Pharmacy.....		1886	I
194	" .....	8th Judicial Dist. Law.....		1863	L
195	" .....	Erie Railroad.....	16 Jl 03	1874	I
	" .....	Fitch Sociological.....			I
196	" .....	German M. Luther Seminary.....		1854	I
197	" .....	German Y. M. A.....	17 Jl 03	1841	I
198	" .....	Grosvenor Public.....	25 Jl 04	1859	L
199	" .....	Holy Angels Academy.....		1801	I
200	" .....	Holy Angels Coll. Institute.....			I
201	" .....	Inst. of Sisters of St Joseph.....		1891	I
202	" .....	Lafayette High School.....			I
203	" .....	Masten Park High School.....		1897	I
204	" .....	Mt Mercy Academy.....			I
205	" .....	St Bridget's Acad. School.....			I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i			Albert T. Huntington..	R....	166
i				Fl....	167
i				Fl....	168
i			Isabel E. Lord.....	F....	169
			Moses Becker jr.....	F....	170
i				Fl....	171
i				Fl....	172
i				Fl....	173
i				Fl....	174
i				Fl....	175
i				Fl....	176
i				Fl....	177
			Fanny D. Fish.....	R. Fl.	178
i				F....	179
i				Fl....	180
i				Fl....	181
i				F....	182
i				Fl....	183
r	5 My 96		Marie X. Sevasco.....	R. Fl.	184
r	29 D 94		Frank H. Severance...	R....	185
r	31 Ag 95		H. L. Elmendorf.....	F....	186
r	20 Je 04				187
r	24 F 02				188
i				Fl....	189
r	15 O 96		Mae Little.....	Fl....	190
i			Francis S. Betten.....	Fl....	191
i				Fl....	192
i				Fl....	193
			Ralph Stone.....	R....	194
r	6 O 02		Sue Dana Woolley.....	R. Fl.	195
i				Fl....	196
a	5 Je 94	3	Joseph A. Beres.....	R. Fl.	197
i		Mayor & Common Council...	E. P. Van Duzee.....	R....	198
i				Fl....	199
i				Fl....	200
i				Fl....	201
i				Fl....	202
i				Fl....	203
i				Fl....	204
i				Fl....	205



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
166	4 907	a 255 000	513	.....	304	72	72	.....
167	131	8 489	58 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
168	614	3 890	2 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
169	5 510	82 222	141 503	5 136	305	75	75	.....
170	43	1 080	1 000	1 090	50	1	.....	.....
171	30	717	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
172	80	220	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
173	.....	4 132	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
174	28	927	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
175	18	877	1 570	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
176	.....	6 500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
177	25	1 450	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
178	395	11 730	14 736	?	300	73½	75	.....
179	89	944	1 107	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
180	131	1 155	540	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
181	2	677	220	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
182	56	435	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
183	70	1 800	1 500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
184	570	12 193	23 226	1 000	303	72	72	.....
185	1 350	15 052	.....	3 500	310	.....	42	.....
186	23 223	b 214 582	1 170 155	.....	365	72	82	\$77 332 62
187	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
188	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
189	.....	2 300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	c 4 649	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
190	128	1 460	3 933	.....	104	5	.....	.....
191	180	24 625	.....	.....	365	?	?	.....
192	46	4 274	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
193	.....	267	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
194	653	18 000	.....	.....	300	.....	54	.....
195	.....	4 000	10 000	1 500	300	72	72	.....
196	.....	1 350	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
197	172	8 382	3 785	220	310	36	36	.....
198	3 753	69 734	.....	.....	361	.....	92	19 153 88
199	55	3 048	24 882	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
200	200	4 400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
201	27	1 927	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
202	58	608	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
203	67	1 792	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
204	25	450	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
205	12	365	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

a For year ending Dec. 31, 1904.

b For year ending Jan. 1, 1905.

c For 1904.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
206	Buffalo.....	St Joseph's Coll. Institute.....	.....	.....	I
207	".....	St Margaret's School.....	.....	1884	I
208	".....	St Mary's Acad. & Ind. Fem. Sch.....	.....	1863	I
209	".....	Sherman J. Williams Memorial.....	.....	1894	..
210	".....	Univ. of Buffalo, dental dep't.....	.....	.....	I
211	".....	"..... med. dep't.....	17 Jl 03	1845	I
212	".....	Women's Educ'n & Ind. Union.....	16 Jl 03	1884	I
213	"..... 45 W. Mohawk st...	Y. M. C. A.....	25 Ap 05	1853	I
214	Burdett.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
215	Burke.....	Burke Public.....	4 O 04	1900	R
216	Caledonia.....	High School.....	.....	1896	I
217	".....	Ladies.....	.....	1873	G
218	Callicoon Depot.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
219	Cambridge.....	High School.....	27 Ja 04	1892	I
220	Camden.....	Camden Library Ass'n.....	3 F 05	1891	R
221	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
222	Camillus.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
223	Campbell.....	Union School.....	.....	1893	I
224	Canaan Four Corners.....	Canaan Public.....	25 N 04	1893	R
225	Canajoharie.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
226	Canandaigua.....	Canandaigua Academy.....	1 My 05	1877	I
227	".....	Wood Library Ass'n.....	1 My 05	1868	LR
228	Canaseraga.....	Essential Club Free.....	17 F 04	1900	R
229	".....	Union School.....	.....	1877	I
230	Canastota.....	Canastota Public.....	4 My 05	1896	R
231	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
232	Candor.....	High School.....	.....	1868	I
233	Canisteo.....	High School.....	.....	1871	I
234	".....	Wimodaughasian Free.....	17 F 04	1897	R
235	Canton.....	Canton Free.....	7 O 04	1891	R
236	".....	High School.....	7 O 04	.....	I
237	Cape Vincent.....	High School.....	.....	1875	I
238	Carmel.....	Carmel Literary Union.....	28 O 04	1881	G
239	".....	Drew Seminary.....	.....	1866	I
240	".....	Union School.....	.....	1899	I
241	Carthage.....	Augustinian Institute.....	.....	1885	I
242	".....	High School.....	.....	1866	I
243	".....	West Carthage Union School.....	.....	.....	I
244	Castile.....	Cordelia A. Greene.....	.....	1897	G
245	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	206
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	207
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	208
.....		.....	.....	Fl....	209
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	210
r-i 31 Ag 95		.....	Irving P. Lyon.....	R....	211
r 29 D 94		.....	Effie H. Shiels.....	R....	212
r 9 N 94		.....	William B. Van Scoter..	R. Fl.	213
i .....		.....	.....	F....	214
cp 15 F 00	5	Town.....	Susan M. Douglass.....	F....	215
i .....		.....	.....	F....	216
.....		.....	Anna Mullin.....	R. S..	217
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	218
i .....		.....	.....	F....	219
{ c 24 Je 96 }	5	Association.....	Annie More.....	F....	220
{ cp 7 J 191 }					
i .....		.....	.....	F....	221
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	222
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	223
{ c 18 Ja 05 }	5	School district.....	Jennie L. Abel.....	F....	224
{ cp 21 Je 93 }			.....	F....	225
i .....		.....	.....	F....	226
c 23 Je 96	14	12 by corp. 2 ex off. ....	Sara N. Lee.....	F....	227
cp 29 Mr 00	5	Essential club.....	Charlotte C. Craig.....	F....	228
i .....		.....	.....	F....	229
c 15 O 96	5	Bd of education.....	Julia M. Perkins.....	F....	230
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	231
i .....		.....	.....	F....	232
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	233
{ c 21 My 03 }	5	Association.....	Mary Mills.....	F....	234
{ cp 4 N 97 }			.....		
c 19 Mr 96	5	Association.....	Josephine Paige.....	F....	235
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	236
i .....		.....	.....	F....	237
r 22 J 1 03		.....	Clayton Ryder.....	F....	238
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	239
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	240
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	241
i .....		.....	.....	F....	242
i .....		.....	.....	F....	243
.....		.....	S. E. Mallory.....	F....	244
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	245

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
206	25	2 575	500					
207	3	1 100						
208	76	726	800					
209	153	1 648	1 379	1 266	7175	720		
210		1 071						
211	259	7 155		3 678	309		54	
212	43	1 742		3 467	7300		769	
213	1 107	7 500	16 808	?	365	78	82	
214	57	752						
215		495	991		104	16		\$25
216	116	1 134	1 000					
217	52	1 440	1 185		313	12	12	
218	87	513	635					
219	442	4 449	9 857					
220	208	3 267	13 941	1 000	208	19	19	
221	125	1 958	200					
222	66	825	7400					
223		519	194					
224	63	1 493	73 000		150	3		25
225	333	3 743	4 097					
226	272	7 203	4 051					
227	270	4 080	19 752	595	232	54	54	400
228	212	861	1 266		77	6		
229		675						
230	523	4 543	12 995		298	42	42	1 000
231	86	1 878						
232	118	930						
233	5	1 364	400					
234	175	1 873	5 771		151	4		
235	324	4 358	22 464		289	42	42	500
236		1 425	325					
237	50	900	600					
238	79	2 137	2 064		156	7	5	
239	10	2 278						
240	30	638	420					
241	30	530						
242	675	2 000	1 413					
243	96	416	7400					
244	74	2 501	4 558		156	18	18	
245		700	127					

## 1

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses	
	\$423 82	\$423 82	\$193 75		\$148 99	\$342 74
\$30 ..	60 ..	90 ..	741 13	\$240 ..	8 65	989 78
			98 02		1 25	99 07
	1 543 15	1 543 15	579 62	903 ..	60 53	1 543 15
		25 ..		25 ..		25 ..
	195 ..	195 ..	104 16	70 ..	95 ..	269 16
80 ..	404 36	484 36	163 46	156 ..	131 38	450 84
25 ..	30 25	80 25	52 50	10 ..	4 46	66 96
100 ..	583 79	1 083 79	396 78	276 ..	123 52	796 30
100 ..	117 50	217 50	62 39			62 39
100 ..	334 70	1 434 70	286 21	835 ..	320 81	1 442 02
	65 90	65 90	134 60		50 08	184 68
100 ..	123 92	723 92	364 29	256 ..	176 44	796 73
50 ..	74 05	124 05	71 05	52 ..	1 ..	124 05
	687 ..	687 ..	84 85	230 55	339 53	654 93

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
246	Castleton	Union School			I
247	Cato	Union School			I
248	Catskill	Catskill Public	14 N 04	1893	R
249	"	High School	14 N 04	1868	I
250	"	St Patrick's Academy		1892	I
251	Cattaraugus	High School		1887	I
252	Cayuga	Union School			I
253	Cazenovia	Cazenovia Pub. Lib. Soc.		1886	G
254	"	Cazenovia Seminary		1824	I
255	"	Union School			I
256	Center Moriches	Union School			I
257	Central Square	High School		1887	I
258	Central Valley	Union School			I
259	Champlain	Union School		1890	I
260	Charlotte	High School		1892	I
261	Chateaugay	High School		1880	I
262	Chatham	High School	25 O 04	1883	I
263	Chaumont	Union School		1898	I
264	Chautauqua	Chautauqua Free	19 J1 04	1901	R
264	"	High School			I
265	Chazy	Chazy Public	19 S 04	1901	R
266	Chenango Forks	Union School			I
267	Cherry Creek	High School		1897	I
268	Cherry Valley	Cherry Valley	11 Mr 04	1901	R
269	"	High School			I
270	Chester	Chester Free	5 My 05	1901	R
271	"	High School		1846	I
272	Chittenango	Yates High School		1871	I
273	Churchville	High School		1890	I
274	Cincinnatus	Union School		1857	I
275	Clarence	Parker High School		1869	I
276	Claverack	Claverack Free Lib. & Read'g Room	1 D 03	1890	G
277	Clayton	Clayton Free	6 O 04	1904	R
278	"	High School		1889	I
279	Clayville	High School		1878	I
280	Cleveland	Union School		1886	I
281	Clifton Springs	High School		1894	I
282	Clinton	Hamilton College	7 Ja 04	1812	I
283	"	High School	7 Ja 04	1891	I
284	"	Kirkland Town	6 Ja 03	1902	R
285	Clyde	High School		1834	I
286	Clymer	Union School			I
287	Cobleskill	High School		1887	I
288	Coeymans	Union School		1897	I
289	Cohocton	High School		1880	I
290	Cohoes	Cohoes City	29 Ag 04	1856	...

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	246
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	247
c 9 F 93	3	Bd of education . . . . .	Emily F. Becker . . . . .	F. . . . .	248
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	249
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	250
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	251
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	252
r 17 S 97			J. H. Ten Eyck Burr . . . . .	F. . . . .	253
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	254
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	255
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	256
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	257
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	258
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	259
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	260
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	261
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	262
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	263
cp 19 D 01	5	Association . . . . .		F. . . . .	264
i 19 D 01	5	School district . . . . .	Juliette Gilbert . . . . .	F. . . . .	265
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	266
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	267
cp 19 D 01	5	Association . . . . .	Anna Phelon . . . . .	F. . . . .	268
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	269
cp 19 D 01	5	Association . . . . .	Abbie F. Masters . . . . .	F. . . . .	270
i . . . . .			Maude L. Smith . . . . .	Fl. . . . .	271
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	272
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	273
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	274
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	275
a 5 Je 94	11	Association . . . . .	Delia W. Shaw . . . . .	F. . . . .	276
cp 27 Je 04	5	Association . . . . .	Fannie H. Williams . . . . .	F. . . . .	277
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	278
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	279
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	280
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	281
r-i 1 Je 95				F. . . . .	282
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	283
c 8 My 02	10	Association . . . . .	Sara Morris . . . . .	F. . . . .	284
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	285
i . . . . .				Fl. . . . .	286
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	287
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	288
i . . . . .				F. . . . .	289
i . . . . .			Elmer E. Bell . . . . .	F. . . . .	290



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
246	55	292	666					
247	36	280						
248	601	6 262	28 226		305	42	42	\$1 800 ..
249	126	1 254						
250	10	740						
251	304	2 155	1 500					
252	3	200	400					
253	992	10 509	15 289	296	304	30	30	200 ..
254		3 513	?					
255		754	450					
256	168	1 042	800					
257	25	685	548					
258		756	834					
259	58	1 374	973					
260	58	1 014						
261		3 250	3 000					
262	104	4 448	5 000					
263	34	307						
		2855						
264	139	458						
265	100	930	1 475		150	4		65 ..
266	172	521	7700					
267	94	1 091	1 796					
268	69	1 080	3 846	725	152	9	9	
269		1 500						
270	67	520	2 528		155	4	4	
271	7	1 328	7100	7150	774	1	25	3 ..
272	25	4 038	7500					
273	26	923	588					
274		350						
275	4	1 385	1 325					
276	52	2 220	2 718		100	8	72	
277		568	6 589		156	6		
278	53	763	1 153					
279	119	762	326					
280	50	803	418					
281	127	1 641	1 253					
282	767	45 333	3 930		248	36	36	
283		2 290	807					
284	410	72 340	8 483		156	12	12	
285	104	2 650	1 889					
286	40	250						
287	120	1 876	925					
288	86	596	902					
289	25	1 905	1 359					
290	255	4 210	15 659	97	296	37		

## 457.

[illegible]

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
291	Cohoes ( <i>cont'd</i> )	Egberts High School		1880	I
292	"	St Bernard's Academy		1890	I
293	"	St Patrick's Acad. School			I
294	Cold Spring	Haldane High School		1889	I
295	College Point	Conrad Poppenhusen Ass'n		1868	I
	Collins	Collins Free	24 Je 04	1902	R
296	Collins Center	Union School		1899	I
297	Colton	Union School		1894	I
298	Constableville	Union School			I
299	Cooperstown	High School			I
300	"	Village	9 Mr 04		
301	Copenhagen	High School		1886	I
302	Corfu	High School		1896	I
303	Corinth	High School		1892	I
304	Corning	Corning Free Academy		1880	I
305	"	Corning Free	16 F 04	1873	GR
306	"	Northside High School		1896	I
307	Cornwall	Cornwall Public	6 N 03	1895	R
308	Cornwall-on-Hudson	Cornwall-on-Hudson Public	6 N 03	1894	R
309	"	High School		1894	I
310	Cortland	Franklin Hatch Lib. Ass'n		1886	G
311	"	High School		1880	I
312	"	State Normal School		1868	I
313	Coxsackie	Coxsackie Free		1905	R
314	"	High School	15 N 04	1880	I
315	Crown Point	Hammond	21 S 04	1884	R
316	"	Union School		1879	I
317	Cuba	Cuba Circ. Lib. Ass'n	20 F 04	1872	G
318	"	High School		1869	I
319	Dalton	Union School		1893	I
320	Dannemora	Clinton Prison			L
321	Dansville	Dansville Public		1893	R
322	"	High School			I
323	Dayton	Union School		1895	I
324	DeKalb Junction	Union School			I
325	Delhi	Delhi Free	2 N 04	1819	I
	Depew	R. R. Y. M. C. A.		1853	I
326	"	Union School		1895	I
327	Deposit	High School			I
328	De Ruyter	High School		1874	I
329	Despatch	Union School			I
330	Dexter	High School		1896	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				Fl...	291
i				Fl...	292
i				Fl...	293
i				F...	294
i				Fl...	295
cp 4 D 02	5	Association.....		F...	296
i				F...	297
i				F...	298
i				F...	299
			Ellen Wilson.....	R. Fl.	300
i				F...	301
i				F...	302
i				F...	303
i				Fl...	304
c 1 Mr 97	11	Association.....	Mary C. Drake.....	F...	305
i				F...	306
{ c 1 J1 01 cp 28 F 95 c 20 D 00 cp 26 Je 95 }	5	Bd of education.....	H. C. Woodworth.....	F...	307
	5	Bd of education.....	Leonora Pope.....	F...	308
i				Fl...	309
			Margaret H. Force.....	R. S.	310
i				Fl...	311
i			Francis R. Parker.....	Fl...	312
cp 18 Ja 05	5	Association.....	Emma Adams.....	F...	313
i				F...	314
{ cp 12 D 94 c 21 D 99 }	5	1 for life, 3 by bd of ed'n, 1 ex off	Edwin R. Eaton.....	F...	315
i				Fl...	316
a 25 Je 00	7	Association.....	Allen C. Prescott.....	F...	317
i				Fl...	318
i				Fl...	319
			Francis H. Pierce.....	Fl...	320
c 13 D 93	5	Bd of education.....	Susie M. Parker.....	F...	321
i				Fl...	322
i				Fl...	323
i				Fl...	324
r-i 27 F 03			Olin W. Wood.....	F...	325
r 2 Je 98				Fl...	326
i				Fl...	327
i				Fl...	328
i				F...	329
i				F...	330

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
291	259	1 712	?					
292	30	840						
293	13	273	50					
294	26	2 765	1 800					
295		820						
		a580						
296	25	675	1 024					
297	60	560	600					
298	2	766	78					
299	250	4 176	9 000					
300	219	3 200	6 869	?	310	51	51	
301	4	1 860	1 000					
302		840	450					
303	62	1 200	4 182					
304	718	2 492						
305		9 219	11 366		1300	24		
306	98	1 222	480					
307		1 392	1 850		150	3		\$50 ..
308	101	2 643	4 663		156	6	84	100 ..
309	70	1 400						
310	139	4 908	8 384		306	56	56	
311	200	2 000	3 000					
312	494	9 311	17 000	15 000	234	42	42	
313	299				118	3		
314	130	730	1 350					
315	66	1 954	2 374		153	4	4	55 ..
316	5	465						
317	191	3 054	6 731	?	128	6	6	200 ..
318		597	100					
319	80	700	2 000					
320		4 210						
321	252	5 075	24 793		200	12		500 ..
322	105	1 310						
323		470						
324	50	377						
325	309	2 304	5 000	5 000	250	10	10	100 ..
		b2 100						
326	191	1 237						
327	290	3 312	1 430					
328	125	800						
329		373	400					
330	74	1 341	997					

a For 1904.

b For 1903.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
331	Dobbs Ferry.....	High School.....		1837	I
332	Dolgeville.....	Dolgeville Public.....	16 Mr 05	1905	R
333		High School.....		1887	I
334	Dover Plains.....	Dover Plains.....	26 O 04	1905	R
335	Doyle.....	Union School.....			I
336	Dryden.....	High School.....		1871	I
337		Southworth Lib. Ass'n.....	2 F 04	1883	G
338	Dundee.....	High School.....			I
339	Dunkirk.....	Dunkirk Free.....	19 Je 05	1904	R
340	".....	High School.....		1893	I
341	".....	St Mary's Academy.....		1861	I
342	Earlville.....	High School.....		1892	I
343	East Aurora.....	High School.....			I
344	East Bloomfield.....	High School.....		1891	I
345	East Chatham.....	East Chatham Public.....	8 Ap 04	1893	R
346	East Hampton.....	East Hampton Free.....			
347	".....	Union School.....		1893	I
348	East Pembroke.....	Union School.....		1893	I
349	East Randolph.....	Union School.....		1896	I
350	East Rockaway.....	East Rockaway Free.....	28 Mr 04	1902	R
351	".....	Union School.....			I
352	East Springfield.....	East Springfield Academy.....		1880	I
353	East Syracuse.....	High School.....		1880	I
354	East Worcester.....	Union School.....			I
355	Eaton.....	Union School.....		1895	I
356	Eden.....	Union School.....		1896	I
357	Edmeston.....	High School.....		1895	I
358	Edwards.....	Union School.....			I
359	Elba.....	Union School.....		1897	I
360	Elbridge.....	Union School.....			I
361	Elizabethtown.....	Elizabethtown Lib. Ass'n.....	18 S 04	1884	G
362	".....	High School.....		1867	I
363	Ellenburg Depot.....	Union School.....			I
364	Ellenville.....	Ellenville Public.....	16 N 04	1893	R
365	".....	High School.....			I
366	Ellicottville.....	High School.....		1892	I
367	Ellington.....	High School.....		1871	I
368	Elmhurst.....	Newtown High School.....			I
369	Elmira.....	Elmira Free Academy.....		1846	I
370	".....	N. Y. State Reformatory.....		1876	I
371	".....	Steele Memorial.....	4 F 04	1893	G
372	Elmira Heights.....	Union School.....		1895	I
373	Elmsford.....	Union School.....			I
374	Endicott.....	High School.....			I
375	Erieville.....	Union School.....			I

# REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				Fl...	331
c 28 Je 05	3	Bd of education.....	Mrs Fred M. Barney...	F....	332
i				Fl...	333
cp 18 Ja 05	5	Association.....	Seeley A. Johnson.....	F....	334
i				F....	335
i				Fl...	336
a 12 D 94	7	Corporation.....	Lilian Mirick.....	F....	337
i				Fl...	338
c 27 Je 04	7	Corporation.....	Carrie M. Mönchow.....	F....	339
i				Fl...	340
i				Fl....	341
i				F....	342
i				F....	343
i				F....	344
{ cp 9 F 93 c 15 D 98 }	3	School district.....	S. B. Smith.....	F....	345
			Ettie C. Hedges.....	F....	346
i				Fl...	347
i				F....	348
i				F....	349
cp 4 D 02	5	Association.....	Amelia Davison.....	F....	350
i				Fl...	351
i				F....	352
i				Fl...	353
i				Fl...	354
i				F....	355
i				F....	356
i				Fl...	357
i				Fl...	358
i				F....	359
i				F....	360
a 26 Je 95	6	Association.....	Mary E. Hale.....	F....	361
i				Fl...	362
i				Fl...	363
c 21 Je 93	5	School district.....	Eleanor P. Burhans.....	F....	364
i				Fl...	365
i				F....	366
i				F....	367
i				Fl...	368
i				Fl...	369
			A. E. Upham.....	Fl...	370
r 26 Je 99			Mrs Kate D. Andrew...	F....	371
i				Fl...	372
i				F....	373
i				Fl...	374
i				Fl...	375



# NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
		For home use	For use at library				
30	850	1 057					
312	1 813	522		30	12		
	471						
26	701	2 000		313	72	72	
	217	350					
6	600						
250	9 057	11 672	?	296	42	42	\$200 ..
	1 200						
475	6 770	30 698		304	42	42	1 250 ..
103	4 282	7 290					
150	800	400					
35	635	1 000					
	4 025	6 611					
30	1 045	1 123					
45	1 559	1 148	2400	200	25		30 ..
286	3 492	7 017	?	156	4	4	
70	700	800					
40	490	2 000					
45	591	642					
175	689	1 495		148	3		
112	582	593					
	244	5					
96	3 070	484					
36	263	125					
	578	972					
37	619	619					
49	1 080	?					
	285	59					
100	590	1 200					
112	1 000	144					
70	2 550	2 600	630	114	6	6	
	763						
	450	300					
236	4 583	27 127		306	24		700 ..
	1 306	1 300					
	1 579	2 326					
	1 269	575					
281	1 320	5 400					
1 297	19 798	10 370					
357	4 000		67 600	313		15	
720	10 042	45 783	1 405	309	36	36	2 500 ..
58	1 193						
	375	25					
80	2 000	1 276					
	350						



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
376	Essex.....	Essex Free.....	21 S 04	1899	R
377	".....	Union School.....			I
378	Fabius.....	High School.....		1895	I
379	Fair Haven.....	Union School.....		1891	I
380	Fairport.....	Fairport Public.....	27 Ap 05	1895	R
381	".....	High School.....		1870	I
382	Falconer.....	High School.....		1894	I
383	Far Rockaway.....	High School.....		1890	I
384	Fayetteville.....	High School.....			I
385	Fillmore.....	Wide-awake Club.....	22 F 04	1897	R
386	Fine.....	Hayden School.....		1886	...
387	Fishers Island.....	Fishers Island Lib. Ass'n.....	2 Je 04	1904	R
388	Fishkill.....	Union School.....		1894	I
389	Fishkill-on-Hudson.....	High School.....			I
390	Florida.....	S. S. Seward Institute.....		1847	I
391	Flushing.....	High School.....			I
392	Fonda.....	High School.....		1887	I
393	Forestport.....	Forestport Lit. & Social Union.....	30 N 04	1896	G
394	".....	Union School.....			I
395	Fort Ann.....	Union School.....		1895	I
396	Fort Covington.....	High School.....			I
397	Fort Edward.....	High School.....		1870	I
398	Fort Plain.....	Fort Plain Free.....	16 D 04	1885	R
399	".....	High School.....			I
400	Frankfort.....	Frankfort Free.....	15 D 04	1900	R
401	".....	High School.....	15 D 04	1888	I
402	Franklin.....	Delaware Literary Institute.....		1835	I
	Franklinville.....	Franklinville Free.....	24 F 04	1899	R
403	Fredonia.....	D. R. Barker Lib. Ass'n.....	21 Je 04	1875	L
404	".....	State Normal School.....			I
405	Freedom.....	Union School.....			I
406	Freeport.....	Freeport Public.....	29 Mr 04	1895	R
407	".....	High School.....			I
408	Freeville.....	Union School.....		1898	I
409	Frewsburg.....	High School.....			I
410	Friendship.....	Friendship Free.....	19 F 04	1898	R
411	".....	High School.....		1890	I
412	Fulton.....	Fulton Public.....	3 My 05	1895	R
413	".....	High School.....			I
414	Fultonville.....	High School.....		1891	I
415	Gainesville.....	Union School.....		1886	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
cp 21 D 99	5	Adeline M. Noble.....	Mary A. Calkins.....	F....	376
i.....				F1...	377
i.....				F1...	378
i.....				F1...	379
cp 21 N 95	5	Bd of education.....	Nettie I. Reynolds.....	F....	380
i.....				F1...	381
i.....				F....	382
i.....				F1...	383
i.....				F....	384
{c 21 My 03}	3	Association.....	Martha G. Foote.....	F....	385
{cp 4 N 97}					
c 26 Ap 04	15	Association.....	Robert G. Widrig.....	R. F1.	386
i.....			F. E. Hine.....	F....	387
i.....				F1...	388
i.....				F1...	389
i.....				F1...	390
i.....				F1...	391
i.....				F....	392
r 17 S 97			Charles C. Hegeman...	F....	393
i.....				F1...	394
i.....				F....	395
i.....				F1...	396
i.....				F....	397
c 5 Je 94	8	Contributors of \$1 previous year.	Adeline Ehle.....	F....	398
i.....				F1...	399
cp 20 D 00	9	Corporation.....	Mrs Minnie H. Cleland..	F....	400
i.....				F1...	401
i.....				F1...	402
cp 21 D 99	3	Corporation.....	Mrs Isabelle B. Greene..	F....	403
r 12 J1 95			Laura A. Streight.....	R. F1.	404
i.....				F....	405
{c 21 D 99}	5	Bd of education.....	Lewis H. Carris.....	F....	406
{cp 21 N 95}					
i.....				F1...	407
i.....				F....	408
i.....				F....	409
{c 3 D 03}	5	Association.....		F....	410
{cp 27 Je 98}					
i.....				F1...	411
c 21 N 95	5	District.....	Mrs Helen B. Emens....	F....	412
i.....				F1...	413
i.....				F1...	414
i.....				F1...	415

## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
376	224	1 865	3 417	200	104	10	10	.....
377	.....	251	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
378	38	588	583	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
379	73	641	434	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
380	296	1 799	8 254	.....	154	7½	.....	\$200 ..
381	.....	765	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
382	50	736	2 016	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
383	249	1 743	3 494	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
384	76	2 327	1 957	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
385	91	1 188	2 694	.....	156	4½	3	.....
386	4	396	178	.....	173	35	.....	.....
387	411	1 630	4 059	.....	300	12	12	.....
388	29	617	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
389	115	873	2 874	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
390	50	650	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
391	136	3 949	750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
392	150	2 100	1 226	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
393	72	1 279	1 465	.....	365	8	84	50 ..
394	29	224	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
395	135	913	435	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
396	.....	625	748	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
397	915	5 475	4 300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
398	226	2 198	5 016	.....	147	8½	.....	200 ..
399	50	1 150	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
400	361	2 698	10 343	.....	253	12	12	.....
401	54	735	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
402	12	2 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
403	477	21 735	27 769	.....	305	30	30	500 ..
404	346	1 640	653	.....	200	40	40	.....
405	.....	300	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
406	6	3 126	7 026	2400	250	14½	14½	350 ..
407	80	701	2800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
408	.....	356	284	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
409	.....	800	1 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
410	170	3 294	7 947	.....	155	7	7	200 ..
411	35	1 050	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
412	279	4 980	19 986	3 569	306	48	48	500 ..
413	45	1 550	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
414	148	1 034	412	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
415	.....	433	89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

a For 1904.

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

469

[illegible]

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
416	Galway.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
417	Gardenville.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
418	Garnerville.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
419	Geneseo.....	State Normal School.....	.....	.....	I
420	".....	Wadsworth.....	30 Mr 05	1869	L
421	Geneva.....	De Lancey School.....	.....	1868	I
	".....	Geneva Free.....	.....	1905	R
422	".....	High School.....	10 My 04	1839	I
423	".....	Hobart College.....	.....	1822	I
424	Georgetown.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
425	Ghent.....	Ghent Public.....	25 O 04	1899	R
426	Gilbertsville.....	Gilbertsville Free.....	8 Mr 04	1899	G
427	".....	High School.....	.....	1895	I
428	Glen Cove.....	Glen Cove Public.....	.....	1894	R
429	".....	High School.....	.....	1895	I
430	Glen Haven.....	Glen Haven Public.....	31 Ag 04	1893	R
431	Glens Falls.....	Crandall Free.....	5 Ap 04	1892	R
432	".....	Glens Falls Academy.....	.....	1841	I
433	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
434	".....	St Mary's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
435	Gloversville.....	Gloversville Free.....	6 F 05	1880	LG
436	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
437	Goshen.....	High School.....	9 D 03	1891	I
438	".....	St John's Acad. School.....	.....	1891	I
439	Gouverneur.....	High School.....	.....	1828	I
	".....	Reading Room Ass'n.....	26 My 04	1885	G
440	Gowanda.....	Gowanda Free.....	24 Je 04	1900	R
441	".....	High School.....	.....	1863	I
442	Grahamsville.....	Daniel Pierce.....	17 N 04	1898	R
443	Granville.....	Granville Free.....	30 O 03	1902	R
444	".....	High School.....	.....	1891	I
445	Great Neck.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
446	Great Valley.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
447	Greene.....	High School.....	.....	1860	I
448	".....	Moore Memorial.....	.....	.....	R
449	Greenport.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
450	Greenville.....	Greenville Free Academy.....	.....	.....	I
451	Greenwich.....	Greenwich Free.....	28 Ja 04	1902	R
452	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
453	Greenwood.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
454	Griffin Corners.....	Skene Lib. Ass'n.....	4 N 04	.....	R
455	Groton.....	Groton Public.....	2 F 04	1896	R

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i i i i i r 6 Ja 02			Caroline F. Webster.	F... F... F... F1... F...	416 417 418 419 420
i cp 28 Je 05	9	Association.		F1... F... F... F... F...	421 422 423 424 425
i i i cp 21 D 99	5	District.	Sarah Patrick.	F...	426
a 12 D 94	8	Association.	Delora A. Daniels.	F...	427
i { c 18 Mr 97 cp 12 D 94 }	5	3 by sch. dist. 2 by bd of educ.	Carolyn S. Reed.	F1... F...	428 429
i { c 18 Ja 05 cp 13 D 93 }	5	District.	May Foster.	F...	430
c 9 F 93	17	Henry Crandall.	Gertrude Ferguson.	F... F1... F1... F1... F...	431 432 433 434 435
i i i i r 30 Jl 95			A. L. Peck.	F1... F1... F1... F1... F...	436 437 438 439
i i i i r { c 28 Je 05 cp 25 Je 00 }	7	Association.	Mrs Clara Vosburgh.	F...	440
i cp 15 D 98	9	Association.	F. V. Bush.	F... F...	441 442
cp 8 My 02	9	Association.	Lucy R. Plum.	F... F... F...	443 444 445
i i i i i				F... F1... F... F1... F...	446 447 448 449 450
c 21 My 03	10	Corporation.	Mrs Emily A. Wilbur.	F... F1... F...	451 452 453
i c 8 My 02	7	Association.	Eva Shanks.	F... F1... F...	454 455
i i c 19 D 01	3	Association.	Mrs J. D. Muir.	F... F...	456 457
{ c 14 Mr 01 cp 19 Mr 96 }	5	Bd of education.	Helen M. Baldwin.	F...	458



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
416	.....	680	184	.....	.....	.....	.....	
417	18	566	579	.....	.....	.....	.....	
418	70	450	650	.....	.....	.....	.....	
419	I 379	I 379	.....	I 379	?	.....	391	
420	426	15 663	10 892	?	305	24	24	
421	10	703	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
422	268	7 567	46 133	.....	.....	.....	.....	
423	.....	44 615	3 039	.....	.....	.....	.....	
424	45	385	345	.....	.....	.....	.....	
425	63	I 204	I 580	.....	200	5	\$75	
426	74	I 738	3 611	.....	313	30	30	
427	56	I 128	650	.....	.....	.....	.....	
428	357	4 889	7 442	.....	251	5	450	
429	272	775	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	
430	37	I 392	983	?	123	4	4	
431	567	12 186	31 182	?	306	54	54	
432	20	8 165	200	.....	.....	.....	I 000	
433	487	7 790	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
434	50	I 020	21 400	.....	.....	.....	.....	
435	I 106	23 115	72 004	7 648	308	75	75	
436	205	8 062	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
437	329	2 299	71 200	.....	.....	.....	.....	
438	100	382	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
439	162	4 100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	.....	23 116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
440	192	I 968	8 388	.....	156	102	12	
441	18	I 700	179	.....	.....	.....	.....	
442	15	I 094	I 260	.....	104	3	3	
443	225	I 354	6 237	.....	309	18	.....	
444	45	I 662	I 445	.....	.....	.....	.....	
445	383	I 983	2 900	.....	.....	.....	.....	
446	99	541	I 465	.....	.....	.....	.....	
447	10	2 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
448	245	4 857	12 848	?	283	32	32	
449	55	I 944	720	.....	.....	.....	.....	
450	.....	660	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	
451	210	3 131	11 653	.....	290	30	30	
452	181	I 233	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
453	40	494	7100	.....	.....	.....	.....	
454	360	I 700	3 439	.....	172	161	161	
455	294	2 600	9 768	.....	100	7	250	



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
456	Groton ( <i>cont'd</i> )	High School			I
457	Groveland	Union School			I
458	Guilford	Union School			I
459	Hailesboro	Union School			I
460	Haines Falls	Haines Falls Free	8 Ag 04	1900	R
461	Hamburg	Hamburg Free	10 Jl 03	1902	R
462	"	High School			I
463	Hamilton	Colgate Academy		1873	I
464	"	Colgate University		1820	I
465	"	Hamilton Public	8 Ja 04	1904	R
466	"	High School		1893	I
467	Hammond	Union School		1897	I
468	Hammondsport	Hammondsport Public	13 My 04	1896	R
469	"	High School		1886	I
470	Hancock	High School		1870	I
471	Hannibal	Union School		1839	I
	Harriettstown	Harriettstown Public	3 O 04	1899	R
472	Harrison	Union School			I
473	Harrisville	Union School			I
474	Hartford	Union School			I
475	Hartwick	Union School		1898	I
476	Hartwick Seminary	Hartwick Seminary		1797	I
477	Hastings-on-Hudson	Fraser Free School			I
478	Haverstraw	High School			I
479	"	Kings Daughters Public	8 Ap 04	1895	R
480	Hempstead	High School		1863	I
481	Henderson	Union School		1898	I
482	Herkimer	Herkimer Free	15 D 04	1896	R
483	"	High School			I
484	Hermon	Union School			I
485	Heuvelton	Union School		1898	I
486	Hicksville	Union School			I
487	Highland	Union School		1894	I
488	Highland Falls	High School			I
489	"	Highland Falls	6 N 03	1884	R
490	Hillsdale	Union School		1896	I
491	Hillview	Hillview Free	11 S 03	1901	R
492	Hilton	High School			I
	"	Hilton Public		1893	R
493	Hinsdale	Maplehurst Union School		1898	I
494	"	Union School		1891	I
495	Hobart	High School		1894	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F1	456
i				F1	457
i				F	458
i				F	459
cp 20 D 00	7	Contributors of \$1 each	Lavinia E. Greene	F	460
c 8 My 02	5	Association	Amanda C. Michael	F	461
i				F1	462
i				F1	463
i				F1	464
c 27 Je 04	5	Village	May Coman	F	465
i				F1	466
i				F1	467
c 15 O 96	5	Bd of education	Mrs H. Y. Rose	F	468
i				F1	469
i				F1	470
i				F1	471
cp 21 D 99	3	School trustees		F1	472
i				F	473
i				F1	474
i				F	475
i				F	476
i				F1	477
i				F1	478
c 21 N 95	5	Kings Daughters	Mary E. Van Orden	F	479
i				F1	480
i				F1	481
c 21 N 95	17	15 by corp., 2 ex off	Edith M. Sheaf	F	482
i				F1	483
i				F1	484
i				F	485
i				F1	486
i				F	487
i				F1	488
c 17 D 96	6	Association	Helen A. Shottenkirk	F	489
i				F	490
c 19 D 01	5	Association	Mrs Ethel M. Kinney	F	491
i				F1	492
{ c 15 D 98 }					
{ cp 9 F 93 }	5	Village trustees			
i				F	493
i					494
i				F1	495

# NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
		For home use	For use at library				
38	585						
136	284						
27	485	503					
61	438						
320	1 290	4 195		294	36	36	
180	1 654	6 429		229	20	20	
46	2 102	474					
75	2 600	?					
	42 642						
255	1 082	?1 000		?	?	?	\$100 ..
18	732	253					
	300						
55	2 140	6 698		78	4	4	100 ..
	435	?1 000					
130	1 832	5 251					
175	965	525					
	2189						
5	400						
	364	?234					
18	250	125					
85	699	742					
6	5 422	400					
240	615	965					
3	1 382						
389	4 125	9 345	?800	132	17	17	
76	1 446	439					
	295						
484	9 129	24 129	?	306	45	45	\$1 200 ..
356	3 453	4 860					
5	550						
20	606	700					
240	700	700					
90	650	1 580					
77	630	334					
123	2 203	6 207	?100	313	15	45	
75	250	?250					
102	3 376	912		118	2	2	
	220						
	b1 622						
25	475	209					
	770						
150	1 400						

or 1902. b For 1904.

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses¹	
\$50 ..	\$363 02	\$413 02	\$179 04	\$237 50	\$184 14	\$600 68
25 ..	425 52	450 52	119 70	192 ..	95 53	407 23
100 ..	206 63	406 63	200 ..	60 ..	123 97	383 97
65 ..	11 ..	176 ..	57 37	50 ..	4 44	111 81
100 ..	987 38	1 087 38	200 78	165 ..	1 554 73	1 920 51
100 ..	10 273 ..	11 573 ..	494 43	708 12	586 07	1 788 62
77 ..	887 ..	964 ..	157 70	575 ..	202 52	935 22
	62 50	62 50		22 50	16 53	39 03

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
496	Holland.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
497	Holland Patent.....	High School.....	.....	1806	I
498	Holley.....	High School.....	.....	1868	I
499	Homer.....	Homer Acad. & Un. Sch.....	.....	1819	I
500	".....	Phillips Free.....	11 Je 03	1902	R
501	Honeoye.....	Honeoye Public.....	11 My 04	1903	R
502	".....	Union School.....	.....	1893	I
503	Honeoye Falls.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
504	Hoosick Falls.....	High School.....	.....	1880	I
505	".....	St Mary's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
506	Hornellsville.....	High School.....	.....	1885	I
507	".....	Hornell Lib. Ass'n.....	16 F 04	1868	G
508	".....	St Ann's Acad. School.....	.....	1894	I
509	Horseheads.....	High School.....	.....	1884	I
510	Hudson.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
511	".....	St Mary's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
512	Hunter.....	Hunter Public.....	2 S 04	1896	R
513	Huntington.....	Huntington Lib. Ass'n.....	.....	1875	G
514	Hyde Park.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
515	Ilion.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
516	".....	Ilion District.....	14 D 04	1893	R
517	".....	Ilion Free Public.....	.....	1893	L
518	Indian Lake.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
519	Interlaken.....	Farmer Free.....	15 Ja 04	1902	R
520	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
521	Irondequoit.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
522	Irvington.....	Guiteau.....	30 Ap 04	1902	R
523	".....	High School.....	.....	1883	I
524	Islip.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
525	Ithaca.....	Cascadilla School.....	.....	1876	I
526	".....	Cornell Lib. Ass'n.....	.....	1866	L
527	".....	Cornell University.....	.....	1868	I
528	".....	High School.....	.....	1876	I
529	Jamaica.....	High School.....	21 N 03	1889	I
530	".....	State Normal School.....	.....	.....	I
531	Jamestown.....	High School.....	5 My 04	1868	I
532	".....	James Prendergast Lib. Ass'n.....	25 Ap 05	1880	L
		Y. M. C. A.....	.....	1884	I
533	Jamesville.....	High School.....	.....	1896	I
534	Jefferson.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
535	Johnstown.....	High School.....	.....	1869	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F...	496
i				F...	497
i				F...	498
i				F...	499
c	2 J1 02	9 Corporation	Mary A. Ferguson	F...	500
cp	29 Je 03	5 Association	Henry M. Patterson	F...	501
i				F1	502
i				F...	503
i				F...	504
i				F1	505
i				F1	506
a	21 Je 93	9 Association	Mary E. Windsor	F...	507
i				F1	508
i				F...	509
i				F1	510
i				F1	511
cp	19 Mr 96	5 District	Mrs Clara J. Winchell	F...	512
i			Mary F. Gaines	R. S.	513
i				F1	514
i				F1	515
c	13 D 93	5 Mgrs. Ilion pub. lib. are tr. ex off.	Anna H. Perkins	F...	516
i			Anna H. Perkins	F...	517
i				F1	518
cp	8 My 02	5 Association	Olive E. Williams	F...	519
i				F1	520
i				F...	521
c	8 My 02	5 Village	Lucile R. Townsend	F...	522
i				F1	523
i				F1	524
i				F1	525
			S. B. Turner	F...	526
i				F1	527
i				F1	528
i				F...	529
i			Roland S. Keyser	F1	530
i				F...	531
a	5 Je 94	7 Corporation	M. Emogene Hazeltine	F...	532
r	1 Je 95			F...	533
i				F...	534
i				F...	535



## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
496	43	406	200					
497	59	1 930	1 596					
498	100	1 600	2 253					
499	62	1 936	392					
500	541	2 844	11 979		302	6	6	\$700 50
501	131	495	2 600		156	3		
502		500						
503	82	1 101	1 140					
504		2 200	2 027					
505		499						
506	338	4 654	10 798					
507	530	14 000	30 916	?	307	36	36	1 500 ..
508	60	1 100	2 660					
509	15	1 318	72 000					
510	175	3 000						
511	50	1 010	500					
512	66	1 065	1 320		156	3	3	85 ..
513	244	26 100	6 210	?	300	36	36	
514	52	775	4 000					
515	152	1 942						
516	148	2 359	8 263	?	332	72	77	
517	319	11 137	41 313	?	332	72	77	2 000 ..
518	97	399	277					
519	251	983	74 700		152	3		
520		550	800					
521	149	629	352					
522	653	5 183	17 254	?	302	48	48	1 000 ..
523	69	574						
524	75	1 200						
525	41	631						
526	487	22 159	41 702	?	?	?	?	
527		311 897	21 762					
528	236	4 150	3 010					
529	63	2 300	600					
530	197	2 851	2 000	?	195	42	42	
531	1 211	7 985	13 155					
532	1 290	21 028	75 905	76 000	304	63	63	
		61 800						
533	25	664	629					
534		653	300					
535	514	5 128	5 140					

a For year ending Dec. 31, 1904. b For 1902.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
536	Johnstown ( <i>cont'd</i> )	Johnstown Public	6 F 05	1901	R
537	Jordan	Jordan Free Academy			I
538	Jordanville	Jordanville Public	10 Mr 04	1893	R
539	"	Union School			I
540	Joshua's Rock	Mountainside Free	23 S 04	1894	R
541	Katonah	Katonah Village Improv. Soc.	27 O 04	1878	I
542	"	Union School		1897	I
543	Keene	Keene Center Free	16 S 04	1901	R
544	Keene Valley	Keene Valley Public	16 S 04	1893	R
545	Keeseville	High School		1870	I
546	"	McAuley Acad. School		1891	I
547	"	St Stanislaus Acad. School			I
548	Kenwood	Oneida Community			I
549	Keuka Park	Keuka College & Institute	5 F 04	1890	I
550	Kinderhook	Union School			I
551	Kingston	Kingston City	21 My 04	1899	R
552	"	Kingston Free Academy	16 N 04	1774	I
553	"	Ponckhockie Public	15 N 04	1853	R
554	"	Ponckhockie Union School			I
555	"	3d Judicial District Law		1876	L
556	"	Ulster Free Academy		1881	I
557	Knowlesville	Union School		1894	I
558	Knoxboro	Union School			I
559	La Fargeville	Union School			I
560	La Fayette	Union School			I
561	Lake George	Lake George Free	22 S 04	1893	R
562	"	Union School		1894	I
563	Lake Placid	High School		1896	I
564	"	Lake Placid Public	15 S 04	1884	R
565	Lakemont	Palmer Inst. Starkey Sem.	5 F 04		I
566	Lakewood	High School		1895	I
567	Lancaster	High School		1860	I
568	"	Lancaster		1882	G
569	Lansingburg	High School			I
570	Lawrence	High School			I
571	Leonardsville	Union School			I
572	LeRoy	High School		1890	I
573	"	Le Roy Lib. Ass'n		1874	G
574	Lestershire	High School		1896	I
575	Lewiston	Lewiston Free	24 Ap 05	1902	R

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
c 1 J1 01	15	Mayor.....	Mary G. France.....	F....	536
i				F....	537
{ c 26 Je 99 cp 21 Je 93 }	5	School district.....	Mrs Elizabeth A. Bell..	F....	538
i				Fl ..	539
cp 5 Je 94	7	Corporation.....	Mrs Esther Coffin.....	F....	540
r 8 Ja 97			Antoinette S. Horton...	R...	541
i				Fl ..	542
cp 19 D 01	5	Association.....	Sadie E. Sanders.....	F....	543
{ c 21 D 99 cp 13 D 93 }	9	Association.....	Jennie Lawrence.....	F....	544
i				Fl ..	545
i				Fl ..	546
i				F....	547
r-i 6 N 96			Mrs J. C. Kinsley.....	Fl ..	548
i			Eva R. Ambler.....	F....	549
				Fl ..	550
c 26 Je 99	9	Association.....	Mrs Elizabeth S. Post..	F....	551
i				Fl ..	552
{ c 26 Je 99 cp 21 N 95 }	3	Bd of education.....	Sadie E. Schutt.....	F....	553
i				Fl ..	554
			George Teller.....	R....	555
i				F....	556
i				F....	557
i				F....	558
i				Fl ..	559
i				F....	560
{ c 21 My 03 cp 28 F 95 }	5	Corporation.....	Mrs Ione Bowman.....	F....	561
i				Fl ..	562
i				Fl ..	563
c 12 D 94	5	District.....	Celia E. Cosgrove.....	F....	564
i				F....	565
i				F....	566
i				Fl ..	567
			Anna E. Thatcher.....	R....	568
i				Fl ..	569
i				F....	570
i				F....	571
i				F....	572
			Katharine Cameron.....	F....	573
i				Fl ..	574
c 8 My 02	9	5 by ass'n, 4 ex off.....	Margaret Wright.....	F....	575

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
536	1 089	7 485	38 601	?	309	66	66	\$2 500 ..
537	152	1 263	480					
538		1 290	1 075		100	6		
539		224						
540	63	700	7586		310	48		
541	89	2 678			303	28½	28½	
542	75	419	302					
543	33	582	3 103		156	2	4	
544	78	2 027	2 067		155	12	12	
545	51	1 816	178					
546	8	1 100						
547	7	295	70					
548	175	6 375	794		365	112	112	
549	244	4 191	3 612	?	301	6	72	
550	68	700	500					
551	418	4 965	27 851		360	45	45	3 000 ..
552	155	1 786	22					
553	3	2 102	4 111	775	113	3½	3½	48 ..
554	40	345						
555	114	6 917		710 800	305		60	600 ..
556		1 715	1 000					
557	53	585	7200					
558	32	334	282					
559	40	283	200					
560	5	242	304					
561	58	1 254	1 886	20	145	3	3	
562	85	870	329					
563	214	1 346	580					
564	192	2 400	13 656		296	30	30	250 ..
565	111	3 634	2 000					
566	52	837	760					
567	310	1 504	1 200					
568	127	2 021	4 200		104	4		
569		5 515						
570	572	3 882	2 381					
571	11	204	228					
572	300	1 800	75 000					
573	70	2 770	3 700		104	12		
574	45	620	368					
575	213	3 011	4 515	7 081	292	30	30	100 ..



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
576	Liberty.....	High School.....			I
577	" .....	Liberty Public.....	16 N 04	1894	R
578	Lima.....	Genesee Wesleyan Seminary.....		1830	I
579	Limestone.....	High School.....		1878	I
580	Lindenhurst.....	Union School.....		1897	I
581	Lisle.....	Union School.....		1873	I
582	Little Falls.....	High School.....	16 Mr 05	1845	I
583	" .....	St Mary's Academy.....			I
584	Little Valley.....	High School.....			I
585	Liverpool.....	Liverpool Public.....	4 My 05	1893	R
586	" .....	Union School.....			I
587	Livingston Manor.....	Union School.....		1898	I
588	Livonia.....	High School.....		1892	I
589	Lockport.....	High School.....			I
590	Lockport.....	Lockport Public.....	26 Jl 04	1893	R
591	" .....	St Joseph's Acad. & Ind. Fem. Sch.		1866	I
592	Locust Valley.....	Friends Academy.....		1877	I
593	" .....	Locust Valley Public.....	14 My 04	1904	R
594	Lodi.....	Lodi Whittier.....	15 Ja 04	1899	R
595	Long Island City.....	Bryant High School.....			I
596	" .....	Queensborough.....		1896	R
597	" .....	Astoria branch.....	19 N 03		
598	" .....	Far Rockaway.....	18 Ag 04		
599	" .....	Flushing.....	20 N 03		
600	" .....	Hollis.....	11 N 03		
601	" .....	Nelson.....	19 N 03		
602	" .....	Ozone Park.....	21 N 03		
603	" .....	Poppenhusen.....	20 N 03		
604	" .....	Queens.....	1 Ap 04		
605	" .....	Richmond Hill.....			
606	" .....	Steinway.....	20 N 03		
607	" .....	Elmhurst.....			
608	Longlake.....	Union School.....		1899	I
609	Lowville.....	Lowville Academy.....		1808	I
610	" .....	Lowville Free.....	30 N 04	1903	R
611	Ludlowville.....	Union School.....		1895	I
612	Luzerne.....	High School.....		1898	I
613	Lynbrook.....	High School.....		1897	I
614	Lyndonville.....	High School.....		1893	I
615	Lyon Mountain.....	Union School.....		1900	I
616	Lyons.....	High School.....		1840	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F1 ...	576
{ c 15 D 98 } { cp 5 J e 94 }	5	Bd of education.....	Linda Horn.....	F....	577
i				F1 ...	578
i				F....	579
i				F1 ...	580
i				F....	581
i				F....	582
i				F1 ...	583
i				F1 ...	584
{ c 1 J 101 } { cp 21 J e 93 }	3	District.....	Mrs Blanche B. Alvord.	F....	585
i				F1 ...	586
i				F....	587
i				F1 ...	588
i				F1 ...	589
c 9 F 93	3	Bd of education.....	Emmet Belknap.	F....	590
i				F1 ...	591
i				F1 ...	592
cp 27 J e 04	3	School district.....	Irvin L. Tyler.....	F....	593
cp 21 D 99	5	Association.....	Fred Woodworth.....	F....	594
i				F1 ...	595
c 19 Mr 96	15	Mayor.....	Jessie F. Hume.....	F....	596
r 24 Ap 99					
r 14 S 04					597
r 2 J a 96					598
cp 4 N 97					599
c 19 Mr 96					600
r 24 D 01					601
r 3 N 00					602
cp 26 J e 99					603
cp 26 J e 99					604
r 24 Ap 99					605
					606
i				F1 ...	607
i				F1 ...	608
cp 29 J e 03	7	5 by ass'n, 2 ex off.....	Anna E. Crawford.....	F....	609
i				F1 ...	610
i				F1 ...	611
i				F....	612
i				F....	613
i				F....	614
i				F....	615



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
576	80	350	200					
577	129	2 329	3 156	?	176	3		\$100 ..
578		3 500						
579	271	1 288	969					
580	33	671	1 050					
581	21	624	315					
582	600	7 000	16 893					
583	50	1 000	250					
584	82	1 763	1 299					
585	113	1 391	5 240		153	7	7	
586	12	323						
587		630	3 800					
588	80	880	1 205					
589	449	6 159	3 900					
590	447	9 186	34 420		287	42	42	900 ..
591	400	2 000	?1 000					
592	32	772	490					
593	529	845	1 161		?200	5		
594	85	671	2 950	?	156	15	15	56 54
595	1 139	2 992	1 862					
596	10 588	54 083	312 581		300	72	72	36 650 ..
597	2 251	6 062	55 773		306	72	72	
598	1 317	2 899	22 111		270	72	72	
599	990	8 671	51 189		309	72	72	
600	187	2 808	10 359		309	42	42	
601	774	10 330	41 731		309	72	72	
602	491	3 516	26 713		309	72	72	
603	1 503	5 156	21 808		298	72	72	
604	274	2 058	10 637		307	42	42	
605	904	5 580	48 332		304	72	72	
606	559	5 665	23 928		309	72	72	
607	1 338	1 338						
608	86	530	300					
609	27	4 160	303					
610	698	1 645	15 579		264	13		
611		400						
612	78	724	496					
613	105	915	1 350					
614		900	857					
615	146	496	401					
616	401	4 439						



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
616	Lyons Falls.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
617	Lysander.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
618	Macedon.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
619	McGraw.....	McGrawville Union School.....	.....	1864	I
620	Machias.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
621	McLean.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
622	Madalin.....	Tivoli Public.....	30 N 03	1894	R
623	Madison.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
624	Madrid.....	High School.....	.....	1870	I
625	Malone.....	St Joseph's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
626	".....	Village School District.....	30 O 04	1858	I
627	".....	Wadhams Reading Circle.....	4 O 03	1894	G
628	Mamaroneck.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
629	".....	Rye Neck High School.....	.....	.....	I
630	Manchester.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
631	Manlius.....	High School.....	.....	1879	I
632	Marathon.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
633	".....	Peck Memorial.....	.....	1894	G
634	Marcellus.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
635	Margaretville.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
636	Marion.....	High School.....	.....	1854	I
637	Marlboro.....	Marlboro.....	5 N 03	.....	I
638	Massapequa.....	DeLancey Floyd-Jones Free.....	29 Mr 04	1896	R
639	Massena.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
640	".....	Massena.....	27 My 04	1897	R
641	Matteawan.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
642	".....	Howland Circulating.....	13 D 03	1872	G
643	Mattituck.....	Mattituck Free.....	22 N 04	1903	R
644	Mayfield.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
645	Mayville.....	High School.....	.....	1867	I
646	".....	Tuesday Club.....	13 J1 03	1902	R
647	Mechanicville.....	High School.....	.....	1888	I
648	Medina.....	High School.....	.....	1895	I
649	Mellenville.....	Mellenville Public.....	26 O 04	1893	R
650	Meridian.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
651	Merrick.....	Merrick.....	29 Mr 04	1891	G
652	Mexico.....	Mexico Acad. & High Sch.....	2 D 04	1826	I
653	Middle Granville.....	Union School.....	.....	1894	I
654	Middleburg.....	High School.....	.....	1883	I
655	Middleport.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
656	Middlesex.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
657	Middletown.....	High School.....	.....	1887	I
658	".....	L. S. Bolles Mem. (State hospital) ..	8 D 03	1891	...
659	".....	Middletown.....	5 My 05	1879	I
660	".....	Ursuline Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F1	616
i				F	617
i				F	618
i				F1	619
i				F	620
i				F1	621
cp 5 Je 94	3	School district	C. W. Townsend	F	622
i				F	623
i				F1	624
i				F1	625
i			George J. Whipple	F	626
a 21 N 95	5	Association	John T. McFarland	F	627
i				F	628
i				F1	629
i				F	630
i				F	631
i				F1	632
a 26 Je 95	5	Association	J. W. Livingston	F	633
i				F1	634
i				F	635
i				F1	636
r-i 29 Ja 01				F	637
c 15 O 96	9	Corporation	Louise E. Wiley	F	638
i				F1	639
{ c 4 D 02 } { cp 28 Je 07 }	5	Association	Helen M. Andrews	F	640
i				F1	641
i			J. N. Badeau	R. S.	642
cp 29 Je 03	5	Association	Elmer D. Tuthill	F	643
i				F	644
i				F	645
cp 2 Jl 02	9	Association	Martha J. Gifford	F	646
i				F	647
i				F	648
cp 21 Je 93	3	School district	Amelia Wolf	F	649
i				F1	650
i			Lina Miller	F	651
i				F	652
i				F1	653
i				F	654
i				F	655
i				F1	656
i				F1	657
i			William B. Ewer	F1	658
r-i 4 My 99			Mary K. Van Keuren	F	659
i				F1	660

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
616	50	650	400					
617	1	339	630					
618	98	604	425					
619	63	643						
620	10	1 023	450					
621	65	433	?150					
622	80	1 111	?2 000	?250	200	5	40	\$2 ..
623	93	612	537					
624	76	1 100	1 150					
625	20	350	200					
626	200	7 208	12 428	968	264	30	30	1 269 90
627	13	1 955	2 162		156	6		
628	120	1 356	1 200					
629	266	705	250					
630	63	681	744					
631	40	1 794	816					
632	67	295						
633	218	4 142	8 592	723	242	32½	32½	50 ..
634	50	1 200	?					
635	185	1 468	?1 000					
636	97	700	137					
637	34	871	1 827		93	2		34 15
638	141	1 954	1 803	?	152	8	8	
639	254	1 284						
640	213	1 335	5 200		211	4	4	100 ..
641	53	1 446	?2 500					
642	128	7 221	5 232		307	72	72	
643	381	1 678	5 042	?	212	10½	10½	
644	76	684	319					
645	12	1 071	?					
646	169	970	3 896		?125	7	7	
647	240	6 215	8 000					
648	100	2 500	1 370					
649	66	752	947		210	30	30	25 ..
650		258						
651	92	1 711	775		52	2	2	
652		1 646	1 070					
653		503	271					
654		1 800	296					
655		1 000	500					
656	14	205	92					
657	10	1 450						
658	268	3 775	6 315	?	313	18	18	
659	813	10 677	60 908	?	305	66	66	2 800 ..
660	30	400	300					



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
661	Middleville.....	Union School.....	.....	1874	I
662	Milford.....	High School.....	.....	1895	I
663	Millbrook.....	Millbrook Free.....	29 Ap 04	1901	R
664	".....	Millbrook Mem. School.....	.....	.....	I
665	Millerton.....	High School.....	.....	1896	I
666	Milton.....	Sarah Hull Hallock Free.....	5 N 03	1886	G
667	Mineville.....	High School.....	.....	1883	I
668	Mohawk.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
669	".....	Mohawk Public.....	16 D 04	1893	R
670	Moira.....	High School.....	.....	1897	I
671	Monroe.....	Union School.....	10 D 03	1895	I
672	Montgomery.....	High School.....	.....	1790	I
673	Monticello.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
674	Montour Falls.....	Cook Academy.....	.....	1872	I
675	".....	Montour Falls Memorial.....	29 Ap 05	1874	R
676	Mooers.....	Union School.....	.....	1894	I
677	Moravia.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
678	".....	Powers Lib.....	1 F 04	1880	G
679	Moriah.....	Sherman Coll. Institute.....	.....	1873	I
680	Morris.....	High School.....	.....	1869	I
681	Morristown.....	Morristown Public.....	5 O 04	1894	R
682	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
683	Morrisville.....	High School.....	.....	1847	I
684	".....	Morrisville.....	20 O 03	1903	R
685	Morton Corners.....	Woodside Public.....	.....	1898	R
686	Moscow.....	Union School.....	.....	1897	I
687	Mount Kisco.....	High School.....	.....	1876	I
688	".....	Mt Kisco Free Lib. & Reading Room.....	.....	.....	I
689	Mount Morris.....	High School.....	.....	1866	I
690	Mount Upton.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
691	Mount Vernon.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
692	".....	Mount Vernon Public.....	16 N 04	1896	R
693	Mumford.....	St Joseph's Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
694	Munnsville.....	Union School.....	.....	1897	I
695	".....	Union School.....	.....	1896	I
696	Nanuet.....	Nanuet Public.....	8 Ap 04	1894	R
697	Naples.....	High School.....	.....	1862	I
698	Nassau.....	Nassau Free.....	20 Ja 04	1893	R
699	New Berlin.....	High School.....	.....	1844	I
700	".....	New Berlin.....	9 Mr 04	1898	R
700	New Brighton.....	Curtis High School.....	.....	.....	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F...	661
i				F...	662
{ c 27 Je 04 cp 19 D 01 }	7	Association.....	Alice Mastin.....	F...	663
i				F1	664
i				F...	665
r	9 Ja 03		Mrs G. S. Clarke.....	F...	666
i				F...	667
{ c 15 D 98 cp 13 D 93 }	3	District.....	Grace L. Davis.....	F1	668
i				F...	669
i				F...	670
i				F1	671
i				F...	672
i				F1	673
{ c 1 J 101 cp 5 J 94 }	5	Association.....	Mrs Elizabeth P. Hopkins...	F...	674
i				F...	675
i				F1	676
r	13 Mr 03		Sarah A. C. Butler.....	F...	677
i				F...	678
i				F...	679
i				F...	680
{ c 26 J 99 cp 5 J 94 }	5	Corporation.....	J. B. Lawrence.....	F...	681
i				F...	682
i				F...	683
c	3 D 03	5 District.....	Minda E. Whitmore....	F...	684
cp	27 Je 98	4 Corporation.....		F...	685
i				F...	686
i			Cynthia M. Emery.....	F1	687
i				F...	688
i				F1	689
i				F1	690
c	19 Mr 96	5 Bd of education.....	Frances D. Thomson...	F...	691
i				F1	692
i				F...	693
i				F1	694
{ c 27 Je 04 cp 12 D 94 }	3	School trustees.....	George W. Miller.....	F...	695
i				F...	696
cp	9 F 93	12 Association.....	Mrs F. Kirby.....	F...	697
i				F1	698
{ c 21 My 03 cp 15 D 98 }	5	Association.....	Mary I. White.....	F...	699
i				F1	700



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
661	5	350						
662	16	700	400					
663	307	2 454	8 184		303	14	14	
664	1	767	720					
665	114	1 276	2 500					
666	224	2 200	2 592	25	122	3		\$90 ..
667	100	1 164	2 840					
668	69	1 041	100					
669	93	1 740	4 280		152	3		162 52
670	20	682	850					
671	41	688	580					
672	79	825	300					
673		1 985	2 000					
674	10	2 510	3 500					
675	197	2 518	7 455	?	363	14½	30	200 ..
676	10	360	164					
677	138	1 500	960					
678	351	4 876	11 683	?	304	30	30	500 ..
679		2 000	150					
680		1 564	560					
681		1 707	71 345		156	3		61 21
682	8	300	7300					
683	404	1 471	?					
684	471	1 538	4 017	?	148	12	12	250 ..
685	100	425	?					
686	205	3 371	2 410					
687	90	2 717	7 829		329	28	28	
688	65	2 000	972					
689	1	754	782					
690	416	5 003	8 301					
691	1 889	12 350	83 433	?	282	72	72	4 000 ..
692	29	414						
693	25	505	193					
694	51	459	907					
695		1 898	2 268		7200	35		
696	480	3 100	1 200					
697	45	1 086	5 024	35	154	4		
698	6	493						
699	184	3 065	6 468	?	156	13	13	150 ..
700	757	1 668	1 413					

a For year ending Dec. 31, 1904.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
701	New Brighton ( <i>cont'd</i> )....	Staten Island Academy.....	.....	1884	I
702	New Hampton.....	Denton.....	— My 05	1902	R
703	New Hartford.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
704	New Paltz.....	State Normal School.....	7 D 03	1885	I
705	New Rochelle.....	College of St Angela.....	.....	.....	I
706	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
707	".....	New Rochelle Public.....	28 Ap 04	1893	R
708	".....	Ursuline Seminary.....	.....	.....	I
709	New Woodstock.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
710	New York.....	Acad. of Mt St Vincent.....	.....	1846	I
711	" 1967 Madison av.	All Saints Acad. Sch. of Manhattan.....	.....	1882	I
712	" 15 W. 81st st. ....	Amer. Geog. Society.....	.....	1852	I
713	" 21 W. 44th st. ....	Amer. Institute.....	.....	1829	I
714	" 77th st. & 8th av.	Amer. Mus. of Nat. History.....	.....	1869	I
715	" 220 W. 57th st. ....	Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers.....	.....	1852	L
716	" 43 W. 43d st. ....	Ass'n of Bar of City of N. Y. ....	.....	1870	I
717	".....	Barnard College.....	.....	1889	I
718	" 1098 1st av. ....	Bethany Mem. Circulating.....	.....	.....	I
719	" 176th st. ....	Bronx Free.....	20 Ja 05	1901	R
720	".....	Bryson Lib. Teachers College.....	.....	1887	I
721	" 7 W. 43d st. ....	Century Association.....	.....	1847	L
722	".....	Charlton School.....	.....	.....	I
723	" City Hall.....	City.....	.....	1847	I
724	" 17 Lexington av.	Coll. of City of N. Y. ....	.....	1852	I
725	" 30 W. 16th st. ....	Coll. of St Francis Xavier.....	.....	1863	I
726	" W. 116th st. ....	Columbia University.....	15 F 05	1754	I
727	".....	" Coll. of Pharmacy.....	.....	.....	I
728	" 108 W. 59th st. ....	De La Salle Institute.....	.....	.....	I
729	" 140 W. 102d st. ....	De Witt Clinton High Sch. ....	.....	1897	I
730	" 239 E. 14th st. ....	Eclectic Med. College.....	.....	1865	I
731	" 120 Broadway....	Equitable Insurance.....	.....	.....	I
732	".....	Equitable Law.....	.....	1876	I
733	".....	Fem. Acad. of S. Heart.....	.....	1861	I
734	" 156 5th av. ....	Foreign Missions.....	.....	1840	I
735	" 20 W. 44th st. ....	Gen. Soc. of Mechanics & Tradesmen.....	.....	1820	I
736	" 43 W. 42d st. ....	Harmonie Club.....	.....	1852	L
737	" 969 6th av. ....	Health Dep't.....	.....	1866	I
738	" 36 Stuyvesant st.	Hebrew Technical Institute.....	.....	1887	I
739	" High Bridge.....	High Bridge Free.....	.....	1901	R
740	" 42d st. ....	Holy Cross Acad. of Manhattan.....	.....	1858	I
741	" 203 Mulberry st.	House of Detention for Witnesses..	.....	1875	I
742	" 252 W. 26th st. ....	Hudson Guild.....	20 Ja 04	.....	I
743	" 46 2d st. ....	LaSalle Academy.....	.....	1848	I
744	" 3d av & 30th st. ....	Madison Sq. Church House.....	.....	.....	I
745	" 723 Lex. av. ....	Maimonides Free.....	25 Mr 04	1852	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i cp 2 J 02	5	Association.....	Edla Denton.....	F.....	701
i				F.....	702
i				Fl.....	703
i			Harriet P. Sawyer.....	F.....	704
i				Fl.....	705
i				Fl.....	706
c 9 F 93	5	Bd of education.....	Elizabeth C. Stevens...	F.....	707
i				Fl.....	708
i				F.....	709
i				Fl.....	710
i				Fl.....	711
			George C. Hurlbut.....	R.....	712
			George Whitefield, jr...	R.....	713
				R. Fl.	714
			Charles W. Hunt.....	R.....	715
				Fl.....	716
i				F.....	717
r 11 N 01			Mary A. Crowell.....	F.....	718
cp 14 Mr 01	9	Corporation.....	Julia I. Bedell.....	F.....	719
r-i 23 Mr 96			Elizabeth G. Baldwin...	R. Fl.	720
			Viggs C. Eberlin.....	Fl.....	721
i				Fl.....	722
			Philip Baer.....	R.....	723
i				Fl.....	724
i				Fl.....	725
i			James H. Canfield.....	R. Fl.	726
i				Fl.....	727
i				Fl.....	728
i			Harriette Arden.....	Fl.....	729
i				Fl.....	730
				Fl.....	731
				Fl.....	732
i				Fl.....	733
			W. Henry Grant.....	F.....	734
r 10 O 98			Richard T. Davies.....	F.....	735
			Hugo Hoffmann.....	Fl.....	736
			William H. Guilfooy.....	Fl.....	737
i				Fl.....	738
cp 19 D 01	5	Association.....	George A. Ward.....	F.....	739
i				Fl.....	740
			Cornelius F. Casey.....	Fl.....	741
r 18 Mr 01			R. M. Sayre.....	F.....	742
i				Fl.....	743
			Harriette G. Austin.....	F.....	744
r 25 N 96			S. H. Schottenfels.....	F.....	745

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
701	293	6 063	73 500					
702	81	490	2 500		120	3		\$20
703		1 444	398					
704	325	4 697			240	43	55	
705		72 020	775					
706	595	3,006						
707	1 495	15 013	69 906	?	357	72	79	9 000
708		2 120	7500					
709		375						
710	30	7 564	?					
711	25	500						
712	602	21 689		?	274		48	
713	40	14 544	5	2 000	304	48	48	
714	3 707	261 793		1 901	303	748	748	
715	720	13 842			310		78	
716		64 563						
717		3 085	3 000					
718	300	1 225	5 111	7200	290	20	30	
719	229	3 198	16 209	?	298	18	18	
720	2 925	28 300	41 160	?	7310	551	551	
721	288	14 750			365		112	
722	80	996	225					
723	184	9 920			300		32	
724		737 221	5 869					
725		105 840	8 500					
726	13 358	375 525	84 673	146 937	309	141	141	
727		75 760						
728	50	4 800						
729	577	4 103	5 179	5 674	193	25	25	
730		4 338						
731		8 105						
732		21 850						
733	265	7 849						
734	557	8 586	1 498		304	48	48	
735	1 371	99 252	52 752		304	72	72	
736	437	17 822	9 477		260	10	?	
737	73	2 036			300		38	
738		3 958	72 500					
739	161	1 236	2 356		104	6	6	
740		1 950	150					
741		750		500	365	63	63	
742	456	2 500	11 177		306	241	241	
743	20	2 647						
744	274	3 882	10 963	237	234	27	27	
745	2 084	85 657	127 628	51 626	360	62	62	7 200

a For year ending Dec. 31, 1904.

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

501

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
\$75 ..	\$178 60	\$273 60	\$80 60	\$25 ..	\$18 ..	\$123 60	701
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	702
.....	.....	.....	680 ..	.....	.....	680 ..	703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	704
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	705
100 ..	738 40	9 838 40	2 356 20	3 554 68	3 234 64	9 145 52	706
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	707
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	708
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	709
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	710
.....	.....	22 623 76	1 342 24	9 720 ..	8 098 95	19 161 19	711
.....	.....	.....	32 ..	700 ..	813 38	1 545 38	712
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	713
.....	.....	.....	698 28	.....	30 46	728 74	714
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	715
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	716
.....	600 ..	600 ..	52 ..	520 ..	28 ..	600 ..	717
.....	436 35	436 35	62 58	358 06	87 30	507 94	718
100 ..	6 142 64	6 242 64	2 298 90	3 699 86	67 85	6 066 70	719
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	720
.....	3 000 ..	3 000 ..	1 100 ..	1 500 ..	400 ..	3 000 ..	721
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	722
.....	.....	.....	.....	1 000 ..	.....	1 000 ..	723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	724
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	725
.....	66 212 ..	66 212 ..	28 052 ..	36 389 ..	2 973 ..	67 414 ..	726
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	727
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	728
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	730
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	731
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	732
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	733
.....	.....	1 237 31	206 28	972 25	.....	1 178 53	734
.....	.....	.....	1 735 15	4 151 42	2 073 58	7 960 15	735
.....	1 700 ..	1 700 ..	.....	.....	.....	1 700 ..	736
.....	.....	.....	350 53	.....	.....	350 53	737
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	738
100 ..	280 15	380 15	200 ..	16 ..	162 12	378 12	739
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	740
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	741
100 ..	961 93	1 061 93	219 82	523 45	109 86	853 13	742
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	743
.....	999 35	999 35	121 89	671 63	44 65	838 17	744
100 ..	989 78	8 289 78	1 382 29	2 694 32	3 933 53	8 010 14	745

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
746	New York	Manhattan College	.....	1863	I
747	"	Ward's Island..	.....	1896	...
748	"	12 W. 31st st...	.....	1890	G
749	"	Clinton Hall ....	.....	1820	L
750	"	Central Park...	.....	1880	I
751	"	.....	.....	1898	I
"	"	48 Henry st....	.....	1895	I
752	"	63d st. Av. A...	.....	1865	I
753	"	34th st & 9th av.	.....	1831	I
754	"	P. O. Building..	.....	1828	I
755	"	.....	.....	1891	I
"	"	N. Y. Public.....	.....	1895	L
756	"	174 E. 110th st.	.....	24 Mr 04	...
757	"	536 Amst. av ..	.....	13 N 03	...
758	"	206 W. 100th st.	.....	23 Mr 04	...
759	"	49 Bond st.....	.....	.....	...
760	"	123 E. 50th st..	.....	13 N 03	...
761	"	31 E. Broadway	.....	13 My 04	...
762	"	197 E. Broadway	.....	14 My 04	...
763	"	230 E. 22d st. .	.....	13 N 03	...
764	"	113 E. 59th st..	.....	25 Mr 04	...
765	"	226 W. 42d st..	.....	12 Ap 05	...
766	"	224 E. 125th st.	.....	20 Ja 05	...
767	"	32 W. 123d st..	.....	24 Mr 04	...
768	"	251 W. 13th st.	.....	.....	...
769	"	121 W. 91st st..	.....	23 Mr 04	...
770	"	569 E. 140th st.	.....	20 Ja 05	...
771	"	130 W. 23d st..	.....	2 Ap 04	...
772	"	135 2d av.....	.....	26 Mr 04	...
773	"	.....	.....	.....	...
774	"	190 Amst. av ..	.....	22 Mr 04	...
775	"	61 Riving'n st..	.....	26 Mr 04	...
776	"	463 W. 51st st..	.....	13 N 03	...
777	"	2279 Broadway.	.....	23 Mr 04	...
778	"	501 W. 40th st.	.....	13 N 03	...
779	"	328 E. 67th st..	.....	.....	...
780	"	215 E. 34th st..	.....	26 Mr 04	...
781	"	331 E. 10th st..	.....	12 Ap 05	...
782	"	.....	.....	25 Mr 04	...
783	"	1866 Wash. av.	.....	20 Ja 05	...
784	"	922 St Nich's av.	.....	23 Mr 04	...
785	"	538 E. 76th st..	.....	22 Mr 04	...

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i .....		.....	E. C. Dent.....	Fl...	746
r 30 Je 95		.....	Isabel Thornton.....	Fl...	747
.....		.....	W. T. Peoples.....	R...	748
.....		.....	William L. Andrews....	S....	749
.....		.....	.....	R....	750
i .....		.....	.....	Fl....	751
r 30 O 97		.....	.....	Fl....	752
i .....		.....	E. B. Tewksbury.....	Fl...	753
.....		.....	William H. Winters....	S....	754
.....		.....	.....	Fl....	755
.....		.....	J. S. Billings.....	F....	756
r 21 My 96		.....	.....	.....	757
{ c 15 O 96 }		.....	.....	.....	758
31 D 04 }		.....	.....	.....	759
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	760
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	761
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	762
.....		.....	.....	.....	763
r 23 My 00		.....	.....	.....	764
r 21 N 95		.....	.....	.....	765
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	766
r 4 Ja 96		.....	.....	.....	767
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	768
.....		.....	.....	.....	769
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	770
r 5 N 97		.....	.....	.....	771
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	772
r 10 F 97		.....	.....	.....	773
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	774
.....		.....	.....	.....	775
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	776
r 26 F 97		.....	.....	.....	777
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	778
r 23 O 95		.....	.....	.....	779
r 20 O 96		.....	.....	.....	780
.....		.....	.....	.....	781
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	782
{ c 5 Je 94 }		.....	.....	.....	783
19 D 01 }		.....	.....	.....	784
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	785
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	786
r 6 Ap 99		.....	.....	.....	787
.....		.....	.....	.....	788
r 6 O 96		.....	.....	.....	789
{ c 26 Je 99 }		.....	.....	.....	790
26 Ap 04 }		.....	.....	.....	791
r 18 Ap 05		.....	.....	.....	792
r 12 Je 96		.....	.....	.....	793
r 4 S 94		.....	.....	.....	794



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
746		10 898	1 873			2		
747		1 470						
748	218	9 000			300	?		
749	5 905	232 769	106 899	11 301	304	57	57	
750	858	8 352		5 000	300		42	
751	1 090	4 812	8 715					
		22 385						
752		6 500			200	48	48	
753	98	5 584			175	2	60	
754	1 568	62 606			305	13		
755		9 305						
	88 921	1 134 143	3 691 500	1 035 244	313	72	72	\$315 583 78
756	896	20 239	172 204	15 181				
757	1 871	20 983	125 043	7 412				
758	1 218	16 684	171 074	20 851				
759	673	22 726	113 973	8 277				
760	300	7 321	48 330	2 517				
761	1 029	15 854	200 973	11 240				
762	1 175	30 735	220 150	32 661				
763	477	2 739	30 699	127				
764	1 444	27 752	140 290	13 522				
765	809	27 068	136 897	21 757				
766	946	16 543	139 981	22 473				
767	1 241	24 043	138 886	9 453				
768	1 017	20 896	124 855	16 900				
769	221	2 586	7 986					
770	8 235	8 235	45 344	3 125				
771	636	12 300	108 884	34 905				
772	1 061	29 863	182 212	10 448				
773	3 579	3 579	20 593	625				
774	1 895	10 642	91 944	15 525				
775	3 927	10 085	77 163	14 493				
776	795	4 675	59 182	2 132				
777	1 015	15 539	115 057	27 132				
778	412	3 363	43 197					
779	9 664	9 664	52 587	11 148				
780	496	7 744	73 040	25 587				
781	3 036	18 034	193 786	29 141				
782	1 272	4 568	18 817	2 979				
783								
784	879	20 949	94 443	20 458				
785	1 371	14 357	79 436	10 304				

a For 1904.

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
							746
							747
	\$1 843 80	\$1 843 80	\$1 187 40	\$600 ..	\$86 40	\$1 843 80	748
	28 581 31	28 581 31	9 350 37	9 447 90	8 806 46	27 604 73	749
	5 458 91	5 458 91	3 266 14		192 77	5 458 91	750
							751
				292 50		292 50	752
			322 51			322 51	753
							754
							755
\$3 000...	190 931 05	509 514 83	98 199 16	237 766 55	105,533 13	441 498 84	756
							757
							758
							759
							760
							761
							762
							763
							764
							765
							766
							767
							768
							769
							770
							771
							772
							773
							774
							775
							776
							777
							778
							779
							780
							781
							782
							783
							784
							785

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
786	New York, 222 E. 79th st..	N. Y. Public, Yorkville.....	22 Mr 04	.....	...
787	"	Traveling Libraries.....	23 Mr 04	.....	...
788	"	Reference dep't.....	.....	.....	...
789	"	N. Y. Sch. of App. Design for Women	.....	1892	I
790	" 109 Univ. pl...	N. Y. Society.....	.....	1754	aK
791	" 1st av. & 67th st	N. Y. Trade School.....	.....	1805	I
792	"	N. Y. University.....	.....	1831	I
793	" Park av. & 68th st	Normal College.....	.....	1886	I
794	" 59 2d st.....	Olivet Memorial Church.....	.....	.....	I
795	" 303 E. 20th st..	Post Grad. Med. Sch. & Hospital...	.....	.....	I
796	" 361 Madison av.	R. R. Y. M. C. A.....	.....	1887	I
797	" Riverdale.....	Riverdale Lib. Ass'n.....	.....	1900	R
798	" 313 E. 10th st..	St Brigid's Acad. School.....	.....	1856	I
799	"	St Catherine's Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
800	" 609 5th st.....	St Francis Hospital.....	.....	1865	I
801	"	St Gabriel's Acad. of Manhattan....	.....	1860	I
802	"	St Gabriel's School.....	.....	1892	I
803	" Fordham.....	St John's College.....	.....	1846	I
804	" 42 E. 84th st..	St Lawrence Acad. of Manhattan..	.....	1854	I
805	"	St Patrick's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
806	"	Trinity School.....	.....	.....	I
807	" 237 E. 104th st.	Union Settlement.....	.....	.....	...
808	" 1 W. 54th st....	University Club.....	.....	1879	I
809	" 1180 Park av.	Ursuline Academy.....	.....	.....	I
810	" Bedford Park ..	Ursuline Convent.....	.....	1855	I
811	"	Wadleigh High School.....	.....	.....	I
812	" 311 E. B'dway	Y. M. B. A. Free Circ.....	15 F 05	1894	G
813	" 317 W. 56th st.	Y. M. C. A.....	.....	1852	I
814	" 215 W. 23d st..	Y. M. C. A. 23d st. branch.....	6 Ap 04	.....	...
815	" 92d st.....	Y. M. H. A.....	19 Ja 04	1874	...
816	" 7 E. 15th st....	Y. W. C. A. Free Circ.....	.....	1870	I
817	New York Mills.....	Union School.....	.....	1897	I
818	"	Union School no. 2.....	.....	.....	I
819	Newark.....	High School.....	28 Ap 05	1863	I
820	"	Newark Free Public.....	28 Ap 05	1897	R
821	Newark Valley .....	High School.....	.....	1887	I
822	"	Newark Valley Public.....	2 F 04	1902	R
823	Newburgh.....	Balmville Free Circ.....	21 Mr 04	1886	...
824	"	Mt St Mary's Academy.....	.....	1887	I
825	"	Newburgh Free.....	12 My 05	1852	L

a King George 3 of England.

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
r '13 D 97					786
					787
					788
i				Fl.	789
			F. B. Bigelow	R. S.	790
i				Fl	791
i				Fl	792
i			Edith Rice	Fl	793
i			Anna Cronenbold	F	794
i				Fl	795
			Wilbert L. McKinlay	Fl	796
c 20 D 00	15	Corporation	Francis H. Thorn	F	797
i				Fl	798
i				Fl	799
				Fl	800
i				Fl	801
i				Fl	802
i				Fl	803
i				Fl	804
i				Fl	805
i				Fl	806
r 2 J1 01			Marion S. Morse	F	807
			Frank Place, jr.	Fl	808
i				Fl	809
i				Fl	810
i				Fl	811
r 6 J1 99			Eva Sookue	F	812
			Flora R. Petriex	R. Fl	813
			A. A. Clarke	Fl	814
r 1 F 04			Eva Messe	R	815
r 5 Je 94			Harriet F. Husted	F	816
i				F	817
i				F	818
i				F	819
{ c 8 My 02 cp 18 Mr 97 }	10	Village	Mrs Emma B. Richmond	F	820
i				F	821
cp 8 My 02	5	Town	Mrs Amelia L. Prentice	F	822
r 25 Mr 04			Bessie Corwin	F	823
i				Fl	824
				F	825

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
786	989	18 641	216 827	24 166				
787	6 090	25 970	445 503					
788	28 040	657 546						
789		540						
790	2 146	2100 000	30 488	?	295	54	54	
791		800						
792		81 709	2 047					
793	361	8 722	5 964	9 512	180	37½	37½	
794		3 100	3 154		304	72	72	
795		500						
796	1 275	12 628	29 960		365	80	80	
797	59	2 234	1 134	80	208	12	12	
798	4	606						
799	90	1 290	150					
800	30	1 113	?		365	?	?	
801	60	2 000	7600					
802	70	820						
803		36 900						
804	50	979						
805	10	1 235	200					
806		250						
807	237	2 675	15 927	?	304	30	30	
808	668	220 789		?	365		133	
809	50	7630	75 000					
810	25	2 066						
811	625	3 237	6 505					
812	424	4 836	121 235	11 847	313	39	52	
813	422	40 462	6 325	22 068	155	13	13	
814	570	10 657		11 940	365		86	
815	945	9 002		50 427	325		66	
816	1 544	633 405	93 716		309	73½	73½	
817		1 200	605					
818		735	1 614					
819	15	2 015	1 195					
820	340	5 502	15 037		358	42	46 \$1 500	
821	285	2 004	19 125					
822	230	1 741	7 930		155	7	275	
823	292	1 373	935	126	7150	10	10	
824	70	1 516	700					
825	1 404	32 149	78 836					

a For year ending Mar. 31, 1905. b For year ending Feb. 28, 1905. c For year ending Dec. 31, 1904.

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
							786
							787
							788
							789
	\$19 633 05	\$19 633 05	\$4 384 76	\$7 471 92	\$4 224 08	\$16 080 76	790
							791
							792
			88 25	1 000		1 088 25	793
	830	830	60	770		830	794
							795
	4 521 17	4 521 17	1 837 51	1 558 01	1 155 65	4 521 17	796
\$50	819	869	100	480	418	998	797
							798
							799
							800
							801
							802
							803
							804
							805
							806
	1 057 34	1 057 34	116 19	768 34	43 07	927 60	807
			2 018 43	2 815	1 106 21	5 939 64	808
							809
							810
							811
100	13 223 57	13 323 57	1 223 57	2 100	10 000	13 323 57	812
							813
	2 750	2 750	700	2 000	50	2 750	814
100	765	865	949	936		1 885	815
							816
100	1 063 44	1 163 44	1 510 98	3 109 50	365 39	4 985 87	817
							818
							819
100	498 04	2 098 04	532 12	956 75	278 05	1 766 92	820
							821
100	15	390	232 42	50	113	395 42	822
25	340 85	365 85	40	192	100	332	823
							824
							825

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
826	Newburgh.....	2d Judicial District Law.....	.....	1885	L
827	Newfield.....	Newfield Public.....	7 J1 03	1889	R
828	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
829	Newport.....	High School.....	.....	1875	I
830	Niagara Falls.....	De Veaux School.....	.....	1857	I
831	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
832	".....	Niagara Falls Public.....	22 Ap 05	1838	R
833	Niagara University.....	Niagara University.....	.....	1864	I
834	Nichols.....	Union School.....	.....	1873	I
835	Nineveh.....	Nineveh Public.....	15 F 04	1901	R
836	North Bangor.....	Union School.....	.....	1890	I
837	North Brookfield.....	Union School.....	.....	1881	I
838	North Chili.....	A. M. Chesbrough Seminary.....	.....	1870	I
839	North Cohocton.....	N. Cohocton & Atlanta Un. High Sch. ....	.....	1892	I
840	North Collins.....	High School.....	.....	1897	I
841	North Creek.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
842	North Easton.....	Burton.....	29 Ja 04	1893	G
843	North Java.....	North Java Free.....	25 F 04	1903	R
844	North Lawrence.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
845	North Tarrytown.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
846	North Tonawanda.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
847	".....	North Tonawanda Public.....	24 Ap 05	1893	R
848	Northport.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
849	Northville.....	Union School.....	.....	1893	I
850	Norwich.....	Guernsey Memorial.....	28 Ja 04	1873	I
851	Norwood.....	High School.....	.....	1886	I
852	Nunda.....	High School.....	.....	1876	I
853	Nyack.....	High School.....	.....	1859	I
854	".....	Nyack.....	11 D 03	1879	G
855	Nyack.....	St Ann's Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
856	Oakdale Station.....	Oakdale Union School.....	.....	.....	I
857	Oakfield.....	Cary Collegiate Seminary.....	.....	1840	I
858	".....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
859	Ocean Side.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
860	Ogdensburg.....	Holy Cross Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
861	".....	Ogdensburg Public.....	4 O 04	1893	R
862	".....	St Mary's Academy.....	.....	1891	I
863	Olean.....	Forman.....	20 F 04	1871	L
864	".....	High School.....	.....	1882	I
865	".....	North Olean High School.....	.....	1884	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
{ c 20 D 00 cp 12 D 94 }	6	5 by corp. 1 ex off	N. D. Belknap.....	R ...	826
i			Dora M. Ham.....	F....	827
i				F....	828
i				F....	829
i				Fl...	830
i				Fl...	831
c 28 F 95	5	3 by bd of educ. 2 ex off	Mrs Adèle B. Barnum..	F....	832
i				Fl...	833
i				F....	834
cp 19 D 01	5	School district.....	Mrs J. A. Bryden.....	F....	835
i				F....	836
i				F....	837
i				Fl...	838
i				F....	839
i				Fl...	840
i				Fl...	841
a 28 F 95	7	Association.....	Mrs L. J. Cornell.....	F....	842
cp 29 Je 03	5	Association.....	Mary C. Divers.....	F....	843
i				Fl...	844
i				F....	845
i				Fl...	846
c 13 D 93	5	Bd of education.....	Mary T. Warren.....	F....	847
i				Fl...	848
i			F. J. Sickles.....	F....	849
i			N. Louise Ruckteshler..	F....	850
i				Fl...	851
i				F....	852
i				Fl...	853
a 5 Je 94	11	Association.....	Helen L. Powell.....	F....	854
i				F....	855
i				Fl...	856
i				F....	857
i				F....	858
i				Fl...	859
i				Fl...	860
c 13 D 93	5	Mayor.....	Fred Van Dusen.....	F....	861
i				Fl...	862
r 10 Mr 96			H. M. B. Sherwin.....	R....	863
i				Fl...	864
i				Fl...	865



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
826	197	6 692			304		58	
827	228	1 468	1 725		263	84		\$100
828	37	558	300					
829	112	943	1 176					
830	25	2 000	240					
831	578	2 550						
832	2 593	14 113	80 809	?	309	72	76	8 200
833		18 000	6 000					
834		500						
835	236	1 054	2 475		156	3		110
836	71	450	10					
837		740	150					
838		2 000						
839	6	789	587					
840	163	1 024	800					
841	3	565	1 021					
842	204	1 563	4 030		140	6		50
843	170	577	762		156	12		
844		250						
845	20	1 644	3 975					
846	239	905						
847	833	6 242	20 782		250	34	34	2 000
848	138	1 427	630					
849	35	900	500		40	1		
850	510	5 229	14 401	912	295	40	40	1 000
851	51	479	312					
852	10	1 280	400					
853		1 466	656					
854	313	5 926	34 747	?	304	49½	49½	1 350
855	308	863	940					
856		300	150					
857		850	75					
858	60	1 024	610					
859	292	918	982					
860	24	491	200					
861	755	12 646	18 971		295	32	37	2 000
862	38	1 411	12 640					
863	207	6 432	12 020	8 181	297	40½	40½	
864	128	3 272	3 500					
865		430	300					

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

513

[illegible]

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
866	Oneida.....	High School.....	4 My 05.....	1902	I
867	".....	Oneida Public.....	4 My 05.....	1895	R
868	Oneida Castle.....	Union School.....	.....	1892	I
869	Oneonta.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
870	".....	Oneonta Public.....	1 N 04.....	1892	R
871	".....	State Normal School.....	.....	.....	I
871	Onondaga Valley.....	Onondaga Free Academy.....	11 Ja 04.....	1812	I
872	Ontario.....	High School.....	.....	1895	I
873	Orchard Park.....	High School.....	.....	1878	I
874	Orient.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
875	Oriskany.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
876	Oriskany Falls.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
877	Orwell.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
878	Ossining.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
879	".....	Mt Pleasant Academy.....	.....	.....	R
880	".....	Ossining Public.....	25 Ap 04.....	1893	I
881	".....	Sing Sing Prison.....	.....	.....	I
882	Oswego.....	High School.....	.....	1885	I
883	".....	Oswego City.....	1 My 05.....	1854	...
884	".....	R. R. Y. M. C. A.....	.....	1887	I
885	".....	State Normal School.....	12 Ja 04.....	1887	I
885	Otego.....	High School.....	1 N 04.....	.....	I
886	Ovid.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
887	".....	Ovid Free.....	15 Ja 04.....	1899	R
888	Owego.....	Coburn Free.....	3 F 04.....	1848	...
889	Oxford.....	Oxford Acad. & Union School.....	.....	.....	I
890	".....	Oxford Memorial.....	29 Ja 04.....	1900	R
891	Oyster Bay.....	High School.....	.....	1868	I
892	".....	Oyster Bay Free.....	.....	1892	R
893	Painted Post.....	Union School.....	.....	1868	I
894	Palatine Bridge.....	Union School.....	.....	1857	I
895	Palenville.....	Rowena Memorial School.....	.....	.....	I
896	Palisades.....	Palisades Lib. & Reading Room.....	.....	1891	...
897	Palmyra.....	Classical High School.....	28 Ap 05.....	1848	R
898	".....	Palmyra Kings Daughters Free.....	27 Ap 05.....	1901	I
899	Panama.....	Union School.....	.....	1897	I
900	Parish.....	High School.....	.....	1881	I
901	Parishville.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
902	Patchogue.....	High School.....	.....	1870	I
903	".....	Patchogue.....	30 Mr 04.....	1900	R
904	Patterson.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
905	Pavilion.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i c i i c i	4 D 02	5 Mayor.....	R. M. McElroy.....	F....	866
				F....	867
				F1...	868
	9 F 93	5 School district.....	Martha P. Cope.....	F....	869
			Percy I. Bugbee.....	R. F1.	870
r-i i i i i i	4 Je 97		Lucy C. Wells.....	F....	871
				F....	872
				F1...	873
				F1...	874
				F1...	875
i i i i i				F....	876
				F1...	877
				F1...	878
				F1...	879
c	9 F 93	5 Bd of education.....	Mrs Harriet N. Van Horn	F....	880
			S. Ernest Jones.....	F1...	881
i				F....	882
r	14 S 04		Robert S. Kelsey.....	F....	883
r	29 Mr 95		Fred W. Westfall.....	F1...	884
i				F1...	885
i cp	21 D 99	5 Association.....	Mrs Sara E. Garnett...	F1...	886
			Jane B. Worthington...	F....	887
i				F1...	888
c	15 F 00	5 School district.....	Lillian J. Emerson.....	F....	889
				F....	890
i { c 8 My 02 } cp { 12 D 94 }		7 Association.....	Louise Denton.....	F1...	891
i				F....	892
i				F1...	893
i				F....	894
i				F....	895
			Emma J. Quidor.....	F....	896
i cp	19 D 01	5 Association.....	Daisy M. Sanders.....	F....	897
				F....	898
i				F....	899
i				F....	900
i i c i i				F....	901
				F1...	902
	12 D 00	5 School district.....	Edith A. Terry.....	F....	903
				F....	904
				F....	905

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
866	380	75 825	7 435	1 490	275	18	18	\$451 70
867	68	826	501					
868	29	743						
869	588	7 963	24 976	32 800	310	27	27	1 200 ..
870	50	3 500	7500	710 000	240	6	51	
871	222	1 374	7800	7100	200	2	35	93 37
872	57	718						
873	50	922	1 800					
874		680						
875	167	668	962					
876	125	810	927					
877		290	763					
878	262	725						
879		12 000						
880	324	6 807	10 370	?	273	22	22	1 185 33
881	1 002	6 947	50 781		300	48		
882		7 945						
883	306	12 000	5 382	1 667	304	44	44	750 ..
884		7300	132	7300	365	168	168	
		215 876						
885	95	916	2 175					
886		800						
887	44	768	6 050	10	150	3		
888	200	10 500	18 000		276	24	24	
889	10	960						
890	208	5 108	12 533	1 000	151	18	18	600 ..
891	169	451	100					
892	219	4 321	7 680	2 000	304	30	30	300 ..
893		624	720					
894	165	1 500	1 400					
895	75	1 338	1 500					
896	162	2 224	1 801	?	201	11	11	
897	20	3 741	354					
898	253	1 774	10 589		313	42	42	
899	3	650	394					
900	41	1 163	721					
901	162	615	220					
902	100	2 150	1 350					
903	487	3 015	20 028	100	304	18	18	600 ..
904	110	1 000	893					
905	33	233	383					

a For 1904.

# REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

517

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
\$151 70		\$603 40	\$303 40	\$300 ..		\$603 40	866
							867
							868
	\$531 83	1 731 83	508 09	300 ..	\$450 52	1 258 61	869
100 ..		100 ..	100 ..			100 ..	870
46 66		140 03	135 03		5 ..	140 03	871
							872
							873
							874
							875
							876
							877
							878
100 ..	63 54	1 348 87	357 51	600 ..	391 36	1 348 87	879
							880
127 56		127 56	127 56			127 56	881
							882
200 ..	1 271 42	2 221 42	328 63	1 508 87	773 68	2 611 18	883
							884
							885
							886
100 ..	100 ..	200 ..	67 12			67 12	887
							888
							889
100 ..	42 32	742 32	182 94	141 ..	152 57	476 51	890
							891
100 ..	444 90	844 90	190 49	302 ..	352 41	844 90	892
							893
							894
							895
	565 14	565 14	65 14	200 ..	300 ..	565 14	896
							897
100 ..	743 ..	843 ..	188 33	169 ..	219 07	576 40	898
							899
							900
							901
							902
100 ..	258 96	958 96	378 41	208 ..	246 48	832 89	903
							904
							905

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
906	Pawling.....	High School.....	27 O 04.....	1889	I
907	Pearl River.....	Union School.....	.....	1889	I
908	Peekskill.....	Drum Hill High School.....	.....	1889	I
909	".....	Field.....	25 Ap 04.....	1887	L
910	".....	Oakside High School.....	.....	1858	I
911	".....	Peekskill Academy.....	.....	1838	I
912	Penfield.....	Union School.....	.....	1896	I
913	Penn Yan.....	Penn Yan Academy.....	.....	1859	I
914	".....	Penn Yan Public.....	22 Je 05.....	1860	R
915	Peterboro.....	Union School.....	.....	1896	I
916	Phelps.....	Union & Class. School.....	.....	1853	I
917	Philadelphia.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
918	Philmont.....	Philmont Public.....	26 O 04.....	1893	R
919	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
920	Phoenicia.....	Phoenicia Free.....	5 N 04.....	1901	R
921	Phoenix.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
922	Piermont.....	Piermont Free.....	11 D 03.....	1892	I
923	".....	Tappan Zee High School.....	.....	.....	I
924	Pine Bush.....	Pine Bush.....	18 N 04.....	1899	R
925	Pine Plains.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
926	".....	Pine Plains Free.....	30 Ap 04.....	1874	R
927	".....	Seymour Smith Academy.....	.....	1874	I
928	Pittsford.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
929	Plainville.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
930	Plattsburg.....	D'Youville Academy.....	.....	1872	I
931	".....	High School.....	.....	1891	I
932	".....	Plattsburg Public.....	19 S 04.....	1894	R
933	".....	State Normal School.....	.....	1890	I
934	".....	Y. M. C. A.....	.....	1890	I
935	Pleasant Valley.....	Pleasant Valley Free.....	.....	1903	R
936	Pleasantville.....	Pleasantville Library Ass'n.....	28 S 04.....	1893	G
937	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
938	Pocantico Hills.....	Pocantico Hills Lyceum.....	27 Ap 04.....	1891	G
939	Poland.....	Union School.....	.....	1899	I
939	Pompey.....	Union School.....	.....	1895	I
940	Poplar Ridge.....	Hazard.....	14 Ja 04.....	1884	G
940	Port Byron.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
941	Port Henry.....	Champlain Academy.....	.....	1892	I
942	".....	High School.....	.....	1866	I
943	".....	Sherman Free.....	20 S 04.....	1887	R
944	Port Jefferson.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
945	Port Jervis.....	High School.....	20 My 04.....	1892	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F	906
i				Fl	907
i				Fl	908
			Julia A. Sprague	F	909
i				Fl	910
i				Fl	911
i				F	912
i				Fl	913
c 21 N 95	5	Bd of education	Henrietta Hicks	F	914
i				F	915
i				F	916
i				F	917
{ c 15 D 08 } { cp 13 D 93 }	3	District	Abram Deyo	F	918
i				Fl	919
cp 19 D 01	5	Association	Mrs J. G. Leipold	F	920
i				F	921
r 23 S 96			Adelaide E. Haring	F	922
i				Fl	923
{ c 18 J a 05 } { cp 21 D 99 }	8	Association	Mrs Joel Whitten	F	924
i				Fl	925
c 26 Je 95	5	Town auditors trustees ex off	Frank Eno	F	926
i				Fl	927
i				F	928
i				F	929
i				Fl	930
i				Fl	931
{ c 1 J 101 } { cp 5 Je 94 }	13	Village trustees	Ernest S. Hall	F	932
i			Anne O'Brien	Fl	933
			James Eckersley	R. Fl	934
{ c 28 Je 05 } { cp 29 Je 03 }	5	Association	Jessie E. Magill	F	935
a 21 N 95	8	Association			
i				F	936
a 12 D 94	9	Association	Frederick F. Briggs	F	937
i				F	938
i				F	939
a 26 Je 95	6	Corporation		F	940
i					
i				Fl	941
i				Fl	942
c 13 D 93	7	Acc. to Sherman deed of trust	Flora J. Collins	F	943
i				Fl	944
i				Fl	945



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
906	29	990	1 569					
907	65	575	1 050					
908	10	907	234					
909	191	8 024	15 553	?	305	21	21	
910	14	800						
911	400	1 470						
912	64	835	560					
913		1 012						
914	287	4 375	12 730		200	8	8	\$650 ..
915	256	525	96					
916	18	556	248					
917	1	650	125					
918		1 885	1 834	7500	210	30	30	
919		277						
920	177	970	1 259		156	3		
921	119	1 179	910					
922	214	2 671	7 009		156	6	6	200 ..
923	106	1 638	2 232					
924	191	1 628	4 974	?	152	6	6	
925	42	550						
926	58	2 744	3 700		313	84	84	190 ..
927	42	550						
928	125	835	800					
929	33	346						
930	85	1 970						
931	662	7 093	30					
932	428	5 711	32 903	72 000	280	36	36	1 375 ..
933	453	5 502			195		35	
934	10	355	466	740	306	75	75	
935	445	1 324	4 197	?	104	8½		
		22 450						
936		443	13					
937	50	1 511	936		155	5	5	
938	66	414	800					
939	70	620	450					
		21 942						
940	65	600	2 500					
941	12	610	2 670					
942	15	816	340					
943	14	7 025	10 806		304	24	24	200 ..
944	45	550						
945	50	1 100						

a For 1904.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
946	Port Jervis.....	Minisink Valley Hist. Society.....	.....	1896	I
947	".....	Port Jervis Free.....	4 My 05	1892	R
948	Port Leyden.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
948	Port Washington.....	Flower Hill Union School.....	.....	.....	I
949	".....	Port Washington Free.....	.....	1895	R
950	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
951	Port Chester.....	High School.....	.....	1881	I
952	".....	Portchester.....	28 Ap 04	1877	.....
953	Portville.....	High School.....	.....	1881	I
954	".....	Portville Free.....	22 F 04	1902	R
955	Potsdam.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
956	".....	Potsdam Pub. Lib. & Reading Room.....	7 O 04	1887	R
957	".....	State Normal School.....	8 O 04	1869	I
958	".....	T. S. Clarkson Mem. Sch. of Tech.....	.....	1896	I
959	Poughkeepsie.....	Adrianne Memorial (city).....	11 Mr 05	1843	L
960	".....	High School.....	.....	1843	I
961	".....	Hudson River State Hospital.....	.....	.....	.....
962	".....	St Faith's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
963	".....	Vassar College.....	11 Mr 05	1865	I
964	Prattsburg.....	Franklin Acad. & P. High School.....	.....	1823	I
965	Pulaski.....	Pulaski Acad. & Un. School.....	.....	1898	I
966	Quogue.....	Quogue.....	31 Mr 04	1897	R
967	Randolph.....	Helen Culver, Chamberlain Inst.....	.....	1855	I
967	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
968	Ravena.....	High School.....	14 N 04	.....	I
968	".....	Ravena Free.....	18 Ap 05	1905	R
969	Red Creek.....	Green Wood.....	.....	1882	R
970	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
971	Red Hook.....	Red Hook Public.....	30 N 03	1898	R
972	".....	Union School.....	.....	1896	I
973	Redford.....	Sallaz Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
974	Redwood.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
975	Remsen.....	Didymus Thomas.....	29 N 04	1899	R
976	".....	High School.....	.....	1897	I
977	Rensselaer.....	Bath-on-Hudson Public.....	29 Mr 04	1893	R
978	".....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
979	".....	Rensselaer City.....	3 Mr 04	1904	R
980	".....	St John's Academy.....	.....	1885	I
981	Rensselaer Falls.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
982	Rhinebeck.....	High School.....	.....	1875	I
983	".....	Starr Institute.....	30 N 03	1862	I
984	Rienburg.....	Union School.....	.....	1895	I
985	Richfield Springs.....	High School.....	.....	1885	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
r 10 D 96					
c 29 S 92	5	School district.....	Elisabeth G. Thorne....	F....	946
i .....		.....		F1 ..	947
i .....		.....		F1 ..	948
{ c 21 My 03 cp 21 N 95 }	7	Corporation.....	Wilhelmina M. Mitchell.	F....	949
i .....		.....		F....	950
i .....		.....		F1 ..	951
r 13 F 01		.....	Carrie B. Studwell....	F....	952
i .....		.....		F1 ..	953
cp 8 My 02	7	Association.....	Gertrude Phillips.....	F....	954
i .....		.....		F1 ..	955
c 19 Mr 96	5	Village.....	William Keenan.....	F....	956
i .....		.....	Florence R. Curtis....	F1 ..	957
i .....		.....	William S. Aldrich....	F1 ..	958
i .....		.....	John C. Sickley.....	F....	959
i .....		.....		F1 ..	960
.....		.....	Henrietta Lounsbury...	F1 ..	961
i .....		.....		F1 ..	962
i .....		.....		F1 ..	963
i .....		.....		F....	964
i .....		.....		F....	965
c 28 Je 97	6	Corporation.....		F....	
r-i 29 D 94		.....	Grace Wilcox.....	F....	966
i .....		.....		F....	967
i .....		.....		F....	968
cp 28 Je 05	5	Association.....		F....	
cp 21 Je 93	3	School district.....	Leo J. Jones.....	F....	969
i .....		.....		F....	970
{ c 26 Ap 04 cp 27 Je 98 }	5	Village trustees.....	H. L. Mead.....	F....	971
i .....		.....		F1 ..	972
i .....		.....		F....	973
i .....		.....		F....	974
c 21 D 99	7	Association.....	Jennie S. Jones.....	F....	975
i .....		.....		F1 ..	976
{ c 15 D 98 cp 21 Je 93 }	4	Bd of education.....	W. A. Cuzner.....	F....	977
i .....		.....		F1 ..	978
c 26 Ap 04	5	Mayor.....	Elsie E. Truax.....	F....	979
i .....		.....		F1 ..	980
i .....		.....		F1 ..	981
i .....		.....		F1 ..	982
.....		.....	W. I. Miller.....	F....	983
i .....		.....		F....	984
i .....		.....	Erie L. Ackley.....	F1 ..	985

## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
946	630	515	35 808	7 140	304	72	72	\$3 000 ..
947	100	294	2 021					
948	202	592	25					
949	75	1 337	1 980		118	9	9	
950	92	425						
951	67	1 022	15 000					
952		2 617	14 668	750	305	33	33	
953	24	71 000	71 200		104	2	30	
954	77	942	1 839		150	3		
955	56	909	74 000					
956	319	4 319	12 828	1 728	365	54	82	1 200 ..
957	29	65 927			195		37½	
958	325	2 033	852		212	44	44	
959	2 749	40 109	88 276		305	60	70	9 800 ..
960	700	2 340						
961	126	2 396			334	49		
962	25	2 500						
963		50 276						
964	50	252	650					
965	111	2 896	3 247					
966		2 000	7300		104	8		
967	70	860	2 460					
968	29	497	1 500					
969	2	412	114		172	35		5 ..
970		712	200					
971	190	1 455	4 351		304	60	60	100 ..
972		575	30					
973	36	264	270					
974	18	409	383					
975	28	860	1 744		151	3	3	
976	40	680						
977	300	73 100	13 800		306	12		500 ..
978	78	940	800					
979	665	1 098	8 544		200	12		1 000 ..
980	62	1 821	800					
981	84	285						
982	4	330	131					
983	186	5 225	10 004	1 004	298	45	45	
984	74	1 084						
985	70	71 475	71 000	?	70	2		

a For 1904.

b For year ending Sept. 30, 1905.

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

525

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
\$300 ..	\$474 58	\$3 774 58	\$752 82	\$1 688 09	\$1 229 20	\$3 670 11	946
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	947
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	948
.....	37 ..	37 ..	25 20	.....	.....	25 20	949
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	950
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	951
100 ..	1 175 02	1 275 02	286 83	505 51	387 ..	1 179 34	952
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	953
50 ..	74 ..	124 ..	80 23	24 ..	.....	104 23	954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	955
100 ..	635 88	1 935 88	524 89	456 25	686 62	1 667 76	956
100 ..	.....	100 ..	100 ..	.....	.....	100 ..	957
.....	.....	.....	499 37	.....	3 21	502 58	958
.....	316 92	10 116 92	2 997 ..	5 130 ..	1 989 92	10 116 92	959
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	960
.....	.....	.....	183 08	450 ..	.....	633 08	961
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	963
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	965
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	967
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	968
.....	2 ..	7 ..	.....	.....	.....	.....	969
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	970
80 ..	82 ..	262 ..	160 32	50 ..	43 46	253 78	971
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	972
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	973
.....	143 65	143 65	.....	39 ..	59 13	98 13	974
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	975
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	976
100 ..	116 85	716 85	383 94	150 ..	90 78	624 72	977
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	978
100 ..	10 ..	1 110 ..	503 95	186 ..	224 53	914 48	979
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	980
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	981
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	982
.....	1 051 10	1 051 10	164 68	336 ..	600 87	1 101 55	983
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	984
56 29	.....	56 29	112 58	10 ..	.....	122 58	985

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
986	Richfield Springs.....	Richfield Springs Public.....	10 Mr 04	1899	R
987	Richmond Hill.....	High School.....			I
988	Richmondville.....	Union School.....			I
989	Richville.....	Union School.....			I
990	Ripley.....	High School.....			I
991	".....	Northville Public.....	1 Je 04	1896	R
992	".....	Riverhead Free.....	31 Mr 04	1896	R
993	".....	Roanoke Public.....	1 Je 04	1900	R
994	Rochester.....	Athenaeum & Mechanics Inst.....			I
995	".....	Fem. Acad. of S. Heart.....		1862	I
996	".....	4th Appellate Division Law.....		1849	L
997	".....	High School.....	26 Ap 05	1857	I
998	".....	Nazareth Academy.....		1873	I
999	".....	Reynolds.....	27 Ap 05	1884	L
1000	".....	Rochester Theol. Seminary.....		1851	I
1001	".....	University of Rochester.....		1850	I
1002	".....	Wagner Mem. Lutheran Coll.....		1883	I
1003	Rockville Center.....	Rockville Center Public.....	14 My 04	1894	R
1004	Rome.....	Jervis Library Ass'n.....	4 My 05	1894	G
1005	".....	Rome Free Academy.....			I
1006	".....	St Peter's Academy.....		1873	I
1007	".....	Y. M. C. A.....		1872	I
1008	Roscoe.....	Union School.....		1899	I
1009	Roslyn.....	Union School.....			I
1010	Round Lake.....	Union School.....			I
1011	".....	Woman's Round Lake Improv. Soc.....	2 Ap 04	1900	R
1012	Rouse Point.....	High School.....			I
1013	".....	St Patrick's Acad. School.....			I
1014	Roxbury.....	High School.....		1896	I
1015	".....	Roxbury.....	3 N 04	1903	R
1016	Rushford.....	High School.....		1852	I
1017	Rushville.....	Union School.....		1868	I
1018	Russell.....	Russell Public.....	27 My 04	1904	R
1019	Rye.....	Rye Free Reading Room.....	28 Ap 04		...
1020	".....	Union School.....			I
1021	Sacket Harbor.....	Sacket High School.....		1896	I
1022	Sag Harbor.....	High School.....		1899	I
1023	St Johnsville.....	High School.....		1889	I
1024	".....	St Johnsville Free.....	17 Mr 05	1905	R
1025	St Regis Falls.....	Union School.....		1890	I
1026	Salamanca.....	High School.....			I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
cp 26 Je 99	5	Village trustees.....		F1...	986
				F...	987
				F...	988
				F...	989
				F1...	990
cp 15 O 96	5	School district.....	Mrs Addison J. Wells...	F...	991
cp 15 O 96	15	Association.....	Ruth H. Tuthill.....	F...	992
cp 20 D 00	7	School district.....	L. Y. Robinson.....	F...	993
				F1...	994
				F1...	995
			Irwin Taylor.....	F1...	996
				F1...	997
				F1...	998
			Alfred S. Collins.....	F...	999
				F1...	1000
				F1...	1001
				F1...	1002
{ c 15 D 98 } cp 5 Je 94	5	Bd of education.....	Sarah S. Field.....	F...	1003
a 28 F 95	9	Association.....	Eugenie Stevens.....	F...	1004
				F1...	1005
				F1...	1006
4 N 94				F...	1007
				F1...	1008
				F1...	1009
c 20 D 00	6	Corporation.....	Mrs Louise E. Lodewick	F...	1010
				F...	1011
				F1...	1012
				F1...	1013
c 29 Je 03	6	Association.....	Mrs Fannie M. Preston.	F...	1014
				F1...	1015
				F1...	1016
cp 27 Je 04	5	School district.....	Forrest H. Gibbons.....	F...	1017
			Jennie E. Worden.....	R...	1018
				F...	1019
				F1...	1020
				F...	1021
				F1...	1022
cp 28 Je 05	12	Association.....	Lewis S. Vosler.....	F...	1023
				F1...	1024
				F...	1025



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
.....		a832	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
986	.....	1 295	202	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
987	96	655	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
988	15	341	7300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
989	.....	730	1 200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
990	35	620	7 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
991	.....	748	447	50	148	3	.....	\$125 ..
992	175	1 722	6 025	.....	150	6	.....	100 ..
993	55	437	372	.....	157	3	.....	32 50
994	609	1 345	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
995	25	1 875	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
996	.....	29 053	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
997	9 748	58 876	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
998	200	2 150	340	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
999	1 835	55 311	25 642	20 217	330	72	76	.....
1000	.....	33 106	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1001	.....	44 680	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1002	50	697	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1003	239	3 493	12 353	1 826	286	27	27	400 ..
1004	709	13 588	40 168	?	306	42	42	1500 ..
1005	268	1 347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1006	20	1 320	860	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	b2 151	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1007	.....	625	1 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1008	300	610	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1009	75	570	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1010	184	2 663	5 965	782	304	57	57	.....
1011	162	2 208	974	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1012	17	536	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1013	62	489	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1014	121	1 642	3 052	.....	300	42	42	.....
1015	96	655	1 020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1016	50	350	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1017	.....	412	1 605	7600	156	3	30	.....
1018	457	3 078	3 524	?	304	42	42	.....
1019	100	1 058	1 922	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1020	177	975	198	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1021	156	1 366	7800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1022	80	1 308	700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1023	30	239	72 000	.....	300	36	36	.....
1024	75	1 301	720	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1025	154	3 072	5 228	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

a For 1904.

b For 1901.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1026	Salem.....	Bancroft Public.....	26 My 05	1891	L
1027	".....	Washington Academy.....	.....	1780	I
1028	Sandy Creek.....	High School.....	2 D 04	1872	I
1029	Sandy Hill.....	High School.....	.....	1871	I
1030	Saranac Lake.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
1031	Saratoga Springs.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1032	".....	St Faith's School.....	.....	1890	I
1033	".....	Saratoga Athenaeum.....	6 Ap 04	1885	G
1034	".....	Saratoga Springs Public.....	6 Ap 04	1867	L
1035	Saugerties.....	High School.....	4 N 03	1894	I
1036	".....	Saugerties Public.....	15 N 04	1894	R
1037	Sauquoit.....	Union School.....	.....	1895	I
1038	Savannah.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1039	Savona.....	High School.....	.....	1892	I
1040	Sayville.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1041	Schaghticoke.....	High School.....	.....	1896	I
1042	Schenectady.....	High School.....	.....	1854	I
1043	".....	St John's Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
1044	".....	Schenectady Free Public.....	17 D 03	1894	R
1045	".....	Union University.....	17 D 03	1795	I
1046	Schenevus.....	High School.....	.....	1880	I
1047	Schoharie.....	High School.....	.....	1835	I
1048	Schroon Lake.....	Union School.....	.....	1895	I
1049	Schuyler's Lake.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1050	Schuylerville.....	High School.....	.....	1874	I
1051	".....	Schuylerville Free.....	7 Ap 04	1900	R
1052	Scottsville.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1053	Sea Cliff.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1054	".....	Sea Cliff Public.....	.....	1894	R
1055	Seneca Falls.....	Mynderse Academy.....	.....	1867	I
1056	".....	Seneca Falls Library Ass'n.....	1 My 05	1891	L
1057	Sharon Springs.....	High School.....	.....	1884	I
1058	Shelter Island.....	Shelter Island Public.....	2 Je 04	1885	G
1059	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1060	Sherburne.....	High School.....	.....	1847	I
1061	".....	Sherburne Public.....	8 Ja 04	1895	R
1062	Sherman.....	High School.....	.....	1869	I
1063	Shortsville.....	High School.....	6 F 04	.....	I
1064	".....	M. M. Buck Free.....	6 F 04	1890	...
1065	Sidney.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905

531

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
r 14 F 96			Frances F. Leighton...	F...	1026
i				F1	1027
i				F...	1028
i				F...	1029
i				F1	1030
i				F1	1031
i				F1	1032
r-i 30 Je 97			Elizabeth Brazee...	S...	1033
i			Thomas R. Kneil...	F...	1034
				F1	1035
c 5 Je 94	3	Bd of education.....	Charles Clum.....	F...	1036
i				F...	1037
i				F...	1038
i				F...	1039
i				F1	1040
i				F1	1041
i				F1	1042
c 12 D 94	7	5 by ass'n, 2 ex off.	Henry Glen.....	F...	1043
r-i 11 S 97			Joseph R. Brown, jr....	R. F1	1044
					1045
i				F...	1046
i				F1	1047
i				F...	1048
i				F...	1049
i				F1	1050
{ c 28 Je 05 cp 20 Mr 00 }	5	Association.....	Helen E. Comstock....	F...	1051
i				F...	1052
i				F1	1053
{ c 15 F 05 cp 12 D 94 }	5	School district.....	May Dibbell.....	F...	1054
i				F1	1055
r 16 D 98			Ellen F. Wickes.....	F...	1056
a 17 D 96	9	Association.....	Mrs Belle P. Crook....	F...	1057
i				F...	1058
i				F1	1059
i				F1	1060
{ c 14 Mr 01 cp 19 Mr 96 }	5	Bd of education.....	Martha R. Merrihew....	F...	1061
i				F...	1062
i				F1	1063
i			Mrs Sara Buck.....	F...	1064
i				F...	1065

## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
1026	267	7 676	9 850	250	148	15	15	\$298 05
1027	30	300						
1028		900	50					
1029	175	1 981	2 986					
1030	40	2 025	1 327					
1031	41	2 741						
1032	25	2 500	2 500					
1033	7100	7 100			300	42		
1034	103	4 354	9 304	500	307	27	39	594 93
1035		2 750						
1036	374	4 820	18 191		329	16	16	625 ..
1037	6	520	200					
1038	34	1 100	1 005					
1039		918	7300					
1040	73	865	900					
1041		950	7300					
1042	408	5 854						
1043	25	900	650					
1044	1 572	13 585	61 819					
1045	606	37 446	1 326	10 555	308	61	61	
1046	468	1 658	789					
1047		1 528						
1048	100	600	400					
1049	43	605	680					
1050	26	650						
1051	280	2 292	7 203	5	282	24	24	500 ..
1052	205	1 638	3 689		35	1		25 ..
1053	210	1 021	2 104					
1054	137	2 542	8 513		305	18	18	325 ..
1055	6	2 215	1 849					
1056	250	4 770	8 928		275	28	28	
1057	45	1 018	512					
1058	178	3 253	5 248		102	4	4	
1059	35	350						
1060	8	1 396	54					
1061	200	3 607	4 745		157	6		175 ..
1062	130	1 130	620					
1063	63	846	520					
1064		1 681	1 309		104	24	72	
1065	572	3 172						

## REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES 1905.

533

[illegible]

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1066	Sidney.....	Sidney Public.....	2 N 04	1895	R
1067	Silver Creek.....	High School.....		1840	I
1068	Silver Springs.....	High School.....		1895	I
1069	Sinclairville.....	High School.....		1882	I
1070	".....	Sinclairville Free.....	23 Je 04	1870	R
1071	".....	Sinclairville Ladies.....		1889	G
1072	Skaneateles.....	High School.....			I
1073	".....	Skaneateles Library Ass'n.....	31 Ag 04	1877	L
1074	Sloan.....	Union School.....			I
1075	Smyrna.....	Union School.....		1899	I
1076	Sodus.....	High School.....		1853	I
1077	Solvay.....	High School.....		1894	I
1078	".....	Solvay Public.....		1903	R
1079	Somers.....	Somers.....		1875	I
1080	South Byron.....	Union School.....		1899	I
1081	South Dansville.....	Ladies Free.....		1899	R
1082	South Dayton.....	Union School.....			I
1083	South Glens Falls.....	High School.....			I
1084	South New Berlin.....	Union School.....		1875	I
1085	South Otselec.....	South Otselec Public.....		1898	R
1086	South Salem.....	South Salem.....	18 N 03	1903	R
1087	Southampton.....	High School.....		1891	I
1088	".....	Rogers Memorial.....	30 Mr 04	1894	G
1089	Southold.....	Southold Free.....	21 N 04	1904	R
1090	".....	Union School.....		1894	I
1091	Spencer.....	High School.....		1875	I
1092	Spencerport.....	High School.....			I
1093	Spencertown.....	Union School.....			I
1094	Spring Valley.....	High School.....		1896	I
1095	Springfield Center.....	Springfield Free.....	11 Mr 04	1895	R
1096	".....	Union School.....		1899	I
1097	Springville.....	Griffith Institute.....			I
1098	".....	Springville Public.....		1893	R
1099	Springwater.....	Union School.....			I
1100	Staatsburg.....	Union School.....			I
1101	Stanfordville.....	Christian Biblical Institute.....		1869	I
1102	Stillwater.....	High School.....		1884	I
1103	Stockton.....	Mary E. Seymour Mem. Free.....	23 Je 04	1899	R
1104	".....	Union School.....			I
1105	Stony Brook.....	Union School.....			I
1106	Stony Point.....	High School.....			I
1107	Suffern.....	High School.....	10 D 03		I
1108	Syracuse.....	Acad. of S. Heart.....		1890	I
1109	".....	Christian Brothers Acad.....			I
1110	".....	Court of Appeals.....		1894	L

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of office	No.
	No.	Elected by			
c	26 Je 95	5	Bd of education.....	Sarah M. Tabor.....	P... 1066
i					P... 1067
i					Fl... 1068
i					P... 1069
c	12 D 94	6	Corporation.....	Mrs Abbie S. Doty.....	P... 1070
				H. J. Chase.....	Fl... 1071
i					P... 1072
				Lydia A. Cobane.....	S... 1073
i					P... 1074
i					Fl... 1075
					P... 1076
i					P... 1077
c	21 My 03	3	Village trustees.....	O. Ware Clary.....	P... 1078
i				Ruth Tompkins.....	R. S. 1079
i					P... 1080
cp	26 Je 99	5	Association.....	Florence G. Mundy.....	P... 1081
i					P... 1082
i					P... 1083
i					P... 1084
cp	27 Je 98	5	Bd of education.....	William J. Duppert.....	P... 1085
c	3 D 03	6	Corporation.....	Cyrus Fancher.....	S... 1086
i					Fl... 1087
a	24 Je 96	6	Corporation.....	J. W. Foster.....	P... 1088
cp	18 Ja 05	15	10 by ass'n, 5 ex off.....	Lucy Hallock.....	P... 1089
i					Fl... 1090
					Fl... 1091
i					Fl... 1092
i					P... 1093
i					P... 1094
cp	26 Je 95	3	Springfield lib. ass'n.....	Grace L. Bringlee.....	P... 1095
					Fl... 1096
					Fl... 1097
{ c 27 Je 98 cp 13 D 93 }		3	Bd of education.....	Lucy A. Bensley.....	P... 1098
i					Fl... 1099
i					Fl... 1100
					Fl... 1101
i					P... 1102
c	26 Je 99	7	Corporation.....	Mrs P. Fannie Seymour.....	P... 1103
i					P... 1104
i					Fl... 1105
					P... 1106
i					Fl... 1107
i					Fl... 1108
i					Fl... 1109
				George N. Cheney.....	R. Fl. 1110



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
1066	156	3 134	7 477	.....	200	7½	40	\$200 ..
1067	227	3 372	2 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1068	35	860	1 450	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1069	7	470	270	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1070	68	71 817	2 021	.....	156	1½	.....	.....
1071	33	1 060	1 662	.....	104	12	.....	11 88
1072	35	1 689	7750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1073	603	412 219	7 384	?	306	70	70	.....
1074	69	548	495	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1075	37	351	189	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1076	3	778	1 932	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1077	15	300	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1078	248	72 500	7 380	.....	300	54	54	500 ..
1079	40	2 105	953	?	?	?	?	.....
1080	45	560	466	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1081	81	855	966	725	153	4	2	.....
1082	75	352	682	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1083	53	1 716	1 986	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1084	171	778	577	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1085	.....	848	650	195	235	12	36	.....
1086	101	1 500	1 400	.....	52	3	3	.....
1087	.....	1 780	7600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1088	636	7 274	13 914	.....	293	48	48	.....
1089	613	613	6 816	.....	112	11	.....	.....
1090	20	1 007	315	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1091	.....	1 081	504	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1092	.....	678	645	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1093	57	479	312	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1094	224	1 653	1 251	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1095	77	648	1 087	.....	156	6	6	7 25
1096	20	785	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1097	200	3 000	350	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1098	315	5 807	20 793	.....	300	24	24	300 ..
1099	30	400	175	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1100	69	508	958	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1101	2 580	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1102	124	1 611	3 629	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1103	175	2 056	3 344	.....	104	5	5	.....
1104	.....	475	342	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1105	192	921	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1106	7	763	1 400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1107	45	895	680	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1108	75	3 325	8 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1109	50	725	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1110	799	23 268	.....	.....	304	.....	55½	2 526 23

a For year ending Feb. 21, 1905.

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
\$100 ..	\$157 12	\$457 12	\$245 88	\$115 ..	\$10 52	\$371 40	1066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1067
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1068
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1069
15 ..	110 65	125 65	69 86	60 ..	.....	129 86	1070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	24 88	36 76	25 65	25 ..	.....	50 65	1071
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1072
.....	1 582 ..	1 582 ..	236 44	720 ..	414 81	1 371 25	1073
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1074
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1075
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1076
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1077
.....	15 911 42	16 411 42	125 88	590 83	15 192 65	15 909 36	1078
.....	142 90	142 90	45 80	18 ..	73 69	137 49	1079
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1080
30 ..	70 50	100 50	60 35	16 ..	22 15	98 50	1081
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1082
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1083
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1084
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1085
.....	273 64	273 64	94 ..	25 ..	10 26	129 26	1086
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1087
100 ..	1 316 43	1 416 43	395 81	428 15	576 39	1 400 35	1088
100 ..	561 57	661 57	446 80	41 70	150 49	638 99	1089
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1090
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1091
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1092
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1093
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1094
30 ..	55 90	93 15	59 87	25 ..	45	85 32	1095
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1096
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1097
100 ..	20 ..	420 ..	340 67	175 ..	.....	515 67	1098
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1099
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1101
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1102
100 ..	269 95	369 95	203 60	104 ..	62 35	369 95	1103
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1104
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1105
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1106
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1107
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1108
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1109
2 820 40	.....	5 346 63	2 220 40	2 520 ..	606 23	5 3 6 63	1110

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1111	Syracuse ( <i>cont'd</i> )	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1112	"	St John's Catholic Academy.....	.....	1867	I
1113	"	St Lucy's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
1114	"	Syracuse Public.....	21 Je 05	1855	R
1115	"	Northside branch.....	27 Jl 04	.....	.....
1116	"	Syracuse University.....	.....	1871	I
1117	"	Y. M. C. A.....	.....	.....	.....
1118	Tarrytown	Washington Irving High School.....	.....	1893	I
1119	"	Young Men's Lyceum.....	25 Ap 04	1895	I
1120	Theresa	High School.....	.....	1893	I
1121	"	Theresa Free.....	6 O 04	1900	R
1122	Thousand Island Park...	Thousand Island Park.....	6 O 04	1904	R
1123	Three Mile Bay.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
1124	Ticonderoga.....	High School.....	.....	1888	I
1125	"	Ticonderoga Public.....	21 S 04	1900	R
1126	Tioga Center.....	Union School.....	.....	1899	I
1127	Tivoli.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1128	Tomkins Cove.....	Tomkins Cove Public.....	7 N 03	1896	R
1129	Tompkinsville.....	Augustinian Academy.....	.....	.....	I
1130	Tonawanda.....	Tonawanda Public.....	24 Ap 05	1893	R
1131	Troupsburg.....	Union School.....	.....	1897	I
1132	Troy	Catholic Male Orphan Asylum.....	.....	.....	.....
1133	"	High School.....	.....	1863	I
1134	"	La Salle Institute.....	.....	1878	I
1135	"	Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.....	.....	1824	I
1136	"	St Augustine's Acad. School.....	.....	.....	I
1137	"	St Joseph's Academy.....	.....	1896	I
1138	"	St Peter's Academy.....	.....	.....	I
1139	"	Troy Academy.....	.....	1834	I
"	"	Troy Children's Circulating.....	24 N 03	1894	R
1140	"	Troy Female Seminary.....	.....	1821	I
1141	"	Troy Public.....	13 D 04	1835	.....
1142	"	Young Women's Ass'n.....	24 N 03	1895	I
1143	Trumansburg.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
1144	Tuckahoe.....	Waverly Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1145	Tully.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
1146	Tupper Lake.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1147	Turin.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1148	Turner.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
"	"	Tuxedo Park.....	.....	1901	R
1149	"	Tuxedo Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1150	Unadilla.....	High School.....	.....	1850	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				Fl	1111
i				Fl	1112
i				Fl	1113
c	13 D 93	7 5 by mayor, 2 ex off.	Ezekiel W. Mundy.	F	1114
r	9 Ag 04			F	1115
i				F	1116
i			Jesse O. Sprague.	Fl	1117
i				F	1118
r	29 Mr 95		Flora C. Millard.	F	1119
i				Fl	1120
{ c 8 My 02 cp 20 D 00 }	5	Town board.	Mrs Celia E. Whitney.	F	1121
c	26 Ap 04	9 7 by corp. 2 ex off.	Mrs Vira Cupernall.	F	1122
i				Fl	1123
i				Fl	1124
cp	29 Mr 00	5 Village trustees.	Mabel F. Malcolm.	F	1125
i				F	1126
i				Fl	1127
cp	17 D 96	3 School district.	Edwin M. Preston.	F	1128
i				Fl	1129
c	13 D 93	3 Bd of education.	Mrs Ada M. Rork.	F	1130
i				Fl	1131
			Brother Dominic.	Fl	1132
i				Fl	1133
i				Fl	1134
i			John W. Nugent.	R. Fl	1135
i				Fl	1136
i				Fl	1137
i				Fl	1138
i				Fl	1139
{ c 29 Mr 00 cp 12 D 94 }	5	Corporation.			
i				Fl	1140
r	18 Ja 05		Mary L. Davis.	F	1141
a	12 D 94	5 Association.	Kate A. Farnham.	F	1142
i				F	1143
i				Fl	1144
i				F	1145
i				Fl	1146
i				F	1147
i				Fl	1148
c	19 D 01	10 Trustees.			
				Fl	1149
				F	1150

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
II111	651	6 656	4 110					
II112	8	1 928	260					
II113	49	459	560					
II114	2 218	66 928	137 734	?	285	60	60	\$55 000 ..
II115	146	1 468	11 216	?	306	42	42	
II116		66 038	4 367					
II117	125	1 739	95	100	365	78	82	
II118		3 118	1 426					
II119	247	76 000	17 961		297	36	36	1 200 ..
II120	37	626	428					
II121	505	2 300	5 075		304	10½	25½	325 ..
II122	400	1 724	6 000		104	8	8	
II123		420	672					
II124	30	1 100	2 000					
II125	168	1 658	6 940		104	12		500 ..
II126	57	495	600					
II127		575						
II128	28	650	475	?	200	40	40	
II129	70	980						
II130	330	75 000	10 982		220	15	15	400 ..
II131	25	236	80					
II132	31	842		250	52		1	
II133	132	1 899						
II134	172	3 409	73 150					
II135	184	7 166	72	315	309	45	45	
II136	12	212						
II137	65	1 698						
II138	36	1 165	100					
II139	100	1 300	?					
		22 399						
II140	35	1 970						
II141	1 137	2140 000	32 123		7307	61	61	
II142	173	2 194	6 810		307	27	84	
II143		1 274	1 000					
II144	98	866	588					
II145	62	931	540					
II146	340	1 402						
II147		892	500					
II148	57	257	153					
		22 581						
II149	155	717	200					
II150	228	3 117	6 078					

a For year ending Dec. 31, 1904. b For 1904.



No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1151	Unadilla Forks.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1152	Union Springs.....	High School.....	13 Ja 04.....	.....	I
1153	".....	Oakwood Seminary.....	.....	1796	I
1154	".....	Springport Free.....	13 Ja 04.....	1898	R
1155	Utica.....	Oneida Hist. Society.....	13 D 04.....	1876	I
1156	".....	Utica Catholic Academy.....	.....	1891	I
1157	".....	Utica Female Academy.....	.....	.....	I
1158	".....	Utica Free Academy.....	.....	.....	I
1159	".....	Utica Public.....	16 My 05.....	1838	R
1160	".....	Utica State Hospital.....	13 D 04.....	.....	I
1161	Valatie.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1162	Valley Falls.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
1163	Valois.....	Valois Free.....	22 O 03.....	1903	R
1164	Van Etten.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1165	".....	Van Etten Public.....	7 Jl 03.....	1895	R
1166	Vernon.....	High School.....	.....	1839	I
1167	".....	Vernon Public.....	6 Ja 04.....	1894	R
1168	Verona.....	Union School.....	.....	1896	I
1169	Victor.....	High School (Clark).....	.....	1891	I
1170	Waddington.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1171	Wadhams Mills.....	Wadhams Mills Free.....	8 S 03.....	1897	R
1172	Walden.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1173	".....	Walden Public.....	7 D 03.....	1900	R
1174	Walton.....	William B. Ogden Free.....	2 N 04.....	1894	G
1175	Walworth.....	Union School.....	.....	1842	I
1176	Wappingers Falls.....	Grinnell Library Ass'n.....	.....	1867	G
1177	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1178	Warner.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1179	Warrensburg.....	High School.....	.....	1888	I
1180	".....	Richards.....	22 S 04.....	1901	R
1181	Warsaw.....	High School.....	24 F 04.....	1892	I
1182	".....	Warsaw Public.....	.....	1904	R
1182	Warwick.....	Warwick Institute.....	.....	1847	I
1183	".....	Y. M. C. A.....	19 N 04.....	1879	I
1183	Washingtonville.....	Union School.....	.....	1891	I
1184	Waterford.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1185	".....	Waterford Public.....	5 Ap 04.....	1895	R
1186	Waterloo.....	High School.....	.....	1853	I
1187	".....	Waterloo Lib. & Hist. Society.....	16 Ja 04.....	1875	I
1188	Waterport.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1189	Watertown.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
1190	".....	Immaculate Heart Acad. Sch.....	.....	.....	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				Fl	1151
i				Fl	1152
i				Fl	1153
cp 15 D 98	5	Association	Della B. Judson	F	1154
			Dana W. Bigelow	Fl	1155
i				Fl	1156
i				Fl	1157
i				Fl	1158
c 21 Je 93	7	5 by mayor, 2 ex off	Caroline M. Underhill	F	1159
			H. L. Palmer	Fl	1160
i				Fl	1161
i				Fl	1162
cp 3 D 03	5	Association	Winifred Gillmor	F	1163
i				F	1164
cp 21 N 95	5	District	Daniel B. Mills	F	1165
i				Fl	1166
{ c 21 My 03 cp 21 N 95 }	5	Association	Frank Stuhlman	F	1167
i			Lucy A. Gardiner	F	1168
i				F	1169
i				Fl	117
cp 4 N 97	5	Association	Alice L. Hodskins	F	1171
i				Fl	1172
cp 20 D 00	5	Bd of education	Taina Harum	F	1173
a 26 Je 99	11	Corporation	Lewis E. Steele	F	1174
i				Fl	1175
			E. A. Howarth	S	1176
i				Fl	1177
i				F	1178
i				Fl	1179
c 1 J1 01	5	Corp. 2 for life	Mary S. Crandall	F	1180
i			Helen M. Cameron	F	1181
c 26 Ap 04	6	Town		F	1182
i				Fl	1183
r 18 D 99				Fl	1184
i				F	1185
c 28 F 95	3	Bd of education	Mrs S. M. Boughton	Fl	1186
i			Lula M. Clark	F	1187
r 26 Je 95				F	1188
i				Fl	1189
i				Fl	1190



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
1151		262						
1152	10	725	207					
1153	725	2 250	333					
1154	553	1 718	4 341		308	18	18	
1155		7 613						
1156	100	4 500	2 200					
1157	50	1 500						
1158	52	2 572						
1159	3 518	40 096	135 802		305	72	72	\$18 000 ..
1160		6 714						
1161		1 250	750					
1162	101	2 264	264					
1163	260	581	2 537		155	3		
1164	87	270	100					
1165	86	873	7300		120	3		147 30
1166	137	1 060	895					
1167	121	1 608	3 315	?	156	6	6	
1168	21	770	675	?	185	35	35	17 24
1169		918	654					
1170	100	475	7150					
1171	28	356	7700		104	5	5	
1172	190	1 275	5 000					
1173	100	1 350	9 965		303	21	21	
1174	380	3 185	18 206		365	42	42	
1175	66	398	500					
1176	89	6 900	7 302	?	309	42	42	
1177	98	893						
1178	114	1 116	937					
1179	170	680	69					
1180	418	3 250	12 405	750	357	12	63	100 ..
1181	191	5 749	8 423		149	16		200 ..
1182	366	1 980	2 250					
		21 122						
1183		325						
1184		300						
1185	191	72 500	11 459		208	8	8	352 ..
1186	100	1 904	300					
1187	114	7 584	8 926		139	15	15	
1188	56	801	464					
1189	1 252	8 146						
1190	70	450	1 540					

a For 1904.

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
							1151
							1152
							1153
\$69 ..	\$303 ..	\$372 ..	\$139 26	\$84 ..	\$142 77	\$366 03	1154
							1155
							1156
							1157
100 ..	588 94	18 688 94	3 205 71	8 483 97	3 371 15	15 060 83	1158
							1159
							1160
							1161
100 ..	183 77	283 77	203 48		37 28	240 76	1162
							1163
		147 30	97 30			97 30	1164
							1165
							1166
50 ..	96 55	146 55	108 30		68 58	176 88	1167
		17 24	17 24			17 24	1168
							1169
							1170
	13 25	13 25	5 15		1 32	6 47	1171
							1172
	382 26	382 26	87 49	120 ..	174 77	382 26	1173
100 ..	299 46	399 46	278 06	240 ..	250 06	768 12	1174
							1175
	655 95	655 95	179 53	180 ..	327 92	687 45	1176
							1177
							1178
100 ..	30 77	230 77	281 73	588 ..	33 70	903 43	1179
							1180
25 27	78 98	304 25	282 73			282 73	1181
							1182
							1183
							1184
100 ..		452 ..	204 48	174 50	4 12	383 10	1185
							1186
100 ..	658 73	758 73	111 74	250 ..	238 33	600 07	1187
							1188
							1189
							1190

No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1191	Watertown.....	Roswell P. Flower Memorial.....	5 My 05.....	.....	.....
1192	Waterville.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1193	".....	Waterville Public.....	7 Ja 04.....	1874	R
1194	Watervliet.....	High School.....	.....	1900	I
1195	".....	Watervliet Academy.....	.....	1889	I
1196	Watkins.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1197	".....	Watkins Public.....	29 Ap 05.....	1895	R
1198	Waverly.....	High School.....	3 F 04.....	.....	I
1199	Wayland.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1200	Webster.....	High School.....	.....	1876	I
1201	Weedsport.....	High School.....	.....	1858	I
1202	Wellsburg.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1203	Wellsville.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1204	".....	Wellsville Public.....	19 F 04.....	1894	R
	West Chazy.....	Dodge.....	.....	1905	R
1205	West Eaton.....	Union School.....	.....	1898	I
	West Hebron.....	Hebron Free.....	28 Ja 04.....	1899	R
1206	".....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1207	West New Brighton.....	Westerleigh Coll. Institute.....	.....	1894	I
1208	West Point.....	U. S. Military Academy.....	.....	1802	.....
1209	West Winfield.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1210	".....	West Winfield Free.....	10 Mr 04.....	1894	R
1211	Westbury Station.....	Westbury Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1212	Westchester.....	Clason Point Mil. Acad.....	.....	.....	I
1213	Westfield.....	Patterson.....	15 Jl 03.....	1896	R
1214	".....	Westfield Acad. & Un. Sch.....	.....	1868	I
1215	Westhampton Beach.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1216	".....	Westhampton Free.....	30 Mr 04.....	1891	R
1217	Westport.....	High School.....	.....	1889	I
1218	".....	Westport Library Ass'n.....	20 S 04.....	1885	G
1219	Whallonsburg.....	Whallonsburg Public.....	28 My 04.....	1904	R
1220	White Plains.....	White Plains Public.....	28 O 04.....	1899	R
1221	Whitehall.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1222	Whitesboro.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1223	Whitesville.....	Union School.....	.....	1895	I
1224	Whitney Point.....	High School.....	.....	1866	I
1225	Williamson.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1226	Williamstown.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1227	Williamsville.....	High School.....	.....	1893	I
1228	Willsboro.....	High School.....	.....	1894	I
1229	Wilson.....	High School.....	.....	1845	I
1230	Windham.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
r 15 S 05			S. A. Hoyt.	F...	1191
i 28 F 95	3	Bd of education.	Cornelia P. Gorton.	F1...	1192
c				F...	1193
i				F...	1194
i				F1...	1195
i				F1...	1196
c 19 Mr 96	3	Bd of education.	F. Davis.	F...	1197
r-i 29 D 94			Effie L. Scott.	F...	1198
i				F1...	1199
i				F...	1200
i				F1...	1201
i				F1...	1202
i				F1...	1203
{ c 18 Mr 97 }	7	Village trustees.	Mrs Louise A. Brown.	F...	1204
{ cp 5 Je 94 }					
c 15 F 05	5	School district.		F...	1205
i					
cp 21 D 99	5	Association.		F...	1206
i				F1...	1207
i			Edward S. Holden.	F1...	1208
i				F1...	1209
{ c 28 Je 97 }	5	Bd of education.	William G. Siddell.	F...	1210
{ cp 12 D 94 }					
i				F1...	1211
i				F1...	1212
c 19 Mr 96	7	Corporation.	Frances T. P. Faust.	F...	1213
i				F1...	1214
i				F...	1215
{ c 2 J 102 }	5	Association.	Augusta S. Meeker.	F...	1216
{ cp 1 Mr 97 }				F1...	1217
i				F...	1218
a 21 Je 93	6	Association.	Caroline H. Royce.	F...	1219
c 27 Je 04	3	School district.	A. Evelyn Tremaine.	F...	1220
c 26 Je 99	6	Bd of education.	Clara F. Hopper.	F...	1221
i				F1...	1222
i				F1...	1223
i				F1...	1224
i				F1...	1225
i				F...	1226
i				F1...	1227
i				F1...	1228
i				F...	1229
i				F1...	1230

No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
1191		a12 000	38 968		151	36	54	\$8 300
1192	8	394						
1193	129	2 992	6 562		154	3		50
1194		1 285	3 387					
1195	32	630	1 450					
1196		637						
1197	111	4 226	9 224		156	12	12	300
1198	127	3 883	11 137	?650	225	?38	?38	100
1199		805	446					
1200	70	907	1 153					
1201	145	1 928	3 258					
1202		350	97					
1203	250	1 500						
1204	400	7 204	8 412	?2 100	340	12	15	500
1205		268						
		b496						
1206	40	377	500					
1207	75	275	400					
1208	3 700	?48 000	?14 000	?	365	85	85	
1209	48	1 075						
1210	106	2 731	2 284		150	3		50
1211	284	665	?1 250					
1212	905	2 185						
1213	619	14 001	25 451	?	304	50	50	
1214	90	2 850						
1215	60	490	575					
1216	99	1 451	2 252		102	6		
1217	45	305						
1218	197	3 040	3 940		104	10		
1219	154	345	800		52	2	2	50
1220	955	8 801	42 064	?	304	39	39	2 050
1221		1 500						
1222		700	446					
1223	1	650	446					
1224	41	1 064	1 057					
1225	23	858	480					
1226	1	380	200					
1227	50	780						
1228	81	1 489	?5 000					
1229	340	2 170	1 600					
1230		500	1 500					

a For six months.

b For 1904.



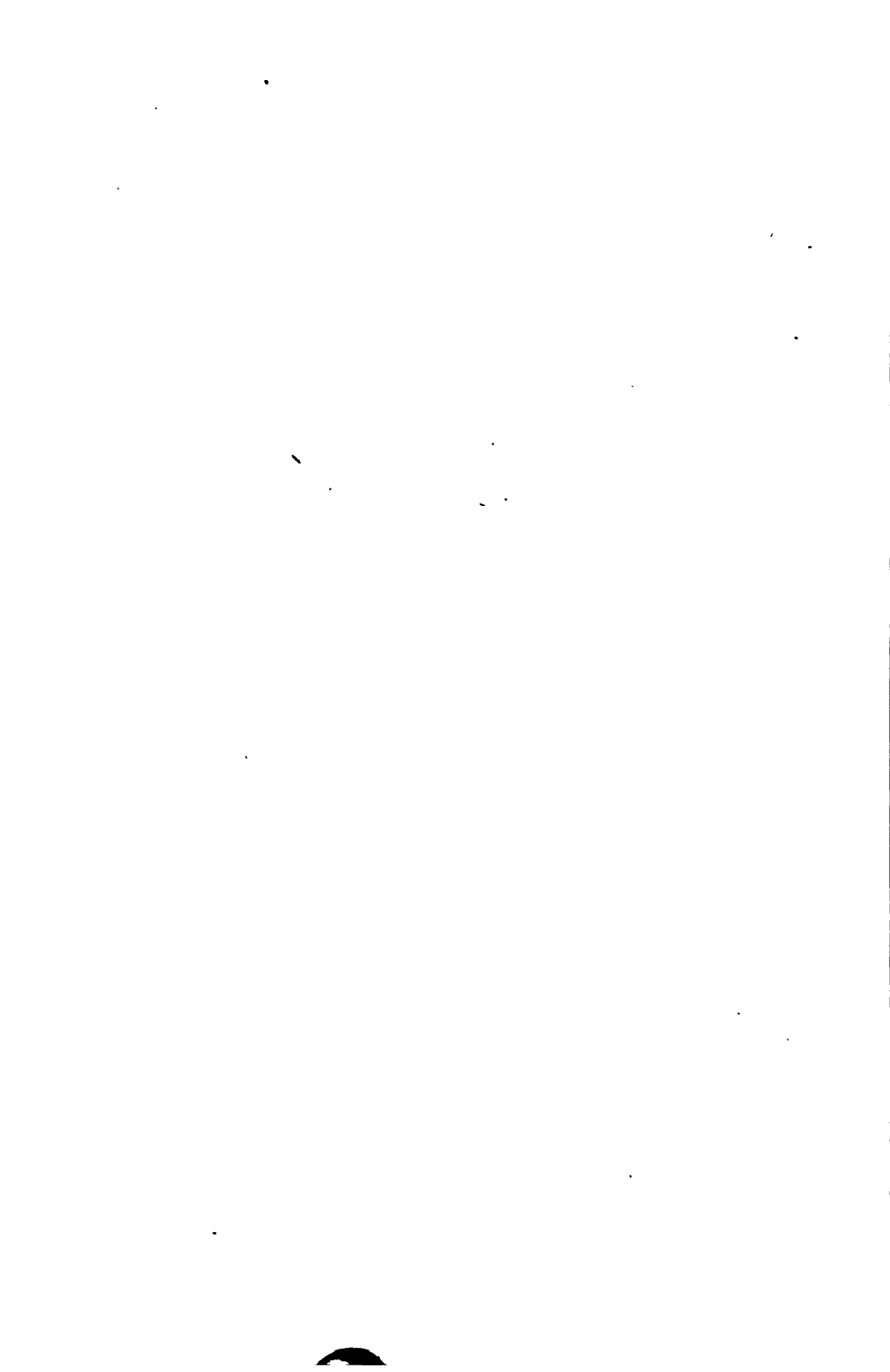
No.	Place	NAME OF LIBRARY	Date of last inspection	Year founded	Source of charter
1231	Windsor.....	High School.....	.....	1837	I
1232	Wolcott.....	Leavenworth Inst. & Wolcott H. S. ....	.....	1856	I
1233	Woodhull.....	Union School.....	.....	1867	I
1234	Woodmere.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
1235	Worcester.....	High School.....	.....	1883	I
1236	Wyoming.....	Middlebury Acad. & Un. Sch.....	.....	1816	I
1237	".....	Wyoming Free.....	.....	1889	G
1238	Yonkers.....	High School.....	.....	.....	I
1239	".....	Hollywood Inn.....	26 Ap 04	1889	I
1240	" Dunwoodie.....	St Joseph's Seminary.....	.....	1896	I
1241	".....	Woman's Institute.....	26 Ap 04	1880	I
1242	".....	Yonkers Public.....	26 Ap 04	1893	R
1243	Youngstown.....	Union School.....	.....	.....	I
		Total.....	.....	.....	.....

Date of University charter admission or registry	TRUSTEES		Name of librarian or person in charge	Terms of use	No.
	No.	Elected by			
i				F	1231
i				F	1232
i				F	1233
i				F	1234
i				F	1235
i				F	1236
i			Constance Wheeldon	F	1237
i				F	1238
i			Sarah L. Galloupe	F	1239
i				F	1240
a	5 Je 94	11 Corporation	Annette P. Ward	F	1241
c	9 F 93	5 Bd of education	Helen M. Blodgett	F	1242
i				F	1243



No.	VOLUMES				Days open in year	HOURS OPEN EACH WEEK FOR		RECEIPTS
	No. added last year	Total	NO. ISSUED			Lending	Reading	Local taxation
			For home use	For use at library				
1231	80	1 284	649	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1232	82	972	1 063	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1233	.....	438	343	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1234	70	403	854	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1235	89	900	2 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1236	.....	400	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1237	258	5 282	4 913	?	309	30	30	
1238	1 300	7 880	5 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1239	261	5 895	10 044	?	349	42	86	
1240	.....	33 000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
1241	719	5 086	10 054	.....	306	66	66	
1242	1 164	18 611	137 254	.....	297	72	72	
1243	25	860	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	488 996	8 164 686	13 266 779	1 866 164	.....	.....	.....	

FROM		Total receipts	PAYMENTS FOR			Total payments	No.
State aid	Gifts and other sources		Books, serials and binding	Salaries	All other expenses		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1231
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1232
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1233
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1234
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1235
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1236
.....	\$409 85	\$409 85	.....	\$208 ..	\$159 33	\$367 33	1237
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1238
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1239
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1240
\$100 ..	1 468 26	1 568 26	\$700 21	756 50	111 55	1 568 26	1241
100 ..	4 859 84	11 459 84	2 167 91	3 090 41	5 090 81	10 349 13	1242
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1243
.....	.....	\$1 718 069 30	.....	.....	.....	\$1 639 100 75	



# INDEX

**Admissions**, libraries, 396  
**Allotments** of public library money, 391, 396  
**American Library Association**, meeting, 428  
**Andover Free Library**, chartered, 386  
**Apportionment** of public library money, 391, 396  
**Arcade Free Library**, provisional charter, 386

**Bacon**, Corinne, inspection of libraries, 389  
**Bedford Park Club Library**, N. Y., transfer, 386; dropped from registered roll, 387  
**Belleville**, *see* Philomathean Free Library  
**Binding**, expenditures, 385  
**Binghamton City School Library**, transfer, 386, 388  
**Books**, expenditures, 385  
**Brewster Library**, charter amended, 386  
**Bridgehampton**, *see* Hampton Library  
**Bronx Free Library**, transfer of library to, 386  
**Brooklyn Public Library**, Pacific branch, registered, 387  
**Brooks Memorial Library**, Dunkirk, dropped from registered roll, 387  
**Buildings**, new, 404-5; in course of construction, 405

**California**, library legislation, 416  
**Canaan Public Library**, chartered, 386  
**Carnegie libraries** in the State of New York, 405-7  
**Cataloguing** for small libraries, 407-9  
**Cathedral Free Circulating Library**, N. Y., transfer, 386; dissolution, 387; registered, 388  
**Central New York Library Club**, meeting, 426-27  
**Certificates** of approved circulation, 390, 396  
**Charters**, 385-86, 396  
**Circulation**, 397; certificates of approved, 390, 396; of free libraries, 397, 398, 399-400; of free libraries in New York city, 402  
**Cities**, libraries in, 398-400  
**Colorado**, library legislation, 416  
**Connecticut**, library legislation, 416-17  
**Coxsackie Free Library**, provisional charter, 386

**Delaware**, library legislation, 417  
**Dodge Library**, chartered, 386  
**Dolgeville Public Library**, chartered, 386; transfer of library to, 386, 388  
**Dover Plains Library**, provisional charter, 386  
**Dunkirk**, *see* Brooks Memorial Library

**Eastman**, William R., inspection of libraries, 389  
**Expenditures**, 385

**Free libraries**, circulation, 397, 398, 399-400; in cities, 399-400; in New York city, 402; inspection, 398; statistics, 397; support, 395-96  
**Fulton Public Library**, approval of acceptance of gift, 387

**Geneva Free Library**, provisional charter, 386  
**Georgia**, library legislation, 417  
**Gifts**, approval of acceptance, 387; to New York libraries, by Andrew Carnegie, 405-7; to New York libraries, list, 409-13; summary by states and countries, 414-15  
**Glen Haven Public Library**, chartered, 386  
**Gowanda Free Library**, 388; chartered, 386; charter amended, 386  
**Grants**, 385, 391, 396  
**Griffin's Corners**, *see* Skene Library  
**Growth** of libraries, 387-88, 398

**Hampton Library**, Bridgehampton, registered, 387

**Illinois**, library legislation, 417  
**Indiana**, library legislation, 417  
**Inspection** of libraries, 389-90; of free lending libraries, 398

**Kansas**, library legislation, 417

**Lanterns** and slides, expenditures, 385  
**Legislation**, 416-23  
**Libraries**, admitted, 396; charters, 385-86, 396; in cities, 398-400; growth, 387-88, 398; number, 397; new resources, 388; registered, 387, 388, 396; under state supervision, 385-89; comparative summary, 397; transfers, 385-86, 396; in University, number, 387. *See also* Free libraries

Library commissions, 422-23  
 Library institutes, 389-90, 425-26  
 Library meetings, 424-29  
 Library progress, 396-415  
 Locust Valley Public Library, transfer of library to, 386  
 Long Island Library Club, meetings, 427

**Maine**, library legislation, 417  
 Manhattan East Side Library, New York, dropped from registered roll, 387  
 Massachusetts, library legislation, 417  
 Michigan, library legislation, 418  
 Minnesota, library legislation, 418  
 Missouri, library legislation, 418  
 Montana, library legislation, 418

**National Association of State Librarians**, convention, 429  
**National Education Association**, meeting of library department, 429  
 Nebraska, library legislation, 418  
 Nevada, library legislation, 418  
 New Jersey, library legislation, 418-19  
 New Mexico, library legislation, 419  
 New York, library legislation, 419  
 New York city, free libraries in, 400-2  
 New York Library Association, library week, 424-25  
 New York Library Club, meetings, 427-28  
 New York Public Library, transfer of libraries to, 386, 388; branches registered, 387  
 New York, *see also* Bedford Park Club; Cathedral Free Circulating Library; Manhattan East Side Library; University Settlement

**Oklahoma**, library legislation, 419  
 Oregon, library legislation, 419

**Pennsylvania**, library legislation, 410-20  
 Philomathean Free Library, Belleville, provisional charter, 386  
 Pictures, expenditures, 385  
 Pine Bush Library, chartered, 386  
 Pleasant Valley Free Library, chartered, 386  
 Public libraries, grants to, 385  
 Public libraries division, statistics, 396  
 Public library money, allotments, 391, 396

**Ravena Free Library**, provisional charter, 386  
 Registered libraries, 387, 388, 396  
 Rhode Island, library legislation, 420  
 Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library, Watertown, transfer of libraries to, 386, 388; registered, 387, 388

**St Johnsville Free Library**, provisional charter, 386  
 Schuylerville Free Library, chartered, 386  
 Sea Cliff Public Library, chartered, 386  
 Skene Library, Griffin's Corners, name changed, 386  
 South Carolina, library legislation, 420  
 South Dakota, library legislation, 420  
 Southold Free Library, provisional charter, 386  
 Staff, 385  
 State library commissions, 422-23  
 Statistics, of New York libraries, 430-553; of public libraries division, 396  
 Support of free libraries, 395-96

**Taxation**, of free libraries in cities, 399-400  
 Tennessee, library legislation, 420  
 Transfers, 385-86, 388, 396  
 Troy Public Library, registered, 387, 388

**University Settlement**, N. Y., transfer of library, 386

**Vermont**, library legislation, 420-21  
 Volumes, number of in libraries, 397; in free libraries, 397, 398, 399-400; in New York city free libraries, 402

**Washington**, library legislation, 421  
 Watertown Athenaeum Library, transfer, 386; dropped from registered roll, 387  
 Watertown Board of Education, transfer of library, 386  
 Watertown, *see also* Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library  
 West Chazy, library at, 388  
 West Virginia, library legislation, 421  
 Wisconsin, library legislation, 421

**Yust**, William F., inspection of libraries, 389

**Appendix 3**

**Library School 19-20, 23**

*State Library bulletins 94-95, 109*

19 INDEXING

20 LECTURE OUTLINES AND PROBLEMS 2

23 19th ANNUAL REPORT OF LIBRARY SCHOOL, 1905



# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

**Bulletin 94**

**LIBRARY SCHOOL 19**

## INDEXING

### PRINCIPLES, RULES AND EXAMPLES

	PAGE		PAGE
Importance.....	465	Alphabeting slips.....	489
Unalterable rules impossible....	466	Arrangement of modifications...	490
Plan.....	466	Arrangement of cross references	493
Codes.....	466	Editing.....	493
Index defined.....	467	Forms of printing.....	495
Alphabetic vs classified indexes.	467	Copying.....	497
Indexes to sets.....	467	Pasting.....	499
Terms.....	468	Final preparation for printer....	499
Fulness and character.....	468	Proofreading.....	500
Headings.....	470	Indexing periodicals.....	500
Modifications.....	475	Rules for form of heading.....	505
Cross reference.....	480	Rules for author and title.....	509
Page references.....	481	Rules for alphabeting.....	512
Mechanical methods.....	483	Examples of indexes.....	515
Marking proof.....	484	Examples of type and style.....	516
Writing slips.....	487	Reading list on indexing.....	523
Verifying.....	489	Index.....	525





*State Library Albany N. Y. Mar. 1, 1905*

*Hon. A. S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

DEAR SIR: The accompanying brief treatise on indexing is submitted for publication in the Library School series. It has been prepared by Miss Martha T. Wheeler, instructor in indexing, with assistance from Miss Elva L. Bascom, and is the outgrowth of several years practical work in making and supervising indexes to Regents publications and experience in teaching the subject in the Library School. The bulletin will not only meet school needs but enable us to answer much more satisfactorily than hitherto possible the many inquiries coming to us about principles and practice of indexing.

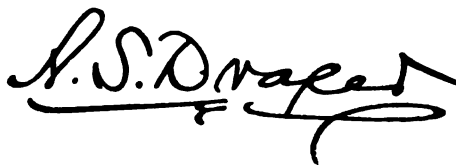
MELVIL DEWEY

Director

*State of New York*  
**Education Department**

COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

*Approved for publication Feb. 3, 1905*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "A. S. Draper". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping "A" and a long, horizontal flourish at the end.

*Commissioner of Education*



# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 94

LIBRARY SCHOOL 19

## INDEXING

### PRINCIPLES, RULES AND EXAMPLES

**Importance.** The importance of book indexes is so widely recognized and the want of them so frequently deplored that no argument in their favor seems necessary. There is however too little appreciation on the part of publishers and authors of the value and difficulty of good indexing. In a valuable paper on "Indexing" published in *Library Journal* 17:406, afterward separately reprinted but now out of print, J. B. Nichols says:

A book without an index is like a locked chest without the key; each may contain valuable treasures, but neither can be gotten into. The sense of insecurity and uncertainty which the student feels in the use of an index on which he can not rely is something very annoying. Nothing impairs the usefulness of a book like the lack of a proper index; and nothing enhances its value so much as being provided with one.

There are few if any branches of clerical work that require higher intellectual faculties for their satisfactory and successful performance than general indexing. To index a branch of knowledge satisfactorily requires a considerable knowledge of it, of its classifications, of its synonyms, of its species and genera. General qualities required are good taste, good judgment, and a habit of conciseness and of liberal and comprehensive thought. Above all, what may be called the "index sense" is required—that is, the ability to feel instinctively, at the first glance, what and how subjects should be indexed in all their ramifications; the sense that is in touch with searchers, and appreciates just how subjects will be looked for and how to arrange so that they can most readily be found. Experience is the only school in which these qualifications can be gained.

It is remarkable, in view of the manifest usefulness of good indexes, how many books there are unprovided with them; and how many more are provided with indexes of an inferior kind which are inaccurate, insufficient and unreliable. The trouble is not that the importance of reliable indexes is not generally appreciated, but that the work of indexing is left to inexperienced and unsci-

entific hands. It is not generally recognized that a really good index can not be made except by persons with special skill and special experience; that indexing is an art in itself, and it is unreasonable to expect satisfactory results from untrained hands. Not even authors are qualified to index their own work, unless they happen to possess familiarity with the principles and practice of indexing. None but the author, it is true, has such an intimate knowledge of the subject—and such knowledge is essential in indexing; but if he lack those special qualifications which are requisite in work of this kind, he can not be depended on to make a good index.

A book now on the market and in its ninth edition contains in the index the item "Hell on earth"; on the page referred to is an account of persons kept in a constant state of anxiety and terror, the expression quoted being used to indicate in a forcible way the mental condition. Among other curiosities in the same index are the following items: "Maxim," "Quotations at beginning of chapters," "Something to avoid." More absurdly useless entries it would be difficult to make; articles and prepositions and conjunctions might as well be indexed; and yet similar instances of faulty indexing could be multiplied indefinitely.

**Unalterable rules impossible.** It is not possible to devise rules which will secure satisfactory treatment in all cases, but a few general principles may be stated which will aid the indexer able to apply them with good judgment to specific problems. The indexing problem changes with each new book undertaken. To meet the needs of different classes of seekers and to suit various types of books, rules entirely satisfactory in one case must be varied in the next and perhaps ignored or even reversed for a third. Yet while the indexer who follows the same rules under all circumstances must inevitably do some inferior work, an index compiled without a basis of well formulated rules is almost worse than none.

**Importance of plan.** In each case a well considered and well defined plan must be determined on in advance and followed throughout. This is necessary to secure completeness and consistency, to avoid misleading searchers, and to keep the size of the index within proper limits. The length of an index depends on the minuteness and detail to which the subjects are indexed, and on the fulness of the entries. It is necessary in advance to fix a degree of minuteness and detail to which the work shall be carried, and to settle the style of the entries. Nichols

**Codes.** Many indexing rules are practically identical with those used in preparing library catalogues, and forms of statement in the following pages as well as illustrative examples have in many cases been taken from C. A. Cutter's *Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue* and Melvil Dewey's *Library School Rules* and *Simplified Library School Rules*. In these manuals many more rules may be

found with illustrations, which would aid in compiling indexes to bibliographies, genealogies and other works comprising many names, though often inapplicable to general subject indexing. Statements and illustrations are also borrowed from Mr Nichols's paper already quoted.

**Index defined.** An index, as defined in the *Century Dictionary*, is "a detailed alphabetic (or rarely, classified) list or table of topics, names of persons, places, etc. treated or mentioned in a book or series of books, pointing out their exact positions in the volume." The word is derived from the Latin *indicare*, to point out, to show. Nichols gives the following definition: "An index is a table or list of references, arranged usually in alphabetical order, to subjects, names and the like, occurring in a book or other matter." W: I: Fletcher, who has had long experience as editor in chief of *Poole's Index to Periodical Literature*, in a paper on "Indexing" prepared for the world's library congress at the Columbian Exposition, after drawing a distinction between catalogues, bibliographies and indexes, says: "An index is an arrangement (generally alphabetic but sometimes classified) of the analyzed contents of one book, or of the books in a certain class, and is intended to show in what books and in what places in those books information is to be found on certain subjects."

**Alphabetic vs classified indexes.** All these authorities imply that the classified index is exceptional. In ordinary book indexes it is generally conceded to be inconvenient and few will question the dictum of the veteran indexer, H. B. Wheatley [*What is an Index?* p. 56] that "an index should be one and indivisible, and not broken up in several alphabets." Curious exceptions may be found, which serve to emphasize the value of this rule. Huchins's *Dorset*, brought out in a new edition in 1874, has eight separate indexes, i. e. 1 Places; 2 Pedigrees; 3 Persons; 4 Arms; 5 Blazons; 6 Glossarial; 7 Domesday; 8 Inquisitions. A work in six quarto volumes, entitled *Canada: an Encyclopaedia of the Country*, is provided with a slender index volume divided into no less than 23 sections, 11 of which are arranged alphabetically, the remaining 12 being contents grouped under class headings and arranged in order of occurrence.

**Indexes to sets.** A work in several volumes should have an index to the whole in one alphabet at the end of the final volume. It is convenient to have the volumes also separately indexed, if that can be afforded and will not unduly increase their size. Nichols proposes as the ideal that each volume be provided with the complete index to the set.

## DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

**Subject.** The *subject* is any event, place, person, fact, relation, topic, idea, or whatever is an object of thought and may become an object of search.

**Entry.** The *entry* is the word, phrase or combination of phrases expressing the subject or idea, together with any necessary modification and the page reference indicating where it may be found in the text. The following example is taken from the very full index to Eggleston's *Beginners of a Nation*:

Sabbath-keeping, early Puritan ideal of, 127

**Heading.** The *heading* is the word or words chosen to express the subject or idea, and stands at the beginning of the entry, determining its alphabetic position. In the above entry, the heading "Sabbath-keeping" represents the subject.

**Modification.** A *modification* is a word or phrase following the heading to indicate the character of information given in the passage referred to, or otherwise limit its meaning. In the entry above "early Puritan ideal of" is the modification.

**Subhead.** A *subhead*, or secondary heading, is a modification which is itself repeatedly modified, and therefore becomes the head of a separate group of submodifications under the main heading [see example on p. 492 under heading "Boundaries," where "Connecticut" is a subhead]. The subhead does not differ in form or character from the simple modification, and requires different treatment only because it has attracted to itself several differentiated references, and must be separately indented in printing to make the meaning clear.

**Cross reference.** A *cross reference* refers: (1) from a possible heading under which no page references are given to the chosen heading where they may be found ("see" reference); or, (2) connects headings which represent allied subjects or which contain related entries ("see also" reference):

Electric telegraph, *see* Telegraph

Limestone, *see also* Magnesian limestone

Numerous entries, subheads and cross references may be grouped under one heading. To "index under a certain word" means that that word is put first in the entry and becomes the heading.

## FULNESS AND CHARACTER OF INDEXING

Minuteness of indexing must vary according to the character and uses of the book in hand. Generally speaking, the fuller an index is, without entering into valueless minutiae, the greater is its usefulness; a book half indexed would perhaps better have no index at all, since it is as likely to mislead as to assist. But books fre-

quently contain illustrative or explanatory matter or digressions of various kinds which, though useful in their connection, a reader would not anticipate from his knowledge of the subject, nor expect to find analyzed in the index; hence their inclusion under distinct headings is a waste of space. Too often limitation of space or the question of expense confronts the indexer, when a close estimate of the number of pages and the number of headings to a page must be made, and fulness in indexing regulated accordingly.

**Indexer's first duty.** The indexer's first duty, then, is to acquire a clear idea of the character, scope and general plan of the work to be indexed. If possible he should read it through. If indexing from proof received in sections, he must judge as best he can from the material in hand and from such information as he can secure from author or publisher. In all cases of doubt it is better to err on the side of too great fulness in the earlier stages of the work, since it is easier to cut out superfluities in revising than to pick up statements dimly remembered which prove important as the work develops.

**Kinds of indexes.** A book may require: (1) a general index of quite obvious subjects, as John Fiske's histories, G. W. Curtis's *Oration and Addresses*, Bryce's *American Commonwealth*, Darwin's *Descent of Man*; or, (2) an index of ideas, more or less difficult to reduce to alphabetic key words, as Emerson's *Essays* or Holmes's *Autocrat*; or, (3) a name index, as for botanies, atlases, genealogies etc.; or, (4) a word and phrase index, as Bartlett's *Familiar Quotations*. In the last case it is necessary to bring out such words as may have remained in the searcher's memory, through which he hopes to make whole a maimed and halting quotation. The following examples illustrate the difference between the indexing of words and the indexing of subjects:

And what is so rare as a day in June?

Then, if ever, come perfect days;

Then Heaven tries the earth, if it be in tune,

And over it softly her warm ear lays.

Here "June" is the very obvious subject, but entries are made in *Bartlett* under all the words underlined above. A second example:

What's gone and what's past help

Should be past grief.

Here the underlined words chosen for entry are all that would be sought by a person striving to recall a half forgotten quotation, but none of them represents the subject of the lines, i. e. the uselessness of *regrets* or *repining*.



## CHOICE OF HEADINGS

Consider the character of the book to be indexed; what class of persons will generally consult it: high school pupils, scientific men, literary students, business men, trained bibliographers, inexperienced general readers? On what lines will they seek information? With these points in view, choose between technical and common, scientific and unscientific terms, and decide whether any system of cross reference between them, or possibly of double entry, is necessary. In a word, determine what is wanted and devise means of getting at it. A subject heading should be selected with great care since it is the alphabetic key to the matter it indexes, and the only guide to the modifications grouped under it. The indexer must put himself in the reader's place in choosing it. "Select such headings as are most likely to be *first* looked for by the searcher for such information as they contain." [Fletcher] Use the word in the text if it fulfils this requirement; if not, supply the preferred word, keeping in mind the following principles:

1 **Obvious key word.** Choose the obvious word, even if in doing so the more exact one is sacrificed. "The cataloguer and the index compiler too often arrange their entries under those headings which they consider readers and searchers *ought* to consult." [Clarke. *Practical Indexing*, p. 137] Not infrequently the text words, even when they express the idea with the greatest precision, are the last that would occur to the seeker, who has not the page before him to suggest them. The index maker must consult the popular vocabulary far oftener than the dictionary in selecting key words.

It may sometimes be important to use the exact terms of the text, e. g. in technical books or in works of writers of marked individuality in the use of language, whose peculiar expressions impress themselves on their readers; but in these cases such words *are*, from a certain point of view, the obvious words, and the apparent exception proves the rule. Emerson's oft quoted phrase "hitch his wagon to a star" furnishes an illustration. The passage reads:

I admire still more than the sawmill the skill which, on the sea-shore, makes the tides drive the wheels and grind corn, and which engages the assistance of the moon, like a hired hand, to grind, and wind, and pump, and saw, and split stone, and roll iron. Now that is the wisdom of a man in every instance of his labor, to hitch his wagon to a star and see his chore done by the gods themselves. That is the way we are strong, by borrowing the might of the universe.

Here the main idea, which runs through several pages, is that of man's utilization of the power of the universe, both physical and spiritual. It might be expressed in the index by several key words, none of which would be so likely to occur to the searcher who had previously read the passage or heard the phrase quoted, as the words "wagon" and "star," which represent it in the full index to the Riverside edition of Emerson's works; yet no one, hearing the phrase alone, fancies it to be about either wagons or stars. The quotation is often used to emphasize a different thought, that of the importance of high aims, an idea developed, though less definitely, later in the essay.

Take another striking passage from Emerson:

Every man takes care that his neighbor shall not cheat him. But a day comes when he begins to care that he do not cheat his neighbor. Then all goes well. He has changed his market cart into a chariot of the sun.

Here, following the principle illustrated above, entry might be made under "Market cart" and "Chariot of the sun," terms which linger in the reader's mind. But "cheat" is quite as likely to be recalled and the single entry found in the Emerson index under "Cheating, fear of being cheated and fear of cheating," which represents the idea of the paragraph perfectly, is probably sufficient.

**2 Prefer common terms.** Do not use learned or cumbrous words where simple and common ones will do as well.

**3 Avoid unimportant words.** Do not enter under the unimportant and chance words in a phrase; never use as key words prepositions, conjunctions, articles or equally obscure words. The inexperienced indexer often makes the blunder of appropriating as it stands a good descriptive phrase, which sets forth the subject adequately but furnishes no usable alphabetic key, or which must be rearranged to bring the significant word to the first place; e. g.

Desperate leap of a bird catcher

Growth of knowledge unconscious

Differences in quality of humor in men and women

**4 Adjective headings.** A heading should be a noun or a substantive phrase. Adjectives may, however, lead in a phrase, and thus determine the alphabetic place, where they form part of a name or well known term, and would be naturally sought by the user of the index; e. g. Alimentary canal, Carbolic acid, Domestic economy, Hereditary genius, Perpetual motion. An adjective alone does not constitute a complete heading.

**5 Specific headings.** Choose the specific term; e. g. "Golf" instead of "Games" if the discussion is confined to golf.

**6 Subject of book.** Avoid indexing under the main subject of the book, *unless it is the only word or group of words for which the searcher would look*; e. g. in a book on punctuation make headings "Comma," "Colon," etc. placing under the heading "Punctuation" such modifications as "different systems," "general rules," "modern practice," etc. The annual report of the director of the N. Y. State Library rarely contains index entries under "State Library" or "Library"; the reports on examinations in New York State have few entries under the word "Examinations." In such cases, since the entire volume relates directly to a single subject, the main heading is understood throughout; if expressed, it must precede nearly every entry, and would be ignored by the seeker, who would transfer his attention to the alphabetizing of the words following.

Perspective should always be kept in mind in determining plan. Each idea must be treated with reference to accompanying matter. In a work solely on New York the index might not contain the heading "New York," all matters treated being indexed under their individual terms; while in a work treating only in part of that state, subjects relating to it would be better indexed under the heading "New York." In a geographic work places would have preference and special attention in indexing; in *general* scientific works, the subjects discussed would furnish the important headings and place entry would be of secondary interest. "Geology in New York" in the former would be indexed under "New York"; in the latter, under "Geology." But entry under both might sometimes be necessary.

Sir Walter Scott's biography of Swift quotes the Dean's pathetic prophecy in the presence of a dying elm: "I shall be like that tree, I shall die at the top." This idea would in Swift's biography be indexed as "Death, his premonition of"; in a volume of miscellaneous essays, under "Swift, Dean, premonition of death"; in Bartlett's *Familiar Quotations* it appears under the key words "Tree," "Die" and "Top." In a collection of quotations, indexed under authors, it should be brought out under both Swift and Scott.

**7 Separate linked subjects.** In simple subject indexing do not link two subjects in one heading, even when they form a title; e. g.

New York, clay industry in

New Jersey, clay industry in

*not* New York and New Jersey, clay industry in

New Jersey and New York, clay industry in

**8 Significant word.** If the heading is a phrase, enter under first word unless a later word is more significant; e. g.

*a* Actions at law; Conduct of life; District of Columbia; Freedom of the press; Trial by combat

*b* Ghent, treaty of; Agriculture, department of

**9 Words necessarily separated.** When words closely connected in the text must be separated in the index in order to bring the heading first, avoid a greater separation than is necessary; e. g.

France, southern, industrial condition

Grant, Gen. U. S., battles

*not* France, industrial condition in southern

Grant, battles of Gen. U. S.

**10 Brief and compact forms; punctuation.** So far as possible confine the heading to a word or brief phrase not requiring punctuation other than a comma for simple inversion, so that it may be taken in at a glance. When a heading must be used in inverted form and there is danger of confusion with the first modification, set it off by a colon; e. g.

Game, protection: county wardens, 199; licenses, 202; preserves, 203; state wardens, 204

**11 Quoted statements.** Index quoted statements under the real author's name, adding (quoted).

**12 Number of headings to subject.** Use as many headings as are necessary to present the subject in all its phases. Every heading should be included for which a reader might reasonably look, either with citations or by cross reference. Two subjects of equal importance may be treated in one article, or a single subject may be sought from more than one point of view. A paper on the socialistic movement in Massachusetts should be readily found by a seeker interested in socialism or by a student of conditions in Massachusetts. Architecture in Washington may be sought by those interested in the city or in architecture.

But questions of perspective enter into decisions as to double entry. In indexing matter in an American newspaper about e. g. a treaty between Chile and Argentina it is obvious that the two countries are entitled to equal recognition; but an article on relations between the United States and Chile needs only entry under "Chile." The American newspaper looks out on the world always from the American standpoint; to index relations with Chile under "United States" is much as if a woman should index her social engagements under her own name. In general the more vague the subject, the larger the number of headings necessary to index it. Keep two considerations in mind: the importance of

sufficient fulness to enable the searcher to find what he wants without unnecessary effort, and the folly of increasing the size and expense of the work by useless entries. Ordinarily one or two well chosen key words will be enough, and it is unworkmanlike to inflate the index till it rivals the text in bulk. The index to St George Mivart's book *On the Origin of Human Reason* is a notable example of absurd repetition and unwise choice of key words. The author refers [p. 136] to some articulate utterances of a certain parrot which sounded remarkably like replies to questions. This is indexed under 15 headings, as follows:

- Absurd tale about a Cockatoo, 136
- Anecdote, absurd one, about a Cockatoo, 136
- Bathos and a Cockatoo, 136
- Cockatoo, absurd tale concerning one, 136
- Discourse held with a Cockatoo, 136
- Incredibly absurd tale of a Cockatoo, 136
- Invalid Cockatoo, absurd tale about, 136
- Mr R——, and tale about a Cockatoo, 136
- Preposterous tale about a Cockatoo, 136
- Questions answered by a Cockatoo, 136
- R——, Mr, and tale about a Cockatoo, 136
- Rational Cockatoo as asserted, 136
- Tale about a rational Cockatoo, as asserted, 136
- Very absurd tale about a Cockatoo, 136
- Wonderfully foolish tale about a Cockatoo, 136

13 **Cross reference vs scattered material.** Be careful not to scatter material under several practically identical headings, where one heading with cross references from others will serve; e. g. matter about "taxes," "imposts," "duties" and "excise" can usually be grouped under "Taxes" with reference from the others. On the other hand, avoid using too comprehensive headings, which will draw unwieldy masses of modifications better distributed among more specific headings and connected by "see also" cross references if necessary.

In a very full index "suspended animation" might be indexed under headings, with cross references, as follows, the full entries being supposed to be made under the heading "Suspended animation":

- Animation, suspended, *see* Suspended animation.
- Biology, *see also* Suspended animation.
- Dormant vitality, *see* Suspended animation.
- Hibernation, *see also* Suspended animation.
- Life, *see also* Suspended animation.
- Suspended animation.
- Vitality, *see also* Suspended animation.

## MODIFICATIONS

In word or name indexes the heading is usually followed directly by the page reference, but in subject indexes modifying phrases are frequently added to differentiate the passages cited [see Definition of terms, p. 468].

• **Value.** These modifications are sometimes so inseparably connected with the heading as to seem a part of it, but quite as often they are evidently added to define exactly what the text includes. They may be of little consequence in brief and simple indexes, but an elaborate index, where large numbers of references are grouped under important headings, is exasperatingly incomplete without them, often forcing the searcher to consult many pages for material to which he might have been sent directly by an added word or phrase. H. B. Wheatley in his entertaining and suggestive *What is an Index?* published for the English Index Society in 1878, says [p. 45-46]:

The indexer must aim at conciseness, but he should always specify the cause of reference, more especially in the case of proper names. Few things are more annoying than to find a block list of references after a name, so that the consulter has to search through many pages before he can find what he seeks. Mr Markland draws particular attention to this point in a communication to the *Notes and Queries* (2d series, vol. 7, p. 469) on the subject of Indexes. He complains bitterly of the indexes to the collected edition of Walpole's *Letters* and to Scott's *Swift*. In the latter book there are 638 references to Harley, Earl of Oxford, without any indication of the reason why his name is entered in the index. This case also affords a good instance of careless indexing in another particular, for these references are separated under different headings, instead of being gathered under one, as follows:

Harley (Robert) 227 references

Oxford (Lord) 111 references

Treasurer, Lord Oxford 300 references

Mr Markland takes the opportunity of pointing out that good specimens of the right way to set out the references to an individual are to be found in Nichols's *Literary Anecdotes*; Hallam's *Constitutional History*; and Campbell's *Lives of the Lord Chancellors*. Probably the most colossal instance of the fault above alluded to is to be found in Ayscough's elaborate index to the *Gentleman's Magazine*, where all the references under one surname are placed together without even the distinction of the Christian name. Mr Solly made a curious calculation as to the time that would be employed in looking up these references. For instance, under the name Smith, there are 2411 entries all "en masse," and with no initial letters. If there were these divisions, one would find "Zachary Smith" in a few minutes, but now one must look to each reference to find what is wanted. With taking down the volumes, and

hunting through long lists of names, Mr Solly found that each reference cost him two minutes of time, a by no means extravagant estimate; hence it would take the consulter eight days (working steadily ten hours a day) to find out if there be any note about Zachary Smith in the *Magazine*, a task so awful to think of that it may be presumed that no one will ever attempt it.

**Uniformity.** Modifications need not be used uniformly throughout an index. Some subjects occur too infrequently to require them; e. g. in an index to laws a single reference to "chloral" needs no modification, but 100 references to laws affecting "cities" need to be carefully differentiated to facilitate the reader's search for a particular law. Their use must be determined by the nature of the subject-matter, and therefore of the headings, the probable number and character of references to the subject and the most important use of the index. When they are to be inserted very generally, add them uniformly to all headings when the entries are first made, since it is easier to cut out those not desired than to add after all the entries under one heading are brought together. To save space in very long indexes, modifications may sometimes be dropped from all headings having only a few references without seriously impairing their value. Very general or indefinite headings need modifications even when entries are few, and sometimes one is necessary to explain the presence of the heading.

If a modification proves to be too general or of too little importance, drop it and put the page reference immediately after the heading, as illustrated by the first entry in the following example:

Trinity church, 232; charter, 120; pews, 243; rectors, 252, 360; sexton, 365

**Clear but concise.** Make the modification clear, but brief and compact as possible, omitting every word not necessary to perfect clearness. The idea of each modification should be distinct from that of all others under the heading, so that the searcher may receive a definite impression of the character of the text referred to. This may often be secured with but a word or two. It is not necessary that sentences be complete, and much space may be saved by cutting out superfluous words; e. g. "Pacific ocean, discovery," "Volcanic explosions, cause," "Patent, royal; validity," are as clear and significant in the index as "Pacific ocean, discovery of the"; "Patent, the royal; question concerning the validity of." In this work, however, the indexer must be alert to possible alterations in sense through ill judged cancelations. A work now widely used narrowly escaped going before the public with the somewhat surprising heading "Washington in Jerseys," in consequence of

the too zealous economy of a reviser who had stricken out a saving "the" before Jerseys.

**Inversions under heading.** Avoid needless and confusing inversions under heading. The subject word is generally brought to the head by inversion, but except in long and elaborate indexes, where a scheme of classification of material under heading must be followed, it is better to leave modifications as nearly as may be in the natural order; e. g.

Nicaragua canal, provisions affecting in treaty with England

*not* Nicaragua canal, England, treaty with, provisions in, affecting

**Names of persons.** Cataloguers and bibliographers, trained to invert author's names to secure alphabetic arrangement by surnames, sometimes carry the habit so far as to invert them under title in ordinary book and periodical indexing. The effect is extremely awkward and inconvenient. Enter

Wetmore, W. H. Study of forestry in the United States

*and* Forestry in the United States, Study of; by W. H. Wetmore

*not* Forestry in the United States, Study of; by Wetmore, W. H.

Do not try to condense all the text information in the modification; even if possible, the reader naturally expects to find more in the text, and is misled.

Some indexers seem to be of opinion that proper names are the most important items in an index, and while carefully including all these, they omit facts and opinions of much greater importance. As a rule it is objectionable when the consulter finds no additional information in the book to what is already given in the index; for instance, should the observation be made respecting a certain state of mind that "the Duke of Wellington probably felt the same at the Battle of Waterloo," it will be well for the indexer to pass the remark by unnoticed, as should he make the following entries, the consulter is not likely to be in a very genial mood when he looks up the references:

Waterloo, the Duke of Wellington's supposed feelings at the battle of.

Wellington (Duke of), his supposed feelings at Waterloo.

The hackneyed quotation of

Best, Mr Justice, his great mind,

can not be omitted here, although I am unable to give any satisfactory account of its origin. It forms an excellent example of the useless references to which we have just referred, and contains as well a ludicrous misapprehension of the passage indexed, which is said to have been: "Mr Justice Best said that he had a great mind to commit the man for trial." There can be no doubt that the entry, whether it ever occurred in an index or not, was intended as a personal fling against Sir William Draper Best, puisne judge of the King's Bench from 1819-1824, and lord chief justice of the Common Pleas from 1824-1829.

Wheatley, *What is an Index?* p. 44-45



**Allusions and unimportant statements.** In case of unimportant allusions to persons, such phrases as "referred to," "alluded to," "cited" and "quoted" are convenient and quite sufficient.

**Index entry a pointer.** The indexer should bear in mind always that the index entry is only a "pointer" showing where certain information is to be found. If in a word the gist of the information can be indicated, sometimes saving the consulter the trouble of turning to the text, it may well be given, but there should be no attempt to make the index entry a digest. Nor must modifications be so comprehensive as to lack the necessary precision. Though the entry is but a pointer, it must point definitely to the specific object and not simply wave a gracious hand over a vast territory. "Buddhism" is too general if the indexer intends to cite the work of Buddhist missionaries in New York city; "France, education in" does not necessarily suggest the question of parochial vs state schools in France.

**Care in condensing entries.** Be careful that the modification is not condensed in such a way as to become a false or misleading statement, expressing more than, or the opposite of, the text. A passage in a history of colonial New York, stating that nonobservance of the Sabbath was forbidden under certain penalties by Peter Stuyvesant is better indexed under "Sabbath observance under Gov. Stuyvesant" than in the text words "Sabbath, non-observance under Gov. Stuyvesant," because the latter form implies injustice to the doughty Dutchman's rule. It is clearly misleading to index a paper on the question of school instruction as to the effects of alcoholic drinks under "Alcohol, use taught in schools."

**Tact and humor in indexer.** There is room also for the exercise of tact as well as truthfulness on the part of the indexer. Why enter under "Trenton, gambling in," when attention is to be called to Trenton's crusade against gambling? A saving sense of humor would prevent such an entry as "Oaths concerning debtors" to represent a law permitting the deduction of debts from the evaluation of taxable property when properly certified under oath.

**Repetition of heading.** Avoid repeating the heading in the modification; a change in wording or the insertion of a comma will often serve to express it. But prefer repetition of heading to awkward phraseology or confusion of meaning; e. g.

Books, character in, 122; of facts, 279; moral power, 159; professor of, needed, 166

Voice, English, 110; the sweetest music, 251, 340; index of a state of mind, 418; a hoarse voice a kind of warning, 422

**Analysis under heading.** When all, or most of the matter relating to a single subject is given consecutively and is not very extended, it is generally not worth while to give an analysis under the main subject heading; let a single blanket entry cover the mass. If there are scattered references elsewhere, differentiate these references, so that the searcher may know where to find a specific phase of the subject not treated in the main section. Bring out also specific points mentioned in the main section as headings in their own alphabetic places, if obviously desirable; e. g.

Title entry, treatment, 13-14

Title entry, treatment; anonymous books, 18

Biographic titles, 14

Novels, title entry, 13

Anonymous books, title entry, 18

Sometimes it is impossible to determine at the outset whether analysis is desirable. This difficulty usually arises when the indexer must begin his work before all the text is in hand. In such cases choose the "blanket" or "omnibus" entry, noting in the margin of the text the alternative. If before "verifying" [see p. 489] the same or other specific modifications have been needed for the subject, the change can be made at that point. If not, and all the text has not yet been read, transfer the note, abbreviated, to the bottom of the slip, so that the question will not be overlooked in editing and can then be settled definitely.

**Scattered references.** If the treatment of the subject is scattered through many pages and constantly interrupted by matter not relevant to it, of course thorough analysis and differentiation of references will be necessary.

**Heading identical with modification.** When a heading is also a modification of another heading, do not duplicate entries if they are identical, but refer from the modification to the heading; e. g. Cities, taxes, *see* Taxes, cities. The relative importance of the headings must decide which way the reference should be made. But if the page references under the modification are only a part of those under the same word or words as a heading, repeat the entries rather than refer to a mass of material most of which is irrelevant; e. g.

Cities, courts, 182, 260

Courts, 71, 123, 182, 209, 253, 260, 297

**Modifications in "entry a line" index.** If the index is to be in entry a line form [see p. 496] make the modification very brief and place the most important word first, inverting more freely to this end than in the paragraphed form, since it will head the line, catch the eye first and determine the alphabetic position of the modifica-

tion. With these limitations the modifications can seldom be so specific as in the more common paragraphed index.

#### CROSS REFERENCE

Cross references are of two kinds, commonly spoken of as "see" references and "see also" references [see Definition of terms, p. 468].

Make a "see" reference to guide the reader:

- 1 From a subject heading under which he might reasonably expect to find material to the heading or headings chosen for that subject; e. g.

Excise, *see* Taxes

Death rate, *see* Mortality; Vital statistics

- 2 From other forms of an author's name, or from a pseudonym, to the form chosen; e. g.

Ossoli, Margaret Fuller, *see* Fuller, Margaret

Marvel, Ik, *pseud. see* Mitchell, D. G.

Make a "see also" reference to connect:

- 1 A subject with its subdivisions; e. g.

Literature, *see also* Drama; Essays; Fiction; Poetry

- 2 Class and specific headings; e. g.

Beverages, *see also* Coffee; Milk; Tea

- 3 Headings which are related, or contain allied matter; or which, dissimilar for the most part, would be needed by an investigator of a certain topic; e. g.

Laws, *see also* Legislation

Books, *see also* Reading

Children, *see also* Minors; Orphans; Schools; Wards

Temperance, *see also* Local option; Saloons

**Principles.** When allied headings are of equal importance make the reference under each; e. g.

Labor, *see also* Employees; Wages

Employees, *see also* Labor; Wages

Wages, *see also* Employees; Labor

Be sure that the heading referred to contains new matter; never make reference from one heading to exactly the same pages cited under another heading. If the same information is entered under two headings, and it is necessary to make a reference from a third, make such reference to *one* form only; e. g.

Japan, religion, 147

Religion of Japan, 147

Buddhism *see* Japan, *or* Buddhism *see* Religion of Japan

but not both for this particular information. The searcher wishes only the fact; he does not care under how many forms the indexer has seen fit to refer to it. Nothing is more annoying than to be sent back and forth through the alphabet only to be conducted up blind alleys to the paragraph just read.

Never make a reference to a related heading unless there is actually a relevant entry there; i. e. do not refer to what *may* be, but only to what *is*. This is a common fault in cyclopedias and other works prepared by cooperation. The writer of an article, e. g. on x-rays, supposes that there will be full treatment of the uses of the x-ray in photography under the heading "Photography," and the specialist on photography assumes that that particular branch of his subject will be sufficiently covered under "X-rays," with the result that the seeker, after reading both articles, has secured nothing on his subject save the two references, "X-rays, *see also* Photography," "Photography, *see also* X-rays." Careful editing is imperative to prevent such mistakes.

**Double entry vs cross reference.** When but one or two brief entries are to be made, as a rule duplicate under the various headings needed instead of making references. The entry seldom requires more space, and in many cases actually takes less, if the modifications are as compact as they should be; and the searcher's time is saved, which is the first object of an index. Exception may be made in case of references from rejected to chosen forms of names.

**Cross reference to heading only.** Do not make cross references *too* specific. As a rule refer from heading only and to heading only, not particularizing modifications. Exception should sometimes be made in elaborate indexes where subheads are used, and in indexes printed in entry a line form.

#### PAGE REFERENCES

**Inclusive or scattering references.** If a subject is touched, dropped and taken up again on the same page, let the first reference stand for all unless the intervening text is so different in character that the searcher would not follow up the matter. This direction applies to regular reading text; in lists of names, tabular matter or any work in which the subject is constantly changing, every occurrence of a subject or name should be indexed. If the matter runs over a page give inclusive figures; the reader frequently wishes to know whether he will find an extended discussion, or merely incidental mentions; e. g. 120-29, not the less exact 120 *et seq.*

**Exact reference by ninths.** Unless pages are small or the subject matter is indicated by prominent center or side heads, it is convenient to divide the page into ninths in order to make references perfectly exact, superior figures being used to indicate the particular ninth of page or column in which the passage referred to begins; e. g. 34' means page 34 beginning in the third ninth of the page

(about one third of the way down). Of the superior figures, the odd numbers 1, 5 and 9 denote the top, middle or bottom of the pages; 3 and 7, points halfway between top and middle and middle and bottom; while even numbers are mere modifiers of these positions, 2 denoting a point a little below the top, 8 a point a little above the bottom, 4 and 6 points just above and below the middle. If there are several columns on a page, use two superior figures, the first denoting column and the second position in the column; e. g. 89<sup>1-28</sup> means page 89, beginning in the third ninth of column 1 and ending near the bottom (in the eighth ninth) of column 2. This system is very useful for books requiring close analysis, where many subjects or phases of a subject are treated on a single page; it would be of little value, and by no means worth the extra time and cost, for many popular books. Wherever it is used a clear note of explanation should be given at the beginning of the index.

**Marker.** For this work a "marker" must be made, consisting of a narrow strip of paper (an inch or less wide) the length of the printed matter on the page, including running titles, and plainly divided into ninths, the spaces being numbered 1 to 9 from top to bottom.

**Beginning of citation.** The page citation should begin where the subject to be indexed is introduced, not necessarily where the subject word first occurs, if a text word is chosen for the heading. The marker laid on the page shows precisely the part of the page, and should always be used by those inexperienced in indexing by this exact method. If the indexer has a good eye he may soon acquire a ready and accurate judgment of relative position, and be able frequently to dispense with the measure.

**Citation of volumes.** When the index covers more than one volume, separate volume and page number by a colon; e. g. 2:176<sup>1-30</sup>. If the modifications are arranged alphabetically the volume number must be included in every reference; if they are in order of entry, i. e. of occurrence in the text, the volume number may be omitted after the first reference, but should be in heavier type in order to be easily detected; e. g.

Truth, absolute, 6:197; abstract,  
1:10; 2:304, 309; adorer of,  
4:276; 6:290; apprehension of,  
1:10, 70, 166; 2:264; 12:30; basis  
of aristocracy, 10:43; the only  
armor, 6:219; unity with beauty,  
1:59

Nature, Moore's view of, 1:103;  
modern sentimentalism about, 375;  
man's connection with, 376; in  
Thoreau's writings, 381; her in-  
difference to man, 2:131; as  
viewed by Rousseau, 266; early  
view of, 319; the free shows pro-  
vided by, 3:257; Chaucer's love  
of, 355; love of, a modern thing  
260; ignored by French criticism,  
4:9; its double meanings, 258

The relative importance of the colon and semicolon must be indicated by spacing; very narrow spaces on each side of the colon and regular spacing after the semicolon will prevent any confusion.

If the volumes are divided into parts or parts into volumes express thus: v. 1, pt 1:39<sup>3</sup>; pt 3, v. 2:159<sup>4</sup>.

In case of series of reports, proceedings etc. when the volumes are not numbered, citation must be by year; e. g. '55:171; '01:62.

When desirable to include month and year in periodical references cite thus: 53:109 (Jan. '95); 68:149 (22 June '99); or, in more strictly bibliographic work, Dec. 1897, 12:622-65. In a long index Library Bureau abbreviations of months save space: Ja, F, Mr, Ap, My, Je, Jl, Ag, S, O, N, D.

#### MECHANICAL METHODS

The clerical methods of constructing indexes are three.

1 **Blank book plan.** In this an alphabetic arrangement is approximated by allotting a certain number of pages to letters or combinations of two or more letters—Aa, Ab, Ac, Ba, Be, Bl, etc. A book provided with marginal letter tags is desirable for this use, or better, because it admits of interpolation, separate sheets provided with marginal index letters, clamped in a binder<sup>1</sup>. The space allotted to the combinations must not be equal, but proportional. Obviously much more space is required for headings beginning with C than with Q; Ad will attract many more entries than Aa.

**Relative space for letters.** The relative importance of the letters of the alphabet has been the subject of considerable research and comparison. H. B. Wheatley gives some results in his *How to Make an Index*, p. 197-202. It is made evident that C and S are always full in both name and subject indexes; B frequently leads all in name indexes but generally falls to a position midway in subject indexes; M ranks somewhat above the average, and in indexes of English names, W and H rank high. A is first of the vowels, the others standing but little higher than J, K and Q. The first half of the alphabet requires appreciably more space than the second. While statistics prove the general average, they also reveal great variation in special instances. It is apparent that in an index to New York local history Dutch names would raise the letter V, usually of low rank, to an important position, and occasionally the ordinary proportions are altered most unexpectedly. There is always danger of miscalculation in assigning

<sup>1</sup>For fuller description and criticism of this method see Clarke, *Practical Indexing*, p. 155-60.

space, and consequent blocking of letters. When this occurs, a new place must be set aside, a reference made, and thereafter it will be necessary to look in both places for entries under that combination. This system has been very popular for office indexes but is everywhere giving way to the card form.

2 **Order of occurrence.** The second method, often used in preparing book indexes, is that of making entries on sheets in the order of the matter indexed. When complete they are cut apart, alphabetized and mounted on sheets for the printer.

**Alphabetizing slips.** In sorting into alphabetic order, the slips are first thrown into piles by initial letter, according to an imaginary diagram in five columns of five letters each:

A	—	—	—	—	—	U
B	—	—	—	—	—	V
C	—	—	—	—	—	W
D	—	—	—	—	—	X
E	—	—	—	—	—	Y Z

The relative position of each letter is soon learned and slips are placed almost automatically. The first rough alphabetizing should be followed by a more exact one. This method of indexing is very fully described by F. B. Perkins in a paper on "Book indexes" in *Public Libraries in the United States*, a special report of the Bureau of Education published at Washington in 1876. It is fairly satisfactory for extremely simple work, e. g. an author index to a classed list of books, but in more complicated indexing involves a considerable loss of time in referring to earlier entries and in final editing for the printer.

3 **Separate slips.** The third method, that of making entries on separate slips and filing them in trays in strict alphabetic order as the work proceeds, is much the best, and is described in detail on p. 487-90.

#### MARKING PROOF

**Advantages.** When the character of the special problem has been grasped and a general idea of what is needed attained, the text, whether in proof or already in book form, should be marked for entries. There are decided advantages in thus indicating headings, modifications and cross references on the matter to be indexed before writing the entries. Till the slips are alphabetized (a slow process and often delayed) in no other way can the indexer easily refer to headings and modifications already chosen for certain subjects, or discover forgotten decisions in puzzling cases. When a change

must be made in fulness of indexing the marked proofs are invaluable, and in a long index or one which has been interrupted, they are of great service in securing uniformity. In recurrent work, such as reports and proceedings, which frequently follow the same general plan year after year and contain much tabular matter, the marked text of the preceding volume is a much more useful guide than the printed index, and it often enables the indexer to delegate the work to an assistant, after marking the new sections, with general directions to follow proof of the preceding year. Perhaps most important of all, marking proofs makes it possible to consign the mechanical writing of entries to an assistant.

**Methods.** There are many possible ways of indicating entries in the text. Any method is good which is simple to use, avoids confusion and is readily grasped by an untrained assistant. A method which has stood the test of several years use in many kinds of indexes is as follows:

Indicate the heading by underlining in pencil the word or phrase, if in the text; if not, write it in the margin and underline. Indicate its modification, if any is needed, by a short line under the beginning of the modifying word or phrase, or enclose the phrase in parentheses, crossing out unnecessary words and making any other desired changes. If connection between heading and modification is not clear use a tracer. Indicate a "see" reference by x under the word from which reference is to be made to the word underlined for heading; e. g.

#### Roads Highways

A "see also" reference may be indicated by adding the word "also"; e. g.

#### Roads Highways

If reference is to be made both ways, put x under each word; e. g.

#### Property Mortgage

The "also" is superfluous in this case, because the fact that double reference is desired shows the form. Most frequently the heading referred from has to be written in the margin and so is just as easily written "Mortgage, see also" or, if it is the heading referred to, "See also Mortgage."

The following extract from Nichols's *Indexing* expresses principles of value to the indexer and has been marked to illustrate the plan described above.



Consistency and uniformity are very desirable throughout the index. Consistency, besides being necessarily a part of a well ordered system, tends to prevent mistakes, in an index which lacks uniformity of composition, a searcher, finding one arrangement in one case and not the same arrangement in another similar case, may thereby be erroneously led to suppose that the index contains nothing on the latter subject. It is, however, quite impossible always to follow rigidly any plan or system. The judgment of the indexer will be constantly exercised in the discrimination between and settlement of fine points. A certain amount of latitude and elasticity must always be admissible and much must be left to the good sense of the indexer.

As a subject is newly encountered the indexer should first carefully determine just what the exact subject is, and then how best to express it; select the headings and modifications—all those under which search is likely to be made—that best express the meaning. Whenever the same subject occurs afterward enter under the same headings. If there are several synonymous headings equally eligible, select one of them for entry and make cross reference from the others to it. The language of the text and least of all titles, except in title entry (need not be followed) and should never be slavishly followed in the wording of the headings and modifications, these should express in the most exact (fine shades of meaning being considered), the plainest and briefest way possible the actual subject, the entries should be reduced to their simplest form, and if possible to a single word.

The markings call for entries as below, the page citations referring to Nichols's *Indexing*, which is printed in double columns:

- Consistency, importance, 3<sup>12</sup>
- Uniformity, *see* Consistency
- Consistency not chief aim, 3<sup>14</sup>
- Subject, new, how to treat, 3<sup>28</sup>
- Headings, decide on and follow uniformly, 3<sup>28</sup>
- Synonymous headings, 3<sup>28</sup>
- Headings, synonymous, 3<sup>28</sup>
- Cross reference, from synonymous terms, 3<sup>27</sup>
- Language of text often disregarded, 3<sup>27</sup>
- Text words not always best key, 3<sup>27</sup>
- Titles need not be followed, 3<sup>27</sup>
- Headings, briefest clear form, 3<sup>28</sup>
- Modifications, briefest clear form, 3<sup>28</sup>

A single marking of the heading "Consistency" stands for both modifications, because no other heading intervenes. The unbroken line under "synonymous headings" shows that the words are to be taken together as a heading; the second line under "heading"

importance of

subject

work

same

the

the

the

not chief aim

new, how to treat

decide on & follow uniformly

from synonymous terms

words

not always best key

often disregarded

briefest clear form

directs that it be used alone as a heading, modified by "synonymous," as indicated by the short second line under that word. Curves inclose the modification of the heading "Titles," because the short line would not make clear how much of the phrase was to be taken. Tracers show that "briefest clear form" is to modify both "heading" and "modifications."

**Perspective in choosing headings.** It should be noted that these entries are made for a separate monograph on indexing very fully analyzed. If published with miscellaneous papers on other subjects the headings chosen here would be inappropriate; most, if not all of them, in that case, should be entered as modifications under the heading "Indexing." Mr Nichols's paper was in fact first published in v. 17 of the *Library Journal*, where it appears in the index only under "Indexing (Nichols) 406-419." Had the indexer seen fit to analyze the paper somewhat the heading "Indexing" would still have been sufficient to cover all modifications.

The need of subheads under certain headings can sometimes be foreseen in marking the proof, and if the proper word is chosen then it will save time in alphabetizing and editing. The intention to treat as a subhead is indicated by the word "indent," a direction as to form of printing, which must be transferred to the bottom of the slip when the entry is written, for guidance to editor and copyist.

#### WRITING SLIPS

After the indexer has read enough of the text to make sure that the general scheme of indexing will not need changing, marked proofs can be given to an assistant for writing slips. For this are needed:

1 V slips. Small slips (V of the "standard sizes,"  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7$  cm, being a convenient size) of light weight manila. Thinner slips may be used, and are preferable if they are to be pasted instead of copied, but if extremely thin are difficult to handle.

2 A tray, with divisions into which the slips fit loosely.

3 A "marker" dividing the page into ninths [see p. 482].

The V slips are large enough for properly condensed entries under ordinary conditions, and are recommended because they are cheaper and may be compactly filed.

**P slips.** Rarely, however, occasion may arise for preferring  $7 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm thin ruled white slips, or if the index is to serve also as a permanent growing office record (e. g. a cumulating index to a periodicals list) even the heavier catalogue card. Trays and cab

may be bought for this size, which is that of standard catalogue cards.

**Rules for V slip entries.** Write on each slip a single entry, giving page, and if desired, ninth of page, to which it refers [see Page references, p. 481-82]. If matter overruns the page, make the reference inclusive, but let first mention suffice if not exceeding the page, unless so interrupted by other subjects that later mention might be overlooked [see p. 479] e. g.

Roosevelt, Theodore, literary work, 175, 221-24, 245	Title cards, 97 <sup>4</sup> , 97 <sup>7</sup> , 98 <sup>2</sup>
---	--

Give each modification of the subject a separate slip. When the same unmodified heading, or the same heading and modification, occurs again, the page reference may be added to the first slip if finding it requires little more time than writing a new slip; e. g.

Jamestown, first settlers, 13	Jamestown, Capt. John Smith in, 13, 270
-------------------------------	--

Adding to the original slip is worth a little trouble, since in a long index it is desirable to reduce the bulk of slips in alphabeting and the work of combining in editing. "See" and "see also" references need, of course, be written but once.

The entry should begin at the extreme upper left edge of the slip, with every line following indented slightly, so that, in alphabeting, the heading will readily catch the eye. The assistant indicates on the text by a check under the heading that the entry has been written, and places each slip as it is made behind those already in the tray, so that the entries will stand in order of occurrence, making "verifying" easy. In a long piece of work it is a good plan to put the cross reference slips in a separate tray. If alphabeted occasionally, reference to them is easy and prevents making extra slips when a cross reference already made is called for on subsequent proofs. Such separation also greatly facilitates comparison in editing.

**VERIFYING**

The indexer, at frequent intervals unless the index is very short, should verify the slips, whether they have been written by himself or an assistant, by carefully comparing each with the marked proof, for correctness of heading, modification and page reference, specially noting inclusive pagings. The end of one subject and the beginning of a related one is often difficult to determine, and if the assistant is untrained it is well to indicate conclusion of a reference when marking the proof, writing it in the margin. While verifying, questions indicated on the proof must be settled or transferred to the slips for later decision [see p. 479] and often some of the editing can be done, saving time at the end, when there is frequently need of haste.

**ALPHABETING SLIPS**

Except in very short indexes the slips should be alphabeted often, later blocks of slips being added to those already alphabeted as soon as they are verified, so that when the last block is added the alphabeting of the whole index is finished. Frequent alphabeting is of practical service to the indexer as the work proceeds, the alphabeted slips being much easier to consult for forms of headings, etc. than the marked proofs; it also makes a large mass of slips easier to handle.

**Trays for alphabeting.** A small five division tray serves for alphabeting newly written slips when this is done frequently. If a large number must be alphabeted at one time the work is more quickly accomplished by means of a 24 division tray. If the heavier letters are likely to require much space, leave two compartments each for B, C and S, combining I and J, P and Q, and X, Y and Z in single compartments. It will aid inexperienced assistants if each compartment is labeled plainly with its letter. If each compartment has invariably assigned to it a certain letter it will soon require very slight attention to place the slips for a given letter in the right compartment, and no more than this need be attempted in a first rough alphabeting. Next take each letter by itself and alphabet exactly in the small tray. In an extremely elaborate index it may be worth while to take a second large tray and arrange by second or even third letter, words beginning with Ab, Ac, Aba, Abb, Aca, etc. before final alphabeting. Familiarity with the headings of an index will suggest devices to lessen the tedium of alphabeting a large number of slips; e. g. if a certain name or subject heading occurs very often it is a gain in the first alphabeting to put all the slips containing it in another tray instead of throwing them in with the other slips of that letter.

## ARRANGEMENT OF MODIFICATIONS

Before final alphabetizing this puzzling question must be decided: Shall the modifications under each heading be arranged in order of entry (i. e. order of occurrence) or alphabetically? In answering it the nature and use of the index must be the determining factor. Order of entry is quite generally used in books brought out by prominent publishers and is appropriate to the largest number of indexes. But neither arrangement should be slavishly followed throughout an index if a different grouping under certain headings would be more useful. Few searchers will study out your plan and hold you to it.

**Alphabetic order.** In indexes of ideas [see p. 469] prefer generally alphabetic order, alphabetizing by the most significant word, not necessarily the word that by chance stands first in the modifying phrase. The important word may sometimes be brought to the first position by inversion, but this should never be done if the result is awkward and confusing; e. g.

Americans, activity, 329; conservatism, 201; crime no shock to, 216; destiny, 325, 418; value dexterity, 211; Dickens on, 167; dress with good sense, 86; contrasted with English, 125; deference to English, 161, 370; lack faith, 237; gentlemen, 419; lack idealism, 418; impulsiveness, 414.

[From index to Riverside edition of Emerson's *Works*]

Here the words "dexterity," "English," "faith" and "idealism," determine the alphabetic arrangement though they do not lead in the phrase.

**Order of entry.** Under biographic and historical headings, follow order of entry, which is in most cases at least approximately chronologic; e. g.

Barclay, Rev. Henry, born at Albany, 6; graduated at Yale, 6; rector of St Peter's Church, Albany, 7; rector of Trinity Church, N. Y., 8; marries, 9; doctor of divinity, 10; death, 11

This is easily followed and convenient. An alphabetic arrangement would have made the clergyman's death and elevation to the dignity of the doctor's degree follow immediately his birth, and precede his graduation from Yale, marriage and rectorships, conditions which offend one's sense of fitness, even in an index.

It is still more objectionable in cases where there are many modifications having no salient alphabetic key words to guide the seeker, who flounders helplessly and in no pleasant humor through time and space.

When a large number of entries must be given under the name of the subject of a biography or, e. g. under the name of Washington or Wellington in histories of the Revolution or Peninsular War, prominent divisions of the man's life may be made chronologic subheads, or brought out in black face or italic type, to attract attention. The index to Froude's *Erasmus* groups entries under Erasmus as follows:

Erasmus: (a few general entries here)

Youth (20 entries)

First visit to England, 1497 (15 entries)

In the Netherlands and France (21 entries)

Visits to England and to Italy

Fourth visit to England

In the Netherlands

Period of contest

After Charles V's election

After the Diet of Worms

After election of Adrian VI

After election of Clement VII

His later years

Diet of Augsburg

His last days

His writings

Letters of, to

Entries are arranged in order of occurrence under all the subheads, except the last, where names of correspondents are given in alphabetic order.

**Logical order.** Follow logical order or order of importance when clearly desirable; e. g.

Students, classes, 437<sup>4</sup>-38<sup>2</sup>; class of

1901, 450<sup>2</sup>; class of 1902, 450<sup>4</sup>-51<sup>4</sup>;

elective work, 441<sup>2</sup>; geographic

summary, 437<sup>4</sup>

There is no reason why in the same index alphabetic arrangement may not be used for the fuller headings, and order of entry for those covering few entries or relating to biographic or historical matter, with occasional logical groupings if desirable.

**Relative advantages.** In deciding between order of entry and alphabetic order for general arrangement of modifications, bear in mind relative advantages and disadvantages. Alphabetic order is a useful guide when the alphabetic key words are such as might readily occur to the searcher, enabling him to turn directly to the

required information. For matter about which he would probably have in mind a chronologic rather than an alphabetic outline, order of entry is better. One great advantage of order of entry is that if the searcher finds it necessary to consult all page references under a heading, he is sent through the volume or volumes in order, instead of being forced to lose time in turning back and forth, as the alphabetic arrangement would probably require. In a long index where there are a great many modifications under headings other than biographic or historical, and particularly when the modifications are brief, alphabetic order is generally more convenient. This is almost invariably true when the index is to be printed in entry a line form [see p. 496].

**Consistency.** The indexer should not magnify too much the importance of his scheme. He should remember that the user of the index will never read it through or make any profound study of its plan, but will look for specific information and wish to find it in each case by the simplest means. Consistency is to be shown in making entries always clear and convenient for the user, not in following always the same process. When uniform methods will aid, follow them; when they will confuse or impede, forsake them.

When the plan for order of modifications has been settled, the general direction may be given the assistant, special arrangement under certain headings being a part of the indexer's work in editing.

**Subheads.** In very exact and complicated work, oftenest in indexes to technical matter, subheads and sub-subheads are used to avoid repetition and the crowding of material under too general modifications. If a modification has but two submodifications, they are better retained in the general group unless clearness would be sacrificed; e. g.

Governors, power increased, 17<sup>a</sup>; messages an aid to comparative legislation, 20<sup>b</sup>; messages on problems in school organization, 22<sup>a</sup>-23<sup>a</sup>; veto power, 37<sup>a</sup>-39<sup>a</sup>

Three or more submodifications justify grouping under a subhead, e. g.

Boundaries, 11<sup>a</sup>, 22<sup>a</sup>, 22<sup>b</sup>;

Connecticut: 269<sup>b</sup>, 270<sup>b</sup>; articles of agreement, 34<sup>a</sup>; assembly act concerning, 272<sup>a</sup>; Connecticut river as boundary, 463<sup>a</sup>;

commissioners: 279<sup>a</sup>; appointed, 297<sup>a</sup>; instructions to 298<sup>a</sup>; report, 299<sup>a</sup>

The subjects here are really three: (1) Boundaries (2) Boundaries, Connecticut (3) Boundaries, Connecticut, commissioners; the last entry stated in full in the natural order would be: Report of the commissioners on the boundaries of Connecticut.

The sub-subhead, illustrated by "commissioners" in the last example, is seldom needed, but removes a difficulty as serious as it is infrequent. For examples of forms used in line indexes see p. 496. In paragraphed indexes [see p. 496] subheads should follow the single modifications, whether these have been grouped in order of entry or alphabetically, and should be given in alphabetic sequence unless a logical order is plainly more useful. In the entry a line index modifications and subheads are arranged in one alphabet.

#### ARRANGEMENT OF CROSS REFERENCES

In paragraphed indexes all cross references are arranged alphabetically after all modifications, whether the latter are in a single group under main heading or divided among subheads. In line indexes general references from one subject to another are alphabetized at the end, but a reference from a specific modification follows that modification.

#### EDITING

**Cooperative work.** The importance of careful editing can hardly be overemphasized. Where many hands have been at work inconsistencies and omissions are inevitable. *Poole's Index to Periodical Literature*, prepared with the cooperation of the American Library Association, an invaluable tool to librarians, illustrates the dangers attending cooperative work. Material is divided between the headings "Country life" and "Rural life," "X-rays" and "Roentgen rays," "Cycling" and "Bicycling," with incomplete cross reference or none at all. Under "Eddystone lighthouse" three references are given, while in the same volume [1882-87] a fourth paper appears under "Lighthouses on the Eddystone rocks," no cross reference being provided with either heading. In the volume covering 1887-92 the headings "Athlete," "Athletic clubs," "Athletic sports" and "Athletics" are given. These include entries of articles on athletics in Harvard, Amherst, Cornell, and in France, Switzerland etc.; but under the heading "Harvard" are found entries on the athletic controversy at Harvard and on football at Harvard, and under "Eton" an entry on athletics at Eton, not repeated under "Athletics." There are no connecting cross references. To happen on these things shakes the searcher's confidence; he wonders how many more stray entries might be found under other headings.



The natural and often justifiable impulse to accept the title word if it satisfactorily represents the subject in indexing magazine articles, results, when 150 periodicals are indexed by 50 persons working independently, in the scattering of identical subjects under many more or less synonymous headings. Only he who gathers the converging threads can see all the material, and to bring it into proper relation and secure a consistent whole will tax his vigilance to the utmost. Though the urgency of revision is specially evident for cooperative work, it is not less true that the work of one person needs sharp scrutiny after all the material is in hand.

**Points to be corrected in editing.** It is usually a waste of time to attempt final editing till all slips are alphabetized, so that the indexer can consult any heading from A to Z. It is at this point that new relations reveal themselves and inconsistencies, unavoidable in an index of much length, are most easily detected. They will be found in forms of headings, fulness of indexing, wording of modifications and use of cross references. Many of them may be discovered by reading the slips through slowly, but the most glaring omissions and inaccuracies are discovered through a conscientious comparison of synonymous or allied headings. This frequently leads to extensive changes; e. g. transferring modifications from one heading to another and substituting cross references; changing a "see" reference to a duplication or partial duplication of matter under a related heading; cutting out a heading and dividing its modifications among other more specific headings; condensing a number of modifications into one by broadening the statement, or substituting for a too comprehensive modification more specific ones. Such radical changes can not be made without frequent reference to the text, particularly if the matter referred to is not clearly in mind.

**Synonyms.** The synonyms of subject headings must be considered and, if any of value have been previously overlooked, either cross references or added entries must be made.

**Cross references.** New cross references must sometimes be made to link related headings [see Cross references, p. 480] and cross references already made must be carefully traced throughout the slips, or the reader will find references to headings which have been cut out and none to those which take their place.

**Class and specific headings.** Class and specific headings require careful editing. For instance, if "Zoology" is made a heading, recall its subdivisions and if any have been brought out as headings see that cross reference to them is made. If both "Ani-

mals" and "Zoology" have been used, discard one heading if possible, retaining the one more appropriate to the text; make reference in either case; e. g.

Zoology, *see* Animals

Animals, *see also* Baboon; Fox; Lion

Birds, *see also* Robin; Vireo

If there are entries under a great number of species it may be better to substitute a general reference:

Animals, *see also* names of animals

Birds, *see also* names of birds

This form is rarely preferable except in "growing indexes."

Take care that no reference to a special animal or bird is entered under the general instead of under the more specific heading.

When it is decided late in the work to throw certain matter under a subhead or sub-subhead make sure that its modifications are reworded to suit the new arrangement, and that under it is placed every modification which rightfully belongs there.

**Cancellations.** Superfluous words which have been allowed to stand on the slips should now be canceled and words injudiciously canceled on slips be restored [see p. 476-77].

Questions of doubtful treatment, which have been noted on the slips in verifying, must be settled and the notes canceled to prevent confusing the assistant when copying or mounting slips.

Finally, any desired rearrangement in order of modifications must be made.

#### FORMS OF PRINTING

**Style.** The two commonest forms of index are (1) paragraphed and (2) entry a line. Both forms have hanging indention, i. e. every heading begins flush with the left side of the column, and each succeeding line is indented or set in.

1 **Paragraphed index.** In the paragraphed index, the modifications and references under headings follow close on each other, forming a block or solid column. The paragraph is broken for: (a) a subhead, distinguished by first indention; (b) a sub-subhead, having second indention; (c) a cross reference after subhead or sub-subhead, which is in a line with preceding modifications; e. g.

Tables, description, 51<sup>2</sup>. *See also*  
Statistics

Technical schools, bulletin on, 16<sup>4</sup>;  
power to grant certificates, 51<sup>4</sup>.  
135<sup>4</sup>-36<sup>2</sup>; legislation affecting, 137<sup>2</sup>-  
40<sup>4</sup>;

statistics: 74-81, 475-91; com-  
mencement, 478; days in session,  
73, 478; incorporation, 476; prop-  
erty, 484-87; students, 480-82

*See also* Professional schools; Uni-  
versities, statistics

Temple Grove seminary, Saratoga  
Springs, statistics, 526-41

**2 Entry a line index.** This differs in arrangement of modifica-  
tions and subheads. Each modification after the first begins a  
line, slightly indented (1 em) under the heading, forming an even  
column at the left, unbroken except when a modification overruns  
the line. Subheads have the same arrangement, but a deeper  
indentation. This form is most commonly used for word and name  
indexes and is much easier to refer to than the paragraphed index,  
but occupies more space; e. g.

Earnings, *see* Wages

Editors, 2534

Education, 164-718; 1187-88

boards of, 191, 207, 217-36, 264 (1 em indentation)

277, 320 (3 ems " )

city boards, 164, 202, 256-57, (2 ems " )

331-32, 409 (3 ems " )

county boards, 164, 168, 174

district boards, 174-75, 351

state boards, 164, 175

territorial boards, 170

higher, 525-99

professional, 590-99

*See also* Schools; Universities

Educational bulletins, 225

corporations, 1227, 1234-35, 1662

institutions, 1405, 1493-98, 2998

*See also* Schools; Universities

journals, 164

Ejectment, 2875-78

**3 Combined form.** By a combination of the paragraphed and  
entry a line index it is possible to secure much of the condensation  
of the first with the prominent alphabeting of the second in modi-  
fications which do not lend themselves easily to the entry a line  
form; e. g.

Bird psychology, 46  
 courage, 28  
 dissimulation, 32  
 individuality, 10-11  
 inherited instincts, 27  
 intelligence shown in  
 building, 52; bringing up young,  
 18; cooperation, 18; getting food,  
 262; protecting young, 39; strat-  
 egy, 39-40  
 play impulse, 75  
 storing habit, 133  
 [From Merriam's *Birds of Village and Field*, Houghton]

## COPYING

**General rules.** The following rules apply to both paragraphed and entry a line forms:

Write legibly in black ink on only one side of uniform sheets; make sure that figures and punctuation can not be mistaken. Leave wide margin at left and generous spaces between lines to allow interpolation. Keep headings in vertical line, indenting about an inch modifications which overrun the width of the page.

Write each heading once and pay no attention to its repetition on the slips, copying only the modifications. Single out all the slips under one heading when its copying is begun, making certain where the next heading begins.

**"See" and "See also."** In references from one heading to another the word "see" should be preceded by a comma and written with a small s; but "See also," which always stands at the beginning of a sentence, should be preceded by a period and written with a capital S; underline in both cases, to indicate italic type. Write words "see" and "see also" only once, but begin each heading referred to with a capital, and separate them by semicolons.

**Period.** Omit periods at ends of paragraphs.

**Dates in italic.** Underline all dates for italic type; e. g. Principals council, 1893, 14.

**Inclusive figures.** Write inclusive figures thus:

4-17	175-76	2107-209
27-29	137-233	2137-38
107-9	2007-9	1987-2000

That is, write out last two figures of second paging, except where a naught preceding the last figure or a change in the initial figure interferes with the rule.

**Abbreviations.** Write out words which have been abbreviated on the slips if the short form would offend on the printed page e. g. "and," not "&," "examinations," not "exams." Abbre-

viations may be used somewhat more freely in an index than elsewhere but should not be multiplied to confusion. If an elaborate system is employed under urgent need of economy of space, a running footnote should be given referring to the page where the explanatory table is to be found.

**Space between letters.** Leave extra space between initial A and B, and so on throughout the alphabet, inserting the word "slug." Draw a line (or "ring") round this and other directions, the "ring" being the sign to the printer that words are not to be printed.

**Numbered sheets.** Number finished sheets consecutively with large figures in upper right hand corner. Do not roll or fold.

**Special rules for paragraphed index.** The following rules apply only to the paragraphed index:

Separate modifications under each heading by semicolon.

Indent subheads; but if modifications under subheads overrun the width of the page, bring second and following lines out to the vertical line of modifications under heading. In case of sub-subhead indent again and bring second and following lines out to vertical line of first subhead. Follow the page reference immediately preceding the indented subhead by a semicolon, and separate the subhead and its modifications by a colon [see illustrations, p. 496].

**Special rules for entry a line.** Begin each modification on a new line. Do not capitalize first word of modifications unless it is a proper name or other word which under editing rules requires a capital.

**First word.** If several entries begin with the same word, do not repeat unless necessary to prevent ambiguity [see p. 499] but indent modifications; e. g.

Cotton, 1546  
factory insurance companies, 1773  
gins, 502  
seed meal, 1473

Follow the same principle where several modifications under heading begin with the same word, using a second indention.

**"See also."** "See also" should be written with a capital S, on a separate line, with a second indention, and underlined for italic type [see illustrations, p. 496].

**Combined word and subject index.** In rare instances a combination of the word index and subject index is desirable. In this case, apply rules for line index to lists of words more easily consulted in that form, and rules for paragraphed index to all other headings.

## PASTING

A much quicker method of preparing slips for printing is to paste them consecutively on large sheets of paper, overlapping them when the entry does not cover the whole slip. If, after editing, the slips are perfectly legible, this method is feasible (1) when the index is not too complicated; (2) when the slips will not be needed again. In case of separate volumes of a set or numbers of a series the consolidated index is most easily constructed from the slips of the separate indexes, with careful reediting. Slips should also be preserved in case of annual reports similar in plan from year to year, when changing the page references will often save half the work of slip writing.

## FINAL PREPARATION FOR PRINTER

If the index is copied, the manuscript must be carefully compared with the slips. This is most quickly and accurately done by two persons, the assistant reading aloud from the slips while the indexer follows the copy. The reader must give carefully not only words, but significant punctuation and the spelling of proper names where there is a possibility of mistake.

Take care that in case of persons with same surname or wholly identical names, or of words identical in spelling but different in meaning (homonyms), the heading is repeated. Otherwise ludicrous mistakes are likely to occur, most often in line indexes; e. g.

Lead, copper  
metallurgy  
kindly light (Newman)  
poisoning

or (from the index to Bartlett's *Familiar Quotations*)

Sow for him, build for him, 470  
he that observeth the wind shall not, 831  
thy seed in the morning, 831  
wrong, by the ear, 19, 785  
ye are like to reap, as you, 214

**Type.** Indicate use of heavier type for the first word under a new letter by a colored pencil line, and state its meaning on the sheet of directions to printer unless already understood. On the same sheet indicate type and leading for the whole index, dimensions of page and width of column.

**Indention.** If the indention is usual, mark it only once in the margin of copy of first page, taking care to "ring" all such explanatory matter to make plain that it is not to be set up. Indicate indention of subheads and sub-subheads by outlining a small square, the printer's sign for indention, in the margin where they occur. If the indention is to be more than 1 em, write the number of ems in the rectangle; e. g.

Education, 164-718, 1187-88

1 em	boards of, 191, 207, 217-36, 264,
3 ems	277, 320
2 ems	city boards, 218, 223, 2223, 2227,
	2231, 2233, 2243, 2245, 2267,
	2283, 2350
	county boards, 2230, 2235, 2240

**Pasted copy.** If the slips have been pasted, all the omissions and corrections that would have been made in copying must be indicated. Cross out all repetitions of a heading and, if the index is to be printed in paragraphed form, connect the modifications by semicolons and tracers. Correct illegible letters and figures, inaccurate punctuation and capitalization, and write in the necessary marginal directions as on ordinary copy. This is particular work and should always be done by the indexer. Last of all run quickly over the alphabeting of headings which may have become slightly disarranged in copying or pasting and failed to catch the reviser's attention, directed to details of individual entries.

#### PROOF-READING

The proofs should be carefully read by the indexer, with mind alert for mistakes and omissions, whether his own or the compositor's. The alphabeting should again be gone over, preferably in page proofs after most of the corrections have been made. On page proof also the heading, followed by the word "continued" in curves and italicized, must be inserted wherever entries overrun a column; e. g.

Property, 377	Property ( <i>continued</i> )
actions affecting, 739	lines, 386
conveyances of, 392	personal, 400
damages to, 384	real estate, 379
judicial sales, 736	titles to, 381

It is also well in a long index which has come from the printer in sections, to verify all cross references on the final proof, to make sure that none have been invalidated by alterations while the work was in progress. These are hard sayings because they involve drudgery; but the indexer who lacks patience to take infinite pains for the sake of verbal accuracy, to be vigilant to the verge of fussiness, has missed his vocation, however great his mental power and learning. An erroneous reference is a bibliographic crime.

#### INDEXING PERIODICALS

**Classified indexes.** There is no branch of indexing more important at present than indexing periodicals, and, unfortunately, few serial publications are indexed completely or according to a rational

plan. A large proportion offer instead of a true table of subjects in one alphabet, several alphabetic lists of titles or subjects found in the various departments of the magazine, under such headings as "The Week," "Editorial," "Contributed articles," "Correspondence." This forces the seeker to consult several alphabets to obtain all material on a given subject, and often separates statements of fact from editorial comment or the criticism of correspondents. The New York *Nation* index has seven separate alphabets, under "The Week at home," "Abroad," "Notes," "Editorial and miscellaneous," "Special correspondence," "Occasional correspondence" (an inane distinction to the consulter of an index), "Titles of books reviewed," followed by page references without analysis under "Books of the week." A still more irritating example of this tendency to classify what for convenience of reference should be alphabetized is the index to the London *Athenaeum*, an elaborate piece of work which John Denison Champlin, who through long experience as a compiler of useful information has gained wide acquaintance with indexes and authority to criticize, characterizes as "interesting as a puzzle, but deficient in almost every quality that should go toward the making of a useful index . . . a series of useless wheels within wheels." Its five grand divisions are "Literature," "Science," "Fine arts," "Music," "Drama"; each of these departments is subdivided into five or six groups varying somewhat in caption, the headings under "Literature" being "Reviews," "Poetry," "Original papers," "Obituaries," "Gossip." The result is some 27 alphabets, inconvenient for searchers who have studied the plan and hopeless without such study.

**Symbols to mark class.** Some indication is needed in the index of the scope and form of matter cited. A reader wishes to know whether he is being referred to a brief note or an extended treatment, an official editorial statement or a hospitable presentation of opinions possibly not indorsed by the editor. This can be attained in a single alphabet by use of compact abbreviations or symbols to distinguish different forms of editorial matter, correspondence, contributed papers, etc. or to call attention to illustrated articles. Letters, stars, daggers etc. may be employed; whatever scheme is devised should always be carefully explained at the beginning of each volume index.

**Book reviews and poetry.** The only exception to the rule already quoted that an index should be one and indivisible [see p. 467] is in favor of grouping book reviews and poems by themselves, either



at the end or under B and P in the main alphabet. The reason for this treatment of book notices is that they constitute a peculiar class of entries often sought as such, and if dispersed by initial through the main alphabet of subjects and authors would be easily confused with entries of a different character, and even if distinguished by a symbol would be traced with much effort. It is, therefore, hardly a violation of the general rule to treat "Book notices" as a subject heading and alphabet under it, and the superior convenience of that arrangement is generally conceded by those who have most occasion to consult reviews. This group should include all the critical estimates of books which the volume contains, whether found in a department specially devoted to reviews or under some individual title in the body of the magazine. A critical paper entitled "Six Notable Novels" need hardly appear in the index under title, but each of the six novels must be brought out. If several books on a single subject are grouped for review under a significant title, e. g. "Tuscan sculpture" or "The praise of Switzerland," it may be well not only to enter the books reviewed under "Book notices," but also to bring out such title in the main alphabet.

Poems are separately grouped for similar reasons. Persons seeking them probably will not remember exact titles but can quickly identify a poem sought in a comparatively small group. Perhaps the most satisfactory plan is to alphabet titles, followed by author's surname in curves, under the heading "Poems," and enter each poem also under author in the general alphabet, the word "poem" following the title in curves; e. g.

Poems

Three things (Scollard)

Watcher, The (Dickinson)

In the main alphabet:

Dickinson, Martha G. The watcher (poem)

Scollard, Clinton. Three things (poem)

**Title indexes.** Another unsatisfactory type of magazine index, though in one alphabet, gives only actual titles of articles without attempt to bring out subjects where the titles give no clue. Where the title satisfactorily indicates the subject the key word should be brought to the front by inversion, if necessary; e. g.

Cromwell, Constitutional experiments of

Here a second entry in the natural order might well be made for readers seeking national or constitutional history.

Cuba, American misgovernment of

Gilbert, Mrs, Stage reminiscences of

Art and philosophy, ancient feud between

Here a possible second entry should be under "Philosophy" rather than "Ancient."

Mere inversion of title will not, however, always produce satisfactory results, as is easily illustrated: "Mule go, Must the canal?" does not properly represent a discussion of the use of electric motors on canals. "Better, The less of it the" is not an illuminating entry. It may sometimes be necessary to good sense, and therefore justifiable, to make slight alterations in form when titles are inverted; e. g.

Lamp, Maggie Murphy incandescent  
Halibut, Shipping the Pacific coast east

would be better represented by

Lamp, incandescent; The Maggie Murphy  
Halibut, Shipping east from Pacific coast.<sup>1</sup>

The searcher who comes to the index for a certain subject without previous knowledge of the actual content of the volume must find his clue under subject. He knows nothing of picturesque titles invented to attract persons not previously conscious of interest in the subject. Nor does the average reader of periodicals often recall the exact title of an article, and unless it is odd or striking enough to remain in his memory his search is always for the person, place or subject written about or the author of an interesting essay or clever story, the title of which was of minor importance and quickly forgotten. Therefore, if both subject and title can not be included, omit the title entry.

**Striking titles.** In some instances, however, entries should be made under titles which afford no clue to the real subject. A paper by Bradford Torrey on the habits of humming birds was published in the *Atlantic Monthly* entitled "A Widow and Twins." This striking title might easily remain in the reader's mind whether he had read the paper or simply glanced through the table of contents with a view to future reading, and it is properly brought out under

"Widow and twins, A." (Torrey)

The subject entry would be:

Humming birds: A widow and twins (Torrey)

and an author entry:

Torrey, Bradford, A widow and twins

would meet the needs of those in search of Mr Torrey's writings. Subject and title entries for the paper "Hunting Big Game with the Camera" might be as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup> These examples of "how not to do it" are taken from existing indexes.

Photography of animals. Hunting big game with the camera  
 Animal photography. Hunting big game with the camera  
 Camera, Hunting big game with the

The first entry is imperative, the second desirable; the third might be spared without serious loss if strict economy of space must be practised. The following examples further illustrate the principle:

United States, commerce. Our nation and the trade of the world  
 Vancouver island. Under the western pines  
 Philippines. Uncle Sam's legacy of slaves  
 Negroes. Transplantation of a race

An exception is made of fiction and poetry, which are in most cases best entered under first word of title not an article [see also p. 502].

**Series on one subject.** Where a series of articles on one general subject but with considerable variety of title is to be indexed they should be assembled in alphabetic order under the general subject heading; or, a reference may be made from the subject to the name of the writer, under which the several titles should appear; e. g.

Boer war, papers by James Barnes  
 Between two battlefields  
 Boer war in pictures  
 Cronje, capture of  
 From the Cape to the front  
 Modder river, At

or

Boer war, *see* Barnes, James  
 Barnes, James  
 Between two battlefields  
 Boer war in pictures  
 Cronje, Capture of  
 etc.

**Author entry.** It should be said that most periodical indexes, except those of literary reviews, are at present limited to title or subject entry; but the value of entry under author is unquestionable, and the ideal index includes it.

**Entries for poetry.** The importance of author entry is specially evident in case of poems, which do not often lend themselves readily to subject entry and frequently have fanciful titles furnishing no salient alphabetic key word. It is plainly better to enter under title in the natural order such poems as Eugene Field's verses *To a Usurper*, addressed to his little son, George H. Stacy's *In Days Like These*, a prayer for the country written during the Spanish War, James Whitcomb Riley's *Happy Little Cripple*, Emily Dickinson's *Called Back*, Mary Thacher Higginson's love poem *In the Dark*, than

to make any attempt at subject entry. Nor would anything be gained by inverting the titles. Many readers, however, recalling the poems seen in a magazine, would seek them first under the author's name [see p. 503].

#### RULES FOR FORM OF HEADING

The following specific rules are those in most general use. Many may be found in more detail and with numerous illustrations in C: A. Cutter's *Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue*. In following them remember that if a form of name chosen for entry in the index differs from any form in the text sufficiently to make its recognition doubtful, the text form must appear in the index with a cross reference to the form chosen. Rules 1, 3, 6, 9, 15, 17 furnish examples.

**Catalogue rules not always applicable to index.** Bear in mind also that the rules quoted are primarily cataloguing rules and that many of them apply without question only to the more formal type of index suitable for bibliographies. Rules which are important to secure uniformity in a catalogue may be absurd applied to a book index, because the catalogue relates to many books, and continually grows, while the index pertains only to a single work, and is fixed. In ordinary book indexing it is generally better to use forms of name entry in general accord with the custom of the text indexed, making references from other forms only when the average reader would be likely to seek them. Bearing these modifications in mind the rules following will be of material aid in deciding doubtful questions.

**1 Pseudonym.** Index under the real name, with reference from the pseudonym, unless the pseudonym is decidedly better known; e. g.

Clemens, Samuel L.

Twain, Mark, *pseud.* see Clemens, Samuel L.

but Greenwood, Grace, *pseud.*

Lippincott, Mrs S. J. see Greenwood, Grace

**2 Joint authors.** When an essay or article has two authors, index thus:

Johnson, R.A. & Richards, O.W. Oxford liberalism

Richards, O.W. & Johnson, R.A. Oxford liberalism

If more than two, in very full bibliographic work index under each in this form:

Miller, C.G. & others. Trust question

In ordinary indexing a single entry under the first author's name as above is generally sufficient.

**3 Changed name.** Index under last well known form, making reference from other forms if necessary; e. g.

Jackson, Mrs H.H.

Hunt, Helen, *see* Jackson, Mrs H.H.

*but* Wiggin, Mrs K.D. [no reference from Riggs]

If later Mrs Riggs should write under the name of Riggs, a reference or change of entry form would become necessary.

**4 Compound name.** Index English compound names under last part, unless the person is better known by first part or has written under first part before adopting last part; e. g.

Gould, Sabine Baring-

Baring-Gould, Sabine, *see* Gould, Sabine Baring-

*but* Halliwell-Phillipps, J.O.

Index foreign names under first part; e. g.

Duplessis-Bochart, Guillaume Guillemot

**5 Name with preposition.** Index English and French surnames beginning with a preposition (except the French *de* and *d'*) under preposition; in other languages under word following. Make references from other forms likely to be looked for; e. g.

La Fontaine, Jean de

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von

Vinci, Leonardo da

Da Vinci, Leonardo, *see* Vinci, Leonardo da

But if such a name is anglicized enter it under preposition; e. g.

De Quincey, Thomas

Van Rensselaer, Stephen

**6 Noblemen.** Index under highest title unless the family name or a lower title is decidedly better known, and make references from other forms when necessary; e. g.

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, earl of

*not* Stanhope, P.D. earl of Chesterfield

*but* Walpole, Robert

*not* Orford, Robert Walpole, earl of

**7 Popes, sovereigns etc.** Index popes, saints, sovereigns, princes, orientals and all others known only by their first names under forename, with reference when necessary; e. g.

Napoleon

Bonaparte, *see* Napoleon

Victoria, queen of England

Omar Khayyam

Khayyam, Omar, *see* Omar Khayyam

**8 Ecclesiastical dignitaries.** Index under surnames, except popes; e. g.

Newman, J.H. cardinal

Potter, H.C. bishop of New York

Pius 10

**9 Foreign names.** Index under English form unless foreign form is better known; e. g.

Cologne, *not* Köln  
 Raphael, *not* Raffaello  
*but* Giovanni, *not* John

**10 Geographic names.** Index names of capes, lakes, forts, mountains, gulfs, bays etc. under the distinctive part of name, unless prefix and name have come to be inseparable in thought; e. g.

Erie, Lake	<i>but</i> Fort Wayne [city]
Rainier, Mount	Lake of the Woods
Good Hope, Cape of	Bay of Islands
Biscay, Bay of	Isles of Shoals

**11 Anonymous writings.** Index anonymous essays, magazine articles or book titles under title, ignoring articles or introductory phrases; except in biographies, and in many cases historical matter, when entry under person or place is sufficient, unless title is striking enough to be sought for [see p. 511].

**12 Biography.** Index biographic matter under subject as well as author.

**13 Official publications.** Index official publications under the country, city, society, institution, convention or other body responsible for them. In case of government departments, index under bureau or office concerned, inverting to bring the distinctive term first, except where entries under country are so few that no sub-grouping will be required. Make references from the larger division if desirable; e. g.

United States, Education, Bureau of  
*not* United States, Department of the Interior, Bureau of education

Note that this applies positively only to bibliographies and catalogues. In many book indexes it is much wiser to pass over country name and enter directly under the subject word; e. g. Education.

Prefer name of office to official title of officer, but index under officer when the office has no name; e. g.

Illinois, state entomologist

**14 Person vs officer.** In ordinary book and current periodical indexing, enter under personal name rather than official title. In elaborate historical work, however, the following rule formulated for growing catalogues may be useful:

Distinguish carefully between official and personal writings. Index opinions of judges in a suit under name of court, but opinion of single judge under his name. Index presidents messages under "President," personal writings under his name. Make all necessary references.

**15 Societies, institutions.** Index national and nonlocal societies, political parties, universities etc. under official name, with necessary references from place or any other form; e. g.

American society of civil engineers

Civil engineers, American society of, *see* American society of civil engineers  
 Engineers, civil, *see* Civil engineers, *or* (if there are no entries under that heading) American society of civil engineers

Republican party

University of Chicago

Chicago university, *see* University of Chicago

Index local societies, schools, churches, art galleries, libraries and other institutions not national under name of place where situated unless known by a distinctive name, when reference from place should be freely added; e. g.

Royal society of London

London, Royal society, *see* Royal society of London

Masten Park high school, Buffalo

Buffalo, Masten Park high school, *see* Masten Park high school

Trinity church, New York city

New York city, Trinity church, *see* Trinity church

Newark (N. Y.) First presbyterian church

Boston public library

Astor library, New York city

New York city, Astor library, *see* Astor library

**16 Periodicals.** Index name under first word of title not an article. If the organ of a society or club, index under name of periodical, with reference from society; but index regular proceedings or transactions of a society under its name; e. g.

Journal of the Franklin institute

Franklin institute, Journal, *see* Journal of the Franklin institute

American institute of electrical engineers, Transactions

**17 Conventions, expositions.** Index conventions, congresses and expositions under name if distinctive, with reference from place and other forms of name; under place if better known by it; e. g.

Centennial exhibition, Philadelphia

Philadelphia, Centennial exhibition, *see* Centennial exhibition

Paris exposition, 1902

**18 Committees.** Index under names of bodies to which they belong; e. g.

United States Congress, manufactures, House committee on

See also rule 13 and note.

**19 Petitions.** Index petitions or publications of any unorganized class under place; e. g. "Petition of merchants of Chicago" under "Chicago, merchants."

**20 Ships.** In general, index under first word; but if named after a person whose surname is given in full, and specially where only a title of honor or initials of Christian name accompany surname, enter under surname; add word "vessel" or a more specific term if desirable, in curves; e. g.

Ellen R. (vessel)  
 Mary Jane (tug)  
 Golden Fleece (sloop)  
 Sherman, Gen. W. T. (vessel)

This rule must sometimes be set aside in order to follow common usage, which varies greatly; if a vessel is generally spoken of by the full name enter e. g.

Dean Richmond  
 Mary Powell

#### RULES FOR AUTHOR AND TITLE

For choice and form of author headings see Rules for form of heading, page 505.

**Full or shortened names.** The fulness of authors' names must be determined by the nature and use of the index. If an index containing personal names is likely to be used in genealogic research full names should be given. In many cases the form as it occurs in the text is preferable; but for the average book index and for indexes to a series of volumes containing the same name in various forms the common rule is to enter single forenames in full, but to use initials only if more than one, unless two or more persons have the same surname and initials. This rule, like all others, should be followed in the light of common sense. The entry

Jones, J. P., Journal

acquires new interest and significance, and therefore greater usefulness, if amplified to

Jones, John Paul, Journal

**Titles in text.** When titles of books mentioned or discussed in the regular text are to be included in the index, enter them as modifications under author's name, but italicized to distinguish them from other modifications; e. g. (in life of Goethe)

Lessing, G.E., 1:3; *Philotas*, 64; *Laokoon*, 81; *Minna*, 88; in Leipzig, 96; *Emilia Galotti*, 190; death, 397, 2:92; *Nathan*, 196

In indexing biography or criticism of a single author, index works under first word of title not an article, omitting insignificant introductory expressions; e. g. (if example just quoted were in a life of Lessing)

*Philotas*, date of publication, 1:64

*Laokoon*, Goethe's opinion of, 1:81

**Book lists.** In indexing classed lists of books, in library or publishing work, where ready reference is of first importance and justifies the use of more space, a better method is to divide the kinds of modifications, placing the subject modifications first in a paragraph and alphabetizing titles in separate lines; e. g.



Scott, Walter, biography and criticism, 43<sup>a</sup>-44<sup>b</sup>, 62<sup>a</sup>-72<sup>a</sup>

——— Complete poetical works, 91<sup>b</sup>

——— Fair maid of Perth, 72<sup>7</sup>

——— Guy Mannering, 72<sup>a</sup>

——— Ivanhoe, 92<sup>a</sup>

The use of the dash for repetition of heading is well recognized, saves space and in most cases reduces entries to a line, facilitating reference. In case of joint authorship two dashes are used; e. g.

Howell, G.R. Date of settlement of colony of New York, 326<sup>b</sup>

——— Early history of Southampton, 460<sup>a</sup>

——— & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial history of Albany, 486<sup>a</sup>

——— County of Schenectady, 498<sup>7</sup>

The same method is followed in "body as author" headings, i. e. books published by a society, corporation or organized body of any kind; e. g.

Danbury (Ct.), 256<sup>a</sup>-57<sup>a</sup>

——— Town records of births, 256<sup>b</sup>

Danbury, First congregational church. Bicentennial celebration, 256<sup>a</sup>

The word "Danbury" is repeated in the last entry, because Danbury alone, which the dash would represent, is not the complete form for the author.

When for convenience or clearness explanatory matter is to be added, curves may be introduced; e. g. (for authors in a list of biographies)

Alcott, L.M. 43<sup>a</sup> (Bolton); 53<sup>a</sup> (Cheney)

——— Life, letters and journals, 53<sup>7</sup>

Where such an arbitrary scheme is employed, however, an explanation should preface the index, such as: "In biography entries, authors' names are given in curves."

Title entry is most common in indexes to periodicals and classed book lists. Neither differentiation of type nor use of quotes is necessary, owing to absence or infrequency of subject entries, or uniform practice of indenting titles under subject headings, as in *Annual Literary Index* and *Poole's Index to Periodical Literature*. When author's name is to be added, the following forms are in common use:

Conduct of life. (Emerson), 56<sup>a</sup>

Conduct of life. R.W.Emerson, 56<sup>b</sup>

Conduct of life. Emerson, 56<sup>b</sup>

Conduct of life. Emerson, R.W.....56<sup>b</sup>

Use of leaders in the last example is unnecessary and confusing to the eye, and is being very generally discarded; nor should the author's name be inverted except in certain catalogues and bibliographies where it is desirable to alphabet surnames under heading [see p. 477].

In general, with the exceptions indicated in the following rules, index under first word, entering title in the natural order, but omit all unnecessary words; e. g.

David Grieve *for* History of David Grieve

Lafayette *for* Life of Lafayette

*but* Life of George Washington studied anew

Geography and history of Shantung

*for* General outlines of the geography and history of the Province of Shantung; a sketch of its missions and notes of a journey to the tomb of Confucius

In indexing book lists, shorten lengthy titles of old books, by rewording if necessary, being careful to choose the important part of title and to express it correctly; e. g.

Opinion on establishing courts of justice in New York colony

*for* Mr Smith's opinion humbly offered to the general assembly of the colony of New York on the 7th of June 1734 at their request, occasioned by sundry petitions of the city of New York, Westchester county and Queens county praying an establishment of courts of justice within the said colony by act of the legislature.

In applying the above rules note that they refer strictly to title entry and to entry of title under author. Strict title entries may be superfluous even in title book lists when the subject side is emphasized by inverting title to enter under the subject word.

In indexing under title, i.e. title entry, transpose an article or introductory expression which has been retained for the sake of clearness; e. g.

New England boyhood, A

Lady or the tiger, The

Sixth sense, The

Spanish literature, History of

Electric lighting, Guide to

Paris, Studies of

Omit alternative titles unless more significant than the first title; e. g.

Italian child-life

*for* Italian child-life; or, Marietta's good times

Hans Brinker

*for* Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates

Index biographic titles under person treated of, a second entry under title being made only when it is striking enough to be looked for; e. g.

Nelson, Horatio, Lord

*for* Life of Horatio, Lord Nelson

Franklin, Benjamin, True story of

*and* True story of Benjamin Franklin

Garfield, James A.

*and* From the log cabin to the White House

## RULES FOR ALPHABETING

Carry out the alphabetic principle strictly, in arranging headings, not disregarding it after the 3d, 4th, 13th or 14th letter. "Put Constantinople before Constantinopolitanus on principle." This seems obvious, but the indexer is sometimes tempted to violate the rule in case of plurals for the sake of bringing related headings together; e. g. "Car" may be separated from "Cars" by "Caribbean sea," "Carrara," "Carriages," "Carriers," etc. Plurals ending in "ies" may be widely removed from their singulars ending in "y." In a large majority of cases all entries may be combined under a single form. If, however, this proves impracticable or too awkward, let each take its proper alphabetic place and connect them by cross references each way.

**1 General principles.** *a* "Nothing precedes something," or, to state the same idea inversely, "Something follows nothing." This obvious truism is often overlooked, though it is sufficient to settle many questions puzzling at first glance. Specific applications are stated as rules 7 and 9. Exception is made in rules 4 and 8, which relate to names and words variously printed. In applying it, consider the space between words as nothing and follow the principle thus:

Alphabet an entry by its first word, letter by letter as in a dictionary; if the word is the same in two or more entries, alphabet by the next word, and so on. Entries should first be arranged word by word and not alphabeted letter by letter throughout;

e. g.

Art and culture

Art journal

Art thoughts

Artesian wells

Articles of religion

Arts of design

Arts of the Athenians

*not* Art and culture

Artesian wells

Articles of religion

Art journal

Arts of design

Arts of the Athenians

Art thoughts

*b* Entries are alphabeted by the headings, whether these are complete in one word or made up of several words, modifications under heading being disregarded; e. g.

Esopus, land patent, 99; powers of sheriff, 147; writs sent to, 148

Esopus Indians, 113

Note that the principle applies even when there is no punctuation to separate heading from modification; e. g.

Elm on Boston common

Elm beetle

Here "on Boston common" is a modification of the subject "Elm," but because there is only one modification and the entry is in the natural order, no punctuation is required.

**2 Identical first words.** Persons precede places and places precede titles when first word is identical; e. g.

Eliot, C.W.  
Eliot, L.A.  
Eliot (Mc.)  
Eliot historical society  
Eliot miscellany

**3 Identical forenames and surnames.** Put forenames of rulers, princes, popes, saints and ancients before same names as surnames; e. g.

George 3  
George, Henry

**4 Surnames with prefixes.** Treat proper names beginning with particles as single words; e. g.

Demetral, Louis	Demon, M.
De Meyer, Nicholas	Demorest, Alfred
De Mill, Peter	De Morest, John
De Milt, Obadiah	De Mott, Mathias
Demler, George	Demure, Christian

Alphabet abbreviated prefixes M' and Mc, S., St, Ste, as if written in full, Mac, Sanctus, Saint, Sainte; e. g.

Mabuse, Jan	St Pierre, J.H.B.de
McCormick, C.H.	Saint-Simon, comte de
MacDonald, George	St Vincent, earl
	Salt, Sir Titus

This rule does not apply to L' and O' since the prefixes of which they are contractions are not pronounced; e. g.

Lasher, John  
L' Asseur, Gabriel  
Latham, Beverley

**5 Surnames identical.** Put surname used alone before the same surname with only a title or with forename, and a surname with only a title before the same surname with initials or forename. Alphabet together initials and forenames, an initial always preceding a name beginning with the same letter; e. g.

Adams, ———	Adams, C.W.
Adams, Captain	Adams, J.L.
Adams, Major	Adams, James
Adams, A.J.	Adams, M.A.

**6 Whole names identical.** When names of different persons are identical, alphabet by distinguishing title, place of residence, occupation or dates, to be supplied if not given in text; e. g.

Clark, Capt. Samuel  
Clark, Rev. Samuel  
Hill, James, of Glasgow  
Hill, James, of London

**7 Compound names, personal and place.** Consider the compound parts, with or without a hyphen, as separate words, and alphabet accordingly; e. g.

Dubois, T.K.	New Amsterdam
Du Bois-Ayme	New Lots
Dubois county	New Windsor
Dubois de la Cour, <i>pseud.</i>	New York
Dubois-Fontanelle, J.G.	Newburgh
Dubois-Melly, Charles	Newcastle

**8 Compound words.** The indexer is generally at liberty to decide on a single form for entry of certain words which can not be separated in thought without alteration of sense, but which are in common usage variously printed as one word, as two words, or with hyphen; e. g. material found under "waterworks," "water-works," or "water works" may be massed under either form. The present tendency is to prefer the solidified word. Title entries, however, should preserve the exact forms given in the texts indexed, but be alphabeted uniformly as separate words; e. g.

Hand book almanac  
Handbook for hospitals  
Hand book for school trustees  
Hand-book for the piano-forte

**9 Umlaut.** Disregard umlauts unless words are otherwise alike, when the word without an umlaut precedes that with it; e. g. Muller before Müller.

**10 Joint authors.** Place joint author entries after all entries of single author; e. g.

Howell, G.R. Settlement of Southold  
—— & Tenney, Jonathan. Bicentennial History of Albany

**11 Titles under authors.** Arrange authors by preceding rules and under each author alphabet titles of his works.

**12 Elisions in titles.** Alphabet elisions as they are printed; e.g.

What men live by  
What the wind did  
What's mine's mine (i.e. alphabet as "Whats mines" not as "What is mine is")

**13 Possessives.** Disregard apostrophe in alphabeting possessives; e. g.

Boys' and girls' book  
Boy's King Arthur  
Boys of '76

For questions of alphabetic arrangement of modifications under heading see p. 490-92; for arrangement of subheads and references see p. 492-93.

## EXAMPLES OF INDEXES

The student of indexing will find it profitable to examine well made indexes of various types. Those instanced below as representing good work as well as the examples chosen to illustrate various kinds of type, groupings, punctuation and devices in general use, are often inconsistent with each other and differ in details of treatment from the forms and principles recommended in the preceding pages, which are in accord with the rules and general practice of the New York State Library. The first group represents rather full indexes of good type:

- Fiske, John. American Revolution. Houghton  
 Bryce, James. American Commonwealth. Macmillan  
 Earle, A.M. Child Life in Colonial Days. Macmillan  
 Geikie, Sir Archibald. Textbook of Geology. Macmillan  
 Lee, Sidney. Life of Shakespeare. Macmillan  
 Merriam, F.A. Birds of Village and Field. Houghton  
 Emerson's Works. See Natural History of Intellect, v. 12 of Riverside ed  
 Houghton

Holmes, O.W. Autocrat of the Breakfast Table. Houghton

Example of less close analysis, adequate for the type of book:

Nordhoff, Charles. Politics for Young Americans. Am. Bk Co.

Examples of humorous indexes:

- Lowell, J.R. The Bigelow Papers. Houghton  
 Dodgson. Sylvie and Bruno. Macmillan

Example of the indexing of voluminous and diverse material, requiring complicated forms of reference:

Index to Publications of the New York Natural History Survey and New York State Museum, 1837-1902, compiled by Miss Mary Ellis. New York State Museum, Bulletin 66

For elaborate indexing of historical sources in which great variety of form is found:

Index to Calendar of Council Minutes, 1668-1783. New York State Library, Bulletin 58

A far more voluminous and complicated example is the two volume index to the 71 volumes of the *Jesuit Relations*, Burrows Bros. This work illustrates the application of an elaborate scheme of classification in an alphabetic index.

Among subject indexes to files of periodicals may be cited:

Index to Engineering News, 1890-99, compiled by M.E. Miller. Engineering News Co.

Analytical Index to the Educational Review, vol. 1-25, compiled by C.A. Nelson. Educational Review Pub. Co.

The last work differs from the ordinary subject index in giving analyses of subject-matter under titles of articles indexed.

## EXAMPLES OF TYPE AND STYLE

In estimating the following styles of printing consider clearness, compactness, simplicity. A style which wastes space or employs varieties of type expensive in combination is justified only by decided gain in ready reference. The judicious use of black face or other peculiar types is helpful in many cases, but too freely employed they may produce a confused impression.

From R. K. Shaw's *Bibliography of Domestic Economy*. N. Y. State Lib. Bibliography Bul. 22

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths, e. g. 41<sup>8</sup> means page 41, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Cooperative housekeeping, 64 <sup>2</sup>                                   | Crowfield, Christopher, <i>pseud.</i> , see Stowe               |
| Copeland. Cuisine, 69 <sup>8</sup>  | Cruger. How she did it, 41 <sup>8</sup>                         |
| Copley Cottage comforts, 44 <sup>8</sup>                                    | Cudlip. Modern housewife, 45 <sup>1</sup>                       |
| —— Cottage cookery, 69 <sup>8</sup>   | La cuisine créole, 90 <sup>1</sup>                              |
| —— Domestic economy, 54 <sup>8</sup>  | Cupples, Mrs George. Housework, 45 <sup>2</sup>                 |
| —— Housekeeper's guide, 69 <sup>8</sup>                                     | Curious old cookery receipts, 99 <sup>2</sup>                   |
| —— Servant, 136 <sup>4</sup>  | Curtiss. Berkshire News comic cook book, 88 <sup>2</sup>        |
| Cordon bleu, <i>pseud.</i> Economical French cookery, 93 <sup>2</sup>       | Cust. Invalid's own book, 114 <sup>8</sup>                      |
| —— & Bacchus, <i>pseud.</i> Hotel, bar, restaurant, butler, 61 <sup>7</sup> | Cyclopedias, 56 <sup>1</sup> -58 <sup>1</sup> , 97 <sup>8</sup> |
| Cornelius. Cook-book, 70 <sup>1</sup>                                       | Daisy basket, 103 <sup>8</sup>                                  |
| Cornish & Floyer. Simple cookery, 73 <sup>2</sup>                           | Dalgairns. Practice of cookery, 92 <sup>8</sup>                 |
| Corson. Cooking manual, 70 <sup>2</sup>                                     | Daniell. Dedham receipts, 70 <sup>7</sup>                       |
| —— Family living on \$500, 41 <sup>2</sup>                                  |   |

From *Cataloguers Reference Books*. N. Y. State Lib. Bibliography Bul. 36

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Publishers' trade list annual, 252 <sup>1</sup>             | Roorbach. Bibliotheca Americana, 250 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Publishers' weekly, 250 <sup>8</sup>                        | Rose. Cyclopaedia of Canadian biography, 268 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Quakers, see Friends, Society of.                           | Rosse. Index of dates, 286 <sup>1</sup>  |
| Quérad. La France littéraire, 316 <sup>8</sup>              | Rousselot & Vivien de Saint-Martin. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle, 322 <sup>8</sup> |
| —— La littérature française contemporaine, 316 <sup>7</sup> | Royal blue book, 334 <sup>8</sup>  |
| —— Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées, 258 <sup>2</sup> | Royal College of Physicians of London. Roll, 352 <sup>7</sup>  |
| Reference catalogue of current literature, 336 <sup>8</sup> | Royal navy list, 356 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Registers, see College men; Official classes                | Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 378 <sup>8</sup>                            |

From *Colonial Records, General Entries*, v. 1. N. Y. State Lib. History Bul. 2

Tilton, Peter, marriage license, 167<sup>7</sup>-68<sup>1</sup>  
 Tobacco, duty on, 123<sup>3</sup>, 167<sup>2</sup>; smuggling of, 169<sup>1</sup>  
 Tonneman, Pieter, mentioned, 140<sup>8</sup>  
 Topping, Thomas, deputy to Hempstead, 156<sup>2</sup>; member of committee to examine bounds of towns on Long Island, 156<sup>8</sup>  
 Treaty with Indians at Albany, 110<sup>4</sup>-12<sup>8</sup>

Van Aken, (Van Akes), Jan Coster, delegate from Albany to confer with council at New York, 112<sup>5</sup>  
 Van Bergh, John, pass for, 64<sup>8</sup>  
 Van Bohemen, Pieter Bruynsen, mentioned, 140<sup>5</sup>  
 Van Brugh (Van Brough, Van Brugges, Brugges), Johannes, oath of office, 146<sup>8</sup>; information given by as to ship *Crost Heart*, 158<sup>4</sup>; appointed alderman, 173<sup>5</sup>

The note explaining the superior figures is of course given with all three of the indexes quoted above.

From John Bartlett's *Familiar Quotations*. Little

Nightingale's high note 551.  
 song in the grove, 428.  
 Nightly pitch my moving tent, 497.  
 to the listening earth, 300.  
 Nil tam difficilest, 203.  
 Nile, allegory on the banks of the, 440.  
 dam up the waters of the, 596.  
 dogs drinking from the, 715, 719.  
 outvenoms all the worms of, 160.  
 show me the fountain of the, 602.  
 where is my serpent of old, 157.

Nobly born must nobly meet his fate, 698.  
 die for their country, 102.  
 planned, perfect woman, 475.  
 Nobody at home, there's, 336.  
 I care for, 427.  
 Nobody's business, 207.  
 Nod, affects to, 271.  
 an esteemed person's, 728.  
 ready with every, to tumble, 97.  
 shakes his curls and gives the, 337

From Harbottle & Dalbiac's *Dictionary of Quotations: French and Italian*. Sonnenschein

SERVITUDE and poverty, 327.  
 SEVEN, Mark—times and cut once, 417.  
 SHADE, The — not the colour, 163.  
 SHADOW is worse than death, 100.  
 SHAME, The crime brings—125.  
 SHARPER than another, 171.  
 SHEATH, To perish by the—193.  
 SHEEP, 14.  
 " Better give the wool than the — 294.  
 " Five legs to the — 259.  
 " Let us come back to our — 200.  
 " The — that stops to bleat, 176.  
 " Who becomes a — the wolf eats, 269.

SHEPHERD, 224, 408.  
 SORROW, 104, 144.  
 " after joy —8.  
 " is good for nought, 108.  
 " is where we live, 112.  
 " To know — 157.  
 SORROWS, conceal your — 210.  
 " pass like foam, 195.  
 " The artificers of our own — 371.  
 SOUL, A secret drawer in the — 56.  
 " A — in dead things, 431.  
 " Crime withers the — 56.  
 " The noble—dissatisfied, 227.  
 " The recesses of the — 154.  
 " The — of Pedro Garcias, 55.  
 " The —'s health, 109.  
 " To confide one's whole—171.

Note that the simpler form of *Bartlett* is as clear as the second more elaborate style.



From *Fiske's Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America* Houghton

Hughson's Tavern, ii. 290.  
 Hugonet, the execution of, i. 27.  
 Huguenots, their migration from France, i. 24; why they did not come to New France, 130, 230; causes of their failure in France, ii. 337, 338; their migration to New Netherland, 340; persecuted by Louis XIV., 341, 342; their exodus from France, 342, 343; in Boston, 344; in New York, 345; names, 344, 345.  
 Hull, Edward, i. 265.  
 Hunter, Robert, ii. 242-245.  
 Hutchings, an alderman, ii. 237, 238.  
 Hutchinson, Anne, i. 182; murdered by Indians, 186; her captive granddaughter, 196, 275; ii. 102.  
 Hutchinson, Thomas, ii. 197.  
 Huyghens, Christian, i. 17.  
 Hyde, Edward, see Cornbury, Viscount.

Pennsylvania, religious liberty in ii. 99; boundaries of, 148-150; origin of the name, 150; its charter contrasted with that of Maryland, 151, 152; why it was not molested by Indians in the early times, 164-166; rapid growth of, 166, 328; becomes a royal province, 217; restored to Penn., 305; revised charter of, 309, 310; significance of its rapid growth, 328, 329; a centre of distribution for the non-English population, 330.  
 Penobscot River, i. 66, 75-79.  
 Pepys, Samuel, ii. 12.  
 Pequots, i. 136, 148, 153, 155.  
 Perry, Oliver, ii. 210.  
 Persecution, causes of, ii. 100-104; harmfulness of, 105, 106.  
 Philadelphia, founding of, ii. 156, 157; its literary eminence, 320-323.  
 Philip, chief of the Wampanoags ii. 58, 59.

From E. B. Andrews's *History of the Last Quarter Century in the United States*. Scribner

KELLOGG, W. P., nominated for Governor in Louisiana, I., 80; his prospects clouded for a time, 83; elected Governor without the returns, 84; declared *de facto* Governor, 85; his abdication demanded, 155; recognized by the Administration, 157; his explanation of the uprising, 159; orders members of Legislature forcibly removed, 162; signs certificate of Hayes electors, 219.  
 KELLY, "General," in the "Commonwealer" movement, II., 323.  
 KELLY, John, II., 88.  
 "KELLY THE BUM," I., 296.

MISSOURI, State of, reëfranchisement of Southerners a burning question in I., 31; the James gang in, 381; Constitutional Convention in, II., 147.  
 MISSOURI, The, carries supplies to Russian famine sufferers, II., 222 *et seq.*  
 MISSOURIS, The, "Messiah craze" among, II., 201; severity land holdings by, 349.  
 MIZNER, Mr., unjust punishment of, in Barundia affair, II., 186.  
 MODocs, The, outbreak of, I., 175 *et seq.*; massacre the Peace Commissioners, 179 *et seq.*; leaders of, captured and hung, 181

From Horace Porter's *Campaigning with Grant*. Century

Port Royal, Va., change of Grant's base of supplies to, 125; the base transferred to White House from, 155.  
 Potomac, the river, military movements on, 236, 270.  
 Powell, Lewis, See PAYNE, LEWIS.  
 Press, evil effects in the North of a divided, 40, 41, 180; experiences of reporters in Grant's camps, 47; Meade's irritation at, 190, 191; disciplining a member of the, 191.  
 "Price," the gunboat, Fred Grant's experiences on, 363.  
 Profanity, Grant's abhorrence of, 164, 251; a mule-driver's reliance, 251; an occasion for, 427.  
 Puppyism and dogmatism, 16

Quarles's Ford, Va., military movements at, 145.  
 Quarles's Mills, Va., Grant's headquarters at, 145.  
 Quinine, its value, 151

Railroads, methods of destruction of, 146.  
 Rain, disheartening effect on an army, 121.  
 Raleigh, N. C., Grant goes to, 504.  
 Ramseur, Maj.-gen. Stephen D., mortally wounded and taken prisoner at Cedar Creek, 307.  
 Ramson, Brig.-gen. Matthew W., in battle of Five Forks, 437.  
 Rapidan, the river, the crossing of, 37, 39, 41 *et seq.*; the country of, 39-41, 44; temporary headquarters on 43-48

From E. H. Byington's *The Puritan in England and New England*. Roberts (Little)

- CHURCHES, INDEPENDENT, 94; model of Scrooby, 158; Plymouth Church, 158; Salem, 159; officers of, 160, 287.  
 COFFEE not used, 139.  
 COFFIN, REV. EBENEZER, of Brunswick, note on his life, 375; his religious views, 384.  
 COMMITTEE OF RELIGION, 74.  
 COMMON SCHOOLS, reasons for, 248; Governor of Virginia dislikes, 248; schools in Dutch Republic, 248; in Plymouth, 249; Boston, general law, 250; schools in New Haven, 250; Hartford; influence of, 250.

From J. D. Champlin jr's *Young Folk's History of the War for the Union*. Holt

- |                                   |                               |     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| Anderson, Robert, in Sumter       | Ball's Bluff, Battle of.....  | 131 |
| in 1861. 39, 42, 55, 62           | Banks, N. P., and the Anvil   |     |
| in Kentucky..... 118              | Chorus.....                   | 420 |
| in Sumter in 1865.. 502           | at Cedar Mountain.....        | 272 |
| Andersonville..... 488            | at Mansfield.....             | 422 |
| Anecdotes. See Stories.           | at New Orleans.....           | 228 |
| Annapolis..... 66                 | at Port Hudson.....           | 342 |
| Antietam, Battle of..... 284, 287 | in the Shenandoah Val-        |     |
| Anti-Federalists..... 6           | ley.....                      | 244 |
| Anti-Nebraska Men..... 25         | Succeeded by Canby....        | 425 |
| Anti-Slavery Society..... 18      | at Winchester.....            | 253 |
| Appomattox Court-House. 535, 539  | Banner of Secession.....      | 36  |
| Arkansas, Secession of..... 73    | Barnard, Gen., at Yorktown... | 246 |

From Charles Hemstreet's *Nooks and Corners of Old New York*. Scribner

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Brouwer Street..... 15        | Canal Street... 41, 42, 94, 95 |
| Bryant Park..... 114,         | Chatham Square... 45, 46       |
| 197, 198, 199                 | Chatham Street..... 47         |
| Bull's Head Tavern. 49, 190   | Chelsea Cottages..... 129      |
| Bull's Head Village           | Chelsea Village..... 126,      |
| 190, 191                      | 127, 128, 129                  |
| Bunker Hill..... 144          | Cherry Hill..... 51, 52        |
| Burdell Murder, The           | Cherry Street..... 51          |
| 149, 150                      | Church, All Saints'.... 136    |
| Burr, Aaron, home of. 18, 104 | " Allen Street Mem-            |
| Office of..... 40             | orial..... 142                 |
| Last Friend of... 67          | " Bedford Street               |
| Burton's Theatre..... 39      | Memorial..... 106              |
| Café des Mille Colonnes       | " Bowery Village.... 162       |
| 39, 86                        | " Brick Presbyterian           |
|                               | 31 196                         |

From N. S. Shaler's *Nature and Man in America*. Scribner :

Alps, condition of life in . . . . .	25
American continents, contributions of domesticated animals and plants from . . . . .	175
population, changes in . . . . .	264
evidence from Civil War . . . . .	268, 273
longevity, etc . . . . .	266
physical condition . . . . .	271
Appalachian Mountains, effect on Civil War . . . . .	210
colonies . . . . .	195
distribution of slavery . . . . .	209
protection they afforded against Indians . . . . .	205
Aryans, origin of . . . . .	163
Atlantic coast shelf . . . . .	77

See note on use of leaders, p. 510

From *Index to Jesuit Relations* ed. by R. G. Thwaites. Burrows Bros.

- Cards, used as money, 69, 233. *See also* Canada: card money; and Money.
- Carette, Louis (François), Jesuit, 71, 129; arrives in Louisiana (1750), 178, 72, 19; abandons Arkansas mission, 70, 241, 243; at San Domingo, 267; sketch, 89, 71, 126-127, 178.
- Carey, Matthew: *General Atlas*, 71, 362.
- Carhagouha (Carantouan), Indian site: location, 34, 254; Récollets *Fort*, 4, 259, 262, 265. *See also* Arontaen, and Carantouan.
- CARHEIL (Careil, Carrheil), Étienne de, Jesuit, 51, 145, 149, 52, 181-183, 193, 56, 49-55, 57, 308, 61, 181, 231, 62, 105, 71, 129; arrives in Canada (1666), 50, 195, 325; gives feast, 197; takes name of Aonde'chete, 197; goes to Iroquois mission (1668), 325; Iroquois give feast to, 52, 175; drunkard attacks, 62, 225-227; abandons Iroquois missions (1683), 50, 325; at Quebec college (1683), 325; goes to Mackinac (1686), 325; Cadillac opposes, 325, 65, 247-249; fur traders oppose, 50, 325, returns to Quebec (1703), 326; ministers to French (1703-18) 326; death (1726), 326; biography, 325-326, 71, 150, 240.

From James Bryce's *American Commonwealth*. Macmillan

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Hume (David), "Essays," referred to, i. 24; ii. 19  | Indian Territory (west of Arkansas), i. 97<br>578; ii. 180  |
| Hyde Park (London), meetings in, ii. 227  | Indiana, State of, i. 414   |
| Idaho, Territory of, i. 125, 441, 461, 585  | Individualism, spirit of, in America, ii. 639   |
| Illinois, State of, i. 481, 601, 607  | Individuals and Assemblies, combats between, i. 226   |
| Immigrants in America, i. 24; ii. 34, 299, 858; pounced upon by voting agents, 99; influence of public opinion upon them, 367; their influence upon the national character, 861; restrictions upon immigration, 863 | Influence of religion, the, in America, ii. 714-727   |
| Impeachment of executive officers, i. 50, 91, 211, 500; of judges, 110, 230, 558  | Intellectual eminence, position accorded to, ii. 751  |
| Indian affairs, i. 89, 269, 578; ii. 371  | Intellectual productivity, conditions of ii. 769 <i>sqq.</i> ; how far existing in America 770; recent developments of American thought, 777; promise for the future 789, 889 |

From A. M. Earle's *Child Life in Colonial Days*. Macmillan

- Abbie. See Absey-book.  
 Abiel, the name, 15.  
 Abigail, the name, 16.  
 Absey-book, 127, 229.  
*Accidence, Young Lady's*, 96, 135;  
*Cheever's* 134.  
 Acorn cups, playthings of, 386.  
 Adams, Abigail, quoted, 93-94; patriot-  
 ism of, 171.  
 Adams, John Quincy, birth of, 40;  
 letters of, 147, 169-170; patriotic  
 education of, 170 *et seq.*  
 Applesseed rhyme, 381.  
 Appleton, Samuel, as teacher, 98.  
 Arithmetic, manuscript, 70, 138, 139;  
 study of, 138; verses in, 141, 142;  
 printed, 140 *et seq.*; rules on birch  
 bark, 79.  
 Arsemetrick, 140.  
*Arts of Vulgar Arithmeticks*, 142.  
 Ascham, Roger, 91; habits of, 352.  
 Ashes, saved by school children, 77.  
 Astrology, 5-6.  
 Augrime, 140.

From Sidney Lee's *Life of William Shakespeare*. Macmillan

## LAWRENCE

- Lawrence, Henry, his seal beneath  
 Shakespeare's autograph, 267  
*Lear, King*: date of composition, 241;  
 produced at Whitehall, 241; But-  
 ter's imperfect editions, 241; mainly  
 founded on Holinshed's 'Chronicle,'  
 241, and Sidney's 'Arcadia,' 241;  
 the character of the King, 241.  
*For* editions *see* Section xix. (Bib-  
 liography) 301-25  
 Legal terminology in plays and poems  
 of the Shakespearian period, 32 n 2,  
 and Appendix, IX.; cf. 107  
 Legge, Dr. Thomas, a Latin piece on  
 Richard III by, 63  
 Leicester, Earl of, entertains Queen  
 Elizabeth at Kenilworth, 17, 162;  
 in the Low Countries, 30; his com-  
 pany of players, 33, 35

## MACBETH

- Luddington, 20  
 Lydgate, 'Troy Book' of, 227  
 Lyly, John, 61; influence on Shake-  
 speare's comedies, 61, 62; his ad-  
 dresses to Cupid, 97 n; and *Mid-  
 summer Night's Dream*, 162  
 Lyrics in Shakespeare's plays, 207,  
 250, 255 and n 2  
 'M., I.,' 306. *See also* 'S., I. M.'  
*Macbeth*: the references to the climate  
 of Inverness, 41 (and quotation in  
 n 3), 42; date of composition, 239;  
 the story drawn from Holinshed,  
 239; not printed until 1623, 239;  
 the shortest of the poet's plays, 239;  
 points of difference from other plays  
 of the same class, 240; Middleton's  
 plagiarisms of, 240. *For* editions  
*see* Section xix. (Bibliography).  
 301-25

Note that in this index the first and last headings on each page  
 are given at heads of columns, to aid in rapid scanning

From R. W. Emerson's *Collected Works*. General index. Houghton

## NOTE. Titles of essays and poems are in small capitals.

- Bradshaw, John, iii. 107; x. 411.  
 Brag, v. 143-146; x. 170.  
 BRAHMA, ix. 170 f.  
 Brains, differences of, x. 47; male  
 and female, iv. 105.  
 Bramante, xii. 133, 139.  
 Brandy, revenue from, vii. 34.  
 Brant, Joseph, ii. 155.  
 Brasidas, ii. 234; vii. 79.  
 Bravery, xi. 200. *See, also*, Cour-  
 age.  
 Breathe, not the aim, i. 276; ii. 211;  
 xi. 331; heavenly, v. 243; viii.  
 64; history of, iii. 60; transub-  
 stantiation of, vi. 123; viii. 38.  
 Gravity, centre of, ii. 216; vii. 31,  
 282; x. 180.  
 Gray, Thomas, quoted, viii. 58,  
 272.  
 GREAT MEN, Uses of, iv. 7-38.  
 — helped by adversity, ii. 113;  
 vi. 222; viii. 219; of great affini-  
 ties, iv. 43; age mischores, ii.  
 204; iv. 193; no boasters, vi. 11;  
 indifferent to circumstances, vii.  
 115; composite, iv. 96; not con-  
 vulsible, ii. 299; mutual defer-  
 ence, x. 67; clear our minds of  
 egotism, iv. 29; enrich us, viii.  
 215; equality in all ages, ii. 84.

From Geikie's *Textbook of Geology*. Macmillan

An asterisk attached to a number denotes that a figure of a subject will be found on the page indicated. Genera and species of fossils are printed in italics. A single reference only is given to each main division of the Geological Record in which a [genus] is mentioned.

'A<sub>A</sub>' form of lava-streams, 217  
 Aachenian, 950  
 Aar glacier, erosion by, 432  
 — former size of, 1048  
*Abies*, 991  
 Absorption-spectrum, 11, 12  
 "Abtheilung" in stratigraphy, 678  
 Abyssal deposits, 457, 648, 650  
 Abyssinia, volcanic plateau of, 258  
*Acacia*, 995  
*Acanthoceras*, 927\*  
*Acanthocladia*, 844  
*Acanthodes*, 795\*, 796, 830, 845  
*Acanthopholis*, 931  
*Acanthospongia*, 748  
*Acer*, 922, 988, 995  
*Aceratherium*, 1018  
*Acerocare*, 731  
*Acerularia* 742, 757\*, 780

*Achatina*, 986  
 Acheulian deposits, 1057  
*Achyrodon*, 894  
*Acicularia*, 976  
 Acid, uses of, in rock determination, 87  
 — acetic, 87  
 — apocrenic, 471  
 — citric, 87: use of, in field-work, 81  
 — crenic, 471  
 — humic, 471  
 — hydrochloric, 81  
 — hydrofluoric, 87  
 — hydrofluosilicic, 88  
 — nitric, 88  
 — organic, 'action of, 146, 343, 458, 471  
 — ulmic, 471  
 Acid series of massive works, 156; gradation  
 of, into basic, 105, 225, 262, 269, 564, 576  
*Acidaspis*, 741\*, 743, 781

From Maria Parloa's *Home Economics*. Century

Bedrooms, best kind of light for, 41	Care, of cellar, 90
best floor for, 41	of dining-room, 90
how to furnish, 41	of dishes, 163
method of ventilating in cold	of fats, 232
weather, 56	of floors in kitchen and pantry, 80
Beds, desirability of single, 41	of furnace fires, 136
how to make, 44	of kitchen and pantries, 79
how they can be made absolutely	of kitchen utensils, 82
comfortable, 42	of lamps, 127
importance of well-made, 44	of lighting appliances, 126
kind of mattresses for, 42	of natural-wood finishes, 73
kind and size of coverings, 43	of outside doors, 73
length of, 43	of plumbing, 93
length of sheets, 43	of range, 140
Bed-springs, 45	of refrigerator, 88
Beef. See <i>Marketing</i> .	of the tea-kettle, 87
Beets, 257	of window sashes, 74
Benzene, 293	Carpet-cleaning, 64

## READING LIST ON INDEXING

State Library call numbers are given.

- Bailey, Nancy.** Indexing; a Profession for Women. (*see* London, Victorian era exhibition, 1897. Progress in Women's Education in the British Empire. 1898. p. 196-203) 376 L84
- Clarke, A. L.** Manual of practical Indexing. Lond. 1904. Library Supply Co. 5/n
- Dewey, Melvil.** Exact Reference to Printed or Manuscript Pages. (*see* Bookman, Ap. 1897, 5:174-75) 051 qB641  
Explains method of citing divisions of page by ninths.
- Hetherington, E.** The Indexing of Periodicals. (*see* Index to the Periodical Literature of the World, 1892, 3:3-7) Ro50 qAn3
- Nichols, J. B.** Indexing; manual for librarians, authors and publishers. 14p.O. N.Y. 1892. Publishers' Weekly o.p. 029.5 N51  
First published in *Library Journal*, Oct. 1892, 17:406.
- Perkins, F: B.** Book Indexes. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public Libraries in the U. S. . . their History, Condition and Management. Special Report. 1876. pt 1, p. 727-32) 207.073 Un3
- Petherbridge, Mary.** The Technique of Indexing. Lond. 1904. Secretarial Bureau 5/n 029.5 P44
- Robinson, O. H.** On Indexing Periodical and Miscellaneous Literature. (*see* U. S.—Education, Bureau of. Public Libraries in the U. S. . . their History, Condition and Management. Special Report. 1876. pt 1, p. 663-72) 207.073 Un3
- Shepardson, G: D.** Suggestions for an Index of Engineering Literature; with discussion. (*see* American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions, Nov. 1894, 11:777-83, 835-59) 621.3 O4
- Thomson, W. S.** Practical Guide to Indexing and Précis Writing. 289p. D. Aberdeen 1891. John Adam 1/ 6d 029.4 T36  
Interesting and suggestive in connection with book-indexing, though not directly concerned with it.
- Thring, Sir Henry.** Instructions for an Index to the Statute Law. (*see* Law Magazine, Aug. 1877, ser. 4, 2: 491) Law library
- Wheatley, H: B.** What is an Index? 132p.O. Lond. 1879. Index Society. o. p. 029.5 W56  
Contains rules of Index Society and much useful and entertaining matter.
- How to Make an Index.** (Booklovers' Lib.) Armstrong \$1.25 029.5 W561  
Embodies most of the matter in his *What is an Index?* with additions.
- Library Journal**; monthly . . . journal of the American Library Association Sep. 1876-date. v. 1-date, 1-5 sq.Q; v.6-date, sq.O. N.Y. 1877-date. Publishers' Weekly \$5. 020.5 qL61  
Contains much matter of value on indexing and indexes. The following articles are of special interest:  
Improvement of Poole's Index; by W. S. Biscoe, Ap. 1877, 1:279-81  
Indexes to Periodicals, June 1877, 1:359-63  
Plan of the New Poole's Index; a Library Symposium, June 1878, 3:141-51  
The Index Symposium and its Morals; by W. F. Poole, July 1878, 3:178-85  
Some Points in Indexing, by W: I. Fletcher, July-Aug. 1879, 4:243-47  
Notes on Geographical Indexing, Oct. 1894, 19:330-31  
"Acid to Casks": a few remarks on indexing; by W. S. Burns, Sep. 1903, 28:664-65  
[ ] Some Rules to be observed in Making Indexes, Sep. 1903, 28:665



# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 490 means page 490 beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

**Abbreviations**, use of, 497<sup>8</sup>-98<sup>2</sup>; to distinguish departments in periodicals, 501<sup>8</sup>

**Accuracy**, importance, 500<sup>8</sup>. *See also* Verification

**Added entry**, *see* Double entry

**Adjective**, as heading, 471<sup>8</sup>; separated from noun, 473<sup>2</sup>, 503<sup>2</sup>

**Allusions and unimportant statements**, 477<sup>8</sup>, 478<sup>1</sup>

**Alphabet**, relative space for letters, 483<sup>8</sup>-84<sup>2</sup>, 489<sup>8</sup>

**Alphabetic marginal tags**, 483<sup>4</sup>

**Alphabetic order of modifications**, 490<sup>8</sup>; advantages, 491<sup>8</sup>

**Alphabetic vs classified indexes**, 467<sup>8</sup>

**Alphabeting**, of slips, 484<sup>2</sup>, 489<sup>4</sup>; on final proof, 500<sup>8</sup>;

rules for: 512<sup>1</sup>-14<sup>8</sup>; compound names, 514<sup>1</sup>; compound words, 514<sup>2</sup>; elisions in titles, 514<sup>7</sup>; by heading primarily, 512<sup>8</sup>; identical first words, 513<sup>1</sup>; forenames identical with surnames, 513<sup>2</sup>; surnames identical, 513<sup>7</sup>; whole names identical, 513<sup>8</sup>; joint authors, 514<sup>8</sup>; possessives, 514<sup>8</sup>; by significant word, 490<sup>8</sup>; surnames with prefixes, 513<sup>2</sup>; titles under authors, 514<sup>7</sup>; umlaut, 514<sup>8</sup>; word by word, 512<sup>8</sup>. *See also* Arrangement

**Alternative titles**, omit, 511<sup>7</sup>

**Analysis under heading**, 479<sup>1</sup>

**Anonymous writings**, 507<sup>8</sup>

**Apostrophe**, disregard in alphabetizing, 514<sup>8</sup>

**Arrangement**, of cross references, 493<sup>4</sup>;

of modifications: 490<sup>1</sup>-93<sup>2</sup>; alphabetic order, 490<sup>8</sup>, 491<sup>8</sup>; order

of entry, 490<sup>7</sup>-91<sup>8</sup>, 492<sup>1</sup>; combination of alphabetic and order of entry, 491<sup>2</sup>; logical order, 491<sup>7</sup>; relative advantages of different methods, 491<sup>8</sup>-92<sup>2</sup>.

*See also* Alphabetizing

**Art galleries**, entry under, 508<sup>2</sup>

**Article**, never index under, 471<sup>8</sup>; omission from title, 508<sup>8</sup>; transposition, 511<sup>8</sup>

**Author**, as indexer, 466<sup>2</sup>; of quoted statements, 473<sup>8</sup>

**Author and title**, rules for, 509<sup>2</sup>-11<sup>8</sup>

**Author entry**, in periodical indexes, 503<sup>8</sup>, 504<sup>7</sup>; for poetry, 504<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>1</sup>. *See also* Alphabetizing; Biography; Headings; Names

**Authors**, joint, 505<sup>8</sup>; dash for repeated name, 510<sup>2</sup>; alphabetizing, 514<sup>8</sup>

**Bays**, names, 507<sup>2</sup>

**Bibliography**, 523<sup>1</sup>

**Biography**, anonymous, 507<sup>2</sup>; arrangement of modifications, 490<sup>7</sup>-91<sup>2</sup>; biographee's works, 509<sup>8</sup>; curves for authors' names, 510<sup>8</sup>; entry under subject as well as author, 507<sup>4</sup>; titles, 511<sup>8</sup>

**Blank book index**, 483<sup>4</sup>

**Blanket entry**, 479<sup>2</sup>, 479<sup>4</sup>

**Body as author**, 507<sup>2</sup>, 510<sup>8</sup>

**Book lists**, 509<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>8</sup>

**Book reviews**, indexing, 501<sup>8</sup>-2<sup>7</sup>

**Cancellations in editing**, 495<sup>8</sup>

**Capes**, names, 507<sup>2</sup>

**Cards**, *see* Slips

**Catalogue rules**, codes of, 466<sup>8</sup>-67<sup>2</sup>; not always applicable to indexes, 505<sup>4</sup>



- Chronologic arrangement under biographic and historical headings, 490<sup>7</sup>-91<sup>8</sup>; advantages, 492<sup>1</sup>
- Churches, entry of, 508<sup>3</sup>
- City, entry under, 507<sup>4</sup>, 508<sup>3</sup>
- Clarke, A. L., on choice of headings, 470<sup>4</sup>
- Class and specific headings, choice between, 471<sup>8</sup>; cross references between, 480<sup>4</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>-95<sup>4</sup>
- Classed lists of books, indexing, 509<sup>8</sup>-11<sup>9</sup>
- Classified indexes, 467<sup>8</sup>; to periodicals, 500<sup>8</sup>-1<sup>8</sup>
- Cockatoo story, absurd entries, 474<sup>8</sup>
- Committees, 508<sup>7</sup>
- Common terms, give preference to, 471<sup>8</sup>
- Compound names, 506<sup>3</sup>; alphabetizing, 514<sup>1</sup>
- Compound words, alphabetizing, 514<sup>2</sup>
- Conciseness, 476<sup>7</sup>-77<sup>1</sup>, 486<sup>8</sup>
- Consistency, importance, 466<sup>7</sup>, 486<sup>1</sup>; not chief aim, 486<sup>3</sup>, 492<sup>8</sup>
- Convention, entry under, 507<sup>4</sup>, 508<sup>8</sup>
- Copying rules, 497<sup>8</sup>-98<sup>9</sup>
- Country, entry under, 507<sup>4</sup>. *See also* Place names
- Criticism, author's works in, 509<sup>8</sup>
- Cross references, 480<sup>1</sup>-81<sup>8</sup>; between allied headings, 480<sup>4</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>; arrangement, 493<sup>4</sup>; from changed name, 505<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>3</sup>; between class and specific headings, 480<sup>4</sup>; for compound names, 506<sup>3</sup>; copying rules, 497<sup>8</sup>, 498<sup>8</sup>; definition, 468<sup>8</sup>; vs double entry, 479<sup>7</sup>, 481<sup>8</sup>; editing important, 481<sup>1</sup>; changes in editing, 494<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>; in entry a line index, 496<sup>8</sup>, 498<sup>8</sup>; examples, 468<sup>8</sup>, 474<sup>8</sup>, 480<sup>3</sup>; to forename, 506<sup>7</sup>; general, 495<sup>8</sup>; government departments, 507<sup>8</sup>; to heading only, 481<sup>8</sup>; on marked proof, 485<sup>8</sup>, 486<sup>1</sup>; misleading, 480<sup>7</sup>-81<sup>8</sup>; from different forms of names, 480<sup>8</sup>, 505<sup>3</sup>; from names with preposition, 506<sup>4</sup>; for noblemen, 506<sup>8</sup>; between officer and department, 507<sup>8</sup>; in paragraphed index, 496<sup>1</sup>, 497<sup>8</sup>; from name of place, 507<sup>8</sup>-8<sup>8</sup>; from possible to chosen heading, 480<sup>3</sup>; principles, 480<sup>8</sup>-81<sup>8</sup>; from pseudonyms, 480<sup>8</sup>, 505<sup>8</sup>; connecting subject and subdivisions, 480<sup>4</sup>; from synonymous headings, 474<sup>8</sup>, 480<sup>3</sup>, 486<sup>8</sup>, 493<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>7</sup>; type, 497<sup>8</sup>; verifying on final proof, 500<sup>7</sup>
- Curves, for explanatory matter, 509<sup>1</sup>, 510<sup>1</sup>; for authors' names, 510<sup>8</sup>
- Cutter, C. A., Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue, 466<sup>9</sup>, 505<sup>3</sup>
- Cyclopedias, misleading cross references, 481<sup>1</sup>
- Dash**, for repetition of heading, 510<sup>1</sup>; for joint authors, 510<sup>3</sup>; examples of use, 516, 522
- Dates, form of citation, 483<sup>3</sup>; in italics, 497<sup>8</sup>
- Definition, of index, 467<sup>3</sup>; of terms, 468<sup>1</sup>
- Descriptive phrase often poor alphabetic key, 471<sup>7</sup>
- Dewey, Melvil, Library School Rules, 466<sup>9</sup>
- Double entry or cross reference, 479<sup>7</sup>, 481<sup>8</sup>
- Ecclesiastical dignitaries**, 506<sup>8</sup>
- Editing, 493<sup>8</sup>-95<sup>8</sup>; cooperative work, 493<sup>8</sup>-94<sup>8</sup>; cross references, 481<sup>8</sup>; pasted copy, 500<sup>3</sup>; points to be corrected in, 494<sup>8</sup>; final preparation for printer, 499<sup>4</sup>-500<sup>4</sup>
- Elisions in titles, 514<sup>7</sup>
- Emerson, R. W., illustrations from, 470<sup>8</sup>, 471<sup>8</sup>
- Entries, number to subject, 473<sup>1</sup>-74<sup>8</sup>
- Entry, term defined, 468<sup>3</sup>; should not be digest, 477<sup>8</sup>, 478<sup>3</sup>. *See also* Headings; Modifications
- Entry a line index, rules for copying, 497<sup>8</sup>, 498<sup>8</sup>; arrangement of cross references, 493<sup>4</sup>; definition and example, 496<sup>4</sup>; headings identical in form, 499<sup>8</sup>; modifications in, 479<sup>8</sup>-80<sup>1</sup>; combined with paragraphed index, 496<sup>8</sup>-97<sup>8</sup>

Explanatory matter, curves for  
509<sup>1</sup>, 510<sup>6</sup>. *See also* Notes, ex-  
planatory

Expositions, 508<sup>8</sup>

**Figures**, inclusive, rules for copying,  
497<sup>8</sup>

Fletcher, W. I., definition of index,  
467<sup>4</sup>; on choice of headings, 470<sup>3</sup>

Foreign names, 506<sup>8</sup>-7<sup>1</sup>

Forename, as index word, 506<sup>7</sup>;  
separated from surname, 473<sup>2</sup>

Forts, names, 507<sup>2</sup>

Fulness of index, 466<sup>8</sup>, 468<sup>8</sup>-69<sup>8</sup>,  
474<sup>1</sup>. *See also* Headings; Modi-  
fications

**Geographic** books, indexing, 472<sup>8</sup>

Geographic names, 507<sup>3</sup>

Government publications, 507<sup>4</sup>

Gulfs, names, 507<sup>3</sup>

**Hanging** indention, 495<sup>8</sup>

Heading, term defined, 468<sup>3</sup>

Heading, secondary, *see* Subheads

**Headings**, adjectives as, 471<sup>8</sup>; allied,  
cross reference between, 480<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>,  
494<sup>8</sup>; allied, comparison in editing,  
494<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>7</sup>; cross reference vs  
scattered material, 474<sup>8</sup>, 493<sup>8</sup>;  
decide on and follow uniformly,  
486<sup>4</sup>; rules for form of, 505<sup>2</sup>-11<sup>8</sup>;  
homonyms, 499<sup>8</sup>; inversion of, 473<sup>2</sup>,  
507<sup>8</sup>; inversions under, 477<sup>1</sup>; linked  
subjects, 472<sup>8</sup>; modification iden-  
tical with, 479<sup>7</sup>; number to sub-  
ject, 473<sup>8</sup>-74<sup>8</sup>; punctuation, 473<sup>2</sup>;  
synonymous, cross references  
from, 474<sup>8</sup>, 480<sup>8</sup>, 486<sup>4</sup>, 493<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>,  
494<sup>7</sup>; vague subjects require more  
entries, 473<sup>8</sup>;

choice of: 470<sup>1</sup>-74<sup>8</sup>; avoid unim-  
portant words, 471<sup>8</sup>; brevity,  
473<sup>8</sup>, 486<sup>4</sup>; prefer common terms,  
471<sup>8</sup>; too comprehensive, 474<sup>7</sup>; ill  
chosen, 466<sup>8</sup>, 471<sup>7</sup>, 474<sup>8</sup>, 503<sup>1</sup>;  
rarely choose main subject of  
book, 472<sup>1</sup>; choose obvious  
word, 470<sup>8</sup>; keep perspective in  
mind, 472<sup>4</sup>, 473<sup>8</sup>, 487<sup>2</sup>; choose sig-  
nificant word in phrase, 473<sup>1</sup>;

specific vs class, 471<sup>8</sup>, 480<sup>8</sup>, 494<sup>8</sup>-  
95<sup>8</sup>;

repetition: in modification, 478<sup>8</sup>;  
for words identical in spelling, 490<sup>8</sup>;  
for persons of same surname, 499<sup>8</sup>;  
if entries overrun column, 500<sup>6</sup>.  
*See also* Alphabeting; Author en-  
try; Editing; Names

Historical headings, arrangement of  
modifications under, 490<sup>7</sup>-91<sup>8</sup>

Homonyms, 499<sup>8</sup>

Humor in indexer, 478<sup>7</sup>

Hyphenated words, alphabeting, 514<sup>1</sup>

**Ideas**, indexes of, 469<sup>8</sup>, 470<sup>8</sup>-71<sup>8</sup>

Indenuon, hanging, 495<sup>8</sup>; in entry a  
line index, example, 496<sup>8</sup>; in para-  
graphed index manuscript, 498<sup>8</sup>;  
in printed paragraphed index, ex-  
ample, 496<sup>1</sup>; directions to printer,  
499<sup>8</sup>

Index defined, 467<sup>3</sup>

Index sense, 465<sup>7</sup>

Index Society, rules, 523<sup>7</sup>

Indexer, qualifications, 465<sup>8</sup>, 500<sup>8</sup>;  
importance of training, 465<sup>8</sup>-66<sup>8</sup>;  
must first acquire idea of scope,  
469<sup>8</sup>; must take searcher's point of  
view, 470<sup>1</sup>; tact and humor in, 478<sup>7</sup>

Indexes, examples, 475<sup>7</sup>, 515<sup>1</sup>-22<sup>8</sup>;  
clerical methods of constructing,  
483<sup>4</sup>-84<sup>7</sup>; importance of good work,  
465<sup>4</sup>; various types of index, 469<sup>8</sup>

Institution, entry under, 507<sup>4</sup>, 507<sup>8</sup>

Inversion, in entry a line index, 479<sup>8</sup>-  
80<sup>1</sup>; government departments,  
507<sup>8</sup>; of heading, 473<sup>2</sup>; under head-  
ing, 477<sup>1</sup>; of modifications, 490<sup>4</sup>; of  
names, 473<sup>8</sup>; of names after titles,  
477<sup>8</sup>, 510<sup>3</sup>; to bring subject word  
first, 473<sup>2</sup>, 502<sup>8</sup>-3<sup>4</sup>; in title entry,  
502<sup>8</sup>, 511<sup>8</sup>

Italics, for dates, 497<sup>8</sup>; for "see" and  
"See also," 497<sup>8</sup>; for book titles in  
general index, 509<sup>8</sup>; not used for  
titles in book lists, 510<sup>7</sup>

Joint authors, 505<sup>8</sup>; alphabeting,  
514<sup>8</sup>; dash for repeated name, 510<sup>3</sup>

Judges, opinions of, 507<sup>8</sup>

**Key words**, *see* **Headings**

**Lakes**, names, 507<sup>2</sup>

Language of text often disregarded, 470<sup>5</sup>, 486<sup>5</sup>

Leaders, use of, 510<sup>9</sup>; examples, 519, 520

Letters, space between, 498<sup>2</sup>; tags on blank book margins, 483<sup>4</sup>. *See also* **Alphabet**

Libraries, entry under, 508<sup>2</sup>

Line index, *see* **Entry a line index**

Literature of indexing, 523<sup>1</sup>

**Marker**, 482<sup>4</sup>

Marking proof, 484<sup>5</sup>-87<sup>5</sup>; advantages, 484<sup>5</sup>-85<sup>5</sup>; methods, 485<sup>5</sup>; sample, 486<sup>5</sup>; end of subject noted, 489<sup>5</sup>

Markland, J. H., on importance of modifications, 475<sup>5</sup>

Married women, name references, 505<sup>9</sup>-6<sup>1</sup>

Mechanical methods, blank book plan, 483<sup>4</sup>; entries on sheets, 484<sup>2</sup>; separate slips, 484<sup>7</sup>

Modifications, 475<sup>1</sup>-80<sup>1</sup>; allusions and unimportant statements, 477<sup>5</sup>, 478<sup>1</sup>; analysis under heading, 479<sup>1</sup>; clear but concise, 476<sup>7</sup>-77<sup>1</sup>, 486<sup>5</sup>; care in condensing, 476<sup>5</sup>, 478<sup>4</sup>; need not be digest, 477<sup>5</sup>, 478<sup>3</sup>; in entry a line index, 479<sup>8</sup>-80<sup>1</sup>; too general, 476<sup>5</sup>, 478<sup>3</sup>; heading identical with, 479<sup>7</sup>; inversion, 477<sup>1</sup>, 479<sup>9</sup>-80<sup>1</sup>, 490<sup>4</sup>; index entry a pointer, 478<sup>3</sup>; repetition of heading in, 478<sup>5</sup>; for scattered references, 479<sup>3</sup>, 479<sup>9</sup>, 481<sup>9</sup>; must be specific, 478<sup>5</sup>; term defined, 468<sup>4</sup>; need not be used uniformly, 476<sup>3</sup>; value, 475<sup>2</sup>-76<sup>3</sup>. *See also* **Arrangement of modifications**

**Mountains**, names, 507<sup>2</sup>

**Name index**, 469<sup>5</sup>

**Names**, alphabetizing, 513<sup>1</sup>; as book titles, 511<sup>1</sup>; changed, 505<sup>9</sup>-6<sup>3</sup>; compound, 506<sup>3</sup>; alphabetizing compound, 514<sup>1</sup>; curves for, 510<sup>9</sup>; ecclesiastical dignitaries, 506<sup>5</sup>; foreign, 506<sup>8</sup>-7<sup>1</sup>; forename as index word, 506<sup>7</sup>; full or shortened, 509<sup>5</sup>;

geographic, 507<sup>2</sup>; inversion, 473<sup>3</sup>; inversions after titles, 477<sup>3</sup>, 510<sup>9</sup>; noblemen, 506<sup>5</sup>; person vs officer, 507<sup>7</sup>; with prefixes, 513<sup>2</sup>; with prepositions, 506<sup>5</sup>; real name or pseudonym, 505<sup>5</sup>; same surname for different persons, 499<sup>5</sup>; text form often best, 505<sup>5</sup>, 509<sup>4</sup>. *See also* **Author entry**; **Biography**; **Cross references**

Nichols, J. B., on value of good indexes, 465<sup>5</sup>; statements and illustrations from, 467<sup>1</sup>; definition of index, 467<sup>3</sup>; suggestion on indexes to sets, 467<sup>5</sup>; on indexing methods, 485<sup>9</sup>-86<sup>9</sup>

Ninths, exact reference by, 481<sup>8</sup>-82<sup>4</sup>, 523<sup>3</sup>

**Noblemen**, 506<sup>5</sup>

Notes, on slips, 479<sup>5</sup>, 495<sup>5</sup>; explanatory: abbreviations, 498<sup>3</sup>; examples, 516<sup>3</sup>, 521<sup>5</sup>, 522<sup>1</sup>; superior figures, 482<sup>4</sup>; symbols, 501<sup>8</sup>

**Novels**, indexing titles, 511<sup>1</sup>

**Official publications**, entry of, 507<sup>4</sup>; dash for repetition of heading 510<sup>3</sup>

**Omnibus entry**, 479<sup>3</sup>, 479<sup>4</sup>

**Oriental**, names, 506<sup>7</sup>

**Page references**, 481<sup>8</sup>-83<sup>3</sup>; beginning of citation, 482<sup>5</sup>; exact reference by ninths, 481<sup>8</sup>-82<sup>4</sup>; inclusive or scattering, 481<sup>8</sup>, 488<sup>3</sup>; inclusive for matter overrunning page, 481<sup>7</sup>, 497<sup>8</sup>; marker, 482<sup>4</sup>; citation of volumes, 482<sup>7</sup>-83<sup>3</sup>

**Paragraphed index**, defined with example, 495<sup>8</sup>-96<sup>3</sup>; rules for copying, 497<sup>3</sup>, 498<sup>3</sup>; arrangement of cross references, 493<sup>4</sup>; combined with entry a line index, 496<sup>9</sup>-97<sup>8</sup>

**Pasted copy**, 499<sup>1</sup>; preparation for printer, 500<sup>3</sup>

**Period**, omit at end of paragraph, 497<sup>7</sup>

**Periodicals**, indexing, 500<sup>8</sup>-5<sup>1</sup>; author entry, 503<sup>3</sup>, 504<sup>7</sup>-5<sup>3</sup>; book reviews, 501<sup>9</sup>-2<sup>7</sup>; classified indexes, 500<sup>8</sup>-1<sup>8</sup>; cooperative work, 493<sup>4</sup>-94<sup>5</sup>; curves for authors' names in

- title entry, 510<sup>8</sup>; entries for poetry, 501<sup>8-27</sup>, 504<sup>8-51</sup>; series on one subject, 504<sup>4</sup>; striking titles, 503<sup>8-43</sup>; subject entry most important, 503<sup>4</sup>; symbols to mark class, 501<sup>7</sup>; title indexes, 502<sup>8-39</sup>, 510<sup>7</sup>; titles of, treatment, 508<sup>8</sup>
- Perkins, F. B., cited, 484<sup>8</sup>
- Persons, *see* Author entry; Biography; Names
- Perspective, consider in determining plan, 472<sup>8</sup>; in determining number of headings, 473<sup>8</sup>; in choosing headings, 487<sup>8</sup>
- Petitions, 508<sup>8</sup>
- Phrases as headings, 471<sup>8</sup>, 473<sup>1</sup>
- Place names, entry under, 506<sup>8-71</sup>, 507<sup>4</sup>, 508<sup>8</sup>; references from, 507<sup>8-84</sup>, 508<sup>8</sup>; alphabetizing, 513<sup>1</sup>; alphabetizing compound names, 514<sup>1</sup>
- Plan of index, must be influenced by use, 466<sup>8</sup>; importance, 466<sup>7</sup>; keep perspective in mind, 472<sup>8</sup>
- Plurals, treatment, 512<sup>8</sup>
- Poetry, indexing, 501<sup>8-27</sup>, 504<sup>8-51</sup>; author entry for, 502<sup>7</sup>, 504<sup>8</sup>; subject entries rarely necessary, 504<sup>8</sup>
- Political parties, entry under, 507<sup>8</sup>
- Popes, names, 506<sup>7</sup>
- Possessives, alphabetizing, 514<sup>8</sup>
- Prefixes, surnames with, 513<sup>8</sup>
- Prepositions, surnames with, 506<sup>8</sup>
- Presidents, messages, 507<sup>8</sup>; personal writings, 507<sup>8</sup>
- Princes, names, 506<sup>7</sup>
- Printer, preparation of copy for, 497<sup>8-500</sup>; directions to, 499<sup>7</sup>
- Printing, forms of, 495<sup>7-97</sup>; examples, 516-22
- Proof, marking, 484<sup>8-87</sup>; methods, 485<sup>8-86</sup>; indicate end of subject, 489<sup>8</sup>; value for reports or tabular matter, 485<sup>1</sup>; value as work proceeds, 484<sup>8</sup>
- Proof reading, 500<sup>8</sup>
- Pseudonyms, entry under if better known, 505<sup>8</sup>; references from, 480<sup>8</sup>, 505<sup>8</sup>
- Punctuation, of headings, 473<sup>8</sup>; of cross references, 497<sup>8</sup>; for paragraphed index, 497<sup>8</sup>, 498<sup>8</sup>; omit periods, 497<sup>7</sup>
- Qualifications of indexer, 465<sup>8</sup>, 478<sup>7</sup>, 500<sup>8</sup>
- Quoted statements, 473<sup>8</sup>
- Readers, indexer must consider, 466<sup>8</sup>, 470<sup>1</sup>
- Reading list on indexing, 523<sup>1</sup>
- References, *see* Cross references; Page references; Scattered references
- Reports, preservation of marked proof for, 485<sup>1</sup>; preservation of slips for, 499<sup>8</sup>
- Revision, *see* Editing; Verification
- Rules, must vary according to book, 466<sup>8</sup>. *See also* Catalogue rules; Reading list on indexing; *also special subjects*
- Saints, names, 506<sup>7</sup>
- Scattered references, 479<sup>8</sup>, 479<sup>8</sup>, 481<sup>8</sup>
- Schools, entry under, 508<sup>8</sup>
- Scientific books, plan, 472<sup>8</sup>
- Scientific terms, use of, 470<sup>8</sup>, 470<sup>8</sup>
- Searchers, indexer must consider, 466<sup>8</sup>, 470<sup>1</sup>
- "See" and "See also" references, *see* Cross references
- Series, citation, 483<sup>8</sup>
- Series of articles on one subject, 504<sup>8</sup>
- Sets, index should cover, 467<sup>8</sup>
- Sheets, numbered, 498<sup>8</sup>
- Ships, 508<sup>8-93</sup>
- Significant word, arrangement by, 490<sup>8</sup>
- Size, *see* Fulness
- Slips, alphabetizing, 489<sup>4</sup>; best mechanical device, 484<sup>7</sup>; notes on, 479<sup>8</sup>, 495<sup>8</sup>; pasting, 499<sup>1</sup>; preservation for consolidated indexes, 499<sup>8</sup>; quality, 487<sup>7</sup>; rules and sample entries, 488<sup>1</sup>; size, 487<sup>7-88</sup>; trays for, 487<sup>8</sup>, 489<sup>8</sup>; verifying, 489<sup>1</sup>
- Societies, entry, 507<sup>4</sup>; local, 508<sup>8</sup>; national and nonlocal, 507<sup>8</sup>; publications, 508<sup>8</sup>; dash for repeated heading, 510<sup>8</sup>
- Sovereigns, names, 506<sup>7</sup>

Specific and class headings, choice between, 471<sup>o</sup>; cross references between, 480<sup>o</sup>, 494<sup>o</sup>-95<sup>o</sup>; editing, 494<sup>o</sup>-95<sup>o</sup>

Specific modifications, 478<sup>o</sup>

Striking titles, 503<sup>o</sup>-4<sup>o</sup>, 507<sup>o</sup>, 511<sup>o</sup>

Subheads, arrangement, 493<sup>o</sup>; rules for copying, 498<sup>o</sup>; editing, 495<sup>o</sup>; in entry a line index, example, 496<sup>o</sup>; indicate indention, 487<sup>o</sup>, 499<sup>o</sup>; need foreseen in marking proof, 487<sup>o</sup>; in paragraphed index, examples, 492<sup>o</sup>, 496<sup>o</sup>; term defined, 468<sup>o</sup>; use of, 492<sup>o</sup>-93<sup>o</sup>

Subject, term defined, 468<sup>o</sup>; vague, requires more entries, 473<sup>o</sup>; should not be scattered under several headings, 474<sup>o</sup>, 493<sup>o</sup>; new, how to treat, 486<sup>o</sup>. *See also* Headings

Subject and word index combined, 498<sup>o</sup>

Subject entry vs title entry, 502<sup>o</sup>-3<sup>o</sup>

Subjects, index of, 469<sup>o</sup>

Superior figures, 481<sup>o</sup>-82<sup>o</sup>

Surnames, *see* Names

Symbols to mark class, 501<sup>o</sup>

Synonymous headings, cross reference from, 474<sup>o</sup>, 480<sup>o</sup>, 486<sup>o</sup>, 493<sup>o</sup>; comparison in editing, 494<sup>o</sup>, 494

Tact in indexer, 478<sup>o</sup>

Technical terms, use of, 470<sup>o</sup>, 470<sup>o</sup>

Terms, definitions, 468<sup>o</sup>

Text words, not always best key, 470<sup>o</sup>, 486<sup>o</sup>

Title entry, 502<sup>o</sup>-3<sup>o</sup>, 510<sup>o</sup>-11<sup>o</sup>; alphabetizing, 513<sup>o</sup>, 514<sup>o</sup>; alternative titles, 511<sup>o</sup>; for anonymous writings, 507<sup>o</sup>; biography, 511<sup>o</sup>; elisions in, 514<sup>o</sup>; inversions, 477<sup>o</sup>, 502<sup>o</sup>, 503<sup>o</sup>, 511<sup>o</sup>; first word, 511<sup>o</sup>; omit un-

necessary words, 511<sup>o</sup>; shorten lengthy titles, 511<sup>o</sup>; striking titles, 503<sup>o</sup>-4<sup>o</sup>, 507<sup>o</sup>, 511<sup>o</sup>; subject entry more important, 503<sup>o</sup>

Titles, need not be followed, 486<sup>o</sup>; in text as modifications, 509<sup>o</sup>; under authors, arrangement, 514<sup>o</sup>. *See also* Title Entry.

Titles of honor follow surname, 473<sup>o</sup>

Titles of noblemen, 506<sup>o</sup>

Training, importance, 465<sup>o</sup>-66<sup>o</sup>

Transposition, *see* Inversion

Trays for slips, 487<sup>o</sup>; for alphabetizing, 489<sup>o</sup>

Type, for book titles, 509<sup>o</sup>; for dates, 497<sup>o</sup>; directions to printer, 499<sup>o</sup>; for "see" and "see also," 497<sup>o</sup>; for title entry, 510<sup>o</sup>; examples of, 516-22

Umlaut, 514<sup>o</sup>

Uniformity, *see* Consistency

Universities, entry under, 507<sup>o</sup>

Use of index must influence plan, 466<sup>o</sup>, 470<sup>o</sup>

Useless entries, 466<sup>o</sup>, 471<sup>o</sup>, 474<sup>o</sup>, 477<sup>o</sup>

Verification, of slips, 489<sup>o</sup>; printer's copy, 499<sup>o</sup>; proof, 500<sup>o</sup>; cross references, 500<sup>o</sup>

Vessels, 508<sup>o</sup>-9<sup>o</sup>

Volumes, citation of, 482<sup>o</sup>-83<sup>o</sup>; separately indexed, 467<sup>o</sup>

Wheatley, H. B., against classified indexes, 467<sup>o</sup>; on importance of modifications, 475<sup>o</sup>; on useless entries, 477<sup>o</sup>; cited, 483<sup>o</sup>

Word and phrase index, 469<sup>o</sup>

Word and subject index combined, 498<sup>o</sup>

Writing slips, 487<sup>o</sup>-88<sup>o</sup>

# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 95

LIBRARY SCHOOL 20

## LECTURE OUTLINES AND PROBLEMS 2

	PAGE		PAGE
Accession department		Advanced cataloguing.....	589
Reading list.....	537	Ten codes of cataloguing	
Order section routine, New		rules for comparative study	589
York State Library.....	543	Twenty points to be noted	
Abbreviations for publishers.	545	in comparative study of	
Suggested order routine for		cataloguing rules.....	589
small library.....	547	Classification	
Stamping, plating, pocketing		Practice work, New York	
and labeling.....	549	State Library School.....	591
Serials.....	551	Binding	
Serials check list routine.....	555	Binding routine, New York	
Annuals check list routine...	565	State Library.....	593
Gift list routine.....	569	Suggested binding routine for	
Gift requests and acknowledg-		small library.....	597
ments.....	573	Rules and specifications.....	599
Cataloguing		Shelf department	
Directions for cataloguers,		Reading list.....	609
New York State Library...	575	Exercise in assigning book	
Name list abbreviations.....	579	numbers.....	611
Cataloguing unbound pamph-		Biscoe time numbers.....	623
lets.....	581	Lower case letters in book	
Outline of elementary cata-		numbers.....	627
loguing course.....	587	Book numbers for special	
Dictionary cataloguing.....	587	author library.....	629
Classed cataloguing.....	587	Shakspere scheme.....	629
Subject headings.....	588	Clippings	
		Arrangement of clippings ..	631
		Index.....	633



New York State Education Department

---

# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 95

LIBRARY SCHOOL 20

## LECTURE OUTLINES AND PROBLEMS 2

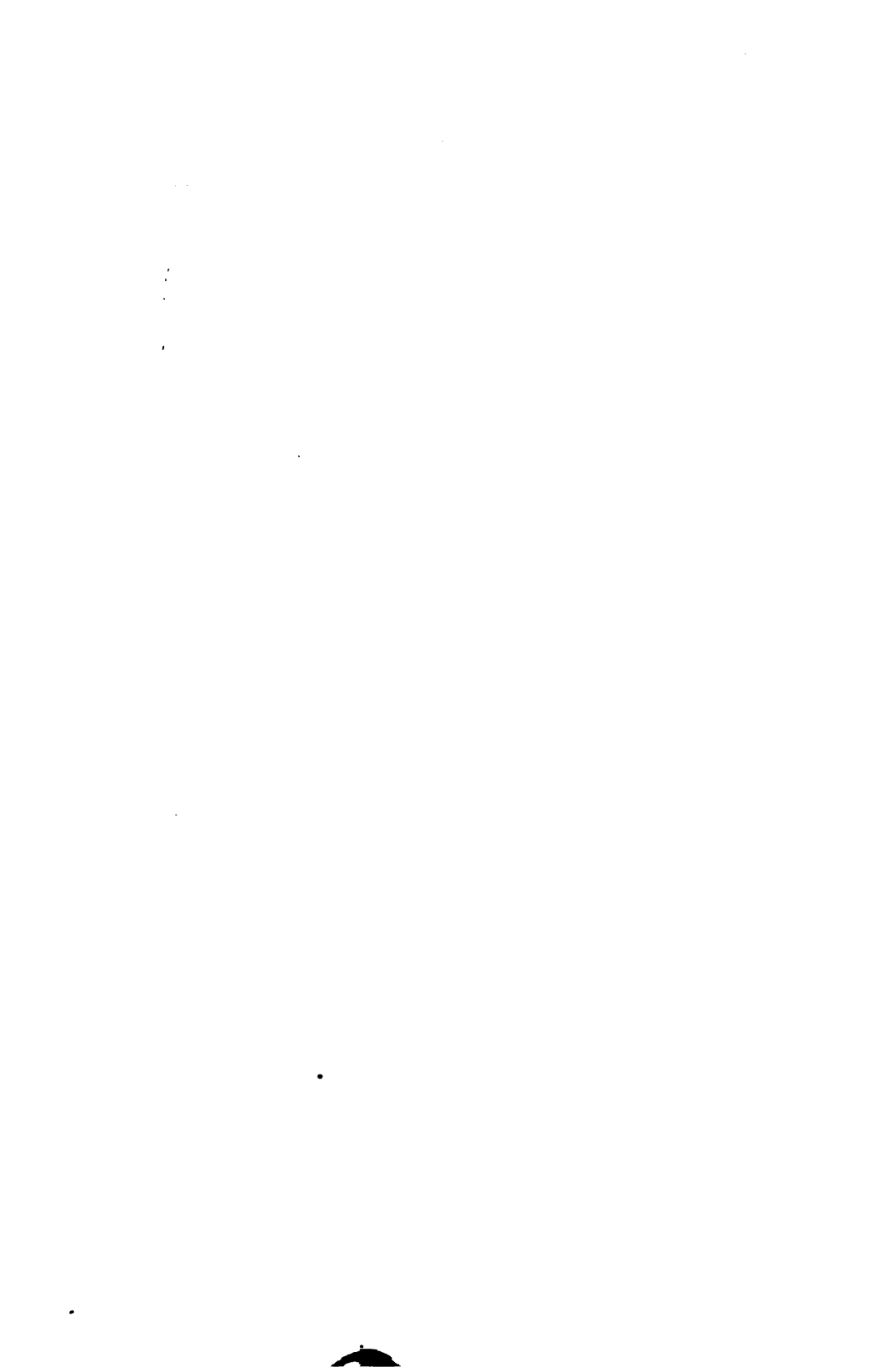
### PREFACE

This bulletin, like *Lecture Outlines and Problems 1* (Library School bulletin 12) is made up of new editions of miscellaneous lecture outlines, problems and routines originally stenciled or printed separately for use of the State Library School. To provide for dissecting and filing by subject the material relating to each course begins on a separate leaf.

MELVIL DEWEY

*Albany, Mar. 1, 1905*





## 025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT

## READING LIST

\*prefixed to topic or article indicates required reading.

Call number for *Library Journal* (L. J.) 020.5 L615; for *Public Libraries* (P. L.) 020.5 P96; for *Publishers' Weekly*, 015.73 P96.

## General

- 1893 \* Jones. Accession Department. American Library Association. Papers prepared for its Annual Meeting, 1893, p. 809-26. 020 Am31  
Note bibliography.
- 1895 Sharp. Library Recipes. Lib. Notes, 4: 205-23. 020.5 L611  
\* "Plating" and "Uncut edges" required.
- 1898 Macfarlane. Library Administration, p.44-77, Acquisition of Books. 020.2 M16

## Book buying

- 1889 Green & others. How We Choose and Buy New Books. L.J.14: 336-39
- 1897 \* Lemcke. The Librarian and the Importer. L.J.22:C12-16 or P.L.2:443-46, 487-89
- 1899 \* Orr. Book Buying and Trade Bibliographies. P.L.4:345-49
- 1903 \* Dana. Library Primer, ed.3, p.63-68, Buying Books. 020.2 D191
- \* Underhill. Book Ordering and Buying. P.L.8:142-44
- \* Andrews. Acquisition of Books. P.L.8:195-202

## Net prices

- 1901 \* Plan of the American Publishers' Association. Pub. Weekly, v.59,pt1,p.525-26
- Palmer. Relationship of Publishers, Booksellers and Librarians. L.J.26:C31-37  
Followed by discussion, p.C134-40.
- Book Costs and Net Prices. Pub. Weekly, v.60,pt2,p.946-47
- 1902 \* Dewey. Libraries and Net Prices. Pub. Weekly, v.61,pt1,p.57-58
- \* Net Prices for Books; Massachusetts Library Club committee. L.J.27:25-27

## Net Prices and Public Libraries.

Pub. Weekly, v.61, pt1, p.801-2

Report of Atlantic City meeting of Pennsylvania Library Club and New Jersey Library Association.

Scribner letter on p. 800.

## Net Price Question.

L.J.27:203.

Massachusetts Library Club on Scribner letter.

- \* American Library Association—Relations of libraries to the book trade, Committee on. Report.

L.J.27:C142-43.

Followed by discussion, p.C143-47.

For resolution, see p.C171.

- 1903 ———[Report of Meeting, Jan. 20] L.J.28:67

Includes action of American Publishers' Association refusing increased discount.

Daniels. Net Price System in Operation. P.L.8:54-55

Amended Plan of the American Publishers' Association.

Pub. Weekly, v.63, pt1, p.724

- \* American Library Association—Relations of libraries to the book trade, Committee on. Report.

L.J.28:C134-35 or L.J.28:176-77 or P.L.8:262-63

Report was followed by discussion, L.J.28:C135-50, in which Mr Zimmerman's paper, p.C136-40, was based on that in P. L. 8:220-23, and Mr Hopkins's remarks, p.C144-46, followed the line of his article in P.L.8:274-75. Miss Hazeltine's paper, p.C142-43, with a brief report of the whole discussion, is given in P.L.8:348-50.

Vote of A. L. A. council in L.J.28: C225.

- 1904 \* Book Prices and Costs: Net Prices and Libraries.

Pub. Weekly, v.65, pt1, p.637-40

Good summary of case.

Public Libraries and the Sale of Books. L.J.29:243-47

Opinions as to whether libraries help or hinder sales to individuals.

- \* American Publishers' Association Amends its Plan [Ap. 1, 1904].

Pub. Weekly, v.65, pt2, p.895

See also Bulletins of the A. L. A. committee on book prices, 1903-4, published in *Library Journal* and *Public Libraries*.

## \* Collation

- 1876 Collation of Books.

L.J.1:133-34

Discussion.

- 1893 Collation.

L.J.18:C51

Discussion.

**Marks of ownership**

- 1886 Dewey. Embossing Stamp. Lib. Notes, 1:26-27. 020.5 L611  
 1903 Library Bureau. Library Catalog, p.174, Perforating  
 Stamp. 029.2 qL61

**\* Book plates**

- 1886 Dewey. Book Plates. Lib. Notes 1:23-25. 020.5 L611  
 1902 Kent. Library Book Plates. L.J.27:932-34  
 1903 Hackley. Book Plate for a Public Library. L.J.28:297-98

**\*Disposal of duplicates**

- 1880 Dewey & Bowker. Clearing-house for Duplicates.  
 L.J.5:216-17  
 1893 Jones. Disposal of Duplicates. American Library Asso-  
 ciation. Papers prepared for its Annual Meeting, 1893,  
 p.818-19. 020 Am31  
 Lane, Dewey & Hosmer. Private Sale of Duplicates.  
 L.J.18:C50-51  
 1898 Dewey. Duplicate Clearing House. P.L.3:255-56  
 1900 U. S.—Documents, Sup't of. Sixth Annual Report, p.5-6,  
 Exchanges with Libraries. 655.59

**\* Weeding a library**

- 1893 Green. Adaptation of Libraries to Constituencies.  
 L.J.18:219-20  
 Followed by discussion, p.C18-22.  
 1902 Eliot. Living Books and Dead. L.J.27:256-57  
 Foster. Pres. Eliot and Discrimination in Books.  
 L.J.27:258-60  
 Eliot. Division of a Library into Books in Use and Books  
 Not in Use. L.J.27:C51-56

**Copyright**

- 1895 \* Ranck. Need of Additional Copyright Depositories.  
 L.J.20:C43-45  
 1898 \* American Library Association—Public documents, Com-  
 mittee on. [Report on Mr Ranck's plan].  
 L.J.23:C118-19  
 1900 U. S.—Congress. Copyright Law of the United States, in  
 force July 1900. (U. S.—Copyrights, Office of the  
 register of. Bulletin 1) 655.673

- 1901 U. S.—Labor, Dep't of. Report on the Effect of the  
International Copyright Law in the United States; by  
C. D. Wright. 655.63 Q1  
\* Solberg. Book Copyright. L.J.26:C24-31
- 1902 \* Putnam. Copyright Procedure; some Misapprehensions..  
Critic, 40:57-62. 051 C86.
- 1903 Copyright Improvement. Nation, 76:348-49. 071 qN21
- 1904 U. S.—Library of Congress. Report, p.136-55. 027.573 A.

### Distribution of government publications

- 1894 U. S.—Documents, Sup't of. Special Report Relative to  
Public Documents, by J: G. Ames. 655.59 P4
- 1895 \* — First Annual Report, p.7-14, Distribution to Libra-  
ries. 655.59
- 1896 — First Draft of Proposed Bill to Simplify Methods of  
Publication of Public Documents furnished to Depos-  
itory Libraries. 655.59 P6.
- 1898 \* — Fourth Annual Report, p.8-13, Designated Deposi-  
tories; Document Reform. 655.59
- 1901 \* — Seventh Annual Report, p.7-12. 655.59
- 1902 \* — Eighth Annual Report, p.6-9, Amendments to the  
Printing Laws. 655.59

See also *Ninth Annual Report*, p.4.

For list of designated depository libraries, see latest report of  
superintendent of documents.

### \* Accession book

- 1878 Winsor. Shelf-lists vs Accession Catalogues. L.J.3:247-48.  
Poole. Shelf-lists vs Accession Catalogues. L.J.3:324-26.  
Perkins & Dewey. Accession Catalogue again.  
L.J.3:336-38
- 1893 Accession Book. L.J.18:C51-52  
Discussion including description of the Harvard plan.
- 1898 Dewey. Simplified Library School Rules, p.47-52, Simpli-  
fied Accession Rules. 025 qD513.  
See also sample sheet.
- 1899 — Library School Rules, ed.4, p.47-49, A. L. A.  
Standard Accession-book. 025 qD514  
For sample sheet of *Condensed Accession Book* see after p. 57.
- 1902 Minnesota—State Library Commission. Hand Book of  
Library Organization; comp. by the library commissions

- of Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin, p.37-38, Accession  
Record. o20.2 M66
- 1903 Underhill. Accessioning. P.L.8:147-48
- Weitenkamp. The Accession Book—Why? L.J.28:295-97
- Outline of discussion following this paper given in L.J.28:251.
- Bliss. Economy in Accession Records. L.J.28:711-13
- Hall. Classified and Condensed Accession Record.  
L.J.28:830-32
- 1904 Bliss. Accession Records again. L.J.29:19-20
- Dewey. Accession Book. P.L.9:281

**\* Replacements**

- 1896 Steiner & Ranck. Replacements. L.J.21:397-406



## 025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT]

## ORDER SECTION ROUTINE, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

- 1 Order slips made out by reader or librarian and sent to accession department.
- 2 Order slips submitted to book board.
- 3 Catalogues and receipt index consulted; initials of collator on order slip under "Not in library."
- 4 Order index consulted; initials of order clerk on order slip under "Not now ordered."

Rejected slips should be returned to recommender with brief reason for nonapproval; e. g. the word "Not" canceled in "Not now ordered."

- 5 Order slips verified and necessary facts added, including department to which charged if other than general library.
- 6 Order slips sorted for regular American and foreign agents and for miscellaneous orders.
- 7 Order number next in succession to last number on order sheets written or stamped on slips under "Order no."

Order sheets, with outstanding orders, for American agent, foreign agent and miscellaneous orders are kept in separate binders, consecutive blocks of numbers being assigned to each in advance; e. g. 1000-2000 Baker & Taylor, 3000-4000 Stechert, 5000-6000 Miscellaneous.

- 8 Order number, author, short title, series or edition, number of volumes (if more than 1), place, publisher, date and price typewritten on order sheet, with duplicate carbon copy.

1 One order number is assigned to a set, regardless of the number of volumes or copies.

2 Edition is given only when special edition is wanted; if not specified agent is expected to send latest.

3 Place is omitted for well known publishers; for little known publishers street address is included if at hand.

4 Fuller form of publisher's name is used on order sheet than is generally given on order slip, e. g. Appleton on order sheet, Ap on order slip.

5 Date may be omitted if book is known to be on current trade list, otherwise is given if known.

6 If more than 1 copy is wanted number is inserted before order number, e. g. 2 cop.

- 9 Order sheet submitted to director.
- 10 Order sheet sent to agent and copy filed by order number in binder.

At the close of each month statistics of orders sent are made out from order sheets.



- 11 Date of sending stamped under "Ordered" on order slips.
- 12 Agent's name stamped under "Of" on order slips.
- 13 Order slips alphabetized in order index.
- 14 Bill with duplicate received by order clerk. Duplicate stamped.
- 15 Boxes of books opened by janitor after bill is received.
- 16 Books arranged in order of bill by order clerk and any errors noted on margin of bill.
- 17 Order slips taken from order index by clerk.
- 18 Date of receipt stamped under "Received" on order slips.
- 19 Cost price written under "Cost" on order slips. Price verified.
- 20 Books compared with order slips and entered in accession book.
- 21 Date, source and cost in cents penciled in books on inner margin of first recto after title-page; e. g. 6Jao5 B&T 167.
- 22 Accession number stamped on books on lower margin of first recto after title-page, on order slips under "Accession no." and before first and last items on bill.
- 23 Private mark put in books. See *Library School Card Catalog Rules*, *oc*.
- 24 Filled orders checked on order sheet from order slips, which are then arranged by date of receipt and counted for statistics.
- 25 Order slips alphabetized in receipt index.
- 26 Order sheets on which all orders are filled taken from binder and filed in drawer.
- 27 Books sent to page for plating and perforating.
- 28a Footing of bill verified.
  - b Notice of all errors sent to agent.

On receipt of answer corrections are made on both copies of bill.
  - c Initials of order clerk put on stamped bill after "Received" to "Prices."
  - d Initials of department for which books were ordered after "Charge."
- 29 Stamped bill approved by director and sent with copy 1 to cashier, paid and copy 1 sent to comptroller with monthly vouchers.

**Abbreviations for publishers**

Some of the most common abbreviations for publishers' names for use on order slips and in accession book in New York State Library:

Am bk	American Book Co.	Lip	Lippincott
Ap	Appleton	Longm	Longmans
B & T	Baker & Taylor	Macm	Macmillan
Cent	Century	Put	Putnam
Harp	Harper & Bros.	Scrib	Scribner
Ho	Houghton	St	Stechert

For fuller list of abbreviations see *A. L. A. Catalog*, 1904, p. 13-21.



**025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT****SUGGESTED ORDER ROUTINE FOR SMALL LIBRARY**

**Basis:** Library adding about 200 volumes a year and ordering once a month.

- 1 Order slips made out by reader or librarian.
- 2 Be sure that book is not now in library or not already ordered.
- 3 Verify order slips and fill out if necessary. Order slip should always bear author, title, publisher and price; also date if easily found.
- 4 Submit order slips to book committee for approval.
- 5 Alphabet order slips and copy on order sheet for agent, giving in every case items named in no. 3 and such other information as may be necessary or desirable.
- 6 Write or stamp date of sending under "Ordered" on order slips. If library has more than one agent, agent's name must go on slip.
- 7 Keep order slips together till package is received.
- 8 Compare books received with bill and note any errors.
- 9 Compare books with order slips, verify prices and enter books in accession book.
- 10 Write accession number on book on lower margin of first recto after title-page.
- 11 Verify footing of bill.
- 12 Notify agent if there are any errors, otherwise certify bill with initials.
- 13 File slips for books not received in order index. File or destroy slips for books received.
- 14 Plate, pocket and stamp books.



## 025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT

STAMPING, PLATING, POCKETING AND LABELING,  
NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

## 1 Stamping

- Position.** *a* Stamp each full title-page in every book on upper right corner.
- b* Stamp first page of text proper (i. e. matter after preface or introduction) in upper right corner. When possible avoid perforating text on verso as it makes it illegible.
- c* Stamp all plates and maps not included in the paging. Do not stamp illustrations included in the text.
- d* On plates, portraits, etc. stamp the margin and sometimes a little of the picture, but take great care not to disfigure the picture by stamping on an important part; e. g. the face of a portrait, or plates in scientific books.
- 1* When an embossing stamp is used and there are many plates, maps etc. in a volume, emboss at different distances from top of page to avoid thickening book at one point.
- 2* If plates are so numerous that embossing will swell the book materially, or if plates are on too heavy paper for perforating or embossing stamp, use ink stamp (small type) on face of plate. Be careful to let ink dry before closing book or letting other leaves touch ink.
- e* Always be careful to have stamp parallel with printed lines and edge of leaf.

## 2 Plating

- a* **General.** (1) Unbound books are not plated or cut.  
(2) If there is no book plate in book look on first recto after title-page to see if book is gift. If so use gift book plate, if not use ordinary book plate.
- b* **Position.** Paste plate *squarely* in middle of inside of front cover. But if this space is occupied by another book plate, autograph, or matter of value, place the plate above or below. If there is not blank space enough for the plate, paste its edge on the inside edge of the cover so that it can be lifted to read what is covered.
- c* **Method.** (1) Cover back of plate thoroughly with paste, but take care not to get any on the face.  
(2) After plate is in place rub down carefully with a clean cloth, seeing that the edges of the plate are pasted firmly and smoothing out wrinkles or "blisters."

### 3 Pocketing

If Acme book pocket is used, paste it in middle of inside of back cover, with opening toward inner edge.

### 4 Labeling

**a Form.** (1) For pamphlet binders use  $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm blue tinted labels.

(2) For traveling libraries use  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch printed, gummed Van Everen numbers.

(3) For special libraries of Home Education use Dennison's gummed labels, no. 123 (blue); for extension collection, no. 217 (red).

(4) Other books are gilded.

**b Position.** (1) On backs of books: (a) octavo series, place upper edge of label or top of Van Everen number 5 cm from bottom of book; (b) quarto and folio series, place lower edge of label or bottom of Van Everen number 5 cm from top of book; (c) books shelved on their sides, place label lengthwise, the right end 5 cm from top of book.

(2) When a book is too thin to take the label across the back, place it at same height on front cover near back.

(3) Label all pamphlet binders ( $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm labels) on front cover near back.

(4) For binders: (a) octavo series, place lower edge of label 5 cm from bottom of book; (b) quarto and folio series, place upper edge of label 5 cm from top of book.

(5) To secure uniformity of position use a notched pasteboard measure.

**c Method.** (1) Moisten *entire* surface of label but avoid *rubbing* on sponge as it removes the gum.

(2) Press labels *firmly* on the binding, using a clean cloth to avoid soiling with fingers. Do not rub in pressing, *unless* a paper is laid over label so it will not be soiled or moved by the rubbing.

When necessary to remove grease or glaze, brush book with ammonia and apply label as above.

**025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT**  
**SERIALS, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY**

**1 Definition**

"A serial is a publication issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and continued indefinitely."

**2 Most used price lists of serials**

For fuller list of bibliographies of serials see Bibliography bulletin 36. *Selection of Cataloguers Reference Books*, 1903, p. 380-94.

- a* American: American Newspaper Directory. Rowell \$10.  
Annual.
- b* English: Willing's Press Guide. Willing 1s.  
Annual.
- c* German: Deutscher Journal-Katalog. Schulze 1.75 m.  
Annual.
- d* French: Annuaire de la presse française et du monde politique.  
Flammarion 15fr

**3 Agents**

- a* Abram De Blaey, 52 State st. Albany
- b* Gustav E. Stechert, 9 E. 16th st. New York

**4 Ordering**

- a* Order through agent.  
See Lemcke, *The Librarian and the Importer*, *Library Journal*, Oct. 1897, 22:C13-14 or *Public Libraries*, Nov. 1897, 2:444-46.
- b* Order to expire at one date; i. e. end of calendar year.
- c* Order to begin volume or set.

**5 Receipt**

- a* Open mail.
- b* Alphabet serials, separating them from gift annuals and biennials and pamphlets not serial. Alphabet dailies separately.
- c* See that serials received regularly are addressed to department, not to individual, as in sample postcard following.



Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

**New York State Library****Serials section***Amateur sportsman*now addressed *A. L. Bailey, State library, Albany N. Y.*

should be addressed

Serials section

State Library

Albany N. Y.

Please make the change.

MELVIL DEWEY Director

by G. A. W.

Albany, 9 F 1905

**6 Record****Each morning record receipt of all serials and gifts.**

- a** Enter all serials, except annuals and biennials received by gift, on serials check list on sheets. See Serials check list routine, p. 555.
- b** Enter on cards all gifts, including gifts for education section and gift annuals and biennials. See Gift list routine, p. 569. Gift serials entered on serials check list are recorded in gift list once a year. See Gift list routine, no. 4.
- c** Also enter current gift annuals and biennials on annuals check list on cards. See Annuals check list routine, p. 565.  
List of education annuals and biennials is kept in education section.

**7 Shelving**

- a** File alphabetically all current serials except annuals and biennials. See note on serials sheet, of section to which serial belongs, also location sheet of current periodicals bulletined in room 55; e. g. medical serials, room 33; library economy, room 56; etc.
- b** Send annuals and biennials on serials check list, bound or to be bound separately, to accession clerk, with call number, for accessioning; send others to shelf department to file in their regular places on shelves till volume is ready for binding. For gift annuals and biennials see Annuals check list routine.

### 8 Completion of sets

- a* Consult secondhand dealers' catalogues.
- b* Send to Boston Book Co., 83-91 Francis st. Boston, to Gustav E. Stechert, 9 E. 16th st. New York and to A. S. Clark, Peekskill N. Y. for odd numbers.
- c* Send request blank for gifts.

### 9 Duplicates

- a* Send to duplicate collection for sale or exchange.
- b* Sell unimportant material as waste paper.



**025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT****SERIALS CHECK LIST ROUTINE, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY****1 Scope**

Alphabetic serials check list on sheets includes all serials except annuals, biennials etc. received by gift.

In the following directions the word annuals is used to include biennials etc.

**2 Form**

Enter each serial on a separate sheet, dailies on L. B. day blanks, other serials on special serials sheet. See samples following.

If serial belongs to special section, abbreviation for section is written in red above "Year," e. g. "M" (medical library). Dailies are kept in a separate book.

The special serials sheets are modeled after those of the John Crerar Library, Chicago. Each sheet, containing 26 lines, is 25x20cm, the left margin being covered by a punched linen hinge 3cm wide, of which 1cm laps over on sheet. The sheets are fastened in Commonsense binders. The back of the sheet furnishes a convenient record of volumes of the set in the bindery.







**Serials sheet: daily**

Reduced from 25x20cm

<i>New York tribune</i>														<i>Pd De Blaszy \$12 1 Ja 95</i>	
		Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.		
O	1	9.54													
	2	17579	17610												
	3	80	11												
	4	81													
	5	82													
	6	83													
	7	84													
	8	85													
	9	86													
	10	87													
		88													
	11	89													
	12	90													
	13	91													
	14	92													
	15	93													
	16	94													
	17	95													
	18	96													
	19	97													
	20	98													
	21	99													
	22	600													
	23	1													
	24	2													
	25	3													
O	26	4													
	27	5													
	28	6													
	29	7													
	30	8													
	31	9													

**3 Gifts**

- a In case of gifts other than dailies, insert o (naught) under "Yearly subscription" and usually name and address of giver under "Ordered of," drawing line through "Ordered."
- b If given by publisher write the name under "Publisher" and insert abbreviation "Pub." under "Ordered of."
- c For dailies add name and, if necessary, address of giver, in upper right corner of sheet.

**4 Acknowledgments**

Send post card acknowledgment at end of fiscal year, verifying address if doubtful.

**5 Subscription serials**

- a When bill is received, add "Pd," amount, date of bill and year covered, in lower left corner of sheet. See sample fo



*Scribner's Magazine*. Verify list and discount prices before certifying bill.

- b For weeklies add "Pd," amount, and date of bill in first column under year covered. See sample for *Harper's Weekly*.
- c For dailies add same facts with name of person from whom ordered in upper right corner of sheet. See sample for *New York Tribune*.

#### 6 Earlier volumes

Keep record of earlier volumes ordered at time of current subscription; e. g. write v.1-4 above months on check sheet if ordered with v.5, the current volume. Record in same way odd volumes given at time a serial begins to come regularly. See sample for *Scribner's Magazine*.

#### 7 Two copies

If two copies of a serial are received regularly write in red on sheet above "Year," number of copies and abbreviation of collections etc. for which they are intended. In entering serial, check serial number to show that two copies have been received; e. g. 4 10.

#### 8 Volume numbers

Give volume number at beginning of entry except for annuals. See sample for *Harper's Weekly*.

#### 9 Dailies

If Sunday edition is not received leave blank space. If no serial number is given use x to indicate receipt; this rule applies to all serials.

#### 10 Annuals

Enter annuals in space of month in which they are received. Write exact date of receipt above date covered by annual, which shows when next volume may be expected.

#### 11 Misprints

Enter serial number as printed even though it is evidently a misprint, using superiors to show that same number has been used more than once.

#### 12 Checks on serials

Stamp neatly "C" (meaning checked) and date of receipt on upper left corner of unbound serials; e. g. C14Jao2. This date is a convenient means of showing when next number may be

expected. If serial does not belong in general file of current periodicals send to section indicated on sheet in red above "Year."

- b Send bound serials to accession clerk.

### 13 Missing numbers

- a Send post card for missing numbers as soon as noted and systematically examine check list for delinquents at least once in six months. See sample cards following.
- b Write to publisher, *not* agent, for American serials and for foreign serials received by gift; to agent, for foreign subscription serials.
- c Keep date of request for missing numbers on back of sheet. See sample for *Scribner's Magazine*.
- d When missing numbers come, note on back of sheet.
- e Send notice three times before considering that serial is discontinued or is no longer given.

### Delinquent sequents: subscription

Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

New York State Library

Serials section

We have not yet received our regular *Jan. 1905* no. of *Everybody's magazine*

If published, please send it addressed **Serials section,**  
**State Library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Albany, 20 F 1905

by G. A. W.

## Delinquent sequents: exchanges and gifts

Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

New York State Library

Serials section

We have not yet received *Educator v. 15, no. 10*

which you send us as a ~~exchange-~~  
gift

If published, please send it addressed **Serials section,**  
**State Library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Albany, 20 F 1905

by G. A. W.

## Delinquent sequents: general

Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

New York State Library

Serials section

*Students' magazine no. 10*

for *Mar. 1902* is the last received by us. Will you kindly  
send us all later issues at your earliest convenience. If no  
other is yet out, when may we expect the next number?

Please address **Serials section, State Library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Albany, 15 F 1903

by G. A. W.

**Missing numbers**

Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

**New York State Library****Serials section**

We find in preparing *the Detroit free press*  
for binding that the following numbers are missing:

*June 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, July 14, 15, 16, 17*

If you will kindly supply these numbers, the courtesy  
will be greatly appreciated.

Packages may be sent by express unpaid, or stamps will  
be sent to prepay postage on notice of the amount. Please  
address **Serials section, State Library, Albany N. Y.**

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Albany, 16 Ja 1902

by G. A. W.

**14 Duplicates**

Put duplicates with original numbers in regular file box till volume  
is made up for binding, then send them to duplicate collection.

**15 Binding**

- a* When title-page and index (if any) come make up volume for binding.
- b* Record volumes of set sent to bindery on back of serials sheet.  
See sample for *Scribner's Magazine*.  
This serves as substitute for charge at loan desk.

**16 Odd numbers**

- a* Stamp odd numbers of serials not already on check list, with date of receipt and keep separate unless important enough to buy or request as gift at once.
- b* At end of month file alphabetically with miscellaneous serials previously received.
- c* Examine this file of miscellaneous serials at the same time, take out those serials which are apparently coming regularly and add to serials check list.
- d* Send to pamphlet collection serials to which no numbers have been added during past six months.



## 025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT

ANNUALS CHECK LIST ROUTINE, NEW YORK STATE  
LIBRARY

The word *annuals* is used to include biennials etc.

## 1 Scope

Alphabetic annuals check list on cards includes all annuals, biennials etc. received by gift, except those recorded in education section.

## 2 Acknowledgments

Acknowledge annuals by post card, carefully noting on check list card any change of address.

## 3 Entries

- a Enter in gift list (see Gift list routine, p. 569) and in annuals check list.
- b If two copies of an annual are received write on back of card abbreviation of collection for which copy 2 is intended. In entering annual, check year to show that two copies have been received; e.g. 1903. See sample below.

## 4 Current annuals not on check list

For current annuals for years 1890 to date, not already on check list, write card as in sample below giving:

- a Author, according to *Library School Rules*, except that for personal authors with more than one forename generally the first is given with initials for the others.
- b Address to be used in writing for later issues.  
For societies, secretary's name and address are written on *back* of card. These may be in pencil to allow for change of secretary.
- c Short title.
- d Volume number if given, leaving spaces for missing volumes. If uncertain of number of volumes issued before the first received, leave first column blank.
- e Year covered by volume, *not* year issued.
- f Stamp date of receipt, which shows when next volume may be expected.

Last line on card is left blank for notes.

Class and book numbers are added in upper left corner of card as soon as assigned.

Annuals card

Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

FRONT

020.6 N31	National association of state librarians												*over
	Proceedings												
	Vol.	Year	Rec'd	Vol.	Year	Rec'd	Vol.	Year	Rec'd	Vol.	Year	Rec'd	
	*												
	*												
	*												
	4	1901	19 Nov										
	6	✓ 1903	6 S 03										
	7	1904	8 F 05										
O													
N. Y. STATE LIBRARY ANNUAL													

BACK

O	
Sec. John Doe, Madison Wis. 1-3 not printed separately; letter 29 Ja 04 ✓cop. 2 L.S.	Begged 14 Mr 03

5 Annuals before 1890

Treat annuals for which there is no card in annuals check list and which are dated before 1890 as ordinary pamphlets.

### 6 Checks for annuals on check list

- a In volumes, bound or to be bound separately, pencil date, source and "g" (meaning gift) on inner margin of first recto after title-page, e.g. 3Jao5 Pub g; add "C" (checked) on upper left corner of title-page and send to accession clerk. For annual previously on check list, send slip containing call number to accession clerk with the book. For annual not previously on check list call number is added to check list card when entered in accession book.
- b In other annuals stamp date of receipt in upper right corner of cover, pencil "g" (preceded by source if other than the institution treated as author) on inner margin of first recto after title-page, and add "C" on upper left corner of cover. If previously on check list pencil call number after "C" and send to shelf department. If not previously on check list send annual with the new check list card to assistant classifier, who revises card, classifies annual, adds class number to card, returns card to annuals clerk and sends annual to catalogue department.

Pamphlet assistant writes temporary manila slip for name catalogue, following entry on check list, stamps slip "See annuals check list," stamps "Pam." below class number and makes name references if necessary. If other numbers for years 1890 to date are found in catalogue they are entered on check list card. For numbers before 1890, note is added to check list card "For previous numbers see card catalogue." For fuller directions for cataloguing pamphlets, with samples, see 025.3 Catalogue department. *Cataloguing unbound pamphlets.*

### 7 Missing numbers

Once a year send post card for annuals due but not received. See samples under Serials check list routine no. 13. When a missing number is written for, write date on which request is sent on back of card. See sample above.





## 025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT


## GIFT LIST ROUTINE, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

- 1 This alphabetic card list records all gifts, including those entered in serials and annuals check lists. Gifts for education section are kept in separate alphabet. For triennial printed gift list covering years 1901-3, see *New York State Library Report*, 1903, p.60-174.
- 2 Gifts from same person, institution etc. are entered on one card. Name of giver is written at top of printed gift card, followed by address when necessary, and number of volumes, pamphlets and other gifts as in sample following. Date used is for fiscal year.

## Gift card

Reduced from 7½x12½ cm

## FRONT

Name <i>Appleton, D. &amp; Co.</i>															
Address <i>72 5 av. New York</i>															
Date	Vol.	Pam.	Oth.	Date	Vol.	Pam.	Oth.	Date	Vol.	Pam.	Oth.	Date	Vol.	Pam.	Oth.
1905 14 <i>Ja</i>		1													
17 <i>My</i>			1												
1906 3 <i>N</i>	1														
11 <i>F</i>		1													
															
N. Y. STATE LIBRARY GIFT CARD															



- 5 When periodical is given by publisher, name of periodical is written at top of card followed by publisher's address. See sample above.
- 6 All gifts except those entered on serials check list are acknowledged by printed post card or engraved card as soon as received. Change of address should be *carefully* noted on both gift and annuals cards.



## 025.2 ACCESSION DEPARTMENT

GIFT REQUESTS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, NEW YORK  
STATE LIBRARY

- 1 Write neatly. Use either script or disjoined hand for gift requests and post card acknowledgments; for engraved acknowledgments use script. *Never send out a slovenly gift request or acknowledgment.*
- 2 Acknowledge routine gifts from an institution, reports etc. to the institution, not to any official; e. g. address Public library, Boston Mass. *not* H. G. Wadlin, Librarian. But acknowledge to an official gifts obtained through his instrumentality.
- 3 Give address in proper form, being specially careful in foreign addresses. For names of foreign institutions follow forms used in Smithsonian Institution international exchange list. Give street address in large cities. In addresses containing numbered streets, write the number *in* the street and *of* the street in two distinct groups separated by 1cm space. If stragglingly written 121 5 st. may be read as 12 15 st.
- 4 Avoid obscure abbreviations; e. g. write West New Brighton N. Y. *not* S. I.; Ontario, Canada, *not* Ontario; S. Australia, *not* S. A.
- 5 Prefer short forms; e. g. write 375 5 av. New York, *not* 375 Fifth ave. New York N. Y. or New York city; Box 205, Pittsburgh Pa. *not* P. O. box 205, Pittsburgh, Penn.
- 6 Avoid writing name of place twice; e. g. write Naturwissenschaftlicher verein, Bremen Ger. *not* Naturwissenschaftlicher verein zu Bremen, Bremen Ger.
- 7 Give proper honorary titles; e. g. Pres. C. W. Eliot, Harvard university; Hon. Malcolm Fraser.
- 8 In writing book titles follow form given on title-page; e. g. catalogue or catalog.
- 9 For omission of initial article see under "Book titles" in *Editing Rules*, treating gift requests and acknowledgments as book lists.
- 10 In acknowledging gifts to both Library School and Library from same source, do not write two cards, but acknowledge both on Library card saying, e. g. "also 2 copies for Library School."
- 11 On engraved acknowledgment, after titles of bound volumes and most important pamphlets have been given, write e. g.



**025.3 CATALOGUING****DIRECTIONS FOR CATALOGUERS, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY****1 Supplies**

Use cards and slips and  $5 \times 7 \frac{1}{2}$  cm manila slips belonging to Library.

**2 Canceled cards**

When a card is to be rewritten *cancel* it by a pen stroke across its face.

Keep all canceled cards and hand them in with time sheets on first of each month.

**3 What not to do**

- a* Do not waste time.
- b* Do not remove a card from the catalogue. See 12.
- c* Do not mark title-page of a book.
- d* If unbound book has accession number do not put "unb." on cards. Book is to be bound.
- e* Do not put superior red headings on cards for local histories, registers etc. These are added by shelflister.
- f* Do not put class numbers in either blue or red ink on face of cards, or write "2 cop." on face of cards. These are added by shelflister.
- g* Do not put cataloguer's signature on any cards except main author card, and on author analytic card when author of part analyzed has but one forename, to show that card is to be filed in name catalogue.

**4 Penciled numbers**

On *secondary* cards for subject catalogue, i. e. analytics or general subject reference cards, pencil cross reference number on lower left margin of face of card. This applies to secondary cards only. Shelflister copies penciled number in red ink on top line of card.

**5 Notes in books**

If two blank cards with stamped accession numbers are in book to be catalogued be careful to use them in writing the two main cards (except for works of criticism and anonymous biographies). Keep with great care any notes, colored slips or pieces of braid found in book, and leave them with cards when written.



## 6 Rush books

Red braid in book calls for haste. Catalogue promptly and give to reviser in person.

## 7 Bibliography slips

Yellow  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm slip in book, with class number for a short bibliography, calls for a slip to be made for a supplementary catalogue. This slip does not go into main catalogue. It is written by a special assistant after book is revised.

## 8 Printed cards

If printed cards are found in book, give them with book to head cataloguer. It has already been catalogued and the cards are adapted for Library by a special assistant.

## 9 Special collections

All books belonging to special collections have special marks on bookplates.

- a Books marked C, D, H, M, R or V before class numbers on bookplates are catalogued according to general rules.
- b Books marked W before class numbers on bookplates belong to collection written by women born or resident in New York State. The books have special bookplates and are kept together on the shelves. The cards are written separately from all other cards. Different cards for two copies or two editions of same work are thus found together in catalogue. Two editions, both W books, of same work go on same card, according to general rule.
- As a separate collection marked E for use of examiners, has been similarly catalogued, three cards for different copies or editions, also three series cards for same series may sometimes be found together in catalogue; i. e. one for books belonging to general library, one for E books and one for W books. Be careful to add to right card.
- c Books for blind, marked B, are catalogued by a special assistant.

## 10 Name list

- a **Abbreviations.** List of abbreviations for most frequently used reference books, placed at beginning of name list, is printed on p. 579.
- b **Supplement.** Lists of changed titles and of headings for works catalogued like the Koran are placed at end of name list.
- c **Corrections.** If a name slip needs to be changed report to head cataloguer. Correction or amplification is written in red ink.

- d Library Journal full names.** Name slips without the blue star, indexing lists of full names in *Library Journal*, are filed in name list to be used when needed. When a book requiring one of these slips is catalogued the slip is removed from name list, and is verified, checked and signed by cataloguer. A star is added by reviser.
- e Memorandum.** With every book catalogued hand in either a name slip or a 5x7½ cm slip marked "St. in n. 1." (starred in name list). In making latter slip be most careful not to confuse two authors of same name.
- f Consult best authorities.** Write name slip with utmost distinctness. In general consult not more than three authorities. Let these be without exception the best available authorities, not those nearest at hand. Remember this slip settles the form for all books by same author.
- g When made.** Name slips are made for every personal author, translator, subject of biography, etc. for all bodies used as authors, for anonymous books with author not found, for headings like the Koran, for family headings in genealogies, for series cards.
- h When not made.** Name slips are *not* made for periodicals or for red headings on blue cards in subject catalogue.
- i Slips for series.** Name slips for series cards have been only recently made. Many series cards for which no name slips have been made are in catalogue, and must be looked for there.
- j Differentiate families.** Family headings in genealogies must be kept distinct the same as personal authors. This requires investigation when two families have same name.
- k Arrangement.** Name slips for families are alphabetized after names of individuals with same surname.
- l o16 headings.** In cataloguing subject bibliography, always consult blue cards in subject catalogue to see headings already assigned. Same class number may or may not call for same heading; e. g. bibliographies of cycling and tennis have same number and different headings; but for two bibliographies of birds one heading should not be ornithology and the other birds; they should be alike.

## 11 Serials

- A serial is a work to be continued indefinitely, as the report of a board of health.
- a Get all the books of the set.** In cataloguing a serial the first and most imperative thing is to collect all volumes of the set belonging to the Library.

- b Catalogues to consult.** There are four catalogues to consult; i. e. the new card catalogue, the old slip catalogue in boxes, the printed catalogue published in 1855 and the catalogue of recent pamphlets, now being incorporated in the name catalogue. Consult also serials and annuals check lists in room 55 and for publications of libraries the shelves and catalogue of bibliography and library economy pamphlets (010-020) in room 59.
- c Do not alter serials cards.** If set is already in new catalogue look no farther but report to head cataloguer. Serials cards are altered by a special assistant, never by a Library School student.
- d Memorandum.** Hand in slip with every serial, telling what catalogues were consulted to find more of set.
- e Date.** "C" in upper left corner of cover or title-page of serial shows that the work is checked when received, on serials or annuals check list in room 55. Such works are generally catalogued "to date."

#### 12 Added editions and additions to series

If a new edition, without variation of title, is to be added to cards (not conflicting with rule for W books, 9 b) ask cards clerk to take out cards. Add new edition with two dashes and imprint. Ask also for series card, when a new volume is to be added.

#### 13 Reviser's notes

If reviser returns a book for correction, read the whole of reviser's note and after making the corrections return it to reviser in person with book and cards.

#### 14 Six points for each book

Points to observe in every book catalogued:

- a** See bookplate, find out what class number, subject reference numbers and letters used in special schemes, mean.
- b** Before writing cards, decide how many are to be made; when written, see that every secondary card is traced on one or both main cards.
- c** Make name slip or memorandum for every author.
- d** Write signature on card.
- e** Write signature in book (*middle* of inner margin of first recto after title-page; e. g. 2 Ja 05 Chr).
- f** Write accession numbers on main cards.

In sets where there are *numerous* numbers to be written write "See shelflist" on back of main cards and send a slip containing the numbers to reviser with the cards.

## 025.3 CATALOGUING

NAME LIST ABBREVIATIONS FOR CATALOGUERS  
REFERENCE BOOKS

Aa	Aa, van der. Biographisch woordenboek
Ad. A.	Adams. Dictionary of American Authors
Ad. E.	——— Brief Handbook of English Authors
Adv.	Advocates, Faculty of. Catalogue of the Library
Al.	Allibone. Critical Dictionary of English Literature and British and American Authors
Al. sup.	——— Supplement
All. deut.	Allgemeine deutsche Biographie
Alum. Oxon.	Foster. Alumni Oxonienses
Am. cat.	American Catalogue
An. Am.	Annual American Catalogue
Ap.	Wilson & Fiske. Appletons' Cyclopaedia of American Biography
As.	Astor Library. Catalogue
B. A.	Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue
Bar.	Barbier. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes
Bar. sup.	Brunet. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes
Born.	Bornmüller. Biographisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon der Gegenwart
Br. mus.	British Museum—Library. Catalogue of Printed Books
Brock.	Brockhaus. Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon
Bru.	Brunet. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres
Cent.	Smith. Century Cyclopedia of Names
Champ. M.	Champlin & Apthorp. Cyclopedia of Music and Musicians
Champ. P.	——— & Perkins. Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings
Cu. A.	Cushing. Anonyms
Cu. P.	——— Initials and Pseudonyms
Encyc. Brit.	Encyclopaedia Britannica
Eng. cat.	English Catalogue
Eng. an.	——— [annual]
Gra.	Grasse. Trésor de livres rares et précieux
La grande	La grande encyclopédie
Gub.	Gubernatis, de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour
H. & L.	Halkett & Laing. Dictionary of the Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Great Britain

- Hein. Heinsius. Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon  
 Kay. Kayser. Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon  
 Kürsch. Kürschner. Deutscher Litteratur Kalender  
 L. C. U. S.—Library of Congress. Printed Card Catalogue  
 L. J. Library Journal  
 Lar. Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel du 19e siècle  
 Lip. Thomas. Universal Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology  
       Binder's title *Lippincott's Pronouncing Biographical Dictionary*.  
 Lor. Lorenz. Catalogue général de la librairie française  
 Low. Lowndes. Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature  
 M. T. Men and Women of the Time  
 Mey. Meyer. Konversations-Lexikon  
 Mich. Biographie universelle  
       Quoted as *Michaud's Biographie*.  
 Min. Minerva  
 Nat. cyc. National Cyclopaedia of American Biography  
 Nouv. Lar. Nouveau Larousse illustré  
 Ot. B. Ottinger. Bibliographie biographique universelle  
 Ot. M. ——— Moniteur des dates  
 P. Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore. Catalogue of the Library  
 P. 2d ——— Second Catalogue  
 Ph. Phillips. Great Index of Biographical Reference  
 Pog. Poggendorff. Biographisch-literarisches Handwörterbuch  
 Q. Quérad. Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées  
 Q. contemp. ——— & others. La littérature française contemporaine  
 Q. La F. ——— La France littéraire  
 Sab. Sabin. Dictionary of Books relating to America  
 Sch.-H. Schaff. Religious Encyclopaedia  
       Binder's title *Schaff-Herzog Encyclopaedia of Religious Knowledge*.  
 St. Stephen. Dictionary of National Biography  
 Surg.-Gen. U. S.—Surgeon-General's Office. Index-catalogue of the Library  
 V. Vapereau. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains  
 W. Watt. Bibliotheca Britannica  
 W. W. Who's Who  
 W. W. A. Who's Who in America

## 025.3 CATALOGUING

## CATALOGUING UNBOUND PAMPHLETS

- 1 Use 7½x12½ cm manila slips with printed heading, "Temporary slip. Entry not yet revised."
- 2 Use typewriter or disjoined hand.
- 3 Usually make author slip only. See also 6, 8, 14, 15.
- 4 Typewrite or write in black ink class number in usual place and typewrite or stamp "Pam." below space for book number.
- 5 In headings follow *Library School Rules*. Do not look up full names and dates except in name catalogue.
- 6 Make reference from one form of name to another, as in *Library School Rules*; for tracing underline on face of slip when name referred from is given, otherwise trace reference from back. Added entries are similarly traced. For exception see 14.
- 7 Use short title; see sample 1. Use dots for important omissions; see samples 5-8.
- 8 Make title slip for anonymous pamphlet, author found.
- 9 In imprint give:
  - main paging only; (unless groups are nearly equal) or volumes if more than one
  - il. if pamphlet is illustrated in any way
  - size
  - place
  - date
- 10 Use brackets for matter supplied; see samples 3 and 6.
- 11 In case of reprint, address or thesis add note to catalogue slip; see sample 1.
- 12 a For annuals, biennials etc. entered on annuals check list (indicated by "C" in upper left corner of front cover of pamphlet) give in imprint only il. size and place of publication, and stamp below "See annuals check list", as in samples 4-5.
- b If unstamped temporary slip for part of set is found in name catalogue, get material from shelves, see that class number for old and new material is the same, stamp slip "See annuals check list" and see that all numbers for 1890 to date are entered on annuals check list.
 

If any numbers before 1890 are entered in catalogue but are not already on annuals check list, note is added to check list card "For previous numbers see card catalogue."
- 13 For continuations not on check lists, in place of stamp used in 12, write in columns exact statement of volumes in library, with

dates which they cover. Make additions in order of volume numbers. See samples 2-3 and 7.

- 14 a For governor's annual messages, mayor's addresses etc. on annuals check list, catalogue under official heading and stamp below imprint "See annuals check list," as in sample 5.

Make also slip with full imprint under personal name; see sample 6. Add briefly to personal slip other messages by same governor etc. Trace the personal entries from pamphlets themselves by dot below name under which entry is made.

- b For annual messages etc. not on annuals check list, in place of stamp give dates of messages; see sample 7. Also make slip under personal name as in 14a, following same method of tracing.

- 15 For special messages make slip with full imprint under personal name, see sample 8; also series slip under official heading, see sample 9.
- 16 Add cataloguer's signature to back of main author slip.
- 17 Draw short horizontal line neatly in ink below last letter or figure on cover to show that pamphlet is catalogued.
- 18 Lay slips in pamphlet and give to reviser to be filed in name catalogue, room 35.

### Sample slips

Reduced from  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm.

- 1 Simple author card with address and reprint notes. See Rules 3 and 11

Temporary slip.	Entry	not yet revised.
616.995	White, James C.	M.D. Clinical aspects of cutaneous tuberculosis. Bost. 1891.
Pam.	3op. D.	Read at the meeting of the American dermatological association at Washington, Sep. 23, 1891. Reprinted fr. Boston medical & surgical journal, Nov. 12, 1891.

## 2 Continuation not on check lists: annual. See Rule 13

Temporary slip.	Entry	not yet revised.
362.6	Boston	, Home for aged couples. Annual report. O. Bost.
Pam.		v. 10 1893 v. 11 1894 v. 12 1895 v. 13 1896
	v. 9	1892 v. 16 1899
		○

## 3 Continuation not on check lists: weekly. See Rule 13

Temporary slip.	Entry	not yet revised.
268	(Nashy	Illustrated lesson paper, [weekly]. il.D. ille.)
Pam.		
	1894	v. 14, no. 21-35
	1896	v. 16, no. 3-5, 15, 18-20
		○







## 8 Governor's special message not on annuals check list. See Rule 15

Temporary slip	Entry n	ot yet revised.
385  Pam.	La F	ollette, Robert M. State regulation of railroad rates, special mes- sage of . . . governor of <u>Wisconsin</u> , Ap. 28, 1903. 183 p. O. Madison 1903.

9 Series slip for governor's special message not on annuals check list.  
See Rule 15

Temporary slip.	Entry n	ot yet revised.
385  Pam. 637  Pam.	Wisco	nsin—Governor. Special message. <u>La Follette</u> , R.M. State regulation of railroad rates. 1903. <u>Heard</u> , W: D. Dairy interests of the state. 1891.

## 025.3 CATALOGUING

## OUTLINE OF ELEMENTARY CATALOGUING COURSE

Corinne Bacon

## Dictionary cataloguing

LIST

- Use of card catalogue
- 1 Author and subject cards
- 2 Title cards
  - "See" subject references
- 3 Editor cards
  - Name reference cards
- 4 Editors of collections
  - Added editions
- 5 Anonymous books, author not found
  - Contents
- 6 Anonymous books, author found
- 7 Joint authors
  - General secondary cards
- 8 Pseudonyms
  - Initials
- 9 Special pseudonyms
  - Changed titles
  - Partial titles
  - Review and quiz
- 10 General subject references
  - "See" analytics
- 11 "In" analytics
  - Author analytics
  - Title analytics
- 12 Series
- 13 Anonymous classics
  - Independents
- 14 Periodicals
- 15 Periodicals
- 16 Body as author
- 17 Biography
  - Bibliography
- 18 Criticism

LIST

- 19 College societies
  - Fraternities
  - Addresses
  - Maps
  - 2d copy
  - Sovereigns
  - Anonymous biography
- 20 Trials, crown, criminal, ecclesiastical, civil and marine
  - Pleas
  - Decisions
  - Digests
  - Theses
  - Clippings
- 21 Review
- 22 Name list
  - Reference books for cataloguers
- 23 Independent cataloguing
- 24 Independent cataloguing
- 25 Cataloguing for popular libraries

## Classed cataloguing

- 26 Miscellaneous
- 27 Miscellaneous
- 28 Biography
- 29 Bibliography
  - Criticism
- 30 Genealogy
  - Local history
  - Registers
  - Special topics guides
  - Church history

## LIST

- 31 Bibles
    - Special authors
    - Foreign sovereigns
  - 32 Independent cataloguing
  - 33 Independent cataloguing
  - 34 Independent cataloguing
- Subject headings**
- 1 Science
  - 2 Literature
    - Bibliography
  - 3 Biography
    - Genealogy
  - 4 Country subheads
  - 5 Description and travel
  - 6 Indians, Jews, gipsies, negroes
    - etc.

## LIST

- 7 Language
  - Bible
- 8 Religion
- 9 Philosophy
- 10 Sociology
- 11 History
- 12 History: foreign relations,
  - colonies, imperialism etc.
- 13 Fine arts
  - Industrial arts
- 14 Miscellaneous
- 15 Government documents
- 16 Fiction
  - Shakspeare
  - Militia
- 17 Miscellaneous
- 18 Government documents

### 025.3 CATALOGUING

#### ADVANCED CATALOGUING

Ada Alice Jones

#### Ten codes of cataloguing rules for comparative study

- 1 American Library Association. A. L. A. Rules; Condensed Rules for an Author and Title Catalog
- 2 Bodleian Library. Compendious Cataloguing Rules for the Author-catalogue
- 3 British Museum—Library. Rules for the Compilation of the Catalogue of Printed Books
- 4 Cutter, Charles Ammi. Rules for a Dictionary Catalog
- 5 Dewey, Melvil. Library School Card Catalog Rules
- 6 Jewett, Charles Coffin. On the Construction of Catalogues of Libraries; with rules and examples
- 7 Library Association of the United Kingdom. Cataloguing Rules for an Author Catalogue
- 8 Linderfelt, Klas August. Eclectic Card Catalog Rules; Author and Title Entries
- 9 Perkins, Frederic Beecher. San Francisco Cataloguing for Public Libraries
- 10 Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. How to Catalogue a Library

#### Twenty points to be noted in comparative study of cataloguing rules

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Fulness of author's name,<br>including names of married<br>women, popes and sove-<br>reigns | 11 Maps                                      |
| 2 Author's dates  | 12 Series                                    |
| 3 Joint authors   | 13 Continuations to be added to<br>catalogue |
| 4 Noblemen  | 14 Anonymous books                           |
| 5 Pseudonyms  | 15 Fulness of title                          |
| 6 Official bureaus, boards etc.   | 16 Titles in two or more lan-<br>guages      |
| 7 Cities  | 17 Imprint, in full                          |
| 8 Societies   | 18 Contents and notes                        |
| 9 Catalogues  | 19 Analysis                                  |
| 10 Musical works  | 20 Added entries exclusive of<br>analysis    |



**025.4 CLASSIFICATION****PRACTICE WORK, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL****Ada Bunnell****1 General**

Write class number with cross references on  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  cm slip, sign your initials or name and put in book. Give exact paging for analytics.

**2 Cross references**

- a* Do not make cross references for less than 10 pages except in case of bibliography which should be not less than 3 pages.
- b* Place book on 4 divisions of one subject with general class, a book on 3 divisions or less with one of these divisions with cross references to the others.

**3 Different editions**

If you suspect there may be another edition of a book in the library, look in catalogue for class number so all editions will be in same class. If you look in catalogue make note for use of cataloguer telling whether another copy or edition is there or not.

**4 Special schemes**

For colleges and single works of authors having special numbers (e. g. in literature) use special schemes to be found at head classifier's desk. For collected works of all authors having special numbers, and books about those authors, use D-N of "Book Numbers for Special Author Library", printed on p. 629. For authors for which the library wishes to keep all its material together (i. e. Shakspeare, Göthe and Dante) use also A-C. For table for American local government see "Lower Case Letters in Book Numbers" (p. 627), no. 5.

**5 Sermons, essays etc.**

- a* Class a single sermon or essay with its subject.
- b* Class a collection of sermons or essays on special subject with subject.

**6 Recent fiction**

For recent fiction, unless absolutely certain of nationality of author, consult slip catalogue on back of desk of sublibrarian (selection and annotation) and if necessary read reviews there noted.

Recent poetry, essays etc. should be similarly treated.



### 7 Description and travel

In classifying description and travel do not add period divisions to geographic divisions of a country.

### 8 Biography

- a* In classifying biography, if necessary, consult State Library catalogue and biographic dictionaries before assigning number.
- b* Do not carry biography of chief rulers to period divisions in history or of authors with special numbers to that number.
- c* Make no reference from the biography of a king to the history of his reign or the reverse.

### 9 Reference books useful in classification

#### General

American Library Association. A. L. A. Catalog  
 Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel du 19e siècle  
 Nouveau Larousse illustré  
 Whitney. Century Dictionary

#### Science

Whitney. Century Dictionary

#### Medicine

Billings & others. National Medical Dictionary; incl. English, French, German, Italian and Latin technical terms used in medicine and the collateral sciences  
 Foster & others. Illustrated Encyclopaedic Medical Dictionary; technical terms used by writers on medicine and the collateral sciences in Latin, English, French and German

#### Gazetteers

Lippincott's Gazetteer of the World

#### Biographic dictionaries

Allibone. Critical Dictionary of English Literature and British and American Authors  
 Biographie universelle  
 Quoted as *Michaud's Biographie*.  
 Thomas. Universal Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology  
 Binder's title *Lippincott's Pronouncing Biographical Dictionary*.  
 Wilson & Fiske. Appletons' Cyclopaedia of American Biography

#### Americana

Sabin. Dictionary of Books relating to America  
 Ends with Henry Smith.  
 Winsor. Narrative and Critical History of America

## 025.7 BINDING

## BINDING ROUTINE, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

## 1 Books to be sent to bindery

- a See that volume is complete. Look up, beg or order missing numbers of serials and record on  $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm slips.
- b See that each periodical has title-page and index. List (on  $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  cm slips) of periodicals without indexes will show what periodicals do not print them. Send to foreign agent for title-pages and indexes to complete foreign periodicals which are bought; send to publishers for all others.
- c Arrange pieces to be bound together and tie firmly.
- d Keep binding slips stamped ahead with consecutive numbers:
  - (1) Slips for serials on check list 01—0999
  - (2) Slips for other books 1—999
- e Fill out binding slips according to printed binding rules (p. 599) for all books except resews and repairs. If a book belongs to a set, consult old pattern file of binding slips to see if other volumes have been bound. If it is a serial volume, consult current pattern file.
  - (1) If no volume has been bound, decide on binding, lettering etc. and underline "No pattern" at bottom of slip.
  - (2) If volumes have been bound, copy old slip, making necessary changes in date, volume number etc. If size has so changed as to require change in shelving (necessitating change in call number), omit call number or give changed call number.
- f Resews are sent to the bindery without slips. For repairs fill out time slips.

## Time slip

Reduced from  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm

Clapper & Van Wely	190
Please	
for	and charge to
work done by	Time      hours
025.7 BINDING N. Y. STATE LIBRARY	

- g** Make out white charging slips for all books except
  - (1) Law, which are charged in room 39 before sending to room 55.
  - (2) Home Education, which are charged in room 51 before sending to room 55.
  - (3) Serials on check list, which are charged on check list by serials clerk.
- h** Give binding slips for serials on check list to serials clerk for charge.
- i** Put binding slips in books and send to bindery.
- j** Send charging slips to loan desk, where date is stamped.
- k** When binder calls for patterns, charge them on white charging slips, and send slips to be filed at loan desk.  
 When through with patterns, binder returns them directly to loan desk for discharge; charging slips destroyed.

## 2 Books returned from bindery

- a** Books are returned from bindery arranged on truck in order of binding numbers on accompanying invoice. Compare books with invoice, noting whether directions on binding slip have been accurately followed and whether size, lines of lettering and total cost as given on invoice are correct. The invoices, when corrected and the corrections approved by binder, are held till binders monthly bill is sent. This is compared with invoices, stamped, approved and sent to cashier. Invoices filed.
- b** After removing binding slips from books, send Home Education books to room 51; others to be accessioned, or to have binding noted in accession book if already accessioned (e. g. bd 'mor 6Ja05) and date noted in book on first recto after title-page (e. g. 6Ja05 bd).
- c** Books which have no binding slips, i. e. resews and repairs, are counted and sent, law to room 39, Home Education to room 51, and others to loan desk, where their charging slips are destroyed.
- d** Give binding slips for serials on check list to serials clerk for discharge. Date of return is stamped on check list.
- e** Destroy binding slips for Home Education books, send slips for law books to room 39 and the rest to loan desk.
- f** (1) Loan clerk stamps date of return on charging slips and sends them to room 55.  
 (2) For law books, charging slips in room 39 discharged and filed.  
 (3) For Home Education, book cards in room 51 replaced.
- g** Binding slips returned from loan desk and with serials binding slips sorted in room 55.

- (1) Those for current serials put in current pattern file. Similar ones there found, if any, are destroyed unless differing in details other than date, volume number and call number, in which case they are put in old pattern file for use if old volumes need rebinding.
  - (2) Those for volumes of sets or old serials put in old pattern file, similar ones there found, if any, being destroyed.
  - (3) Others put in tracing file.
- h* Charging slips filed in room 55 by call number if any, otherwise by author.
- i* At end of fiscal year tracing file of binding slips and file of charging slips held for a year and then destroyed.



**025.7 BINDING****SUGGESTED BINDING ROUTINE FOR SMALL LIBRARY**

- 1 Examine books for binding, noticing condition, completeness, plates, title-pages, indexes etc.
- 2 Make out binding slips, giving number of volumes, color, style, size and exact lettering. Lay slips in books.
- 3 Make out charging slips for loan desk.
- 4 Send books to bindery.
- 5 When books are returned from bindery check itemized bill with price schedule.
- 6 Discharge books at loan desk by comparing binding slips with charging slips.
- 7 File alphabetically such slips returned from bindery as will be needed as patterns.



## 025.7 BINDING

RULES AND SPECIFICATIONS, NEW YORK STATE  
LIBRARY

## 1 Color

- a* Use the following colors in binding books in the various languages:
- |             |                |             |                     |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| light brown | American       | olive       | Spanish             |
| dark brown  | English        | light green | Latin               |
| black       | German         | dark green  | Greek               |
| dark blue   | other Teutonic | light blue  | other Indo-European |
| red         | French         | yellow      | Semitic             |
| maroon      | Italian        | light drab  | other languages     |
- For books bound in half duck use light brown for American books, dark brown for all others.
- b* Bind dictionaries in language color of definition.
- c* Bind double dictionaries of English and other language in English color; e.g. bind German-English and English-German in dark brown.
- d* Bind American editions of English books in American color and English editions of American books in English color.
- e* Bind translations or annotated literary works in language color of translation or notes.

## 2 Style

- a* Bind books not much used in cloth, unless too heavy.
- b* Bind all others, except very heavy books and law books, in half Turkey morocco.
- c* Bind extra heavy books in half duck.
- d* Use American russia for law books in place of law sheep.

## 3 Lettering

- a* Letter author's surname in top panel, preceded by initials where there is danger of confusing with better known author of same surname.
- b* Letter title in second panel, including title of periodical.
- c* Letter editor, if needed, in third panel.
- d* Letter volume number in large arabic figures in fourth panel; e.g. 12 not Vol. 12. Do not letter copy number.
- e* Letter year, number of volume from beginning of set, number of series and volume of series in the following form:

1883	1880-84	not {	1880, 81, 82, 83, 84
298	5-9		5, 6, 7, 8, 9
SERIES 2	SERIES 2		2 series
14	1-5		1, 2, 3, 4, 5



- f* Letter call number in bottom broad panel. In oversize books, put call number at top of first panel.
- g* Letter "N. Y. State Library" in narrow panel at bottom. For books in Home Education, Library School collection and Woman's library omit "N. Y. State Library."
- h* Letter two books bound together, with author of first book in top panel and its title in second panel; in third panel, letter author and title of second book.
- i* If volume is too thin to be lettered across the back, letter from top to bottom, placing call number at bottom of book unless oversize; see sample 2c.
- j* Letter all oversize books to be shelved on their sides (i. e. x, y and z books) from top to bottom, call number being at the top; see sample 2d.

## Sample binding slips

12½x7½ cm

Binding slips are filled out according to foregoing directions by binding clerk. See Binding routine (p. 593) no. 12.

I. FRONT

Binding no. 817

Volumes 2

Total price

Follow exactly arrangement of lines, punctuation, lettering, as on back of this slip, and general printed directions on separate sheet.

## Color

1 <u>Light brown</u>	4 Red	8 Dark green
2 Dark brown	5 Maroon	91 Light blue
3 Black	6 Olive	92 Yellow
39 Dark blue	7 Light green	93-99 Light drab

## Style

<u>½ mor.</u>	cloth	½ duck	½ Am. russia
---------------	-------	--------	--------------

## Size

Outside height in centimeters must not exceed

T	S	D	O	Q	F	F'	F'	F'	F'
15	17½	20	<u>25</u>	30	35	40	45	50	60

No pattern

Rush Charge to

Remarks

## 2 BACK

When a book is so proportioned as to be improved by an extra panel a blank panel is inserted below the fourth.

- a Single slip used for more than one volume of a work; shows also editors and volume numbers with contents.

Smith	
Dictionary of the Bible	
Hackett and Abbot	
1 A to Gennesaret	2 Gennesaret to Market
220.3 Sm6	
N. Y. State Library	

- b* Oversize book with call number in top panel. Shows treatment of official author heading with subhead (Prussia—Statistisches bureau), use of single slip for more than one volume, also volumes bound in parts.

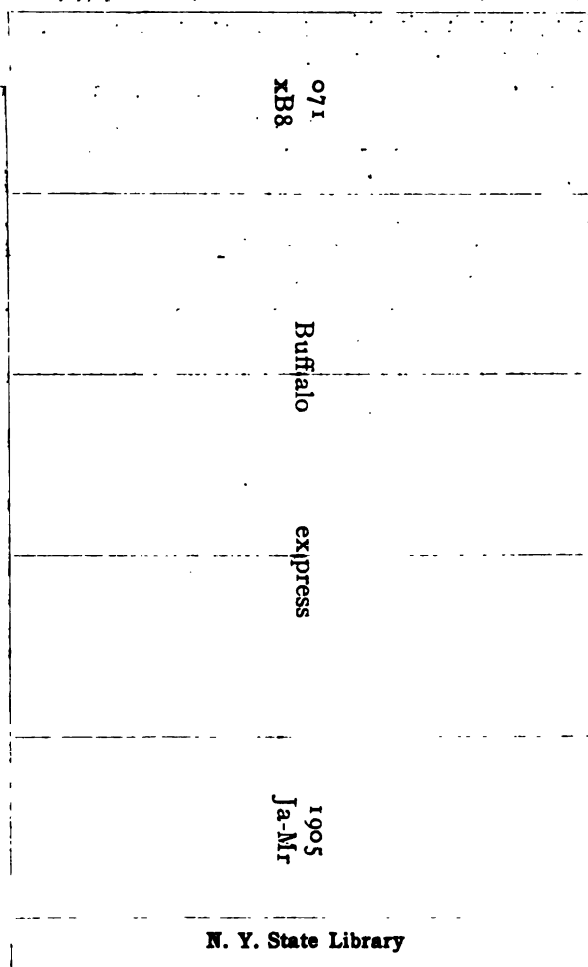
314.31 qP95 Prussia Statistisches bureau		
Preussische statistik		
1898 151 <sup>Pt1</sup>	1902 176 <sup>Pt3</sup>	1903 177 <sup>Pt1</sup>
N. Y. State Library		

c Thin book to be lettered from top to bottom:

Allen
History
topics
907 A15
<sup>a</sup> N. Y. State Library

<sup>a</sup> Lettered across or lengthwise on book according to binder's judgment.

- d Oversize book to be shelved on its side. Very thin books lettered in one line.



#### 4 Serials

- a Bind all covers of pamphlets and magazines and all advertising leaves in regular order, except for periodicals having more than 20 pages of advertising matter to a number. In that case leave front covers in place, and bind all advertising matter and back covers together at the end; but if periodical volume is so thick as to be bound in two parts, bind the advertising matter and back covers in a separate volume, in cloth unless too heavy,

- and letter "Advertisements" in third panel and, e.g. <sup>1898</sup><sub>14P12</sub> in fourth. Do not letter "Text" or "Pt1" on text volume. If text mingles with advertising matter or pages with it, arrangement must not be disturbed.
- b* Put title-page and contents at beginning, and index at end, unless so printed as to make this impossible. (A table of contents arranges matter in order of occurrence in text; an index arranges it alphabetically.) Indexes must go at end even if paged with title-page.
  - c* If one number makes a volume leave title-page and contents inside the covers.
  - d* Where two separate paginations are in the same covers keep each pagination together, putting all front covers and advertising leaves with the first, and all back covers and advertising leaves with the second pagination.
  - e* If plates are numbered consecutively through a volume, put them together at end.
  - f* If plates are bound separately, bind covers and advertising leaves with text.
  - g* Bind all index volumes separately, if covering several volumes.
  - h* Bind separate reports by decades; e. g. 1870-79, 1880-89, unless too thick, when bind together the reports for five years; e. g. 1870-74, 1875-79, etc.

### 5 Sewing

- a* After they are taken apart, collate all books carefully. Without special instructions, bind only perfect books.
- b* Mend tears with transparent adhesive paper.
- c* Use Hayes's Irish linen thread.
- d* Do not sew backs deeply.
- e* Sew on soft twine (or on tapes when so instructed).
- f* Use four-ply for all books under 35 cm; for 35 cm and over, use five-ply.
- g* Sew every volume larger than 20 cm on at least three bands; sew one larger than 25 cm on four bands, or on five when extra thick.
- h* Overcast first and last signature.
- i* Sew "all along" when possible without using too small thread. Regulate size of thread so as not to swell the back. Thread must encircle each band.
- j* Mount thick or double plates on guards. Folding maps, etc. must be backed or jointed with muslin when so instructed.

### 6 Forwarding

- a* Cut books as little as possible. Do not cut manuscripts, maps etc. Do not trim rebound books without special instructions.
- b* Without thinning or scraping lace each band into boards, first cutting a groove for band in each board to prevent its cutting off in "knocking down."
- c* Use Davey's medium tar board.
- d* Use marbled paper linings and sides on half work. Use granite paper on cloth.
- e* On half work use vellum corners covered by paper sides.
- f* On all leather and half duck work use only tight backs.

### 7 Finishing

- a* Use only most usual form of roman capitals and arabic numerals.
- b* Never use roman numerals, German, old English or other fancy type.
- c* Omit punctuation except when needed to avoid ambiguity.
- d* Omit all tooling on backs except plain gilt cross lines.
- e* Put plain gilt fillet at edge of morocco.
- f* Burnish tops. Do not sprinkle edges.
- g* Do not use false raised bands.
- h* Use silk head bands in bright colors on leather work.
- i* Letter on the back. Never letter on labels without special instructions.



[illegible]

## 025.8 SHELF DEPARTMENT

## READING LIST

\* prefixed to topic or article indicates required reading.

Call number for *Library Journal* (L.J.): 020.5 L615; *Public Libraries* (P.L.) 020.5 P96.

## \*General

- 1895 Denver—Public Library. Public Library Hand-book, p.118-22, [Book Numbers and Shelflist]; p.150-55, Discarding Books; Taking Account of Stock, etc. 020.2 D43
- 1902 Plummer. Hints to Small Libraries, ed. 3, p.17-18, Book-numbers; p.27-29, Shelf-list and Inventory. 020.2 P732
- 1903 Dana. Library Primer, ed.3, p.73-75, Care of Books; p. 91-93, Author-numbers, or Book-marks; The Shelf-list; p.113, Checking the Library. 020.2 D191

## Call numbers

- 1878 Schwartz. A Combined System for Arranging and Numbering. L. J. 3:6-10
- Cutter. Another Plan for Numbering Books. L. J. 3:248-51
- Schwartz. Mr Cutter's Numbering Plan. L. J. 3:302
- Dewey & Cutter. Numbering: Rejoinders to Mr Schwartz. L. J. 3:339-40
- 1879 Edmonds & others. Plans for Numbering, with Especial Reference to Fiction. L. J. 4:38-47
- 1886 Cutter. Author-tables for Greek and Latin Authors. L. J. 11:280-89
- Dewey. Eclectic Book-numbers. L. J. 11:296-301
- 1887 Cutter. How to Use Cutter's Decimal Author Table. L. J. 12:251-52
- Directions for using first edition.
- 1892 \* Parker. Peabody Institute System of Press Marks. L. J. 17:233-34
- 1893 \* Olin. Order Table for Collective Biography. L. J. 18:144
- \* Seymour. Book Numbers. Lib. Notes, v.3, no.11, p.419-50. 020.5 L611
- 1896 \* James. Simplicity in Call Numbers. P. L. 1:189
- \* Langton. Systems of Shelf-notation. L. J. 21:441-43
- 1902 Daniels. Author and Title Marks in Fiction. P. L. 7:143-44

**Marking books**

- 1893 \* Seymour. Marking.  
                                     Lib. Notes, v.3, no.11, p.426-28.   020.5 L611  
 1898 \* Canfield, A. C. Book Marking without Labels.   P. L. 3:377  
 1899 Lane, L. P. Typewritten Book Labels.           P. L. 4:443

**Shelflist**

See also under 025.2 Accession department. *Reading list. Accession book.*

- 1882 Schwartz. New Form of Shelf-list.           L. J. 7:251-53  
 1895 \* Austin. Combination Order and Shelf-list Slip.  
   L. J. 20:49-50  
 1899 \* Fellows. [Shelf Listing for Small Libraries]  
   L. J. 24:C 69 or P. L. 4:264  
           \* Crawford. Shelf-list.                   P. L. 4:381-83  
 1904 \* Dewey. Card shelf-list.                   P. L. 9:281-82

**\*Contagion**

- 1903 Contagious Diseases and Library Books.   P. L. 8:427-28  
 1905 Contagion from Library Books.           P. L. 10:96

## 025.8 SHELF DEPARTMENT

## EXERCISE IN ASSIGNING BOOK NUMBERS

Corinne Bacon

Consult *Decimal Classification* for meaning of class numbers. Pencil book numbers under class numbers. Assign numbers from Cutter tables revised by K . . E. Sanborn, using two figures of Cutter number and being guided by third figure in tables if another figure is needed to distinguish.

- 017.1      Fitchburg—Public Library. Catalogue
- 133.4      Drake, S. G. Witchcraft Delusion
- 220        Homo. Critical Study of the Holy Scriptures
- 312        Hubner. Tableau statistique
- 411.1      Lepsius. Standard Alphabet. 1867
- 133.4      Upham. Salem Witchcraft
- 417        Wright, A. Court Hand Restored
- 378.744    Amherst College. Triennial
- 878.9      Varro. De lingua Latina
- 018.3      Dent. Catalogue of his Library
- 218        Alger. Doctrine of a Future Life
- 312        Hazlitt. Reply to the Essay on Population
- 019.1      Brooklyn Mercantile Library. Catalogue
- 220.3      Smith, William. Dictionary of the Bible
- 504        Humboldt. Views of Nature. 1850
- 220.9      Smith, James. Voyage of St Paul
- 923.142    Victoria, queen of Great Britain. Leaves from the  
Journal of our Life in the Highlands
- 923.17     Brooks. Abraham Lincoln

- 328.7475 N. Y. (State)—Legislature. Clerk's Manual, 1855-  
date
- 418 Murray, J. A: H: Handbook of Travel-talk
- 320.1 Lieber. Civil Liberty
- 504 Herschel. Familiar Lectures. 1872
- 509 Buckley. Short History of Natural Science. 1876
- 822.33 White. Essay on the Authorship of King Henry the  
6th
- 822.33 Shakspeare. Poems
- 924 Watson. Life of Porson
- 645 Shaw. Specimens of Ancient Furniture. 1836
- 823.89 Borrow. Lavengro
- 923.17 Bancroft. Martin Van Buren
- 923.17 Lodge. George Washington
- 888.9 Arrianus. Ponti Euxini
- 823.89 Borrow. Romany Rye
- 429.82 Shute. Manual of Anglo-Saxon
- 535.8 Heather. Optic Instruments. 1879
- 330 Smith, Adam. Wealth of Nations. 1789
- 330 Smith, Adam. Wealth of Nations. 1814
- 330 Smith, Adam. Wealth of Nations. 1828
- 974.34 Gridley. History of Montpelier Vt.
- 813.49 Taylor, B. Story of Kennett
- 928.27 Thackeray. English Humourists
- 646 Rimmel. Book of Perfumes. 1865

- 813.25 Ware. Zenobia
- 342.733 Tocqueville. Democracy in America
- 150 Hickok. Empirical Psychology
- 929.3 Weaver. Wells Wills
- 914 Longfellow. Outre-mer
- 974.8 P, W. Letter from a Gentleman at Elizabeth-town
- 655 Knight. Old Printer. 1854
- 572 Campbell, J: Negro Mania. 1851
- 823.79 Southey. The Doctor
- 093 Humphreys. Masterpieces of the Early Printers
- 192.1 Bacon. Complete Works, without notes
- 232.9 Andrews, S: J. Life of our Lord
- 544.6 Roscoe. Spectrum Analysis. 1872
- 094 Caxton. Game of the Chesse
- 352.0744 Cambridge Mass. Charter. 1857
- 378.42 Foster. Alumni Oxonienses
- 655 Humphreys. History of the Art of Printing. 1867
- 438.7 Woodbury, W. H. Eclectic German Reader
- 232.9 Renan. Life of Jesus
- 549.09 Moore. Ancient Mineralogy. 1859
- 326.97 Helps. Conquerors of the New World
- 245.7 Tommaso da Celano. Dies irae
- 476 Anthon. System of Latin Prosody
- 923.142 Daniel. Life of John, King of England

- 923.142 Godwin. Annals of the Reign of Queen Mary
- 923.142 Aytoun. Life and Times of Richard I
- 923.142 More. Life of Richard III
- 817.24 Irving. Works, complete without notes
- 914.358 Brown, J: R. American Family in Germany. 1886
- 012 Ford. Benjamin Franklin Bibliography
- 914.4 Prévost. France
- 681 Denison. Treatise on Clocks. 1868
- 914.41 Trollope, T: A. Summer in Brittany
- 355 Hallock. Elements of Military Art
- 822.33 Halliwell. List of Shakespere's Works
- 914.41 Weld, C: R: Vacation in Brittany
- 822.33 Shakspere. Merchant of Venice; ed. by Hudson
- 361 Cammann. Charities of New York
- 296 Stanley, A. P. History of the Jewish Church
- 490.6 Royal Asiatic Society. Journal
- 353.97816 Kansas—Adjutant general. Biennial Report
- 571 Dawson. Fossil Men. 1880
- 914.436 Jarves. Parisian Sights
- 671 Chaffers. Hall Marks on Gold Plate. 1868
- 225.48 Alford. Greek Testament
- 520.9 Loomis. Recent Progress in Astronomy. 1853
- 422 Swinton. Rambles among Words
- 923.1431 Carlyle. History of Frederick II of Prussia

- 636.1 Daumas. Horses of the Sahara. 1863
- 443.1 Harris, J: Idiomatic Phrases. 1673
- 923.142 Daniel. Life of Stephen, King of England
- 178.7 Fairholt. Tobacco, its History
- 551.55 Riddington. Sailor's Horn-book. 1848
- 686 Cundall. On Ornamental Art. 1848
- 010.8 Beloe. Anecdotes of Literature
- 923.142 Abbott. Life of William the Conqueror
- 923.142 Hayward. Life of William II, King of England
- 923.142 Dilworth. History of William III
- 923.142 Wright. Life and Reign of William IV
- 330.2 McVicar. Outlines of Political Economy
- 260 Cogswell. Harbinger of the Millennium
- 443.2 Fleming, C: Royal Dictionary
- 820.9 Craik. History of English Literature
- 551.7 Davison. Story of the Earth and Man. 1873
- 285.8744 Buddington. History of First Church, Charlestown
- 914.36 Bädeler. Southern Germany
- 178.7 Fierée. Du tabac
- 697.1 Edwards. Our Domestic Fire-places. 1870
- 012 Westwood. Chronicle of the "Compleat Angler"
- 914.36 Trollope, F. M. Vienna and the Austrians
- 821 Hazlitt. Select Poets of Great Britain
- 335.973 Nordhoff. Communistic Societies of the United States



- 270 Milman. History of Latin Christianity
- 821.17 Chaucer. Poetical Works, complete with notes
- 476.8 Chastillon. Gradus ad Parnassum.
- 551.96 Dana. Corals and Coral Islands. 1872
- 697.1 Putnam. Open Fire-places. 1881
- 813.49 Crawford. Doctor Claudius
- 813.49 Crawford. Katharine Lauderdale
- 821.81 Tennyson. Idylls of the King
- 821.81 Littledale. Essays on Tennyson's Idylls of the King
- 821.81 Jones. Growth of the Idylls of the King
- 027.5741 Maine—State Library. Report
- 329.01 Clay. Ashland Text-book. 1844
- 329.01 Horton. Whig Banner. 1844
- 329.01 New England Democrat. F<sup>4</sup>. 1844-45
- 017.1 Xenia (O.) Library Association. Finding List. Q  
1893
- 017.1 Xenia (O.) Library Association. Finding List. Q.  
1893
- 923.142 Martin. Life of Albert, Prince Consort. O
- 923.142 Visit of Prince of Wales to America, 1859
- 923.17 Lossing. Martha Washington
- 379.747 Cole & Hailes. Public Schools of Albany. Q
- 612 Dunglison. Human Physiology. 1832
- 612 Dunglison. Human Physiology. Ed. 4. 1841
- 612 Dunglison. Human Physiology. Ed. 7. 1850, \*41

- 071 Chatham Courier. F<sup>o</sup>
- 071 Chatham Republican. F<sup>o</sup>
- 071 Chicago Evening Journal. F<sup>o</sup>
- 726.1 Chipiez & Perrot. Le temple de Jérusalem. F<sup>o</sup>
- 912.753 U. S.—Coast and Geodetic Survey. King Plats of the  
City of Washington. F<sup>11</sup>
- 017.1 Denver, City Library. Finding List
- 017.1 Denver, City Library. Finding List: supplement
- 051 Atlantic Monthly
- 051 Atlantic Monthly: index, v. 1-38
- 051 Atlantic Monthly: index, v. 1-62
- 020.7 N. Y. (State)—Library School. Examination Papers
- 822.33 Shakspeare. Hamlet
- 170.9 Lecky. History of European Morals
- 923.17 Everett. Life of Washington
- 636.7 Berjean. Varieties of Dogs. 1863
- 321.2 Maine. Village Communities
- 177.8 Zimmerman. Solitude
- 923.27 Webster, D. Private Correspondence
- 928.28 Milman. Life of Gibbon
- 636.9 Marsh. The Camel. 1856
- 423 Richardson, C: New Dictionary
- 923.1454 Gilbert. Lucrezia Borgia
- 973.1 L. Letter of Columbus to Luis de Santagel

- 520.9      Lewis. Historical Survey of Astronomy. 1862
- 923.57      Leake. Memoirs of Gen. John Lamb
- 920.4      W, W. S. Joshua B. Lippincott, a Memorial Sketch
- 091      Emerson. Old Age
- 220.52      Holy Bible
- 427.9      Bartlett, J: R. Dictionary of Americanisms. 1872
- 523.13      Proctor. Other Worlds than Ours. 1870
- 336.747      N. Y. (State)—Comptroller. Tax Sale
- 336.747      N. Y. (State)—Comptroller. Annual Report
- 016.97      Stevens, H: Historical Nuggets
- 914.436      Jerrold. At Home in Paris
- 370.1      Richter, J: P. F. Levana
- 822.33      Shakspeare. Hamlet; with notes by Kellogg
- 485      Sophocles. Greek Grammar
- 027.04      Edwards. Libraries and Founders
- 393      Stone, E.. God's Acre
- 297      Koran
- 822.33      Shakspeare. Merchant of Venice; ed. by Rolfe
- 052      Westminster Review
- 297      Mills. History of Mohammedanism
- 051      North American Review
- 027.742      Macray. Annals of the Bodleian Library, Oxford
- 975.5      Waddell. History of Augusta County, Va.

- 207.747 Prentiss. Fifty Years of the Union Theological Seminary
- 929.3 Bain & Rogers. Diocesan Registers of Glasgow
- 506 Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions. 1665—date
- 929.726 Foster. Visitation of Yorkshire
- 285.17471 New York, Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church. Brief History
- 551 Lyell. Principles of Geology. 1872
- 192.2 Locke. Works, complete without notes
- 659 Larwood. History of Signboards. 1866
- 598.6 Elliot. Monograph of the tetraoninae. F<sup>1</sup>. 1864-65
- 018.3 Kloss. Catalogue of his Library
- 820.8 Knight, C: Half-hours with the Best Authors
- 240 Taylor, J. Whole Works, with notes
- 330 Bowen. Principles of Political Economy
- 914.358 Head. Bubbles
- 328.7479 Tanner, H. C. "The Lobby." 1888
- 352.0747 Albany. Manual of Common Council. 1872
- 091 Chatterton, Thomas. Poems
- 647 Servants' Practical Guide. 1880
- 178.7 Mussey. On the Influence of Tobacco
- 230 Shedd. History of Christian Doctrine
- 535.84 Lockyer. Spectroscope. 1871
- 697.8 Ainslie. Smoking Fires. 1869

- 575.4 Wallace. Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection. 1870
- 720.942 Carter. Ancient Architecture of England. F<sup>a</sup>
- 912.747 Beers. Atlas of the Hudson River Valley. F<sup>a</sup>
- 912.747 Burr. Atlas of the State of New York. F<sup>a</sup>
- 912.747 Bien. Atlas of the State of New York. F<sup>a</sup>
- 342.429 Brougham. British Constitution
- 822.33 Clarke. Concordance to Shakespeare
- 489 Leake. Researches in Greece
- 571 Stevens. Flint Chips. 1870
- 914.49 Hughes, J. Itinerary of Provence
- 343.1 Horsmandon. New York Conspiracy
- 015.42 Ames, J. Typographical Antiquities. Q
- 914.369 Wilkinson, Sir J. G. Dalmatia
- 341 Woolsey. International Law
- 275.3 Wright, T. Early Christianity in Arabia
- 822.33 Hazlitt. Character of Shakespeare's Plays
- 914.391 Paget. Hungary
- 282 Ranke. History of the Popes
- 485 Smithers. Classical Student's Manual. 1832
- 557.47 Hall. Geology of New York. 1843
- 178.7 Heurieck. Du tabac
- 016 Dibdin. Library Companion
- 607.52 Japan Engineering College. Calendars

- 621.1 Reid. Steam Engine. 1851
- 320.2 Politics for Americans
- 420.4 Alford. Queen's English
- 929.2 Raymond. Gray Genealogy
- 974.46 Gilman. Story of Boston
- 052 Athenaeum
- 621.94 Taylor. Lathe and its Uses. 1869
- 052 Edinburgh Review
- 220.85 Tristram. Natural History of the Bible
- 136.3 Galton. Hereditary Genius
- 420.4 Gould, E: S. Good English
- 510.8 Heather. Treatises on Mathematical Instruments.  
1870
- 308 Adams, J: Works, complete without notes
- 052 Notes and Queries
- 628.14 King. Croton Aqueduct. 1843
- 138 Darwin. Expression of the Emotions
- 420.9 Marsh, G: P. Lectures on the English Language
- 974.71 Todd, C: B. Story of the City of New York
- 929.2 Dyer. Brief History of the Joy Family
- 929.2 Pierce. Pearce Genealogy
- 520.2 Drew. Manual of Astronomy. 1870
- 815.31 Everett. Orations and Speeches
- 628.8 Edwards. On the Ventilation of Buildings. 1868



## 025.8 SHELF DEPARTMENT

## BISCOE TIME NUMBERS

Reprinted from *Library Notes*, Oct. 1893, v.3, no.11, p.424-26.

A fuller explanation is given in *Library Journal*, Sep.-Oct. 1885, 10:246-47.

## 1 Plan

This scheme provides for arranging books by years from 1000 B.C.—2000 A.D. Each number consists of a single initial letter followed by figures and these again, if need be, by letters. Any year of the 19th and 20th centuries, in which the greater proportion of our books belong, is designated by a letter and single figure. For the three preceding centuries a letter and two figures are needed, only incunabula and ancient writings requiring a letter and three figures. Few characters are wasted for the period when few books were written, as A, B and C cover the years to A.D. 1499.

To D, E, F, which stand for centuries, two figures must be added, the number for a book published in 1652 being E52; in 1507, D07.

B, covering the first 10 centuries and C, covering five centuries, must be followed by three figures; thus a book issued in 1472 would be numbered C472.

Table

A	B.C.		N	1870-79	
B	A.D. 1-999	} 3 figures	O	1880-89	
C	1000-1499		P	1890-99	
D	1500-99		Q	1900-9	
E	1600-99	} 2 figures	R	1910-19	
F	1700-99		S	1920-29	
G	1800-9		T	1930-39	} 1 figure
H	1810-19	} 1 figure	U	1940-49	
I	1820-29		V	1950-59	
J	1830-39		W	1960-69	
K	1840-49		X	1970-79	
L	1850-59		Y	1980-89	
M	1860-69		Z	1990-99	

## 2 Directions

American books take their numbers from the last copyright date; English and other foreign books, from date of publication; e.g. Dana's *Text Book of Geology*, Phil. 1864, copyright '63, has as its book number M<sub>3</sub>; edition 2 of the same book pub-



lished and copyrighted in 1874 is N<sub>4</sub>. Weller's *Portable Atlas of Physical Geography*, Lond. 1873, is N<sub>3</sub>.

A series or set takes its number from the first volume, even though that may be lacking in the library set; e.g. *Popular Science Monthly*, v.10-20, is N<sub>2</sub>, the date of v.11 not of v.10. When more than one work in the same class calls for the same number, these numbers are *differentiated by adding lower case letters*; e.g. Bradbury & Emery's *Academic Algebra*, Wells's *Short Course in Higher Algebra* and Sensenig's *Numbers Universalized*, all published in 1889 call for O<sub>9</sub>. Supposing the books to come into the library in the above order, Bradbury would be O<sub>9</sub>; Wells, O<sub>9a</sub>; Sensenig, O<sub>9b</sub>. These letters are added arbitrarily in the order the books are received without regard to alphabetic arrangement. In a closely classed library additions to final subdivisions are seldom more than one a year. In the exceptional cases, use of a letter allows for 26 additions; the numbers therefore are neither long nor complicated.

If in doubt, an approximate date may be used and corrected later when full information is acquired. Hunting down obscure dates consumes much time and in the average library is not worth what it costs. L alone would mean a book published somewhere in the '50s of the 19th century, and F<sub>9</sub> one of the last decade of the 18th (F<sub>09</sub> being the mark for 1709). This occasional uncertainty is analogous to the case of anonymous and pseudonymous books in an author arrangement.

Dates B.C. may be treated in any one of the three ways suggested below. If numbers are given from date of writing or first publication there will be a few A books; but if from date of printing or copyright, none at all. Of the three ways of treating dates B.C. the best is:

- 1 Subtract the decade B.C. from 99 and use the resulting number, thus securing correct order with a shorter number than in 2. This approximate date is sufficiently close, since the exact year of writing is difficult to determine and the number of books in any subject in a single decade small.

The alternatives are:

- 2 Subtract the date B.C. from 1000 and use the resulting number, which will secure proper sequence.
- 3 Use the actual B.C. date, since among so few books no great confusion would result from thus inverting the regular order.

Resulting numbers would then be:

Date B. C.

Corresponding book number

	COMPLEMENTARY		ACTUAL DATE (3)
	DECADE (1)	YEAR (2)	
	Correct order		Inverted order
999	A00	A001	A999
563	A43	A437	A563
73	A92	A927	A73
45	A95	A955	A45



**025.8 SHELF DEPARTMENT****LOWER CASE LETTERS IN BOOK NUMBERS, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY**

Cutter numbers in New York State Library are assigned from first edition of Cutter tables and are thus given in the following examples; in practice work Library School students use Cutter tables revised by K. E. Sanborn.

**1 Time numbers**

Works in same class that call for same number are differentiated by adding to time number lower case letters, a, b, c etc. See p. 624.

**2 Special author numbers**

- a In general when special number is a capital letter only, the figures 1, 2, 3 etc. are added for subsequent books; e.g. D, D<sub>1</sub>, D<sub>2</sub>. If number covers many works, the figure 1 may be added for second work as above, and for subsequent works 1 and initial of editor or translator; e.g. D, D<sub>1</sub>, D<sub>1s</sub>.
- b When special number is a capital letter and figure, lower case letter of editor's or translator's name is used to distinguish two editions of same work; e.g. R6s, R6s<sub>1</sub>, R6s<sub>2</sub>, R6t. No attempt is made to keep together editions by same editor. Book number for an edition of *Macbeth* by Rolfe would be T5r, the next by Reynolds, T5r<sub>1</sub>, another by Rolfe, T5r<sub>2</sub> etc. If no editor appears, initial of publisher's name or x, y, z is used; e.g. R6x. When sure that there will be many editions of same work, lower case letter may be added to first book.

**3 Library School theses and bibliographies**

Bound theses and bibliographies of New York State Library School are differentiated by lower case initials of authors; e.g. thesis, 020.7 NO<sub>1s</sub>, NO<sub>1w</sub>; bibliography, 020.7 NO<sub>2s</sub>, NO<sub>2w</sub>.

**4 International congresses**

Cutter number for name of congress, differentiated by lower case initials of authors.

**5 American local government**

Lower case letters are used for official publications under American local government numbers, according to the following table originally printed in *Library Notes*, Oct. 1893, v.3, no.11, p.436.

Under 352.07 further subdivided to state, Cutter number is assigned for cities and towns to bring them into alphabetic arrangement. Beyond this are added as follows:

- a Charters; e.g. Charter of Worcester Mass. 352.0744 W89a
- b State laws relating to city
- d Municipal reform; investigations
- e Mayor's message; reports of town officers  
Official documents when published in sets are put here.
- i Aldermen
- k Common council; journal; municipal register; manual; opinions of council. Law department report
- n Supervisors
- o Ordinances; bylaws; code
- u History
- v [N.Y. City Record]
- y General

### 6 Fiction and poetry

In case of authors not brought out in the classification, second and subsequent books by same author are differentiated by adding to Cutter number lower case initial of title. When there are likely to be many books by same author, lower case letter for first book is added; e.g. Crawford, Sant' Ilario 813.49 C85s.

This method may be adopted in any class in which the number of books makes it necessary; e.g. 244, 814.39, 814.49, 817.39, 817.49, 818, 818.2, 818.39, 818.49, 824.79, 824.89.

### 7 Biography

When there are many lives of a person, as in case of Columbus and rulers, the number for biographee is followed by lower case initial of author; otherwise the first life has number only, e.g. *Memoirs of the Life of Henry Van Schaack* 923.57 V36.

### 8 Regimental histories

For regimental histories in the Civil War (973.744-.749) book numbers are assigned by scheme printed in the sixth edition of the *Decimal Classification*, a, b, c etc. being added to distinguish different histories or editions; e.g. histories of the 25th Massachusetts infantry, 973.7444 J25, 973.7444 J25a.

### 9 Figures

In other cases figures are added to distinguish in the same class number:

- a Different books by same author
- b Different editions
- c Books by different authors

## 025.8 SHELF DEPARTMENT

## BOOK NUMBERS FOR SPECIAL AUTHOR LIBRARY

For all authors having special numbers in the classification D-N are used, and O-Z as far as special schemes have been worked out, A-C being used only for authors for whom the library wishes to keep all its material together, e. g. Shakspeare, Göthe, Dante.

- A Bibliography. Authorship controversies
  - B Biography
  - C Biographical collateral
  - D Higher criticism
  - E Minor criticism (textual)
  - F Sources; allusions; learning
  - G Miscellany; concordances; societies etc.
  - H Quotations, tales and plays from, adaptations, condensations etc.
  - I Complete works without notes
  - J Complete works with notes
  - K Complete works in translations
- For living authors put works complete to date with the I, J and K.
- L Partial collections without notes
  - M Partial collections with notes
  - N Partial collections in translations
  - O-Z Individual works

## Shakspeare scheme

A to N are assigned as above.

O Comedies	S Tragedies
O <sub>1</sub> All's Well that Ends Well	S <sub>1</sub> Antony and Cleopatra
O <sub>3</sub> As You Like It	S <sub>3</sub> Coriolanus
O <sub>5</sub> Comedy of Errors	S <sub>5</sub> Cymbeline
O <sub>7</sub> Love's Labor Lost	S <sub>7</sub> Hamlet
P <sub>1</sub> Measure for Measure	T <sub>1</sub> Julius Caesar
P <sub>3</sub> Merchant of Venice	T <sub>3</sub> King Lear
P <sub>5</sub> Merry Wives of Windsor	T <sub>5</sub> Macbeth
P <sub>7</sub> Midsummer Night's Dream	T <sub>7</sub> Othello
Q <sub>1</sub> Much Ado about Nothing	U <sub>1</sub> Pericles
Q <sub>3</sub> Taming of the Shrew	U <sub>3</sub> Romeo and Juliet
Q <sub>5</sub> Tempest	U <sub>5</sub> Timon of Athens
Q <sub>7</sub> Twelfth Night	U <sub>7</sub> Titus Andronicus
R <sub>1</sub> Two Gentlemen of Verona	V <sub>1</sub> Troilus and Cressida
R <sub>3</sub> Winter's Tale	W Histories

W<sub>1</sub> Henry 4  
W<sub>3</sub> Henry 5  
W<sub>5</sub> Henry 6  
W<sub>7</sub> Henry 8  
X<sub>1</sub> King John  
X<sub>3</sub> Richard 2

X<sub>5</sub> Richard 3  
Y<sub>1</sub> Poems  
Y<sub>3</sub> Venus and Adonis  
Y<sub>5</sub> Lucrece  
Y<sub>7</sub> Sonnets  
Z Spurious works

## 029.3 CLIPPINGS

ARRANGEMENT OF CLIPPINGS, NEW YORK STATE  
LIBRARY

- 1 Classify like books and arrange in order of class numbers.
- 2 Consult clippings decisions at beginning of class number in L (vertical) file to see if special arrangement is required. In making first sheet under new number or in case of doubt consult person in charge.

Usually under class arrange:

- a Chronologically
- b Alphabetically by name of paper
- 3 Write class number in black ink in upper right corner of recto of a 25x20 cm punched manila sheet,  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm from each edge. If a subhead is needed letter it below the class number; e.g.

012	020.7	024
Washington	Pratt institute	Boston—Public
		1871

- 4 Letter on sheet at head of article, name and date of paper from which clipping is taken.
  - a Letter neatly and not too large.
  - b Follow *Library School Rules* for capitalization.
  - c Use L.B. dates without punctuation; e.g. 12 Je 01 not 12 Je. '01. See *Library School Rules*, 1899, p. 39.
  - d Omit punctuation at end of lines except after abbreviations.
- 5 Before trimming a clipping see whether there is any matter on back which should be preserved. If so leave margin for a hinge. See Rule 6b.
- 6 a Usually paste only edges of clippings. (Use Day's white paste.) Mount on both sides of sheet. If clipping runs over a sheet tie sheets together and number. Mount illustrations valuable enough to keep, at end of article if they interfere with columns.
  - b If there is material to be preserved on both sides of clipping tip in and fold.
- 7 Leave  $2\frac{1}{2}$  cm margin on punched edge and, if possible,  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm on outer edge. Leave 2 cm margin at top and  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm at bottom of each page, also 2 cm between clippings.
- 8 Arrange sheets in L file by class numbers and subheads.
- 9 a When there are enough clippings on one topic put into a binder, dividing at end of a year.





# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 600 means page 600, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

**Accession book**, 540<sup>8</sup>-41<sup>8</sup>

**Accession department**, annuals check list routine, 565<sup>1</sup>-67<sup>7</sup>; gift list routine, 569<sup>1</sup>-71<sup>2</sup>; gift requests and acknowledgments, 573<sup>1</sup>-74<sup>8</sup>; order section routine, 543<sup>1</sup>-44<sup>8</sup>; suggested order routine for small library, 547<sup>1</sup>; reading list, 537<sup>1</sup>-41<sup>2</sup>; serials, 551<sup>1</sup>-53<sup>2</sup>; serials check list routine, 555<sup>1</sup>-63<sup>8</sup>; stamping, plating, pocketing and labeling, 549<sup>1</sup>-50<sup>8</sup>

**Annuals check list routine**, 565<sup>1</sup>-67<sup>7</sup>

**Binding**, finishing, 607<sup>2</sup>; forwarding, 607<sup>1</sup>; rules and specifications, 599<sup>1</sup>-600<sup>8</sup>; sample slips, 603<sup>2</sup>-5; serials, 563<sup>8</sup>, 605<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>8</sup>; sewing, 606<sup>8</sup>

**Binding routine**, 593<sup>1</sup>-95<sup>8</sup>; suggested, for small library, 597<sup>1</sup>

**Biscoe time numbers**, 623<sup>1</sup>-25<sup>2</sup>

**Book buying**, 537<sup>8</sup>

**Book numbers**, exercise in assigning, 611<sup>1</sup>-21<sup>8</sup>; time numbers, 623<sup>1</sup>-25<sup>2</sup>; lower case letters in, 627<sup>1</sup>-28<sup>8</sup>; for special author library, 629<sup>1</sup>-30<sup>2</sup>

**Book plates**, 539<sup>2</sup>

**Cataloguers**, directions for, 575<sup>1</sup>-78<sup>8</sup>.  
**Cataloguers reference books**, name list abbreviations for, 579<sup>1</sup>-80<sup>8</sup>

**Cataloguing**, 575<sup>1</sup>-89<sup>8</sup>; advanced, 589<sup>1</sup>; elementary course, outline of, 587<sup>1</sup>-88<sup>8</sup>; unbound pamphlets, 581<sup>1</sup>-82<sup>8</sup>; rules, comparative study, 589<sup>1</sup>; sample slips, 582<sup>8</sup>-86<sup>8</sup>

**Classification**, practice work, 591<sup>1</sup>-92<sup>8</sup>

**Clippings**, arrangement of, 631<sup>1</sup>-32<sup>8</sup>

**Collation of books**, 538<sup>8</sup>

**Copyright**, 539<sup>8</sup>-40<sup>2</sup>

**Duplicates**, disposal of, 539<sup>8</sup>; serials, 563<sup>8</sup>

**Gift list routine**, 569<sup>1</sup>-71<sup>2</sup>

**Gifts**, serials, 559<sup>8</sup>; requests and acknowledgments, 573<sup>1</sup>-74<sup>8</sup>

**Government publications**, distribution, 540<sup>2</sup>

**Labeling**, 550<sup>2</sup>

**Order section routine**, 543<sup>1</sup>-44<sup>8</sup>; for small library, 547<sup>1</sup>

**Ownership**, marks of, 539<sup>1</sup>

**Pamphlets**, unbound, cataloguing, 581<sup>1</sup>-82<sup>8</sup>

**Plating**, 549<sup>8</sup>

**Pocketing**, 550<sup>1</sup>

**Prices**, 537<sup>1</sup>-38<sup>8</sup>

**Publishers**, prices, 537<sup>1</sup>-38<sup>8</sup>; abbreviations for, 545<sup>1</sup>

**Reference books**, cataloguers, name list abbreviations for, 579<sup>1</sup>-80<sup>8</sup>

**Replacements**, 541<sup>8</sup>

**Serials**, accession department, 551<sup>1</sup>-53<sup>2</sup>; binding, 605<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>8</sup>; cataloguing, 577<sup>1</sup>-78<sup>8</sup>; check list routine, 555<sup>1</sup>-63<sup>8</sup>

**Shakspere scheme**, 629<sup>8</sup>-30<sup>2</sup>

**Shelf department**, reading list, 609<sup>1</sup>-10<sup>4</sup>; exercise in assigning book numbers, 611<sup>1</sup>-21<sup>8</sup>; Biscoe time numbers, 623<sup>1</sup>-25<sup>2</sup>; lower case letters in book numbers, 627<sup>1</sup>-28<sup>8</sup>; book numbers for special author library, 629<sup>1</sup>-30<sup>2</sup>

**Special author library**, book numbers for, 627<sup>1</sup>

**Stamping**, 549<sup>2</sup>

**Time numbers**, 623<sup>1</sup>-25<sup>2</sup>



# New York State Library

**Bulletin 109**

**LIBRARY SCHOOL 23**

**19th ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF**

**NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL**

**1905**

<b>PAGE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Classes..... 145	Alumni lectureship..... 155
Examinations and credentials... 145	Class organizations..... 156
Degrees and diplomas..... 146	Interest in children's reading... 157
Heating..... 146	Summer course 1905..... 157
Relations to other library schools 146	Faculty..... 159
Library administration course... 146	Lecturers 1905..... 160
Trustees meetings..... 147	Full course students 1905..... 161
Library news letter..... 147	Summer course students 1905... 162
Practice work..... 147	Private instruction..... 162
Annual visit to leading libraries. 148	Staff instruction..... 163
Bibliographies..... 151	Positions..... 163
A. L. A. committee on library training..... 152	Publications..... 166
Library associations..... 152	Calendars..... 167
	Index..... 168



*State Library, Albany, N. Y. December 30, 1905*

*Hon. A. S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

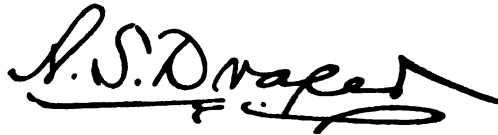
DEAR SIR: Herewith I transmit for publication the 19th annual  
report of the New York State Library School for 1905.

Very truly

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*

*Approved for publication January 24, 1906*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "A. S. Draper". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping horizontal line underneath the name.

*Commissioner of Education*



# New York State Library

Bulletin 109

LIBRARY SCHOOL 23

## 19th ANNUAL REPORT OF LIBRARY SCHOOL 1905

For the year ending September 30, 1905, the Director has the honor to report on the New York State Library School as follows:

**Classes.** The fall term opened Wednesday, October 5, 1904. 17 seniors and 25 juniors were enrolled, representing 19 states and territories. New York led with 12 students, Massachusetts stood next with 4, Michigan, Ohio and Vermont sent 3 each, Illinois, Maine and Wisconsin 2 each and Colorado, the Hawaiian Islands, Kansas, Maryland, Minnesota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Utah 1 each.

Among the 42 students 37 colleges were represented, Smith sending 6, Michigan University 4, Vassar College and Cornell University 3 each, Dartmouth, Mt Holyoke and Wellesley Colleges and Brown, Harvard and Wisconsin Universities 2 each, and the remaining 27, 1 each. 2 students had each been connected with 4 different colleges and 7 students with 2 colleges. All students held a college degree, the decision requiring this of all applicants after March 1, 1902, being now in effect. 4 students held 2 degrees each, and 1 held 3 degrees.

Of the 42 students in the school 17 (8 seniors and 9 juniors) had had library experience before entering. Of these seniors 6 gained further experience between the junior and senior years and 1 who did not previously have this advantage acquired it at this time.

While the school is maintained primarily for New York State and extra tuition is charged to outside students, 302 students have come from 26 other states and from Canada, England, Australia, Germany, Holland, Norway and Sweden, and the summer course in its 9 sessions, with a total of 170 students, has drawn from 23 states, 90 from New York and 80 from 22 other states.

**Examinations and credentials.** There were issued 359 examination pass cards, each card representing a different student or subject, 372 instructors pass cards, 14 certificates of completion of one year of work, including 3 certificates with honor, 2 diplomas and 5 degrees, including 2 degrees with honor. Total credentials issued since August 1, 1890, when they were first given, are 5676



examination pass cards, 3578 instructors pass cards, 225 first year certificates, including 95 with honor, 51 diplomas, including 11 with honor, 59 degrees, including 12 with honor.

For summary of credentials issued August 1, 1890–April 30, 1902, with a list of the 98 graduates through April 1902, see Library School Register, 1902, p. 50–53.

**Degrees and diplomas.** Degrees and diplomas were conferred on 2 of the class of 1902, on 3 of the class of 1903 and on 1 each of the classes of 1904 and 1905 as follows:

*Degree of B. L. S. with honor.* Anna Hendricks Rodgers 1902, Charlotte Elizabeth Groves 1903.

*Degree of B. L. S.* Edith Sutcliffe Wade 1902, Bertha Ilione Bennett 1903, Maurice Hussey Avery 1905.

*Diplomas.* Edwin Munroe Jenks 1903, Rosalie Mumford 1904.

The faculty have voted to give the degree of B.L.S. to any New York State Library School graduate who shall obtain a diploma from a registered college after having received the Library School diploma. Grace Fisher Leonard, '95, was the first to receive the degree under this rule, having received the degree of Ph.B. from Brown University since completing her Library School course.

**Heating.** By altering heating apparatus in room 59 and adding 6 new radiators (much needed and appreciated changes) the school study room has become the warmest room in the library.

**Relations to other library schools.** Dr Guido Biagi, director of the Royal Laurentian Library, Florence, Italy, who expects to establish an Italian library school, has offered to receive without entrance examinations a certain number of recommended graduates from accredited library schools and to instruct them in Latin paleography and bibliography in return for services they may be able to render his school in making known American methods of cataloguing, classification, etc. The first of our graduates to receive this invitation was Miss Mary L. Davis, '92, now public librarian, Troy, N. Y. Miss Davis spent the early months of 1905 in Florence and prepared an outline for the course on American methods.

**Library administration course.** Both classes had this year in May and June the new course of over 20 lectures by the Director, on the executive work of the librarian. This covered many subjects not heretofore taken up in library schools, which experience leads the faculty to believe are of the utmost importance as an aid to successful administration of the libraries intrusted to our graduates. This same administration course was the main feature of the summer session. For fuller details see p. 158.

**Trustees meetings.** Mock trustees meetings, giving the students practice in public speaking, have been a valuable feature of the weekly library seminar since 1898. The class, including the seminar leader, is organized as a board of trustees and each student in turn poses as librarian and presents a request for some change, replying to objections and winning his case if possible. The following list of subjects for the past year shows the nature of this work:

Advisability of a children's room in a small library. M. H. Avery  
Sunday opening of libraries. Minnie M. Beal  
Access to a selection of books in a large public library vs access to the entire collection. Clara L. Craig  
Bodley Library plan. Beulah L. Cross  
Blacksburg experiences. Marie A. Ernst  
P size vs I size catalogue cards. Fredericka B. Gillette  
Centralized vs seminar arrangement in a college library of about 50,000 volumes. Marjary L. Gilson  
Shall the library subscribe to a German traveling library? J. E. Goodwin  
Music scores in libraries. Nicholas Hansen  
Graded reading for public schools. Mrs Julia (Scofield) Harron  
Natick experiences. H. S. Hirshberg  
Duplicate pay collections. Sophie Hyde  
Report on the A. L. A. meeting at St Louis. W. K. Jewett  
Special collections. Alice D. McKee  
Shall the accession book be discarded? L. M. Solis-Cohen  
Foreign books in the public library. Rebecca W. Wright  
Advisability of devoting the book fund for one year to books of permanent value. Asa Wynkoop

**Library news letter.** The weekly library news letter has now been prepared by the senior class for the Albany *Argus* for four years. An attractive addition this year was a cut, borrowed from Mr J. C. Dana of Newark, showing book shelves and an open book, and reproduced by the *Argus*. The cut is regularly accompanied by some appropriate quotation.

**Practice work.** By faculty vote, June 9, the diploma will be issued only to students who have satisfactorily completed the full amount of required practice work. When the tuition fees were increased in 1902 the hours of practice work required were reduced and the work was put on a more satisfactory basis. The time saved is allowed students for optional work in subjects in which they may be specially interested and for improvement of the course.

By arrangement with the Albany Board of Education library students take charge of the Public School Library in the early afternoon hours, thus enabling the library to be open all day and giving students valuable practice. Students also have practice work in the Y. M. A., Pruyn and settlement libraries. Work in outside libraries is optional, an equal amount of time in reference work in the State Library being accepted as a substitute.

At present the practice work is divided as follows:

SENIOR YEAR		JUNIOR YEAR	
Work	Hours	Work	Hours
Cataloguing.....	100	Cataloguing.....	50
Reference.....	115	Miscellaneous (including bibliography, accession, classification, reference, shelf, Home Education).....	50
General reference desk and problems.....	50 hr		
History.....	10 hr		
Study clubs.....	25 hr		
Outside libraries.....	30 hr		
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>215</b>		<b>100</b>

**Annual visit to leading libraries.** The annual visit to leading libraries proves so helpful in broadening the outlook of the students that it was determined by unanimous faculty vote, June 9, that hereafter the annual visit be a required part of the course, without which no one will be eligible for graduation.

The school's 14th annual visit, April 4-17, comprised a pleasant and profitable trip to New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington libraries. Everywhere the welcome was most cordial and readiness was shown by those receiving to get at the visitors' point of view and to contribute as far as possible to their interests and comfort. In the various libraries staff members had been delegated to give special attention to the different groups of students

according to the subject in which each was particularly interested, thus facilitating comparative study of any department.

The scope of this eighth biennial visit to the libraries of New York, etc. is best shown by the following extract from the printed itinerary:

### Itinerary

Hours give time of starting, not of arrival.

#### *Tuesday, April 4*

8 p. m. Leave Albany via People's Line

#### *Wednesday, April 5*

7 a. m. Arrive New York

9 a. m. Columbia University Library, Morningside Hights, 116th st. W.  
Dr James H. Canfield

12 m. Teachers College, Bryson Library, Morningside Hights, 120th st. W.  
Miss Elizabeth G. Baldwin

2 p. m. New York Public Library, Riverside branch, 190 Amsterdam av.  
bet. 68th & 69th st. Arthur E. Bostwick

4 p. m. Private library of Mr G. A. Plimpton, 41 E. 33d st.

#### *Thursday, April 6*

9 a. m. Brooklyn Public Library; Frank P. Hill. Montague st. branch  
near Court st.

The school at this point will be divided into three parties, each party visiting different branches

2.30 p. m. Pratt Institute Free Library, 215 Ryerson st. Brooklyn; Miss  
Isabel E. Lord

4 p. m. Informal reception given by Miss Mary W. Plummer and the stu-  
dents of the Pratt Institute Library School

#### *Friday, April 7*

9 a. m. Mercantile Library, Astor pl. W: T. Peoples

10.30 a. m. New York Public Library, Astor Library building, 40 Lafay-  
ette pl. Dr J: S. Billings

2 p. m. Leave New York (Christopher st. ferry) via D. L. & W. R. R.

2.35 p. m. Arrive Newark

Newark Free Public Library, Washington st. at head of Washington park;  
J: C. Dana

5.08 p. m. Leave Newark

5.35 p. m. Arrive New York

#### *Saturday, April 8*

Senior class work on original bibliographies in selected libraries

Junior class visit

9 a. m. Lenox Library, 5th av. & 70th st. Wilberforce Eames

11 a. m. New York Public Library, Webster branch, 538 E. 76th st.  
Edwin W. Gaillard

Holiday in afternoon

*Sunday, April 9*

Cooper Union, 7th st. & 4th av. open 12 m. to 9 p. m.  
Students are advised to make a brief visit, observing class of readers.

*Notes*

It is suggested that students, so far as feasible, pay a brief visit to the following book stores, which are given in order of location from lowest point up:

Macmillan Co. 66 5th av.

Longmans, Green & Co. 91 5th av.

Doubleday, Page & Co. 133 E. 16th st.

Charles Scribner's Sons, 153 5th av.

G. P. Putnam's Sons, 27 W. 23d st.

Dodd, Mead & Co. 372 5th av.

D. Appleton & Co. 436 5th av.

Also to the office of the *Library Journal* and *Publishers' Weekly*, 298 Broadway

*Monday, April 10*

9.55 a. m. Leave New York (W. 23d st. ferry) via Penn. R. R.

12.31 p. m. Arrive Philadelphia

2 p. m. Mercantile Library, 10th st. bet. Market & Chestnut st. T. Wilson Hedley

2.45 p. m. University of Pennsylvania Library, Woodlawn av. & 34th st.  
Dr Morris Jastrow jr

7.30 p. m. Leave headquarters

8 p. m. Pennsylvania Library Club meeting, H. Josephine Widener branch, 1200 N. Broad st. cor. Girard av. The meeting will be followed by a reception.

*Tuesday, April 11*

9 a. m. Library Company of Philadelphia, Locust & Juniper st. James G. Barnwell

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1300 Locust st. Prof. Gregory B. Keen

10.30 a. m. Free Library of Philadelphia, 1217-21 Chestnut st. John Thomson

2.15 p. m. Booklovers Library, 1323 Walnut st.

2.45 p. m. Drexel Institute, Chestnut st. cor. 32d; Miss Alice B. Kroeger

Informal reception given by Miss Kroeger and the students of the Drexel Institute Library School

*Wednesday, April 12*

10.20 a. m. Leave Philadelphia via Penn. R. R. Broad st. station

12.35 p. m. Arrive Baltimore

12.35 p. m. Peabody Institute Library, Charles & Monument st. Philip R. Uhler, provost

2 p. m. Luncheon

2.30 p. m. Johns Hopkins University Library, McCoy hall, Monument st. near Eutaw; Nicholas Murray

3.30 p. m. Enoch Pratt Free Library, Mulberry st. near Cathedral; Dr Bernard C. Steiner

5.16 p. m. Leave Baltimore via Penn. R. R.

6.16 p. m. Arrive Washington

*Thursday, April 13*

9 a. m. Library of Congress; Dr Herbert Putnam  
 2.30 p. m. Public Library of the District of Columbia, Mt Vernon sq. K st.  
 bet. 7th & 9th st. N. W. G: F. Bowerman

*Friday, April 14*

9 a. m. Library of the Surgeon General's Office, 7th & B st. S. W. Walter D. McCaw

National Museum Library, B st. S. W. N. C. Scudder  
 Smithsonian Institution Library; Dr Cyrus Adler  
 Department of Agriculture Library; Miss Josephine A. Clark

1.45 p. m. Public Documents Library, Union building. G st. bet. 6th & 7th st. N. W. L. C. Ferrell

3 p. m. Bureau of Education, 8th & G st. N. W. Dr W: T. Harris, commissioner

Students return to Albany in small parties. People's Line boats leave N. Y. pier 32, North river at 6 p. m. (not Sunday). Lectures begin Tuesday, 9 a. m. April 18.

**Committees on subjects assigned for special study**

The person mentioned first on each committee is chairman.

BRANCHES	CLASSIFICATION	PERIODICALS AND NEWS-PAPERS
Mr Hirschberg	Mr Pierce	
Miss Gilson	Mr Goodrich	Miss Dinsmoor
Mr Solis-Cohen		Miss Thomas
Miss Armstrong	REFERENCE	
	Miss Craig	
	Miss Gillette	SELECTION AND ANNOTATION
	Miss McKee	Dr Jewett
BUILDINGS		Miss Henry
Mr Hansen	LOAN DEPT WORK INCLUDING	Miss Hyde
Mr Avery	BULLETINS	Miss Knowlton
Mr Goodwin	Miss Hiss	
	Miss Blanchard	WORK FOR CHILDREN
ACCESSION DEPT WORK	Miss Nelson	Mrs Harron
Mr Matthews		Miss Caswell
Mr Curtis	BINDING	Miss Gamwell
	Miss Judson	
CATALOGUING	SHELF DEPT WORK INCLUDING	WORK FOR THE BLIND
Miss Cross	ACCESS TO SHELVES	Mrs Fairchild
Miss Montgomery	Miss Leonard	
Miss O'Neill		

**Bibliographies.** The following subjects were selected by the class of 1905 for the original bibliography required for graduation. Suggestions of topics specially needing such study are requested from librarians, as our students prefer to do the work that will be most practically useful in libraries.

New Hampshire local history. M. H. Avery  
 As others see us; foreigners' impressions of Americans. Clara L. Craig

Michigan imprints. Fredericka B. Gillette.  
 George John Romanes. Marjary L. Gilson

Bibliography of bibliographies, 1890-1904. J: E. Goodwin, Nicholas Hansen & H. S. Hirschberg

Annotated reading list on the renaissance in France. Mrs Julia (Scofield) Harron

Florence; select. Alice D. McKee  
Radio-activity and radium. L. M. Solis-Cohen  
English biography, 1689-1714. Rebecca W. Wright  
Theology of Albrecht Ritschl. Asa Wynkoop

During the year the *Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne* by Miss Nina E. Browne, class of 1889, has been brought to date by the compiler and published by Houghton, Mifflin & Co. in a limited edition of 550 copies. It aims to include everything that has appeared in print by or about Hawthorne, in books, magazines or newspapers. Details of its arrangement are given in *Library Journal*, August 1905, 30: 502-3.

The *Reading List on Ethics* compiled by Frank H. Whitmore, class of 1901, was published in April as Bibliography bulletin 38. The *Bibliography of Holidays* by Robert M. McCurdy, class of 1903, was printed in the *Bulletin of Bibliography*, October 1904-July 1905 and reprinted as no. 13 of the *Bulletin of Bibliography Pamphlets*.

**A. L. A. committee on library training.** The committee was the same as for the last two years; i. e. Mary W. Plummer, director library school, Pratt Institute; Mrs Salome Cutler Fairchild, vice director New York State Library School; Katharine L. Sharp, director library school, University of Illinois; Alice B. Kroeger, director library school, Drexel Institute; Mary E. Robbins, director library department, Simmons College; E. H. Anderson, librarian Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.

The report submitted at the Portland conference consisted of recommendations regarding the standards to be maintained for entrance requirements to the several grades of library schools, for instruction and for credentials.

**Library associations.** The interest of the students in the work of the general associations is shown by the fact that of the 445 matriculated students 181 are members of the American Library Association and the 1905 conference, held in the most remote corner of our country, was attended by 30, representing 14 states, from Massachusetts to California, and the Lake Placid meeting of the New York State Association was attended by 33. In addition to these the Portland conference was attended by 1 and the Lake Placid meeting by 6 of the entering class.

The New York State Library School Association, now numbering 192 members, held its 12th annual meeting at Portland July 6. It was voted that Miss Isabel E. Lord, librarian of Pratt Institute, be invited to give the alumni lectures for the coming year, on the subject of book buying.

It was also voted that the retiring president be requested to send, in behalf of the association, a message of sympathy to Mrs Fairchild in her illness.

The following officers were elected for the coming year:

*President*, Robert Kendall Shaw, '99, B.A. B.L.S. assistant librarian Worcester (Mass.) Free Public Library

*First vice president*, Elisa May Willard, '96, B.A. reference librarian Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.

*Second vice president*, Anna Katherine Fossler, '00, B.S. head of catalogue department University of California Library

*Secretary-treasurer*, Julia Anna Hopkins, '97, librarian Madison (Wis.) Free Library

#### Executive board

The officers and Florence Woodworth, '88, B.L.S. director's assistant New York State Library; Claribel Ruth Barnett, '95, Ph.B. assistant librarian Department of Agriculture; Charles James Barr, '02, Ph.B. B.L.S. assistant librarian John Crerar Library, Chicago

#### Advisory committee on Library School

1904-6 Pauline Gertrude Wiggin, '02, B.L. M.A. B.L.S. librarian University of West Virginia, *chairman*

1904-7 Drew Bert Hall, '01, B.A. B.L.S. librarian Millicent Library, Fairhaven, Mass.

1905-8 Isabel Ely Lord, '97, B.L.S. librarian Pratt Institute

The report from the advisory committee on the school was so definite in its recommendations that it is printed in full as follows:

*Lincoln, Neb. June 20, 1905*

*To the Members of the New York State Library School Association*

Your advisory committee respectfully submits the following report:

The chairman spent four days at the school during April 1905. Neither of the other members of the committee has been able to visit the school during the past year. As the advisory committee has offered no report for several years, it will be in place to state here that the recommendations made by this committee in its last report looking toward the establishment by the school of some adequate instruction on the subject of government documents and to the laying of greater emphasis on dictionary cataloguing with more and better instruction in this subject, have been acted upon by the Director and faculty of the school. During each of the last two years, in addition to the usual work on documents by the faculty of the school, a course of five lectures on government documents with some practice work has been given at the school and in the subject of dictionary cataloguing the work has been ex-



tended and improved during each of the last few years. The instructors now giving this work have been enabled to visit many of the leading dictionary catalogues in the country, to make a careful study of them, and have been given wide liberty in planning the course at Albany and in making use of the material, the suggestions and the knowledge gathered in this study. There are also now under way further plans for improving the work in dictionary cataloguing, shelflisting and accessioning.

Your committee for this year desires to make but one important recommendation, and that is that an extended, symmetrical and competent course in library administration be developed and regularly offered at the school. This is a matter which the Director of the school has had in mind for some years, the need of which has been keenly felt by the members of the faculty as well as the graduates of the school and which has prompted the choice of many of the visiting lecturers to the school on administrative topics. This is the parent school and the one which in many ways is best qualified, so far as training will do this, to equip its students for positions in the larger libraries of the country. At the present moment a course of some 40 lectures is being prepared by the Director, of which over 20 have been given for the first time at the summer school now in session.

Your committee recognizes fully that there is no one in the country so well qualified to offer this course as the Director of the school and that his work for the last 30 years has been practically a gathering together of material for such a course of lectures, and that his unusual experience has provided him with a fund of information, data and material which is absolutely without equal. But Mr Dewey is such a busy man, so constantly overwhelmed with official duties as to be rarely or never able to complete the single short course of lectures regularly advertised from him each year in the Library School, and your committee can not help feeling that the same difficulty would be only more marked in any attempt to find the time to prepare carefully such a course of 40 lectures as the school should offer, to keep it up to date year by year and specially to find time for the regular necessary lectures through the year.

Such a course in this subject as your committee has in mind should include among its topics such as departmental organization; municipal library systems, with the manifold questions incident to the interrelations of branches and central; library government in all its details; library finance, law and accounts; the business side of book buying both at home and abroad; relation between librarian and his trustees and their various committees; and the business side of library architecture, specifications, fees, architects' and contractors' rights and duties, and of library furnishing, including practical problems which would give some idea of proper prices to pay, plans for local carpenters and like details.

The committee therefore renews its recommendation that such a course be given by a special instructor, or instructors, who will be able to devote sufficient time to it to bring out all its practical possibilities.

Some dissatisfaction and impatience exist among students at the school and among recent graduates with the second year. The objections seem to be principally that there is not quite enough to do to fill profitably all the time and that if some of the work offered in both years which has to do with the minute details of cataloguing, classifying and shelflist work, which pertain chiefly or exclusively to the New York State Library could be omitted from the course, the whole course could without difficulty be included in one year.

Your committee does not agree with this latter verdict. And so long as many students are unable to complete their course promptly at the end of the senior year there seems to be little point to the criticism "lack of work." It is quite likely that there does exist rather too much of the local minutiae as stated above, and it has seemed to your committee that there were evidences of spreading out to unnecessary lengths and devoting more time than was needed to certain subjects offered in the second year, but it is our opinion that if the course could be strengthened by a thoroughly comprehensive course in library administration, there is ample work to employ two full years profitably. The impatience over what seems to be an unnecessary refinement of detail is more likely, in our opinion, to be found among students than among those who have been out of the school and in library work for several years. It is worth consideration as to whether there may not be very much unnecessary work done in elementary cataloguing when the rapid progress of printed catalogue cards during the last five years is borne in mind.

They who with difficulty find enough to do to keep profitably busy for two years entirely overlook the unequaled advantages Albany offers for work and study, which crowd upon and tantalize the eager and enthusiastic student, which, while entirely apart from the formal curriculum, are yet made available for the serious-minded student, with a very hearty lavishness.

Your committee can not close this report without a strong word of praise for the work of the Vice Director of the school, Mrs Fairchild, who has been closely associated with the school since its foundation. She has given more of her undivided time and strength to its work than any other one person, and has steadily maintained high ideals and done much sane and solid work towards the realization of many of them. Always open-minded, to her efforts is due in great measure the fact that the school has become steadily better each year.

[Signed]

J. I. WYER, JR  
PAULINE G. WIGGIN  
DREW B. HALL

**Alumni lectureship.** The ninth alumni course consisted of 5 lectures on government documents, delivered April 18-21 by J. I. Wyer, Jr, B.L.S. (Library School '98), librarian of the University of Nebraska and secretary of the American Library Association, who presented this important subject, generally regarded as com-

plicated and dull, in a manner so clear and interesting as well as instructive as to prove his unusual qualifications for Library School instruction. The lectures were accompanied by laboratory work for the students in the documents room, under Mr Wyer's direction.

The need of training in one of the topics treated in this course is shown by the following quotation from the report of the Superintendent of Documents for 1902: "The cataloguing of public documents is regarded by many cataloguers as the most difficult problem with which they have to deal. That it is so is indicated by the fact that about 85% of the candidates for positions in this office have failed to pass successfully the required civil service examinations. It is to be hoped that library schools will give the subject of public documents cataloguing more attention in the future, as there will always be a demand for experts in that branch of the profession."

The publication of these lectures in the series of Library School bulletins, to which they are an important addition, insures their preservation in a complete and satisfactory form and makes them available for wide distribution.

The alumni lectures for 1903, *Notes from the Art Section of a Library*, by C. A. Cutter, were published in April by the A. L. A. Publishing Board as Library tract 5, and were sent to those who were members of the Alumni Association when the lectures were delivered.

**Class organizations.** Each of the 20 classes has organized. The classes of 1889 and 1893 have from the beginning each issued a report made up of extracts or summaries of the annual letters sent by class members to the secretary. One copy of each of these reports is deposited with the school. For convenience of reference a list of the present and in most cases permanent class officers follows:

CLASS	TITLE	NAME AND ADDRESS
1888	Secretary	Annie B. Jackson, 26 Quincy st. North Adams Mass.
1889	"	G. E. Wire M.D. Worcester County Law Library, Worcester Mass.
1890	"	Mrs Mary L. (Wellman) Loomis, Cherokee Ia.
1891	"	W. S. Burns, Superintendent of Documents Office, Washington D. C.
1892	"	Mary L. Davis, Public Library, Troy N. Y.
1893	President	J. L. Harrison, Providence Athenaeum, Providence R. I.
	Secretary	Jenny L. Christman, State Library, Albany N. Y.
1894	"	J. G. Moulton, Public Library, Haverhill Mass.
1895	President	W. R. Watson, State Library, Sacramento Cal.
	Vice president	Harriet H. Stanley, Public Library, Brookline Mass.
	Secretary-treasurer	Grace F. Leonard, Providence Athenaeum, Providence R. I.

CLASS	TITLE	NAME AND ADDRESS
1896	Secretary	E. May Willard, Carnegie Library, Pittsburg Pa.
1897	"	Etheldred Abbot, Wellesley College Library, Wellesley Mass.
1898	"	Ono M. Imhoff, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison Wis.
1899	President	P. L. Windsor, University of Texas Library, Austin Tex.
1900	"	F. W. Ashley, Library of Congress, Washington D. C.
	Secretary-treasurer	Mrs Florence A. (Paine) Noyes, 2545 Regent st. Berkeley Cal.
1901	Secretary	Anna R. Phelps, Winona Technical Institute, 1500 E. Michigan st. Indianapolis Ind.
1902	"	C. J. Barr, John Crerar Library, Chicago Ill.
1903	President	M. G. Wyer, University of Iowa Library, Iowa City Ia.
	Secretary-treasurer	Ella R. Seligberg, Drexel Institute, Philadelphia Pa.
1904	President	H. L. Leupp, University of Chicago Press, Chicago Ill.
	Secretary-treasurer	Beatrice J. Barker, University of California Library, Berkeley Cal.
1905	President	W. K. Jewett, University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln Neb.
	Secretary-treasurer	Marjary L. Gilson, Free Public Library, Newark N. J.
1906	President	Lillian M. Gamwell, George Maxwell Memorial Library, Rockville Ct.
	Vice president	F. K. Walter, Public Library, Brooklyn N. Y.
	Secretary	Sophie K. Hiss, State Library, Albany N. Y.
	Treasurer	W. H. Alexander, Association of the Bar, 42 W. 44th st. New York
1907	President	Chalmers Hadley, Indiana Public Library Commission, Indianapolis, Ind.
	Secretary-treasurer	Janet H. Nunn, Library School, Albany N. Y.

**Interest in children's reading.** The following letter, signed for the givers by Mrs S. C. Fairchild, was sent December 21, 1904, to Miss Caroline M. Hewins, public librarian of Hartford, with a gift of \$82 from our students.

Your library friends all over the country are rejoicing that you have come to your own at last, that you, who have done more than any one else in the country to make books a joy to children, have now in your own town a place to make the children welcome. A number of former graduates and students of the New York State Library School, in gratitude for what you have done for them professionally and because of the love they feel for you personally, beg that you will use the inclosed check in decorating and beautifying the new children's room. Miss Elisabeth Thorne voices the sentiment running through all the letters when she says, "My heart goes with it." Wishing you a Merry Christmas and many Happy New Years.

Besides the check for \$82 sent by the school Miss Hewins received \$25 from a club in Hartford, for the decoration and furnishing of the children's room. An account of the decoration of the room, so far as it was at that time accomplished, appeared in *Library Journal*, January 1905, 30:45.

**Summer course for 1905.** The ninth session of the summer course began Thursday, May 18 and ended Friday, June 30, the exercises of the first day being the meetings of the library institute. There were 5 students from 4 states, 2 from New York and 1 each

from Georgia, Massachusetts and Texas. All the students received the Regents certificate for completing the work satisfactorily and passing the examination, 1 of the certificates being issued with honor.

Following the rotation plan which proved so successful with cataloguing and classification in 1903 and reference work and bibliography in 1904, the course this year was on library administration, which was treated in 21 lectures delivered by the Director. An unusually full outline of the course was stenciled for the students, also a tentative enlargement of the *Decimal Classification* under the numbers 020-021 and 023-025.2, by which the large collection of blanks and forms sent by 40 representative libraries to illustrate the course was classified and arranged in vertical files. To this collection was also added the duplicate set of blanks collected by the Library of Congress for the school when the library exhibit was prepared for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition.

The course included scope and founding of libraries, home education work, museums, study clubs, art galleries, library lectures, reading clubs and other forms of self-education, government and service, trustees, qualifications of librarians and assistants, hours, vacations, titles, duties, salaries and rules for staff, regulations for readers, hours of opening, access, reference and home use, privileges and aids to readers, executive work, general supervision with special attention to finances, accounts, records, fittings and supplies, publications, statistics and all the methods, appliances and labor-savers specially adapted to the librarian's office and work. In connection with this a very full reading list was prepared of references to the best articles in the various library periodicals, transactions, etc. so that each student might have a guide for fuller study.

Attendance was also required on W. R. Eastman's senior course of 6 lectures on founding and government. Mr Eastman likewise gave to the summer students 13 lectures on library buildings and held 6 seminars for discussion of such practical topics as access to shelves, duplicates, hours of opening, work with schools, etc. Visits were made to several libraries in Albany and vicinity.

Owing to Mrs Fairchild's illness the lectures on loan systems were given by G. G. Champlin, reference sublibrarian New York State Library, Miss Anna H. Rodgers, librarian of the Pruyn Library, Albany, and Miss Margaret C. Deming, public librarian Troy, N. Y. Other lectures given by staff members of the New York State Library were: Traveling libraries and study clubs, by Miss Myrtilla Avery; Accession book and other accession records,

Miss Corinne Bacon; Different forms of shelflist, Miss Bacon; Legislative reference work, R. H. Whitten; Administration of reference room, D. V. R. Johnston; Reference work in local history and genealogy, Miss May C. Nerney; Best book lists, Miss Martha T. Wheeler; Sunday school libraries, Miss Wheeler; Classification, decimal and expansive, W. S. Biscoe; Work for the blind, Miss Minnie M. Beal. In addition to the lectures before the two years course delivered by J. H. Canfield, Miss Theresa Hitchler, Miss Clara W. Hunt and H. C. Wellman and the 2 by Miss Caroline M. Hewins on Story hour in the library, and Children's books, noted on p.160-61, the summer students listened also to lectures by A. L. Peck, librarian of the Gloversville Free Library, on Library economies, Book buying, Government documents and Does it pay? while Miss Jessie F. Wheeler, assistant librarian Troy Public Library, spoke to them on the Practical work of reorganizing a library.

Besides the regular work of the course many lectures to the students of the two years course were attended by summer students, 2 of whom also availed themselves of the opportunity for private instruction in cataloguing and 1 in classification.

**Faculty.** The faculty at the close of 1905 is as follows:

Melvil Dewey M.A. (Amherst) LL.D. *Director*. Library administration, 1884-

Florence Woodworth B.L.S. (N. Y.) *Director's assistant*, 1889-

Walter S. Biscoe M.A. (Amherst) Bibliography, Advanced classification, History of libraries and printing, 1887-

Ada A. Jones. *Secretary of faculty*. Advanced cataloguing, 1888-

May Seymour B.A. (Smith) Library editing and printing, 1891-

William R. Eastman M.A. (Yale) B.L.S. (N. Y.) Library buildings, Founding and government, 1895-

Martha T. Wheeler. Selection of books, Indexing, 1894-

Ada Bunnell B.L.S. (N. Y.) Elementary classification, 1898-

Corinne Bacon (Packer Collegiate) Cataloguing, Accession, Shelf and Loan departments; also in charge of program and summer course, 1903-

Edna M. Sanderson B.A. (Wellesley) *Registrar*, 1905-

Miss Sanderson, whose very efficient work as registrar has been highly appreciated by both faculty and students, has been given

the seat she has earned on the faculty. September 1, D. V. R. Johnston, who for 15 years has given the courses in reference work, withdrew from further public service. Three weeks later Mrs S. C. Fairchild, who had broken down in the service last April, was compelled to abandon hope of early recovery and resigned her long connection with the school. Librarians, and specially the alumni, will deeply regret the loss from active work of two who have been so prominent. Miss Mary L. Sutliff, perhaps the most successful teacher we have ever had, was unable to resume her position as we hoped. Fortunately in the California State Library climatic conditions allow her to carry the duties of head cataloguer.

On January 1, 1906, my own resignation takes effect on the day that I complete 17 full years of active service in the New York State Library. I regret specially that the school loses three of its strongest teachers at just the time when I lay down the directorship, but its work has not been the success which we believe if it has not vitality enough to overcome all losses and continue its growth and improvement with the new workers and teachers which almost always rise up where needed. We have labored for an ideal more important and enduring than any personality. I believe faculty and students both in and out of active service will continue loyal to that ideal and that the work to which we have given almost 20 years of earnest, enthusiastic devotion will go steadily forward and bear fruit worthy of the seed we have sown.

**Lecturers 1905.** Aside from the faculty, 24 persons gave 55 lectures as follows, to students of the two years course. Other lectures intended specially for the summer course are noted on p. 158-59.

LECTURER	POSITION	NO. LEC.	SUBJECT
Andersson, Aksel.....	Vice lib'n Univ of Upsala, Sweden	1	Library conditions in Sweden
Betteridge, Grace L..	Ass't, study clubs section, N. Y. State Home Education Division	1	Impressions of American libraries
Canfield, J. H.....	Lib'n Columbia Univ.	1	Work of Home Education Division
Champlin, G: G.....	Sublib'n (reference and loan) N. Y. State Library	1 8 2	The public library an integral part of the system of public and free education Library work as a profession Reference work with patents Printing Charging systems
Deming, Margaret C..	Pub. lib'n Troy N. Y.	1	Book selection
Poster, W: E.....	Pub. lib'n Providence R. I.	3	Reference work
Goodrich, N. L.....	Head of accession dept., N. Y. State Library	1	Prices of books
Griswold, S. B.....	N. Y. State law lib'n.....	1	Binding
Hewins, Caroline M..	Pub. lib'n Hartford Ct.	1	Law libraries
Hitchler, Theresa.....	Sup't cataloguing dept., Brooklyn Pub. Lib.	1 1 1 1 1	Law books for public libraries Out-of-door and nature books Story hour in the library Children's books Successful library administration

LECTURER	POSITION	NO. LEC.	SUBJECT
Hunt, Clara W. ....	Sup't children's dep't, Brooklyn Pub. Lib.	1	Selection of books for the children's room
		1	First 100 books for the children's room
		1	Some problems of administration
Iles, George. ....	Author	1	Book annotation
Jast, L. Stanley. ....	Chief lib'n Croyden (Eng.) Public Libraries	1	Library extension work in Great Britain
Laer, A. J. F. van. ....	Archivist N. Y. State Library	2	Manuscripts
La Fontaine, Henri. ....	Director International Office of Bibliography, Brussels	1	Institut International de Bibliographie
Lord, Isabel E. ....	Lib'n Pratt Institute	1	Book buying
		1	The college library
Nerney, May C. ....	Ass't in charge history section, N.Y. State Library	2	Reference work in local history and genealogy
Putnam, Herbert. ....	Lib'n of Congress	1	Library of Congress
Robbins, Mary E. ....	Director Simmons College library dep't	1	Outline of work in Simmons College library department
Rodgers, Anna H. ....	Lib'n Pruyn Library, Albany N. Y.	1	Browne charging system
Stearns, Lutie E. ....	Library visitor, Wisconsin Free Lib. Commission	1	Some western phases of library work
		1	Problem of the girl
		1	The library spirit
		1	The library beautiful
Wellman, H. C. ....	Lib'n Springfield (Mass.) City Lib.	2	Processes of book illustration
Whitten, R. H. ....	N. Y. State sociology lib'n	1	Work of a legislative librarian
Wyer, J. L., Jr. ....	Lib'n Univ. of Nebraska	5	Government documents

We have had an unusual number of foreign visitors and lecturers this year. Our students enjoy and profit greatly from getting at first-hand the point of view of different countries. Among these lecturers were several delegates to the international library meeting at St Louis—L. Stanley Jast, of Croydon, Eng., Dr Henri La Fontaine of Brussels and Dr Aksel Andersson of the University of Upsala, Sweden. A visit was also received from Dr August Wolfstieg, librarian of the Chamber of Deputies, Berlin, and director of a library school for women.

**Full course students 1905.** The classes for the year were:

**Seniors, class of 1905**

Avery, Maurice Hussey, Nashua N. H. B.A. (Dartmouth) 1903  
 Beal, Minnie Martha, Ypsilanti Mich. Graduate Michigan State Normal Col. 1893; B.A. (Michigan Univ.) 1901  
 Craig, Clara Louisa, Lincoln Neb. B.A. (Nebraska) 1903  
 Eastwood, Mary Edna, Albany N. Y. B.A. (Vassar) 1899  
 Ernst, Marie Antoinette, Watertown Wis. Northwestern Univ. Watertown Wis. 1892-96; B.A. (Wisconsin) 1897  
 Gillette, Fredericka Botsford, Ann Arbor Mich. B.A. (Michigan) 1903  
 Gilson, Marjary Lawrence, Winthrop Me. B.A. (Smith) 1902  
 Goodwin, John Edward, Madison Wis. B.L. (Wisconsin) 1901  
 Hansen, Nicholas, Minneapolis Minn. B.A. (Minnesota) 1903  
 Harron, Mrs Julia (Scofield), Penn Yan N. Y. B.A. (Vassar) 1897  
 Hirshberg, Herbert Simon, Brookline Mass. B.A. (Harvard) 1900  
 Hyde, Sophie, Chicago, B.A. (Illinois) 1903, Illinois Univ. State Library School 1903-4



Jewett, Walter Kendall, Pittsfield Mass. B.A. (Brown) 1891; M.D. (Harvard) 1895  
 McKee, Alice Doty, Aurora O. Ph.B. (Berea) 1903  
 Solis-Cohen, Leon M., New York, B.S. (College of the City of New York) 1899  
 Wright, Rebecca Whitney, Montpelier Vt. B. A. (Radcliffe) 1903  
 Wynkoop, Asa, New York, B.A. (Rutgers) 1887; graduate Union Theological Sem. 1892; fellow in philosophy, Columbia Univ. 1892-94; Marburg (Germany) Univ. 1902

#### Juniors, class of 1906

Alexander, William Hall, Cossayuna N. Y. B.A. (Colgate) 1904  
 Armstrong, Mary Louise, Penn Yan N. Y. B.A. (Vassar) 1895  
 Blanchard, Alice Arabella, Montpelier Vt. B.L. (Smith) 1903  
 Boswell, Jessie Partridge, Cincinnati O. Cincinnati Univ. 1897-1900; B.A. (Michigan) 1902  
 Caswell, Mary Helen, Waterville Me. B.A. (Colby) 1904  
 Curtis, Charles Newman, Albany N. Y. B.A. (Drury) 1880; B.D. (Yale Theological Sem.) 1884; Ph.D. (Boston) 1885; Berlin Univ. 1891-92  
 Dinsmoor, Kate Elizabeth, Lawrence Kan. B.A. (Kansas) 1903  
 Dresser, Annie Slosson, Richmond Furnace Mass. B.A. (Mt Holyoke) 1895  
 Gamwell, Lillian May, Providence R. I. B.A. (Brown) 1902, M.A. 1904  
 Goodrich, Francis Lee Dewey, Ann Arbor Mich. B.A. (Michigan) 1903  
 Hendrick, Ruby Edna, Chicopee Falls Mass. Paris Univ. 1899-1900; B.A. (Smith) 1904  
 Henry, Eugenia May, Oxford N. J. B.A. (Smith) 1904  
 Hiss, Sophie Knowlton, Baltimore Md. B.A. (Smith) 1904  
 Judson, Katharine Berry, Ithaca N. Y. B.A. (Cornell) 1904  
 Kincaid, Anna Douglas, Honolulu, H. I. California Univ. 1901-3; B.A. (Smith) 1904  
 Knowlton, Julia Clemma, Syracuse N. Y. Ph.B. (Syracuse) 1904  
 Leonard, Mabel E., Albany N. Y. B.A. (Wellesley) 1899  
 Matthews, Charles Grant, Athens O. B.S. (Ohio) 1893, M.S. 1894  
 Montgomery, Florence Prichard, Rutland Vt. B.A. (Mt Holyoke) 1904  
 Nelson, Esther, Salt Lake City Utah. B.A. (Utah) 1899  
 Nerney, May Childs, Albany N. Y. B.A. (Cornell) 1902  
 O'Neill, Grace, Albany N. Y. B.A. (Cornell) 1904  
 Pierce, Henry Kingsbury, Oak Park Ill. B.L. (Dartmouth) 1904  
 Thomas, Helen M., Greeley Col. B.A. (Wellesley) 1904  
 Walter, Frank Keller, Point Pleasant Pa. B.A. (Haverford) 1899, M.A. 1900; George Washington Univ. 1903-4

**Summer course students 1905.** The 5 students of the ninth summer course were:

Amos, Emma Lenora, B.A. (Monroe) 1876; librarian Monroe College, Forsyth Ga.  
 Brooks, Lizzie Edna, reference librarian Cambridge (Mass.) Public Library  
 Brooks, Maud Diana, Olean N. Y.  
 Surratt, Odo, Ph.B. (Baylor) 1904; joint librarian Baylor University, Waco Tex.  
 Van Gaasbeek, Florence Morgan, assistant Mt Vernon (N. Y.) Public Library

**Private instruction.** Special instruction was given this year to 7 students outside the school and library; i. e. to Miss Jane Brower, summer course 1899, librarian Albany (N. Y.) Free Library, in elementary bibliography, elementary reference and shelf department, October 1904-June 1905; to Miss Lena Marguerite Keller B.A. (Cornell) 1903, 1st assistant Ilion (N. Y.) Public Library, and Miss Juanita Beach, 2d assistant Ilion Public Library, in accession department, cataloguing, classification and shelf department,

February–March 1905; to Miss Mabel Emerton Prentiss, summer course 1904, librarian Pomona (Cal.) Public Library, in classification (elementary and advanced), senior seminar, advanced bibliography, advanced selection of books, library buildings and advanced reference, October–December 1904; and to Miss Augusta Berchman Walsh, summer course 1901, librarian Pine Hills branch, Albany Free Library, in shelf department, March 1905; while Miss Grace Marion McKnight, summer course 1904, assistant Cohoes (N. Y.) Public School Library, and Miss Clara Belle Woodman, ex-assistant Springfield (Mass.) City Library, took nearly the entire junior course.

**Staff instruction.** 18 State Library assistants increased their efficiency by taking courses in the school, on their own time. The library makes no charge for such tuition as it benefits so directly by the increased usefulness of the staff members. 17 courses were chosen.

COURSES	STAFF MEMBERS	COURSES	STAFF MEMBERS
Elementary bibliography.....	5	Shelf department.....	1
Accession department.....	1	Indexing.....	2
Elementary selection of books	1	Founding and government..	2
Elementary cataloguing.....	2	Senior seminar.....	1
Elementary dictionary cata-		Advanced selection of books.	1
loguing.....	2	Library buildings.....	3
Elementary classification.....	7	Advanced cataloguing.....	2
Elementary reference work...	2	Advanced classification.....	2
Loan department.....	1	History of libraries.....	1

Since 1898, when the records were first printed, staff members have taken one or more courses in the school each year as follows:

YEAR	STAFF MEMBERS	YEAR	STAFF MEMBERS
1898	13	1902	19
1899	14	1903	25
1900	9	1904	21
1901	14	1905	18

or an average of over 16 a year.

**Positions.** Of a total of 1303 positions filled before October 1, 1905, 531 have been in New York, 707 in 32 other states, 53 in the District of Columbia and 12 in 5 foreign countries. 101 new positions were filled by our graduates and students last year, 28 in New York, 67 in 25 other states and 6 in the District of Columbia. Of 24 positions now filled by Library School students in Washington

11 are in the national library, including 3 appointments made this year.

Eight Library School students and 3 staff members passed the State civil service examination held April 27 for positions as State Library assistants.

A recent investigation as to the number of Library School students in Carnegie libraries shows that 3 of our students are librarians of Carnegie libraries in this State, 1 is head of a department and 7 are assistants. This does not include summer course students. We keep no record of their positions, but of the students since 1900, 14 were assistants in Carnegie libraries in the State at the time they took the summer course. In other states, 7 of our students are librarians, 2 are heads of departments and 7 are assistants in Carnegie libraries, making a total of 27 New York State Library School students in Carnegie libraries, exclusive of summer students.

#### Positions filled 1905

NAME AND CLASS	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
<b>1890</b>		
Cattell, Sarah W.....	Treasurer and librarian.....	Woman's Foreign Missionary Soc. of the Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia
<b>1892</b>		
Davis, Mary L.....	Head instructor.....	Chautauqua Library School
	Librarian.....	Troy (N. Y.) Public Library
<b>1893</b>		
Rathbone, Josephine A.	Lecturer on reference work.....	Newark (N. J.) Free Public Library
Sutliff, Mary L.....	Head cataloguer.....	California State Library
Van Hoesenberg.....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Perrot Memorial Library, Sound Beach Ct.
Alma R.		
<b>1896</b>		
Herron, Winifred A....	Assistant.....	Hampton (Va.) Normal and Agricultural Institute Li- brary
	Assistant cataloguer.....	Bryn Mawr College Library
<b>1897</b>		
Abbot, Etheldred.....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Prof. Allan Marquand's collec- tion of photographs of art and archeology, Princeton N. J.
Terwilliger, Mary S....	Librarian art department.....	Wellesley College
	Cataloguer.....	Clark University Library
<b>1898</b>		
Bailey, A. L.....	Librarian.....	Wilmington (Del.) Institute
Brown, Edna A.....	Cataloguer.....	Rosenberg Library Ass'n, Gal- veston Tex.
Imhoff, Ono M.....	Reviser.....	Wisconsin Free Library Com- mission Summer School for Library Training
	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Hearst Free Library, Anaconda Mont.
Rogers, Florence S....	Cataloguer.....	District of Columbia Public Library
Wyer, J. I., Jr.....	Lecturer.....	Winona (Ind.) School for Li- brarians
	Organizer and assistant to librarian.	Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library
<b>1899</b>		
Shaw, R. K.....	Assistant librarian.....	Worcester (Mass.) Free Public Library
<b>1900</b>		
Burnet, Duncan.....	Librarian.....	Georgia University
<b>1901</b>		
Goetzman, Charlotte E.	Assistant.....	Portland (Or.) Library Asso- ciation

NAME AND CLASS	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
Hays, Alice N.....	Classifier.....	Stanford University Library
Keller, H. Rex.....	Substitute librarian.....	Reuben McMillan Free Library Youngstown O.
	Charge of loan department.....	Rosenberg Library Ass'n, Gal- veston Tex.
Maltbie, Anne L.....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Cragin Memorial Library, Col- chester Ct.
Mathews, Mary E.....	Assistant classifier and cataloguer....	Hartford (Ct.) Public Library
Whitmore, F. H.....	Senior assistant Williamsburg branch.	Brooklyn Public Library
	Librarian.....	Brockton (Mass.) Public Li- brary
Yust, W. F.....	Librarian.....	Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library
<b>1902</b>		
Deming, Margaret C.....	Librarian.....	Troy (N. Y.) Public Library
Dunn, Florence E.....	Cataloguer.....	Lawrence Public Library, Fair- field Me.
	Selection of books.....	Lithgow Public Library, Au- gusta Me.
	Cataloguer.....	Lithgow Public Library, Au- gusta Me.
	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Waterville (Me.) Public Li- brary
Fuller, Frances H.....	In charge children's department.....	Springfield (Mass.) City Li- brary
Gay, E. L.....	Organizer.....	Library of Institute of 1770, Cambridge Mass.
Green, Lillian P.....	Reference librarian.....	Stanford University
Lamb, Eliza.....	Assistant catalogue department.....	Mechanics' Institute Library, San Francisco
Taber, Josephine.....	Supervisor of branches and children's department	Seattle (Wash.) Public Library
Wade, Edith S.....	Substitute.....	Mt Holyoke College Library
	Cataloguer.....	Paterson (N. J.) Public Library
	Assistant.....	Troy (N. Y.) Public Library
Whittier, Florence B....	Cataloguer.....	Mechanics' Institute Library, San Francisco
<b>1903</b>		
Chapman, Grace D.....	Librarian.....	Lorain (O.) Public Library
Donnelly, June R.....	Instructor in reference work, library department.....	Simmons College
Hazeltine, Alice I.....	Librarian.....	Carnegie Library, Oil City Pa.
Jenks, E. M.....	Senior assistant Prospect branch.....	Brooklyn Public Library
Patterson, Marian.....	Assistant accession department.....	Buffalo Public Library
Tweedell, E. D.....	Auditor.....	Providence (R. I.) Public Li- brary
Wyer, M. G.....	Instructor in reference work and trade bibliography	Iowa Library Commission Summer School for Library Training
<b>1904</b>		
Barker, Beatrice J.....	Cataloguer.....	Springfield (Mass.) City Li- brary
	Cataloguer.....	California University Library
Dickinson, A. D.....	Senior assistant.....	Brooklyn Public Library
Emerson, Margaret A..	Assistant professor of library economy	Syracuse University
Goodrich, N. L.....	Head of accession department.....	New York State Library
Hedrick, Ellen.....	Assistant catalogue division.....	Library of Congress
Mumford, Rosalie.....	Assistant.....	New York State Library
	Classifier.....	Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library
Pearson, E. L.....	Reference librarian.....	District of Columbia Public Library
	Assistant librarian.....	District of Columbia Public Library
Peters, Orpha M.....	Librarian.....	Alexandria (Ind.) Public Li- brary
Reed, Lois A.....	Librarian.....	Western College, Oxford O.
Riggs, Winifred A.....	Assistant.....	Adelbert College Library
	Librarian Lawrenceville branch.....	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg Pa.
Rose, Ernestine.....	Assistant Bloomingdale branch.....	New York Public Library
Saleski, Mary A.....	Librarian Tottenville branch.....	New York Public Library
Spafford, Martha E.....	Cataloguer.....	Worcester (Mass.) Free Public Library
<b>1905</b>		
Avery, M. H.....	Substitute.....	Nashua (N. H.) Public Library
Beal, Minnie M.....	Assistant.....	New York State Library
Beattie, Mabelle B.....	Assistant.....	Nebraska University Library
Craig, Clara L.....	Acting reference librarian.....	Nebraska University Library
Cruikshank, Alice D....	Librarian.....	Reform Club Library, depos- ited in Columbia University

NAME AND CLASS	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
Ernst, Marie A. ....	Assistant. ....	New York State Library
Frost, Elizabeth R. ....	Assistant. ....	Dover (N. H.) Public Library
	Cataloguer. ....	Buffalo Public Library
Gillette, Fredericka B. .	1st assistant in reading room. ....	Michizan University Library
Groves, Mary M. ....	Cataloguer. ....	Rochester (N. Y.) High School libraries
	Librarian. ....	Rochester High School libraries
Hansen, Nicholas. ....	Assistant. ....	St. Louis Public Library
Hirshberg, H. S. ....	Reviser library department. ....	Simmons College
	Assistant music division. ....	Library of Congress
Hyde, Sophie. ....	Junior assistant. ....	John Crerar Library, Chicago
Hygen, Dorthea H. ....	Assistant catalogue division. ....	Library of Congress
Linn, Mrs Frances. ....	Librarian. ....	Norwalk (O.) Public Library
(Burns)		
Solis-Cohen, L. M. ....	Assistant. ....	New York State Library
	Catalogue reviser. ....	U. S. Military Academy library, West Point
Vogleson, Helen E. ....	Cataloguer. ....	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg Pa.
Wright, Rebecca W. ....	Head of art department. ....	Boston Athenaeum
Wynkoop, Asa. ....	Subinspector public libraries section. .	New York State Home Educa- tion Division
1906		
Alexander, W. H. ....	Assistant. ....	Colgate University Library
	Assistant. ....	New York State Library
Armstrong, Mary L. ....	Assistant. ....	Vassar College Library
Caswell, Mary H. ....	Children's librarian. ....	Watervly (Me.) Public Li- brary
Dinsmoor, Kate E. ....	Assistant sociology and history de- partment	Kansas University Library
Dresser, Annie S. ....	Classifier and cataloguer. ....	West Stockbridge (Mass.) Pub- lic Library
Goodrich, F. L. D. ....	Cataloguer. ....	Private library of Mrs J. V. L. Pruyn, Albany N. Y.
	Substitute circulation and reference room	Michigan University Library
Henry, Eugenia M. ....	Instructor. ....	Chautauqua Library School
Judson, Katharine B. .	Librarian. ....	Carnegie Public Library, Kali- spell Mont.
O'Neill, Grace. ....	Classifier and cataloguer. ....	Rensselaerville (N.Y.) Reading Room
Walter, F. K. ....	Special assistant and assistant on Ex- pansive Classification	Forbes Library, Northampton Mass.

**Publications.** The printing summary for 1905 shows that there were printed for the Library School 4 books, bulletins and hand-books, 11 blank forms (not including stationery) and 3 circulars, a total of 18,100 different copies.

A specimen of the appreciation with which Library School bulletin 19 on *Indexing* has been received is shown in the following comment from the *Library Journal* for July 1905, 30: 442.

An extremely valuable, compact and practical exposition of indexing prepared by Miss Martha T. Wheeler and Miss Elva L. Bascom of the New York State Library staff. It is based on long experience in index making and covers the subject thoroughly, though concisely. Examples of form, arrangement and varied styles of indexes are given; there are useful specimens of index pages, showing style and type, and a short reading list on indexing. The bulletin will be indispensable to all indexers.

Bulletin 20, *Lecture Outlines and Problems 2*, like *Lecture Outlines and Problems 1* (bulletin 12) is made up of new editions of miscellaneous lecture outlines, problems and routines originally stenciled or printed separately for use of the Library School, and includes reading lists on accession and shelf department work. To provide

for dissecting and filing by subject, the material relating to each course begins on a separate leaf.

**Calendars.** The general and examinations calendars for the 20th school year, 1905-6, follow:

1905		General
October	4	School opens Wednesday a.m.
November	7	Election day, holiday, Tuesday
" 29-Dec.	4	Thanksgiving recess, Wednesday noon to Monday p.m.
December	5	Lectures begin Tuesday a.m.
"	21	Christmas recess begins Thursday noon
1906		
January	3	Lectures begin Wednesday a.m.
February	12	Lincoln's birthday, holiday, Monday
"	22	Washington's birthday, holiday, Thursday
April	9	Spring recess begins Monday
"	18	Lectures begin Wednesday a.m.
May	30	Memorial day, holiday, Wednesday
June	16	Commencement, Saturday a.m.
"	19-29	Visit to New England libraries
1905		Examinations
November	29	Accession department work, Wednesday a.m.
December	21	Elementary classification, Thursday a.m.
1906		
January	31	Elementary bibliography, Wednesday a.m.
April	4	Advanced bibliography, Wednesday a.m.
"	5	Advanced cataloguing, Thursday a.m.
"	6	Library buildings, Friday a.m.
"	7	Elementary cataloguing, Saturday a.m.
May	24	Shelf department work, Thursday a.m.
June	11	Advanced reference and selection of books, Monday a.m.
"	12	Advanced classification, Tuesday a.m.
"	12	Elementary reference, Tuesday p.m.
"	13	Founding and government, Wednesday a. m.
"	13	Loan department work, Wednesday p.m.
"	14	History of libraries, Thursday a.m.
"	14	Printing and binding, Thursday p.m.

Respectfully submitted

MELVIL DEWEY

State Library, December 30, 1905

Director



# INDEX

- A. L. A. committee on library training, 152  
Alumni lectureship, 155-56
- B. L. S. degree conferred, 146  
Bibliographies, 151-52
- Calendars 1905-6, 167  
Certificates, number issued, 145-46  
Children's reading, 157  
Class organizations, 156-57  
Credentials, number issued, 145-46
- Degrees conferred, 145-46  
Diplomas, number issued, 145-46
- Examinations, 145-46
- Faculty, 159-60
- Government documents, lectures on, 155-56
- Heating school study room, 146  
Honor certificates, number issued, 145-46  
Honor degrees conferred, 146
- Italian library school, relation of New York State Library School to, 146
- Lecturers 1905, 160-61  
Lectures on government documents, 155-56  
Library administration course, 146  
Library associations, students attending meetings, 152
- Library news letter, 147  
Library schools, relations of New York State Library School to, 146.  
*See also* New York State Library School  
Library training, A. L. A. committee on, 152
- New York State Library School, advisory committee on, 153; report from advisory committee, 153-55  
New York State Library School Association, meeting, 152; officers, 153; executive board, 153
- Pass cards, number issued, 145-46  
Positions filled, 163-66  
Practice work, 147-48  
Private instruction, 162-63  
Public documents, lectures on, 155-56  
Publications, 166-67
- Staff instruction, 163  
Students, class of 1905, 161-62; classes, 145; colleges represented, 145; geographic summary, 145; summer course 1905, 162  
Summer course for 1905, 157-59; students, 162
- Trustees meetings, 147
- Visit to leading libraries, 148-51





**Appendix 4**

**Additions 5-6**

*State Library bulletins 98-99*

- 5 SUBJECT INDEX OF LAW ADDITIONS, 1894-1903
- 6 MEDICAL SERIALS



# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

**Bulletin 98**

**ADDITIONS 5**

---

**SUBJECT INDEX OF LAW ADDITIONS**

**Jan. 1, 1894-Dec. 31, 1903**



*State Library Albany N. Y. Jan. 4, 1905*

*Hon. A. S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

DEAR SIR: Herewith I transmit for publication the supplementary subject law index for the decade ending with 1903.

In 1882 the law librarian, Stephen B. Griswold, compiled a subject index including the 24,000 volumes then in the law library, exclusive of 10,000 volumes of statute law and state papers. This was found so useful and its form has become so familiar to users of the library that no modification has been made in this supplement, also prepared by Mr Griswold, which covers 21,184 volumes added from Jan. 1, 1894-Dec. 31, 1903.

Subjects are arranged alphabetically and under each are entered the books bearing on that subject, so that the same work is often referred to under several different heads where it is of special value. Cross references have been freely made from general subjects to their various subordinate topics and also to coordinate and illustrative heads. To make the sense complete, the short titles which have been used for economy of space must often be read as including the heads under which they occur. References to leading articles in 550 volumes of American, English, Irish, Scotch, Canadian and colonial law periodicals have been noted under their respective subjects. Many important published trials have been examined and are entered under the subjects which they illustrate.

MELVIL DEWEY

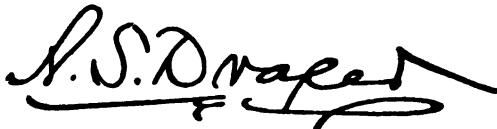
*Director*

*State of New York*

**Education Department**

COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

*Approved for publication Jan. 10, 1905*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "A. S. Draper". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

*Commissioner of Education.*



# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 98

ADDITIONS 5

## SUBJECT INDEX OF LAW ADDITIONS

Jan. 1, 1894-Dec. 31, 1903

### ABBREVIATIONS

#### TITLES OF PERIODICALS. COLLECTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF SOCIETIES

Alb. L. J.	Albany Law Journal
Am. L. Reg. (n. s.)	American Law Register, new series
Am. L. Rev.	American Law Review
Am. Land & T. Reg.	American Land and Title Register
Am. Lawy.	American Lawyer
Am. Leg. N.	American Legal News
Austral. L. T.	Australian Law Times
Bank. L. J.	Banking Law Journal
Barr.	Barrister
Bomb. L. R.	Bombay Law Reporter
Bomb. L. R. J.	Bombay Law Reporter Journal
Brief	Brief
Brief P. D. P.	Brief of Phi Delta Phi
Bus. Law	Business Law
Ca. L. J.	Canada Law Journal
Ca. L. Rev.	Canadian Law Review
Ca. L. T.	Canadian Law Times
Cape L. J.	Cape Law Journal
Cent. L. J.	Central Law Journal
Chic. L. J. (n. s.)	Chicago Law Journal, new series
Chic. L. J. (w.)	Chicago Law Journal weekly
Chic. L. N.	Chicago Legal News
Collect. & Com. Lawy.	Collector and Commercial Lawyer
Columb. L. R.	Columbia Law Review
Couns.	Counsellor
Cred. Man	Credit Man
Crim. L. M.	Criminal Law Magazine
Green B.	Green Bag
Guide	Guide
Harv. L. R.	Harvard Law Review



Ia. Univ. L. B	Iowa University Law Bulletin
Ir. L. T.	Irish Law Times
J. P.	Justice of the Peace
Jurid. Rev.	Juridical Review
Kan. City B. Month.	Kansas City Bar Monthly
Kan. Lawy	Kansas Lawyer
Kos.	Kosmodike
L. J.	Law Journal
L. P.	Law Pamphlets, Library Collection
Law Adv.	Law Advertiser
Law Bk N.	Law Book News
Law Chron.	Law Chronicle
Law Gaz.	Law Gazette
Law Lib'n	Law Librarian
Law Mag. & R.	Law Magazine and Review
Law N.	Law Notes
Law N. (Am.)	Law Notes (American)
Law Q. Rev.	Law Quarterly Review
Law Reg.	Law Register
Law S. Help.	Law Student's Helper
Law S. Jour.	Law Students' Journal
Law T.	Law Times
Lawy. & Cred. M.	Lawyer and Credit Man
Leg. Adv. (Chic.)	Legal Adviser (Chicago)
Leg. Adv. (Denv.)	Legal Adviser (Denver)
Leg. Int.	Legal Intelligencer
Leg. N.	Legal News
Legal & Ins. Reprtr.	Legal and Insurance Reporter
Madras L. J.	Madras Law Journal
Md. L. Rev.	Maryland Law Review
Med. Leg. J.	Medico-legal Journal
Merc. Adj.	Mercantile Adjuster
Mich. L. J.	Michigan Law Journal
Mich. L. Rev.	Michigan Law Review
Minn. L. J.	Minnesota Law Journal
N. J. Law J.	New Jersey Law Journal
N. Y. L. Rev.	New York Law Review
Nat. Corp. Reprtr.	National Corporation Reporter
Natal L. Q.	Natal Law Quarterly
Northw. L. R.	Northwestern Law Review
Ohio L. B.	Ohio Law Bulletin
Okl. L. J.	Oklahoma Law Journal
Pa. L. Ser.	Pennsylvania Law Series
Pat. & T. M. Rev.	Patent and Trade Mark Review
Revue Lég. (n. s.)	Revue Légale, new series
S. Af. L. J.	South African Law Journal
Scot. L. R.	Scottish Law Review
Scots L. T.	Scots Law Times
Sol. J.	Solicitors' Journal
South. L. J.	Southern Law Journal
South. L. R. Atl.)	Southern Law Review (Atlanta)

Tr.	Trials (Library collection)
Univ. L. R.	University Law Review
Va. L. Reg.	Virginia Law Register
W. Va Bar	West Virginia Bar
Wash. L. Rep.	Washington Law Reporter
Week. L. B.	Weekly Law Bulletin
West. L. T.	Western Law Times
West. R. L. J.	Western Reserve Law Journal
Yale L. J.	Yale Law Journal

## HEADINGS, IMPRINTS AND NOTES

Common abbreviations for political, military, professional and honorary titles are also used.

annot.	annotated	n. d.	no date
anon.	anonymous	n. p.	no place
cir.	circuit	n. t. p.	no title page
co.	company, county	p.	page or pages
col.	college	plead.	pleading
com.	common	por.	portraits
comm.	commentaries	prac.	practice
comp.	compiler	proc.	proceedings
cont.	continued, continuation	pt	part
crim.	criminal	rel.	relating
ct.	court	rep.	reported, reports
dept.	department	ser.	series
dist.	district	sup.	supreme
ed.	edited, edition, editor	sup'r	superior
et al.	and others	supt.	superintendent
ex rel.	on the relation	tr.	trial
exam.	examination	trans.	translated, [translator
fr.	from	v.	volumes
il.	illustrated	v. p.	various places of publication
jurisd.	jurisdiction		
jurisp.	jurisprudence		
legis.	legislature		
liab.	liability		

## SIZE NOTATION. SIZE LETTER

Size letter	Outside height in centimeters		Fold
Fe	up	to 10	48°
Tt	10	" 12.5	32°
T	12.5	" 15	24°
S	15	" 17.5	16°
D	17.5	" 20	12°
O	20	" 25	8°
Q	25	" 30	4°
F	30	" 35	1°
F <sup>a</sup>	35	" 40	
F <sup>s</sup>	40	" 50	
F <sup>o</sup>	50	" 60	

For all books over 35 cm high the superior figures show in which 10 cm of height the book falls, e.g. F<sup>a</sup> is between 70 and 80 cm high.

## PLACES OF PUBLICATION

Common abbreviations for states are also used.

Alb.	Albany	Lond.	London
Amst.	Amsterdam	Lpz.	Leipzig
Balt.	Baltimore	Lug. Bat.	Lugduni Batavorum
Ber.	Berlin	Mil.	Milano
Bost.	Boston	Mün.	München
Brns.	Braunschweig	N.O.	New Orleans
Camb.	Cambridge	N.Y.	New York
Chic.	Chicago	Ox.	Oxford
Cin.	Cincinnati	Par.	Paris
Copng	Copenhagen	Phil.	Philadelphia
Dub.	Dublin	San Fran.	San Francisco
Edin.	Edinburgh	St L.	St Louis
Eng.	England	St Pet.	St Petersburg
Fir.	Firenze	Stut.	Stuttgart
Glasg.	Glasgow	U.S.	United States
Göt.	Göttingen	Ven.	Venice
Kjöb.	Kjöbenhavn	Wash.	Washington
Ley.	Leyden		

## SUBJECT INDEX OF LAW ADDITIONS

**Abatement.** *See* Actions and defenses

**Abduction**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 38 Cent. L. J. 184; 17 Crim. L. M. 677

**Abortion**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 17 Crim. L. M. 141

**Account**

Williams, S. E. Law of account. O. Lond. 1899.

**Account stated.** *See* Debtor and creditor

**Actions and defenses**

Sibley, H. L. Right to and cause for action. O. Cin. 1902

*Leading articles:* competition and the law. 15 Harv. L. R. 427

consequence of an act. 9 Harv. L. R. 80

curious cases of personal injury. 104 Law T. 55, 102

has malice any place in civil wrongs? 19 Ca. L. T. 53

illness caused by a lie. 103 Law T. 77

inducing a person to break a contract or not to enter into contract with a third party. 11 Law Q. Rev. 306; 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 273; 40 Cent. L. J. 86

is a cause of action for a statutory penalty assignable? 42 Cent. L. J. 5 on promise to answer for tort of another. 53 Alb. L. J. 167

review of Allen v. Flood and Quinn v. Leatham. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.); 125; 18 Ca. L. T. 120; 23 id. 275; 11 Harv. L. R. 405, 449; 32 Ir. L. T. 45; 33 id. 195, 205; 35 id. 505; 13 Jurid. Rev. 452; 63 J. P. 801; 36 L. J. 446, 454, 462; 17 Law N. 17; 14 Law Q. Rev. 129; 19 id. 37, 182; 111 Law T. 361; 114 id. 236; 1 Mich. L. Rev. 28; 5 Scots L. T. 158, 166; 42 Sol. J. 108, 128, 408; 45 id. 718

right of a third party. 3 Law Gaz. 103, 121, 138

right to civil action not merged in felony. 104 Law T. 498; 98 Law T. 227

survival. 55 Alb. L. J. 71

trade rivalry, when illegal. 45 Cent. L. J. 257

what is a chose in action? 9 Law Q. Rev. 311; 10 id. 303; 11 id. 223, 238

*See also:* Ejectment Limitation of actions Remedies Replevin Taxpayers' actions

**Administration of estates**

Woerner, J. G. Treatise on. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1899.

*See also* Executors and administrators

**Admiralty**

Benedict, E. C. American admiralty, its jurisd. and prac.; ed. 3 by R. D. Benedict. O. N. Y. 1894.

Howell, A. Admiralty law of Canada. O. Toronto 1893.

Hughes, R. M. Handbook of admiralty law. O. St Paul 1901.

Pugh, E. F. Forms of procedure in the cts. of admiralty of U. S. Rev. ed. 2. O. Phil. 1903.

Williams, R. G. & Bruce, G. Jurisdiction and prac. of the English cts.; ed. 3 by G. Bruce & C. F. Jemmett. O. Lond. 1902.

*See also:* Collisions at sea Practice: U. S.—Federal cts.

**Admission to the bar.** *See* Legal profession

### Adoption

*Leading articles:* Roman law of. 4 Northw. L. R. 73

### Adulteration

Bell, W. J. & Scrivener, H. S. Sale of food and drugs acts; with notes. Ed. 2. S. Lond. 1894.

*Leading articles:* false warranty. 61 J. P. 339, 386; 67 id. 194

liability for acts of others. 62 J. P. 835

warranty and invoice. 30 Ir. L. T. 1, 15, 65

when no offense to sell. 66 J. P. 529

**Adultery.** *See:* Criminal law      Marriage and divorce      Vice

**Advancements.** *See:* Administration of estates      Gifts      Wills

**Adverse enjoyment.** *See* Adverse possession

### Adverse possession

*Leading articles:* what constitutes. 53 Cent. L. J. 482

### Advocacy

Elliott, B. K. & W. F. Work of the advocate. 2v. O. Indianapolis 1894.

Hardwicke, H. Art of winning cases. O. N. Y. 1894.

Harris, R. Hints on. Ed. 12. O. Lond. 1903.

*Leading articles:* advocates of Greece and Rome. 54 Alb. L. J. 13

art of. 15 Jurid. Rev. 329; 63 J. P. 753

conduct of a jury trial. 60 Leg. Int. 242

preparation for trial. 2 Brief P. D. P. 193, 299; 3 id. 1, 115; 8 Law S.

Help. 167; 9 id. 102

*See also* Forensic eloquence

### Afghanistan, Law of

Khan, Sultan Mohammad. Constitution and laws. O. Lond. 1900.

### Agency

Bowstead, W. Digest of law of. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1898.

Huffcut, E. W. Law of. Ed. 2. enl. O. Bost. 1901.

Reinhard, G. L. Law of. O. Indianapolis 1902.

Wright, E. B. Law of principal and agent. O. Lond. 1894.

— — — — — Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1901.

*Leading articles:* following property in hands of agent. 14 Law Q. Rev. 272

imputed from "course of business." 3 Columb. L. R. 395

liability for fraud of agent. 47 Sol. J. 649, 669

nature of. 9 Harv. L. R. 507

ratification and rights of third parties. 35 Am. L. Rev. 864; 57 Cent.

L. J. 463; 9 Harv. L. R. 60; 109 Law T. 471; 44 Sol. J. 291; 45 id. 515

revocation of authority. 102 Law T. 55

secret commissions. 106 Law T. 406

vice principal. 35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 763

when knowledge of officer is imputed to his corporation. 65 Alb.

L. J. 210

*See also* Factors and brokers

**Agriculture**

Dewey, L. H. Legislation against weeds. O. Wash. 1896. (L. P. v. 145)

*Leading articles:* law rel. to overhanging branches of trees. 31 Ca. L. J.

41; 58 J. P. 489

property in manure. 17 N. J. Law J. 77

trespass on gardens. 13 Green B. 293

**Ajmere, Law of**

India—Governor general in council. Ajmere code (in force 1893). Q. Calcutta 1893.

**Alabama: Reports**

Alabama—Supreme Court. Reports. v.95-136, O. Montgomery 1893-1903.

v. 96 by R. H. Walker

v. 100 by W. S. Thorington

v. 97 by W. R. Houghton

v. 121 by J. E. Cobb

v. 98 by E. P. Morrisett

v. 132 by P. Speake

v. 99, 101-20, 122-31, 133-36 by P. Coleman

**Alabama: Reports, Digests of**

Mayfield, J. J. Supreme Ct. 1820-1900. 4v. O. Nashville 1901.

**Alabama claims**

Balch, T. W. Alabama arbitration. O. Phil. 1900.

**Alaska, Law of**

Wyman, G. Public land and mining laws. S. Fruitvale Cal. 1898.

**Alaska: Reports**

Alaska—District Courts. Reports. v.1, O. St Paul 1903.

By J. Wickersham

**Alaskan boundary**

Alaskan Boundary Tribunal. Case, countercase, atlas and argument of the U. S. 5 v. O. & F (2 v. F). Wash. 1903.

— Protocols, oral arguments, award and opinions. F. Lond. 1903.

*Leading articles:* Alaska-Canada boundary dispute. 1 Ca. L. Rev. 525 criticism of the award. 23 Ca. L. J. 435

questions in dispute and Canadian protest. 39 Ca. L. J. 170, 684

**Algiers, Law of**

Bernard, J. (La) justice française en Algérie. O. Angers 1881. (L. P. v. 150)

Fau — De l'organisation judiciaire en Algérie. O. Alger 1873. (L. P. v. 149, 157)

Valette, V. (La) loi en Algérie. O. Alger 1876. (L. P. v. 149)

**Alienation**

*Leading articles:* restraints in the Roman law. 16 Ca. L. T. 1, 101; 17 id. 105, 136

**Aliens**

Binney, H. Alienigenae of the U. S. Ed 2 O. Phil. 1853. (L. P. v. 187)

**Cordier** — Condition de l'étranger en France. O. Caen 1887. (L. P. v. 159)

**Plaisant, A.** (Les) étrangers en France. O. Rouen 1890. (L. P. v. 167)

*Leading articles:* "alien contract labor laws" of U. S. 53 Cent. L. J. 363  
federal protection of. 4 Brief P. D. P. 236

*See also* Citizenship

**Allegiance.** *See* Citizenship

### American law

**Kent, J.** Commentaries on; ed. 14 by J. M. Gould. 4v. O. Bost. 1896.

*Leading articles:* is there a federal common law? 52 Alb. L. J. 247

### Ancient law

**Bowyer, G.** Dissertation on statutes of the cities of Italy. O. Lond. 1838.

**Carbajal, F. L.** Discurso sobre la legislacion de los antiguos Mexicanos. O. México 1864.

**Ginnell, L.** (The) Brehon laws. D. Lond. 1895.

**Hammurabi, king of Babylon, B. C. 2285-2242.** Code of laws; trans. by C. H. W. Johns. D. Edin. 1903.

**Russell, I. F.** Most ancient law. O. N. Y. 1898. (L. P. v. 172)

**Thonissen, J. J.** Etudes sur l'histoire du droit criminel des peuples anciens. 2v. O. Lond. 1869.

*Leading articles:* ancient laws of Japan, by C. T. Long. 1 Barr. 15  
barbarian codes. 9 Green B. 428

Brehon law. 32 Ca. L. J. 649, 688

English law before the Norman conquest. 14 Law Q. Rev. 291

king's justice and peace in early middle ages. 12 Harv. L. R. 227;  
13 id. 177

legislation etc. of King Alfred. 11 Green B. 596; 12 id. 48

marches, the, in Scots law. 11 Jurid. Rev. 226

merchants of the staple. 17 Law Q. Rev. 56

modes of trial in Anglo-Saxon period. 15 Harv. L. R. 691

thirteenth century the age of scientific law amendment. 20 Law Mag. & R. 1

twelfth century the age of scientific judicial proc. 19 Law Mag. & R. 181, 196

*See also* Slavonic law

**Anecdotes.** *See* Humor

### Anglo-Saxon law

**Seebohm, F.** Tribal custom in. O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* Anglo-Saxon law suit. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 769  
land in Anglo-Saxon times. 54 Alb. L. J. 342

### Animals

**Ingham, J. H.** Law of. O. Phil. 1900.

*Leading articles:* animal kingdom in court. 3 Barr. 72, 102

are chameleons domestic animals? 49 Alb. L. J. 252

cruelty to, etc. 38 Cent. L. J. 160; 28 Ir. L. T. 289, 301, 310, 320; 60 J. P. 66; 6 Law Gaz. 22, 37, 53, 68

property in wild animals. 15 Jurid. Rev. 138, 278  
 protection of, at common law. 18 Law Q. Rev. 31  
 trial of pigs in early times. 14 Green B. 374, 471

*See also:* Dogs      Horses

### **Annuities**

Norman, A. W. Death duty tables. O. Lond. 1896.

Watson, J. C. Tables for calculation of values of. Q. Ann Arbor  
 (1903).

### **Appeal**

Cardozo, B. N. Jurisdiction of Ct. of Appeals of N. Y. D. Alb. 1903.

*Leading articles:* in crim. cases in England and U. S. 15 Med. Leg.  
 1, 151

law of the case. 42 Cent. L. J. 90

*See also:* New trials      Practice

### **Appeal of murder**

*Leading articles:* wager of battle; il. 14 Green B. 321

### **Appeal papers, Collections of**

New York. Court of Appeals. v. 1741-2854, O. v. p. 1893-1903.

——— Supreme Ct. v. 2187-5193, O. v. p. 1893-1903.

——— Various cts. v. 1-262, O. v. p. 1892-1901.

### **Apprentices. See Master and apprentice**

### **Arbitration and award**

Boyce, L. L. Law and prac. rel. to referees and arbitrations in N. Y.,  
 with forms. O. Alb. 1903.

*Leading articles:* as a condition precedent. 11 Harv. L. R. 234.

bias of arbitrator. 66 J. P. 673

principal of. 54 Alb. L. J. 281

### **Architects**

Clark, T. M. Architect, owner and builder before the law. O. N. Y.  
 1894.

Connell, I. Law affecting building operations and contracts. O. Edin.  
 1903.

Gregory, C. C. Engineer or architect as arbitrator between employer and  
 contractor. O. Lond. 1901.

Macassey, L. L. & Strahan, J. A. Law rel. to civil engineers, architects  
 and contractors. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1897.

Wait, J. C. Engineering and architectural jurisp. O. N. Y. 1898.

——— Law of operations preliminary to construction. O. N. Y. 1900.

### **Argentine Republic, Law of**

Argentine Republic—Congress. Code de commerce; trad. et annot.  
 par. H. Prudhomme. O. Par. 1893.

——— Códigos y leyes usuales; la constitucion nacional. 2 v. O. Buenos  
 Aires 1894.

——— Nuevas leyes y códigos 1893, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit  
 etc.—Complemento v. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9)

*See also* Practice



**Arguments, speeches etc.**

- Andrews, C.** Personal tributes on his retirement from N. Y. Ct. of Appeals. (56 Alb. L. J. 436, 494)
- Azcué, R. G.** Estudio sobre la libertad del trabajo y sus restricciones bajo su aspecto económico y jurídico. O. México 1897. (L. P. v. 190)
- Babb, J. E.** John Marshall; address before Idaho Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Boise 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- Bascom, J.** Lawyer and the lawyer's questions: discourse before University of Wisconsin, June 18, 1882. O. Milwaukee 1882. (L. P. v. 185)
- Batchellor, A. S.** Brief view of the influences that moved in the adoption of the federal Constitution by the state of New Hampshire; annual address before Grafton and Coös Co. (N. H.) Bar Association, Berlin, Jan. 27, 1899. O. Concord 1900. (L. P. v. 177, 178)
- Batterson, J. G. & Bulkeley, M. G.** Debate on constitutional amendments; session 1901. O. (Hartford 1901) (*see* Conn. constitutional convention documents 1902)
- Baylis, T. H.** Introductory address, Inner temple hall, 1898. O. Lond. 1901.
- Beardsley, H. M.** Statement and brief in the case of Missouri Broom Mfg. Co. v. Guymon in U. S. Cir. Ct. of Appeals. O. Kansas City (1900). (L. P. v. 186)
- Becker, T. C.** Address, Albany Law School, June 14, 1894. (49 Alb. L. J. 416)
- Bédarrides, A.** Justice et charité; discours, 3 Nov. 1874. O. Amiens 1874. (L. P. v. 157)
- Bench and bar of England.** Speeches delivered at a banquet given to representatives of the bench and bar of U. S., July 27, 1900. O. Lond. 1900. (L. P. v. 178)
- Benton, J. H. jr.** Regulation of railroad rates: argument before Mass. Railroad Commission on petition for reduction in coal rates to Brockton, June 29, 1901. O. Bost. 1901. (L. P. v. 181)
- What is "Government by injunction"? Does it exist in the U. S.? annual address before Grafton and Coös Bar Association, Jan. 28, 1898. O. Concord 1898.
- Béranger, R.** Des progrès du droit des gens; discours, 3 Nov. 1866. O. Grenoble 1866. (L. P. v. 161)
- Bernard, J.** (La) justice française en Algérie; discours, 3 Nov. 1881. O. Angers 1881. (L. P. v. 150)
- Besson, P.** Essai sur l'éloquence judiciaire au 18e siècle; discours, 3 Nov. 1880. O. Besançon 1880. (L. P. v. 158)
- Bétolaud, J. A. C.** (L)'avocat; discours, 25 Nov. 1876. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 168)
- Liberté de l'ordre des avocats; discours, 24 Nov. 1877. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 168)
- Biddle, C.** Reminiscences of the bench and bar: address before the Law Academy of Philadelphia, May 17, 1900. O. (Phil.) 1900. (L. P. v. 177)
- Bigelow, J.** Supreme Ct. and the Electoral Commission; an open letter. O. N. Y. 1903. (L. P. v. 195)

- Black, J. C.** John Marshall: address before the Illinois State Bar Association. O. Springfield 1896. (L. P. v. 184)
- Black, J. S.** Argument on railroad monopoly before judiciary committee of Pa. Senate, May 24, 1883. O. (Harrisburg 1883)
- Blair, J. P.** Address delivered before La. Bar Association on John Marshall day. O. N. O. 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- Bonaparte, C. J.** John Marshall: address delivered Feb. 4, 1901. O. Balt. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Boullé, G. P. Y. M.** Pascal et Domat, sur la justice; discours, 3 Nov. 1868. O. Orléans 1868. (L. P. v. 164)
- Bourgarel, G. (Le)** suicide; discours, 16 Oct. 1891. O. Aix 1891. (L. P. v. 157)
- Bourgeois, H. (Le)** Tribunal des Hélistes et le procès de Socrate; discours, 16 Oct. 1891. O. Nîmes 1891. (L. P. v. 164)
- Brigueil** — Discours, 3 Nov. 1874. O. Lyon 1874. (L. P. v. 147)
- Brown, H. B.** Twentieth century: address before Yale Law School, 1895. (52 Alb. L. J. 19, 99)
- Bryce, J.** Legal studies in University of Oxford: lecture, June 10, 1893. O. Lond. 1893.
- Budd, J. W.** Annual address before Incorporated Law Society, 1895. (52 Alb. L. J. 261)
- Bujard, J.** De la révision des procès criminels et de la réparation due aux victimes des erreurs judiciaires; discours, 15 Oct. 1890. O. Aix 1890. (L. P. v. 157)
- Caldwell, W. C.** Address on John Marshall delivered at Lebanon Tenn., Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Lebanon 1901) (L. P. v. 184)
- Cambon, J.** Relations of diplomacy to the development of international law, public and private: address before N. Y. State Bar Association, Jan. 21, 1902. O. (Alb. 1902) (L. P. v. 187)
- Carbajal, F. L.** Discursc sobre la legislacion de los antiguos Mexicanos. O. México 1864.
- Chahoon, G.** Remarks in Senate of N. Y., Ap. 19, 1897 (on the Hudson river shad fisheries). O. (Alb. 1897) (L. P. v. 192)
- Charmeil** — Discours, 16 Oct. 1885. O. Grenoble 1885. (L. P. v. 147)
- Choate, J. H.** Speech, Chicago Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1898. (6 Am. Lawy. 89)
- Trial by jury: annual address before Amer. Bar Association, Aug. 18, 1898. O. (N. Y.) 1898. (L. P. v. 188)
- Connelly, C. J. E.** Etude sur les plaidoyers de D'Aguesseau; discours, 3 Nov. 1866. O. Rouen 1866. (L. P. v. 166)
- Cordier** — Condition de l'étranger en France; discours, 17 Oct. 1887. O. Caen 1887. (L. P. v. 159)
- Coudert, F. R. jr.** Brief and argument in the case of DeLima v. Bidwell; Sup. Ct. of the U. S. O. N. Y. (1901).
- Cousineau, P.** Des corporations; thèse pour le doctorat présentée et soutenue le 8 avril 1901. O. Montreal 1901.
- Cox, J. D.** Historical maxims for troubled times: address before the law department at Yale College, June 27, 1877. O. Toledo 1877. (L. P. v. 186)

- Cunneen, J. Opening and closing arguments in Ct. of Appeals (of N. Y.), on franchise tax cases, 1903. O. (Alb. 1903) (L. P. v. 195)
- Curtis, G. M. Closing argument for the defense in the case of *Commonwealth v. Buford* delivered at Owentown Ky., July 21, 1879. O. (Louisville 1879) (Tr. v. 128)
- Daly, C. P. Address, law school of University of City of N. Y., Ap. 1894. O. N. Y. 1894.
- Daniel — Du système Torrens comparé au régime hypothécaire et au mode de transmission de la propriété immobilière en droit français; discours, 17 Oct. 1887. O. Bourges 1887. (L. P. v. 159)
- Delmas, D. M. Speeches and addresses. O. San Fran. 1901.
- Demartial, H. Du jury d'accusation; discours, 4 Nov. 1879. O. Besançon 1879. (L. P. v. 158)
- Deroy, L. Discours, 27 Nov. 1882. O. Par. 1882. (L. P. v. 147)
- Devin, G. Discours, 18 Dec. 1875. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 147)
- Dickerson, E. N. Argument for Amer. Bell Telephone Co. before U. S. Sup. Ct., Feb. 1887; rep. by F. M. Adams. O. N. Y. 1887.
- Dill, J. B. National incorporation laws for trusts: address before seminary in economics of Harvard University, Mar. 10, 1902. O. (N. Y.) 1902. (L. P. v. 189)
- Some aspects of New Jersey's corporate policy: address before Penn. Bar Association, June 29, 1903. O. (Phil. 1903) (L. P. v. 195)
- Dillon, J. F. Laws and jurisprudence of England and America; lectures before Yale University (in 1892). O. Bost. 1894.
- Dos Passos, J. R. Commercial trusts, the growth and rights of aggregated capital: argument before the Industrial Commission at Washington D. C., 1899. D. N. Y. 1901.
- Downs, J. M. Brief in *Hyatt v. People*; U. S. Sup. Ct., 1903. O. (Alb. 1903) (Tr. v. 134)
- Draper, A. S. John Marshall: address before Illinois University convocation, Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Champaign 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- Earl, R. Proceedings on his retirement from the bench. (see 143 N. Y. 683)
- Farinacio, P. Translation of pleading in defense of Beatrice Cenci and her relatives. (in Bowyer, G. Dissertation on the statutes of the cities of Italy. 1838)
- Fau — De l'organisation judiciaire en Algérie; discours, 1 Oct. 1873. (L. P. v. 149, 157)
- Fauconneau-Dufresne — (Les) assises du royaume de Jérusalem; discours, 3 Nov. 1869. O. Colmar 1869. (L. P. v. 160)
- Favre, J. (L)'avocat; discours, 16 Nov. 1861. O. Par. 1861. (L. P. v. 168)
- Discours, 22 Dec. 1879; (conférence des avocats). O. Par. 1880. (L. P. v. 153)
- Felch, A. Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of Mich. on presentation of his portrait. (see 100 Mich. xxxi)
- Proceedings at banquet by Bar Association of Washtenaw Co., Ann Arbor, Sep. 28, 1894, in honor of his 90th birthday. O. (Ann Arbor 1894) (L. P. v. 194)
- Field, M. ed. Famous legal arguments. D. Rochester 1897.

- Field, S. J.** Address on his retirement from U. S. Sup. Ct. (56 Alb. L. J. 295)  
 — Correspondence with regard to his retiring from the bench. (*see* 168 U. S. 713)
- Fiero, J. M.** Address before the Michigan Bar Association, May 13, 1896. O. Alb. 1896. (L. P. v. 146)
- Finch, F. M.** Exercises, Cornell University, in honor of his 75th birthday, June 9, 1902. O. Ithaca 1902. (L. P. v. 194)
- Flateuf, O.** (L')avocat; discours, 27 Nov. 1882. O. Par. 1882. (L. P. v. 169)
- Follett, J. F.** Address before Toledo Bar Association on Marshall day, Feb. 4, 1901. O. Cin. 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Forcade-LaRoquette, A. de.** Barreau sous Louis 14; discours, 13 Dec. 1845. O. Par. 1845. (L. P. v. 168)
- Fort, J. F.** Address to graduating class, Albany Law School, June 1, 1899. S. (Alb.) 1899. (L. P. v. 178)
- Fouqueteau** — (Les) avocats en France et à l'étranger: discours, 4 Nov. 1879. O. Orléans 1879. (L. P. v. 164)
- Fowler, W. C.** Local law in Mass. and Conn. historically considered; also a speech in Senate of Conn., June 22, 1864. O. Alb. & New Haven 1872-75.
- Gamboa, J. M.** Leyes constitucionales de México durante el siglo 19. O. México 1901.
- Gardiner, C. A.** Brief in the case of *DeLima v. Bidwell*. O. N. Y. 1900. (L. P. v. 188)  
 — Constitutional and educational solution of the negro problem: address, June 29, 1903. O. Alb. 1903.
- Gaston, W.** Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of N. C., on presentation of his portrait. (*see* 113 N. C. 737)
- Gest, J. M.** Historical method of the study of law: (address before) Philadelphia Law School of Temple Col., Feb. 25, 1902. O. (Phil. 1902) (L. P. v. 193)
- Gimelle, E.** Beccaria, C. B. Des délits et des peines; discours, 4 Nov. 1867. O. Douai (1867). (L. P. v. 160)  
 — Montesquieu, C. de. (L')esprit des lois, son influence; discours, 3 Nov. 1874. O. Chambéry 1874. (L. P. v. 160)
- Goodrich, W. W.** Lecture on international law in admiralty: delivered before the Brooklyn Institute, Mar. 28, 1898. O. Brooklyn 1898. (L. P. v. 172)
- Gregory, C. N.** Wage of law teachers; paper read before the section of legal education of Amer. Bar Association, Aug. 27, 1897. O. (Phil.) 1897. (L. P. v. 178)
- Grévy, F. P. J.** De l'éloquence; discours, 8 Jan. 1870. O. Par. 1870. (L. P. v. 167)  
 — Justice et l'avocat; discours, 26 Dec. 1868. O. Par. 1868. (L. P. v. 168)
- Grosscup, P. S.** John Marshall: address delivered at Chicago, Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Chic. 1901) (L. P. v. 184)  
 — (in Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc.)
- Hare, J. I. C.** Proceedings in the Ct. of Common Pleas no. 2, Dec. 19, 1896, on his retirement. (*see* 5 Pa. dist. xxxv)

- Helbronner, H. Barreau d'Angleterre; discours, 26 Nov. 1868. O. Par. 1868. (L. P. v. 168)
- Henry, L. (Un) procès de presse en 1821; discours, 24 Nov. 1877. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 169)
- High, J. L. Great chancellor and other papers; with a sketch of the author's life by E. B. Smith. 1 por. O. Chic. 1901.
- Hitchcock, H. Defects in corporation laws: paper read before the Missouri State Bar Association, July 1885. O. St L. 1886. (L. P. v. 182)
- Hornblower, W. B. Address at opening of col. of law, Syracuse University. (5 Couns. 31)
- Fifty years of reformed procedure; annual address before Indiana State Bar Association, June 29, 1898. O. (Indianapolis) 1898. (L. P. v. 188)
- Huffcut, E. W. Decade of progress in legal education: address (before Amer. Bar Association), Saratoga, Aug. 28, 1902. O. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 192)
- Ingersoll, R. G. Argument at trial of C. B. Reynolds for blasphemy, Morristown N. J., May 19-20, 1887. O. N. Y. 1888. (Tr. v. 188)
- Jordain — Réparation des erreurs judiciaires; discours, 16 Oct. 1890. O. Toulouse 1890. (L. P. v. 168)
- Judson, F. N. Argument in case of Wabash R. R. Co. v. Hannahan *et al.*; U. S. Cir. Ct., 1903. O. St L. (1903). (L. P. v. 194)
- Knowlton, H. M. Address before Sup. Judicial Ct. of Mass., Feb. 4, 1901. (see Boston John Marshall day proc.)
- La Baume, M. de. (L') école de droit de Montpellier; discours, 3 Nov. 1869. O. Montpellier 1869. (L. P. v. 163)
- Lacan, A. J. B. (Le) bâtonnat; discours, 30 Nov. 1872. O. Par. 1872. (L. P. v. 168)
- Ladd, S. B. John Marshall: address delivered before Kansas City Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1901. O. Kansas City 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- Laguérie, V. de. Napoléon dans le code civil; discours, 3 Nov. 1864. O. Limoges (1864). (L. P. v. 162)
- Latour, R. (La) plaidoirie devant les tribunaux et l'ordre des avocats discours, 16 Oct. 1890. O. Orléans 1890. (L. P. v. 164)
- LeBerquier, J. (Le) barreau dans le passé et le présent; discours, 1 Dec. 1884. O. Par. 1884. (L. P. v. 169)
- Lehmann, F. W. John Marshall: address before Bar Association of Des Moines, Iowa. O. (Des Moines 1901) (L. P. v. 183)
- Lescouvé — Du jury et des cours d'assises en Angleterre; discours, 3 Nov. 1864. Aix 1864. (L. P. v. 157)
- Linson, J. J. Address to graduating class, Albany Law School, May 29, 1902. O. (Alb. 1902) (L. P. v. 190)
- Llanos y Torriglia, F. de. Discurso en la sesion inaugural del curso de 1900-1. O. Madrid 1900.
- Logan, W. S. Address at Lake Mohonk arbitration conference, 3 June 1896. O. (Brooklyn 1900) (L. P. v. 146)
- Address at Lake Mohonk international conference, June 1, 1899. O. (N. Y. 1899) (L. P. v. 170)
- Limitation of inheritances; annual address before N. Y. State Bar Association, Jan. 16, 1900. O. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 178)

- & Romero, M. Addresses before Amer. Social Science Association, Sep. 5, 1895. O. Brooklyn 1895. (L. P. v. 146)
- Lombard, L. F. Discours, 3 Nov. 1883. O. Rennes 1883. (L. P. v. 147)
- Loranger, L. J. De l'incapacité légale de la femme mariée; thèse pour le doctorat, 28 juin 1899. O. Montreal 1901.
- Lurton, H. H. John Marshall: address (before) Tennessee Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Portland) 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- McAdam, D. Address, Society of Medical Jurisp., Nov. 11, 1895. O. N. Y. 1895.
- McEwen, M. et al. Arguments on investigation of government hospital for insane at Washington D. C., 1867. O. (Wash. 1867) (L. P. v. 191)
- MacFarland, W. W. Evolution of jurisprudence: paper (before) Amer. Bar Association, 1893. O. Phil. 1893. (L. P. v. 182)
- McPherson, J. R. Proceedings at a complimentary dinner. (56 Leg. Int. 250)
- Mallory, G. H. Arguments in matter of contested seats; N. Y. constitutional convention, 1894. O. (Alb. 1894) (L. P. v. 145)
- Martínez de Arredondo, F. Estudio sobre interpretacion de los artículos 3º. y 4º. constitucionales. O. México 1897. (L. P. v. 190)
- Martini — Des avocats; discours, 15 Nov. 1886. O. Par. 1886. (L. P. v. 169)
- Miller, A. S. Speech, Senate of R. I., Feb. 16, 1894. O. Providence 1894. (L. P. v. 145)
- Mills, L. L. Address on John Marshall before bench and bar of Michigan, Feb. 4, 1901. (*see* Michigan John Marshall day proc.)
- Miranda y Marrón, R. Estudio sobre validez ó nulidad del contrato de explotacion de minas á partido. O. México 1895. (L. P. v. 190)
- Moore, J. B. John Marshall: (address before Delaware bar, Feb. 4, 1901). O. Bost. 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Morillot, A. Discours, 15 Nov. 1873. O. Par. 1874. (L. P. v. 147)
- (L'éloquence judiciaire en France au 16<sup>e</sup> siècle; discours, 4 Nov. 1879. O. Douai 1879. (L. P. v. 161)
- Morton, E. W. Argument in matter of town of Holbrook (Mass.) before legislative committee on towns, Feb. 7, 1872. O. Bost. 1872. (L. P. v. 186)
- Neveu-Lemaire — De l'éloquence du barreau français; discours, 4 Nov. 1879. O. Rouen 1879. (L. P. v. 167)
- New York State Bar Association. Addresses on the peace congress and creation of an international ct. D. (Alb. 1899)
- Nicias-Gaillard, L. Des origines de l'éloquence judiciaire en dehors ud barreau; discours, 3 Nov. 1866. O. Caen 1866. (L. P. v. 159)
- Nicolet, J. Du devoir de l'avocat; discours, 23 Nov. 1878. O. Par. 1878. (L. P. v. 169)
- Noyes, W. S. G. Webster's debt to Mason in Dartmouth Col. case. (28 Am. L. Rev. 356)
- Olney, R. Address before Boston bar, Feb. 4, 1901. (*see* Boston John Marshall day proc.)
- Ostrander, R. C. Address on John Marshall before Ingham Co. Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1901. (*see* Michigan John Marshall day proc.)

- Palfrey, J. G.** Remarks on proposed state constitution (of Mass.) by a free-soiler from the start. O. Bost. 1853. (L. P. v. 181)
- Pavey, F. D.** Argument and brief favoring special tariff act for Cuba, submitted Jan. 1902. O. N. Y. 1902. (L. P. v. 186)
- Pennypacker, S. W.** Address, Sep. 16, 1895: Phil. Common Pleas (52 Leg. Int. 382)
- Péret** — De l'élection des juges; discours, 16 Oct. 1886. O. Poitiers 1886. (L. P. v. 167)
- Phelps, E. J.** Argument for defendant in *Langdon v. Vermont & Canada R. R. Co.* before the Sup. Ct. of Vt., 1879. O. Bost. 1879. (L. P. v. 182)
- Pickstone, C. H.** One law for the rich and another for the poor: address before Incorporated Law Society. (52 Alb. L. J. 281)
- Piepers, M. C.** Mémoire sur le droit civil, pénal et fiscal auquel sont soumis les étrangers résidant aux Indes orientales néerlandaises. O. LaHaye 1900. (L. P. v. 174)
- Plaisant, A.** (Les) étrangers en France; discours, 16 Oct. 1890. O. Rouen 1890. (L. P. v. 167)
- Platt, H. G.** John Marshall: address (before Oregon Bar Association), Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Portland) 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- Porter, W. W.** Consideration of some of the opportunities and obligations of the lawyer of today: address before Philadelphia Law School of Temple Col., June 10, 1902. O. (Phil. 1902) (L. P. v. 193)
- Potter, W. P.** Address to graduating class of Philadelphia Law School of Temple Col., Ap. 2, 1901. O. (Phil. 1901) (L. P. v. 193)
- Proctor, L. B.** Historic old Albany: address before Albany Historical Society, Nov. 14, 1898. -F. (Alb. 1898) (*see his Writings*)  
Fr. the Albany *Argus*
- (A) legal melodrama. Q. Alb. 1887. (*see his Writings*)
- Livingston county courthouse, its surroundings and historic memories. O. (Alb. 1897) (*see his Writings*)
- Newspaper clippings
- Read, E. G.** Address before legal profession of N. C., July 24, 1884. O. Raleigh 1884. (L. P. v. 146)
- Renouard, A. C.** Discours, 3 Nov. 1875. O. Par. 1875. (L. P. v. 148)
- Reynaud, G.** Etude de législation comparée—questions de nationalité; discours, 3 Nov. 1877. O. Rouen 1877. (L. P. v. 167)
- Rodman, W. B.** Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of N. C. on presentation of his portrait. (*see* 116<sup>1</sup> N. C. 1075)
- Roesch, G. F.** Address; N. Y. Col. of Pharmacy, Oct. 9, 1895. O. N. Y. 1895.
- Rogers, H. W.** Address on legal education before Illinois State Bar Association, July 1897. O. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 181)
- Rogers, S. S.** Argument for prosecution in matter of charges against A. Beck, sheriff of Erie co., before governor of N. Y., Feb. 1894. O. n. p. 1894. (L. P. v. 182)
- Royer, P. H. E. de.** Discours, 3 Nov. 1854. O. Par. 1854. (L. P. v. 148)
- Saint-Luc-Courborieu** — Discours, 5 Nov. 1857; cour d'appel de Limoges. O. (Limoges 1857) (L. P. v. 162)
- Samuel, J.** Address delivered on opening of law library of Law Association of Philadelphia, Mar. 30, 1898. O. (Phil. 1898) (L. P. v. 172)

- Semmes, T. J.** Civil law as transplanted in La.: paper read before American Bar Association, Aug. 10, 1882. O. Phil. 1883. (L. P. v. 190)
- Senard, A. M. J.** Science de l'avocat; discours, 12 Dec. 1874. O. Par. 1875. (L. P. v. 168)
- Sevaux** — De la répression du vagabondage; discours, 17 Oct. 1892. O. Montpellier 1892. (L. P. v. 163)
- Simonton, C. H.** John Marshall: address before Sup. Ct. of S. C., Feb. 4, 1901. O. (Columbia 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- Smith, C. E.** Address to graduating class, Albany Law School, May 31, 1900. T. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 177)
- Smith, J.** John Marshall: annual address before N. H. Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1901. O. Concord 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Speer, E.** John Marshall: address before Chatham co. (Ga.) bar, Feb. 4, 1901. O. Macon Ga. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Speyer, H.** Vices de notre procédure en cour d'assises; étude de législation comparée. O. Bruxelles 1898.
- Stockton, A. A.** Monroe doctrine and other addresses. D. St John's N. B. 1898.
- Stocquart, E.** (La) personnalité juridique de la femme mariée en Angleterre. O. Bruxelles 1900. (L. P. v. 176)
- (La) vie judiciaire à New York; conférence donnée au jeune barreau de Bruxelles, 15 Dec. 1899. O. Bruxelles 1900. (L. P. v. 176)
- Stone, E. F.** Address before Essex bar on opening of new courthouse at Salem, Feb. 2, 1889. O. Salem 1889. (L. P. v. 195)
- Parsons and constitutional convention of 1788. O. (Salem) 1899. (L. P. v. 195)
- Storey, M.** American Legislature: annual address before American Bar Association, 1894. O. n. p. 1894. (L. P. v. 182)
- Sutherland, J.** Argument for appellant in *DePeyster v. Michael*. O. N. Y. 1851. (L. P. v. 191)
- Tainturer** — (La) pénalité chez les Athéniens au siècle de Périclès; discours, 16 Oct. 1889. O. Douai 1889. (L. P. v. 161)
- Thayer, J. B.** Address in Cambridge, Feb. 4, 1901. (see Boston John Marshall day proc.)
- Thayer, M. R.** Proceedings at complimentary dinner tendered him at Lawyers' Club, Philadelphia, Feb. 8, 1896. 1 por. (see 5 Pa. dist. 1)
- Thurston, B. F.** Argument in *Washburn Moen Mfg. Co. et al. v. Rhodes*. O. Chic. 1885. (L. P. v. 178)
- Tripp, B.** John Marshall: address before Bar Association of S. D., Feb. 4, 1901. O. Yankton (1901). (L. P. v. 183)
- Tucker, H. StG.** Address before Boston bar, Feb. 4, 1901. (see Boston John Marshall day proc.)
- Tucker, J. R.** Address on Virginia judges and jurists, Feb. 7, 1895. O. Lynchburg 1895. (Bd. with 1 Va. L. Reg.)
- Tuley, M. F.** Banquet to, by Chicago bar, 1902. (17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 175)
- U. S.—Supreme Court.** (Proceedings at) breakfast to the justices by the bar of Philadelphia, Sep. 15, 1887. O. Phil. 1888.
- Villard, E.** Beccaria et la réforme pénale; discours, 17 Oct. 1892. O. Nancy 1892. (L. P. v. 164)
- (Le) droit de punir et Joseph de Maistre; discours, 16 Oct. 1886. O. Nancy 1886. (L. P. v. 164)



- Wales, T. E. & Hard, E. R.** Proceedings at banquet in honor of, at close of 50 years at the bar, Mar. 29, 1895. O. (Burlington Vt. 1895)
- Walton, C. W.** Proceedings on his retirement fr. the bench. (*see* 90 Me. 603)
- Ward, H.** Life and speeches; comp. by H. Ward jr. O. Buffalo 1902.
- Ward, H. H.** John Marshall: address before Sup'r Ct. of Del., Feb. 4, 1901. O. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 185)  
Newspaper slips
- Watson, D. K.** Growth of crim. law of U. S.: lecture before law school of Columbia University. O. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 186)
- Wayne county (Michigan) courthouse.** Dedication, 1902. Q. Detroit 1903.
- Woolsey, T. D.** Historical discourse; with an oration by E. Pierrepont LL.D., before alumni of law dept. of Yale Col., June 24, 1874. O. (New Haven) 1874. (L. P. v. 188)
- Woolworth, J. M.** John Marshall: address before Omaha Bar Association, Feb. 4, 1901. O. Omaha 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Wynne, W.** Defence of Francis Atterbury, late lord Bishop of Rochester, at the bar of House of Lords on Thursday the 9th and Saturday the 11th of May, 1723. F. Lond. 1723.

### Arkansas: Reports

- Arkansas—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 57-70, O. Little Rock 1894-1902.  
By T. D. Crawford
- Martin, T. B.** Decisions in equity in the cts. of the first chancery dist., 1895-1900; ed. by J. H. Stevenson. O. Little Rock 1901.

### Arkansas: Reports, Digests of

- Crawford, T. D.** Digest of v. 1-62. 2 v. Q. N. Y. 1897.

### Arrest

- Leading articles:* by private person or by officer. 2 Pa. L. Ser. 14  
extent of right to bind and search. 56 Cent. L. J. 303  
handcuffing accused persons. 60 J. P. 50  
what is an arrest? 32 Ca. L. J. 499, 534

### Assam, Law of

- India—Governor general in council.** Assam code (1897). Q. Calcutta 1897.

### Assessment. *See:* Assessors      Taxation

### Assessors

- Lansing, W.** Assessors manual (in N. Y.). O. Alb. 1895.
- Morehouse, G. C.** Supervisors and assessors manual (for N. Y.). Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1897.  
——— Ed. 6. O. Alb. 1900.

### Assignments

- Headley, R.** Law of, under N. Y. statutes; with forms by B. McClung. O. Alb. 1896.<sup>1</sup>

*Leading articles:* as to property outside the state. 42 Cent. L. J. 71  
 fraudulent preferences. 35 Ca. L. J. 322  
 power of corporations to prefer creditors. 2 Northw. L. R. 167; 3 id.  
 115, 206

preferences in general assignments. 4 Am. Lawy. 344

*See also:* Fraudulent conveyances      Insolvency

### Attachment

Bradner, G. W. Practice in, for N. Y. O. Alb. 1895.

Cababé, M. Attachment of debts. Ed. 3. D. Lond. 1900.

Waples, R. Treatise on. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1895.

*Leading articles:* has garnishing creditor a specific lien? 51 Cent.  
 L. J. 25

of funds due persons from public corporations. 55 Alb. L. J. 153

### Attorney general

*Leading articles:* history of the office. 16 Chic. L. J. 177

*See also* Opinions

### Attorneys

Christian, E. B. V. Short history of solicitors. D. Lond. 1896.

Poley, A. P. Treatise on law affecting solicitors. O. Lond. 1897.

White, A. M. Treatise on solicitors O Lond. 1894

*Leading articles:* compensation of. 15 Chic. L. J. 636

enforcement of lien under N. Y. code. 2 Columb. L. R. 449

law rel. to liens. 44 Cent. L. J. 118

liability for erroneous advice. 4 Yale L. J. 55

misconduct at trial. 45 Cent. L. J. 292

must use reasonable care and skill. 5 Law N. (Am.) 184

retainer. 36 Ca. L. J. 651

settlement of suits. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 121; 21 Ca. L. T. 389;

98 Law T. 489; 113 Law T. 27, 534

solicitor's retainer. 34 Ir. L. T. 359, 369, 379, 423, 433, 463, 533

summary proceedings against. 46 Cent. L. J. 23

*See also:* Advocacy      Champerty and maintenance      Legal profession  
 Liens

### Auctions

Bateman, J. Treatise on; ed. 7 by P. F. Evans. D. Lond. 1895.

Hart, H. Law rel. to auctioneers. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1903.

*See also* Judicial sales

### Auditors

Pixley, F. W. Auditors; under acts of Parliament. Ed. 7. Q. Lond.  
 1896

### Australasia, Law of

Torrens Australasian digest of cases under "real property acts"; ed. by  
 G. W. Power et al. O. Brisbane 1899.

### Australian ballot system

*Leading articles:* law rel. to marking ballots 4 Law N. (Am.) 104

**Austria, Law of**

**Austria—Reichsrath.** *Constitucion, códigos y leyes 1892.* (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 9)

—— *Nuevas leyes y códigos 1894–98.* (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

**Dürriegl, B.** *Elemente des österreichischen privat- und öffentlichen rechtes.* D. Wien 1899.

**Authorities**

*Leading articles:* American authorities in English cts. 2 Law N. (Am.) 165

American decisions in Canada and England. 35 Ca. L. J. 518

citation of poetry by cts. 4 Law N. (Am.) 164

citation of Bible by cts. 3 Law N. (Am.) 187

reports and citations. 5 Law N. (Am.) 84

**Automobiles**

*Leading articles:* on the highway. 56 Cent. L. J. 281; 5 Law N. (Am.) 87

**Average**

*Leading articles:* general average. 9 Harv. L. R. 185

**Award. See Arbitration and award****Babylon, Law of**

**Hammurabi, king of Babylon, B. C. 2285–2242.** *Code of laws; trans. by C. H. W. Johns.* D. Edin. 1903.

**Rudolph, J.** *Moses und Hammurabi.* O. (Cleveland) 1903. (L. P. v. 195)

**Bailments**

**Beal, E.** *Law of; with notes to Canadian cases by A. C. F. Boulton.* Q. Lond. 1900.

**Browne, I.** *Elements of law of.* O. N. Y. 1896.

**Jones, W.** *Essay on law of; ed. 2 with notes by J. Balmanno.* O. Lond. repr. Phil. 1804.

**Lawson, J. D.** *Principles of Amer. law of.* O. St L. 1895.

**Paine, W.** *Bailments.* Q. Lond. 1901.

**Schouler, J.** *Treatise on.* Ed. 3. O. Bost. 1897.

**VanZile, P. T.** *Elements of law of.* O. Chic. 1902.

*Leading articles:* burden of proof. 49 Cent. L. J. 61

law rel. to deposits. 46 Cent. L. J. 130

*See also:* Carriers Innkeepers Pledge Safe deposit companies  
Telegraph companies Telephone companies Warehouses

**Baltimore, Law of**

**Baltimore—City council.** *Street index; to ordinances (1797–Sep. 1900) affecting streets; comp. by G. W. McCreary.* O. Balt. 1900.

**Baluchistan, Law of**

**India—Governor general in council.** *Baluchistan code (1890).* Q. Calcutta 1890.

—— (1900). Q. Calcutta 1900.

**Bankruptcy**

**American bankruptcy reports.** v. 1-9, O. Alb. 1899-1903.

v. 1-2 ed. by W. M. Collier

v. 3-5 ed. by W. M. Collier & J. W. Eaton

v. 6 ed. by W. M. Collier, J. W. Eaton & J. T. Cook

v. 7-9 ed. by W. M. Collier & J. T. Cook

**Black, H. C.** Handbook of bankruptcy law. O. St Paul 1898.

**Bradbury, H. B.** Note on jurisd. of state and federal cts. in actions by and against trustees. O. N. Y. 1900.

**Brandenburg, E. C.** Index digest of decisions, 1800-99. Q. Chic. 1899.

——— Law of; including national law of 1898, as amended. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1903.

**Bump, O. F.** Law and prac.; rev. ed. 11 to 1898 by E. Williams. O. Wash. 1898.

**Bush, J. A.** National bankruptcy act of 1898 with notes, procedure and forms. O. N. Y. 1899.

**Collier, W. M.** Law of bankruptcy and national act of 1898. O. Alb. 1898.

——— Ed. 3 rev. by J. W. Eaton. O. Alb. 1900.

——— Ed. 4 by W. H. Hotchkiss. O. Alb. 1903.

**Davies, T.** Laws rel. to bankrupts (with many rep. of cases not elsewhere published). F. Lond. 1744.

**Lowell, J. & J. A.** Treatise on law of. O. Bost. 1899.

**Smith, J. W.** Equitable remedies of creditors. O. Chic. 1899.

**U. S.—Courts.** Official rules and forms in force (1899). O. Rochester 1899.

**U. S.—Supreme Court.** General orders and forms, 28 Nov. 1898. O. Wash. 1899.

——— O. Wash. 1898. (L. P. v. 171)

——— annot. by H. C. Black. (see 32 C. C. A. 1)

**Williams, Sir R. L. V.** Law and prac.; ed. 6 by E. W. Hansell. O. Lond. 1894.

**Leading articles:** after-acquired property. 103 Law T. 54

earmarked money. 11 Scot. L. R. 132

effect of bankrupt law as to landlord and tenant. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 656

law of, in Ireland. 30 Ir. L. T. 369, 379, 403, 421, 431, 441, 481, 501, 511, 531

letter and the law. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 67

preferences. 14 Am. Leg. N. 35

right of set-off. 1 Columb. L. R. 377

what are fraudulent debts? 49 Cent. L. J. 146

See also Insolvency

**Banks and banking**

**Banking law journal;** ed. by T. B. Paton. v. 10-20, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.

**Grant, J.** Treatise on; ed. 5 by C. C. M. Plumptre and J. K. Mackay. O. Lond. 1897.

**Hall, C. R.** Banking laws of N. Y. and national bank act; with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1895.

**Maclaren, J. J.** Law rel. to, in Canada. O. Toronto 1896.

**Morse, J. T.** Treatise on the law of; ed. 4 by F. Parsons. 2v. O. Bost. 1903.

**New Jersey—Legislature.** Laws of New Jersey rel. to, in force Mar. 24, 1899; comp. by J. B. Dill. O. (Orange) 1899.

**New York (state)—Legislature.** Revision of laws affecting banks, etc. as amended to 1894; with notes by A. Hamilton. O. Alb. 1894.

— 1896, 1898-1903; with notes by A. Hamilton. 7v. O. N. Y. 1896-1903.

**Paine, W. S.** Laws of N. Y. rel. to, also national bank act. Ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1894.

— — — — — Ed. 5. O. Rochester 1903.

**Reid, W. A.** Law rel. to. (*see his* Treatise on corporate finance)

**Selover, A. W.** Law of bank collections. O. St Paul 1901.

**Smith, E. A.** Digest of leading cases, for 1877. O. N. Y. 1877.

**U. S.—Comptroller of the currency.** Digest of national bank decisions. O. Wash. 1895.

— — — — — O. (Wash. 1902)

**Watson, A. R.** Law of clearing house. D. N. Y. 1902.

**Zane, J. M.** Law of; with federal statutes applicable to national banks. O. Chic. 1900.

*Leading articles:* alternative or trust deposits. 14 Bank. L. J. 179; also articles in 17-20 Bank. L. J.

bank notices as contracts. 15 Bank. L. J. 199

banking system of China. 18 Bank. L. J. 591

banks as borrowers. 14 Bank. L. J. 87

banks as renters of safe deposit boxes. 14 Bank. L. J. 59; 101 Law T. 30

bills of lading as collateral security. 16 Bank. L. J. 487

certificates of deposit. 18 Bank. L. J. 897

compulsory disclosure of bank deposits. 15 Bank. L. J. 85

evolution of banking law. 10 Am. Lawy. 250

forgery by use of rubber stamp. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 745

identification of payees. 15 Bank. L. J. 321

liability of irregular indorsers. 16 Bank. L. J. 266

rights of checkholder. 46 Cent. L. J. 302; 2 Columb. L. R. 193

*See also:* Checks Notaries

**Bar.** *See* Legal profession

**Bar associations.** *See* Law societies

**Bastardy**

*Leading articles:* legitimacy and marriage. 16 Harv. L. R. 22

**Behring sea arbitration.** *See* Bering sea arbitration

**Belgium. Law of**

**Belgium—Parliament.** Codes miniers; recueil par P. Plichon. O. Par. 1895.

— Constitution, códigos y leyes 1901. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 1)

— Nuevas leyes y códigos 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

**DeLeval, G.** Short treatise on Belgian law and legal procedure. S. Lond. 1898.

**Giron, A.** Dictionnaire de droit administratif et de droit public. 3v. O. Bruxelles 1895.

**Raikes, F. W.** Maritime codes of Holland and Belgium, trans. and annot. O. Lond. 1898.

### Belgium: Reports

**Belgium—Cours et tribunaux.** Pasicrisie belge; recueil général de la jurispr. des cours et tribunaux de Belgique, 1814-1900. 80v. O. Bruxelles 1840-1901.

————— Table, 1814-70. 3v. O. Bruxelles 1854-73.

**Bench.** See Judicial officers

### Benefit societies

**Joyce, J. A.** Treatise on insurance, including also mutual benefit societies. 4v. O. San Fran. 1897.

**Niblack, W. C.** Law of voluntary societies. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1894.

*Leading articles:* right of members to sick and distress benefits. 42 Cent. L. J. 175; 43 id. 193

### Bengal, Law of

**Mitra, S. C.** Land law of. (*see* Tagore law lectures, 1895)

### Bengal: Reports

**Bengal—Nizamut adawlut.** Cases determined. v. 1-4, 9, in 9 v. O. Calcutta 1852-60.

v. 9 by J. Carrau

**Bengal—Sudder dewanee adawlut.** Summary decisions, 1834-55. D. Calcutta 1855.

**Calcutta law reports;** ed. by P. O'Kinealy et al. 13v. O. Calcutta *repr.* 1883-93.

v. 1-2 by P. O'Kinealy

v. 3-12 by P. O'Kinealy & G. S. Henderson

v. 13 by G. S. Henderson

**Coryton, J.** High court. 2 pt in 1 v. O. Calcutta 1864-66.

**Gasper, N. M.** Reports of cases decided by late Sup. Ct. of Calcutta on reference fr. Calcutta ct. of small causes. v. 1, pt 1-2, O. Calcutta 1867-68.

**Indian law reports;** Calcutta series. v. 20-29 in 15 v. O. Calcutta 1893-1902.

By T. A. Pearson & J. V. Woodman

**Montriou, W. A.** Cases of Hindu law. O. Calcutta 1853.

————— Supreme Ct. at Fort William in Bengal, 1846. O. Calcutta (1850).

**Revenue, civil and crim. reporter.** v. 1-5, Q. Calcutta 1866-68.

### Bering sea arbitration

**Bering sea arbitration:** case, counter case, argument, appendixes, maps etc. of U. S. submitted to Tribunal of Arbitration, Paris 1893. 8v. O. Wash. 1892.

**Fur seal arbitration;** proceedings of Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris, 1893. 16v. O. Wash. 1893-95.

**Berne, Law of**

**Berne—Conseil national.** *Constitucion, códigos y leyes 1892.* (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 8)

**Betting.** *See* Gaming

**Beverly, England**

**Beverly town documents;** ed. by A. F. Leach. Q. Lond. 1900. (Selden Society, v. 14)

**Bibliography: Auction sales**

**Arnold, J. H. V.** Library sale (trials). O. N. Y. 1900.

**Brinley, G.** Library sale. 5v. O. Hartford 1878-93.

**Hough, F. B.** Library sale. O. (N. Y. 1900)

**Bibliography: Booksellers catalogues**

**Banks & Brothers.** Catalogue of law books; comp. by H. E. Griswold. O. Alb. 1894.

——— with addenda to Nov. 1896. O. Alb. 1897.

**Blake, W. W.** Catalogues of secondhand Mexican books and mss. (collected) O. Mexico 1899-1902.

**Boston Book Co.** (*see* Legal bibliography)

**Fiske & Co.** Continuous law book catalogue, 1891-1900. Q. Kansas City 1900.

**Kelly Law Book Co.** Catalogue of engraved por. of British judges and other eminent lawyers. ob. S. Lond. (1903). (L. P. v. 200)

**Legal bibliography, Nov. 1881-Jan. 1903;** by Soule & Bugbee, and Boston Book Co. F. Bost. 1881-1903.

**Little, Brown & Co.** Quillets of law and law book bulletin, May 1878—Dec. 1892. F. Bost. 1878-92.

**Marchal & Billard.** Bibliographie des livres de droit et de jurisp. pub. jusqu'au 23 Oct. 1896. O. Par. 1897.

——— 27 Oct. 1899. O. Par. 1900.

**Mühlbrecht, O.** Litteratur der rechts- und staatswissenschaften; v. 2, 1893-1900. O. Ber. 1901.

**Soule & Bugbee.** (*see* Legal bibliography)

**Sweet & Maxwell.** Catalogue of modern British and colonial law books. O. Lond. 1895.

**Welter, H.** Bibliographie générale et complète des livres de droit et de jurisp. 1902. O. Par. 1903.

**Bibliography: Law books**

(Abbreviations of titles of rep., textbooks etc.) O. Northport N. Y. 1896.

fr. Amer. and Eng. encyc. of law. v. 1.

**Boston Book Co.** English ruling cases with Amer. notes, Commendation of. il. Q. Bost. (1902).

**Cane, A.** Tables and abbreviations of rep. of England, Ireland and Scotland prior to 1865. D. Lond. 1895.

**Jelf, E. A.** Where to find your law. Q. Lond. 1900.

**Soule, C. C.** Abbreviations used in law books. O. Bost. 1897.

**Bibliography: Libraries, Catalogues of**

Chicago Law Institute. Index catalogue to Dec. 31, 1901. O. Chic. 1902.

— Supplemental catalogue, 1887-93. O. Chic. 1894.

Colorado—Supreme Court library. Catalogue, 1896. D. Denver 1896.

Cowen, E. Alphabetical catalogue of law books in my library, 1836.

Q. n. p. n. d.

Ms.

Ellicott Square Law Library, Buffalo N. Y. Catalogue; comp. by R. H. Reid. O. Buffalo 1897.

Guatemala—Facultad de derecho y notariado del centro. Catálogo de la biblioteca. Q. Guatemala 1898.

Hampden county, Massachusetts—Law library. Catalogue, 1901; (comp. by) H. P. Small. O. Springfield 1901.

Indiana—Law library. Catalogue; by J. C. McNutt. O. Indianapolis 1898.

Kansas—State Library. Catalogue of law books. O. Topeka 1902.

Law Society of Upper Canada. Subject index, 1900; comp. by W. G. Eakins. O. Toronto 1900.

Massachusetts—State Library. Catalogue of laws of foreign countries, by E. M. Sawyer. O. Bost. 1901.

Michigan—State Library. Catalogue of the law dept., 1896. O. Lansing 1896.

Montana—Law library. Catalogue, Jan. 1898. O. Helena 1898.

Mutual Life Insurance Co. of N. Y. Catalogue of law dept., 1895. O. N. Y. 1895.

New York—Supreme Court, first judicial district. Subject catalogue of law library; prepared by H. E. Griswold. O. N. Y. 1899.

North Dakota—State (law) Library. Catalogue, 1894. O. Bismarck 1894.

— 1901. O. Bismarck 1901.

Ohio—Supreme Court law library. Catalogue; by F. N. Beebe. Q. Columbus 1901.

Pennsylvania—State Library. Catalogue of law books. Q. (Harrisburg) 1899.

St Louis Law Library Association. Catalogue. O. St L. 1895.

Tokyo University library. Catalogue; pt 2, jurisp. etc. O. Tokyo 1897.

**Bicycles**

Chalmers, D. Law as it affects cyclists. D. Lond. 1899.

Clementson, G. B. Road rights and liab. of wheelmen. S. Chic. 1895.

*Leading articles:* bicycle and common carrier. 12 Harv. L. R. 119  
rights, duties and liabilities of bicyclists. 32 Am. L. Rev. 221; 35 Ca.  
L. J. 130; 43 Cent. L. J. 263; 50 id. 205; 28 Ir. L. T. 287, 297; 51  
Leg. Int. 300, 352, 358, 424; 1 Va. L. Reg. 646

**Bills and notes**

Bigelow, M. M. Law of. Ed. 2. O. Bost. 1900.

Byles, J. B. Treatise on law of; ed. 16 by M. B. Byles and W. J. B. Byles. O. Lond. 1899.



- Chalmers, M. D.** Digest of law of. Ed. 5. O. Lond. 1896.  
 ———— Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1903.  
**Chitty, J.** Treatise on bills of exchange; Amer. ed. 11 by J. C. Perkins.  
 O. Springfield Mass. 1849.  
**Maclaren, J. J.** Bills of exchange act of Canada, 1890, with notes. Ed. 2.  
 O. Toronto 1896.  
**Tiedeman, C. G.** Treatise on law of. O. St L. 1898.  
*Leading articles:* alterations of. 40 Cent. L. J. 143  
 contract of indorsement. 31 Am. L. Rev. 213  
 fraud which vitiates signing and delivery. 49 Cent. L. J. 384  
 law rel. to title notes. 46 Cent. L. J. 215  
 problems in overdue paper. 11 Harv. L. R. 40  
*See also:* Interest      Negotiable instruments      Notaries      Usury

### Bills of lading

- Scrutton, T. E.** Contract of affreightment as expressed in. Ed. 4. O.  
 Lond. 1899.  
*Leading articles:* fictitious bills of lading. 5 Couns. 159  
 for goods not shipped. 7 Yale L. J. 169, 219  
 Harter act, the. 33 Am. L. Rev. 801  
*See also* Shipping

### Bills of sale

- Barron, J. A. & O'Brien, A. H.** Chattel mortgages and bills of sale (in  
 Canada). O. Toronto 1897.  
**Weir, J.** Law of. O. Lond. 1896.

### Biography

- Abbatucci, J. P. C. & Colonna D'Istria, I. A. comte.** Inauguration des por.;  
 discours par Germanes et Bécot. O. Bastia 1866. (L. P. v. 149)  
**Abbott, A.** (3 Univ. L. R. 151)  
**Abbott, B. F.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (Ga. Bar Assoc  
 L. P. v. 181)  
**Adams, E. B.** Address on John Marshall. (*see* St Louis bench and bar.  
 John Marshall day proc. p. 79)  
**Aiken, S.** Sermon on death of Hon. S. Hubbard. O. Bost. 1848.  
 (L. P. v. 193)  
**Aldrich, E.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (N. H. Bar Assoc.  
 L. P. v. 183)  
**Allard, P.** Eloge de A. Letourneux. O. Alger 1890. (L. P. v. 149)  
**Allen, W. J.** (28 Chic. L. N. 136; 191 Ill. 51)  
**Allinson, E. P.** In memoriam. (10 Pa. dist. 769)  
**Allison, J.** In memoriam. (53 Leg. Int. 87; 6 Pa. dist. 791)  
**Allou, E.** Eloge de, par E. Crémieux. O. Par. 1889. (L. P. v. 154)  
**Allou, R. & Chenu, C.** Grands avocats du siècle. 20 por. O. Par. (1896).  
**Altgeld, J. P.** (17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 303)  
**Alverstone, R. E. Webster, 1st baron.** il. (13 Green B. 459)  
**Alviset** ——— Eloge de Boyvin. O. Besançon 1859. (L. P. v. 157)  
**Amboise, G. d'** Eloge de, par E. Hardouin. O. Rouen 1874. (L. P.  
 v. 166)  
**American colonial bar.** il. (11 Green B. 220, 262)

- Amfreville, G. d'. Eloge de La Borie. O. Limoges 1877. (L. P. v. 162)  
 ——— Eloge de Treilhard. O. Limoges 1879. (L. P. v. 162)  
 Anderson, C. In memoriam. (109 Ga. 841)  
 Andrews, C. B. In memoriam. (75 Ct. 729)  
 Arkansas Sup. Ct.; by G. B. Rose. (4 Green B. 417)  
 Arnold, J. E. (14 Green B. 305)  
 Arnold, M. In memoriam. O. (Phil. 1903)  
 Atkinson, W. Y. (112 Ga. 958)  
 Atwood, W. Biographical sketch; by C. P. Daly. (7 Green B. 121, 188, 242)  
 Austin, J. (11 Law S. Help. 133)  
 Austin, S. L. (10 Hawaii, 723)  
 Babb, J. E. John Marshall: address. O. (Boise 1901) (L. P. v. 185)  
 Bac, T. Eloge de, par M. Meynieux. O. Limoges 1887. (L. P. v. 162)  
 Backus, F. T. (3 West. R. L. J. 53)  
 Bacon, N. In memoriam. (124 Mich. xli)  
 Bailey, J. M. In memoriam. (28 Chic. L. N. 60; 162 Ill. 9)  
 Baker, D. J. In memoriam. (183 Ill. 9)  
 Baker, J. A. In memoriam. (90 Tex. viii)  
 Baldus de Ubaldis. (12 Yale L. J. 8)  
 Baldwin, C. C. In memoriam. (9 Ohio Cir. Ct. rep. *apx.* p. i)  
 Baldwin, S. E. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Connecticut John Marshall day, 10 Yale L. J. 184)  
 Bale, Sir H. (1 Natal L. Q. 1)  
 Banaston, P. Eloge de Hébert. O. Par. 1888. (L. P. v. 165)  
 Bard, A. Eloge de O. Barrot. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 153)  
 Barrot, O. Eloge de, par A. Bard. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 153)  
 Bartholomew, J. M. In memoriam. (10 N. D. xvii)  
 Bartlett, I. (6 Green B. 105)  
 Bartlett, S. Proceedings at Boston, Mar. 23, 1889, on death of. Q. n.p.n.d.  
 Bastiat, F. Eloge de, par L. Diffre. O. Toulouse 1869. (L. P. v. 167)  
 ——— Eloge de, par P. Gardelle. O. Pau 1879. (L. P. v. 150)  
 Batchelor, J. B. In memoriam. (132 N. C. 1152)  
 Battle, W. H. Obituaries, funeral and proc. in memory of. Q. Raleigh N. C. 1879.  
 Baudouin, L. Eloge de, par A. A. J. Ronjat. O. Par. 1886. (L. P. v. 156)  
 Beasley, M. (20 N. J. Law J. 68)  
 ——— Proceedings in Sup. Ct. in reference to. (59 N. J. Law xxxi)  
 Béchon, R. Eloge de P. Flotte. O. Riom 1891. (L. P. v. 150)  
 Beck, J. M. (89 Ia. iv)  
 ——— Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 140)  
 Bedford, G. S. (11 Med. Leg. J. 102)  
 Beekman, H. R. Memorial proc. in honor of. (34 Misc. 835)  
 Belcher, I. S. In memoriam. (139 Cal. 731)  
 Belin, C. Eloge de La Reynie. O. Limoges 1874. (L. P. v. 162)  
 Bell, C. H. Bench and bar of N. H. O. Bost. 1894.  
 Bellart, N. F. Eloge de, par A. Martini. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 155)  
 Bellière, P. de Eloge de, par M. Sauzet. O. Lyon 1876. (L. P. v. 163)

- Benedict, C. L. Proceedings in memory of. O. (Burlington 1901)  
 Benjamin, J. P. Reminiscences of. (10 Green B. 396)  
 Bennett, J. E. (4 S. D. xxiii)  
 Bennett, J. R. In memoriam. (106 Wis. xxix)  
 Benton, T. H. (13 Green B. 371; 2 Kan. City B. Month. 116)  
 Béranger, R. Eloge de Rabot. O. Grenoble 1863. (L. P. v. 161)  
 Berry, C. H. In memoriam. (79 Minn. 1)  
 Berryer, P. A. Eloge de, par J. Develle. O. Par. 1870. (L. P. v. 148)  
 Bertauld — Eloge de Renouard. O. Par. 1879. (L. P. v. 156)  
 Bérulle, P. A. de & P. T. de. Etude sur, par M. Piollet. O. Grenoble 1888. (L. P. v. 161)  
 Bickerton, R. F. (10 Hawaii, 717)  
 Biddle, G. W. (54 Leg. Int. 220)  
 Bills, J. C. In memoriam. (104 Ia. v)  
 Bingham, H. (13 Green B. 105)  
 Bishop, J. P. (36 Am. L. Rev. 1)  
 Black, J. C. John Marshall: address. O. Springfield O. 1896. (L. P. v. 184)  
 Blackburn, Colin Blackburn, 1st baron. (40 Sol. J. 190)  
 Blair, J. L. Address on John Marshall, Feb. 4, 1901. (see St Louis bench and bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 64)  
 Blair, J. P. Address on John Marshall day. O. N. O. 1901. (L. P. v. 183)  
 Blatchford, S. (150 U. S. 707)  
 — In memoriam. Q. (Wash. 1893)  
 Bleckley, L. E. (15 Green B. 555)  
 Bloch — Eloge de Fodéré. O. Chambéry 1879. (L. P. v. 160)  
 Boggs, C. C. Address on John Marshall. (see Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 188.)  
 Bohier, N. Eloge de, par G. Calmon. O. Bordeaux 1880. (L. P. v. 158)  
 Boissard — Eloge de Jordan. O. Lyon 1873. (L. P. v. 163)  
 Boivin-Champeaux — Eloge de T. Erskine. O. Caen 1864. (L. P. v. 150)  
 Bonaparte, C. J. John Marshall: address. O. Balt. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)  
 Bonhoure, A. Eloge de Crémieux. O. Par. 1885. (L. P. v. 154)  
 Boston bar. John Marshall: addresses delivered at Boston and Cambridge; ed. by M. F. Dickinson. O. Bost. 1901.  
 Bosworth, B. M. In memoriam. (21 R. I. 587)  
 Bosworth, J. S. Funeral address; by Rev. C. H. Parkhurst. O. (N. Y. 1884) (L. P. v. 190)  
 Boulay de la Meurthe, A. J. C. J. Etude sur, par L. Sadoul. O. Nancy 1880. (L. P. v. 164)  
 Boulloche, P. Eloge de P. Target. O. Par. 1892. (L. P. v. 155)  
 Bourgueville, C. de. Eloge de, par M. Lerebours-Pigeonnière. O. Caen 1878. (L. P. v. 159)  
 Bowen, C. S. C. Bowen, 1st baron. (101 Law T. 207; 10 Law Q. Rev. 211)  
 — Biographical sketch; by Sir H. S. Cunningham. sq. O. Lond. 1897.  
 — Judicial characteristics. (10 Harv. L. R. 351)

- Bowler, R. B. (48 Ohio L. B. 143)
- Boyvin, M. Eloge de, par M. Alviset. O. Besançon 1859. (L. P. v. 157)
- Bracton, H. de. (101 Law T. 350)
- Bradley, C. *comp.* Miscellaneous writings of J. P. Bradley, with sketch of his life. O. Newark 1902.
- Bradley, J. P. (20 N. J. Law J. 259, 299; 21 id. 135)  
 ——— Life and character; by Cortlandt Parker. (28 Am. L. Rev. 481)  
 ——— Miscellaneous writings; with sketch of his life by C. Bradley. O. Newark 1902.
- Bradwell, J. B. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 86)
- Bradwell, Mrs M. (26 Chic. L. N. 200, 208)
- Bramwell, G. W. Wilshere, 1st baron. Some account of, and his opinions by C. Fairfield. 1 por. O. Lond. 1898.
- Brewster, F. C. (12 Green B. 381)
- Brickell, R. C. In memoriam. (127 Ala. 25)
- Brigham, J. R. In memoriam. (97 Wis. xxxi)
- Brinkerhoff, J. (1 West. R. L. J. 31)
- Brisson, B. Eloge de, par M. D'Herbelot. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 165)
- Brooks, J. W. History of Ct. of Common Pleas of city and co. of N. Y. O. N. Y. 1896.
- Brosses, C. de. Eloge de, par M. Cunisset. O. 1/2 Dijon 1886. (L. P. v. 160)
- Brougham, H. P. Brougham, 1st baron. Etude sur, par F. Chauveau. O. Par. 1873. (L. P. v. 148)
- Brown, J. H. In memoriam. (48 W. Va. vii)
- Brown, N. Oration on John Marshall. (*see* Milwaukee Bar Association. Proceedings, John Marshall day. p. 5.)
- Browne, I. In memoriam (59 Alb. L. J. 212)
- Brun, A. Eloge de, par M. Poignand. O. Besançon 1864. (L. P. v. 151)
- Buck, H. R. Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of Montana on the death of. (20 Mont. 591)
- Bullitt, J. C. (59 Leg. Int. 394)
- Burgess, L. J. (51 Ohio st. v)
- Burks, E. C. (94 Va. v; 3 Va. L. Reg. 323)
- Burr, A. Address by L. B. Proctor. F. (Alb.) n. d.  
 Newspaper clippings  
 ——— As a lawyer, by E. L. Didier. (14 Green B. 451)
- Burton, G. (22 Ca. L. T. 195)
- Burts, J. H. (33 Tex. crim. app.)
- Butler, A. R. B. In memoriam. (111 Wis. xxix)
- Butler, J. M. In memoriam. (141 Ind. 708)
- Butler, W. A. (64 Alb. L. J. 394)
- Byles, Sir J. (11 Green B. 485)
- Cady, D. (9 Green B. 93)
- Caldwell, J. W. Bench and bar of Tenn. O. Knoxville 1898.
- Caldwell, W. C. Address on John Marshall. O. (Lebanon 1901) (L. P. v. 184)

- Calhoun, J. C. Sketch and criticism. (59 Alb. L. J. 17, 129)  
 California bench and bar, Hist. of; ed. by O. T. Shuck. Q. Los Angeles 1901.
- Calmètes, A. J. V. Eloge de, par L. Mattei. O. Bastia 1876. (L. P. v. 149)
- Calmon, G. Eloge de Bohier. O. Bordeaux 1880. (L. P. v. 158)
- Campbell, J. (1 Leg. Adv. (Denv.) 389)
- Campbell, J. V. Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of Mich. in memory of. O. Lansing 1890.
- Campbell, John Campbell, 1st baron. Lives of chief justices of England; new ed. by J. Cockroft. 5v. il. por. Q. Northport N. Y. 1894-99.
- Canada and provinces. Biographical data of justices. (see Canadian legal directory. 1878. p. 199-279)
- Carnot, F. J. C. Eloge de, par G. Febvret. O. Dijon 1885.
- Carpentier — Eloge de P. A. Merlin. O. Douai (1874). (L. P. v. 150)
- Carson, H. L. Hist. of Sup. Ct. of U. S., with biographies of the justices. Ed. 2. 2v. il. por. Q. Phil. 1902.
- Carter, C. L. (9 Hawaii 776)
- Carter, J. C. Address on W. M. Evarts. O. (N. Y. 1901) (L. P. v. 188)
- Cary, J. W. (14 Green B. 507; 90 Wis. liv)
- Castelli, J. M. de. Etude sur, par V. Farinole. O. Bastia 1873. (L. P. v. 157)
- Castle, H. N. (9 Hawaii 781)
- Caton, J. D. (27 Chic. L. N. 418; 162 Ill. 15)  
 ——— Early bench and bar of Illinois. O. Chic. 1893.
- Chaix d'Est-Ange, G. L. A. V. C. Eloge de, par R. Roussett. O. Par. 1879. (L. P. v. 153)
- Chamberlain, V. B. (63 Conn. 611)
- Chamberlin, F. In memoriam. (68 Conn. 593)
- Champeaux — Boivin-. See Boivin-Champeaux ———.
- Champlin, J. W. In memoriam. (127 Mich. xxxv)
- Chapman, C. R. In memoriam. (68 Conn. 596)
- Charrins — Eloge de Romiguières. O. Par. 1863. (L. P. v. 148)
- Chauveau, F. Etude sur Lord Brougham. O. Par. 1873. (L. P. v. 148)
- Chenu, C. Eloge de J. B. M. Duvergier. O. Par. 1880. (L. P. v. 153)
- Chévrier — Eloge de Talon. O. Par. 1872. (L. P. v. 165)
- Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. Q. (Chic. 1901)
- Chicago bench and bar. Biographical sketches. il. Q. (Chic. 1883)
- Choate, J. H. Address on R. Choate. (58 Alb. L. J. 298; 32 Am. L. Rev. 831)
- Choate, R. Address on; by J. H. Choate. (58 Alb. L. J. 298; 32 Am. L. Rev. 831)  
 ——— Sketch; by N. J. D. Kennedy. (11 Jurid. Rev. 113)
- Church, S. E. & Grover, M. Comparative view of; by L. B. Proctor. Ed. 1-2. F. (Alb. 1887) (see his Writings)
- Cieutat, L. Eloge de Maynard. O. Agen 1879. (L. P. v. 156)
- Clark, A. R. lord. (12 Scot. L. R. 126; 15 id. 193)
- Clark, G. J. Life sketches of eminent lawyers. 2v. O. Kansas City Mo. 1895.

- Clark, M. L. In memoriam. (14 O. Cir. Ct rep. i)  
 Clark, R. H. In memoriam. (99 Ga. 812)  
 Clark, S. F. In memoriam. (64 Ark. 659)  
 Clay, H. As a lawyer. (37 Am. L. Rev. 1)  
 Clinton, H. L. (10 Green B. 133)  
 Clogston, J. B. In memoriam. (65 Kan. xi)  
 Cobb, N. In memoriam. (56 Kan. xvi)  
 Cockburn, Sir A. (14 Harv. L. R. 79)  
 ——— Judicial work of. (10 Jurid. Rev. 395)  
 Cockburn, H. (52 Alb. L. J. 205)  
 Cockrill, S. R. In memoriam. (68 Ark. 613)  
 Cohen, R. A. Biography of the terrible judge, Hon. M. R. Cullen. O. St L. 1874. (Tr. v. 131)  
 Coke, Sir E. (9 Law S. Help. 366)  
 ——— v. Lord Bacon. (3 Kan. City B. Month. 6)  
 Cole, C. J. In memoriam. (66 Conn. 603)  
 Coleridge, J. D. Coleridge, 1st baron. (29 Law J. 366; 5 Law N. (Am.) 169)  
 ——— Recollections of; by W. Fishback. D. Indianapolis 1895.  
 Collard, P. P. Royer-. See Royer-Collard, P. P.  
 Colonna d'Istria. See Abbatucci, J. P. C. & Colonna d'Istria, I. A. comte.  
 Colt, LeB. B. Address on John Marshall; R. I. Bar Association. (L. P. v. 184)  
 Conaway, A. B. In memoriam. (7 Wy. iv)  
 Conely, E. F. In memoriam. (129 Mich. xxxvii)  
 Conkling, J. C. In memoriam. (183 Ill. 15)  
 Conkling, R. (3 Brief P. D. P. 52)  
 Connecticut—State Bar Association. John Marshall day in Conn. (10 Yale L. J. 184)  
 Connecticut bench and bar. See Loomis, D. & Calhoun, J. G.  
 Connelly, C. J. E. Discours de Troplong. O. Par. 1869. (L. P. v. 148)  
 Cooley, T. M. (6 Law S. Help. 358)  
 ——— In memoriam. (119 Mich. xxxvii)  
 Courvoisier, J. B. Etude sur, par M. Loiseau. O. Besançon 1854. (L. P. v. 151)  
 Cowen, E. In memoriam. O. (Troy 1900)  
 Coxe, A. C. In Marshall's day and ours. (3 Columb. L. R. 88)  
 Craft, H. Address on C. F. Trigg. O. Memphis 1880. (L. P. v. 178)  
 Cranch, W. (2 Hayw. & H. 435)  
 Crawford, T. H. (2 Hayw. & H. 440)  
 Crémieux, E. Eloge de E. Allou. O. Par. 1889. (L. P. v. 154)  
 Crémieux, I. M. A. Eloge de, par A. Bonhoure. O. Par. 1885. (L. P. v. 154)  
 Crosne, T. de. Eloge de, par L. Gaultier de La Ferrière. O. Rouen 1878. (L. P. v. 167)  
 Crumrine, B. Courts, bench and bar of Washington co., Pa. il. por. Q. Wash. Pa. 1902.  
 Cruppi, J. Eloge de Lacordaire. O. Par. 1878. (L. P. v. 169)  
 Cullen, M. R., the terrible judge. Biography of; by R. A. Cohen. O. St L. 1874. (Tr. v. 131)  
 Cunisset ——— Eloge de Brosses. O. Dijon 1886. (L. P. v. 160)

- Cunningham, Sir H. S. Biographical sketch of Lord Bowen. Ed. 2. sq. O. Lond. 1897.
- Curran, J. P. (12 Green B. 57)
- Curtis, G. M. Personal sketches of N. Y. city bench and bar. (50 Alb. L. J. 63)
- Da, H. Eloge de C. A. Delangle. O. Par. 1881. (L. P. v. 153)
- Dagallier — Eloge de Merlin. O. Douai 1888. (L. P. v. 161)
- Daguilhon-Pujol, G. Eloge de J. Favre. O. Par. 1882. (L. P. v. 153)
- Daly, C. P. (108 Law T. 38)
- D'Amfreville, G. See Amfreville, G. D.'
- Danforth, G. F. (60 Alb. L. J. 195, 216)
- Daniel, W. jr. (7 Va. L. Reg. 1)
- Daniels, C. In memoriam. (58 Alb. L. J. 330)
- Darche — Etude sur Perreciot. O. Besançon 1868. (L. P. v. 158)
- Davis, C. K. In memoriam. (81 Minn. xxxiii)
- Davis, D. F. In memoriam. (90 Me. 591)
- Davis, W. T. History of bench and bar of Suffolk co., Mass. 1894. (see Professional and industrial hist. of Suffolk co. 1894. v. 1. *General library* 974.46—qP94)
- History of judiciary of Mass. O. Bost. 1900.
- Day, J. G. In memoriam. (105 Ia. v)
- Dayton, W. L. (23 N. J. Law J. 354; 24 id. 389, 422, 453)
- Delangle, C. A. Eloge de, par H. Da. O. Par. 1881. (L. P. v. 153)
- Eloge de Dupin. O. Par. 1866. (L. P. v. 156)
- Demartial, H. Eloge de Vergniaud. O. Limoges 1885. (L. P. v. 162)
- Depue, D. A. In memoriam. (67 N. J. Law. xli)
- Desty, R. (52 Alb. L. J. 251)
- Detroit bench and bar. See Wayne co. Mich. Dedication of the new courthouse.
- Develle, J. Eloge de Berryer. O. Par. 1870. (L. P. v. 148)
- Devimeux — Eloge de F. Vermeil. O. Bourges 1879. (L. P. v. 150)
- DeWitt, W. H. In memoriam. (26 Mont. 565)
- DeWolfe, S. In memoriam. (25 Mont. 577)
- Dexter, S. Sketch of, by J. Story. O. Bost. 1816. (L. P. v. 193)
- Dickinson, D. A. Proceedings in memory of. (86 Minn. xxv)
- Diffre, L. Eloge de Bastiat. O. Toulouse 1869. (L. P. v. 167)
- Dillard, J. H. In memoriam. (118 N. C. 1274)
- Dillon, J. F. Commemorative address on Chief Justice Marshall. O. N. Y. 1901.
- Dillon, J. F. *comp. & ed.* See Marshall, J. Life, character and judicial services. 1903.
- Doe, C. (9 Green B. 245)
- Doolittle, J. R. (15 Green B. 203)
- Proceedings of Wisconsin State Bar Assoc. in memory of. (98 Wis. xxxix)
- Doolittle, T. E. In memoriam. (67 Conn. 595)
- Dougherty, D. (9 Green B. 141)
- Dougherty, J. H. William M. Evarts, lawyer and statesman. O. N. Y. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)

- Douglass, S. A. As a lawyer. (15 Green B. 455)
- Douglass, S. T. Proceedings on presentation of his por. (121 Mich. xxxv)
- Draper, A. S. John Marshall: an address. O. (Champaign 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- Dufaure, J. Eloge de, par R. Poincaré. O. Par. 1883. (L. P. v. 153)
- Dufresne, — Fauconneau-. See Fauconneau-Dufresne —.
- Dundy, E. S. (7 Chic. L. J. 861)
- Dupin, A. M. J. J. Eloge de, par C. A. Delangle. O. Par. 1866 (L. P. v. 156)
- Eloge de, par A. T. Martin. O. Par. 1874 (L. P. v. 152)
- Eloge de, par C. Guyho. O. Amiens 1889. (L. P. v. 151)
- Durand, G. H. In memoriam. (117 Mich. xli)
- Duval, E. R. Eloge de Martignac. O. Bordeaux 1866. (L. P. v. 158)
- Duvergier, J. B. M. Eloge de, par C. Chenu. O. Par. 1880. (L. P. v. 153)
- Edmunds, G. F. (17 Chic. L. J. 792)
- Elbert, S. H. In memoriam. (26 Col. xxiii)
- Eldredge, B. B. In memoriam. (115 Wis. xxxiii)
- Elliott, E. S. In memoriam. (113 Wis. xli)
- Elliott, V. A. In memoriam. (25 Col. xix)
- Ellis, A. H. In memoriam. (65 Kan. vi)
- Elmer, L. Q. C. Constitution and government of N. J., with biographical sketches of bench and bar. O. Newark 1872.
- Emmet, T. A. (8 Green B. 273)
- Endicott, W. C. In memoriam. (177 Mass. 607.)
- Erie county, New York, bar. Biographical sketches of. O. Alb. 1899. Fr. Alb. L. J. Jan. 7. 1899.
- Erskine, H. (52 Alb. L. J. 13)
- Erskine, T. Eloge de, par M. Boivin-Champeaux. O. Caen 1864. (L. P. v. 150)
- Esclands, F. d'. Eloge de Savaron. O. Riem 1884. (L. P. v. 166)
- Esher, W. B. Brett, 1st viscount. (24 Law Mag. & R. 395)
- Estimauville de Beaumouchel, R. D. d'. See Desty, R.
- Eude, J. F. Eloge de. (see Mairet, G. (Les) premier présidents. L. P. v. 167)
- Evans, Sir W. D. Life and writings; by J. Nicholson. D. Lond. 1845.
- Evarts, W. M. (8 Green B. 93)
- Address on; by J. C. Carter. O. (N. Y. 1901) (L. P. v. 188)
- His career as a lawyer and statesman; by J. H. Dougherty. O. N. Y. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Ewing, T. In memoriam. (56 Kan. xiv)
- Fairfield, C. Some account of G. W. Wilshire, baron Bramwell of Hever. 1por. O. Lond. 1898.
- Farinole, V. Etude sur J. M. de Castelli. O. Bastia 1873. (L. P. v. 157)
- Fauconneau-Dufresne — Eloge de M. De Serre. O. Comar 1804. (L. P. v. 150)
- Favre, J. Eloge de, par G. Daguilhon-Pujol. O. Par. 1882. (L. P. v. 153)



- Febvret, G. Eloge de Carnot. O. Dijon 1885. (L. P. v. 160)
- Felch, A. In memoriam. (106 Mich. xxxiii)
- Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of Michigan on presentation of his portrait. (100 Mich. xxxi)
- Felker, C. W. In memoriam. (115 Wis. xxix)
- Field, D. D. Proceedings of Williams College alumni in memory of. O. N. Y. 1895. (L. P. v. 146)
- Field, S. J. In memoriam. (59 Alb. L. J. 338; 123 Cal. 699; 173 U. S. 708)
- Field, W. A. In memoriam. (174 Mass. 591)
- Fish, J. T. In memoriam. (108 Wis. xxix)
- Fisher, W. A. In memoriam. (93 Md. xxx)
- Fishback, W. Recollections of Lord Coleridge. D. Indianapolis 1895.
- Flandin, E. Eloge de Tocqueville. O. Pau 1887. (L. P. v. 165)
- Flogny, G. Eloge de Jules Nicolet. O. Par. 1884. (L. P. v. 153)
- Flotte, P. Eloge de, par R. Béchon. O. Riom 1891. (L. P. v. 150)
- Fodéré, F. E. Eloge de, par M. Bloch. O. Chambéry 1879. (L. P. v. 160)
- Fogler, W. H. In memoriam. (96 Me. 578)
- Follett, D. L. In memoriam. (60 Alb. L. J. 3, 17)
- Follett, J. F. Address before Toledo Bar Association: on Marshall. O. Cin. 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Forrest, W. S. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 65)
- Fortescue, Sir J. (101 Law T. 375)
- Fountainhall, John Napier, *lord*. (9 Jurid. Rev. 59, 173)
- Fourcade, M. Eloge de Lainé. O. Par. 1891. (L. P. v. 154)
- Fournier, J. Eloge de J. A. J. Gaudry. O. Par. 1888. (L. P. v. 154)
- Franck-Carré, P. F. Eloge de. (*see* Mairat, G. (Les) premier présidents. L. P. v. 167)
- Freeman, N. L. (151 Ill. ix)
- French, G. B. Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (N. H. Bar Association. L. P. v. 183)
- French bar. *See* Allou, R. & Chenu, C.
- Fuller, H. W. (13 Green B. 551)
- Fuller, M. W. Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (*see* 180 U. S. 643)
- Fullerton, John Fullerton, *lord*. (13 Jurid. Rev. 379)
- Gaius. (20 Law N. 50)
- Gallup, B. A. (28 Chic. L. N. 121)
- Gardelle, P. Eloge de F. Bastiat. O. Pau 1879. (L. P. v. 150)
- Garland, A. H. In memoriam. (66 Ark. 633)
- Gaudry, J. A. J. Eloge de, par J. Journier. O. Par. 1888. (L. P. v. 154)
- Gaultier de la Ferrière, L. Eloge de Crosne. O. Rouen 1878. (L. P. v. 167)
- George, J. Z. In memoriam. (75 Miss. 974)
- Georgia Bar Association. Addresses in honor of John Marshall O. Atlanta 1901. (L. P. v. 181, 184)
- Georgia Sup. Ct.; by W. B. Hill. (4 Green B. 18, 65)
- Gerblert, P. J. B. Eloge de, par H. Thieblin. O. Par. 1875. (L. P. v. 152)

- Germanes** — & **Bécot** — Inauguration des portraits de J. P. C. Abbatucci et de I. A. Colonna d'Istria. O. Bastia 1866. (L. P. v. 149)
- Gifford, Sir R.** (24 Law Mag. & R. 178)
- Gilardin, J. A.** Eloge de, par M. Manuel. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 165)
- Gilchrist, R.** (21 N. J. Law J. 195, 228)
- Gillilan, J.** In memoriam. (59 Minn. 539)
- Gilmore, W. J.** (54 Ohio st. v)
- Gimelle, E.** Eloge de Maistre. O. Chambéry 1869. (L. P. v. 160)
- Glover, W. B.** In memoriam. (66 Conn. 605)
- Gluck, J. F.** In memoriam. (57 Alb. L. J. 311)
- In memoriam; address by L. B. Proctor. Q. Alb. 1898. (*see his Writings*)
- Fr. Alb. L. J.
- Godelle, C.** Eloge de Roederer. O. Metz 1865. (L. P. v. 163)
- Gowan, J. R.** Sketch of. (36 Ca. L. J. 513)
- Granger, M. T.** In memoriam. (66 Conn. 600)
- Gray, H.** (14 Green B. 403; 182 Mass. 613)
- Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (180 U. S. 643)
- Proceedings of U. S. Sup. Ct. on death of. (187 U. S. xxxv)
- Green, H.** (57 Leg. Int. 342, 383, 402, 410; 197 Pa. xix)
- Green, H. W.** (22 N. J. Law J. 44, 68)
- Green, J. S.** (14 Green B. 205)
- Green, M. C.** In memoriam. (34 App. Div. 633)
- Green, S. M.** In memoriam. (117 Mich. xlvi)
- Greene, H. S.** In memoriam. (183 Ill. 17)
- Gregory, S. S.** Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 7)
- Grenier, E.** Etude sur Groulart. O. Rouen 1868. (L. P. v. 166)
- Grenier, J.** Eloge de, par M. Guyot. O. Riom 1891. (L. P. v. 150)
- Gresham, W. Q.** In memoriam. (141 Ind. 706; 24 U. S. App. 693)
- Grider, L.** (2 Kan. City B. Month. 191)
- Griggs, J. W.** (10 Green B. 89)
- Grosscup, P. S.** John Marshall: an address. O. (Chic. 1901) (L. P. v. 184)
- (*see* Chicago John Marshall day proc.)
- Grotius, H.** (19 Law N. 179)
- Groulart, C.** Etude sur, par E. Grenier. O. Rouen 1868. (L. P. v. 166)
- Grover, M.** Sketch of; by L. B. Proctor. (57 Alb. L. J. 229)
- & **Church, S. E.** Comparative view of; by L. B. Proctor. Ed. 1-2. F. (Alb. 1887) (*see his Writings*)
- Guerry, M. A. de.** *See* Maubreuil, M. A. de Guerry, *comte* de.
- Guyho, C.** Eloge de A. M. J. J. Dupin. O. Amiens 1889. (L. P. v. 151)
- Guyot, M.** Eloge de J. Grenier. O. Riom 1891. (L. P. v. 150)
- Hagarty, J. H.** Sketch of. (20 Ca. L. T. 171)
- Hagerman, J.** Address on John Marshall. (*see* St Louis bench and bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 47)
- Hallum, J.** Diary of an old lawyer. Q. Nashville 1895.
- Halsey, J.** In memoriam. (67 Conn. 598)
- Halsted, O. S.** (23 N. J. Law J. 227)
- Halsted, W.** (20 N. J. Law J. 133)
- Hamilton, C. A.** In memoriam. (113 Wis. xlvii)

- Hammond, N. J.** In memoriam. (110 Ga. 919)  
**Hannen, Sir J.** (96 Law T. 527)  
**Hardin, G. A.** Proceedings on death of. (60 App. Div. 633)  
**Hardouin, E.** Eloge de D'Amboise. O. Rouen 1874. (L. P. v. 166)  
**Harlay, A. de.** Eloge de, par E. Le Boucher. O. Orléans 1865. (L. P. v. 163)  
**Harmon, J.** Address on John Marshall. (*see* Ohio State Bar Association. Addresses in honor of John Marshall. p. 127)  
**Harper, S. A.** In memoriam. (106 Wis. xl)  
**Harris, H.** Biographical sketch of; by L. B. Proctor. O. Alb. 1900. (L. P. v. 180)  
 ——— Memorial of. 3 por. Q. (Alb. 1901)  
**Harrison, B.** As a lawyer and orator; by W. W. Thornton. (14 Green B. 49)  
 ——— Memorial of bar of Indiana on death of. O. Indianapolis 1901.  
**Haskell, T. H.** In memoriam. (95 Me. 590)  
**Hawes, P.** Biographical sketch of; by G. R. Hawes. (5 Am. Lawy. 350)  
**Hayne, R. Y.** (11 Green B. 97)  
**Healy, J. P.** Memoir of; by G. Morse. O. Bost. 1882. (L. P. v. 190)  
**Hébert, M. P.** Eloge de, par P. Banaston. O. Par. 1888. (L. P. v. 165)  
**Hendricks, T. A.** As a lawyer. (15 Green B. 255)  
**Herbelot ——— d'.** Eloge de Brisson. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 165)  
**Herschell, Farrer Herschell, 1st baron.** (106 Law T. 444; 173 U. S. 707)  
**High, J. L.** Great chancellor and other papers, with a sketch of the author's life by E. B. Smith. 1 por. O. Chic. 1901.  
**Hill, H. W.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (Ga. Bar Assoc. L. P. v. 181)  
**Hill, N.** (8 Green B. 185)  
**History of bench and bar of N. Y.;** ed. by D. McAdam et al. 2v. Q. N. Y. 1897.  
**Hitchcock, H.** (36 Am. L. Rev. 412)  
 ——— Address on John Marshall. (*see* St Louis bench and bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 24)  
**Hitchcock, P.** (1 West. R. L. J. 125)  
**Hoadly, G.** (48 Ohio L. B. 75)  
**Hoar, E.** (163 Mass. 597)  
**Hoar, E. R.** Tributes to memory of, 1895. O. Camb. 1895.  
**Hobart, G. A.** (23 N. J. Law J. 68)  
**Holmes, O. W.** (36 Am. L. Rev. 710; 15 Green B. 1)  
**Hooker, J.** In memoriam. (73 Conn. 745)  
**Horton, A. H.** In memoriam. (65 Kan. ix)  
**Howe, T. O.** (15 Green B. 509)  
**Hoyt, H. W. R.** (64 Conn. 593)  
**Hubbard, S.** Sermon (on); by S. Aiken. O. Bost. 1848. (L. P. v. 193)  
**Hutchinson, J.** Catalogue of notable middle templars. O. (Lond.) 1902.  
**Hyde, A. P.** (63 Conn. 614)  
**Illinois bench and bar.** *See* Caton, J. D.  
**Illinois Sup. Ct.;** by J. E. Babb. (3 Green B. 217)  
**Indiana bench and bar.** *See* Taylor, C. W.

- Indiana Sup. Ct.; by W. W. Thornton. (4 Green B. 207, 249)
- Ingersoll, C. R. In memoriam. (75 Ct. 732)
- Iredell, J. (124 N. C. 878)
- Ireland, J. (89 Tex. v)
- Jackson, A. As a lawyer.. (15 Green B. 349)
- Jackson, H. In memoriam. (99 Ga. 805)
- Jackson, H. E. (52 Alb. L. J. 99; 159 U. S. 701; 37 U. S. App. 779)
- James, E. C. Memorial of. O. (N. Y. 1901) (L. P. v. 188)
- (63 Alb. L. J. 173)
- Jay, J. Sketch of his life; by L. B. Proctor. (4 Am. Lawy. 152)
- Jefferson, T. As a lawyer. (15 Green B. 153)
- Jeffreys, Sir G. (101 Law T. 376)
- Jeny — Eloge de Renouard. O. Bourges 1884. (L. P. v. 159)
- Jewett, J. N. Address on John Marshall. (see Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 21)
- Johnson, D. H. In memoriam. (107 Wis. xxxiii)
- Jones, F. R. Sketch of John Marshall; il. (13 Green B. 53)
- Jones, George, "*Count Johannes*." (8 Green B. 435)
- Jones, W. S. John Marshall: an address. (Md. Bar Assoc. L. P. v. 185)
- Jorant — Etude sur J. B. F. de La Seiglière. O. Bordeaux 1864. (L. P. v. 158)
- Jordan, C. Eloge de, par M. Boissard. O. Lyon 1873. (L. P. v. 163)
- Judd, S. C. (28 Chic. L. N. 37)
- Kansas Sup. Ct.; by H. Inman. (4 Green B. 321)
- Kent, H. T. Address on John Marshall. (see St Louis bench and bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 55)
- Kent, J. (An) American chancellor; by C. B. Elliott. (37 Am. L. Rev. 321)
- Autobiography. (9 Green B. 206)
- Biographical sketch; by C. S. Martin. (7 Green B. 153)
- Trials and triumphs of a young lawyer (a sketch); by L. B. Proctor. (see his Writings)
- Kentucky lawyers of past and present; il. (9 Green B. 260, 305, 341)
- Kerbertin, G. de. Eloge de, par O. Martin. O. Rennes 1892. (L. P. v. 166)
- Kirkpatrick, T. J. (8 Va. L. Reg. 609)
- Knowlton, H. M. Address (on John Marshall). (see Boston bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 3)
- Knox, P. C. (13 Green B. 281)
- Koerner, G. In memoriam. (162 Ill. 20)
- Krez, C. In memoriam. (97 Wis. xxxiv)
- La Bénodière, F. de. Eloge de Ravez. O. Bordeaux 1873. (L. P. v. 158)
- Labori, F. (11 Green B. 541)
- La Borie, J. de. Eloge de, par G. D'Amfreville. O. Limoges 1877. (L. P. v. 162)
- Labroquère, A. Eloge de Pibrac. O. Toulouse 1877. (L. P. v. 168)
- Lacan, J. B. A. Eloge de, par R. Viviani. O. Par. 1890. (L. P. v. 154)
- Lachaud, C. A. (14 Jurid. Rev. 228)
- Lacordaire, H. Eloge de, par J. Cruppi. O. Par. 1878. (L. P. v. 169)

- Lacy B. W. In memoriam. (91 Va. v)
- Ladd, S. B. John Marshall: an address. O. Kansas City Mo. 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- Lainé — Eloge de, par M. Fourcade. O. Par. 1891. (L. P. v. 154)
- Lamar, L. Q. C. Life, times and speeches; by E. Mayes. O. Nashville 1896.
- L'Anglade, J. G. Favard, *baron de*. Eloge de, par C. Mars. O. Riom 1876. (L. P. v. 166)
- La Reynie, N. de. Eloge de, par C. Belin. O. Limoges 1874. (L. P. v. 162)
- Larombière, L. V. L. J. Eloge de, par M. Puech. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 165)
- La Salcette — de. Eloge de Vaulx. O. Alger 1888. (L. P. v. 157)
- La Seiglière, J. B. F. de. Etude sur, par M. Jorant. O. Bordeaux 1864. (L. P. v. 158)
- La Vacquerie, J. de. Eloge de, par M. Pierron. O. Douai (1878). (L. P. v. 161)
- Lawton, A. R. In memoriam. (99 Ga. 824)
- Lea, J. N. In memoriam. (50 La. ann. vii)
- Leary, J. W. In memoriam. (97 Wis. xl)
- Le Boucher, E. Eloge de Harlay. O. Orléans 1865. (L. P. v. 163)
- Le Febvre, N. J. Eloge de, par M. Villard. O. Nancy 1877. (L. P. v. 164)
- Legaré, H. S. In memoriam. (57 Alb. L. J. 343)
- Lehmann, F. W. John Marshall: an address. O. (Des Moines 1901) (L. P. v. 183)
- Lerebours-Pigeonnière — Eloge de Bourgueville. O. Caen 1878. (L. P. v. 159)
- Le Roux, G. Eloge de D. O'Connell. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 152)
- Leroy — Etude sur Saint-Réal. O. Chambéry 1866. (L. P. v. 159)
- Letourneux, A. Eloge de, par M. Allard. O. Alger 1890. (L. P. v. 149)
- Libbey, A. (86 Me. 584)
- Libby, C. F. John Marshall: an address. O. Brunswick 1901.
- Lincoln, Maine, bar; il. (12 Green B. 71)
- Lindsay, W. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 161)
- Lippincott, J. H. Proceedings in Sup. Ct. on death of. (65 N. J. law xxxv)
- Litchfield co. bar, 50 years at the; lecture by C. F. Sedgwick. Q. Litchfield 1870.
- Littleton, Sir T. (9 Green B. 513; 101 Law T. 257)
- Livingston, E. (2 Columb. L. R. 24)
- Livingston, R. R. Biographical sketch; by I. Browne. (6 Green B. 393)
- Lockwood, D. B. In memoriam. (68 Conn. 594)
- Lockwood, Sir F. (10 Green B. 181)
- Lodge, H. C. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 103)
- Loiseau — Etude sur J. B. Courvoisier. O. Besançon 1854. (L. P. v. 151)
- Etude sur J. B. V. Proudhon. O. Besançon 1857. (L. P. v. 151)

- Lomax, J. T.** (9 Green B. 373)
- Long, O. S.** In memoriam. (44 W. Va. vii)
- Loomis, D. & Calhoun, J. G.** Judicial and civil hist. of Conn. Q. Bost. 1895.
- Losey, J. W.** In memoriam. (113 Wis. xxix)
- Louisiana Sup Ct.;** by L. C. Quintero. (3 Green B. 113)
- Low, W. G.** Some recollections of B. D. Silliman. (35 Am. L. Rev. 259)
- Loysel, A.** Eloge de, par P. Wateau. O. Amiens 1867. (L. P. v. 157)
- Ludlow, G. C.** In memoriam. (66 N. J. law xxxv)
- Lumpkin, S.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (Ga. Bar Assoc. L. P. v. 181)
- Lurton, H. H.** John Marshall: an address. O. (Portland) 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- Lyon, R. F.** (93 Ga 829)
- McAdam, D. et al. ed.** History of bench and bar of N. Y. 2v. Q. N. Y. 1897.
- McCormick, J. G. & Battle, K. P.** Personnel and legislation of N. C. (constitutional) convention of 1861. O. Chapel Hill 1900.
- McDuffie, G.** (11 Green B. 1)
- McGill, A. T.** (23 N. J. Law J. 165)
- Resolutions as to death of. (see 60 N. J. Eq.)
- McGowan, S.** Proceedings of Sup. Ct. of S. C. on death of. (51 S. C. 573)
- McIver, H.** Memorial exercises. (66 S. C. 547)
- Mackenzie, Sir J.** (13 Jurid. Rev. 261)
- McKinley, W.** In memoriam. (13 Hawaii, 739)
- Proceedings in honor of. (129 N. C. 717)
- McMillan, S. J. R.** In memoriam. (67 Minn. xxvii)
- McMurtrie, R. C.** (51 Leg. Int. 374)
- McVeagh, W.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (180 U. S. 643)
- Maine—Constitutional convention, 1819-20.** Biographical sketches of members. (in Maine—Constitutional convention, 1819-20. Debates and journal)
- Maine Sup. Ct.;** by C. Hamlin. (7 Green B. 457, 504, 553)
- Mairet, G. (Les)** premier présidents de la cour d'appel de Rouen. O. Rouen 1880. (L. P. v. 167)
- Maistre, J. de.** Eloge de, par E. Gimelle. O. Chambéry 1869. (L. P. v. 160)
- Malesherbes, C. G. de L. de.** Eloge de, par O. de Vallée. O. Par. 1861. (L. P. v. 164)
- Mallory, J. A.** In memoriam. (106 Wis. xxxiii)
- Manau, J. P.** Eloge de Ronjat. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 156)
- Mangin, C.** Eloge de, par R. de Pierrefitte. O. Metz 1866. (L. P. v. 163)
- Mann, J. E.** In memoriam. (104 Wis. xli)
- Mann, W. B.** (53 Leg. Int. 462)
- Manuel** — Eloge de Gilardin. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 165)
- Marie, A. T.** Eloge de, par M. Reboul. O. Par. 1872. (L. P. v. 149)
- Markham, V. D.** In memoriam. (21 Col. xviii; 6 Col. App. xxi)
- Marquett T. M.** (43 Neb. vii)

- Mars, C.** *Eloge de L'Anglade.* O. Riom 1876. (L. P. v. 166)
- Marsh, L. P.** (19 Col. xxxiii)
- Marshall, C.** (1 Md. L. Rev. 74, 78, 81; 95 Md. xxviii)
- Marshall, J.** *Bibliography of.* (62 Alb. L. J. 214)
- *Sketches of, fr. various addresses; il.* (13 Green B. 157, 213)
- *Address on; by J. E. Babb.* O. (Boise 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- *As a jurist; by J. F. Baker.* (63 Alb. L. J. 7)
- *Address by J. C. Black.* O. Springfield 1896. (L. P. v. 184)
- *Address by J. P. Blair.* O. N. O. 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- *Address by C. J. Bonaparte.* O. Balt. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- *Tribute of Mass., addresses at Boston and Cambridge; ed. by M. F. Dickinson.* O. Bost. 1901.
- *Address by W. C. Caldwell.* O. (Lebanon 1901) (L. P. v. 184)
- *John Marshall day proc. of Chicago bar.* Q. (Chic. 1901)
- *John Marshall day in Connecticut.* (10 Yale L. J. 184)
- *In Marshall's day and ours; by A. C. Cox.* (3 Columb. L. R. 88)
- *Commemorative address; by J. F. Dillon.* O. N. Y. 1901.
- *Life, character and judicial services; memorial addresses and proc. on Marshall day, 1901; comp. and ed. by J. F. Dillon.* 3v. il. O. Chic. 1903.
- *Address by A. S. Draper.* O. (Champaign 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- *Address by J. F. Follett.* O. Cin. 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- *Address by M. W. Fuller.* (180 U. S. 643)
- *Addresses before Sup. Ct. of Georgia in honor of.* O. Atlanta 1901. (L. P. v. 181, 184)
- *Address by Justice H. Gray.* (180 U. S. 643)
- *Address by P. S. Grosscup.* O. (Chic. 1901) (L. P. v. 184)
- *Biographical sketch by Sallie E. M. Hardy.* (8 Green B. 479)
- *Celebration of Marshall day, Sup. Ct. of Illinois.* (191 Ill. 9)
- *Sketch of life and work; by F. R. Jones; il.* (13 Green B. 53)
- *Address by S. B. Ladd.* O. Kansas City Mo. 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- *Address by F. W. Lehmann.* O. (Des Moines 1901) (L. P. v. 183)
- *Address by C. F. Libby.* O. Brunswick 1901.
- *Address by H. H. Lurton.* O. (Portland) 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- *Address by W. McVeagh.* (180 U. S. 643)
- *Proceedings of Maryland Bar Assoc. and Bar Association of Baltimore in honor of.* O. n.p. n.d. (L. P. v. 185)
- Newspaper slips**
- *Proceedings of bench and bar of Michigan.* Q. Detroit 1901.
- *Proceedings of Milwaukee Bar Association.* O. (Milwaukee 1901)
- *(Address) by J. B. Moore.* O. Bost. 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- *Proceedings of Bar Assoc. of New Hampshire.* O. Concord 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- *Addresses before the Ohio State Bar Assoc. in honor of.* O. Columbus 1901.
- *Sketch of, by W. Olney.* (34 Am. L. Rev. 550)
- *John Marshall day in Philadelphia.* O. Phil. 1901.
- *Address by I. N. Phillips.* O. St Paul 1901. (L. P. v. 181, 184)

- Address by H. G. *Platt*. O. (Portland Ore.) 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- In memoriam; by L. B. *Proctor*. (60 Alb. L. J. 230)
- Jefferson's strictures on; by L. B. *Proctor*. (see his Writings)
- Celebration by the *Rhode Island Bar Assoc.* and Brown Univ. O. Providence 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Sketch of; by A. *Russell*. (35 Am. L. Rev. 1)
- Proceedings of bench and bar of *St Louis*. O. St L. 1901.
- Address by J. A. *Shauck*. O. Norwalk 1901.
- Address by C. H. *Simonton*. O. (Columbia 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- Address by J. *Smith*. O. Concord 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Address by E. *Speer*. O. Macon Ga. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Address by Mr Justice *Story* in 1835. O. Rochester 1900.
- Discourse by J. *Story*, Oct. 15, 1835. O. Bost. 1835. (L. P. v. 193)
- Sketch by J. B. *Thayer*. S. Bost. 1901.
- Address by B. *Tripp*. O. Yankton (1901). (L. P. v. 183)
- Address by H. H. *Ward*. O. (L. P. v. 185)
- Newspaper slips
- Address by J. M. *Woolworth*. O. Omaha 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- & *Scott*, J. Address by J. B. Cassody, 1898. (33 Am. L. Rev. 1)
- & *Story*, J. Friendship between; by A. *Moses*. (35 Am. L. Rev. 321)
- Martignac**, J. B. S. *Gay*, *vicomte de*. Eloge de, par E. R. Duval. O. Bordeaux 1866. (L. P. v. 158)
- Martin**, A. T. Eloge de A. M. J. J. Dupin. O. Par. 1874. (L. P. v. 152)
- Martin**, D. In memoriam. (62 Kan. vi)
- Martin**, O. Eloge de Kerbertin. O. Rennes 1892. (L. P. v. 166)
- Martin**, Sir S. (12 Green B. 105)
- Martini**, A. Eloge de Bellart. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 155)
- Maryland Bar Association**. Proceedings in honor of John Marshall. O. n.p. n.d. (L. P. v. 185)
- Newspaper slips
- Maryland Ct. of Appeals**; by E. L. Didier. (6 Green B. 225, 274)
- Maryland early bar**. (12 Green B. 577)
- Mason**, J. (12 Green B. 497)
- Massachusetts, History of the judiciary of**. See Davis, W. T.
- Mather**, R. Address on John Marshall. (see Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 15)
- Mattei**, L. Eloge de A. J. V. Calmètes. O. Bastia 1876. (L. P. v. 149)
- Maubreuil**, M. A. de Guerry, *comte de*. Eloge de, par M. Savignon. O. Douai 1892. (L. P. v. 161)
- Maxwell**, S. In memoriam. (61 Neb. vii)
- Mayes**, E. L. Q. C. Lamar, his life and speeches. O. Nashville 1896.
- Maynard**, G. de. Eloge de, par L. Cieutat. O. Agen 1879. (L. P. v. 156)
- Melville**, Henry Dundas, 1st *viscount*. (14 Jurid. Rev. 350)
- Mennesson**, G. Eloge de Royer-Collard. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 152)
- Merlin**, P. A. Eloge de, par M. Carpentier. O. Douai (1874). (L. P. v. 150)



- *Eloge de*, par M. Dagallier. O. Douai 1888. (L. P. v. 161)
- Merrick, E. T.** In memoriam. (49 La. Ann. vii)
- Merrimon, A. S.** Proceedings on presentation of his por. to Sup. Ct. (114 N. C. 930)
- Meynieux** ——— *Eloge de Bac*. O. Limoges 1887. (L. P. v. 162).
- Michigan—Legislature.** Action in memory of John Marshall. (*see* Michigan bar. John Marshall day proc.)
- Michigan bar.** John Marshall day proc.; ed. and comp. by W. L. January Q. Detroit 1901.
- Middle temple, London.** Hutchinson, J. Notable middle templars. O. (Lond.) 1902.
- Miller, B. K.** In memoriam. (101 Wis. xxxi)
- Miller, T.** (52 Alb. L. J. 303)
- Mills, J. T.** In memoriam. (98 Wis. xlv)
- Mills, L. L.** Address on John Marshall. (*see* Michigan bar. John Marshall day proc.)
- Milwaukee Bar Association.** Proceedings, John Marshall day. O. (Milwaukee 1901)
- Minnesota Sup. Ct.**; by C. B. Elliott. (4 Green B. 113, 161)
- Minor, J. B.** (1 Va. L. Reg. 473)
- Miot, A. F.** *Eloge de*, par M. de Montera. O. Bastia 1865. (L. P. v. 149)
- Missouri Sup. Ct.**; by L. C. Krauthoff. (3 Green B. 157)
- Mitchell, J. T.** Address on John Marshall. (*see* Philadelphia, Law Association of, et al. John Marshall day proc. p. 21)
- Mitchell, W.** In memoriam. (79 Minn. xxi)
- Molines** ——— *Eloge de M. Roissard*. O. Chambéry 1890. (L. P. v. 151, 160)
- Monboddo, James Burnett, lord.** (8 Jurid. Rev. 360)
- Moncreiff, James Moncreiff, 1st baron.** (11 Scot. L. R. 153)
- Montera** ——— *de. Eloge de A. F. Miot*. O. Bastia 1865. (L. P. v. 149)
- Montgomery, W. W.** In memoriam. (100 Ga. 795)
- Moore, A.** (124 N. C. 878)
- Moore, B. F.** (2 South. L. J. 222)
- Moore, J. B.** John Marshall; (an address). O. Bost. 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Morris, L. B.** In memoriam. (66 Conn. 599)
- Morris, Michael, baron of Killanin.** (27 Law Mag. & R. 63)
- Morse, G.** Memoir of J. P. Healy. O. Bost. 1882. (L. P. v. 190)
- Moses, A.** Friendship between Marshall and Story. (35 Am. L. Rev. 321)
- Mowat, Sir O.** (18 Leg. N. 181)
- Munn, C. A.** In memoriam. (61 Neb. xxii)
- Nash, G. K.** Life of A. G. Thurman. (54 Alb. L. J. 71)
- Nash, S. P.** (10 Green B. 325)
- Nawahi, J. K.** (10 Hawaii, 723)
- Neumann, P.** In memoriam. (13 Hawaii, 734)
- New Hampshire Bar Association.** Proceedings, John Marshall day. O. Concord 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- New Hampshire.** Bench and bar; by C. H. Bell. O. Bost. 1894.

- New Jersey bench and bar.** Reminiscences by L. Q. C. Elmer. O. Newark 1872.  
 — See Whitehead, J.
- New Jersey Sup. Ct.;** by J. Whitehead. (3 Green B. 355, 401, 453, 493)
- New York (city)—Court of Common Pleas.** History of; by J. W. Brooks. O. N. Y. 1896.
- New York bench and bar, History of;** ed. by D. McAdam et al. 2v. Q. N. Y. 1897.
- New York city bench and bar.** Biographical sketches. (5 Am. Lawy. 352)  
 — Personal sketches; by G. M. Curtis. (50 Alb. L. J. 63)
- Newman, A. W.** Proceedings of Wisconsin State Bar Association in memory of. (98 Wis. xxix)
- Niblack, W. E.** (134 Ind. 702)
- Nicholson, J.** Memoirs of Sir W. D. Evans, with notices of other judges of the Sup. Ct. at Bombay. D. Lond. 1845.
- Nicolet, J.** Eloge de, par G. Flogny. O. Par. 1884. (L. P. v. 153)
- North Carolina—Constitutional convention, 1861.** Personnel and legislation; by J. G. McCormick and K. P. Battle. O. Chapel Hill 1900.
- North Carolina Sup. Ct.;** by W. Clark. (4 Green B. 457, 521, 569)
- Noyes, W. C.** Biographical sketch; by A. O. Hall. (6 Green B. 545)
- Nugent, W. L.** In memoriam. (74 Miss. 901)
- O'Brien, R. B.** Life of Lord Russell of Killowen. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1901.
- O'Brien, W.** (108 Law T. 138)
- O'Connell, D.** Eloge de, par G. Le Roux. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 152)
- O'Connor, C.** Biographical sketch; by I. Browne. (7 Green B. 1, 83, 141)
- Offield, C. K.** Address on John Marshall. (see Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 37)
- Ohio co., W. Va.** Historical sketch of bar of. (W. Va. Bar 70, 89)
- Ohio State Bar Association.** Addresses in honor of John Marshall. O. Columbus 1901.
- Ohio Sup. Ct.;** by E. B. Kinkead. (7 Green B. 105, 168, 225, 273)
- Olney, R.** Address (on John Marshall). (see Boston bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 109)
- Olney, W.** Chief Justice Marshall: a sketch. (34 Am. L. Rev. 550)
- Orton, H. S.** (90 Wis. xxxi)
- Ostrander, R. C.** Address on John Marshall. (see Michigan bar. John Marshall day proc.)
- Palfrey, Rev. J. G.** Sermon (on) Hon. I. Parker. O. Bost. 1830. (L. P. v. 190)
- Papinianus, Aemilianus.** (21 Law N. 273)
- Pardee, D. W.** (63 Conn. 607)
- Park, J. D.** In memoriam. (68 Conn. 591)
- Parker, C.** Address on J. P. Bradley. (28 Am. L. Rev. 481)
- Parker, I.** Sermon (on), by Rev. J. G. Palfrey. O. Bost. 1830. (L. P. v. 190)
- Parker, J.** (23 N. J. Law J. 323)
- Parkhurst, Rev. C. H.** Funeral address (on J. S. Bosworth). O. (N. Y. 1884) (L. P. v. 190)
- Parsons, T.** Parsons and the constitutional convention of 1788; by E. F. Stone. O. (Salem) 1899. (L. P. v. 195)

- Patterson, E. (A) successful life: address in memory of C. A. Seward. O. Geneva 1898.
- Patterson, H. A. In memoriam. (115 Wis. xxxiii)
- Pattison, A. E. (30 Col. xxi)
- Paul, J. (8 Va. L. Reg. 393)
- Peckham, R. W. (8 Green B. 1)
- Pellot, C. Eloge de, par H. Thevenin. O. Rouen 1892. (L. P. v. 151)
- Pennington, W. (20 N. J. Law J. 196, 230)
- Pennsylvania Sup. Ct.; by O. Wister. (3 Green B. 9, 58)
- Penzance, J. P. Wilde, 1st baron. (25 Law Mag. & R. 212)
- Perceval, S. Life and administration; by C. V. Williams. D. Lond. 1812.
- Perkins, C. E. Address on John Marshall. (see Connecticut John Marshall day, 10 Yale L. J. 184)
- Perreciot, C. J. Etude sur, par M. Darche. O. Besançon 1868. (L. P. v. 158)
- Phelps, E. J. Biographical sketch. (2 Brief P. D. P. 266)
- Phelps, J. In memoriam. (72 Conn. 736)
- Philadelphia, Law Association of, et al. John Marshall day celebration. O. Phil. 1901.
- Phillips, I. N. John Marshall: an address. O. St Paul 1901. (L. P. v. 181, 184)
- Phillips, J. J. In memoriam. (191 Ill. 41)
- Pibrac, G. du F. de. Eloge de, par A. Labroquère. O. Toulouse 1877. (L. P. v. 168)
- Pierrefitte, R. de. Eloge de Mangin. O. Metz 1866. (L. P. v. 163)
- Pierron — Eloge de La Vacquerie. O. Douai (1878). (L. P. v. 161)
- Pinney, S. U. In memoriam. (104 Wis. xxxi)
- Piollet — Etude sur MM. de Berulle, père et fils. O. Grenoble 1888. (L. P. v. 161)
- Platt, H. G. John Marshall: an address. O. (Portland) 1901. (L. P. v. 183)
- Pleasants, H. C. In memoriam. (21 Tex. Civ. App. v)
- Poignand — Eloge d'Antoine Brun. O. Besançon 1864. (L. P. v. 151)
- Poincaré, R. Eloge de J. Dufaure. O. Par. 1883. (L. P. v. 153)
- Pollock, C. E. baron. (104 Law T. 77)
- Pomeroy, J. N. (1 Law Lib'n, Je 1888, p. 6)
- Pontac, A. de. Eloge de, par F. Valler. O. Bordeaux 1886. (L. P. v. 159)
- Poppleton, A. J. (48 Neb. vii)
- Pothier, R. J. (20 Law N. 48)
- Prentiss, S. S. (8 Green B. 353)
- Preston, W. C. (11 Green B. 393, 466, 525, 586; 12 id. 37)
- Price, J. S. (54 Leg. Int. 437)
- Proctor, L. B. Abraham Van Vechten. Q. (Alb. 1898) (see his Writings)
- Address in defense of Aaron Burr. F. (Alb.) n. d. (see his Writings)
- Newspaper slips

- (Address on presentation of the) por. of Chief Justice Spencer to the State Bar Association. F. Alb. 1886. (*see his Writings*)
- Comparative view of Judges Church and Grover. Ed. 1-2. F. (Alb. 1887) (*see his Writings*)
- Hamilton Harris. O. Alb. 1900. (L. P. v. 180)
- Memorial address on J. F. Gluck. Q. Alb. 1898. (*see his Writings*)
- Fr. Alb. Law J.
- Sketch of A. Spencer. (4 Am. Lawy. 8)
- Sketch of J. Jay. (4 Am. Lawy. 152)
- Trials and triumphs of a young lawyer: incidents in the career of J. Kent. O. (Alb.) n. d. (*see his Writings*)
- Character sketch of; by C. J. Hailes. (61 Alb. L. J. 8, 25, 37)
- Proudhon, J. B. V. Etude sur, par M. Loiseau. O. Besançon 1857. (L. P. v. 151)
- Puech ——— Eloge de Larombière. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 165)
- Pujol, G. Daguilhon-. *See* Daguilhon-Pujol, G.
- Pulliam, D. L. Constitutional conventions of Va. (1776-1901). O. Richmond 1901.
- Rabot, J. Eloge de, par R. Bérenger. O. Grenoble 1863. (L. P. v. 161)
- Ranade, M. G. (3 Bom. L. R. J. 149)
- Randall, E. M. (36 Fla. xi)
- Randolph, A. M. F. In memoriam. (60 Kan. viii)
- Randolph, J. (10 Green B. 278)
- Ranney, R. P. (1 West. R. L. J. 1)
- Ravez, A. H. S. M. Eloge de, par F. de La Bénodière. O. Bordeaux 1873. (L. P. v. 158)
- Reade, E. G. (115 N. C. 869)
- Reboul, M. Eloge de M. Marie. O. Par. 1872. (L. P. v. 149)
- Reed, G. B. In memoriam. (24 Col. xvii; 10 Col. App. xvii)
- Reed, H. (53 Leg. Int. 106)
- Reeder, H. J. In memoriam. (8 Pa. Sup'r Ct. rep. xxvii)
- Renouard, C. Eloge de, par M. Bertauld. O. Par. 1879. (L. P. v. 156)
- Eloge de, par M. Jeny. O. Bourges 1884. (L. P. v. 159)
- Rhode Island Bar Association. John Marshall day celebration. O. Providence 1901. (L. P. v. 184)
- Rhodes, C. (19 S. Af. L. J. 179)
- Richardson, W. A. (11 Green B. 349)
- Riely, J. W. In memoriam. (98 Va. v)
- Ripley, C. G. In memoriam. (67 Minn. xxiii)
- Roane, S. (2 Va. L. Reg. 473)
- Roberts, C. B. In memoriam. (89 Md. xxxv)
- Roberts, O. M. In memoriam. (92 Tex. v; 39 Tex. Crim. Rep. v)
- Robertson, W. J. (7 Va. L. Reg. 745, 762)
- Robinson, C. Sketch of. (35 Ca. L. J. 1; 1 Va. L. Reg. 631)
- Robinson, H. C. In memoriam. (72 Conn. 735)
- Robinson, J. M. (82 Md. xix)
- Roederer, P. L. *comte*. Eloge de, par C. Godelle. O. Metz 1865. (L. P. v. 163)

- Roissard — Eloge de, par M. Molines. O. Chambéry 1890. (L. P. v. 151, 160)
- Romiguières, J. D. J. L. Eloge de, par M. Charrins. O. Par. 1863 (L. P. v. 148)
- Romilly, Sir S. (15 Harv. L. R. 446)
- Ronjat, A. A. J. Eloge de, par M. Manau. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 156)
- Eloge de Baudouin. O. Par. 1886. (L. P. v. 156)
- Rossi, L. E. P. de. Eloge de, par M. Sabatier. O. Par. 1867. (L. P. v. 149)
- Rothrock, J. H. In memoriam. (108 Ia. v)
- Rousset, R. Eloge de G. L. A. V. C. Chaix d'Est-Ange. O. Par. 1879. (L. P. v. 153)
- Royer-Collard, P. P. Eloge de, par G. Mennesson. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 152)
- Rumsey, W. (65 Alb. L. J. 56)
- Proceedings on death of. (76 App. Div. 631)
- Runyon, T. (23 N. J. Law J. 292)
- Russell, A. Eulogy on John Marshall. (see Michigan bar. John Marshall day proc.; 35 Am. L. Rev. 1)
- Russell of Killowen, Charles Russell, *baron*. Life of; by R. B. O'Brien. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1901.
- Rutherford, A. In memoriam. (90 Md. xxxiii)
- Rutland county, Vermont, *bar*. Statistics, with biographical notices; comp. by C. L. Williams. O. Brandon 1847. (L. P. v. 186)
- Ryland, J. F. (4 Kan. City B. Month 148)
- Sabatier, M. Eloge de Rossi. O. Par. 1867. (L. P. v. 149)
- Sadoul, L. Etude sur Boulay de La Meurthe. O. Nancy 1880. (L. P. v. 164)
- St Louis bench and bar. John Marshall day proc. O. St L. 1901.
- Saint-Real, C. V. de. Etude sur par M. Leroy. O. Chambéry 1866. L. P. v. 159)
- Sampson, W. (8 Green B. 313)
- Sanford, E. I. (63 Conn. 609)
- Sapey — Eloge hist. de la famille Segulier. O. Par. 1860. (L. P. v. 151)
- Sauzet — Eloge de Bellièvre. O. Lyon 1876. (L. P. v. 163)
- Savaron, J. Eloge de, par F. D'Esclands. O. Riom 1884. (L. P. v. 166)
- Savignon — de. Eloge de Maubreuil. O. Douai 1892. (L. P. v. 161)
- Scotch lawyers. (99 Law T. 87, 161, 214, 239, 286, 336, 418; 100 id. 34, 87, 135, 198, 488, 560)
- Biographical sketches and portraits. (1-10 Scots L. T.)
- Scott, F. M. (10 Green B. 45)
- Scott, H. W. Distinguished American lawyers. Q. N. Y. 1891.
- Scott, J. M. In memoriam. (173 Ill. 15)
- Scott, R. T. In memoriam. (95 Va. v)
- Scudder, E. W. (55 N. J. Law xxxv)
- Sedgwick, C. F. Fifty years at Litchfield co. bar. Q. Litchfield Ct. 1870.
- Seevers, W. H. (94 Ia. v)

- Seguier, famille.** Eloge de, par M. Sapey. O. Par. 1860. (L. P. v. 151)
- Selborne, Roundell Palmer, earl of.** (29 Am.L. Rev. 695; 20 Law Mag. & R. 221)
- Selden, J.** (101 Law T. 182)
- Sellers, D. W.** (59 Leg. Int. 6)
- Serre, M. de.** Eloge de, par M. Fauconneau-Dufresne. O. Colmar 1864. (L. P. v. 150)
- Sewall, R. K.** Lincoln (Maine) bar; il. (12 Green B. 71)
- Seward, C. A.** (A) successful life; by E. Patterson. O. Geneva 1898.
- Shakspeare, W.** His character as a lawyer. (10 Green B. 303, 336)
- Shauck, J. A.** Address on John Marshall. O. Norwalk 1901.
- (see Ohio State Bar Association. John Marshall day proc. p. 115)
- Sheldon, B. R.** In memoriam. (173 Ill. 9)
- Shepley, G. F.** Proceedings in U. S. Cir. Ct. dist. of Me. O. Portland 1878. (L. P. v. 145)
- Sherwood, T. R.** In memoriam. (117 Mich. xxxv)
- Shipman, N.** Address on Marshall. (See Connecticut John Marshall day, 10 Yale L. J. 184)
- Shope, S. P.** Address on John Marshall. (see Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 53)
- Shuck, O. T. ed.** History of bench and bar of California. Q. Los Angeles 1901.
- Sickles, H. E.** (52 Alb. L. J. 17)
- Silliman, B. D.** Some recollections of; by W. G. Low. (35 Am. L. Rev. 259)
- Simonton, C. H.** John Marshall: an address. O. (Columbia 1901) (L. P. v. 185)
- Simrall, H. F.** In memoriam. (79 Miss. 781)
- Sloan, A. S.** (90 Wis. xlvii)
- Sloan, D. W.** (2 Md. L. Rev. 9)
- Smith, A.** Address on John Marshall. (see Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 60)
- Smith, B.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (Ga. Bar Association. L. P. v. 181)
- Smith, E. B.** Sketch of J. L. High. (see High, J. L. Great chancellor, 1901. p. 17)
- Smith, E. P.** (12 Green B. 437)
- Smith, J.** Address on Chief Justice Marshall. (N. H. Bar Association. L. P. v. 183)
- John Marshall: an address. O. Concord 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Smith, W.** In memoriam. (106 Wis. xxxviii)
- Smyth, F.** Proceedings of bench and bar of county of N. Y. in memory of. 1 por. O. (N. Y. 1900)
- (34 Misc. 832)
- Speer, E.** John Marshall: an address. O. Macon Ga. 1901. (L. P. v. 185)
- Spencer, A.** (Address on presentation of his) por. to N. Y. State Bar Association; by L. B. Proctor. F. Alb. 1886. (see his Writings)
- Sketch of; by L. B. Proctor. (4 Am. Lawy. 8)
- Staples, W. R.** In memoriam (94 Va. xxi)

- Starr, M. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 45)
- Stayton, J. W. (87 Tex. v)
- Steele, T. E. In memoriam. (72 Conn. 737)
- Sterrett, J. P. (58 Leg. Int. 58)
- Stockton, J. P. (10 Green B. 229)
- Stone, F. In memoriam. (90 Md. xxxiii)
- Stone, G. W. (100 Ala. ix)
- Story, J. Address on Chief Justice Marshall, 1835. O. Rochester 1900.  
 — Discourse on the life, character and services of John Marshall. O. Bost. 1835. (L. P. v. 193)  
 — Sketch of S. Dexter. O. Bost. 1816. (L. P. v. 193)
- Strong, M. M. (90 Wis. lix)
- Strong, W. (52 Alb. L. J. 115)
- Stuart, A. H. H. (2 Va. L. Reg. 633)
- Suffolk co. Mass., bench and bar; by W. T. Davis. (*see* Professional and Industrial History of Suffolk co. 1894. v. 1. *General library* 974.46 qP94)
- Sullivan, J. (12 Green B. 609)
- Sumner, E. B. In memoriam. (75 Ct. 734)
- Sutherland, G. E. In memoriam. (107 Wis. xxix)
- Symes, G. G. (19 Col. xxxviii; 4 Col. App. xviii)
- Tait, M. (9 Green B. 417)
- Talfourd, T. N. (107 Law T. 83, 139)
- Talon, O. Eloge de, par M. Chévrier. O. Par. 1872. (L. P. v. 165)
- Taney, R. B. (10 Am. Lawy. 439)  
 — In memoriam. (38 Am. L. Reg. [n. s.] 201)
- Target, P. Eloge de, par P. Boulloche. O. Par. 1892. (L. P. v. 155)
- Taylor, C. W. Biographical sketches of bench and bar of Ind. il. O. Indianapolis 1895.
- Tennessee bench and bar. *See* Caldwell, J. W.
- Tennessee Sup. Ct.; by A. D. Marks. (5 Green B. 120, 171, 225, 275)
- Thayer, A. M. Address on John Marshall. (*see* St Louis bench and bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 12)
- Thayer, J. B. (15 Harv. L. R. 599)  
 — Address (on John Marshall). (*see* Boston bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 25)  
 — John Marshall: (a sketch). S. Bost. 1901.
- Thévenin, H. Eloge de C. Pellot. O. Rouen 1892. (L. P. v. 151)
- Thieblin, H. Eloge de P. J. B. Gerbier. O. Par. 1875. (L. P. v. 152)
- Thieullen, J. N. Eloge de. (*see* Mairret, G. (Les) premier présidents. L. P. v. 167)
- Thompson, Sir J. Character as a lawyer. (1 Barr. 61)
- Thompson, R. W. (12 Green B. 269)
- Thornton, W. W. Benjamin Harrison as lawyer and orator. (14 Green B. 49)  
 — D. W. Voorhees as lawyer and orator. (14 Green B. 355)
- Thurman, A. G. (53 Ohio St. v)  
 — Life and character of: address by G. K. Nash. (54 Alb. L. J. 71)
- Tocqueville, A. de. Eloge de, par E. Flandin. O. Pau 1887.
- Todd, S. J. In memoriam. (115 Wis. xxxiii)

- Tompkins, H. C. In memoriam. (117 Ala. xi)
- Toombs, R. In memoriam. (57 Alb. L. J. 283)
- Townsend, M. I. Biographical sketch; by E. F. Bullard. (11 Green B. 149)
- Treillard, J. B. Eloge de, par G. D'Amfreville. O. Limoges 1879. (L. P. v. 162)
- Tremain, G. Memorial of. Q. Alb. 1878.
- Tribonianus. (22 Law N. 117)
- Trigg, C. F. Memorial proc. on death of. O. Memphis 1880. (L. P. v. 178)
- Trimble, J. McD. (3 Kan. City B. Month. 3)
- Tripp, B. John Marshall: an address. O. Yankton (1901). (L. P. v. 183)
- Trippe, R. P. In memoriam. (112 Ga. 953)
- Troplong, R. T. Discours de, par C. J. E. Connelly. O. Par. 1869. (L. P. v. 148)
- Trumbull, L. In memoriam. (28 Chic. L. N. 354; 165 Ill. 9)
- Tucker, H. StG. (1 Va. L. Reg. 789)
- Address (on John Marshall). (*see* Boston bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 73)
- Tucker, J. R. (9 Green B. 201, il; 3 Va. L. Reg. 1)
- Reminiscences of Va. judges and jurists. O. Lynchburg 1895. (*in* 1 Va. Law. Reg. no. 3, *supp.*)
- Tuley, M. F. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 80)
- Tunnicliff, D. G. In memoriam. (196 Ill. 91)
- Turner, J. sr. (60 Ark. 621)
- Twiss, Sir T. (22 Law Mag. & R. 112)
- Uhl, E. F. In memoriam. (125 Mich. xxxv)
- United States—Congress. Official congressional directory, 54-58 Congress. 15v. O. Wash. 1897-1903.
- United States Supreme Court. History, with biography of all justices; by H. L. Carson. Ed. 2. 2v. il.Q. Phil. 1902.
- Vallée, O. de. Eloge de Malesherbes. O. Par. 1861. (L. P. v. 164)
- Valler, F. Eloge de Pontac. O. Bordeaux 1886. (L. P. v. 159)
- Van Buren, J. Biographical sketch; by A. O. Hall. (7 Green B. 209)
- Vanderburgh, C. E. In memoriam. (71 Minn. xxi)
- Vanderpoel, A. J. (11 Green B. 460)
- Van Fleet, A. V. (18 N. J. Law J. 75)
- Van Vechten, A. Interesting incidents in (his) career; by L. B. Proctor. Q. (Alb. 1898) (*see* his Writings)
- Vaulx, C. de. Eloge de, par M. de La Salcette. O. Alger 1888. (L. P. v. 157)
- Vaux, R. (52 Leg. Int. 142)
- Vergniaud, P. V. Eloge de, par H. Demartial. O. Limoges 1885. (L. P. v. 162)
- Vermeil, F. Eloge de, par M. Devimeux. O. Bourges 1879. (L. P. v. 150)
- Vermont Sup. Ct.; by R. S. Taft. (5 Green B. 553; 6 id. 16, 72, 122, 176)
- Villard — Eloge de Le Febvre. O. Nancy 1877. (L. P. v. 164)



- Villequier, M. J. F. Asselin de. Eloge de. (*see* Mairet, G. (Les) premier présidents. L. P. v. 167)
- Virginia constitutional conventions, 1776-1901; by D. L. Pulliam. O. Richmond 1901.
- Virginia Ct. of Appeals; by S. S. P. Patteson. (5 Green B. 310, 361, 407)
- Virginia judges and jurists; by J. R. Tucker. O. Lynchburg 1895. (*in* 1 Va. Law Reg. no. 3, *supp.*)
- Virginia lawyers of past and present; il. (10 Green B. 12, 57, 109, 149)
- Viviani, R. Eloge de Lacan. O. Par. 1890. (L. P. v. 154)
- Voorhees, D. W. As lawyer and orator; by W. W. Thornton. (14 Green B. 355)
- Vredenburg, P. (21 N. J. Law J. 258, 293, 357; 22 id. 4)
- Vroom, P. D. (21 N. J. Law J. 5, 35, 67, 101)
- Wade, B. F. (1 West. R. L. J. 61)
- Wait, J. T. In memoriam. (74 Conn. 735)
- Walker, A. S. In memoriam. (10 Tex. Civ. App. v; 35 Tex. Crim. Rep. v; 90 Tex. Rep. v)
- Walker, J. A. (8 Va. L. Reg. 155)
- Walker, R. J. (15 Green B. 101)
- Wallace, C. Life and times of; by W. H. Whitsitt. Q. Louisville 1888.
- Wallace, R. M. Address, John Marshall day. (N. H. Bar Association. L. P. v. 183)
- Wallis, S. T. (77 Md. xxxiv)
- Walton, C. W. (94 Me. 588)
- Walworth, R. H. Biographical sketch; by I. Browne. (7 Green B. 257)
- Ward, H. Life and speeches; (comp. by) H. Ward jr. O. Buffalo 1902.
- Ward, H. H. John Marshall: an address. O. n.p. n.d. (L. P. v. 185)  
Newspaper slips
- Ware, A. Memorial of. O. Portland 1873. (L. P. v. 188)
- Washington county, Penn. bench and bar. *See* Crumrine, B.
- Wateau, P. Eloge de Loysel. O. Amiens 1867. (L. P. v. 157)
- Watkins, L. B. In memoriam. (104 La. ix)
- Watson, William Watson, baron. (2 Ca. L. Rev. 55; 11 Jurid. Rev. 269; 15 Scot. L. R. 229)
- Wayne county, Michigan. Dedication of the new courthouse. Q. Detroit 1903.
- Webster, D. il. (8 Green B. 229)
- Webster, J. W. Obituary sketch. (70 Conn. 749)
- White, E. S. (65 Conn. 561)
- Whitehead, J. Judicial and civil hist. of N. J. Q. Bost. 1897.
- Whitney, S. (2 Law Lib'n 20)
- Whitsitt, W. H. Life and times of Judge C. Wallace. Q. Louisville 1888.
- Whyte, W. P. John Marshall: an address. (Md. Bar Association. L. P. v. 185)
- Williams, C. L. *comp.* Statistics of Rutland co. (Vt.) bar, with biographical notices. O. Brandon 1847. (L. P. v. 186)
- Williams, M. T. C. (3 Kan. City B. Month. 155)
- Willie, A. H. In memoriam. (92 Tex. xiii)
- Wirt, W. (10 Green B. 453)
- Wise, H. A. (12 Green B. 1)

- Wolcott, J. L. In memoriam. (7 Del. Chanc. Rep. 451)  
 Wood, G. (11 Green B. 293)  
 Woodbury, H. B. (9 Ohio. Cir. Ct. Rep. *apx.* p. 1)  
 Woods, W. A. Address on John Marshall. (*see* Chicago bar. John Marshall day proc. p. 27)  
 Woolworth, J. M. (36 Leg. Adv. (Chic.) 1049)  
 ——— John Marshall: an address. O. Omaha 1901. (L. P. v. 184)  
 Wright, G. G. In memoriam. (103 Ia. vii)  
 Wright, T. S. In memoriam. (92 Ia. v)  
 Yellott, G. In memoriam. (96 Md. xxix; 2 Md. L. Rev. 44)  
 Zabriskie, A. O. (20 N. J. Law J. 292, 327, 354)  
*See also* Courts

### Blackmail

- Leading articles:* law rel. to. 43 Cent. L. J. 94; 62 J. P. 99; 1 Scots L. T. 344

### Blasphemy

- Illustrative cases:* **Campion, W.** et al. Lond. 1824. (Tr. v. 118)  
**Davison, T.** Lond. 1820. (Tr. v. 117)

### Blockade

- Argentine Republic.** República Argentina y el caso de Venezuela por L. M. Drago. Q. Buenos Aires 1903.

### Blood stains

- Leading articles:* detecting human blood. 16 Chic. L. J. 114, 190, 191  
 red blood corpuscle. 12 Med. Leg. J. 419

### Boarding-house. *See* Innkeepers

### Bolivia, Law of

- Bolivia—Congress.** Código civil, anotado por R. Canedo. Ed. 2. O. Cochabamba 1898.  
 ——— Código mercantil, anotado por N. M. Rebolledo. v. 1, O. La Paz 1891.  
 ——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 3, 5, 7, 9)  
*See also* Practice

### Bombay: Law of

- India—Governor general in council.** Bombay code (1894-96). Ed. 2. 3v.Q. Calcutta 1894-96.

### Bombay: Reports

- Bombay law reporter, 1899-1902.** v. 1-4, in 7, O. Bombay 1899-1902.  
 By R. Ranchoddass  
**Indian law reports; Bombay ser., 1893-1902.** v. 17-26 in 15, O. Bombay 1893-1902.  
 v. 17-25 by C. Boulnois & H. C. Kirkpatrick  
 v. 25-26 by J. V. Woodman & H. C. Kirkpatrick

### Bombay: Reports, Digests of

- **Nanabhai, J. & Setalvad, C. H.** Digest of unrep. judgments, High Ct. of Bombay, 1869-96. O. Bombay 1897.

**Bonds, Corporate.** *See* Securities

**Bonds, Federal and state.** *See* Securities

**Bonds, Municipal.** *See:* Municipal corporations      Securities

**Bonds, Railway.** *See:* Railways      Securities

**Boston, Law of**

**Boston—City council.** Digest of statutes and ordinances rel. to public health, 1873; new ed. with notes. D. Bost. 1873. (L. P. v. 186)

**Boundaries**

**Hunt, A. J.** Law of boundaries and fences; ed. 4 by A. Brown. O. Lond. 1896.

**Wait, J. C.** Law rel. to. (*see his* Preliminary operations in engineering, 1900)

*Leading articles:* barbed wire fences. 3 Law Gaz. 419

in deeds, mortgages etc. 41 Cent. L. J. 474

law rel. to fences at common law and in Ontario. 15 Ca. L. T. 149

overhanging branches of trees. 31 Ca. L. J. 41; 58 J. P. 489

spite fences and other structures. 4 Law N. (Am.) 204

*See also* Deeds

**Bounty.** *See* Pensions

**Boycotting**

*Leading articles:* injunction against. 33 Am. L. Rev. 885; 34 id. 161

law rel. to. 38 Cent. L. J. 427; 15 Green B. 208; 7 Mich. L. J. 1; 11

Yale L. J. 153

*See also:* Conspiracy      Strikes

**Brazil, Law of**

**Brazil—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos 1890, 1895, 1897. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 1, 3, 7)

**Carvalho, C. A. de.** Direito civil brasileiro. O. Rio de Janeiro 1899.

**La Grasserie, R. de.** Résumé analytique de lois civiles. O. Par. 1897. (*in his* Code civil du Vénézuéla)

*Leading articles:* Brazilian law and judicial organization. 35 Am. L. Rev. 31

**British Burma: Reports**

**Lower Burma—Judicial commissioner.** Criminal judgments, 1893-94. O. Rangoon 1895. (*in* Moyle, J. C. Criminal circulars. 1894-95. v. 2)

**Moyle, J. C.** Criminal circulars of judicial commissioner. 2v.O. Rangoon 1894-95.

**Ripley, F.** Selected judgments of judicial commissioner and special ct. of Lower Burma, 1872-82. O. Rangoon 1893.

**Upper Burma—Judicial commissioner.** Circulars (containing judicial decisions), 1891-94. 2v.O. Rangoon 1892-94.

**British Columbia, Law of**

**Martin, A.** Reports of mining cases to Oct. 1, 1902, with apx. of mining statutes, 1853-1902. Q. Toronto 1903.

**Wyman, G.** Public land and mining laws. S. Fruitvale Cal. 1898.

# **British Columbia: Reports**

**British Columbia—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 1-9, Q. Victoria 1889-1903

v. 1 by G. Hunter & P. A. Irving

v. 6-8 by G. Hunter & P. S. Lampman

v. 2 by G. Hunter & R. Cassidy

v. 9 by P. S. Lampman

v. 3-6 by R. Cassidy

**Martin, A.** Reports of mining cases to Oct. 1, 1902. Q. Toronto 1903.

# **British Guiana: Reports**

**British Guiana—Supreme Court.** Law reports. v. 1-3, O. Demerara 1892-94.

By D. P. Chalmers

——— Judgments delivered 1866. O. Adelaide 1866.

——— (appellate jurisd.) 1894-97. O. Georgetown 1895-98.

# **British Guiana: Reports, Digests of**

**Abraham, E. A. V.** Digest of cases in review ct. 1856-91. O. Demerara 1892.

# **Building societies**

**Davis, H. F. A.** Law and prac. of; ed. 4 by J. E. Walker. O. Lond. 1896.

**Endlich, G. A.** Law of building associations. Ed. 2. O. Jersey City 1895.

**Thompson, C. N.** Treatise on building associations, with forms. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1899.

**Thornton, W. W. & Blackledge, F. H.** Law rel. to, with forms. O. Alb. 1898.

**Wurtzburg, E. A.** Law rel. to. Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* liability of a borrowing member in case of insolvency. 47 Cent. L. J. 443

power to borrow money. 17 Ca. L. T. 34, 57

# **Buildings**

**Emden, A.** Law rel. to; ed. 3 by Judge Emden (and) H. Johnston. O. Lond. 1895.

**Lloyd, A. P.** Treatise on law of. Ed. 2. O. Bost. 1894.

**Roscoe, E. S.** Digest of cases rel. to. Ed. 4. D. Lond. 1900.

**Wait, J. C.** Engineering and architectural jurisp. O. N. Y. 1898.

**Williams, I. C.** Liability of architects, builders, contractors and owners. for negligence. Q. Phil. 1894. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 39)

*See also* Architects

# **Bulgaria, Law of**

**Bulgaria—Sobranje.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1893. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 10)

——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1897. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento, v. 8)

# **Burglary**

*Leading articles:* what constitutes "breaking." 47 Cent. L. J. 114

**Burial**

- Baker, T.** Law rel. to; ed. 6 by E. L. Thomas. O. Lond. 1898.  
**Hull, Rev. W.** Law of. O. Gettysburg 1883. (L. P. v. 145)  
**Little, J. B.** Law of. Ed. 2. D. Lond. 1894.  
**Perley, S.** Mortuary law. O. Bost. 1896.  
**Power, J.** Law as to cemeteries, undertakers, embalmers and burials in N. Y., 1901. D. Alb. 1901  
*Leading articles:* points in law of. 13 Green B. 88; 14 id. 586  
 rights of lot owners. 40 Cent. L. J. 356  
*See also* Corpse

**Burma, Law of**

- Damathat;** or, The laws of Menoo; trans. fr. Burmese by D. Richardson 14v. in 1, O. Maulmain 1847.  
**India—Governor general in council.** Burma code (1899). Ed. 3. Q. Calcutta 1899.

**Business corporations**

- Broun-Green Co.** How to incorporate in N. J., N. Y., Del. and W. Va. D. N. Y. (1889). (L. P. v. 171)  
 ——— Q. N. Y. 1901. (L. P. v. 179)  
 ——— Where to incorporate. O. N. Y. (1901). (L. P. v. 179)  
**Conyngton, T.** Organization and management in N. Y., with forms. O. N. Y. 1900.  
**Hammond, J. H.** Taxation of, in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1901.  
**White, F.** Laws of N. Y. concerning. Ed. 1-5. 5v. O. Alb. 1894-1902.  
*Leading articles:* implied powers of president. 39 Cent. L. J. 200  
*See also* Manufacturing corporations

**Bylaws**

- Boisot, L.** Bylaws of private corporations. Ed. 2. O. St Paul 1902.  
**Mackenzie, W. & Handford, P.** ed. Model bylaws, rules and regulations under public health acts. 2v. Q. Lond. 1899.  
*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 60 J. P. 275

**Cabs. See** London, Law of**Calendars**

- New York—Court of Appeals.** 1895-1903. 7v. Q. Alb. 1895-1903.  
**Ohio—Supreme Court.** Jan. term, 1902. O. Columbus 1902. (L. P. v. 189)

**California, Law of**

- California—Legislature.** Civil, penal and civil procedure codes 1901, (with notes) by C. P. Pomeroy. 3v. Q. San Fran. 1901.  
 ——— Supplement. Q. San Fran. 1902.  
 ——— Civil, penal, political and civil procedure codes 1897; comp. by J. A. Deering. 4v. S. San Fran. 1897.  
 ——— 1899. 4v. S. San. Fran. 1899.  
 ——— Horticultural statutes with decisions. O. Sacramento 1901. (L. P. v. 189)  
**Henning, W. F.** ed. Constitution, with notes. T. Los Angeles 1894.  
*See also* Practice

**California: Reports**

**California—Supreme Court.** Reports, v. 99-139, O. San Fran. 1894-1903.

By C. P. Pomeroy

**Coffey, J. V.** Decisions in probate. v. 1-2, O. San Fran. 1894-1902.

v. 1 by T. J. Lyons & E. Tauszky

v. 2 by E. Tauszky

**California. Reports, Digests of**

**Deering, J. J.** Digest of Cal. rep. (v. 1-136). 6v. Q. San Fran. 1895-1902.

**Hester, M. C.** California case and citation index to v. 1-113 Cal. rep. O. Los Angeles 1897.

**Canada, Law of**

**Abbott, H.** Treatise on railway law. O. Montreal 1896.

**Anglin, F. A.** Limitations of actions against trustees. O. Toronto 1900.

**Barron, J. A. & O'Brien, A. H.** Chattel mortgages and bills of sale. O. Toronto 1897.

**Bell, E. & Dunn, H. L.** Treatise on mortgages of real estate (in Canada, except Quebec). O. Toronto 1899.

**Brunet, L.** (L)'habeas corpus ad subjiciendum. O. Montreal 1901.

**Canada—Parliament.** Criminal code, 1892, and evidence act, 1893, with notes by J. Crankshaw. O. Montreal 1894.

— Ed. 2. O. Montreal 1902.

**Cartwright, J. R.** ed. Cases decided on British N. A. act 1867. v. 1-5, O. Toronto 1882-97.

**Clarke, S. R.** Treatise on landlord and tenant. O. Toronto 1895.

**Clement, W. H. P.** Law of Canadian constitution. O. Toronto 1892.

**Holt, C. M.** Treatise on insurance law. O. Montreal 1898.

**Howell, A.** Admiralty law; rules 1893, with notes. O. Toronto 1893.

**Kingsford, R. E.** Manual of evidence in civil cases. Ed. 2. D. Toronto 1897.

**Langelier, F.** De la preuve en matière civile et commerciale. O. Montreal 1895.

**Lefroy, A. H. F.** Law of legislative power. O. Toronto 1897-98.

**MacLaren, J. J.** Bills of exchange act 1890, with notes. Ed. 2. O. Toronto 1896.

— Law rel. to banks and banking. O. Toronto 1896.

**McPherson, W. D. & Clark, J. M.** Law of mines. Q. Toronto 1898.

**Masten, C. A.** Canadian company law. O. Toronto 1901.

**Pope, J.** ed. Confederation; unpublished documents on British N. A. act. O. Toronto 1895.

**Ridout, J. G.** Treatise on patent law. O. Toronto 1894.

**Snow, F. L.** Legal compendium 1899. Q. Montreal (1899).

**Tremecar, W. J.** Treatise on Canadian law of conditional sales of chattels and chattel liens. O. Toronto 1899.

**Wheeler, J. G.** Confederation law. Q. Lond. (1896).

**White, W. J.** Treatise on Canadian company law, with forms. Q. Montreal 1901.

*Leading articles:* civil and common law in Canada. 11 Jurid. Rev. 282;  
 5 Revue Lég. (n. s.) 329  
 constitutional rights of Canada. 1 Barr. 105, 150  
 criminal law of Canada. 38 Ca. L. J. 225  
 extra-territorial crim. legislation. 19 Ca. L. T. 1, 38  
 marriage laws. 2 Ca. L. Rev. 527  
 practice as to receivers. 21 Ca. L. T. 261, 309  
 railway contracts limiting liability. 20 Ca. L. T. 1, 25  
 regulation of liquor traffic. 32 Ca. L. J. 430  
*See also:* Customs History of law Practice Treaties

### Canada: Reports

**Canada—Exchequer Court.** Reports. v. 3-7, O. Ottawa 1893-1902.

By C. Morse.

**Canada—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 22-32, O. Ottawa 1894-1903.

v. 22-24 by G. Duval

v. 25-32 by C. H. Masters

**Canadian crim. cases annot.** v. 1-6, O. Toronto 1898-1903.

By W. J. Tremear.

*See also:* Manitoba New Brunswick Nova Scotia Ontario  
 Quebec

### Canada: Reports, Digests of

**Canadian annual digest,** 1896-1901; by C. H. Masters and C. Morse.

6v. O. Toronto 1897-1902.

**Cassels, R.** Supreme Ct. 1875-93. O. Toronto 1893.

**Coutlée, L. W.** Supreme Ct. 1893-98. O. Toronto 1899.

### Canadian fisheries. *See* Law of nations

### Canon law

*Leading articles:* sketch of civil and canon laws in England. 35 Am. L.  
 Reg. (n. s.) 141

### Cape Colony. *See* Cape of Good Hope

### Cape of Good Hope, Law of

**South African legal handbook,** 1903; ed. by W. H. S. Bell and M. Nathan.  
 O. Grahamstown 1902.

*See also* Practice

### Cape of Good Hope: Reports

**Cape times law rep.** (*see* Sheil, J. D. v. 1-2)

**Eastern districts' ct. rep.** v. 6-15, O. Cape Town 1891-1902.

v. 6-8 by A. C. Dulcken

v. 9-15 by R. M. King

**Griqualand—High court.** Reports. v. 6-8, O. Cape Town 1893-99.

v. 6 by F. J. Collinson

v. 7 by H. Burton

v. 8 by H. Burton and P. M. Laurence

**Juta, H.** Supreme Ct. v. 8-10, O. Cape Town 1893-94.

*Cont. as* Supreme Ct. rep.

v. 10 by H. H. Juta & C. H. Tredgold

**Searle, M. W.** Supreme Ct. 1864-67. v. 5, O. Cape Town 1894.

**Shell, J. D.** Supreme Ct. v. 1-11, O. Cape Town 1892-1902.

**Supreme Court reports.** v. 11-17, O. Cape Town 1895-1903.

For v. 1-10, *see* Juta, H.

v. 11-13 by C. H. Tredgold & W. P. Buchanan

v. 14-16 by W. P. Buchanan v. 17 by W. P. Buchanan & F. G. Gardiner

**Watermeyer, E. B.** Supreme Ct. 1857. O. Cape Town n.d.

### **Cape of Good Hope: Reports, Digests of**

**Cape law journal.** Digest of v. 1-17, 1884-1900; ed. by W. H. S. Bell.

O. Grahamstown 1901.

**Searle, M. W. & Jones, H.** All the cts., 1888-93. O. Cape Town 1895.

**Ward, D.** Criminal cases in Sup'r Cts. to 1896. O. Lond. 1897.

### **Capital punishment. See Punishment.**

### **Car trusts. See Railways**

### **Carriers**

**Carver, T. G.** Treatise on the law rel. to carriage of goods by sea. Ed. 3  
Q. Lond. 1900.

**Fetter, N.** Treatise on law of carriers of passengers. 2v. O. St Paul  
1897.

**Ray, C. A.** Negligence of carriers of freight. O. Rochester 1895.

**Schouler, J.** Treatise on bailments, etc. Ed. 3. O. Bost. 1897.

**Leading articles:** baggage in custody of passenger. 40 Cent. L. J. 444;

11 Ia. Univ. L. B. 23

baggage, what is and what is not. 57 Alb. L. J. 261; 102 Law T. 79;

38 Cent. L. J. 5; 2 Pa. L. Ser. 104, 117

by water—liable to passengers. 52 Cent. L. J. 65, 83

contract against liability. 59 Alb. L. J. 165; 2 Pa. L. Ser. 197, 229

contract against liability in case of passes. 56 Cent. L. J. 204; 57 id.

83; 3 Northw. L. R. 191

delays to passengers. 110 Law T. 212

government control of freight rates. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 721; 38 id.

151, 288, 355

history of carrier's liability. 11 Harv. L. R. 158

liability of sleeping car co. 44 Cent. L. J. 283

presumptive negligence of. 59 Alb. L. J. 145

traveling on railway without a ticket. 98 Law T. 515, 538

who are passengers? 54 Cent. L. J. 86

*See also:* Negligence Railways

### **Cases cited, etc.**

*See* the digests and indexes of the various reports

### **Cases, Collections of**

*See* the particular subject of each collection

### **Catalogues of books. See Bibliography**

### **Cayuga Indians. See Treaties**

### **Cemeteries. See: Burial Ecclesiastical law Religious cor- porations**



**Central America, Law of**

**Central America, Greater republic of.** *Nuevas leyes y códigos*, 1896, 1897.  
(Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 5, 7)

**Certiorari**

**Bailey, W. F.** *Law of jurisd.* 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

**Spelling, T. C.** *Treatise on injunction, certiorari etc.* Ed. 2 rev. 2v. O.  
Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* in assessment cases in N. Y. 1 *Columb. L. R.* 419,  
law rel. to. 49 *Cent. L. J.* 406; 19 *N. J. Law J.* 132, 164, 196.

**Ceylon, Law of**

**Pereira, J. C. W.** *Institutes of.* v. 1, O. Colombo 1901.

**Thesawaleme;** or, *The laws and customs of Jaffna*, 1801-61; new ed. by  
H. F. Mutukisna. O. Colombo 1862.

**Ceylon: Reports**

**Austin, N. J.** *Decisions of Sup. Ct. on appeal*, 1833-59. O. Colombo  
1862.

**Beling, W. W. & Vanderstraaten, J. W.** *Orders of Sup. Ct. in Police Ct.*  
*cases*, 1846-62. O. Colombo 1863.

—— pt 2, 1863-68; ed. by W. W. Beling. O. Colombo 1869.

**Ceylon—Supreme Court.** *Ceylon law rep.* 3v. in 1, Q. Colombo 1892-  
94.

v. 1 by T. E. de Sampayo & J. Van Langenberg

v. 2 by H. L. Wendt & T. E. de Sampayo

v. 3 by H. L. Wendt, T. E. de Sampayo & F. M. de Saram

—— *Supreme Ct. circular.* 9v. in 4, Q. Colombo 1881-92.

v. 1 by P. Rámá Náthan

v. 4-7 by J. H. Templer

v. 2 by P. Rámá Náthan & J. H. Templer

v. 8 by J. H. Templer & H. L. Wendt

v. 3 by E. C. Dumbleton & J. H. Templer

v. 9 by H. L. Wendt

—— *Digest of v. 1-9; comp. by H. Tiruvilangam.* Q. Co-  
lombo 1894.

—— *Supreme Ct. rep.* v. 1-3, O. Colombo 1893-95.

v. 1 by W. Pareira & C. M. Fernando

v. 2 by C. M. Fernando, H. A. Loos & H. A. Jayewardene

v. 3 by H. A. Loos & H. A. Jayewardene

**Joseph, A. O. & Beven, E.** *Decisions of Sup. Ct.* 1859. D. Colombo  
1863.

**Lorenz, C. A.** *Appeal rep., Sup. Ct.* 1856-59. 3v. in 1, O. Colombo  
1860-71.

**Marshall, Sir C.** *Supreme Ct.* 1833-36. D. Par. 1839.

**Murray, A.** *Cases by the Sup. Ct. Dec.* 1846-Aug. 1847. O. Colombo  
1848.

**Nell, L.** *Decisions of Sup. Ct. on appeals fr. cts. of requests*, 1845-55. D.  
Colombo 1858.

**Rámá Náthan, P.** *Supreme Ct.* 1872, 1875, 1876. O. Colombo 1890.

**Thesawaleme;** or, *The laws and customs of Jaffna, with decisions of*  
*courts*, 1801-61; new ed. by H. F. Mutukisna. O. Colombo 1862.

**Wendt, H. L.** *Supreme Ct.* 1882-83. O. Colombo 1884.

**Ceylon: Reports, Digests of**

**Tiruvilangam, H.** Digest (Sup. Ct. of Ceylon), 1820-95. pt 1-14, O. Colombo 1896-1902.

**Champertry and maintenance**

*Leading articles:* maintenance. 115 Law T. 217

*See also* Attorneys

**Chancery.** *See:* Courts Practice**Charges**

**Durfee, J.** To grand jury, Mar. term, Sup. Judicial Ct., Bristol k. I., 1842. O. n. t-p. n.p. n.d. (Tr. v. 120)

**Jenkins, Sir L.** To grand jury of admiralty ct., Dec. 2, 1668. (23 Law Mag. & R. 23)

**Charitable trusts.** *See* Charities**Charitable uses.** *See* Charities**Charities**

**Chaplin, S.** Treatise on express trusts and powers under N. Y. law. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Fowler, R. L.** Law of charitable uses in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Hobhouse, A.** Dead hand: addresses. D. Lond. 1880.

*Leading articles:* charitable bequests. 26 N. J. Law J. 67

charitable uses in N. Y. 2 Columb. L. R. 10

gifts for a noncharitable purpose. 15 Harv. L. R. 509

gifts to charities. 35 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 685

remoteness of charitable gifts. 7 Harv. L. R. 406; 8 id. 211

what a public body is. 17 Scot. L. R. 238

*See also:* Cy-près Trusts and trustees

**Charter-parties**

**Leggett, E.** Treatise on. O. Lond. 1894.

**Scrutton, T. E.** Contract of affreightment as expressed in. Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1899.

**Chattel mortgages.** *See* Mortgages of personal property**Checks**

*Leading articles:* certified checks. 14 Bank. L. J. 643

clearing house indorsement stamps. 20 Bank. L. J. 573

effect of forged signatures. 35 Ir. L. T. 187

identification of payees. 20 Bank. L. J. 83

necessity of a payee. 20 Bank. L. J. 361

time limit for negotiation. 20 Bank. L. J. 289

*See also:* Banks and banking Bills and notes

**Children.** *See* Infancy**Chili, Law of**

**Ballesteros, M. E.** Lei de organizacion i atribuciones de los tribunales de Chile. 2v. O. Santiago de Chile 1890.

**Boza, A. & Anguita, R.** Legislacion política, administrativa i judicial; coleccion de las leyes i decretos vijentes en 30 de Junio de 1898. 2v. F. Santiago de Chile 1898.

**Chili—Congress.** Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par H. Prudhomme. O. Par. 1892.

—— Códigos chilenos. O. Valparaiso 1886-94.

—— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 3, 5, 7, 9)

**La Grasserie, R. de.** Résumé analytique du code civil chilien. O. Par. 1896.

### China, Law of

**Alabaster, E.** Notes and comm. on Chinese crim. law. O. Lond. 1899.

**China—Emperor in council.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1896, 1898. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v.6, 10)

*Leading articles:* conveyancing in China. 36 Am. L. Rev. 825

landmarks of. 14 Green B. 466, 534, 578

law of the family. 14 Jurid. Rev. 378

right of foreigners to hold land. 15 Harv. L. R. 191

suits by or against foreigners. 19 Law Q. Rev. 316

**Chinese.** See Aliens

### Choses in action

**Warren, W. R.** Law rel. to. O. Lond. 1899.

*Leading articles:* situs of. 11 Harv. L. R. 95

**Christian Science.** See Medical profession

### Christianity

**Aldrich, P. E.** Christian religion and the common law. O. n. p. 1889. (L. P. v. 146)

*Leading articles:* and the common law; by A. W. Barber. 14 Green B. 267

church and state in American law. 32 Am. L. Rev. 529

### Church of Ireland

**Warren, R. R.** Law of: an essay. O. Dub. 1895.

**Churches.** See Religious corporations

### Circumstantial evidence

**Kirwan, W. B.** Kirwan case, il. danger of conviction on circumstantial evidence. O. Dub. 1853.

**Lailler, M. & Vonoven, H.** (Les) erreurs judiciaires et leurs causes. O. Par. (1896).

**Theory of presumptive proof;** or, An inquiry into the nature of circumstantial evidence, including examination of evidence on the trial of Capt. Donnellan. O. Lond. 1815.

**Will, A. P.** Treatise on. O. Phil. 1896.

**Wills, W.** Essay on principles of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1850.

——— Ed. 5 by A. Wills. O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* Great test case: being a review of the trial of D. D. Howe; by L. B. Proctor. (see his Writings)

Law and superstition (review of trial of M. McKay); by L. B. Proctor.  
(*see his Writings*)

Legal melodrama: being a review of the trial of George Aimes; by  
L. B. Proctor. (*see his Writings*)

unique case, a. 11 Green B. 298

*Illustrative cases:* Mudgett, H. W. Phil. 1895.

Trefethen, J. A. et al. Bost. 1892.

**Cities.** *See* Municipal corporations

### Citizenship

Lapradelle, A. G. de. De la nationalité d'origine. O. Par. 1893.

*Leading articles:* by birth. 29 Am. L. Rev. 385; 30 id. 241, 535; 32 id.  
554

citizenship and allegiance. 17 Law Q. Rev. 271; 18 id. 49

our new peoples, what? 3 Columb. L. R. 13

persons born in a country of parents who are citizens of another country,  
4 Am. Lawy. 348

under 14th amendment of U. S. Constitution. 30 Am. L. Rev. 535

*See also:* Expatriation Naturalization

**Civil damage acts.** *See* Excise law

**Civil engineers.** *See* Architects

**Civil law.** *See* Roman or civil law

### Civil service laws

Collier, W. M. Civil service law of N. Y. O. Alb. 1901.

### Claims

Coulon, P. Memorial of, to Congress of U. S., Mar. 1802. F. Wash.  
1802. (L. P. v. 201)

Preston, S. H. Unclaimed money. Ed. 3. D. Lond. (1896).

United States—Treasury, Dept. of—Second comptroller. Digest of deci-  
sions. O. Wash. 1893-99.

v. 3 by J. Q. Kern

v. 4 by F. H. Morris

*Leading articles:* crown maxims and ct. of claims. 1 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 1

*See also* Alabama claims

**Classification of law.** *See* Jurisprudence

**Clearing house.** *See* Banks and banking

### Clubs

Leach, A. F. Club cases. O. Lond. 1879.

*Leading articles:* and licensing laws. 16 Law S. Jour. 192

liability of members for dues. 49 Cent. L. J. 305

rules of. 38 L. J. 128

trustees' right to indemnity. 19 Law Q. Rev. 386

**Codification**

**Clarke, R. F.** Science of law and law making. O. N. Y. 1898.

*Leading articles:* Bentham and the codifiers. 13 Harv. L. R. 344

codification of laws of Great Britain. 9 Jurid. Rev. 1

history of, in Europe. 12 Cape L. J. 16, 81

is the law for the people or for the lawyers? 1 Ca. L. R. 14

**Coif, Order of the.** See Serjeant at law

**Collateral attack on judicial proceedings.**

See also Judgments

**Collateral inheritance.** See Taxation

**Collateral securities.** See Pledge

**Collections of cases**

See the particular subject of each collection

**Collisions at sea**

**Matsunami, N.** Treatise on, according to English law. O. Lond. 1900.

**Spencer, H. R.** Treatise on marine collisions. O. Chic. 1895.

*Leading articles:* where both ships are at fault. 12 Law Q. Rev. 260;

13 id. 17, 241

**Colombia, Law of**

**Colombia—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98 (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 3, 5, 7, 9)

**Colonial law**

**Jenkyns, H.** British rule and jurisd. beyond the seas O. Ox. 1902.

**Colorado, Law of**

**Colorado—Attorney general.** Report, 1889-1900. 5v. O. Denver 1890-1900.

**Webber, H. W.** History of a Colorado real estate mortgage. O. Denver 1895.

See also Practice

**Colorado: Reports**

**Colorado—Court of Appeals.** Reports. v. 3-15, O. N. Y. 1894-1902.

v. 3-9 by T. M. Robinson

v. 10-15 by J. A. Gordon

**Colorado—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 19-30, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.

v. 15-16 by W. E. Beck

v. 17-23 by T. M. Robinson

v. 24-30 by J. A. Gordon

**Colorado decisions;** opinions of Sup. Ct. and Ct. of Appeals annot. v 1-4, O. Denver 1900-1903.

By J. W. Mills

**Colorado: Reports, Digests of**

**Morrison, R. S.** All the cts. to 1900. O. Denver 1900.

**Commercial agencies**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 31

**Commercial paper**

**McMaster, J. S.** Irregular and regular commercial paper. New ed. enl. ob. Te. N. Y. 1902.

**Randolph, J. F.** Treatise on law of. Ed. 2. 3v. Q. St Paul 1899.

**Commercial trusts.** *See* Trusts, Commercial**Common**

**Hunter, Sir R.** Preservation of open spaces. O. Lond. 1896.

——— Ed. 2 rev. O. Lond. 1902.

**Common carriers.** *See* Carriers**Common law**

**Broom, H.** Commentaries on; ed. 9 by W. F. A. Archibald and H. A. Colefax. O. Lond. 1896.

**Daly, C. P.** Common law; an address. O. N. Y. 1894.

**Shirley, W. S.** Leading cases, with notes; ed. 5 by R. Watson. O. Lond. 1896.

*Leading articles:* common law of federal cts. 36 Am. L. Rev. 498; 2 Northw. L. R. 200.

continuity of. 11 Harv. L. R. 423

expansion of. 3 Columb. L. R. 505

history of. 11 Law S. Help. 137, 166, 200, 232

what it is. 53 Alb. L. J. 230

*See also:* American law England, Law of History of law

**Companies.** *See* Joint stock companies**Comparative jurisprudence**

**Bodeux, M.** Etudes sur le contrat de travail. O. Louvain 1896.

**Brodie-Innes, J. W.** Comparative principles of laws of England and Scotland, cts. and procedure. O. Edin. 1903.

**Burgess, J. W.** Political science and comparative constitutional law. 2v. O. Bost. 1902.

**Daniel** — Du système Torrens comparé au régime hypothécaire et au mode de transmission de la propriété immobilière en droit français. O. Bourges 1887. (L. P. v. 159)

**Denis, H.** Treatise on law of the contract of pledge. O. N. O. 1898.

**Gillard, A.** (La) constitution de l'hypothèque conventionnelle. Q. Par. 1891.

**Glasson, E.** (Le) mariage civil et le divorce. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1880.

**Howe, W. W.** Studies in civil law and its rel. to law of England and America. D. Bost. 1896.

**Lapradelle, A. G. de.** De la nationalité d'origine. O. Par. 1893.

**Législation pénale comparée;** v. 1 Le droit crim. des états européens ed. par F. von Liszt. Q. Ber. 1894.

**Lehr, E.** (Le) mariage le divorce dans les principaux pays civilisés. O. Par. 1899.

**Mack, E.** Procédure pénale comparée. O. Par. 1884. (L. P. v. 189)

**Maitland, F. W.** ed. Select passages fr. works of Bracton and Azo. Q. Lond. 1895. (Selden Society, v. 8)

**Morice, G. T.** English and Roman-Dutch law; being a statement of differences. O. Grahamstown 1903.

**Phillips, H. A. D.** Comparative crim. jurisp. 2v. O. Calcutta 1889.

**Revue de droit international et de législation comparée**, par E. Rolin et al. v. 25-34, O. Bruxelles 1893-1902.

**Rudolph, J.** Moses und Hammurabi. O. (Cleveland) 1903. (L. P. v. 195)

**Saint Genis, V. de.** (L)'hypothèque judiciaire en France (et) dans les différentes législations étrangères. O. Fontainebleau 1881.

**Salzedo, N. & Clotet, L.** (Le) droit commercial français et étranger. v. 1, O. Par. 1894.

**Société de législation comparée.** Rapport (sur le) notariat. O. Par. n. d.

**Stocquart, E.** Contrat de travail. D. Bruxelles 1895.

**Weiss, G. de.** (L)'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique. O. Lausanne 1897.

**Leading articles:** Anglo-Saxon and Roman crim. law. 8 Green B. 410  
civil and common law. 33 Am. L. Rev. 28

civil code of Japan and French civil code. 11 Yale L. J. 296, 354, 403

contract in England and Scotland. 15 Jurid. Rev. 391

law of France and of Scotland. 14 Jurid. Rev. 17; 7 Revue Lég. (n.s.)  
365

the pledge-idea. 10 Harv. L. R. 321, 389; 11 id. 18

*See also* Conflict of laws

**Comparative legislation.** *See:* Comparative jurisprudence      Legis-  
lation

**Compensation.** *See* Eminent domain

**Composition.** *See* Debtor and creditor

## Confessions

**Leading articles:** by accused persons. 32 Ir. L. T. 109

history and criticism of. 33 Am. L. Rev. 376

in crim. law. 5 Madras L. J. 12, 23, 31, 74, 123, 218; 6 id. 87

law of, in N. Y. 65 Alb. L. J. 67

law rel. to. 2 Bom. L. R. J. 217

**Confessions, Published.** *See* Trials, Individual

## Conflict of judicial decisions

**King, W. W.** Conflicting civil cases in Tex. rep. v. 2. O. St L. 1902.

**Leading articles:** federal and state cts.—Gelpcke v. Dubuque. 38 Am.  
L. Reg. (n. s.) 473, 529, 593, 657

## Conflict of laws

**Dicey, A. V.** Digest of law of England with reference to; with notes of  
Amer. cases by J. B. Moore. O. Lond. 1896.

**Journal du droit international privé**; pub. par E. Clunet et al. v. 1-30, O.  
Par. 1874-1903.

**Lafleur, E.** Conflict of laws in Quebec. O. Montreal 1898.

**Minor, R. C.** Conflict of laws. O. Bost. 1901.

**Rattigan, Sir W. H.** Private international law. O. Lond. 1895.

*Leading articles:* as affecting divorces. 3 Couns. 7  
 boundary lines. 9 Harv. L. R. 464  
 contracts by correspondence. 32 Am. L. Rev. 339  
 operation of foreign general assignments as affected by.  
 52 Alb. L. J. 90  
 review of Hamlyn & Co. v. Talisker Distillery, L. R. (1894) A. C. 202.  
 9 Harv. L. R. 371

*See also* Law of nations

## Congo, Law of

Congo—Chambres législatives. Codes congolais et lois usuelles, annot.  
 par A. Lycops. S. Bruxelles 1900.

## Connecticut, Law of

Beach, F. G. Corporation act of 1901, with notes. Ed. 8. O. Hartford  
 1902.

Carter, C. W. Handbook for probate cts. S. Norwich 1894.

Connecticut civil officer; ed. 17 by J. G. Mitchell. O. Hartford 1902

Fowler, W. C. Local law in Mass. and Conn., historically considered;  
 and, The historical status of the negro in Conn. O. Alb. 1872-75.

Loomis, D. & Calhoun, J. G. Judicial and civil hist. of Conn. Q. Bost  
 1895.

*See also* Practice

## Connecticut: Reports

Connecticut—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 63-75, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
 By J. P. Andrews

## Connecticut: Reports, Digests of

Andrews, J. P. & Fowler, G. B. Index digest to 1895. Q. N. Y. 1896.

Baldwin, S. E. Supreme Ct. of Errors and Sup'r. Ct. and U. S. cts. for  
 Conn. to 1899, rev. by G. E. Beers. 2v. Q. Hartford 1900.

Mitchell, J. G. Connecticut citations, 1785-1901. O. Hartford 1902.

## Consent

Chand, H. Principles of law of. Q. Bombay 1897.

## Conspiracy

Chalmers-Hunt, D. R. Law rel. to trade unions. O. Lond. 1902.

Eddy, A. J. Law of combinations, embracing conspiracy. 2v. O. Chic.  
 1901.

*Leading articles:* as ground for civil action. 31 Ir. L. T. 423

at common law—review of cases. 3 Columb. L. R. 447

judge-made law of. 37 Am. L. Rev. 33

*Illustrative cases:* Dayton Manufacturing Co. v. Metal polishers etc.  
 union no. 5 et al. Dayton 1901. (Tr. v. 130)

Selby, H. et al. Lond. 1847. (Tr. v. 128)

*See also:* Boycotting Strikes

## Constables

Southwick, E. F. Constable's guide in N. Y. D. Dunkirk 1900.

*See also:* Police officers



**Constitutional conventions**

**Hill, H. W.** Development of constitutional law in N. Y. and the constitutional convention of 1894. O. Buffalo 1896.

*Leading articles:* powers of. 7 Va. L. Reg. 79, 100

**Constitutional conventions, journals, debates etc.**

**Alabama—Constitutional convention, 1901.** Constitution in effect Nov. 28, 1901. 64 p. O. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 192)

——— Official proc. (and debates), May 21—Sep. 3, 1901. 6 + 286 p. F<sup>e</sup>. Montgomery 1901.

**California—Constitutional convention, 1878–79.** Constitution adopted 1879; annot. by E. F. Treadwell. S. San Fran. 1902.

**Connecticut.** Celebration of 250th anniversary of adoption of first constitution of Conn. Jan. 24, 1889 by Conn. Hist. Society, etc. 98 p. O. Hartford 1889.

**Connecticut—Constitutional conventions.** Constitutions of 1638, 1662 and 1818, with notes by C. J. Hoadly and table of statistics comp. by A. Chamberlain. 127 p. O. Hartford 1901.

——— (*in* Conn.—Constitutional convention, 1902. Documents)

——— Historical notes on constitutions, 1639–1818; by J. H. Trumbull. 62 p. O. Hartford (*repr.*) 1901. (*in* Conn.—Constitutional conventions. Constitutions)

——— (*in* Conn.—Constitutional convention, 1902. Documents)

**Connecticut—Constitutional convention, 1818.** Journal of proc., Aug. 26–Sep. 16, 1818. 121 p. O. Hartford (*repr.*) 1901. (*in* Conn.—Constitutional conventions. Constitutions)

——— (*in* Conn.—Constitutional convention, 1902. Documents)

**Connecticut—Constitutional convention, 1902.** Journal. 493 p. O. Hartford 1902.

——— Preliminary journal. 467p. O. Hartford 1902.

——— (Collected documents). O. v. p. 1901–2.

——— Printed resolutions, nos. 1–155. Q. (Hartford 1902)

**Delaware—Constitutional convention, 1896–97.** Journal, Dover, Dec. 1, 1896–(June 4, 1897). 580 + 1 + 42p. O. Georgetown 1897.

**Finland—Parliament.** Constitution du grand duché. O. Par. 1900.

**Florida—Constitutional convention, 1865.** Journal, and constitution adopted, 1865. 34 + 22 + 167 p. O. Tallahassee 1865.

**Hayti—Corps législatif.** Code civil annot., précédé de la constitution du 9 Oct. 1899, par L. Borno. D. Port-au-Prince 1892.

**Indiana (territory)—Constitutional convention, 1816.** Journal, Corydon, June 2, 1816. 69 p. O. Louisville 1816.

**Iowa (territory)—Constitutional conventions, 1844, 1846.** Fragments of the debates, 1844, 1846; comp. and ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. O. Iowa City 1900.

**Kansas (territory)—Constitutional convention, 1859.** Proceedings and debates, Wyandot, July 5, 1859; rep. by A. E. Drapier; (with constitution and ordinances adopted). 4 + 46 + 439 + 16 p. O. Wyandot 1859.

**Louisiana—Constitutional convention, 1852.** Journal, (July 5–31, 1852). O. N. O. 1852.

- 1898. Official journal of proc., Feb. 8- (May 12), 1898. 385 + 77 p. O. N. O. 1898.
- Constitution adopted May 12, 1898. 129 + 2 + 15 p. O. N. O. 1898.
- Maine**—Constitutional convention, 1819. Debates and journal, 1819-20. 6 + 40 + 436 + 135 + 12 + 120 p. O. Augusta 1894.
- Constitution of state of Maine, 1819. (*in* Maine—Constitutional convention, 1819. Debates etc. 1819-20)
- Constitution (in force 1902), with notes by L. D. Carver. Q. Augusta 1902.
- Mississippi (territory)**—Constitutional convention, 1817. Journal of convention of western part of Mississippi territory, held in Washington, July 7-Aug. 15, 1817. 108 p. D. Port Gibson *repr.* 1831.
- Mississippi**—Constitutional convention, 1832. Journal, Jackson, Sep. 10-Oct. 26, 1832. 304 p. D. Jackson 1832.
- 1851. Journal (Jackson, Nov. 10-17, 1851). 79 p. O. Jackson 1851.
- Missouri (territory)**—Constitutional convention, 1820. Journal, (St Louis, June 12-July 19, 1820). 48 p. O. St L. 1820.
- Montana (territory)**—Constitutional convention, 1884. Constitution adopted 1884 (with ordinances). D. Helena 1884.
- New Hampshire**—Constitutional conventions. Manual of Constitution of state of N. H. comp. and ed. with sketch of the Constitutions of the state by J. F. Colby. O. Concord 1902.
- New York**—Constitutional convention, 1821. (Collection of 46 documents, consisting of rep. of committees and proposed amendments to Constitution). Various paging, O. (Alb. 1821)
- Convention manual; constitutional guide to objects of N. Y. state convention. 39 p. nar. D. N. Y. 1821. (*General library* 040—P1, v. 34)
- New York**—Constitutional convention, 1894. Journal, May 8-Sep. 29, 1894. 2v. (973 p.) O. Alb. 1894.
- Documents, May 8-Sep. 29, 1894, no. 1-72. 2v. O. (Alb. 1894) Complete
- no. 1-71. 2v. O. (Alb. 1894)
- Nos. 18-20, 23, 25, 26, 72 wanting
- Manual, May 8-Sep. 29, 1894, embracing forms, rules, statistics, constitutions, etc. 9v. O. Alb. 1894.
- Contents:**
- |           |   |           |                                     |
|-----------|---|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| ptr, v. 1 | Secretary's manual. 447p.                                       | pt2, v. 2 | American constitutions. 827 + 235p. |
| ptr, v. 2 | Delegates' manual, cont. biographical sketches, por. etc. 183p. | pt2, v. 3 | Foreign constitutions. 439 + 51p.   |
| ptr, v. 3 | Delegate's diary. 171p.   | pt2, v. 4 | Statistics. 730p.                   |
| pt2, v. 1 | American constitutions. 7 + 1412 + 147p.                        | pt2, v. 5 | " 723 + 3 + 90p.                    |
|           |   | pt2, v. 6 | Annotated constitution. 1255p.      |
- Daily calendar and general orders on third reading. O. (Alb. 1894)
- Record, May 8-Sep. 29, 1894, no. 1-142 (cont. debates etc.) 6v. (2698 p.) Q. (Alb. 1894)

- Revised record (of the debates), May 8–Sep. 29, 1894; rev. by W. H. Steele. 5v. (1191+1202+1242+1280+1117 p.) O. Alb. 1900.
- Amendments to existing Constitution, proposed at convention held May 8–Sep. 29, 1894. 3v. Q. (Alb. 1894)
- Annotated Constitution of (1894). 1312 p. O. Alb. (1895).
- New York—Constitutional conventions.** Present Constitution (1894) and old Constitution (1846) compared and annot. by G. A. Glynn. O. Alb. (1894).
- North Carolina—Convention, 1861–62.** Ordinances and resolutions passed at sessions 1–4, held May,–June, Nov.–Dec. 1861, Jan.–Feb., Ap.–May 1862. 176+10 p. O. Raleigh 1862.
- Personnel and legislation of, by J. G. McCormick and K. P. Battle. O. Chapel Hill 1900.
- North Carolina—Constitutional convention, 1865–66.** Ordinances and resolutions passed, 2d session, 1866. 57+6+3p. O. Raleigh 1866.
- Pennsylvania—Constitutional convention, 1872–73.** Constitution (in force 1874. O. Harrisburg 1892. (L. P. v. 187)
- Rhode Island.** (The) Dorr war; or, The constitutional struggle in Rhode Island (in 1842); by A. M. Mowry. Q. Providence 1901.
- Rhode Island—Constitutional convention, 1824.** Constitution adopted 1824. 18p. O. Providence 1824
- 1841. Proposed constitution adopted by the people's (Dorr) convention, Nov. 18, 1841. 8p. Q. (Providence 1841)
- 1842. Constitution adopted by the (charter government) convention, Feb. 19, 1842. O. Providence 1842. (L. P. v. 146)
- South Carolina—Constitutional convention, 1895.** Journal, Nov. 10–Dec. 4, 1895. O. Columbia 1895.
- South Carolina—Provincial congress.** Journal, 1776; (cont. Constitution adopted). 134 p. O. Charles-Town, *repr.* London 1776.
- Texas—Constitutional convention, 1868–69.** Journal of reconstruction convention, session 2, held Dec. 7, 1868–Feb. 6, 1869. 576 p. O. Austin 1870.
- United States—Federal convention, 1787.** U. S.—Rolls, Bureau of. Documentary hist. of Constitution of the U. S., 1787–1870. 3v. Q. Wash. 1894–1900. (U. S.—House doc., 56th Congress, 2d session, v. 110–12)
- Journal, Analysis of; by H. P. Richardson. O. San Fran. 1899.
- Utah (territory)—Constitutional convention, 1895.** Official report of proc. and debates of convention assembled Mar. 4, 1895 to adopt a constitution for state of Utah. 2v. O. Salt Lake City 1898.
- Virginia—Constitutional conventions.** History of Va. conventions by J. N. Brenaman, with Constitutions of 1867–68 and 1901–2. O. Richmond 1902.
- Virginia—Constitutional convention, 1901–2.** Journal (and documents) of the convention Richmond, June 12, 1901–(June 26, 1902). 574 p. + v. p. O. Richmond 1901.
- Wyoming (territory)—Constitutional convention, 1889.** Journal and debates, Sep. 2–30, 1889. 864+60+16 p. O. Cheyenne 1893.

**Constitutional history**

- Cook, W. B. jr.** Constitutional history of Connecticut colony, 1635-60. O. (Ithaca 1896)  
*Ms* typewritten
- Pike, L. O.** Constitutional hist. of House of Lords. O. Lond. 1894.
- Prothero, G. W.** *ed.* Select statutes and other documents of Elizabeth and James I. D. Ox. 1894.
- Rogers, H. W.** Introduction to constitutional hist. of U. S. O. N. Y. 1889. (L. P. v. 181.)
- U. S.—Rolls, Bureau of.** Documentary history of Constitution of U. S., 1787-1870. 3v. Q. <sup>1</sup>Wash. 1894-1900. (U. S.—House doc., 56th Congress, 2d session, v. 110-12)

**Constitutional law, American**

- Baker, F. A.** Brief on power of Congress to coin money and regulate the value. O. Detroit 1899.
- Biklé, H. W.** Constitutional power of Congress over the territory of U. S. O. (Phil. 1901)  
 Supplement to Am. L. Reg (n. s.) Aug. 1901
- Black, H. C.** Handbook of Amer. constitutional law. O. St Paul 1895.
- Borneman, H. S.** Fourteenth amendment to Constitution of U. S. Q. Phil. 1895. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 373)
- Boutwell, G. S.** Constitution of U. S. at end of first century. O. Bost. 1895.
- Brannon, H.** Treatise on rights and privileges guaranteed by the 14th amendment. O. Cin. 1901.
- Bullitt, W. G.** Review of Constitution of U. S. O. Cin. 1899.
- Butler, C. H.** Treaty-making power of U. S. 2v. O. N. Y. 1902.
- Cooley, T. M.** General principles of constitutional law in U. S.; ed. 3 by A. C. McLaughlin. D. Bost. 1898.
- Treatise on constitutional limitations; ed. 7 by V. H. Lane. O. Bost. 1903.
- DeLafield, L. L.** Opinion as to use of Myer's ballot machine at elections (in N. Y.) Q. N. Y. (1894).
- Foster, R.** Commentaries on Constitution of U. S. v. 1, O. Bost. 1895.
- Gardiner, C. A.** Constitutional and educational solution of the negro problem: an address, June 29, 1903. O. Alb. 1903.
- Guthrie, W. D.** Lectures on the 14th amendment, Ap.-May 1898. O. Bost. 1898.
- Henning, W. F.** *ed.* Constitution of California, with notes. T. Los Angeles 1894.
- Hoadly, G.** Constitutional guarantees of the right of property as affected by recent decisions. O. N. Y. 1889. (L. P. v. 179)
- Judson, F. N.** Treatise on power of taxation, state and federal, in U. S. O. St L. 1903.
- Lieber, G. N.** Use of army in aid of civil power. O. Wash. 1898.
- Magoon, C. E.** Reports on law of civil government in territory subject to military occupation by U. S. Ed. 2. O. Wash. 1902.
- Meigs, W. M.** Growth of Constitution in the federal convention of 1787. O. Phil. 1900.

- New York—Constitutional convention, 1894.** Constitution of N. Y. adopted 1894, with notes etc. by R. C. Cumming et al. O. Alb. 1894.
- Constitution of U. S. and Constitution of N. Y. in force Jan. 1, 1895, with notes by A. J. Parker jr. O. Alb. 1895.
- Richardson, H. P.** Journal of federal convention of 1787 analyzed. O. San Fran. 1899.
- Thayer, J. B.** Cases on constitutional law, with notes. 2v. O. Camb Mass. 1895.
- Tucker, J. R.** Constitution of U. S., a critical discussion; ed. by H. St G. Tucker. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.
- United States—Federal convention, 1787.** Constitution of U. S., with notes of decisions by E. E. Bryant. O. Madison 1901.
- Young, J.** Referendum; address before Vt. Bar Association, Oct. 28, 1902. O. Montpelier 1902. (L. P. v. 194)
- Leading articles:** acquisition of territory by conquest or treaty. 62 Alb. L. J. 137
- appointment of U. S. senators, how attacked. 38 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 721
- coal mines and the law. 14 Green B. 514, 570
- coal mines; government control. 65 Alb. L. J. 57; 37 Am. L. Rev. 545; 57 Cent. L. J. 25; 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 718, 727, 815, 819
- coal mines; government ownership. 35 Chic. L. N. 124, 132; 16 Harv. L. R. 476
- commerce clause. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 723, 750, 758
- delegation of legislative authority—referendum. 47 Cent. L. J. 251
- "due process of law." 32 Am. L. Rev. 14; 37 id. 641, 801; 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 424, 432
- elasticity of U. S. Constitution. 14 Harv. L. R. 200, 273
- ex post facto laws. 2 Law N. (Am.) 101
- federal taxation of inheritance. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 179
- fourteenth amendment. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 373
- labor legislation. 29 Am. L. Rev. 236
- legal status of the Filipinos. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 193, 332
- local self-government. 13 Harv. L. R. 441, 470, 638; 14 id. 20, 116
- Louisiana purchase. 64 Alb. L. J. 112
- meaning of "final passage of the bill," by J. P. Knott. (L. P. v. 140)
- military status v. civil law. 31 Am. L. Rev. 342
- minority representation in N. Y. 54 Alb. L. J. 346; 55 id. 17
- power of federal government to protect its officers and to control anarchy. 35 Am. L. Rev. 807
- power of president to sign bills after adjournment of Congress. 32 Am. L. Rev. 209; 39 Cent. L. J. 68
- power to regulate charges of corporations and others discharging public duties. 31 Am. L. Rev. 685; 32 id. 501; 5 Yale L. J. 49
- privileges and immunities. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 286, 364
- privileges and immunities of state citizenship. 48 Cent. L. J. 431
- right of executive department to interpret the Constitution. 5 Am. Lawy. 167
- right of president to govern Philippines. 1 Columb. L. R. 33
- some results of Dartmouth College case. 4 Mich. L. J. 251

- state laws in federal cts. 57 Cent. L. J. 145  
 state laws limiting hours of labor. 53 Cent. L. J. 384  
 state regulation of railway rates of fare and freight. 9 Harv. L. R. 324;  
   15 id. 249, 353  
 suits against a state. 34 Am. L. Rev. 689  
 suits between states. 2 Columb. L. R. 283, 364  
 taxing powers of U. S. 51 Alb. L. J. 200  
 U. S. Sup. Ct. as expounder of Constitution. 30 Am. L. Rev. 55  
 veto power of American judiciary. 4 Brief P. D. P. 120  
 wages to coal miners. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 626; 35 Chic. L. N. 31  
 what are contracts within Constitution of U. S. 63 Alb. L. J. 411  
 what is the original package doctrine? 35 Am. L. Rev. 669  
*See also:* Claims    Expansion, Territorial    Habeas corpus    Inter-  
                  state commerce    Legal tender acts    Legislation    Pardon    Police  
                  power    Taxation    Treaties

### Constitutional law, Australian

- Clark, A. I. Studies in. O. Melbourne 1900.  
 Moore, W. H. (Treatise on) Constitution of commonwealth of Australia.  
   O. Lond. 1902.  
 Quick, J. & Garran, R. R. Annotated Constitution of the commonwealth.  
   Q. Sydney 1901.

### Constitutional law, British

- Anson, Sir W. R. Law and custom of Constitution, pt 1-2. Ed. 2.  
   2v. O. Ox. 1892-96.  
 Broom, H. Constitutional law viewed in rel. to common law; ed. 2 by  
   G. L. Denman. O. Lond. 1885.  
*See also:* Constitutional history    Crown

### Constitutional law, Canadian

- Clement, W. H. P. Law of Canadian Constitution. O. Toronto 1892.  
 Lefroy, A. H. F. Law of legislative power in Canada. O. Toronto 1897-  
   98.  
 Wheeler, J. G. Confederation law of Canada. Q. Lond. (1896).

### Constitutional law, German

- Geffcken, H. Verfassung des Deutschen reichs. O. Lpz. 1901.

### Constitutional law, Japanese.

- Ito, H. *count.* Commentaries on Constitution of Japan; trans.  
   M. Ito. O. Tokyo 1889.  
 Tanaka, Y. Constitution de l'empire du Japon. O. Par. 1899.

### Constitutions

- Borgeaud, C. Adoption and amendment of, in Europe and Amer.; trans.  
   by C. D. Hazen. O. N. Y. 1895.  
 Pope, J. *ed.* Confederation; unpub. documents on the British N. A.  
   act. O. Toronto 1895.  
 Switzerland—Conseil général. Recueil des constitutions fédérales et  
   cantonales. O. Berne 1891.  
   — — — — — supplement 1-8. O. Berne 1892-1901.

- Leading articles:* fact and fiction in Constitution of Canada. 7 *Revue Lég.* (n. s.) 144  
 history of Scottish Constitution. 10 *Jurid. Rev.* 64; 11 id. 209  
 hundred and ten years of U. S. Constitution. 38 *Am. L. Reg.* (n. s.) 417, 494, 565, 622, 670, 747; 39 id. 18, 90, 294, 340, 406  
 observations on Constitution of Canada. 29 *Am. L. Rev.* 32  
*See also:* Constitutional conventions, journals, etc. (Card catalogue of) Statute law and state papers

## Consuls

- Flaischlen, G. S.** Des attributions des consuls en matière de notariat et d'état civil. O. Par. 1892.  
**Hodges, F. E.** Consular jurisd. in the Niger coast. O. Lond. 1895.  
**Paepe, P. de.** Etudes sur la compétence civile des états étrangers et de leurs agents consulaires. O. Par. 1894.  
**United States—State, Dep't of.** Regulations for consular service of U. S. O. Wash. 1896.  
*Leading articles:* our consular cts. in China. 34 *Am. L. Rev.* 826

## Contempt of court

- Bailey, W. F.** Discussion of law of. O. Eau Claire 1897. (L. P. v. 170)  
 ——— Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.  
**Oswald, J. F.** Treatise on. 7 Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1895.  
**Starkie, T.** (*see his* Law of slander and libel. 1897)  
*Leading articles:* by publication. 56 *Alb. L. J.* 61, 79  
 case of M'Hugh. 66 *J. P.* 497  
 history of. 58 *Alb. L. J.* 396  
 in federal cts. 35 *Chic. L. N.* 30  
*Illustrative cases:* Oswald, E. *Phil.* 1788. (Tr. v. 130)

## Contingent remainders. *See* Remainders

## Contracts

- Addison, C. G.** Treatise on law of; ed. 10 by A. P. P. Keep and W. E. Gordon. O. Lond. 1903.  
**Anson, Sir W. R.** Principles of English law of; Amer. ed. 1 by E. W. Huffcut. O. N. Y. 1895.  
**Beach, C. F. jr.** Treatise on modern law of. 2v. O. Indianapolis 1896.  
**Buckler, W. H.** Origin and hist. of contract in Roman law. D. Lond. 1895.  
 Yorke prize essay, 1893  
**Clark, W. L. jr.** Handbook of law of. O. St Paul 1894.  
**Eddy, A. J.** Law of combinations; contracts in restraint of trade. 2v. O. Chic. 1901.  
**Finch, G. B.** Selection of cases on; ed. 2 by R. T. Wright and W. W. Buckland. Q. Camb. Eng. 1896.  
**Hammon, L. L.** General principles of law of. O. St Paul 1902.  
**Hollingsworth, S. S.** Treatise on law of. O. Phil. 1896.  
**Huffcut, E. W. & Woodruff, E. H.** American cases on. Ed. 2. O. Alb. 1900.  
**Jolly, W. A.** Contracts in restraint of trade. Ed. 2. D. Lond. 1900.

**Leake, S. M.** Principles of law of; ed. 4 by A. E. Randall. O. Lond. 1902.

**Newland, J.** Treatise on. O. Phil. 1808.

Farrand & Co.'s premium ed.

**Parsons, T.** Law of; ed. 9 by J. M. Gould. 3v. O. Bost. 1904.

**Pollock, Sir F.** Principles of. Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1894.

*Leading articles:* alterations of. 40 Cent. L. J. 143

breach of one instalment of a divisible contract. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 391, 468

by mail or telegraph. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 354; 1 Pa. L. Ser. 887 ; common law theory of. 39 Ca. L. J. 379

conditions precedent or subsequent. 51 Alb. L. J. 340

considerations moving from third persons. 9 Harv. L. R. 233

construction—doctrine of ejusdem generis. 31 Ca. L. J. 146, 187

contract in Roman law. 39 Ca. L. J. 498

contracts in restraint of trade. 41 Cent. L. J. 496; 12 Jurid. Rev. 283

covenants in restraint of legal prac. 2 Brief 90, 116

divisible contracts. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 1

doctrine of consideration. 27 Law Mag. & R. 272; 28 id. 25

executory—power of one party to stop performance. 53 Cent. L. J. 247

fate of *Lawrence v. Fox* in N. Y. 61 Alb. L. J. 228

illegal consideration. 50 Cent. L. J. 443

impossibility of performance. 42 Cent. L. J. 26; 50 id. 65; 1<sup>st</sup> Columb. L. R. 529.

in favor of third person. 8 Harv. L. R. 93; 15 id. 767; 16<sup>th</sup> id. 43; 105 Law T. 485; 107 id. 2

joint and several. 57 Cent. L. J. 283

law rel. to "options." 36 Ca. L. J. 521

lobbying contracts void. 34 Am. L. Rev. 205; 38 Cent. L. J. 123

locus poenitentiae. 9 Am. Lawy. 386

mistake of fact in avoidance. 64 Alb. L. J. 148

mutual promises. 14 Harv. L. R. 496

—— in the civil law. 13 Harv. L. R. 80

obligation—remedy. 16 Harv. L. R. 262

performance "to satisfaction." 9 Yale L. J. 114

place of contract. 51 Cent. L. J. 64

principle of *Lawrence v. Fox*. 5 Couns. 125

promise to leave property by will. 97 Law T. 397

promise to make will. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 721

promise to pay reward. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 223, 338<sup>th</sup> Cent. L. J. 491. 54 id. 184

renunciation of. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 760

repudiation of. 14 Harv. L. R. 317, 421; 6 West. R. L. J. 163

review of *Buchanan v. Tilden*, 158 N. Y. 109. 2 Brief P. D. P. 345

to pay in specific coin. 30 Am. L. Rev. 716

unilateral and bilateral. 50 Cent. L. J. 305, 327

wagering contracts. 22 Ca. L. T. 377

what is a promise in law? 16 Harv. L. R. 319

why am I obliged to keep my word? 58 Leg. Int. 279



*See also:* Buildings   Carriers   Conflict of laws   Duress   Fraud  
 Married women   Master and servant   Mistake   Public policy  
 Sale of personal property   Specific performance   Statute of frauds  
**Contributory negligence.** *See* Negligence

**Conversion.** *See* Torts

### Conveyancing

Elphinstone, Sir H. W. Introduction to; ed. 4 by the author and J. W. Clark. O. Lond. 1894.

Jones, L. A. Forms in. Ed. 4. O. Bost. 1894.

Key, T. & Elphinstone, Sir H. W. Precedents in; ed. 4 by T. Key and C. H. Brown. 2v. O. Lond. 1894.

*Leading articles:* "as if she had died intestate and without having been married." 47 Sol. J. 64, 85, 105, 530

drafting of legal documents. 104 Law T. 170, 195, 241, 264

### Convictions

Paley, W. Law and prac. rel. to summary convictions; ed. 7 by W. H. Macnamara. O. Lond. 1892.

### Coorg, Law of

India—Governor general in council. Coorg code (1893). Q. Calcutta 1893.

### Copyhold

Brown, A. Law and prac. under copyhold act, 1894. Ed. 2. D. Lond. 1895.<sup>1</sup>

### Copyright

Birrell, A. Seven lectures on. D. Lond. 1899.

Droit d'auteur: organ de l'union internationale. v. 1-13 in 4v. F. Berne 1888-1900.

Edmunds, L. Law of copyright in designs. O. Lond. 1895.

Germany—Reichstag. Law of; English trans. of acts of 1901. O. Lond. 1902.

Lyon-Caen, C. & Delalain, P. Lois françaises et étrangères sur la propriété littéraire et artistique; supplément, 1890-96. Q. Par. 1896.

Macgillivray, E. J. Treatise on, in dominions of the crown and U. S. O. Lond. 1902.

Scrutton, T. E. Law of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1896.

——— Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1903.

Solberg, T. Directions for securing copyrights. O. Wash. 1899.

United States—Congress. Copyright enactments, 1783-1900; comp. by T. Solberg. O. Wash. 1900.

*Leading articles:* Canadian copyright. 37 Ca. L. J. 370

copyright in original paintings. 96 Law T. 433, 458

dramatic copyright. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 102, 179

in music. 103 Law T. 170

in rep. of speeches. 44 Sol. J. 22, 670

is copyright a chose in action? 11 Law Q. Rev. 223, 238

newspapers and periodicals. 57 Cent. L. J. 21

what is an author? 12 Jurid. Rev. 217

**Coroners**

- Boys, W. F. A.** Treatise on, in Canada. Ed. 3. O. Toronto 1893.  
**Select cases, fr. the Coroners Rolls, A. D. 1265-1413**, with a hist. of the office; ed. by C. Gross. Q. Lond. 1896. (Selden Society, v. 9)  
*Leading articles:* coroners' jurymen. 67 J. P. 73, 97  
 history of ct. 22 Ca. L. T. 307  
 whether inquisition is evidence. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 264

**Corporations**

- American and English corporation cases**; ed. by W. M. McKinney et al. v. 42-48, O. Northport N. Y. 1894-95.  
 ——— new ser. v. 1-18, O. Northport N. Y. & Charlottesville Va. (1896)-1903.  
 v. 1-2 by F. C. Smith  
 v. 3-18 by T. J. Michie  
 ——— Digest of v. 1-40; by W. M. McKinney. O. Northport N. Y. 1894.  
**American corporation legal manual.** v. 2-5, 7, 9-12, O. Plainfield & Newark 1894-1904.  
 v. 2-5, 7 by C. L. Borgmeyer  
 v. 9-12 by E. Q. Keasbey & A. V. D. Honeyman  
**American railroad and corporation reports**; ed. by J. Lewis. v. 8-12, O. Chic. 1894-96.  
**Broun-Green Co.** How to incorporate in N. J., N. Y., Del. and W. Va. D. N. Y. (1899). (L. P. v. 171)  
 ——— How to incorporate in N. J., N. Y., Del., W. Va. O. N. Y. 1901. (L. P. v. 179)  
 ——— Where to incorporate; laws of N. J., N. Y., Del., W. Va., a comparison. O. N. Y. (1901). (L. P. v. 179)  
**Clark, W. L. & Marshall, W. L.** Treatise on law of private corporations. 3v. O. St Paul 1901.  
**Conyngton, T.** Manual of corporate management, cont. forms. O. N. Y. 1903.  
**Cook, W. W.** Treatise on law of corporations having capital stock. Ed. 4. 3v. O. Chic. 1898.  
 ——— Ed. 5. 3v. O. Chic. 1903.  
 For ed. 1-3 see his Treatise on stockholders  
**Elliott, C. B.** Treatise on law of private corporations. Ed. 3 rev. O. Indianapolis 1900.  
**Hirschl, A. J.** Combination, consolidation and succession of. O. Chic. 1896.  
**National Incorporating Co.** Corporation handbook; corporation laws of leading states. O. N. Y. 1902. (L. P. v. 192)  
**Notes of cases rel. to railways and corporations.** v. 5-10 in 2v, O. Northport N. Y. 1890-95.  
**Noyes, W. C.** Treatise on law of intercorporate rel. O. Bost. 1902.  
**Parker, J. S.** Where and how; corporation laws of N. Y., Me., W. Va., N. J., Del., S. D., Mass. O. N. Y. 1903.  
**Reid, W. A.** Treatise on law rel. to corporate finance. 2v. O. Alb. 1896.

**Taylor, H. O.** Treatise on law of private corporations. Ed. 3. O. Phil. 1894.

——— Ed. 4. O. Phil. 1898.

——— Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1902.

**Thompson, S. D.** Commentaries on law of private corporations. 7v. O. San Fran. 1895-99.

*Leading articles:* at common law. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 529  
 brief study of law of association. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 255  
 corporate voting. 10 Harv. L. R. 428  
 effect of consolidation for rights of action. 36 Am. L. Rev. 60  
 franchises and change of sovereignty. 3 Colum. L. R. 241  
 incidents of irregular incorporation. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 18, 161  
 jurisdiction over foreign corporations. 12 Harv. L. R. 1  
 liability for malicious acts. 15 Ca. L. T. 293  
 Northern securities cases. 3 Colum. L. R. 168, 221, 305; 1 Mich. L. Rev. 251

power of president to bind by contracts. 42 Cent. L. J. 194

purchase of their own stock. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 398

recent corporation law by U. S. Sup. Ct. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 296, 448.

restrictions on foreign corporations. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 229

sale of franchises. 55 Alb. L. J. 231

steel corporation cases. 3 Colum. L. R. 470

visitors of eleemosynary corporations and their jurisd. 15 Ca. L. T. 173

voting trusts. 36 Am. L. Rev. 222

where to incorporate. 3 Brief P. D. P. 162, 293

withdrawal from public employment. 16 Harv. L. R. 555

*See also:* Auditors    Business corporations    Bylaws    Directors  
 Foreign corporations    Joint stock companies    Manufacturing corporations  
 Memberships    Membership corporations    Municipal corporations  
 Promoters    Railways    Religious corporations    Stockholders  
 Ultra vires

## Corpse

**Perley, S.** Mortuary law. O. Bost. 1896.

*Leading articles:* dissection. 55 Alb. L. J. 434

rights in. 59 Alb. L. J. 277; 7 Scots L. T. 119

*See also:* Burial    Cremation

## Costa Rica, Law of

**Costa Rica—Chamber of representatives.** Nuevas leyes y códigos 1893, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. Complemento v. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9)

## Costs

**Bain, D.** Compendium of, in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Bradner, G. W.** Practice in matters of, (in N. Y.) O. Rochester 1894.

**Milliman, G. E.** Law of, in N. Y. O. Rochester 1904.

## Counterclaim. *See* Set-off

## County officers. *See* Public offices and officers

**Coupons.** *See also:* Bills and notes      Securities

# Courts

- Ballesteros, M. E.** *Lei de los tribunales de Chile.* 2v. O. Santiago de Chile 1890.
- Brooks, J. W.** *History of Ct. of Common Pleas, city of N. Y.* O. N. Y. 1896.
- Carter, A. T.** *History of English legal institutions.* O. Lond. 1902.
- Clevenger, W. M. & Keasbey, E. Q.** *Courts of N. J.* O. Plainfield 1903.
- Crumrine, B.** *Courts, bench and bar of Washington co., Pa.* il. por. Q. Wash. Pa. 1902.
- Eloy, H.** (Le) *chef de la justice de France.* O. Besançon 1871. (L. P. v. 151)
- Fau —** *De l'organisation judiciaire en Algérie.* O. Alger 1873. (L. P. v. 149, 157)
- France—Cour de cassation.** *Arrêts rendus, 1821-70.* O. Par. 1870. (L. P. v. 156)
- Garland, A. H.** *Experience in Sup. Ct. of U. S.* O. Wash. 1898.
- History of bench and bar of N. Y.;** ed. by D. McAdam et al. 2v. Q. N. Y. 1897.
- Howard, T. E.** *Indiana Sup. Ct., with account of cts. preceding it.* O. South Bend 1900. (L. P. v. 177)  
N. Ind. Hist. Soc. pubn.
- Hudson, W.** *ed. Leet jurisd. in Norwich, 13th and 14th centuries.* Q. Lond. 1892. (Selden Society, v. 5)
- Inderwick, F. A.** (The) *king's peace: hist. sketch of English law cts.* D. Lond. 1895.
- Indiana Sup. Ct.;** by T. E. Howard. O. South Bend 1900. (L. P. v. 177)  
N. Ind. Hist. Soc. pubn.
- Leadam, I. S.** *History of Ct. of Requests.* (*in* Selden Society, v. 12)
- Lescouvé —** *Du jury et des cours d'assises en Angleterre.* O. Aix 1864. (L. P. v. 157)
- Lindsay, J. D.** *Court of star chamber.* (*see* articles in 6, 7 Green B.)
- McAdam, D. et al.** *ed. See History of bench and bar of N. Y.*
- Northend, W. D.** (Early cts. of Mass.) O. Salem 1885.
- Proctor, L. B.** *Livingston co. courthouse.* O. (Alb. 1897) (*see his* Writings)  
Newspaper slips
- Renouard, M.** *Considérations sur l'histoire de la cour de cassation.* O. Par. 1875. (L. P. v. 148)
- Richardson, W. A.** *History, jurisd. and prac. of the Ct. of Claims of U. S.* O. Wash. 1882. (L. P. v. 174)
- Robinson, C.** *History of High Ct. of Chancery; v. 1, to 1546.* O. Richmond Va. 1882.
- Royer, P. H. E. de.** *Des origines et de l'autorité de la cour de cassation.* O. Par. 1854. (L. P. v. 148)
- Simpson, J. H.** *Guide to law and prac. of Ct. of Record for the hundred of Salford.* Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1903.
- Townshend, C. J.** *History of Ct. of Chancery (and other cts.) in Nova Scotia.* O. Toronto 1900.

**Watson, E. J.** (History of crim. cts. of Bristol, Eng. in 13th century.

*See England: Reports.* Bristol pleas of the crown, 1902

**Wollaston, G. W.** Court of claims cases and evidence: containing (hist. of Ct. of Claims). O. Lond. (1903).

*Leading articles:* appellate jurisd. of House of Lords. 17 Law Q. Rev. 155, 357

century of English judicature; il. 13-14 Green B.

century of federal judicature; il. 15 Green B.

County Ct. in 13th century. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 284

Court of Claims (England), hist. of. 36 L. J. 634; 37 id. 32

early English cts. 5 West. R. L. J. 12

ecclesiastical cts. 23 Ca. L. T. 369

English law cts.; il. 7 Green B. 65, 329, 377, 416; 8 id. 287, 330, 370, 403, 460

first trial term of Ct. of Chancery, in N. Y. 40 Alb. L. J. 236

history of Prerogative and Orphans Ct. of N. J. 26 N. J. Law J. 105, 169, 209

history of Vice Admiralty Ct. 22 Law Mag. & R. 142

Illinois cts., hist. of. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 75

in province of Mass. bay. 34 Am. L. Rev. 566

judiciary prior to federal Constitution. 48 Ohio L. B. 154

Kentucky Ct. of Appeals. 12 Green B. 342, 408, 458, 516

London law cts. 29 Am. L. Rev. 395

Maine Sup. Ct.; il. 7 Green B. 457, 504, 553; 8 id. 14, 61, 111

Maryland Ct. of Appeals; il. 6 Green B. 225, 274

Maryland's first cts. 2 Md. L. Rev. 40, 54

Mexico Sup. Ct.; il. 8 Green B. 203

Mississippi Sup. Ct.; il. 11 Green B. 503

nation's anchor—U. S. Sup. Ct. 57 Alb. L. J. 166

N. Y. Ct. of Errors, its decisions, etc. 29 Am. L. Rev. 321

Ohio Sup. Ct.; il. 7 Green B. 105, 168, 225, 273

origin of Chancery Cts. in N. Y. 56 Alb. L. J. 173

origin of King's Bench division. 26 Law Mag. & R. 297

Parliament of Paris in 16th century. 13 Jurid. Rev. 335, 439

Porto Rico Sup. Ct.; il. 14 Green B. 186

Privy Council. 39 Ca. L. J. 218

Virginia colonial bench and bar. 12 Green B. 470

Water Ct. of Saltash. 20 Law Mag. & R. 195

West Va. Sup. Ct.; il. 12 Green B. 187, 234, 292

Wisconsin Sup. Ct.; il. 9 Green B. 17, 63, 110, 169, 213

*See also:* Calendars    Judicial systems    Jurisdiction    Practice    Reports    Rules and orders

**Courts martial.** *See* Military and naval law

## Covenants

**Sims, H. U.** Treatise on covenants which run with land. O. Chic. 1901

*Leading articles:* for quiet enjoyment. 44 Sol. J. 464

of warranty. 38 Cent. L. J. 406

restrictive covenants. 1 Univ. L. R. 298

*See also* Titles to land

**Creditors' bills**

Smith J. W. Equitable remedies of creditors in rel. to fraudulent conveyances. O. Chic. 1899.

Wait, F. S. Treatise on fraudulent conveyances and creditors' bills. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Cremation**

Perley, S. Mortuary law. O. Bost. 1896.

**Criminal conversation**

*Leading articles:* action for. 30 Ir. L. T. 125, 135

**Criminal law**

Abbott, A. Brief for trial of crim. cases. Ed. 2. O. Rochester 1902.

Alabaster, E. Notes and comm. on Chinese crim. law. O. Lond. 1899.

American crim. reports, with notes. v. 9, O. Chic. 1896;]

By J. G. Gibbons

Bishop, J. P. Commentaries on law of statutory crimes; ed. 3 by M. C. Early. O. Chic. 1901.

Bujard, J. De la révision des procès crim. et de la réparation due aux victimes des erreurs judiciaires. O. Aix 1890. (L. P. v. 157)

Canada—Parliament. Criminal code, 1892, with notes by J. Crankshaw. O. Montreal 1894.

— Ed. 2. O. Montreal 1902.

Canadian crim. cases annot. v. 1-6, O. Toronto 1898-1903.

By W. J. Tremear

Chand, H. Principles of law of consent with special reference to crim. law. Q. Bombay 1897.

Clark, W. L. & Marshall, W. L. Treatise on law of crimes. 2v. D. St Paul 1900.

Davis, A. McF. Law of adultery and ignominious punishments. O. Worcester 1895.

Federal and state crim. reporter. 3v. O. Albany 1896-97.

By W. H. Silvernail

Hughes, C. Criminal law. O. Indianapolis 1901.

McClain, E. Treatise on. 2v. O. Chic. 1897.

Macdonald, J. H. A. Treatise on crim. law of Scotland. Ed. 3. O. Edin. 1894.

Russell, Sir W. O. Treatise on crimes and misdemeanors; ed. 6 by H. Smith and A. P. P. Keep. 3v. Q. Lond. 1896.

Shields, I. H. Penal code (crim. law of Penn.) 3v. O. Phil. 1894.

Starling, M. H. Indian crim. law. Ed. 6. O. Bombay 1893.

Stephen, Sir J. F. Digest of crim. law; ed. 5 by H. L. Stephen. O. Lond. 1894.

Thomas, J. L. Law of lotteries, frauds and obscenities in the mails. O. St L. 1903.

Warburton, H. Selection of leading cases in, with notes. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1903.

Wharton, F. Treatise on; ed. 10 by W. D. Lewis. 2v. O. Phil. 1896.

*Leading articles:* "attempt" and "intent." 10 Law Q. Rev. 164

attempt to commit crimes. 4 Law Gaz. 331; 40 Sol. J. 656

attempts to commit impossible crimes. 46 Cent. L. J. 464

breach of the peace. 3 Scots L. T. 151, 163  
 can husband be accessory after wife's crime? 64 J. P. 129  
 constitutional right to a public trial. 40 Cent. L. J. 7  
 corpus delicti. 18 Crim. L. M. 289  
 corpus delicti in poisoning cases. 45 Cent. L. J. 72  
 crime induced by a decoy. 16 Chic. L. J. 173; 17 Crim. L. M. 529  
 disturbances at public meetings. 64 J. P. 561, 579  
 disturbing religious meetings. 63 Alb. L. J. 24  
 extra territorial crime. 3 Brief P. D. P. 422; 2 Law N. (Am.) 162  
 functions of prosecuting officer. 18 Crim. L. M. 415  
 "guilty intent." 39 Ca. L. J. 691; 33 Ir. L. T. 1, 15, 53  
 inviolability of the human body. 9 Green B. 441  
 is religious belief a defense for failure to perform a legal duty? 55  
 Cent. L. J. 44  
 law rel. to commitments. 40 Cent. L. J. 471  
 presumption of innocence. 6 Yale L. J. 185  
 reasonable doubt. 9 Green B. 97  
 shooting at escaping convicts. 61 J. P. 35  
 twice in jeopardy. 50 Cent. L. J. 143; 61 J. P. 609

*See also:* Abduction    Abortion    Ancient law    Arrest    Blasphemy  
 Confessions    Conspiracy    Convictions    Drunkenness    Evi-  
 dence    Forgery    History of law    Homicide    Incest    Insanity  
 Juries    Larceny    Pleading and practice in criminal cases    Punish-  
 ment    Self-defense    Treason    Trials

**Criminal procedure.** *See* Pleading and practice in criminal cases

### Crown

Anson, Sir W. R. Law and custom of the Constitution, pt 2. Ed. 2.  
 O. Ox. 1896.  
 Hall, W. E. Treatise on foreign powers and jurisd. of British crown. O.  
 Ox. 1894.  
*Leading articles;* as a corporation. 17 Law Q. Rev. 131

### Cuba, Law of

Spain—Cortes. Code of commerce, 1897. O. Wash. 1899.  
 ——— Translation of civil code in force 1899. O. Wash. 1899.  
 ——— Translation of Constitution of Cuba, 1897. O. Wash. 1899.  
 (In Spain—Cortes. Translation of notarial laws in force in Cuba and  
 Porto Rico. 1899.  
 ——— Translation of general law of public works, law of railroads,  
 municipal and provincial laws, law of waters, law of ports and regula-  
 tions for execution of police law of railroads in Cuba. O. Wash. 1899.  
 ——— Translation of law of civil procedure for Cuba and Porto Rico,  
 with notes. O. Wash. 1901.  
 ——— Translation of law of crim. procedure for Cuba and Porto Rico,  
 with Spanish text, 1901, with notes. O. Wash. 1901.  
 ——— Translation of law of eminent domain, railroads, police  
 law of railroads and adaptation of electoral law in Cuba and Porto  
 Rico. O. Wash. 1899.

- Translation of mining law and regulations in force, 1899. O. Wash. 1900.
- Translation of mortgage law. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)
- Translation of mortgage law 1893, with general regulations for its execution. O. Wash. 1899.
- Translation of notarial laws in force 1899. O. Wash. 1899.
- Translation of penal code in force 1899. O. Wash. 1900.
- Walton, C. S. Civil law in Spain and Spanish America. O. Wash. 1900.
- See also* Practice

Custom. *See* Usage

### Customs

- Canadian yearbook, 1903. O. Toronto 1903.
- Carr, W. W. Judicial interpretation of U. S. tariff acts. O. Phil. 1894.
- Gourick, D. A. Digest of current decisions and opinions rel. to. v. 1-12 in 4 v. O. Wash. 1889-1900.
- United States—Congress. Customs laws of 1894 and 1890, with statistical tab. Ed. 2. O. Wash. 1894. (Senate rep. no. 559, 53d Congress, session 2)
- United States—Treasury Dept. Customs regulations. O. Wash. 1900.
- Digest of decisions of dept. rel. to, 1898-1901. O. Wash. 1902.
- 1898-1902. O. Wash. 1903.
- Synopsis of decisions on tariff & other laws, 1893-1903. 17v. O. Wash. 1894-1903.

### Cy-près

*Leading articles:* history of. 8 Harv. L. R. 69

### Cyprus: Reports

Cyprus—Supreme Court. Reports, 1883-1901. v. 1-5, O. Nicosia 1893-1902.

### Dakota. Reports, Digests of.

Tilton, H. G. Index digest to rep. of Dakota territory and N. and S. Dakota, to 1897. S. Sioux City Ia. 1897.

### Damages

- Joyce, J. A. & H. C. Treatise on. 3v. O. N. Y. 1903.
- Mayne, J. D. Treatise on; ed. 5 by J. D. Mayne and L. Smith. O. Lond. 1894.
- Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1899.
- Sutherland, J. G. Treatise on law of; ed. 3 by J. R. Berryman. 4v. O. Chic. 1903.
- Voorheis, G. P. Treatise on law of measure of damages for personal injuries. O. Norwalk O. 1903.
- Watson, A. Treatise on law of damages for personal injuries. O. Charlottesville Va. 1901.
- Leading articles:* liability of corporations for exemplary damages. 41 Cent. L. J. 308
- mental anguish in telegraph cases. 44 Cent. L. J. 176
- mental suffering. 55 Cent. L. J. 202
- misleading signposts (decisions). 96 Law T. 580; 97 id. 6, 31



nervous shock. 61 J. P. 307; 8 Va. L. Reg. 235, 311  
 penalties and liquidated damages. 46 Cent. L. J. 5  
 prospective profits. 5 Couns. 1

**Dead body.** *See* Corpse

**Debentures.** *See* Securities

### Debtor and creditor

Smith, J. W. Equitable remedies of creditors in rel. to fraudulent conveyances. O. Chic. 1899.

Waples, R. Law of, rel. to situs of debt. O. Chic. 1898.

*See also:* Assets    Fraudulent conveyances

### Deceit

*Leading articles:* doctrine of the scienter. 3 Pa. L. Ser. 65

fraudulent prospectuses. 30 Ir. L. T. 209, 219

law rel. to. 21 Law S. Jour. 97

liability for negligent language—review of *Derry v. Peek*. 14 Harv. L. R. 184

*See also* Fraud

### Deeds

Devlin, R. T. Treatise on. Ed. 2. 3v. O. San Fran. 1897.

Smith, Sir W. C. Observations on the proof of. (*see his* Law tracts. v. 1)

*Leading articles:* delivery on death of grantor. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 141  
 of a testamentary character. 35 Chic. L. N. 172

violation of restrictions. 50 Cent. L. J. 384

*See also:* Boundaries    Covenants    Registration    Titles to land

**Defamation.** *See* Libel and slander

**Defenses.** *See* Actions and defenses

### Delaware, Law of

Smith, J. E. Law of private companies, with notes. O. Phil. 1899.

### Delaware: Reports

Delaware—Court of Chancery. Reports. v. 6-7, O. Rochester 1895-99.  
 v. 6 by W. Saulsbury

v. 7 by J. L. Wolcott

Houston, J. W. Court of Appeals. v. 7-9, O. Dover 1894-95.

Marvel, D. T. Reports (various cts.) v. 1-2, O. Wash. Del. 1898-99.

Pennewill, J. Various cts. v. 1-3, O. Wilmington 1899-1903.

### Delaware: Reports, Digests of

Ridgely, H. jr. To 1893. O. Dover 1894.

### Denmark, Law of

Denmark—Rigsdag. Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 4, 6, 8, 10)

Lehr, E. Eléments de droit civil scandinave. O. Par. 1901.

### Dentists

Purrrington, W. A. Review of decisions affecting. O. N. Y. 1899.

——— Theory and enforcement of dental legislation. O. (N. Y. 1901)  
 (L. P. v. 191)

*Leading articles:* dentists and use of anesthetics. 101 Law T. 4

*See also* Medical profession

## Descent

*See also* Succession

## Dictionaries of law

Bouvier, J. Law dictionary; new ed. (16) by F. Rawle. 2v. Q. Bost. 1897.

Brissonius, B. De verborum significatione; seu, Dictionarium juridicum, cura J. G. Heineccii cum praefatione J. H. Boehmeri. F<sup>4</sup>. Halae. Magd. 1743.

Shumaker, W. A. & Longsdorf, G. F. Cyclopedic dictionary of law, with collection of legal maxims. O. St Paul 1901.

Stroud, F. Judicial dictionary of words and phrases judicially interpreted. Ed. 2. 3v. Q. Lond. 1903.

Wharton, J. J. S. Law lexicon; ed. 10 by J. M. Lely. Q. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* history of. 28 Am. L. Rev. 531

*See also:* Encyclopedias of law    Maxims    Words and phrases

## Digests and indexes, General

*See also* particular subjects digested or indexed

## Diplomacy

Archives diplomatiques, 1893-1903. v. 107-45, O. Par. 1893-1903.  
v. 134, not yet pub.

## Directories of lawyers

Algeria. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Argentine republic. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Australasia. (*see* Law list.)

Austria-Hungary. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Azores. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Bahama islands. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Banks's N. Y. state lawyer's diary 1903, 1904. 2v. O. Alb. 1903-04.

Bechuanaland. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Belgium. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Bender, M. *pub.* Bender's lawyers diary and directory for N. Y. 1895-1902. 8v. O. Alb. 1895-1901.

Bermuda. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Bolivia. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Brazil. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

British colonies. (*see* Law list)

Canada—Provinces. (*see:* Canadian law list    Hubbell's legal directory    Martindale's Am. L. Direct.    Snow, F. L. Legal compendium)

Canadian law list 1898; ed. by H. R. Hardy. O. Toronto 1898.

Cape of Good Hope. (*see:* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.    South African legal handbook)

Celebes. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Ceylon. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Chili. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

China. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

- Cleveland, E. J.** Cleveland's collection agency attorneys directory and lawyers list, 1901-03. 2v. Q. Canton, Pa. 1901-02.
- Cochin China.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Colombia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Colorado—Supreme Court.** Roll of attorneys, 1861-1902. (28 Col. v)
- Costa Rica.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Cuba.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Denmark.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Ecuador.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Egypt.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Essex county, Massachusetts, 1770-1885.** (*see* Northend, W. D. Address, 1883.)
- In 1893 catalogue.
- Fiji islands.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Formosa.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- France.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Germany.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Gould, W. R.** Gould's lawyers diary, 1869. S. N. Y. 1869
- Greece.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Guatemala.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Guiana.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Hawaiian islands.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Hayti.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Honduras.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Hubbell, J. H.** Legal directory for U. S. and Canada, 1894-1904. 11v. O. N. Y. 1893-1903.
- Illinois—Judiciary dept.** Directory of, to June 1901. (94 Ill. App. iii)
- — — — — Dec. 1901. (97 Ill. App. iii)
- — — — — Feb. 1902. (98 Ill. App. iii)
- — — — — Aug. 1902. (102 Ill. App. iii)
- — — — — Jan. 1903. (103 Ill. App. iii)
- India.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Inner temple.** Masters of the bench, 1450-1883 and masters of the temple, 1540-1883. O. Lond. 1883.
- Ireland, Incorporated Law Society.** Calendar and law directory, 1894-95. 2v. D. Dub. 1894-95.
- Italy.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Japan.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Java.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Law list (England and Wales), for 1894-1903.** 10v. D. Lond. 1894-1903.  
1804-99 by J. S. Purcell  
1900-3 by E. Cleave
- Liberia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Madagascar.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Madeira.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Malta.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Martindale, J. B.** American law directory, 1892-97, 1901-2, 1904. 9v. J. O. Chic. 1892-1904.
- Martinique.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Mauritius.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Mercantile adjuster and lawyer and credit man; Nov. 1899-Oct. 1903.** 12v. O. N. Y. 1899-1903.

- Mexico.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Montana.** Judicial districts, 1902. (25 Mont. vii)
- Mozambique.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Natal.** (*see*: Martindale's Am. L. Direct. South African legal handbook)
- Netherlands.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- New Caledonia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- New Hampshire.** List of lawyers 1894. (*see* Bell, C. H. Bench and bar of N. H. 1894)
- New South Wales.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- New South Wales law almanac, 1898, 1901, 1903.** 3v. S. Sydney 1898-1903.
- New York—Court of Appeals.** Certified copy of official register of attorneys of the state. F. Alb. 1899.
- New York state legal directory, 1895-96.** O. Rochester 1895.
- New Zealand.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Nicaragua.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Norway.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Orange Free State.** (*see*: Martindale's Am. L. Direct. South African legal handbook)
- Oregon.** Roll of attorneys, 1896-1903. (42 Ore. 629)
- Paraguay.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Peru.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Philippine islands.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Porto Rico.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Portugal.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Queensland.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Rhodesia.** (*see* South African legal handbook)
- Russia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Rutland county, Vermont, bar.** Statistics, with biographic notices and list of county officers, 1781-1847; comp. by C. L. Williams. O. Brandon 1847. (L. P. v. 186)
- St Pierre and Miquelon.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Samoa.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- San Salvador.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Santo Domingo.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Scottish law list, 1894-1903.** 10v. S. Edin. 1894-1903.
- Servia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Siam.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Siberia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Sierra Leone.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Snow, F. L.** Legal compendium (of Canada) and diary, 1899. Q. Montreal (1899).
- South Africa.** (*see*: Law list Martindale's Am. L. Direct. South African legal handbook)
- South African Republic.** (*see*: Martindale's Am. L. Direct. South African legal handbook)
- South Australia.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Spain.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Sumatra.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)
- Sweden.** (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

Switzerland. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 Syria. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 Tasmania. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 Transvaal. (*see* South African legal handbook)  
 Tunis. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 Turkey and dominions. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 United States—Justice, Dept. of. Register. Ed. 10. O. Wash. 1895.  
 Uruguay. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 Venezuela. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 Victoria. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)  
 West Indies. (*see* Martindale's Am. L. Direct.)

### Directors

Derry v. Peek; prospectus makers and the public. O. Lond. (1890).  
 Hurrell, H. & Hyde, C. G. Law of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1896.  
 Thompson, S. D. Law rel. to. (*see* his Commentaries on corporations)  
*Leading articles:* duties and liability of bank directors. 12 Yale L. J.  
 287  
 liability of directors of business corporations in N. Y. 4 Am. Lawy.  
 304

Discourses. *See* Arguments etc.

### Discovery

Sutherland, T. J. Law rel. to production and inspection of books, etc.  
 in pending cases. O. Chic. 1895.  
*Leading articles:* law rel. to in Canada. 39 Ca. L. J. 762  
 law rel. to in Mass. 16 Harv. L. R. 110, 193

Distribution. *See* Succession

### District of Columbia, Law of

Bundy, C. S. Justices manual, with forms. Ed. 2. O. Wash. 1896.  
 United States—Congress. Code of law for, 1901. O. Wash. 1901.  
 ——— (1902); comp. by C. Moore. O. Wash. 1902.  
 Wheeler, W. Testamentary law, with forms of prac. O. Wash. 1898.

### District of Columbia: Reports

District of Columbia—Court of Appeals. Reports. v. 1-21, O. Balt. &  
 Wash. 1894-1903.  
 By C. C. Tucker  
 District of Columbia—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 21, O. Balt. 1895.  
 By C. C. Tucker & W. C. Clephane  
 Hayward, J. A. & Hazleton, G. C. Circuit Court. v. 2, O. Wash. 1895.  
 v. 2, 1850-63

### District of Columbia: Reports, Digests of

Maupin, C. W. Digest to 1899. Q. Wash. 1900.

Divorce. *See* Marriage and divorce

### Dogs

*Leading articles:* joint torts by separate dogs. 4 Minn. L. J. 209  
 law rel. to. 43 Cent. L. J. 459; 3 Scots L. T. 61, 65, 81, 94, 108, 118,  
 132, 154, 159, 165, 175, 181  
 shooting dogs when trespassing. 67 J. P. 579

**Domestic relations**

Dwight, T. W. Commentaries on law of persons; ed. by E. F. Dwight.  
O. Bost. 1894.

Eversley, W. P. Law of. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1896.

Rodgers, W. C. Treatise on. O. Chic. 1899.

Schouler, J. Treatise on. Ed. 5. O. Bost. 1895.

*Leading articles:* domestic rel. law of N. Y. 53 Alb. L. J. 350, 382

*See also:* Husband and wife    Infancy    Master and servant    Parent  
and child

**Domicil**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 29 Ir. L. T. 107, 121

*See also* Conflict of laws

**Dower**

*Leading articles:* how successfully avoided. 2 Univ. L. R. 73

**Drainage.** *See:* Sewers    Waters**Druggists.** *See* Medical profession**Drunkenness**

McAdam, D. Legal and medical aspect of. O. N. Y. 1894.

*Leading articles:* and crime. 27 Law Mag. & R. 144, 308

**Duress**

Chand, H. Principles of law of consent including duress. Q. Bombay  
1897.

*Leading articles:* by threats of crim. prosecution. 52 Cent. L. J. 326

law rel. to. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 885; 41 Cent. L. J. 118

**Duties.** *See* Customs**Easements**

Banks, G. Treatise on law of support for land, buildings and public  
works. O. Lond. 1894.

Gale, C. J. Treatise on; ed. 7 by G. Cave. Q. Lond. 1899.

Goddard, J. L. Treatise on. Ed. 5. O. Lond. 1896.

Jones, L. A. Treatise on. O. N. Y. 1898.

Michell, R. B. Law of, in India. Ed. 2. O. Madras 1898.

Theobald, H. S. Law of land. O. Lond. 1902.

Wait, J. C. Law rel. to. (*see his* Preliminary operations in engineering.  
1900)

*Leading articles:* ancient lights. 109 Law T. 557

extinguishment of. 20 Ca. L. T. 279

implied easements of light and air. 4 Yale L. J. 190

lateral support. 54 Cent. L. J. 483

right to air. 102 Law T. 433

rights of way. 15 Ca. L. T. 269; 6 Law Gaz. 260, 277, 293, 324

support by water. 64 J. P. 51; 107 Law T. 468

**Ecclesiastical law**

Smith, T. E. Summary of law and prac. Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1895.

*See also:* Canon law    Pews    Religious corporations

**Ecuador, Law of**

**Ecuador—Congress.** Ley de aduanas, 1899. O. Quito 1899.

——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1898. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—  
Complemento v. 9)

**Education**

**McMurrich, W. B. & Roberts, H. N.** School law of Ontario, with notes.  
O. Toronto 1894.

**Organ, T. A.** Law rel. to schools and teachers. D. Leeds (1900).

**Owen, Sir H.** Elementary education acts, 1870-1901 with notes. Ed. 19.  
O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* compulsory education outside the province of law.  
65 Alb. L. J. 171

schoolmaster's birch. 12 Green B. 249

visitors of colleges and schools and their jurid. 15 Ca. L. T. 173

**Egypt, Law of**

**Adda, B. & Ghalioungui, E. D.** *trans.* (Le) Wakf; ou, Immobilisation  
d'après les principes du rite Hanafite. O. Alexandrie 1893.

**Egypt—Khedive.** Egyptian codes. D. Lond. 1892. (*in* Egypt—Court  
of Appeal. General rules of ct. 1892)

——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1896. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—  
Complemento v. 6.)

**Ejectment**

**Williams, J. H. & Yates, W. B.** Law of. O. Lond. 1894.

*See also:* Actions and defenses Titles to land

**Election**

*Leading articles:* equitable doctrine of. 38 Cent. L. J. 24

**Elections, American**

**Jewett, F. G. comp.** Manual for election officers and voters in N. Y. O.  
Alb. 1894.

——— Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1895.

——— Ed. 4. O. Alb. 1896.

——— Ed. 5. O. Alb. 1897.

——— Ed. 7. O. Alb. 1899.

——— Ed. 10. O. Alb. 1902.

**McCrary, G. W.** Treatise on; ed. 4 by H. L. McCune. O. Chic. 1897.

**New York—Assembly.** Cases of contested elections, 1777-1899; by A. E.  
Baxter. O. N. Y. 1899.

**New York—Legislature.** Code of election laws (1894-98); Banks & Bros.  
ed. 5v. O. Alb. 1894-98.

**United States—House of Representatives.** Contested elections 1789-  
1901; by C. H. Rowell. O. Wash. 1901.

**United States—Senate.** Contested elections 1789-1893; by G. S. Taft;  
ed. 2 by G. P. Furber. O. Wash. 1893.

*Leading articles:* primary election laws. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 466

*See also:* Australian ballot system Presidential elections Suffrage

**Elections, British**

Rogers, F. N. Law and prac.; pt 3, municipal and other elections and petitions; ed. 17 by S. H. Day. O. Lond. 1894.

**Elective franchise.** *See* Suffrage

**Electric lighting**

Michael, W. H. & Will, J. S. Law rel. to gas and electric lighting (in England); ed. 4 by J. S. Will. O. Lond. 1894.

Will, J. S. Law rel. to. O. Lond. 1898.

——— Ed. 2. Q. Lond. 1900.

*See also* Electricity

**Electric railways.** *See* Electricity

**Electric wires**

Keasbey, E. Q. Law of electric wires. Ed. 2 rev. O. Chic. 1900.

*See also* Electricity

**Electricity**

American electric cases; ed. by W. W. Morrill. v. 1-7, O. Alb. 1894-1902.

Barnard, W. V. R. Electric law of N. Y. O. N. Y. 1895.

Brice, S. Law rel. to tramways and light railways; ed. 2 by author and B. J. Leverson. O. Lond. 1902.

Croswell, S. G. Treatise on law rel. to. O. Bost. 1895.

Joyce, J. A. & H. C. Treatise on electric law. O. N. Y. 1900.

*Leading articles:* liability for escape of. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 56; 2 Northw. L. R. 99

**Elementary law, American.** *See* American law

**Elevated railways.** *See* Street railways

**Elevators**

Webb, J. A. Law of passenger and freight elevators. O. St L. 1896.

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 4 Northw. L. R. 255

**Eminent domain**

Browne, J. H. B. & Allan, C. E. Law of compensation. O. Lond. 1896.

Jepson, A. Lands clauses acts; ed. 2 by J. M. Lightwood. O. Lond. 1900.

Lewis, J. Treatise on law of, in U. S. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Chic. 1900.

Lloyd, E. Law of compensation; ed. 6 by W. J. Brooks. O. Lond. 1895.

Marks, J. Addresses in constitutional convention, N. Y. 1894, on trial by jury in cases of property taken for public use. O. N. Y. 1894. (L. P. v. 145)

Randolph, C. F. Law of, in U. S. O. Bost. 1894.

*Leading articles:* exigencies of. 65 Alb. L. J. 176, 229  
power to divert an interstate river. 8 Harv. L. R. 138  
taking corporate shares. 5 Yale L. J. 205

**Employers.** *See:* Factories      Master and servant      Negligence



**Employers liability acts.** *See* Master and servant**Encyclopedias of law**

**American and English encyclopedia of law**; ed. by C. F. Williams. v. 24-31. O. Northport N. Y. 1894-96.

— Ed. 2 ed. by D. S. Garland et al. v. 1-25, Q. Northport N. Y. 1896-1903.

**Cyclopedia of law and procedure**; ed. by W. Mack and H. P. Nash. v. 1-10, Q. N. Y. 1901-4.

**Encyclopedia of pleading and prac.**; ed. by W. M. McKinney. 23v. O. Northport N. Y. 1895-1902.

v. 23, index

**Encyclopedia of laws of England**, ed. by A. W. Renton. 13v. O. & Q. (v. 1-2, O) Lond. 1897-1903.

**Green's encyclopedia of law of Scotland**; ed. by J. Chisholm. 13v. Q. Edin. 1896-1900.

**England, Law of**

**Blackstone, Sir W.** Commentaries on laws of England, with notes selected by W. D. Lewis. 4 v. Q. Phil. 1897.

— Student's Blackstone; ed. 12 by R. M. N. Kerr. D. Lond. 1896.

**Bracton, H. de & Azo.** *See* Maitland, F. W. *ed.*

**Encyclopedia of laws of England**; ed. by A. W. Renton. 13v. O. & Q. (v. 1-2 O) Lond. 1897-1903.

**Great Britain—Parliament.** Code maritime; trad. et annot. par H. Fromageot. O. Par. 1896.

**Horne, A. anon.** Mirror of justices; ed. by W. J. Whittaker. Q. Lond. 1895. (Selden Society, v. 7)

**Maitland, F. W. ed.** Select passages from works of Bracton and Azo. Q. Lond. 1895. (Selden Society, v. 8)

**Select pleas, staris and other records fr. the rolls of the exchequer of the Jews**, A. D. 1220-84; ed. by J. M. Rigg. Q. Lond. 1902. (Selden Society, v. 15)

**Stephen, H. J.** New commentaries on; ed. 14 by E. Jenks. 4v. O. Lond. 1903.

*See also:* Anglo-Saxon law Colonial law Common law Constitutional history Constitutional law, British Courts History of law Judicial systems Leading cases London, Law of Maxims Parliament Practice Revenue laws of Great Britain Statute law

**England: Reports**

**Acton, T. H.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 12. Privy Council)

**Ambler, C.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 27. Chancery)

**Atkyns, J. T.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 26. Chancery)

**Barnardiston, T.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 27. Chancery)

**Bell, S. S.** Scotch appeals in House of Lords. (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 8-9. House of Lords)

**Bligh, R.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 4-6. House of Lords)

— (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 3. House of Lords)

- Bristol, England.** Pleas of the crown, hundred of Swineshead and township of Bristol, 1221; ed. by E. J. Watson. Q. Bristol 1902.
- Brown, J.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 1-3. House of Lords)
- Brown, W.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 28-29. Chancery)
- Cary, Sir G.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 21. Chancery)
- Cases in chancery.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 22. Chancery)
- *temp.* Talbot. (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 25. Chancery)
- Choyce cases in chancery.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 21. Chancery)
- Clark, C. & Finnely, W.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 6-8. House of Lords)
- Colles, R.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 1. House of Lords)
- Commercial cases.** v. 1-7, O. Lond. 1896-1902.  
v. 1-2 by T. Mathew  
v. 3-6 by F. O. Robinson & R. H. Balloch  
v. 7 by J. E. Aldous
- Cooper, G.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 35. Chancery)
- County courts and bankruptcy cases; new ser.** v. 21-25, Q. Lond. 1894-1902.
- Cox, E. W.** Criminal law cases; by R. C. Glen. v. 17-19, O. Lond. 1895-1902.
- Joint stock companies cases. Q. Lond. 1845.
- Magistrates' cases. v. 16-20, Q. Lond. 1895-1903.
- Cox, S. C.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 29-30. Chancery)
- Davies, T.** Laws rel. to bankrupts (with many rep. of cases not elsewhere pub.) F. Lond. 1744.
- Day, S. H.** Election cases, 1892-93. O. Lond. 1894.
- Dickens, J.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 21. Chancery)
- Dow, P.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 3. House of Lords)
- (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 3. House of Lords)
- Dow, P. & Clark, C.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 6. House of Lords)
- Eden, R. H.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 28. Chancery)
- English rep. reprint.** v. 1-34, Q. Lond. 1900-3.  
v. 1-11 House of Lords  
v. 12-20 Privy Council  
v. 21-34 Chancery
- Equity cases abridged.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 21-22. Chancery)
- Falconer, T.** Decisions in county cts. in cir. 30. O. Usk 1870.
- Finch, Sir H.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 23. Chancery)
- Fox, J. S. & Smith, C. L.** Registration cases. v. 1, O. Lond. 1895.
- Freeman, R.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 22. Chancery)
- Gilbert, J. baron.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 25. Chancery)
- Great Britain election petitions; judgments of election petitions, 1869-74.** 2v. F. (Lond. 1869-74)
- Griffin, R.** Patent cases, 1887. O. Lond. 1888.
- House of Lords cases.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 9-11. House of Lords)
- Income tax cases.** v. 1-23, in iv. O. Lond. 1875-81.
- Jurist; or, Law and equity rep. for 1839; Amer. ed.** 2v. O. N. Y. 1839.
- Kelyng, W.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 25. Chancery)
- Knapp, J. W.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 12. Privy Council)

**Law journal reports; all the cts., new ser.** v. 63-72, in 30v. O. Lond. 1894-1903.

v. 63-64 by J. G. Witt & F. H. Colt  
v. 65-72 by J. Mews

**Law reports. Appeal cases before House of Lords and Privy Council,** 1894-1903. 10v. O. Lond. 1894-1903.

1894 by A. P. Stone  
1895-1903 by Sir F. Pollock & A. P. Stone

——— **Chancery division, 1894-1903.** 19v. O. Lond. 1894-1903.

1894 by G. W. Hemming  
1895-1903 by Sir F. Pollock & A. P. Stone

——— **Indian appeals, before Privy Council.** v. 21-30, O. Lond. 1894-1903.

v. 21-22 by H. Cowell  
v. 23-30 by Sir F. Pollock & A. P. Stone

——— **digest of v. 1-20, comp. by H. Cowell.** O. Lond. 1894.

——— **King's Bench division, 1901-3.** 6v. O. Lond. 1901-3.

By Sir F. Pollock & A. P. Stone

——— **Probate division, 1894-1903.** 10v. O. Lond. 1894-1903.

1894 by A. P. Stone  
1895-1903 by Sir F. Pollock & A. P. Stone

——— **Queen's Bench division, 1894-1900.** 14v. O. Lond. 1894-1900.

1894 by A. P. Stone  
1895-1900 by Sir F. Pollock & A. P. Stone

*Cont. as King's Bench division*

**Law times reports; all the cts., new ser.** v. 69-88, Q. Lond. 1894-1903.

**Maclean, C. H. & Robinson, G.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 9. House of Lords)

——— (*in Scots revised rep.* v. 7. House of Lords)

**Macqueen, J. F.** (*in Scots revised rep.* v. 9-10. House of Lords)

**Magisterial cases, reprinted from "Justice of the peace."** v. 1-7, O. Lond. 1897-1902.

v. 1-3 by S. G. Lushington  
v. 4-7 by C. E. Allan

**Manson, E.** Cases in bankruptcy. v. 1-9, O. Lond. 1894-1902.

**Maritime law cases, new ser.** v. 7-8, Q. Lond. 1896-1900.

Ed. by J. P. & B. Aspinall

**Mathew, T.** *ed.* See Commercial cases, v. 1-2

**Merivale, J. H.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 35-36. Chancery)

**Moore, E. F.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 12-20. Privy Council)

**Morrell, C. F.** Bankruptcy cases. v. 9-10, O. Lond. 1893-94.

**Mosely, W.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 25. Chancery)

**Nelson, W.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 21. Chancery)

**Paton, T. S.** (*in Scots revised rep.* v. 1-2. House of Lords)

**Peere Williams, W.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 24. Chancery)

**Pratt, F. T.** Selection of unrep. cases in admiralty, 1740-50. (*see his* Law of contraband. 1861)

**Precedents in chancery.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 24. Chancery)

**Railway and canal traffic cases;** by J. H. B. Browne and W. H. Macnamara. v. 7-11, O. Lond. 1891-1903.

(The) reports; all the cts.; ed. by J. Mews. 15v. O. Lond. 1894-95.

**Reports in chancery.** (*in English rep. reprint.* v. 21. Chancery)

**Reports of patent cases**; ed. by J. Cutler. v. 11-20, Q. Lond. 1864-1903.

**Revised reports**; a repub. of cases of practical utility fr. 1875. v. 12-62, O. Lond. 1893-1903.

v. 12-54 by Sir F. Pollock, O. A. Saunders & R. Campbell

v. 55-62 by Sir F. Pollock, O. A. Saunders & A. B. Cane

——— Index to v. 1-15. O. Lond. 1894.

——— v. 1-40. O. Lond. 1900.

**Rickards, A. G. & Saunders, R. C.** *Locus standi* rep.; ct. of referees on private bills in Parliament, 1890-94. O. Lond. 1892-95.

**Ridgeway, W.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 27. Chancery)

**Robertson, D.** (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 1. House of Lords)

**Robinson, G.** (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 7. House of Lords)

**Saunders, R. C. & Austin, E.** *Locus standi* rep.; ct. of referees on private bills in Parliament, 1895-99. O. Lond. 1900.

**Scots revised reports**; House of Lords series. 10v. Q. Edin. 1898-1900.

**Select cases in Chancery, 1364-1471**; ed. by W. P. Baildon. Q. Lond. 1896. (Selden Society, v. 10)

**Select cases in Ct. of Requests, 1497-1569**; ed. by I. S. Leadam. Q. Lond. 1898. (Selden Society, v. 12)

**Select cases temp. King.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 25. Chancery)

**Select pleas in Ct. of Admiralty**; ed. by R. G. Marsden. 2v. Q. Lond. 1894-97. (Selden Society, v. 6, 11)

v. 1 1390-1404, 1527-45

v. 2 1547-1602

**Select pleas of the forest, 1209-1334**; ed. by G. J. Turner. Q. Lond. 1901. (Selden Society, v. 13)

**Select pleas, staris and other records from the rolls of the exchequer of the Jews, A. D. 1220-84**; ed. by J. M. Rigg. Q. Lond. 1902. (Selden Society, v. 15)

**Shaw, P.** (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 4. House of Lords)

**Shaw, P. & Maclean, C. H.** (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 6-7. House of Lords)

**Shower, Sir B.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 1. House of Lords)

**Somersetshire pleas (civil and crim.) 1200-57**; ed. by C. E. H. Chadwyck-Healey. O. (Lond.) 1897.

**Times law reports; all the cts.** v. 10-19, Q. Lond. 1894-1903.

v. 10-16 by A. Russell

v. 17-19 by W. F. Barry

**Tothill, W.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 21. Chancery)

**Vernon, T.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 23. Chancery)

**Vesey, F. jr.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 30-34. Chancery)

——— Supplement. (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 34. Chancery)

**Vesey, F. sr.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 27-28. Chancery)

——— Belt's supplement. (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 28. Chancery)

**Vesey, F. & Beames, J.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 35. Chancery)

**Weekly notes**: pt 1, containing notes of cases heard and determined 1894-1903. 10v. sq. O. Lond. 1894-1903.

1895-1903 by Sir F. Pollock

**Weekly reporter; all the cts.** v. 42-51, Q. Lond. 1894-1903.

By M. J. Blake

**West, M. J.** (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 9. House of Lords)

——— (*in* English rep. reprint. v. 25. Chancery)

**Wilson, J. & Shaw, P.** (*in* Scots revised rep. v. 4-6. House of Lords)

**Wollaston, G. W.** Court of Claims cases and evidence: cont. a full rep. of all cases (on the coronation of King Edward 7) argued before the ct. with petitions and judgments. O. Lond. (1903)

**Yearbooks, 16-18 Edward III;** ed. and trans. by L. O. Pike. 4v. Q. 1896-1903.

### England: Reports, Digests of

**Law reports.** Digest of cases (1891-95), by A. Pulling. O. Lond. 1896.

——— (1891-1900); by M. White. O. Lond. 1901.

**Mews, J.** All the courts, annual, 1893-96, 1898-1902. 9v. O. Lond. 1894-1903.

——— Digest of English case law to 1897. 16v. Q. Lond. 1898.

### Equitable conversion

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 49

### Equity

**Bispham, G. T.** Principles of. Ed. 6. O. N. Y. 1902.

**Baton, J. W.** Handbook of equity jurisp. O. St Paul 1901.

**Georgetown University—Law, School of.** Jurisdictional rules and maxims in, by S. Shepard. O. (Wash.) n. d. (L. P. v. 172)

**Indermaur, J.** Manual of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1894.

**Thomson, A.** Compendium of modern equity. O. Lond. 1899.

*Leading articles:* equity jurisd. 10 Harv. L. R. 71

surplus income of a lunatic. 8 Harv. L. R. 472

*See also:* Administration of estates Creditors' bills Cy-près  
Election Equitable conversion Fraud Mistake Pleading  
in civil actions Practice Specific performance

### Erie Railway

**Barlow, F. C.** Facts for Mr D. D. Field. O. Alb. 1871. (Tr. v. 122)

### Essays, Collections of. *See* Law tracts

### Estates

**Thomas, E. B.** Law of estates created by will. 2v. O. N. Y. 1898.

*Leading articles:* incidents of ownership, how far restricted at the will of the creator. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 257

*See also:* Dower Remainders

### Estoppel

**Ewart, J. S.** Exposition of principles of estoppel by misrepresentation. O. Chic. 1900.

*Leading articles:* as affecting title. 14 Ca. L. T. 121

as applied to married women. 39 Cent. L. J. 181

by misrepresentation. 35 Am. L. Rev. 707

*See also* Res judicata

**Eulogies.** See Biography**Evidence**

**Abbott, A.** Brief on modes of proving facts in civil or crim. cases. Ed. 2 enl. O. Rochester 1901.

—— Rules of evidence on trial of civil actions; ed. 2 by J. J. Crawford. O. N. Y. 1900.

—— Select cases, with notes. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Best, W. M.** Principles of the law of; ed. 9 by J. M. Lely. O. Lond. 1902.

**Bradner, G. W.** Rules of evidence by common law. O. Chic. 1895.

**Browne, I.** Short studies in. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Cowen, E. & Hill, N. jr.** Notes to Phillipps's treatise on. 4v. O. N. Y. 1839.

Authors' interleaved copy with ms. notes

**Field, C. D.** Law of, in British India. Ed. 5. O. Calcutta 1894.

**Gillett, J. H.** Treatise on law of indirect and collateral evidence. O. Indianapolis 1897.

**Greenleaf, S.** Treatise on; rev. ed. by W. D. Lewis. 3v. O. Phil. 1896.

—— ed. 16 by J. H. Wigmore & E. A. Harriman. 3v. O. Bost. 1899.

**Hume-Williams, W. E. & Macklin, A. R.** Taking of evidence on commission. O. Lond. 1895.

**Jones, B. W.** Law of, in civil cases. 3v. T. San Fran. 1896.

**Kingsford, R. E.** Manual of, in civil cases. Ed. 2. D. Toronto 1897.

**Langellier, F.** De la preuve en matière civile et commerciale. O. Montreal 1895.

**Miller, E. H.** Evidence as to physical condition in negligence cases. Q. Phil. 1894. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 135)

**Phipson, S. L.** Law of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1902.

**Powell, E.** Principles and prac. of the law of; ed. 7 by J. Cutler and C. F. Cagney. O. Lond. 1898.

**Russell, I. F.** Philosophy of myth; or, The difficulties in the way of proof. O. N. Y. 1898. (L. P. v. 171)

**Stephen, Sir J. F.** Digest of law of; fr. English ed. of 1899, with Amer. and N. Y. notes by G. E. Beers. O. Hartford 1902.

—— ed. 3 fr. English ed. 6 by W. Reynolds. D. Chic. 1896.

**Taylor, J. P.** Treatise on law of; ed. 9 by G. Pitt-Lewis. 2v. O. Lond. 1895.

**Thayer, J. B.** Preliminary treatise on evidence at common law. 2v. O. Bost. 1896-98.

v.1 Development of trial by jury

v.2 Other preliminary topics

**Underhill, H. C.** Treatise on law of crim. evidence. O. Indianapolis 1898.

—— Treatise on law of. O. Chic. 1894.

**Wills, W.** Theory and prac. of law of. O. Lond. 1894.

**Leading articles:** admission of testimony taken on former trial. 43 Cent. L. J. 52

- against prisoners of previous misdeeds. 39 Cent. L. J. 486; 67 J. P. 63  
 books of account. 42 Cent. L. J. 302  
 degree of proof where crime is charged in civil action. 47 Cent. L. J.  
 482  
 demurrer to evidence. 44 Cent. L. J. 509  
 evidence in Roman law. 18 Law Mag. & R. 183; 19 id. 64, 279; 20 id. 73  
 experiments. 34 Am. L. Rev. 28  
 extrinsic evidence in case of written instruments. 28 Am. L. Rev. 321  
 history of law of. 11 Jurid. Rev. 1  
 illegally obtained. 60 Alb. L. J. 204; 42 Cent. L. J. 392  
 is what a jury sees on a view, evidence? 45 Cent. L. J. 51  
 N. Y. code of evidence proposed in 1889, with notes. 4 Brief P. D. P.  
 380  
 opinions by nonexperts. 47 Cent. L. J. 213  
 physical condition in negligence cases. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 135  
 price paid for similar land in vicinity. 56 Cent. L. J. 45  
 reasonable doubt. 18 Crim. L. M. 149  
 state rules in federal cts. 60 Alb. L. 277  
 statements made by accused persons. 67 J. P. 325  
 telephone communicatians. 4 Northw. L. R. 305  
 testimony of like effects from same cause. 38 Cent. L. J. 535  
 what is a book of original entry? 22 N. J. Law J. 106  
 written entries, when admissible. 21 N. J. Law J. 163  
*See also:* Blood stains    Circumstantial evidence    Confessions    Dis-  
 covery    Experts    Handwriting    Parol evidence    Photographs  
 Presumptions    Privileged communications    Res gestae    Wit-  
 nesses    Practice: New York

### **Examination. See Witnesses**

### **Excise law**

- Cumming, R. C. & Gilbert, F. B. Excise and hotel laws (of N. Y. 1896)  
 with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1896.  
 ———— Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1897.  
 Encyclopedia of state laws governing sale of liquor; also, fancy mixed  
 drinks and how to mix them; comp. by Wilson Pub. Co. Q. Cleveland  
 1903.  
 Liquor laws of (various states), with articles on liquor traffic; comp. by  
 Tuttle Co. O. Rutland 1902-3.  
 New York-Legislature. Liquor tax law of N. Y. (1899-1903) annot. by  
 W. E. Schenck. 4v. O. (Alb.) 1899-1903.  
 Patterson, J. Intoxicating liquor licensing acts, with notes. Ed. 10. D.  
 Lond. 1894.  
 ———— Ed. 15 by W. W. Mackenzie. D. Lond. 1903.  
 Thomann, G. Colonial liquor laws. O. N. Y. 1887.  
 Leading articles: bona fide traveler. 34 Ir. L. T. 473  
 civil damage law. 44 Cent. L. J. 363  
 gifts and sales of liquor. 38 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 17  
 is alcohol an intoxicating liquor? 57 Cent. L. J. 310  
 regulation of liquor traffic in Canada. 32 Ca. L. J. 430  
 selling liquor at clubs. 59 J. P. 529; 1 Pa. L. Ser. 347

**Executions**

Freeman, A. C. Treatise on. Ed. 3. 3v. O. San Fran. 1900.

Mather, P. E. Compendium of sheriff law, specially in rel. to writs of execution. O. Lond. 1894.

——— Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1903.

*See also* Judicial sales

**Executive officers.** *See* Public offices and officers**Executors and administrators**

Browne, W. H. Law of decedents' estates in Penn. 2v. O. Phil. 1897.

Godolphin, J. (The) orphans' legacy; or, A testamentary abridgment. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1685.

Hill, F. T. Care of estates. D. N. Y. 1901.

McClellan, R. H. Executor's guide; ed. 5 rev. by R. C. Cumming. D. N. Y. 1902.

Schouler, J. Treatise on. Ed. 3. O. Bost. 1901.

Walker, W. G. Compendium of law rel. to; ed. 3 by E. J. Elgood. Lond. 1897.

Williams, Sir E. V. Treatise on; Amer. ed. 7 by J. F. Randolph and W. Talcott. 3v. O. Jersey City 1895.

Woerner, J. G. Treatise on Amer. law of administration. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1899.

Wood, F. Law and prac. of administration. O. Lond. 1894.

*Leading articles:* executors of deceased traders. 105 Law T. 25, 124  
getting in testator's property. 101 Law T. 480

*See also:* Probate, Court of Surrogates

**Expansion, Territorial**

Randolph, C. F. Insular cases. O. (N. Y. 1901) (L. P. v. 187)

——— Law and policy of annexation, with special reference to the Philippines. O. N. Y. 1901.

——— Notes on law of. O. N. Y. (1900).

Webster, S. Two treaties of Paris and the Sup. Ct. D. N. Y. 1901.

*Leading articles:* annexation and constitutional law. 13 Harv. L. R. 371

insular decisions of Dec. 1901. 2 Columb. L. R. 79

powers of Congress. 5 Am. Lawy. 307

status of inhabitants of ceded territories. 14 Harv. L. R. 262

status of our new territories. 12 Harv. L. R. 365, 393, 464; 13 id. 155

*See also* Constitutional law, American

**Expatriation**

*Leading articles:* right of American citizen to expatriate. 37 Am. L. Rev. 191

**Experts**

Lawson, J. D. Law of export and opinion evidence. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1900.

*Leading Articles:* chemical experts. 42 Cent. L. J. 323

medical experts. 42 Cent. L. J. 444; 11 Med. Leg. J. 47, 113, 305

opinion as to insurance risk 2 Columb. L. R. 67



proposed changes in law of expert testimony. 32 Am. L. Rev. 851; 12 Harv. L. R. 169; 59 Leg. Int. 473, 476, 485; 2 Md. L. Rev. 63; 3 Pa. L. Ser. 33

testimony of. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 735; 43 Cent. L. J. 321; 1 Columb. L. R. 180; 30 Ir. L. T. 169, 199

*See also* Handwriting

**Express companies.** *See* Carriers

### Exterritoriality

*Leading articles:* juridical position of foreign sovereigns and ambassadors in England. 20 Law Mag. & R. 43

### Extradition

Clarke, Sir E. Treatise on; ed. 4 by author and E. P. Clarke. O. Lond. 1903.

New Hampshire—Governor. Rules of prac. in, (1889). O. Manchester 1889. (L. P. v. 178)

*Leading articles:* interstate extradition of federal prisoners. 65 Alb. L. J. 5 right to try for another crime. 28 Am. L. Rev. 568

Wegener case. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 143

*Illustrative cases:* Lynchehaun, J. Indianapolis 1903.

**Extraterritorial crime.** *See* Exterritoriality

### Factories

Austin, E. Factory and workshop acts, 1878–95. O. Lond. 1895.

Bowstead, W. Law rel. to factories and workshops, as amended, 1901. O. Lond. 1901.

### Factors and brokers

Hart, H. Law rel. to auctioneers, house agents, etc. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1903.

*Leading articles:* mining and real estate brokers. 1 Leg. Adv. (Denv.) 1, 87, 210

real estate brokers. 15 Chic. L. J. 587

*See also:* Stockbrokers Stock exchange

**Facts.** *See also* Juries

### Fairs and markets

Pease, J. G. & Chitty, H. Treatise on law of. O. Lond. 1899.

**Farm titles.** *See* Titles to land

### Fees

Bain, D. Compendium of costs, fees etc. in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1897.

United States—Congress. Digest of laws and decisions rel. to compensation of officials of U. S. cts; ed. by R. M. Cousar. O. Wash. 1895.

*Leading articles:* concerning fees. 2 Kan. City B. Month. 42

**Fences.** *See* Boundaries

**Fisheries.** *See* Game laws

## Fixtures

*Leading articles:* as between mortgagor and mortgagee. 40 Cent. L. J. 342  
law rel. to. 102 Law. T. 215  
tapestries. 35 Ir. L. T. 99

**Flats.** *See* Tenement houses

## Florida: Reports

Florida—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 32-43, O. Tallahassee & DeLand  
1894-1903.  
v. 32-42 by W. B. Lamar  
v. 43 by J. B. Whitfield

## Florida: Reports, Digests of

Choate, C. A. v. 2 (1889-97). Q. St L. 1898.

**Footpaths.** *See* Highways

## Forcible entry and detainer

Cunningham, W. B. Law of, in Illinois. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1895.

## Foreclosure

Hunter, A. T. Practical treatise on, with notes and forms and mortgage laws of Ontario. O. Toronto 1899.

Kerr, J. M. Treatise on. (*see* Wiltsie, C. H. Treatise on law and prac. of foreclosure, v. 2. 1897)

Wiltsie, C. H. Treatise on, v. 2, with a supplement and additional chapters on mortgage redemption by J. M. Kerr. O. Rochester 1897.

*See also* Mortgages of real property

**Foreign attachment.** *See* Attachment

## Foreign corporations

*Leading articles:* in province of Quebec. 35 Am. L. Rev. 402

*See also:* Conflict of laws Corporations

## Forensic eloquence

Besson, P. Essai sur l'éloquence judiciaire au 18e siècle. O. Besançon 1880. (L. P. v. 158)

Devin, G. Eloquence judiciaire à Rome. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 147)

Grévy, F. P. J. De l'éloquence. O. Par. 1870. (L. P. v. 167)

Lombard, M. Eloquence judiciaire en France. O. Rennes 1883. (L. P. v. 147)

Morillot, A. Eloquence judiciaire à Athènes. O. Par. 1874. (L. P. v. 147)

—— (L)'éloquence judiciaire en France au 16e siècle. O. Douai 1879. (L. P. v. 161)

Neveu-Lemaire, ——— De l'éloquence du barreau français. O. Rouen 1879.. (L. P. v. 167)

Nicias-Gaillard, L. Des origines de l'éloquence judiciaire en dehors du barreau. O. Caen 1866. (L. P. v. 159)

Rowland, D. Political and parliamentary orators and oratory in Mississippi. O. Harrisburg (1901). (L. P. v. 193)

Veeder, V. V. *ed.* Legal masterpieces; specimens of argumentation by eminent lawyers. 2v. O. St Paul 1903.

*Leading articles:* court room oratory. 60 Alb. L. J. 324  
 forensic oratory at Athens. 10 Cape L. J. 265; 11 id. 1, 81  
 how to acquire, etc. 18 Law S. Jour. 116, 138, 166, 183, 207, 222, 241;  
 19 id. 28, 52, 72

**Forensic medicine.** *See* Medical jurisprudence

### Forests

Select pleas of the forest, 1209-1334; ed. by G. J. Turner. Q. Lond.  
 1901. (Selden Society, v. 13)

### Forgery

Ames, D. T. Forgery, its detection, with numerous causes célèbres. il. O.  
 San Fran. (1899).

*Leading articles:* fictitious names. 30 Am. L. Rev. 500  
 law rel. to. 8 Va. L. Reg. 79, 321  
 microscope and camera in detection of. 11 Law S. Help. 359  
 use of rubber stamp. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 745

*See also* Handwriting

### Formosa, Law of

Okamatsu, S. *comp.* Provisional rep. on laws and customs in. Q.  
 Kobe (1900).

### Forms, General

Abbott, B. V. & A. Clerks' and conveyancers' assistant; ed. 2 rev. and  
 enl. by C. F. Birdseye. O. N. Y. 1899.

Butts, I. R. Business man's law library. D. Bost. 1858.

—— Business man's law library and practical assistant, with forms. D.  
 Bost. 1860.

Clerk's magazine; cont. necessary and useful forms. Ed. 4. S. Alb.  
 1812.

Giauque, F. Manual for notaries public, etc. for each state and territory,  
 with forms. Ed. 2. O. Cin. 1897.

McCall, H. S. Clerk's assistant; ed. 5 by W. H. Silvernail. O. N. Y.  
 1898.

—— ed. 6 by H. B. Bradbury. O. N. Y. 1902.

Multer, J. J. Farmers law book and town officers guide. Ed. 2. D.  
 Alb. 1852.

*See also:* Conveyancing    Pleading    Practice    Wills

### France, Ancient law of

Fauconneau-Dufresne ——— Assises du royaume de Jérusalem; discours.  
 O. Colmar 1869. (L. P. v. 160)

Houard, D. Traités sur les coutûmes anglo-normandes. 4v. Q. Rouen  
 1776.

Lindenbrogius, F. Codex legum antiquarum. F. Francof. 1613.

### France, Modern law of

Annales de droit commercial et industriel français, étranger et international.  
 v. 15-16, O. Par. 1901-2.

Aubry, C. M. B. A. & Rau, C. F. Cours de droit civil français; ed. 5 par  
 G. Rau et C. Falcimaigne. v. 1-4, O. Par. 1897-1902.

- Cordier** ——— Condition de l'étranger en France. O. Caen 1887. (L. P. v. 159)
- Coze, H. C.** Manual of French law and commercial information. D. Par. 1902.
- Degommier, R.** (Les) enquêtes parlementaires. O. Par. 1899
- Demartial, H.** Du jury d'accusation. O. Besançon 1879. (L. P. v. 158)
- Demolombe, C.** Traité du divorce, suivi du commentaire de la loi du 6 février 1893, rel. à la séparation de corps, par P. Grevin. O. Par. (1896)
- France—Corps législatif.** Lois annot., par C. L. Jessionesse et al; ser. 11-12, 1891-1900. 2v. Q. Par. 1896-1900.
- Goirand, L.** Treatise on French commercial law. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1898.
- Grevin, P.** *ed.* See Demolombe, C. Traité du divorce
- Kelly, E.** French law of marriage; ed. 2 by O. E. Bodington. O. Lond. 1895.
- Plaisant, A.** (Les) étrangers en France. O. Rouen 1890. (L. P. v. 167)

#### Codes

- Coulon, H.** (Le) divorce par consentement mutuel, suivi d'un projet de loi. D. Par. 1902.
- Dalloz, E.** et al. Codes annotés; code des lois politiques et administratives annot. 5v. Q. Par. 1887-98.  
v. 4 not yet pub.
- France—Corps législatif.** Codes français; ed. 50 par L. Tripier et H. Monnier. S. Par. 1900.
- Constitution, códigos y leyes, 1888. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 4, 5)
- French civil code, Mar. 15, 1895; trans. and ed. by H. Cachard. O. Lond. 1895
- Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—  
Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)
- Gillard, A.** (La) constitution de la hypothèque conventionnelle. O. Par. 1891.
- Guillouard, L.** De la vente et de l'échange. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1890-91.
- Traité du code civil, art. 1582-707
- Des contrats aléatoires et du mandat. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1894.
- Traité du code civil, art. 1964-2010
- Des privilèges et hypothèques. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Par. 1897.
- Traité du code, civil, art. 2092-133
- Du cautionnement et des transactions. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1895.
- Traité du code civil, art. 2011-581
- Du contrat de louage. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Par. 1891.
- Traité du code civil, art. 1708-831
- Du contrat de mariage. Ed. 3. 4v. O. Par. 1894-96.
- Traité du code civil, art. 1387-581
- Du contrat de société. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1892.
- Traité du code civil, art. 1832-73
- Du nantissement et du droit de retention. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1896.
- Traité du code civil, art. 2071-91

——— Du prêt, du dépôt, et du séquestre. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1893.  
 Traité du code civil, art. 1874-963

Laguérie, V. de. Napoléon dans le code civil. O. Limoges (1864). (L. P. v. 162)

Saint Genis, V. de. (L)'hypothèque judiciaire en France, comparée aux institutions qui la remplacent dans les différentes législations étrangères. O. Fontainebleau 1881.

Troplong, R. T. (Le) droit civil expliqué, suivant l'ordre des articles du code:

De la contrainte par corps, commentaire de la loi du 15 déc. 1848. O. Par. 1850.

Des donations entre-vifs et des testaments (art. 893-1100). 4v. O. Par. 1855.

Des privilèges et hypothèques, commentaire de la loi du 23 mars 1855. O. Par. 1856.

*Leading articles:* law of the family. 14 Jurid. Rev. 281

revision of crim. proc. 11 Jurid. Rev. 26

*See also:* History of law      Judicial systems      Practice

### France: Reports

Répertoire de législation et de jurisprudence forestières. v. 19-22, in 2v. O. Par. 1893-96.

Sirey, J. B. Recueil général des lois et des arrêts, 1893-1902. 10v. Q. Par. 1894-1902.

### Fraud

Kerr, W. W. Treatise on law of; ed. 3 by S. E. Williams. O. Lond. 1902.

Pollock, Sir F. Law of, in British India. O. Calcutta 1894. (Tagore law lectures, 1894)

*Leading articles:* concealment or silence. 5 Couns. 230

constructive fraud. 24 Law S. Jour. 172

misrepresentation of facts contained in records. 49 Cent. L. J. 245

*See also:* Deceit      Fraudulent conveyances      Statute of frauds

### Frauds, Statute of. *See* Statute of frauds

### Fraudulent conveyances

Bump, O. F. Treatise on; ed. 4 by J. McI. Gray. O. Wash. 1896.

Hunt, A. J. Law rel. to; ed. 2 by W. C. Prance. O. Lond. 1897.

Wait, F. S. Treatise on. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1897.

### French bar

Allou, E. Du rôle de l'avocat. O. Par. 1867. (L. P. v. 152)

Cartier ——— Etude sur l'ordre des avocats. O. Par. 1894. (L. P. v. 155)

——— (L)'ordre des avocats et ses bâtonniers. O. Par. 1893. (L. P. v. 155)

Du Buit ——— (Le) barreau, ses traditions. O. Par. 1891. (L. P. v. 154)

——— Du barreau et de sa solidarité. O. Par. 1892. (L. P. v. 154)

Favre, J. (Le) barreau. O. Par. 1860. (L. P. v. 152)

**Forcade La Roquette, J. L. V. A. de.** Barreau sous Louis 14. O. Par. 1845. (L. P. v. 168)

**Fouqueteau —** (Les) avocats en France et à l'étranger. O. Orléans 1879. (L. P. v. 164)

**Lacan, A. J. B.** (Le) bâtonnat. O. Par. 1872. (L. P. v. 168)

**Latour, R.** (La) plaidoirie devant les tribunaux et l'ordre des avocats. O. Orléans 1890. (L. P. v. 164)

**Neveu-Lemaire —** De l'éloquence du barreau français. O. Rouen 1879. (L. P. v. 167)

*Leading articles:* bar of France. 3 Jurid. Rev. 223, 331

Paris cts., lawyers and customs. 6 Am. Lawy. 331; 6 Law S. Help. 320

## French spoliations

*Leading articles:* theory of the awards. 8 Yale L. J. 403

## Fribourg, Law of

**Fribourg—Conseil cantonal.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 8)

## Friendly societies

**Brabrook, E. W.** Law of. Ed. 13. D. Lond. 1897.

## Game laws

**Austin, H.** American game and fish laws. Ed. 5. D. Bost. 1898.

**Book of the game laws, U. S. and Canada, v. 1, Oct. 1890—July 1891.** O. N. Y. 1890-91.

**Demay, E.** Recueil des lois sur la chasse en Europe et dans les principaux pays d'Amérique, d'Afrique et d'Asie. O. Par. 1894.

**Everitt, N.** Shots fr. a lawyer's gun (on English game laws). Ed. 2. il. O. Lond. 1903.

**Moore, S. A. & H. S.** History and law of fisheries. O. Lond. 1903.

**United States—Agriculture, Dept. of.** Digest of game laws (of the several states) for 1901; by T. S. Palmer and H. W. Olds. O. Wash. 1901.

— Legislation for protection of birds other than game birds; by T. S. Palmer. O. Wash. 1900.

**United States and Canada game laws, 1901.** Ed. 6. S. Bridgeport Conn. 1901.

**Warry, G. T.** Game laws of England, with statutes rel. to game. O. Lond. 1896.

*Leading articles:* game as a commodity of commerce. 63 Alb. L. J. 383

*See also* Forests

## Gaming

**Thomas, J. L.** Law of lotteries, frauds and obscenity in the mails. O. St L. 1903.

**Yates, J. B. & McIntyre, A.** Objections to passage of "An act to regulate the sale of lottery tickets." O. Alb. 1827. (L. P. v. 170)

*Leading articles:* gift enterprises. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 217; 40 Cent. L. J. 363

is "bookmaking" legal? 40 Sol. J. 697, 713

lottery bonds in France. 9 Harv. L. R. 386

*See also* Pugilism

**Garnishment.** *See* Attachment

**Gas and water supply**

Donahue, D. D. Treatise on (law rel. to) petroleum and gases. O. Bloomington Ill. 1902.

Michael, W. H. & Will, J. S. Law rel. to; ed. 4 by J. S. Will. O. Lond. 1894.

Thornton, W. W. Law rel. to oil and gas. O. Cin. 1904.

*See also* Natural gas

**General works.** *See:* Actions and defenses American law  
Dictionaries of law Encyclopedias of law England, Law of

**Georgia, Law of**

Dutcher, S. Expressions construed by cts. of Ga. O. Atlanta 1899.

Thomas, H. W. Digest of railroad laws of Ga. O. Atlanta 1895.

**Georgia: Reports**

Georgia—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 91-116, O. Atlanta 1894-1903.

v. 91-97 by H. C. Peeples & G. W. Stevens

v. 98-116 by G. W. Stevens & J. M. Graham

**Georgia: Reports, Digests of**

Van Epps, H. & Akin, J. W. Analytical index-digest of rep. v. 1-100, also table of all cases. 3v. O. Nashville 1899.

**Germany, Law of**

*Code, Civil*

Abhandlungen zum Privatrecht und civil Prozeß des deutschen Reichs;

hrsg. von O. Fischer. v. 1-9, O. Jena 1896-1903.

v. 9, pt 4 bound separately

*Contents:*

v. 1 pt 1 Heymann, E. Grundzüge des gesetzlichen Verwandten-erbrechts

2 Danz, E. Auslegung der Rechtsgeschäfte

3 Schiffler L. Pflichtteil, Erbenausgleichung und die sonstigen gesetzlichen Vermächtnisse

4 Gierke, O. Bedeutung des Fahrnisbesitzes

5 Friedenthal, F. Einwendung und Einrede

v. 2, pt 1 Schwind, E. v. Wesen und Inhalt des Pfandrechts

2 Isay, H. Willenserklärung im Thatbestande des Rechtsgeschäfts

3 Leonhard, R. Erbschaftsbesitz

4 Ehrlich, E. Zwingendes und nichtzwingendes Recht

v. 3, pt 1 Habicht, H. Einwirkung des B. G. B. auf zuvor entstandene Rechtsverhältnisse

v. 4, pt 1 Schiffler, L. Erbvertrag

2 Emerich, H. Kauf- und Werklieferungsvertrag

3 Schott, R. Armenrecht der deutschen Civilprozeßordnung

4 Riesler, E. Werkvertrag

v. 5, pt 1 Hellwig, K. Anspruch und Klagrecht

2 Siber, H. Das gesetzliche Pfandrecht des Vermieters, des Verpächters und des Gastwirts

v. 6, pt 1 Isay, H. Geschäftsführung

2 Wolff, M. Bau auf fremden Boden insbesondere der Grenzübergang

v. 7, pt 1 Kleineidam, F. Unmöglichkeit und Unvermögen

2 Kisch, W. Wirkungen der nachträglich eintretenden Unmöglichkeit der Erfüllung bei gegenseitigen Verträgen

3 Knoke, P. Recht der Gesellschaft

v. 8, pt 1 Jacobi, E. Wertpapiere

2 Biermann, J. Widerspruch und Vormerkung

3 Dierschke, A. Vorlegung von Sachen zur Besichtigung

- v. 9. pt 1 Brückmann, A. Rechte des Geschäftsführers ohne Auftrag, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom Begriff der auftraglosen Geschäftsbesorgung
  - 2 Hedemann, J. W. Vergleichsirrthum
  - 3 Schlossmann, S. Irrthum über wesentliche Eigenschaften der Person und der Sache, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Gesetzauslegung
  - 4 Klingmüller, F. Schuldversprechen und Schuldanerkenntnis
- Abraham, H.** Geltendmachung der Aufrechnung und anderer Eingriffsrechte in der Vollstreckungsinstanz. O. Ber. (1902).
- Albers, A.** Abgrenzung von Kauf, Werkvertrag und Auftrag bei Herstellung und Lieferung einer Sache nach gemeinem und bürgerlichem Rechte. O. Hamburg 1900.
- Bertram, F.** Rechtliche Wirkungen der Hinterlegung der geschuldeten Sache durch den Schuldner nach gemeinem Civilrecht und dem B. G. B. O. Wiesbaden 1901.
- Cohn, F.** Schuldenhaftung des nicht rechtsfähigen Vereins unter Berücksichtigung seines rechtlichen Charakters nach gemeinem Recht und B. G. B. O. Ber. 1900.
- Feustel, C.** Anspruch aus §1007 des B. G. B. verglichen mit den Klaggebilden des früheren Rechts. O. Rudolstadt 1900.
- Fitting, H.** Rechtliche Natur der Anteile der Miterben nach B. G. B. mit Berücksichtigung des gemeinen und preussischen Rechts. O. Inowrazlaw 1901.
- Geier, K.** Begriff der Einrede nach B. G. B. O. Altenburg 1901.
- Germany—Reichstag.** (Das) bürgerliche Gesetzbuch, nebst dem Einführungsgesetz. Ed. 11. O. Ber. 1900.
- Code civil et loi d'introduction; trad. et annot. par R. de La Grasserie. O. Par. 1897.
- Projet de code civil; trad. par R. de La Grasserie. O. Par. 1893.
- Gierke, J.** Versicherungsforderung bei Veräusserung der versicherten Sache nebst Anhang. O. Ber. 1898.
- Giese, W.** Besitzrechtsschutz im B. G. B. und actio in rem Publiciana. O. Ber. (1901).
- Goldt, M.** Bestandtheile und Zubehör nach dem B. G. B. und seinem Nebengesetzen. O. Köstritz 1901.
- Hagen, W. von.** (Die) sogenannte culpa in concreto nach B. G. B. O. Ber. 1901.
- Hagenauer, R.** Hinterlegung als Erfüllungssurrogat nach B. G. B. und code civil. O. Strassburg 1901.
- Haver, W.** Gattungsschuld. O. Ber. (1900).
- Hirschberg, H.** Miturheberrecht. O. Ber. 1901. \*
- Hirschfeld, H.** Pfandrecht des Vermieters an den eingebrachten Sachen des Mieters nach gemeinem Recht und B. G. B. O. Ber. 1900.
- Hollander, G.** Haftung des Verkäufers beim Erstreiten eines beschränkten dinglichen Rechts oder Besitzanspruches an der Kaufsache durch einen Dritten. O. Ber. 1900.
- Kantorowicz, M.** Lehre von der Untermiethe nach gemeinem Recht und nach dem B. G. B. O. Ber. (1900).
- Knuth, A.** Ueber die sogenannte Chikane nach gemeinem Recht und B. G. B. O. Königsberg i. Pr. 1900.
- Krüger, G.** Haftung der juristischen Personen aus unerlaubten Handlungen nach gemeinem Recht und B. G. B. O. Ber. 1900.



- Leszynsky, E.** Abstrakte Natur der Bevollmächtigung; eine Studie zum B. G. B. unter Berücksichtigung des gemeinem Rechts. O. Jena 1901.
- Levy, M.** Naturalis obligatio in B. G. B. O. Jena 1901.
- Luthardt, M.** Grundlagen der Haftpflicht aus §823 B. G. B. O. Saalfeld a. S. 1900.
- Matthias, M.** Rechtswirkungen der clausula rebus sic stantibus und der Voraussetzung rebus sic stantibus im Reichscivilrechte. O. Merseburg 1902.
- Müller, H.** Hemmung der Anspruchsverjährung nach §202 B. G. B. O. Eisenach 1901.
- Müsser, H.** Klage aus dem früheren Besitz nach dem B. G. B. für das deutsche Reich unter Berücksichtigung ihrer historischen Entwicklung. O. Saalfeld a. S. 1900.
- Naese, B.** Gestaltung der Wandelung nach § 467 B. G. B. unter kurzer Berücksichtigung der Bestimmungen des römischen Rechts und des preussischen allgemeinem Landrechts. O. Leipzig-Reudnitz 1900.
- Oppenheim, B.** Begriff und Stellung des Besitzdieners. O. Coburg 1900.
- Paech, F.** Bestandteil und Zubehör, eine Studie zum B. G. B. O. Ber. 1900.
- Podewils, K.** Anspruch des Gläubigers auf die Vorteile die der Schuldner aus der geschuldeten Sache gezogen hat oder hätte ziehen können (unter Berücksichtigung des B. G. B.) O. Ber. (1899).  
Gekrönte Preisschrift
- Vallentin, B.** Draufgabe des gemeinem Rechts, die Draufgabe des B. G. B.; ein Beitrag zur Vergleichung des alten und des neuen Rechts. O. Guben 1900.
- Weidemann, W.** (Der) mittelbare Besitz des B. G. B. O. Ber. (1902).
- Zersch, W.** Wie unterscheiden sich im Namen eines Dritten geschlossene Verträge von solchen zu Gunsten eines Dritten? O. Weimar 1901.
- Leading articles: history of German civil code.* 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 685; 42 id. 14; 33 Am. L. Rev. 396; 35 id. 190; 13 Harv. L. R. 627

*Code, criminal procedure*

- Gerland, H.** Systematische Stellung des Privatklageverfahrens im Strafprocess. O. Stut. 1901.
- Kann, R.** Klagenmehrheit bei einem Delikt, pt 1. O. Ber. (1901).
- Katzenstein, R.** Strafflosigkeit der actio libera in causa. O. Ber. 1901.
- Perels, L.** Strandungsdelikte im deutschen Recht. O. Breslau 1898.
- Stern, J.** Ueber das Verhältniss zwischen Nöthigung und Erpressung, zugleich als Beitrag zur Lehre von der Subsidiarität der Nöthigung. O. Ber. 1901.
- Strafrechtliche Abhandlungen, hrsg. von H. Bennecke et al.** v. 1-8, O. Breslau 1896-1902.

*Contents:*

- |          |     |  |
|----------|-----|--|
| v. 1, pt | 1   | Freudenthal, B. Wahlbestechung   |
|          | 2   | Bernau, R. Begriff des gefährlichen Werkzeugs im §223a St. G. B.                           |
|          | 3-4 | Doerr, F. Ueber das Objekt bei den strafbaren Angriffen auf vermögensrechtliche Interessen |
|          | 5   | Jordan, H. Strafbarkeit des Stimmenkaufes im Aktienrecht                                   |
|          | 6   | Goldschmidt, J. Strafbarkeit der widerrechtlichen Nöthigung nach dem Reichsstrafgesetzbuch |

- v. 2, pt 7 ——— Lehre vom unbeendigten und beendigten Versuch  
 8 Scherling, E. Bekämpfung von Sklavenraub und Sklavenhandel seit Anfang dieses Jahrhunderts  
 9 Löwenheim, K. Vorsatz des Anstifters nach geltendem Rechte  
 10 Klee, K. Zur Lehre vom strafrechtlichen Vorsatz  
 11 Schlosky, A. Mundraub  
 12 Epstein, M. Landesverrat  
 v. 3, pt 13 Michel, O. (Der) strafbare Betrug im Civilprozess  
 14 Klee, K. Wille und Erfolg in der Versuchalehre  
 15 Glücksmann, A. Rechtskraft der strafprozessualen Entscheidung über Einsiehung und Unbrauchbarmachung  
 16 Schwedler, G. Parlamentarische Rechtsverletzungen nach deutschem Reichsrecht  
 17 Perels, L. Strandungsdelikte im deutschen Recht  
 18 Köhler, A. Lehre vom Strafantrag  
 v. 4, pt 19 Marcuse, O. Ehrenstrafe  
 20 Guthmann, J. (Die) negativen Bedingungen in ihren Beziehungen zu den unechten Unterlassungsdelikten  
 21 Wacker, H. Gefängniswesen, die staatliche Zwangserziehung der Jugendlichen und die Arbeitshausstrafe in Baden  
 22 Reuter, R. Raufhandel im deutschen Reichsstrafgesetzbuch  
 23 Herschel, J. Rechtskraft der strafprozessualen Entscheidungen über Einsiehung und Unbrauchbarmachung  
 24 Krug, P. (Die) besonderen Umstände der Teilnehmer  
 25 Frank, A. (Der) subjektive Thatbestand des Deliktes der Sachhehlerei, nach §259 R.-St.-G.-B.  
 v. 5, pt 26 Hetzel, W. Untersuchungshaft nach deutschem, österreichischem, französischem und englischem Rechte  
 27 Hartmann, E. Kausalproblem im Strafrecht mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Verursachungsbegriffs des Strafgesetzbuchs  
 28 Weber, J. Vollstreckung von Vermögensstrafen in den Nachlass  
 v. 5, pt 29 Wolffing, J. Rechtliche Stellung des Nebenklägers im deutschen Strafverfahren  
 30 Kahn, O. Ausserstrafrechtliche Rechtsirrtum  
 31 Davidsohn, L. Urkundendelikte an Postanweisungen  
 v. 6, pt 32-34 Kohler, M. M. Verbrechen des unlauteren Wettbewerbs  
 35 Friedenreich, H. Lehre von den Kosten im Strafprozess  
 36 Lutz F. Begriff der Öffentlichkeit im Reichsstrafgesetzbuch und in den strafrechtlichen Nebengesetzen  
 v. 7, pt 37 Freudenthal, B. Nothwendige Teilnahme am Verbrechen  
 38 Riedinger, P. Staatsverleumdung  
 39 Draheim, O. Untreue und Unterschlagung  
 40 Wuttig, E. Fahrlässige Teilnahme am Verbrechen  
 41 Sturm, F. Strafrechtliche Verschuldung  
 v. 8, pt 42 Passow, R. Kreditgefährdung des §187 St.-G.-B. in historischer, dogmatischer und kritischer Darstellung  
 43 Hübbe, H. Strafrechtliche Behandlung der verminderten Zurechnungsfähigkeit  
 44 Ostern, A. Alternativität bei strafprozessualen Willenserklärungen  
 45 Eckstein, M. Strafbare Verletzung der Unterhaltspflicht  
 46 Beling, E. Beweisverbote als Grenzen der Wahrheitserforschung im Strafprozess  
 47 Wertheimer, R. T. Mischgesetze des deutschen Strafgesetzbuches

**Thiel, K.** (Die) Natur der Publikationsbefugniss des §200 des Reichsstrafgesetzbuchs. O. Mün. 1901.

*Leading articles:* German code of crim. procedure. 10 Law Q. Rev. 16

*Codes, other*

**Averbeck, B.** Wesen der Aktienzeichnung, Rechte und Pflichten aus der Zeichnung. O. Jena 1900.

**Curtius, J.** (Die) Rechtsstellung der Komplementare und Kommanditisten gegenüber der Kommanditgesellschaft und deren Gläubigern. O. Ber. (1900).

**Germany—Reichstag.** Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par P. Carpentier. O. Par. 1896.

—— Commercial code; trans. by B. A. Platt. D. Lond. 1900.

—— Maritime code; trans. by W. Arnold. O. Lond. 1900.

**Lehmann, W.** Ueber die Haftung des Acceptanten aus dem durch einen Stellvertreter vollzogenen Accept. O. Ber. (1899).

**Nothnagel, W.** Beschränkte Haftung; eine handelsrechtliche Studie. O. Wien 1900.

**Stapel, P.** (Der) rechtliche Charakter des Revisionsverbandes der Erwerbs- und Wirtschaftsgenossenschaften. O. Breslau 1902.

*Leading articles:* German code of civil procedure. 21 Law Mag. & R. 267; 12 Law Q. Rev. 17

#### *General.*

**Bisoukides, P.** (Das) Staatsverbrechen des Hochverraths in dogmatischer Darstellung. O. Ber. 1902.

**Deutsche Kolonialgesetzgebung, 1892-99.** v. 1-4, O. Ber. 1893-1900.

v. 1 by Riebow

v. 2-4 by A. Zimmermann

**Deutsche Landesgesetzgebung; Gesetze und Verordnungen der Bundesstaaten;** von A. Lobe. v. 1, pt 1, Q. Lpz. 1900.

**Dohna-Schlodien, G. T. A.** *burggraf und graf su.* (Die) Stellung der Busse im reichsrechtlichen System des Immaterialgüterschutzes. O. Ber. (1902).

**Eschstruth, M. von.** (Der) öffentliche Weg, nach dem heutigen preussischen und französischen Recht. pt 1, O. Ber. (1902).

**Germany—Reichstag.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1885. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 2)

—— Law of copyright; English trans. of acts of 1901. O. Lond. 1902.

—— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.

Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

**Radbruch, G.** (Die) Lehre von der adäquaten Verursachung. O. Ber. (1902).

**Sieskind, P.** Zur Lehre von der Gehorsamspflicht der deutschen Reichsbeamten. O. Ber. 1899.

**Tingle, E. W. S.** Germany's claims on German-Americans in Germany D. Phil. 1903.

**Volkmar, E.** Vis maior und Betriebsgefahr. O. Ber. (1900).

*See also* Constitutional history

#### **Germany: Reports**

**Germany—Reichsgericht.** Entscheidungen in Civilsachen, v. 1-54, O. Lpz. 1880-1903.

—— General Register zu v. 1-50. 3v. O. Lpz. 1893-1902

—— Entscheidungen in Strafsachen. v. 1-36, O. Lpz. 1880-1903.

—— General Register zu v. 1-35. O. Lpz. 1903.

**Gifts**

- Leading articles:* causa mortis—amount. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 73  
 ——— delivery. 38 Cent. L. J. 47, 72  
 ——— in contemplation of suicide. 57 Cent. L. J. 41  
 ——— law rel. to. 112 Law T. 492  
 ——— one's own check. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 246, 289  
 inconsistencies of law of. 29 Am. L. Rev. 321  
 inter vivos—husband and wife. 104 Law T. 338  
 law rel. to. 1 Va. L. Reg. 871  
 mortis causa and inter vivos in Scottish law. 6 Jurid. Rev. 293  
 under an engagement to marry. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 1061  
 undue influence. 33 Ir. L. T. 277

**Glossaries.** *See* Dictionaries of law

**Gold Coast, Law of**

- Hayford, C. Gold coast native institutions. O. Lond. 1903.  
 Sarbah, J. M. Fanti customary laws. O. Lond. 1897.

**Goodwill**

- Hopkins, J. L. Law of. (*see* his Unfair trade. 1900)  
*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 216; 8 Jurid. Rev. 71;  
 40 Sol. J. 109

**Government**

- Burgess, J. W. Political science and comparative constitutional law.  
 2v. O. Bost. 1902.  
 Orlando, V. E. Principes de droit public et constitutionnel, avec notes  
 de J. Timbal. D. Par. 1902.  
 Rogers, H. W. Law-making power. O. Lansing 1894. (L. P. v. 181)  
 ——— Treaty-making power. O. Phil. 1893. (L. P. v. 181)  
*Leading articles:* growth, dangers and powers of U. S. Constitution.  
 63 Alb. L. J. 132, 185. 211  
 local government of King Alfred. 106 Law T. 291, 313  
*See also:* Constitutional law      Constitutions      Diplomacy      Legis-  
 lation

**Gowns and wigs.** *See* Legal profession

**Grand jury.** *See* Juries

**Greece, Law of**

- Grecé—Boulé. Constitution, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las  
 instit. polit. y jurid. v. 9)  
 ——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—  
 Complemento v. 4, 6, 8, 10)  
 Tainturier ——— (La) pénalité chez les athéniens au siècle de Périclès.  
 O. Douai 1889. (L. P. v. 161)

**Grisons, Law of**

- Grisons—Conseil. Code civil; trad. et annot. par R. de La Grasserie. O. Par. 1893.  
 ——— Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 8)

**Guaranty**

- Colyar, H. A. De. Treatise on law of guaranties and principal and surety. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1897.  
 Pingrey, D. H. Treatise on law of suretyship and guaranty. O. Alb. 1901.  
*Leading articles:* by corporations. 31 Am. L. Rev. 363  
 mercantile guaranties. 109 Law T. 241  
 negotiability of guaranties. 44 Cent. L. J. 225  
*See also* Suretyship

**Guardian and ward**

- Trickett, W. Law of guardians in Penn. O. Phil. 1900.  
 Woerner, J. G. Treatise on. O. Bost. 1897.  
*Leading articles:* guardianship for spendthrifts. 28 Am. L. Rev. 230

**Guatemala, Law of**

- Guatemala—National Assembly. Código civil, código de procedimientos y código de comercio, 1877. O. Guatemala 1877.  
 ——— Código penal, 1889. Q. Guatemala (1899).  
 ——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1893, 1895-97. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 1, 3, 5, 7)  
*See also* Practice

**Guiana. See** British Guiana**Habeas corpus**

- Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.  
 Brunet, L. (L')habeas corpus ad subjiciendum. O. Montreal 1901.  
 Spelling, T. C. Treatise on injunctions, habeas corpus and other extraordinary remedies. Ed. 2 rev. 2v. O. Bost. 1901.  
*Leading articles:* in case of infants. 56 Cent. L. J. 385  
 in Scots law. 8 Jurid. Rev. 28, 142

**Hackney carriages**

- Bonner, G. A. Law of motor cars, hackney and other carriages. O. Lond. 1897.

**Handwriting**

- Ames, D. T. Forgery, its detection and illustration with numerous causes célèbres. il. O. San Fran. (1899).  
 Ewell, M. D. Metric study of 2000 check signatures. O. (Chic. 1893) (L. P. v. 145)  
 Frazer, P. Manual of study of documents. O. Phil. 1894.  
 Hagan, W. E. Treatise on disputed handwriting. O. N. Y. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* expert testimony. 65 Alb. L. J. 9, 108  
 history of proof by comparison. 30 Am. L. Rev. 481  
 philosophy of, and experts. 17 Bank. L. J. 309, 552, 599  
 proof of. 41 Cent. L. J. 362

**Hawaiian islands, Law of**

**Hawaii (kingdom)**—Legislative Council. Civil code, 1859; also unreppealed laws, session laws 1858-59 and treaties with foreign nations.

O. Honolulu 1859.

——— Compiled laws. O. Honolulu 1884.

——— Penal code, 1850. O. Honolulu 1850.

**Hawaii (republic)**—Constitutional convention, 1894. Constitution adopted 1894. (9 Hawaii Rep. 732)

**Hawaii (republic)**—Health, Board of. Laws rel. to health matters and rules and regulations of board. O. Honolulu 1897.

**Hawaii (republic)**—Legislature. Civil laws; comp. by S. M. Ballou. O. Honolulu 1897.

Civil code, 1850; session laws, 1860-96

——— Penal laws; comp. by S. M. Ballou. O. Honolulu 1897.

Penal code, 1869; session laws, 1870-96

*Leading articles:* sketch of Constitution. 4 Yale L. J. 53

**Hawaiian islands: reports**

**Hawaii**—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 9-14, O. Honolulu 1893-1903.

**Hawaiian islands: Reports, Digests of**

**Hawaiian digest**; Sup. Ct. rep. v. 1-14, 1847-1903 by W. S. Edings. O. Honolulu 1903.

**Hawkers and peddlers**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 45 Cent. L. J. 444

**Hayti, Law of**

**Hayti**—Corps législatif. Code civil; précédé de la constitution du 9 octobre 1899 par L. Borno. D. Port-au-Prince 1892.

——— Code pénal et code d'instruction crim., annot. par G. Chaumette. D. Par. 1901.

——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1898. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 9).

*See also* Practice

**Health. See** Public health**Hebrew law**

**Amram, D. W.** Jewish law of divorce. D. Phil. 1896.

**Russia**—Czar and Senate. Codification of laws rel. to Hebrews. O. Wash. 1891. (L. P. v. 177)

*Leading articles:* courts and crim. law. 3 Mich. L. J. 299  
growth of Jewish law. 8 Green B. 253, 298

**Hesse-Nassau, Law of**

**Brauchitsch, M. von.** (Die) neuen preussischen Verwaltungsgesetze; Gemeindeverfassungsgesetze für die Provinz Hessen-Nassau, von A. von Trott zu Solz. O. Ber. 1898.

**Trott zu Solz, A. von.** *See* Brauchitsch, M. von.

**Highways**

**Bonner, G. A.** Law of motor cars, hackney and other carriages. O. Lond. 1897.

**Elliott, B. K. & W. F.** Treatise on law of roads and streets. Ed. 2. O. Indianapolis 1900.

**Giauque, F.** Road and bridge laws of Ohio and common law of highways. O. Cin. 1895.

**Greene, H. N.** Highway law of N. Y., with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1898.

——— ed. 2 by L. L. Boyce. O. Alb. 1902.

**Hunter, Sir R.** Preservation of open spaces, footpaths and other rights of way. O. Lond. 1896.

——— Ed. 2 rev. O. Lond. 1902.

**Mason, H. D.** New York highway laws (in force 1903), with annot. and forms. O. Alb. 1903.

**Trickett, W.** Law of roads and streets in Penn. O. Phil. 1895.

*Leading articles:* extent of the public easement. 57 Cent. L. J. 225  
injuries from electricity. 56 Cent. L. J. 485

law of the road. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 183; 4 Yale L. J. 137

*See also:* Automobiles Bicycles

**Hindu law.** *See* India, law of

### History of law

**Buckler, W. H.** Origin and hist. of contract in Roman law. D. Lond. 1895.

**Carter, A. T.** History of English legal institutions. O. Lond. 1902.

——— Outlines of English legal hist. O. Lond. 1899.

**Daly, C. P.** Common law: its origin etc. O. N. Y. 1894.

**Dillon, J. F.** Laws and jurisp. of England and America: lectures before Yale Univ., 1892. O. Bost. 1894.

**Fowler, R. L.** History of jurisp. in colony of N. Y. (*see* introduction to Bradford's N. Y. colony laws, ed. of 1694, Grolier Club reprint, 1894)

——— History of law of real property in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Hepburn, C. M.** Historical development of code pleading in America and England. O. Cin. 1897.

**Kyshe, J. W. Norton-** History of laws and cts. of Hongkong. 2v. il. Q. Lond. 1898.

**Lee, G. C.** Historical jurisp.: an introduction to systematic study of development of law. O. N. Y. 1900.

**Lemieux, R.** (Les) origines du droit franco-canadien. O. Montreal 1900.

**Maitland, F. W.** English law and the Renaissance. D. Camb. 1901.  
Rede Lecture, 1901

**Nelson, R. A.** Law of property, its hist. etc. O. Madras 1895.

**Nys, E.** Origines du droit international. O. Bruxelles 1894.

**Pollock, Sir F. & Maitland, F. W.** History of English law before Edward 1 (A. D. 1272). 2v. O. Camb. 1895.

**Russell, I. F.** (The) vendetta; or, How law evolves from the patriarchal cell. O. N. Y. 1897. (L. P. v. 155)

**Thonissen, J. J.** Etudes sur l'histoire du droit crim. des peuples anciens. 2v. O. Lond. 1869.

**Walker, T. A.** History of law of nations. v. 1, O. Camb. 1899.

**Walton, C. S.** History of law and codes of Spain. (*see* his Civil law in Spain, p. 1-115, 520-26)

**Warnkönig, L. A.** Histoire du droit belge. O. Bruxelles 1837.

**Watson, D. K.** Growth of crim. law of U. S. O. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 186)

**Wigmore, J. H.** New codes and old customs (of Japan). O. (Tokyo 1892)

**Yale Law School—Faculty.** Two centuries growth of Amer. law, 1701-1901. O. N. Y. 1901.

*Leading articles:* development during middle ages. 63 Alb. L. J. 419

development of jurisp. in N. Y. 5 Am. Lawy. 346

history of code Napoléon. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 127

influence of civil and canon law on law of England. 100 Law T. 554

*See also* Jurisprudence

**Holidays.** *See* Legal holidays

**Holland.** *See* Netherlands

### **Homestead and exemption laws**

**Corniquet, L. A.** (Le) homestead, le foyer de famille insaisissable. D. Par. 1895.

*Leading articles:* scope of term "homestead." 55 Cent. L. J. 184

### **Homicide**

*Leading articles:* by peace officers. 46 Cent. L. J. 339

can a murderer acquire title by his crime? 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 225

duty of retreating. 48 Cent. L. J. 5

in self-defense. 3 Columb. L. R. 526

some points in the law of murder. 67 J. P. 519, 530

### **Honduras, Law of**

**Honduras—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 3, 5, 7, 9)

### **Hongkong, Law of**

**Kyshe, J. W. Norton—** History of laws and cts. of. 2v. il.Q. Lond 1898.

### **Horses**

**Oliphant, G. H. H.** Law of; ed. 5 by C. E. Lloyd. O. Lond. 1896.

*Leading articles:* liability for runaways. 5 Law N. (Am.) 85

*See also:* Animals Gaming

### **Hudson's Bay Company**

**Martin, A.** Hudson's Bay Co's. land tenures (in Manitoba). Q. Lond. 1898.

### **Humor**

**Brown, M.** Wit and humor of bench and bar. O. Chic. 1899.

**Burnham, B. F.** Leading in law and curious in court. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Chahoon, G.** Remarks in Senate of N. Y., Ap. 19, 1897 (on Hudson river shad fisheries). O. (Alb. 1897) (L. P. v. 192)

**Grimmer, W. H.** comp. Anecdotes of bench and bar. D. Lond. 1852.

**Hallum, J.** Diary of an old lawyer; or, Scenes behind the curtain. Q. Nashville 1895.

**Milburn, B. A.** Curious cases: decisions selected for their readability. O. Charlottesville Va. 1902.



**New York Sup. Ct., first department.** Call calendar at banquet, Dec. 23, 1902. O. (N. Y. 1902) (L. P. v. 194)

**Payne, L. E.** Humor of the profession. (6 Am. Lawy. 129)

*Leading articles:* contingent fee, the. 5 Am. Lawy. 209

humors of the Irish law cts. 2 Ca. L. Rev. 227, 294

law student's dream after bar examination. 8 Green B. 251

"Mr Dooley's" opinion of the insular decisions. 9 Law S. Help. 232  
old New England lawyers. 30 Am. L. Rev. 365

## **Hungary, Law of**

**Hungary—Parliament.** Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par R. de La Grasserie. O. Par. 1894.

*Zeitschrift für ungarisches öffentliches und privatrecht*; redigirt von Dr J. Sgalitzer et al. v. 1-9, O. Budapest 1895-1903.

## **Husband and wife**

**Ballinger, R. A.** Treatise on property rights under community system. O. Seattle 1895.

**Bullock, W. E.** Treatise on law of, in N. Y. O. Alb. 1897.

**Crawley, C.** Law of. O. Lond. 1892.

**Lush, M.** Law of; ed. 2 by M. Lush and W. H. Griffith. O. Lond. 1896.

*Leading articles:* advances by third person for wife's support. 39 Cent. L. J. 189

custody of children. 99 Law T. 411, 447

duty of wife to follow domicile of husband. 53 Cent. L. J. 264

effect of legislation on liability for wife's torts. 46 Cent. L. J. 511

gifts between. 104 Law T. 338

husband liable for wife's debts. 102 Law T. 574

paraphernalia. 29 Ir. L. T. 59

separation agreements under English law. 15 Harv. L. R. 638

services rendered by wife to husband under contract. 50 Cent. L. J. 183

suits between. 51 Cent. L. J. 284

undue influence. 36 Ca. L. J. 690

*See also:* Domestic relations    Infancy    Married women

## **Hypnotism. See Medical jurisprudence**

## **Idaho, Law of**

**Idaho—Legislature.** Political, civil, civil procedure and penal codes (in force 1901) comp. and annot. by F. Martin et al. 4v. O. Boise 1901.

*See also* Practice

## **Idaho: Reports**

**Idaho—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 2-7, O. San Fran. 1903.

By S. Hasbrouck

## **Idaho: Reports, Digests of**

**Heyburn, W. B.** Idaho laws and decisions, annot. and digested. Q. Boise 1900.

**Stewart, G. H.** Supreme Ct. digest, 1866-99. O. Boise 1899.

## **Illinois, Law of**

**Binmore, H.** Probate prac. O. Chic. 1896.

**Cunningham, W. B.** Treatise on the law of forcible entry and detainer. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1895.

**James, E. J.** Information rel. to territorial laws, 1809-12. O. Springfield 1899. (L. P. v. 170)

**Jones, W. C. & Cunningham, J. O.** Treatise on jurisd. and prac. in County and Probate Cts. of Ill. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1903.

**Root, J. P.** Laws rel. to corporations; with notes. Ed. 6. O. Chic. 1895.

*See also Practice*

### Illinois: Reports

**Illinois—Appellate Courts.** Reports. v. 47-108, O. Chic. 1894-1903.

v. 47 by E. B. Smith

v. 48-108 by M. L. Newell

**Illinois—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 147-203, O. Springfield 1894-1903.

v. 147-51 by N. L. Freeman

v. 152-203 by I. N. Phillips

### Illinois: Reports, Digests of

**Evans, L.** Illinois citations and overruled cases. Q. Chic. 1899.

**Kinney, J. K.** Supreme and Appellate Cts. to 1895. 4v. Q. Chic. 1892-96.

### Immorality. *See Vice*

### Impeachment cases

**Beaumont, J.** *chief justice of British Guiana.* Proceedings before judicial committee of Privy Council of England, for his removal fr. the bench, July 6-10, 1868. O. Georgetown 1869.

**Haskell, J.** *judge of Cir. Ct. of Tenn.* Journal of Ct. of Impeachment of Tenn. by F. S. Heiskell and A. A. Hall. O. Knoxville 1831.

**Jochim, J. W. et al.** *state canvassers of Michigan.* Before the governor, Feb. 1894. O. Lansing 1895.

**Williams, N. W.** *judge of Cir. Ct. of Tenn.* Journal of Ct. of Impeachment of Tenn. by F. S. Heiskell and A. A. Hall. D. Knoxville 1829.

### Imprisonment for debt

*Leading articles:* history of. 55 Alb. L. J. 282, 303, 321; 3 Pa. L. Ser. 97

### Incest

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 17 Crim. L. M. 389

### Income tax. *See Revenue laws*

### Indexes

**Jones, L. A.** Index to legal periodical literature; v. 2, 1887-99. Q. Bost. 1899.

**New York—State Library.** Bulletin of legislation 1-19, legislation by states 1890-1902. 4v. O. Alb. 1895-1903.

**Park, O. A. comp.** Index to publications of various bar associations of America. O. Atlanta 1899.

**Post, J. J.** Index of wills (affecting real estate, N. Y. city). Q. N. Y. 1899.

*See also the particular subjects indexed*

**India, Law of**

- Ali, S. A.** Mahommedan law. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Calcutta 1892-94.
- Caspersz, A.** Law of estoppel in British India. O. Calcutta 1893 (Tagore Law Lectures, 1893)
- Cowell, H.** Short treatise on Hindu law, as administered in the cts. of British India. O. Calcutta 1895.
- Doss, L. M.** Law of riparian rights, alluvion and fishery. O. Calcutta 1891. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1889)
- Field, C. D.** Law of evidence in British India. Ed. 5. O. Calcutta 1894.
- Husein, S. K.** Treatise on right and duty, their evolution, etc., portion of Muhammedan law of gifts. O. Allahabad 1899.
- India—Governor general in council.** India civil ct. manual; ed. 13 by D. E. Cranenburgh. v. 1, O. Calcutta 1894.
- India crim. ct. manual; ed. 9 by D. E. Cranenburgh. O. Calcutta 1894.
- Indian penal code (1901); ed. 3 with notes by R. A. Nelson. O. Madras 1901.
- Mahomed Yuseof, M.** Mahomedan law rel. to marriage, dower, divorce, etc. v. 1-2, O. Calcutta 1895. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1891-92)
- Michell, R. B.** Law of easements and licenses in India. Ed. 2. O. Madras 1898.
- Mitra, R. C.** Law of joint property and partition in British India. O. Calcutta 1897. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1895-96)
- Mukhopadhyay, A.** Law of perpetuities in British India. O. Calcutta 1902. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1898)
- Pearson, T. A.** Digest of statutes rel. to merchant shipping. Q. Calcutta 1884.
- Pollock, Sir F.** Law of fraud and mistake in British India. O. Calcutta 1894. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1894)
- Ranchoddass, R. & Keshavlal, D.** Treatise on law of torts. O. Bombay 1897.
- Saraswati, P.** Hindu law of endowments. O. Calcutta 1897. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1891)
- Sarkar, G.** Hindu law of adoption. O. Calcutta 1891. (Tagore Law Lectures 1888)
- Starling, M. H.** Indian crim. law, penal code and other acts, with notes. Ed. 6. O. Bombay 1893.
- Tagore Law Lectures, 1888-89, 1891-98.** 11v. O. Calcutta 1891-1902.
- Trevelyan, E. J.** Law rel. to minors. O. Calcutta 1897.
- Wilson, Sir R. K.** Digest of Anglo-Muhammedan law. O. Lond. 1895.
- Introduction to study of Anglo-Muhammedan law. O. Lond. 1894.
- Woodroffe, J. G.** Law rel. to injunctions in British India. v. 1, O. Calcutta 1900. (Tagore Law Lectures, 1897, v. 1)
- Leading articles:** covenants for title. 4 Madras L. J. 75  
fraudulent transfers. 3 Bom. L. R. J. 221; 4 id. 126, 150  
law of confessions. 2 Bom. L. R. J. 217  
law of partition. 4 Bom. L. R. J. 221, 247  
Mohammedan family law. 12 Yale L. J. 93

prescriptive right to light and air. 2 Bom. L. R. J. 193, 277  
 right to account in a joint Hindu family. 4 Madras L. J. 255  
 seclusion of women. 4 Bom. L. R. J. 76  
 survivorship in law of inheritance. 3 Bom. L. R. J. 5  
*See also:* Bengal Bombay Coorg Madras Northwestern provinces  
 Practice Punjab

**India: Reports.** *See:* Bengal Bombay Madras North-  
 western provinces Sind

### India: Reports, Digests of

Cranenburgh, D. E. Digest, 1876-94; (crim. iv., civil av.) 3v. O. Calcutta 1893-95.  
 ——— Civil digest, 1895-1900, v. 3. O. Calcutta 1896-1901.  
 ——— Criminal digest, 1876-1900. O. Calcutta 1893-1901.  
 Ghose, R. Index of cases judicially noticed (cited in Indian law rep.) 1875-94. O. Calcutta 1895.  
 Nambyar, P. K. Index of cases judicially noticed, 1811-1901. O. Madras 1902.  
 Woodman, J. V. Digest of Indian law cases; cont. High Ct. rep. and Privy Council rep. of appeals fr. India, 1890-97. v. 7-8, Q. Calcutta 1894-98.

### Indian Territory: Reports

Indian Territory, U. S. Ct. of Appeals for. Reports of cases. v. 1-3, O. Parsons Kas. 1900-1902.  
 v. 1-2 by J. F. Craig  
 v. 3 by F. H. Kellogg

### Indiana, Law of

Henry, G. A. Probate law and prac. and laws of succession. Ed. 2. O. Indianapolis 1896.  
 Thornton, W. W. Laws of private corporations. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
*See also* Practice

### Indiana: Reports

Indiana—Appellate Court. Reports. v. 7-30, O. Indianapolis 1894-1903.  
 v. 7-14 by S. R. Moon  
 v. 15-30 by C. F. Remy  
 Indiana—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 133-59, O. Indianapolis 1893-1903  
 v. 133-44 by S. R. Moon  
 v. 145-59 by C. F. Remy

### Indiana: Reports, Digests of

Remy, C. F. Supreme and Appellate Cts., 1894-1901. Q. Indianapolis 1902.  
 Thompson, J. W. New Indiana citations, table of cases (to 1901). 2v. Q. Indianapolis 1895-1901.  
 Woollen, W. W. Supreme and Appellate Cts., 1881-95. 2v. Q. Indianapolis 1896.

**Indians, American**

**Morris, A.** Treaties of Canada with Indians of Manitoba and N. W. territories. D. Toronto (1880).

**Murchison, K. S. comp.** Digest of decisions (U. S. cts. and executive departments) rel. to Indian affairs. v. 2, O. Wash. 1901.

**Indictments.** See Pleading and practice in criminal cases

**Industrial and provident societies**

**Brabrook, E. W.** Law of friendly societies and industrial and provident societies. Ed. 13. D. Lond. 1897.

**Fowke, V. de S.** Industrial and provident societies act, 1893, with notes. D. Lond. 1894.

**Industrial legislation**

**Belgium—Industrie et du travail, Ministère de l'.** Annuaire de la législation du travail, 1897-1901. 5v. O. Bruxelles 1898-1902.

**Bodeux, M.** Etudes sur le contrat de travail. O. Louvain 1896.

**Boilley, P.** Législation internationale du travail. D. Par. 1892.

**Stocquart, E.** Contrat de travail. D. Bruxelles 1895.

**United States—Labor, Commissioner of.** Labor laws of the various states. See Wright, C. D.

**Wright, C. D. comp.** Labor laws of the various states and territories. O. Wash. 1892.

Ed. 2. O. Wash. 1896.

*Leading articles:* constitutionality of. 64 Alb. L. J. 227; 29 Am. L. Rev. 236

**Infancy**

**Hochheimer, L.** Law rel. to custody of infants, including forms and precedents. Ed. 3. O. Balt. 1899.

**Lewis, G. C. & Barrows, H. M.** Prevention of cruelty to children act, 1894, with notes. S. Lond. 1894.

**Matthews, J. B.** Law rel. to children and young persons. O. Lond. 1895.

**New York Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children.** Manual of statutes (of N. Y.) rel. to children, with notes and forms. O. N. Y. 1896.

*Leading articles:* allurement of infants. 31 Am. L. Rev. 891.

children as trespassers. 11 Harv. L. R. 349, 434

contracts of minors. 45 Cent. L. J. 168

is a bicycle a "necessary"? 17 Law N. 149

See also: Domestic relations Husband and wife Negligence Next friend

**Inheritance.** See Taxation

**Injunctions**

**Beach, C. F. jr.** Commentaries on law of. 2v. O. Alb. 1895.

**Kerr, W. W.** Treatise on law and prac. of; ed. 4 by E. P. Hewitt et al. O. Lond. 1903.

**Spelling, T. C.** Treatise on. Ed. 2 enl. 2v. O. Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* against commission of offenses. 106 Law T. 261; 3 Northw. L. R. 219

against labor organizations. 57 Alb. L. J. 377; 28 Am. L. Rev. 828; 17  
Crim. L. M. 1; 4 Law Gaz. 299  
against liquor nuisances. 9 Harv. L. R. 521  
federal injunctions in state affairs. 2 Law N. (Am.) 126, 158, 184  
government by. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 387; 11 Harv. L. R. 487; 3 Kan.  
City B. Month. 33; 13 Law Q. Rev. 347; 3 Va. L. Reg. 549, 625, 684  
in personal contracts. 105 Law T. 77  
restraint of libel in England. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 322; 22 Law Mag.  
& R. 63  
revival of crim. equity. 16 Harv. L. R. 389  
to protect right to privacy. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 134; 4 Harv. L. R.  
193; 6 Green B. 498  
to restrain breach of express negative agreement. 14 Ca. L. T. 4, 177  
to restrain legal proceedings. 1 Va. L. Reg. 79, 161  
to restrain violation of contract. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 319

*See also* Privacy

**Inner temple.** *See* Inns of court

### **Innkeepers**

Cumming, R. C. & Gilbert, F. B. Excise and hotel laws (of N. Y., 1896),  
with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1896.

——— (1897). Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1897.

Schouler, J. Treatise on bailments, etc. Ed. 3. O. Bost. 1897.

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 112 Law T. 517

liability of. 33 Ir. L. T. 511

lien on goods of third person. 59 J. P. 481

*See also:* Bailments Excise law

### **Inns of court**

Bellot, H. H. L. Inner and middle temple; legal, literary and historic  
associations. il. D. Lond. 1902.

Hutchinson, J. Catalogue of notable middle templars. O. (Lond.)  
1902.

Loftie, W. J. Inns of court and chancery. il. D. Lond. 1895.

*Leading articles:* education of English bar. 15 Green B. 114

library of middle temple. 14 Green B. 475

### **Insanity**

Archbold, J. F. (Statutes of Great Britain rel. to lunacy), with rules,  
orders and forms; ed. 4 by S. G. Lushington. O. Lond. 1895.

Clevenger, S. V. Medical jurispr. of. 2v. O. Rochester 1898.

McAdam, D. Insanity; an address. O. N. Y. 1895.

New York (state)—Legislature. Poor, insanity and state charities laws  
(1896), with notes and forms, by R. C. Cumming & F. B. Gilbert. O.  
Alb. 1896.

Pitt-Lewis, G., Smith, R. P. & Hawke, J. A. (The) insane and the law.  
O. Lond. 1895.

*Leading articles:* burden of proof in crim. cases. 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.)  
264; 49 Cent. L. J. 163

contracts by lunatics. 17 Law Q. Rev. 147

criminal responsibility. 28 Law Mag. & R. 66, 187

defense in crim. cases. 63 Alb. L. J. 429, 459  
 English law of lunacy. 9 Green B. 387, 434, 481, 527  
 in Hindu law. 7 Madras L. J. 190  
 kleptomania. 1 Scots L. T. 97, 181  
 legal dogmatism on insanity. 3 Couns. 35  
 lunatics and their estates. 22 Ca. L. T. 45, 81  
 surplus income of a lunatic. 8 Harv. L. R. 472  
 various forms in their rel. to crime. 56 Cent. L. J. 28

*See also:* Drunkenness      Medical jurisprudence

### Insolvency

Bishop, J. L. Treatise on law of N. Y. rel. to insolvent debtors. Ed. 3) O. N. Y. 1895.  
 Hamlin, C. Insolvent law of Maine, with notes; ed. 2 by I. W. Dyer. O. Portland 1896. (*in* Wilson, G. A. Maine probate law)  
*Leading articles:* following trust funds. 34 Am. L. Rev. 342  
*See also:* Assignments      Bankruptcy

### Insurance, Accident

Beach, C. F. jr. Commentaries on law of insurance. 2v. O. Bost. 1895.  
 Berryman, J. R. Digest of decisions, 1887-1900, v. 3-4. 2v. Q. Chic. 1901  
 Elliott, C. B. Treatise on law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
 Holt, C. M. Treatise on insurance law of Canada. O. Montreal 1898.  
 Joyce, J. A. Treatise on insurance. 4v. O. San Fran. 1897.  
 Kerr, W. A. Law of insurance. O. St Paul 1902.  
 May, J. W. Law of; ed. 4 by J. M. Gould. 2v. O. Bost. 1900.  
 Niblack, W. C. Law of voluntary societies. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1894.  
 Richards, G. Law of insurance. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. (1892).  
*Leading articles:* payment of premium. 41 Cent. L. J. 293  
 total disability. 50 Cent. L. J. 404

### Insurance, Fire

Beach, C. F. jr. Commentaries on law of insurance. 2v. O. Bost. 1895.  
 Berryman, J. R. Digest of decisions, 1887-1900, v. 3-4. 2v. Q. Chic. 1901.  
 Bunyon, C. J. Law of; ed. 4 by F. E. Colenso. O. Lond. 1893.  
 Clement, G. A. Fire insurance as a valid contract in event of fire. O. N. Y. 1903.  
 Elliott, C. B. Treatise on law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
 Finch, J. A. Digest of insurance cases for 1888. O. Indianapolis 1888  
 Holt, C. M. Treatise on insurance law of Canada. O. Montreal 1898.  
 Insurance law journal; ed. by W. S. Nichols. v. 23-32, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
 Joyce, J. A. Treatise on insurance. 4v. O. San Fran. 1897.  
 Kerr, W. A. Law of insurance. O. St Paul 1902.  
 May, J. W. Law of; ed. 4 by J. M. Gould. 2v. O. Bost. 1900.  
 Ostrander, D. Treatise on law of. Ed. 2. O. St Paul 1897.  
 Richards, G. Law of insurance. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. (1892).  
*Leading articles:* authority of an insurance agent. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 654  
 divisibility of contract. 65 Alb. L. J. 307  
 effect of mortgage clause in the policy. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 510  
 payment of premium. 41 Cent. L. J. 293  
 waiver of conditions. 22 Ca. L. T. 124, 155

**Insurance, Guaranty**

- Beach, C. F. jr. Commentaries on law of insurance. 2v. O. Alb. 1895.  
 Berryman, J. R. Digest of decisions, 1887-1900, v. 3-4. 2v. Q. Chic. 1901.  
 Elliott, C. B. Treatise on law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
 Frost, T. G. Treatise on. O. Bost. 1902.  
 Holt, C. M. Treatise on insurance law of Canada. O. Montreal 1898.  
 Kerr, W. A. Law of insurance. O. St Paul 1902.  
 May, J. W. Law of; ed. 4 by J. M. Gould. 2v. O. Bost. 1900.

**Insurance Liability**

- De Leon, E. W. & Moon, S. N. Law of liability. O. N. Y. 1899.

**Insurance, Life**

- Bacon, F. H. Treatise on benefit societies and life insurance. Ed. 2. 2v. O. St L. 1894.  
 Beach, C. F. jr. Commentaries on law of insurance. 2v. O. Bost. 1895.  
 Berryman, J. R. Digest of decisions, 1887-1900, v. 3-4. 2v. Q. Chic. 1901.  
 Bunyon, C. J. Law of; ed. 3 by the author and J. V. V. Fitzgerald. O. Lond. 1891.  
 Elliott, C. B. Treatise on law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
 Holt, C. M. Treatise on insurance law of Canada. O. Montreal 1898.  
 Insurance Law Journal; ed. by W. S. Nichols. v. 23-32, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
 Joyce, J. A. Treatise on insurance. 4v. O. San Fran. 1897.  
 Kerr, W. A. Law of insurance. O. St Paul 1902.  
 May, J. W. Law of; ed. 4 by J. M. Gould. 2v. O. Bost. 1900.  
 Richards, G. Law of insurance. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. (1892).  
*Leading articles:* foreign law affecting. 22 Ca. L. T. 1  
   incontestable clause. 45 Cent. L. J. 425  
   insurable interest 35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 31; 16 Chic. L. J. 859; 17 id 5; 10 Law S. Help. 72  
   payment of premium. 41 Cent. L. J. 293  
   statutory rights of beneficiaries. 36 Ca. L. J. 249  
   suicide, effect of. 41 Cent. L. J. 267; 52 id. 107; 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 97.

*See also* Annuities

**Insurance, Marine**

- Arnould, J. Law of; ed. 7 by E. L. de Hart and R. I. Simey. 2v. Q. Lond. 1901.  
 Beach, C. F. jr. Commentaries on law of insurance. 2v. O. Bost. 1895.  
 Berryman, J. R. Digest of decisions, 1887-1900, v. 3-4. 2v. Q. Chic. 1901.  
 Burn, J. I. Practical treatise on. S. Lond. repr. N. Y. 1801.  
 Elliott, C. B. Treatise on law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
 Joyce, J. A. Treatise on insurance. 4v. O. San Fran. 1897.  
 Lees, J. Laws of British shipping and marine assurance, incl. merchant shipping consolidation act, 1894; ed. 11 by J. A. Hamilton. O. Lond. 1896.  
 Richards, G. Law of insurance. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. (1892).  
 Tyser, C. R. Law rel. to losses. O. Lond. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* when a ship sails. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 201  
*See also:* Average Shipping

**Insurance, Mutual benefit**

- Berryman, J. R. Digest of decisions, 1887-1900, v. 3-4. 2v. Q. Chic. 1901.



**Elliott, C. B.** Treatise on law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1902.  
**Holt, C. M.** Treatise on insurance law of Canada. O. Montreal 1898.  
**May, J. W.** Law of; ed. 4 by J. M. Gould. 2v. O. Bost. 1900.  
**Niblack, W. C.** Law of voluntary societies. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* false description of beneficiary. 57 Cent. L. J. 383  
*See also* Benefit societies

### Interest

**Watson, J. C.** Tables for calculation of interest. Q. Ann Arbor (1903).  
*Leading articles:* history and law of. 6 Jurid. Rev. 362; 7 id. 119  
*See also:* Bills and notes Usury

### International arbitration

**Darby, W. E.** International tribunals; new ed. O. Lond. 1899.  
**Hague tribunal of arbitration.** Recueil des actes et protocoles concernant le litige du fonds pieux des Californies, 1902. F. La Haye 1902.  
**La Fontaine, H.** Pasicrisie internationale, 1794-1900, hist. documentaire des arbitrages internationaux. Q. Berne 1902.  
**Logan, W. S.** Address before Lake Mohonk arbitration conference, June 3, 1896. O. (Brooklyn 1900) (L. P. v. 146)  
 ——— June 1, 1899. O. (N. Y. 1899) (L. P. v. 170)  
**Moore, J. B.** History and digest of international arbitrations to which U. S. has been a party. 6v. O. Wash. 1898.  
**New York State Bar Association.** Addresses on peace congress and creation of an international ct. D. (Alb. 1899)  
 ——— Memorial to the president recommending creation of an international ct. of arbitration. O. (Alb. 1896)  
*Leading articles:* international arbitration. 31 Am. L. Rev. 321; 14 Jurid. Rev. 333  
*See also:* Alaskan boundary Bering sea arbitration Venezuela and British Guiana

### International code

**Association for Reform and Codification of the Law of Nations.** Reports (16-20), 1893-1901. 2v. O. Lond. 1894-1901.  
 Now International Law Association

**International copyright.** *See* Copyright

**International courts.** *See* Law of nations

**International law.** *See* Law of nations

### Interpleader

**MacLennan, R. J.** Law of. O. Toronto 1901.

### Interpretation, Legal

**Beal, E.** Cardinal rules of. O. Lond. 1896.  
*Leading articles:* law rel. to punctuation. 45 Cent. L. J. 229  
*See also* Statutes

### Interstate commerce

**Prentice, E. P. & Egan, J. G.** Commerce clause of federal Constitution. O. Chic. 1898.  
**Tiedeman, C. G.** Law rel. to. (*see his* State and federal control 1900)

**United States—Interstate Commerce Commission.** Annual report. v. 7  
—16, O. Wash. 1893-1902.

*Leading articles:* commerce clause of the Constitution. 53 Alb. L. J. 359  
growth of federal authority. 64 Alb. L. J. 311  
lottery tickets case. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 615  
regulation by the states. 50 Cent. L. J. 25

**Intoxication.** *See:* Drunkenness      Excise law

### **Iowa, Law of**

Galpin, H. F. *comp.* Law rel. to corporations, with notes. O. Plain-  
field Ia. 1894.

Holmes, C. P. Probate law and prac. O. Chic. 1900.

Jaggard, E. A. Law of taxation. O. St Paul 1902.

Wilson, Miss J. L. Legal status of women in. O. Des Moines 1894.

*See also* Practice

### **Iowa: Reports**

**Iowa—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 85-118, O. Columbia, 1894-1903.

v. 85-89 by N. B. Raymond

v. 90-117 by B. I. Salinger

v. 118 by W. W. Cornwall

### **Iowa: Reports, Digests of**

Aitchison, C. B. *comp.* Annotations to decisions (1839-1902); (cita-  
tions). O. Rochester 1902.

McClain, E. v. 3, 1887-98. Q. Chic. 1898.

### **Ireland, Law of**

Ginnell, L. (The) Brehon laws, a legal handbook. D. Lond. 1895.

*Leading articles:* ancient Brehon laws. 20 Ca. L. T. 127

*See also* Practice

### **Ireland: Reports**

**Irish law times reports.** v. 26-36, Q. Dub. 1892-1902. (Bd. w. Irish  
law times)

By H. M. Fitzgibbon

**Irish reports:** all the cts., 1894-1903; ed. by W. Green. 20v. O. Dub.  
1894-1903.

By W. Green

**Law reports (Ireland);** all the cts. v. 31-32, O. Dub. 1893.

By W. Green

*Cont. as* Irish rep.

### **Irrigation**

Kinney, C. S. Treatise on law rel. to. O. Wash. 1894.

Long, J. R. Treatise on law of. O. St Paul 1901.

*See also* Waters

### **Isle of Man, Law of**

*Leading articles:* legislature and judicature. 27 Law Mag. & R. 129

### **Isle of Man: Reports**

Bluett, J. C. Advocates notebook; notes of cases before tribunals of  
O. Douglas 1847.

**Italy, Law of**

**Bowyer, G.** Dissertation on statutes of cities of Italy. O. Lond. 1838.  
**Italy—Parliament.** Code civil; trad. et annot. par H. Prudhomme. O.  
 Par. 1896.

—— Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par E. Turrel. O. Par. 1892.

—— Code de la marine marchande; trad. et annot. par H. Prudhomme.  
 O. Par. 1896.

—— Code pénal; trad. et annot. par E. Turrel. O. Par. 1890.

—— Constitución, códigos y leyes, 1885. (Colección de las instit.  
 polit. y jurid. v. 3)

—— Manuale d'udienza. T. Milano 1902.

*Contents:*

Codice civile

• di commercio

• di procedura civile

• penale

• di procedura penale

—— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Colección edlas instit. etc.—  
 Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

**Primo trattato completo di diritto amministrativo italiano; a cura di V. E.**  
**Orlando.** v. 1, 3, 9, O. Milano 1900-2.

**Raikes, F. W.** Maritime codes, trans. & annot. O. Lond. 1900.

*Leading articles:* review of Italian penal code. 55 Alb. L. J. 121

*See also* Practice

**Japan, Law of**

**Hall, W. S.** Manual of laws rel. to patents, trade-marks and designs.  
 O. Yokohama 1901.

**Japan—Imperial diet.** Code civil; trad. par I. Motono et M. Tomii. O.  
 Par. 1898.

—— Code de commerce; trad. par L. Lönholm. O. Tokyo 1898.

—— Commercial code; trans. by L. H. Lönholm. Ed. 3. O. Tokyo  
 (1901).

—— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1896-98. (Colección de las instit. etc.—  
 Complemento v. 6, 8, 10)

**Wigmore, J. H.** New codes and old customs. O. (Tokyo 1892).

*Leading articles:* administration of justice in Japan. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.)  
 437, 491, 571, 628, 714

adoption. 4 Yale L. J. 143

ancient laws of Japan, by C. T. Long. 1 Barr. 15

criminal code. 4 Mich. L. J. 89

law of the family. 37 Am. L. Rev. 530; 12 Yale L. J. 26

*See also* Practice

**Japan: Reports**

**Masujima, R.** Select cases in Sup. Ct. v. 10, O. Tokyo 1896.

**Jerusalem**

**Fauconneau-Dufresne.** — (Les) assises du royaume de Jérusalem,  
 discours. O. Colmar 1869. (L. P. v. 160)

**Jews.** *See also* Hebrew law

**Joint stock companies**

(Commercial) law reports; (annot.) decisions rel. to companies in Canadian cts. v. 1, O. Toronto 1903

Cumming, R. C., Gilbert, F. B. & Woodward, H. L. *ed.* Annotated (stock) corporation laws of all the states. 5v. Q. Alb. 1899-1903.

v. 4-5, supplement, 1900, 1903

Emden, A. Winding up of companies and reconstruction; ed. 6 by H. Johnston. O. Lond. 1902.

Helliwell, A. L. Treatise on stock and stockholders. O. St Paul 1903.

Lindley, Sir N. Treatise on; ed. 6 by W. B. Lindley. 2v. O. Lond. 1902.

Rawlins, W. D. & Macnaghten, M. M. Law and prac. in rel. to. Q. Lond. 1901.

Thompson, S. D. Law rel. to. (*see his* Commentaries on corporations)

*Leading articles:* capitalization of profits. 15 Jurid. Rev. 1

compulsory duplication of stock certificates. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 81

dividends and capital. 96 Law T. 577, 601

powers of majority stockholders. 4 Brief P. D. P. 215

recent developments in companies law. 100 Law T. 282, 306, 386, 434, 483

voting trusts. 35 Am. Law Reg. (n. s.) 413

wrong without remedy; a satire. 15 Green B. 234, 274, 339, 373, 436, 471, 526, 572

*See also:* Auditors      Corporations      Directors      Stock      Stock holders      Ultra vires

**Judges.** *See:* Directories of lawyers      Judicial officers

**Judgments**

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

Black, H. C. Treatise on law of. Ed. 2. 2v. O. St Paul 1902.

*Leading articles:* are judgments quasi-negotiable? 43 Cent. L. J. 440

by consent. 39 Sol. J. 260, 279, 294, 311

execution of foreign judgments in England. 53 Alb. L. J. 214

foreign judgments in Amer. cts. 35 Ca. L. J. 474; 3 Yale L. J. 56; 6 id. 71

obtained by fraud. 105 Law T. 123

satisfaction by one jointly liable. 48 Cent. L. J. 270

superior and inferior cts. 33 Am. L. Rev. 665

*See also:* Conflict of laws      Liens

**Judgments in particular cases.** *See* Opinions

**Judicial errors.** *See* Circumstantial evidence

**Judicial legislation**

*Leading articles:* Supreme Ct. of U. S. in the matter. 8 Harv. L. R. 328

**Judicial notice**

*See also* Notice

**Judicial officers**

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

Batchellor, A. S. Tenure of office of judges of Sup. Ct. of (N. H.) under, the Constitution. O. Concord 1902. (L. P. v. 194)

Hughes, C. E. et al. (Opinion on constitutionality of judicial retirement bill and accompanying documents, N. Y. Dec. 1903) O. (N. Y. 1903) (L. P. v. 195)

Jordain — Réparation des erreurs judiciaires. O. Toulouse 1890. (L. P. v. 168)

Littleton, M. W. (The) independent judge. O. (Alb. 1903) (L. P. v. 194)

Pèret — De l'élection des juges. O. Poitiers 1886. (L. P. v. 167)

*Leading articles:* boss and the bench. 23 N. J. Law J. 135

courts and politics. 12 Green B. 620

criticism of federal cts. 5 Couns. 59, 91

dissenting opinions. 62 J. P. 131; 5 W. Va. Bar 73, 212

federal judiciary and the future of the republic. 5 Am. Lawy. 310

how disqualified to sit in a case. 4 Madras L. J. 131

judicial bias. 15 Jurid. Rev. 231; 42 Sol. J. 195

judicial tenure, by R. Choate. 13 Harv. L. R. 1

judiciary of Amer. 63 Alb. L. J. 139

[ *See also* Lord chancellor

### Judicial sales

Freeman, A. C. Law of void judicial sales. Ed. 4. O. St L. 1902.

Kleber, J. C. Void judicial and execution sales. O. N. Y. 1899.

### Judicial systems

*Leading articles:* advisory opinions of judges of England. 13 Harv. L. R. 358

Brazilian law and judicial organization. 35 Am. L. Rev. 31

judicial system of Belgium. 8 Green B. 158

judicial system of France. 14 Green B. 527; 15 Jurid. Rev. 362; 19

Law Q. Rev. 263, 402; 8 Revue Lég. (n. s.) 413

judicial system of Germany. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 121

judicial system of Hawaii. 6 Yale L. J. 213

judicial system of Scotland. 5 Yale L. J. 109

judicial system of the colonies and dependencies of Great Britain.

(*see* articles in 107-8 Law T.)

### Judicial writs

Alderson, W. A. Treatise on. O. N. Y. 1895.

*See also* Courts

### Judiciary. *See* Judicial officers

### Juries

Austin, B. Observations on the pernicious practice of the law, by Honestus O. Bost. 1819. (L. P. v. 41)

Blashfield, DeW. C. Treatise on instructions to juries, including province of ct. and jury. 2v. O. St Paul 1902.

Demartial, H. Du jury d'accusation. O. Besançon 1879. (L. P. v. 158)

Honestus, *pseud.* *See* Austin, B.

Parker, F. J. Juries and cts. of law. O. Bost. n. d. (L. P. v. 170)

*Leading articles:* abolition of grand jury. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 191; 5 Am. Lawy. 487; 3 Mich. L. J. 257

- coercion of jurors. 4 Law N. (Am.) 44  
 jury-packing. 65 J. P. 321  
 psychologic study of jurors. 60 Alb. L. J. 341  
 "scintilla" rule. 4 West. R. L. J. 117, 143, 169  
 selecting the jury. 4 Yale L. J. 173  
 use of intoxicating liquors. 59 Alb. L. J. 208  
*See also* Trial by jury

## Jurisdiction

- Bailey, W. F. Law of. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.  
 Brown, T. Commentaries on jurisd. of cts. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1901.  
 Cardozo, B. N. Jurisdiction of Ct. of Appeals of N. Y. D. Alb. 1903.  
 Thayer, A. M. Jurisdiction of federal cts. O. St L. 1895.  
 Works, J. D. Treatise on. O. Cin. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* civil jurisd. over military reservations. 52 Alb. L. J. 135  
 extraterritorial. 19 Ca. L. T. 185  
 true meaning of. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 346  
*See also* Courts      Judicial systems      Practice

## Jurisprudence

- Baudouin — (La) jurisprudence. O. Rennes 1879. (L. P. v. 165)  
 Bédarrides, A. Justice et charité. O. Amiens 1874. (L. P. v. 157)  
 Boullé, G. P. Y. M. Pascal et Domat, sur la justice. O. Orléans 1868.  
 (L. P. v. 164)  
 Clarke, R. F. Science of law and law-making. O. N. Y. 1898.  
 Dechesne, L. (La) conception du droit et les idées nouvelles. D. Par.  
 1902.  
 Holland, T. E. Elements of. Ed. 7. O. Ox. 1895.  
 ——— Ed. 9. O. Ox. 1900.  
 Lee, G. C. Historical jurisp. O. N. Y. 1900.  
 MacFarland, W. W. Evolution of. O. Phil. 1893. (L. P. v. 182)  
 Markby, Sir W. Elements of law considered with ref. to principles of  
 general jurisp. Ed. 5. O. Ox. 1896.  
 Robinson, W. C. Elements of Amer. jurisp. O. Bost. 1900.  
 Russell, I. F. (The) vendetta; or, How law evolves fr. the patriarchal  
 cell. O. N. Y. 1897. (L. P. v. 155)  
 Salmond, J. W. Jurisprudence; or, The theory of the law. O. Lond.  
 1902.  
 Smith, H. E. Studies in juridical law. O. Chic. 1902.  
*Leading articles:* American progress in. 35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 541  
 classification of rights and wrongs. 13 Harv. L. R. 537, 659  
 divisions of law. 8 Harv. L. R. 187  
 evolution of judicial opinion. 10 Am. Lawy. 386  
 fashions in the law. 11 Green B. 487  
 growth of law. 3 Mich. L. J. 331  
 justice according to law. 9 Harv. L. R. 295  
 nature and meaning of law. 10 Law Q. Rev. 228; 11 Yale L. J. 195  
 path of the law. 10 Harv. L. R. 457  
 Roman jurisp. 52 Alb. L. J. 171  
 scope of. 35 Am. L. Rev. 546  
 suggestions for improvements in law 59 Alb. L. J. 5

**Jurors. See Juries****Justices of the peace**

Bundy, C. S. Justices' manual (for D. of C.) with forms. Ed. 2. O. Wash. 1896.

Connecticut civil officer; ed. 17 by J. G. Mitchell. O. Hartford 1902.

Dugan, P. C. Law and prac. for, in N. Y. 2v. O. Alb. 1901.

Freeman, S. Massachusetts justice. O. Bost. 1795.

Stone, S. Justices manual; ed. 28 by G. B. Kennett. D. Lond. 1895.

Wait, W. Law and prac. in civil actions and proc. in Justices Cts. in N. Y.; ed. 7 by E. Baylies. 3v. O. Alb. 1902.

*Leading articles:* justices with a bias. 65 J. P. 386

**Kansas, Law of**

Clemens, G. C. Kansas statutes concerning corporations and insurance companies, with notes and forms. O. Topeka 1902.

Kansas—Legislature. Corporation laws, including banking and insurance (1898). O. Topeka 1898.

*Leading articles:* law of commercial paper in Kan. 16 Bank. L. J. 537. 597, 657; 17 id. 17, 78

*See also Practice*

**Kansas: Reports**

Kansas—Courts of Appeals. Reports. v. 1-10, O. Topeka 1895-1902.

v. 1-2 by A. M. F. Randolph

v. 3-4 by T. E. Dewey

v. 5-6 by G. C. Clemens

v. 7-10 by T. E. Dewey

Kansas—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 51-65, O. Topeka 1894-1903.

v. 51-56 by A. M. F. Randolph

v. 57-59 by G. C. Clemens

v. 60-65 by T. E. Dewey

**Kansas: Reports, Digests of**

Dassler, C. F. W. 1880-93, v. 2, new ed. Q. Topeka 1894.

——— 1858-1901. Q. Topeka 1902.

Valentine, D. M. Digest, Sup. Ct. of Appeals, 1854-97. 2v. Q. Indianapolis 1899.

**Kentucky, Law of**

*See also Practice*

**Kentucky: Reports**

Kentucky—Court of Appeals. Reports. v. 93-110, O. Frankfort 1894-1903.

v. 93-98 by E. W. Hines

v. 99-103 by C. C. Turner

v. 104-7 by T. L. Edelen

v. 108-10 by T. R. McBeath

Kentucky law reporter; all the cts. v. 15-24 in 6v., O. Frankfort 1893-1903.

v. 15-16 by W. J. Chinn

v. 17-20 by W. G. Chapman

v. 21 by W. Cromwell

**Kentucky: Reports, Digests of**

Barbour, J. Kentucky digest; v. 3-4, 1878-95. Q. Louisville 1897.

**Labor laws.** *See* Industrial legislation

**Landlord and tenant**

Chaplin, S. Treatise on law of, in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1899.

Clarke, S. R. Treatise on, (Canada). O. Toronto 1895.

Fawcett, W. M. Treatise on; ed. 2 by J. M. Lightwood. O. Lond. 1900.

Foa, E. Relationship of. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1895.

Hall, P. F. Massachusetts law of. O. Bost. 1899.

McAdam, D. Rights, duties, remedies of. Ed. 3. 3v. O. N. Y. 1900-1.

Redman, J. H. Law of, including prac. in ejectment. Ed. 5. O. Lond. 1901.

Woodfall, W. Law of, with forms; ed. 16 by J. M. Lely. Q. Lond. 1898.

——— ed. 17 by J. M. Lely. Q. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* covenant for quiet enjoyment. 114 Law T. 167; 47 Sol. J. 169

covenant not to assign. 29 Ir. L. T. 437, 444

is landlord or tenant liable for a nuisance? 1 Pa. L. Ser. 919

leasing premises infected with disease. 61 Alb. L. J. 390

lessor's covenant to repair. 17 Law Q. Rev. 26

liability for dangerous condition of premises. 56 Cent. L. J. 226

obligation of tenant to repair. 37 Ca. L. J. 521

some new propositions in the law of. 16 Chic. L. J. 1, 81, 161, 327, 425

*See also:* Agriculture Fixtures Forcible entry and detainer Leases Waste

**Larceny**

*Leading articles:* by trick. 63 J. P. 17

conversion by bailee. 7 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 313

felonious intent a question for the jury. 59 J. P. 497

law rel. to. 17 Law S. Jour. 189

money received through mistake. 29 Ir. L. T. 323

possession of stolen property. 45 Cent. L. J. 388

recent decisions on theft. 12 Cape L. J. 241

**Law.** *See* Jurisprudence

**Law books.** *See* Bibliography

**Law libraries**

*Leading articles:* advocates library. il. 14 Jurid. Rev. 1, 113, 214

law lib. in city of N. Y. 10 Am. Lawy. 541

*See also* Inns of court.

**Law lists.** *See* Directories of lawyers

**Law merchant.** *See:* Mercantile law Usage

**Law miscellanies**

Burnham, B. F. Leading in law and curious in ct. O. N. Y. 1896.

Chittenden, L. E. Legal reminiscences. (*see* articles in 5-8 Green B.)

Clinton, H. L. Extraordinary cases. O. N. Y. 1896.

Garland, A. H. Experience in Sup. Ct. of U. S. O. Wash. 1898.



- Hill, F. T. Case and exceptions: stories of counsel and lients. Ed. 2. D. N. Y. 1900.
- Proctor, L. B. (Writings, 14, collected) F. Alb. v. d.
- Seria ludo, by a dilettante. O. Lond. 1903.
- Southworth, A. S. (A) generation of the N. Y. bar. (2 Am. Lawy. 198)
- Suffolk county, Mass.—Court of General Sessions. Extracts fr. records, 1764-68. O. N. Y. 1887. (L. P. v. 192)
- Watson, W. *lord*. Gleanings fr. wisdom of; comp. by R. M. Williamson. 1 por. D. Glasg. (1902).
- Watt, F. (The) law's lumber room. S. Lond. 1895.
- Willard, J. A. Half a century with judges and lawyers (of Mass.) D. Bost. 1895.
- Wynne, E. Miscellany, cont. several law tracts. O. (Lond.) 1765.
- Leading articles*: builders of (Eng.) law during Victoria's reign. (*see* articles in 96-99 Law T.)
- Dante as a jurist. 22 Law Mag. & R. 85
- dramatic episode in career of a Buffalo lawyer. 61 Alb. L. J. 87

### Law of nations

- Balch, T. International cts. of arbitration. Ed. 2. O. Phil. 1896.
- 1874. Ed. 3. O. Phil. 1899.
- Béranger, R. Des progrès du droit des gens. O. Grenoble 1866 (L. P. v. 161)
- Bernard, M. A. Manuel de droit international public et privé. O. Mont-real 1901.
- Calvo, C. Droit international, théorique et pratique. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Par. 1870-72.
- Ed. 5. 6v. O. Par. 1896.
- Conférences de droit international privé. Actes (des conférences 1-3) 1893, 1894, 1900. F. LaHaye 1893-1900.
- Congrès international de droit maritime de Paris, 1900. Compte rendu par G. Marais. O. (Havre 1900) (L. P. v. 192)
- Oct. 1-3, 1900
- Davis, C. K. Treatise on international law, including Amer. diplomacy; annot. and rev. by P. J. Healey. O. St Paul 1901.
- Elliott, C. B. United States and northeastern fisheries. O. Minneapolis 1887.
- Glenn, E. F. Handbook of international law. O. St Paul 1896.
- Institut de droit international. Annuaire, 1877-1902. v. 1-19, O. Bruxelles 1877-1902.
- Jellinek, G. Lehre von den staatenverbindungen. O. Ber. 1882.
- Kosmodike; periodical for international law matters. v. 1-3, Q. Lond. 1898-1900.
- Lapradelle, A. G. de. De la nationalité d'origine. O. Par. 1893.
- Lawrence, T. J. Principles of international law. O. Lond. 1895.
- Nys, E. Origines du droit international. O. Bruxelles 1894.
- Pradier-Fodéré, P. Traité de droit international public européen et américain. v. 5-7, O. Par. 1891-97.
- Rattigan, Sir W. H. Netherlands South African railway question fr. point of view of international law. O. Lond. 1901. (L. P. v. 189)
- Revue de droit international; par E. Rolin et al. v. 25-35, O. Bruxelles 1893-1903.

Scott, J. B. Cases on international law, selected fr. decisions of English and Amer. cts. with notes. O. Bost. 1902.

Selden, J. De jure naturali et gentium. O. Argent 1665.

Snow, F. International law: a manual based on lectures at Naval War College; ed. 2 by C. H. Stockton. O. Wash. 1898.

—— Lectures on international law. O. Wash. 1895.

Stocquart, E. Studies in private international law (marriage and divorce). O. Bruxelles 1900. (L. P. v. 176)

Takahashi, S. Cases on international law during Chino-Japanese War. O. Camb. 1899.

Taylor, H. Treatise on international public law. O. Chic. 1901.

Vulcheff, M. G. Textbook on international law. O. Sistove 1892.  
In Bulgarian

Walker, T. A. History of. v. 1, O. Camb. 1899.

—— Manual of public international law. O. Camb. 1895.

Westlake, J. Chapters on principles of international law. O. Camb. 1894.

*Leading articles:* contracts by correspondence. 32 Am. L. Rev. 339; 9 Jurid. Rev. 161, 291

development of international law. 35 Am. L. Rev. 214

history of. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 353, 701

international law in Amer. jurisp. 15 Green B. 164

modern international law problems. 12 Green B. 110, 172, 254

sources of international law. 2 Columb. L. R. 511; 18 Law Q. Rev. 418

suzerainty, definition of. 25 Law Mag. & R. 413

*See also:* Alaskan boundary    Bering sea arbitration    Blockade  
Citizenship    Claims    Conflict of laws    Diplomacy    Exterritoriality  
International arbitration    International code    Monroe doctrine    Neutrality    Passports    Treaties    War

## Law of nature

Holaind, R. I. Natural law and legal prac. O. N. Y. 1899.

Rutherford, T. Institutes of natural law. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Whitehall 1799.

Selden, J. De jure naturali et gentium. O. Argent 1665.

*Leading articles:* history of. 1 Columb. L. R. 11; 2 id. 131; 11 Law Q. Rev. 121

natural rights. 36 Am. L. Rev. 481

## Law pamphlets

Law pamphlets; (collection in F.) v. 201. v. p. v. d.

—— (collection in O.) v. 145-95. v. p. v. d.

## Law periodicals

(Periodicals wholly devoted to reports of cases will be found under reports.)

Alabama Law Journal. v. 1-4 in 3, O. Montgomery 1882-85.

Only 1 no. in v. 4

Albany Law Journal. v. 49-65, Q. Alb. 1894-1903.

American Land and Title Register. v. 10-13, F. Detroit 1900-3.

Lacks no. 1-3 of v. 10. No more pub.

American Law Register; new ser. v. 33-42 in 14v., O. Phil. 1894-1903.

American Law Review. v. 28-37, O. St L. 1894-1903.

- American Lawyer.** v. 2-11, Q. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
**American Legal News.** v. 12-14, Q. Detroit 1901-03.  
*Cont. fr. Collector and Commercial Lawyer*  
**Australian Jurist.** v. 1-5 in 2, Q. Melbourne 1871-75.  
**Australian Law Times.** v. 17-23, F. Melbourne 1895-1903.  
**Baltimore Law Transcript,** Oct. 1868-Feb. 1870. v. 1-3, F<sup>4</sup>. Balt. 1868-70.  
**Banking Law Journal;** ed. by T. B. Paton. v. 10-20, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
**Bar.** *See* West Virginia Bar  
**Barrister.** v. 1-3, O. Toronto 1895-97.  
*Cont., see* Docket  
**Bombay Law Reporter;** fortnightly, 1899-1902. v. 1-4 in 7v., O. Bombay 1899-1902.  
**Brief;** a legal review of reviews. v. 1-3, sq. O. Lond. 1894-95.  
**Brief of Phi Delta Phi;** ed. by C. F. Bostwick et al. v. 2-4, O. N. Y. 1900-3.  
**Business Law.** v. 1-4 in 2v., Q. Chic. 1894-96.  
*Cont. see* Rosenberger's Law Monthly  
**Canada Law Journal.** v. 29-39, O. Toronto 1893-1903.  
**Canadian Law Review.** v. 1-2, O. Toronto 1901-03.  
**Canadian Law Times.** v. 14-22 in 17v., O. Toronto 1894-1903.  
**Canadian Municipal Journal;** by A. L. Willson. v. 2, O. Toronto 1892.  
**Cape Law Journal;** ed. by W. H. S. Bell et al. v. 10-17, O. Grahams-town 1893-1900.  
*Cont. see* South African Law Journal  
 ——— **Digest of v. 1-17, 1884-1900** ed. by W. H. S. Bell. O. Grahams-town 1901.  
**Case and Comment.** v. 1-9, O. (Rochester 1894-1903.)  
**Central Law Journal.** v. 38-57, Q. St L. 1894-1903.  
 ——— **Index digest,** v. 1-54. Q. St L. 1902.  
**Chicago Law Journal.** v. 15-17 (n. ser. 5-7), Q. Chic. 1894-96.  
*Cont. see* Chicago Law Journal Weekly  
**Chicago Law Journal Weekly,** 1896-1901. v. 1-6, sq. F. Chic. 1896-1901.  
 ——— 1902. v. 17, sq. Q. Chic. 1902.  
*Vol. no. changed at v. 17*  
**Chicago Legal News.** v. 26-35, F<sup>4</sup>. Chic. 1894-1903.  
**Cincinnati Weekly Law Bulletin.** *See* Weekly Law Bulletin  
**City Record;** official gazette of the city of Boston, 1898-1900. v. 1-3, F. Bost. 1899-1901.  
**City Record;** official journal (of N. Y. city), July 1893-Nov. 1903. 76 v. F<sup>4</sup>. N. Y. 1893-1903.  
**Collector and Commercial Lawyer.** v. 4-12 in 15, Q. Detroit 1892-1900.  
 v. 4-5 imperfect  
*Cont. see* American Legal News  
**Columbia Law Review,** 1901-3. v. 1-3, Q. N. Y. 1901-3.  
**Counsellor;** (pub. by students of N. Y. Law School). v. 3-5, Q. N. Y. 1894-96.  
**Counsellor's Magazine,** 1795-1800. O. (Lond. 1801)  
**County Courts Chronicle.** v. 34-38, F. Lond. 1895-1902.

- Credit Man.** v. 1-2, O. St L. 1900-02.
- Criminal Law Magazine**; ed. by J. S. Erwin. v. 16-18, O. Jersey City 1894-96.
- Current Comment and Legal Miscellany.** v. 3 (nos. 1-4), O. Phil. 1891.
- Direct Legislation Record**; ed. by E. Pomeroy. v. 1-10 in 2v., O. N. Y. & Newark 1894-1903.
- Discontinued
- Docket**; a record of the cts. (of Canada). v. 1-9 in 2v., Q. Toronto 1889-98.
- Droit d'auteur**; organ officiel du bureau de l'union internationale pour la protection des oeuvres littéraires et artistiques. v. 1-13 in 4v., F. Berne 1888-1900.
- Green Bag.** v. 6-15, Q. Bost. 1894-1903.
- Guide**; monthly. v. 2-4, O. Kalamazoo 1893-95.
- Harvard Law Review.** v. 8-16, Q. Camb. 1894-1903.
- Insurance Law Journal.** v. 23-32, Q. N. Y. 1894-1903.
- Internal Revenue Record.** v. 39-41, Q. N. Y. 1893-95.
- Merged in U. S. Revenue Journal  
No. 1-17 only of v. 41
- Iowa State University Law Bulletin**, nos. 9-40, Oct. 1893-Apr. 1897.  
4v. O. Iowa City 1895-99.
- Irish Law Times and Solicitors' Journal.** v. 28-35, Q. Dub. 1894-1902.
- Joint Stock Companies' Law Journal**; ed. by E. W. Cox. v. 1, O. Lond. 1849. (*in* Cox, E. W. *ed.* Joint stock companies cases)
- Jones, L. A.** Index to legal periodical literature; v. 2, 1887-99. Q. Bost. 1899.
- Journal du droit international privé.** v. 20-30, O. Par. 1893-1903.
- Juridical Review.** v. 6-15, O. Edin. 1894-1903.
- Jurist**; or, Law and Equity Reporter for 1839; Amer. ed. 2v. O. N. Y. 1839.
- Justice of the Peace.** v. 58-67, Q. Lond. 1894-1903.
- Questions and answers (extracted), 1877-96, ed. by C. E. Allan et al. Q. Lond. 1902.
- Kansas City Bar Monthly**; official organ of the Kansas City Bar Association, 1897-1902. v. 2-6 in 2v., O & Q (v. 3, Q). Kansas City 1897-1902.
- v. 2, 4, 5, 6, imperfect
- Kansas Lawyer**, 1896-1900. 1v. Q. Lawrence 1896-1900.
- Incomplete; several nos. missing
- Kentucky Law Reporter.** v. 14-24 in 17v., O. Frankfort 1893-1903.
- Kosmodike**; periodical for international law matters. v. 1-3, Q. Lond. 1898-1900.
- Law Advertiser.** v. 3-8, O. Lond. 1825-30.
- Law Book News**; monthly. v. 1-2, O. St Paul 1894-96.
- Law Chronicle**; monthly, June 1854-June 1856. v. 1-2 (old ser.) in 1v., O. Lond. 1855-56.
- Law Gazette**; weekly. 8 v. Q & F $\frac{1}{2}$ (v. 3-6, Q). Lond. 1890-94.
- No. 105, 166 wanting
- Law Journal.** v. 29-38, F. Lond. 1894-1903.
- Law Librarian**; quarterly, Nov. 1887-Nov. 1890. 3v. in 1v., O. San Fran. 1887-90.

**Law Library**; ed. and pub. by L. Bohm. v. 1, no. 1, Q. Milwaukee 1892.

No more pub.

**Law Magazine and Review**. Ser. 4. v. 19-28, O. Lond. 1894-1903.

**Law Notes**; monthly. v. 9, 13-22, sq. O. Lond. 1890-1903.

**Law Notes**; (monthly) pub. by Edward Thompson Co. v. 1-5, F. Northport N. Y. 1897-1902.

**Law Quarterly Review**; ed. by Sir F. Pollock. v. 10-19, O. Lond. 1894-1903.

**Law Register**; (weekly). v. 18-23, F. Chic. 1898-1903.

*Cont. fr. Legal Adviser*. Chicago

**Law Students' Helper**. v. 2-11, Q. Detroit 1894-1903.

**Law Students' Journal**. v. 16-25, sq. Q. Lond. 1894-1903.

**Law Times**. v. 96-115, F. Lond. 1894-1903.

**Lawyer and Credit Man**. v. 5-10 in 7v., Q & F. N. Y. 1896-99.

**Lawyer and Magistrate**; monthly. v. 1, F. Dublin 1898-99.

No more pub.

**Legal Adviser**. v. 33-38, F<sup>s</sup>. Chic. 1893-98.

**Legal Adviser**; ed. by J. W. Mills. v. 1-4 in 5v., O. Denver 1898-1900.

**Legal and Insurance Reporter**, 1896-99. v. 36-40 in 1v., F. Phil. 1896-99.

Incomplete; several nos. missing

**Legal Intelligencer**. v. 51-60, sq. F<sup>s</sup>. Phil. 1894-1903.

**Legal News**. v. 17-20, O. Montreal 1894-97.

**Luzerne Legal Register**; (advertisements), 1893-1902. 4v. O. Wilkesbarre 1893-1902.

**Madras Law Journal**. v. 4-11, Q. Madras 1895-1902.

**Magistrate and Municipal and Parochial Lawyer**; ed. by A. Bittleston and E. W. Cox. 5 v. in 2, Q. Lond. 1850-53.

**Maryland Law Review**. v. 1-2, Q. Baltimore 1902-3.

Conducted by Baltimore Law School

**Medico-legal Journal**. v. 11-20, O. N. Y. 1894-1902.

**Mercantile Adjuster and the Lawyer and Credit Man**; monthly, Nov. 1899-Oct. 1903. 12v. O. N. Y. 1899-1903.

**Michigan Law Journal**. v. 3-7, O. Grand Rapids & Detroit 1894-98.

**Michigan Law Review**. v. 1, O. Ann Arbor 1903.

**Minnesota Law Journal**. v. 2-5, Q. St Paul 1894-97.

**Natal Law Quarterly**; ed. by W. T. Lee. v. 1, O. Durban 1902.

**National Corporation Reporter**. v. 7-27, F. Chic. 1894-1904.

**New Jersey Law Journal**. v. 17-26, Q. Plainfield 1894-1903.

—— Index to v. 1-23; by S. M. Burlingame. O. Plainfield 1901.

**New York City Record**. *See* City Record.

**New York Law Journal**. v. 10-29 in 30, F<sup>s</sup>. n. t-p. N. Y. 1893-1903.

**New York Law Review**. v. 1, O. Ithaca 1895.

**Northwestern Law Review**. v. 2-4, O. Chic. 1894-96.

**Ohio Law Bulletin**. v. 47-48, O. Norwalk 1902-3.

*Cont. fr. Weekly Law Bulletin*

**Ohio Legal News**. v. 1-9 in 8, O. Norwalk 1894-1901.

*Cont. as Ohio Law Bulletin*

**Oklahoma Law Journal**. v. 1, O. Stillwater 1902-3.

**Patent and Trade Mark Review**. v. 1, O. N. Y. 1902.

- Pennsylvania Law Series**; ed. by graduates of Law School of University of Penn. v. 1-3, O. Phil. 1895-96.  
v. 1 in 2 pt
- Revista de los tribunales y de legislación universal**; dirigida por V. R. Giron. v. 30-35, O. Madrid 1896-1901.  
v. 31 wanting
- Revue de droit international**. v. 25-35, O. Bruxelles 1893-1903.
- Revue général du droit, de la législation et de la jurispr.** v. 17-26, O. Par. 1893-1902.
- Revue légale** ed. by J. J. Beauchamp; n. s. v. 1-9, O. Montreal, 1895-1903.  
———; répertoire. O. Montreal 1894.  
v. 22 of old ser.
- Revue trimestrielle de droit civil**, 1902-3. v. 1-2, O. Par. 1902-3.
- Rosenberger's Law Monthly**. v. 5, nos. 1-5, O. Chic. 1897-98.  
No more pub.
- San Francisco Law Journal**, 1877-78. v. 1 (423p.) O. San Fran. 1877-78.
- San Francisco Legal News**; ed. by M. M. Miller. v. 1-4, F. San Fran. 1892-95.  
No more pub.
- Scots Law Times**. v. 1-10, Q. Edin. 1894-1903.
- Scottish Law Review and Sheriff Ct. Rep.** v. 10-19, Q. Glasg. 1894-1903.
- Society of Comparative Legislation**. Journal. 2v. O. Lond. 1897.  
——— Ser. 2. v. 1-3, O. Lond. 1899-1901.
- Solicitors' Journal and Reporter**. v. 38-47, F. Lond. 1894-1903.
- South African Law Journal**; ed. by W. H. S. Bell. v. 18-20, O. Grahams-town 1901-3.  
Cont. fr. Cape Law Journal
- Southern Law Journal**; ed. by A. B. McEachin. v. 1-2, O. Tuscaloosa 1878-79.
- Southern Law Review**; ed. by W. R. Hammond. v. 1, O. Atlanta 1902.  
Discontinued
- Toledo Legal News**. See Ohio Legal News, v. 1.
- United States Revenue Journal and Internal Revenue Record**. v. 41-44, F. N. Y. 1895-98.  
v. 8 of U. S. Revenue Journal united with v. 41 of Internal Revenue Record
- University Law Review**; ed. by Austin Abbott. v. 1-3, Q. N. Y. 1894-97.
- Virginia Law Register**. v. 1-8 in 16v., O. Lynchburg 1895-1903.  
v. 1-3 ed. by E. C. Burks  
v. 4-8 ed. by W. M. Lile
- Washington Law Reporter**; ed. by R. A. Ford. v. 21-31, Q. Wash. 1893-1903.
- Weekly Law Bulletin**. v. 31-46, Q. Columbus O. 1894-1901.  
Cont. as Ohio Law Bulletin
- Weekly Notes**; pt 2, miscellaneous legal information, 1893-1903. 11v. Q. Lond. 1893-1903. (Bd. w. Weekly Notes; pt 1, Reports of cases)
- West Virginia Bar**. v. 1-10, Q. Morgantown 1894-1903.
- Western Law Times**. v. 5-6, O. Winnipeg 1895-96.
- Western Reserve Law Journal**. 7 v. in 6v., Q. Cleveland 1895-1901.  
v. 2, nos. 5, 6, 8; v. 3, no. 7; v. 4, no. 1, wanting; v. 7, pt 1 & 2 only
- Yale Law Journal**. v. 3-12, O. New Haven 1894-1903.
- Law reform: General**. See. Codification Trial by jury

**Law reform, American: General**

**American Bar Association.** Report of minority of select committee on relief of U. S. Sup. Ct. O. New Haven 1882. (L. P. v. 186)

**Association of the Bar of the City of N. Y.** Report of committee on proposed U. S. penal code (Nov. 26, 1901). O. (N. Y. 1901) (L. P. v. 188)

**California—Commissioners for revision and reform of the law.** Report (containing) recommendations respecting code of civil procedure, Aug. 1, 1900. O. Sacramento 1900. (L. P. v. 179)

——— O. Sacramento 1900.

**Fiero, J. N.** (The) reformed procedure. O. Alb. 1896. (L. P. v. 146)

**Illinois—Practice Commission.** Report (1899–1900). O. n. p. (1900) (L. P. v. 192)

**Ohio—Municipal Code Commission.** Revised municipal code (proposed 1899). O. Columbus 1899.

——— (proposed 1900). O. Columbus 1900.

**Ohio—Municipal Code Committee.** Proceedings (1902). O. Columbus 1903.

**Pennsylvania.** Law Association of Philadelphia. Report of committee on (reorganization) of the Ct. of Common Pleas. O. Phil. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

**Leading articles:** antiquated cts. etc. (*see* articles in 25–26 N. J. Law J.) code of civil procedure in Ill. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 265, 280, 298 deluge of decisions. 58 Alb. L. J. 219

reform in Pa. prac., by J. B. McPherson. 52 Leg. Int. 98

uniformity in state laws. 52 Alb. L. J. 61

**Law reform, American: New York**

**Abbott, A.** Shall code of procedure be revised, condensed and simplified? O. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 182)

**Association of the Bar of the City of N. Y.** Report of judiciary committee and committee on amendment of the law rel. to pending legislation affecting judiciary in the city of N. Y. O. (N. Y. 1902) (L. P. v. 188)

**Bell, C.** Odell lunacy legislation, how can its repeal be best effected? O. (N. Y. 1903) (L. P. v. 195)

**Carter, J. C.** Report on the nature of appellate jurisd. O. n. p. 1890. (L. P. v. 182)

**City Club of N. Y.** Memorandum in support of Massachusetts ballot bill, 28 Feb. 1900. O. N. Y. 1900. (L. P. v. 192)

**Fiero, J. N.** Address on code revision, Feb. 28, 1900; with apx. rel. to mandamus, prohibition and certiorari. O. (Alb. 1900) (L. P. v. 177)

——— Shall statutory and code revision be abandoned? paper at annual meeting of N. Y. State Bar Association, Albany, Jan. 21–22, 1902. O. Alb. 1902. (L. P. v. 193)

——— Should code of civil procedure be revised, etc? O. (Alb. 1894) (L. P. v. 146)

——— O. N. Y. 1900. (L. P. v. 182)

**Freedman, J. J.** Suggestions to remedy delays in administration of justice. O. (N. Y. 1903) (L. P. v. 192)

**New York—Commission on Law's Delays.** Report to Legislature, Jan. 25, 1904. O. Alb. 1904.

**New York—Commission to Recommend Changes in Method of Legislation.** Report. O. N. Y. 1895. (L. P. v. 177, 179)

**New York—Commissioners of code revision.** Report (1895). (52 Alb. L. J. 390, 408; 53 id. 6)

**New York—Legislature, Special committee.** Preliminary report on statutory revision commission bills by the chairman (A. J. Rodenbeck). O. (Rochester) 1900. (L. P. v. 180)

**New York State Bar Association—Law reform, Committee on.** Report, 1894, 1898. O. Alb. 1895-99. (L. P. v. 177)

— Report rel. to increase of number of judges of Ct. of Appeals. Q. (Alb. 1892) (L. P. v. 201)

**Parker, A. B. et al.** Report of committee concerning condition of statutes and laws of N. Y., Jan. 21, 1903. Ed. 1-2. O. Alb. 1903. (L. P. v. 191)

*Leading articles:* reforms in trial procedure. 2 Brief P. D. P. 330

### Law reform, English

**Century of law reform;** 12 lectures on changes in the law of England, delivered 1900-1. O. Lond. 1901.

**Herkless, W. R.** Address on, before the college session in law, 2 Oct. 1893. O. Glasg. 1893. (L. P. v. 146)

**Nicoll, D.** Man's revenge. D. Lond. (1891).

*Leading articles:* civil procedure in England. 53 Alb. L. J. 104

is law for the people or for the lawyers? 1 Ca. L. Rev. 14

is the law too dear? 1 Ca. L. R. 65

needed crim. law reform. (*see* articles in 98-99 Law T.)

### Law reform, French

**Bujard, J.** De la révision des procès crim. et de la réparation due aux victimes des erreurs judiciaires. O. Aix 1890. (L. P. v. 157)

**Charmeil, M.** Institution du jury en France. O. Grenoble 1885. (L. P. v. 147)

**Sevaux** — De la répression du vagabondage. O. Montpellier 1892. (L. P. v. 163)

**Villard, E.** Beccaria et la réforme pénale. O. Nancy 1892. (L. P. v. 164)

### Law reform, Porto Rican

**Porto Rico—Code Commission.** Report, (with) commentary on proposed codes. O. San Juan 1902.

### Law reform, Scottish. *See* Law reform, English

### Law schools

**Buffalo Law School, Hist. of.** O. Alb. 1899.

Fr. Alb. L. J. 7 Jan. 1899

**Cincinnati College Law School.** Questions and answers, 1879-93. O. (Cin. 1894)

**Georgetown University—Law, School of.** Illustrative cases; equity jurisp., selected by Seth Shepard. Q. St Paul 1895.

**Montpellier, Ecole de droit de;** discours par M. de La Baume. O. Montpellier 1869. (L. P. v. 163)



**University of Pennsylvania—Law department.** Proceedings at dedication of new building, Feb. 21-22, 1900; comp. by G. E. Nitzsche. O. Phil. 1901.

**Yale College, Law Department.** Historical address by T. D. Woolsey and oration by E. Pierrepont. O. (New Haven) 1874. (L. P. v. 188)

**Leading articles:** law schools of Paris. 107 Law T. 458

proposed general school of law in England. 28 Law Mag. & R. 385; 47 Sol. J. 634, 668, 826

purpose and method of. 18 Law Q. Rev. 78, 192

Roman law in Amer. law schools. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 175

vocation of the law professor. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 129

why crowded. 60 Alb. L. J. 167

work of a school of law. 19 Law Q. Rev. 55

### Law schools: Addresses

**Albany Law School, 1894.** Becker, T. C. (49 Alb. L. J. 416)

—— 1896. Ainsworth, D. E. O. (L. P. v. 145)

—— 1897. Herrick, D-C. (55 Alb. L. J. 399)

—— 1899. Fort, J. F. S. Alb. 1899. (L. P. v. 178)

—— 1900. Smith, C. E. T. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 177)

—— 1902. Linson, J. J. O. (Alb. 1902) (L. P. v. 190)

**Law Academy of Philadelphia, 1900.** Biddle, C. O. (Phil.) 1900. (L. P. v. 177)

**Philadelphia Law School of Temple College, 1902.** Porter, W. W. O. (Phil. 1902) (L. P. v. 193)

—— 1901. Potter, W. P. O. (Phil. 1901) (L. P. v. 193)

—— 1902. Gest, J. M. O. (Phil. 1902) (L. P. v. 193)

**Yale Law School, 1877.** Cox, J. D. O. Toledo 1877. (L. P. v. 186)

—— 1895. Brown, H. B. (52 Alb. L. J. 19, 99)

—— 1898. Andrews, C. (58 Alb. L. J. 6)

### Law societies

**Alabama State Bar Association.** Proceedings, 1893. (Am. Lawy. Dec. 1893.)

—— Reports 1-22, (1879-99). 7v. O. Montgomery 1882-99.

**American Bar Association.** Reports 17-25, 1894-1902. O. Phil. 1894-1902.

**American Bar Association—Legal education, Section of.** Proceedings, 1893-95. O. Phil. 1893-(95) (L. P. v. 178, 180)

—— Wage of law teachers; paper, Aug. 27, 1897, by C. N. Gregory. O. (Phil.) 1897. (L. P. v. 178)

**American Bar Association—Legal education and admissions to the bar, Committee on.** Report, 1879. O. Phil. 1879. (L. P. v. 182)

**Association for the Reform and Codification of the Law of Nations.** Reports 16-20, 1893-1901. 2v. O. Lond. 1894-1901.

Name changed to International Law Association

**Association of the Bar of the City of New York.** Proceedings regarding proposed charter of Greater N. Y. Q. N. Y. (1897). (L. P. v. 201)

—— Publications; v. 6-8, 1894-1902. O. N. Y. (1894-1902)

**Campbell's list of members of an association for the prompt service of legal papers in N. Y.** Ed. 19. D. N. Y. 1899. (L. P. v. 170)

- Canada Bar Association.** Reports 1-3, 1896-98. v. 1, O. Toronto 1896-98.
- Chicago Bar Association.** Annual proceedings. (*see* Chic. L. N. various years)
- Chicago Law Institute.** Annual reports. (*see* Chic. L. N. various years)
- Colorado Bar Association.** Reports 1-6, 1898-1903. O. Denver 1898-1903.
- Report, first annual meeting, 1884. O. Denver 1884.
- Commercial Law League of America.** Annual meetings. (*see* Am. Leg. N. and Collect. & Com. Lawy. various years)
- Fiero, J. N.** Work of the bar association. O. Alb. 1895. (L. P. v. 146)
- Georgia Bar Association.** Reports 1-18, 1884-1901. 9v. O. Macon & Atlanta 1885-1901.
- Grafton and Cöos Counties (N. H.) Bar Association.** Brief view of influences that moved in the adoption of the federal Constitution by N. H.; annual address by A. S. Batchellor at Berlin, Jan. 27, 1899. O. Concord 1900. (L. P. v. 177, 178)
- Proceedings, 1895-98. v. 3, O. (Concord 1895-98)
- Harvard Law School Association.** Report of 9th annual meeting, June 25, 1895, in honor of Prof. C. C. Langdell. O. Bost. 1895.
- Illinois State Bar Association.** Proceedings, 1894. (2 Am. Lawy. 240, 292)
- Reports 1-27 (1877-1903). 9v. O. Springfield 1877-1903.
- Incorporated Law Society.** Annual address, 1895, by J. W. Budd. (52 Alb. L. J. 261)
- One law for the rich and another for the poor; address by C. H. Pickstone. (52 Alb. L. J. 281)
- Incorporated Law Society of Ireland.** Report of council, 1897. O. Dub. 1897. (L. P. v. 175)
- Indiana Bar Association.** Reports 6-7, 1902-3. O. Indianapolis 1902-3.
- Inner temple.** Masters of the bench, 1450-1883 and masters of the temple 1540-1883. O. Lond. 1883.
- Institute de droit international.** Annuaire, 1877-1902. v. 1-19, O. Bruxelles 1877-1902.
- International Law Association.** *See* Association for the Reform and Codification of the Law of Nations
- Iowa State Bar Association.** Reports 1-7, 1876, 1894-1901. 4v. O. Des Moines etc. 1876-1901.
- Kansas Bar Association.** Reports 3-19, 1886-1902. 4v. O. Topeka & Clay Center 1886-1902.
- Kansas City Bar Association.** Proceedings, annual banquet 1898. (3 Kan. City B. Month. 55)
- 1899. (4 Kan. City B. Month. 92, 139)
- Law Association of Philadelphia.** Charter and bylaws, with resolutions in force, Jan. 1, 1901. O. Phil. 1901. (L. P. v. 179)
- Rules of the library committee, 1901. O. Phil. 1901. (L. P. v. 179)
- Louisiana Bar Association.** Reports 1-4, 1899-1902. O. N. O. 1899-1902.
- Maine State Bar Association.** Proceedings, 1893. (Am. Lawy. Ap. 1893)
- Reports 1-12, 1892-1903. 3v. O. Augusta 1892-1903.

- Michigan State Bar Association.** Proceedings 1893. (Am. Lawy. July 1893, p. 32)
- Missouri Bar Association.** Reports 1-5, 1881-85. O. St L. 1882-86. ——— 13, 14. (Am. Lawy. Aug. 1893, p. 31; 2 id. 375)
- New Mexico Bar Association.** Reports 1-15, 1886-1901. 3v. O. Santa Fe 1886-1901.
- New York State Bar Association.** Address on limitation of inheritances, by W. S. Logan, Jan. 16, 1900. O. Brooklyn 1900. (L. P. v. 178)
- Proceedings of convention for organization, Albany, Nov. 21, 1876, with constitution, bylaws, etc. T. Alb. 1877. (L. P. v. 177)
- Reports and proceedings, 17-26, 1894-1903. 10v. O. Alb. 1894-1903.
- New York State Stenographers Association.** Proceedings 19-27, 1894-1902. 3v. O. Rochester 1894-1902.
- North Carolina Bar Association.** Reports 1-4, 1899-1902. O. Durham 1899-1902.
- Ohio State Bar Association.** Reports 1-22, 1880-1901. 10v. O. v. p. 1880-1901.
- Oregon Bar Association.** Reports 1-9, 1891-99. 2v. O. Portland 1891-1900.
- Park, O. A. comp.** Index to publications of bar associations of America. O. Atlanta 1899.
- Pennsylvania Bar Association.** Reports 1-9, 1895-1903. 9v. O. Phil. 1895-1903.
- Quebec, Bar of Province of.** Tariffs, charter and bylaws. O. Quebec 1891. (L. P. v. 201)
- Selden Society.** Publications. v. 5-15, Q. Lond. 1892-1902.
- Société d'études législatives.** Bulletin. v. 1-2, O. Par. 1902-3.
- Société de législation comparée.** Annuaire de législation étrangère, 1871-1900. v. 1-30, Q. Par. 1872-1901.
- Annuaire de législation française, 1881-1901. v. 1-21, Q. Par. 1882-1902.
- Table décennale, 1881-90. O. Par. 1891.
- Bulletin, 1869-1902. v. 1-31, O. Par. 1872-1902.
- Table, 1869-80. O. Par. 1882.
- Rapport de la commission chargée d'étudier la question du notariat. O. Par. n. d.
- Session extraordinaire de 1889; celebration du 20me anniversaire de la fondation de la société. O. Par. 1889.
- Society of Comparative Legislation.** Journal, v. 1-2; ser. 2, v. 1-4, O. Lond. 1897-1902.
- Society of Gentlemen Practisers in the Courts of Law and Equity.** Records. Q. Lond. 1897.
- South Carolina Bar Association.** Reports 1, 5-7, 1884-85, 1889-91. 2v. O. Charleston & Columbia 1885-92.
- Southern New Hampshire Bar Association.** Reports 1-2, 1892-99. O. Concord 1895.
- Tennessee Bar Association.** Reports 14-18, 1895-99. O. Nashville. 1895-99.
- Texas Bar Association.** Reports 1-13, 1882-94. 2v. O. Houston & Austin 1884-94.

- Utah Bar Association.** Reports 1-5, 1894-98. O. Salt Lake City 1894-98.
- Vermont Bar Association.** Reports 1-16, 1878-94. 3v. O. Montpelier 1882-95.
- Virginia State Bar Association.** Proceedings, 1893. (Am. Lawy. Sep. 1893, p. 31)
- Reports 1-15, 1888-1903. 9v. O. Richmond 1888-1903.
- Washington State Bar Association.** Proceedings, 6-14, 1894-1902. 3v. O. Olympia & Seattle 1894-1902.
- West Virginia Bar Association.** Proceedings, 1893. (Am. Lawy. Ap. 1893)
- Reports 6-13, 1892-99. O. v. p. 1892-99.
- See also* Inns of court

## Law students

- Bar examination annual,** 1894. O. Lond. 1894.
- Bar examination guide,** by H. D. Woodcock and G. H. B. Kendrick. v. 1-4, O. Lond. 1895-98.
- Bar examination journal.** v. 1-2, 4-5, 9-10, O. Lond. 1873-92.  
v. 1-2 ed. by A. D. Tyssen and Sir R. K. Wilson  
v. 4-10 ed. by A. D. Tyssen and W. D. Edwards
- Chase, G.** Review of Regents examination for degree of LL.B., June 1895. Q. Alb. 1896. (L. P. v. 201)
- Danaher, F. M.** Courses of study for law clerks; paper before the section of legal education, Amer. Bar Association, Aug. 29, 1902. O. Alb. (1902)
- Examinations in law for admission to the bar in the state of N. Y.; paper before the N. Y. State Bar Association, 1897. O. Alb. 1897.
- England.** Consolidated regulations of the several societies as to the admission of students. Q. Lond. 1897. (L. P. v. 201)
- Examination compend for law students;** questions and answers. S. Wash. 1891.
- Finckel, G. M. & Tanner, J. B.** Questions and answers for law students. S. Wash. 1892.
- Fox, A. G.** Two years experience of the N. Y. state board of law examiners; paper before the Amer. Bar Association, 1896. O. (Phil.) 1896.
- Hartpence, J. A.** Requirements for admission to N. J. bar. O. Trenton 1899.
- Ireland—Court of examiners.** Rules for examination. O. Dub. 1897. (L. P. v. 175)
- Kansas state bar examinations,** 1903. (66 Kan. xv)
- Loughran, F. E. comp.** Selected questions for N. J. law students (fr. N. J. law examinations, 1881-95). O. Jersey City 1896.
- Maryland—Court of Appeals.** Rules regulating admissions to the bar, 1898. O. Annapolis (1898). (L. P. v. 175) (88 Md. xxvii)
- Massachusetts—Supreme Judicial Court.** Rules for admission to the bar, 1902. (*see* Perley, S. Practice. 1902)
- New guide to the bar.** Ed. 2. D. Lond. 1896.
- New Jersey—Supreme Court.** Report of committee on bar examinations and admission to the bar, Nov. 6, 1901. O. Trenton 1901.

**New York—Court of Appeals.** Rules (for) admission of attorneys and counselors at law, 1882. O. Alb. 1883. (L. P. v. 180)

**New York (state)—University.** Professional education in U.S.; law (cont. requirements for admission to the bar in all the states), by H. L. Taylor. O. Alb. 1899.

**Ohio—Supreme Court.** Rules for admission to the bar (1901). O. Columbus 1901. (L. P. v. 180)

**Rhode Island—Supreme Court.** Rules for admission to the bar, 1901. (22 R. I. xli)

**West Publishing Co. comp.** Rules for admission to the bar in the several states and territories of the U. S. O. St Paul 1901.

**Wyoming—Supreme Court.** Rules governing admission of attorneys, adopted 10 May 1899. (6 Wy. v)

————— (in force 1903) (10 Wy. xv)

**Leading articles:** constitutional power of cts. over admission to the bar.

13 Harv. L. R. 233

criticism of N. Y. requirements for admission to the bar. 5 Am. Lawy.

111

examination questions and answers in England. (see Law N. v. 1-22)

**Law suits, Management of.** See Advocacy

### Law tracts

**Bradley, J. P.** Miscellaneous writings, with review of his judicial record by W. D. Lewis and account of his dissenting opinions by A. Q. Keasbey; comp. by C. Bradley. O. Newark 1902.

**Smith, Sir W. C.** Tracts on legal and other subjects. v. 1, O. Lond. 1811.

**Lawyer and client.** See Legal profession

**Lawyers.** See: Directories of lawyers      Legal profession

### Leading cases

**English ruling cases,** annot. and ed. by R. Campbell, with Amer. notes by I. Browne and L. A. Jones. 26v. O. Lond. & Bost. 1894-1902.

———— Index to v. 1-10, comp. by E. Manson. O. Lond. 1897.

**Huffcut, E. W. & Woodruff, E. H.** American cases on contract. Ed. 2. O. Alb. 1900.

**Jelf, E. A.** Fifteen decisive battles of the law; leading cases in the law of England. D. Lond. 1903.

**Shirley, W. S.** Selection of leading cases in the common law with notes; ed. 5 by R. Watson. O. Lond. 1896.

**Smith, J. W.** Selection of leading cases on various branches of the law, with notes; ed. 10 by T. W. Chitty, J. H. Williams and H. Chitty. 2v. O. Lond. 1896.

**Tudor, O. D.** Selection of leading cases on real property, conveyancing and construction of wills and deeds, with notes; ed. 4 by T. H. Carson and H. B. Bompas. Q. Lond. 1898.

**Warburton, H.** Selection of leading cases in the crim. law with notes. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1903.

**Leases**

*Leading articles:* parol warranties. 35 Ir. L. T. 405

*See also:* Covenants      Landlord and tenant

**Lectures.** *See* Arguments etc.

**Legacies**

*Leading articles:* between debtor and creditor. 48 Cent. L. J. 451

interest on. 99 Law T. 105

*See also* Taxation

**Legal antiquities.** *See:* Courts      History of law

**Legal bibliography.** *See* Bibliography

**Legal biography.** *See* Biography

**Legal composition**

*Leading articles:* style in judicial opinions. 9 Green B. 521; 10 id. 7

**Legal directories.** *See* Directories of lawyers

**Legal education.** *See* Study of law

**Legal ethics.** *See* Legal profession

**Legal holidays**

*See also* Sunday

**Legal profession**

Alabama State Bar Association. Code of ethics. (118 Ala. xxiii)

Bétolaud, J. A. C. (L)'avocat. O. Par. 1876. (L. P. v. 168)

—— Liberté de l'ordre des avocats. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 168)

Favre, J. (L)'avocat. O. Par. 1861. (L. P. v. 168)

Flateuf, O. (L)'avocat. O. Par. 1882. (L. P. v. 169)

Grévy, F. P. J. Justice et l'avocat. O. Par. 1868. (L. P. v. 168)

Helbronner, H. Barreau d'Angleterre. O. Par. 1868. (L. P. v. 168)

Holaind, R. I. Legal ethics. (*see his* Natural law. 1899. p. 315)

LeBerquier, J. (Le) barreau dans le passé et le présent. O. Par. 1884.

(L. P. v. 169)

Martini, C. G. Des avocats. O. Par. 1886. (L. P. v. 169)

Maurus — De l'avocat. O. Agen 1871. (L. P. v. 156)

Nicolet, J. Du devoir de l'avocat. O. Par. 1878. (L. P. v. 169)

Platt, W. H. Legal ethics; lectures to the first law class, 1878-79, Law college, University of Cal.; class ed. (San Fran. 1879)

Roy, J. E. (L)'ancien barreau au Canada. O. Montreal 1897.

Senard, A. M. J. Science de l'avocat. O. Par. 1875. (L. P. v. 168)

Warvelle, G. W. Essays in legal ethics. O. Chic. 1902.

*Leading articles:* advice to young lawyers. 7 Law S. Help. 72, 103

American lawyers and their making. 31 Am. L. Rev. 177

bar of England. 105 Law T. 521

bar of city of N. Y. 7 Yale L. J. 327

code of legal ethics, by T. P. Jacobs. 48 Ohio L. B. 450

collisions between bench and bar. 9 Green B. 472

colored bar of Chicago. 29 Chic. L. N. 75

- compensation for services. 41 Cent. L. J. 187; 6 Law S. Help. 216  
 conduct of the legal life. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 107  
 country lawyers. 6 Am. Lawy. 138  
 duties of bench and bar. 63 Alb. L. J. 314; Kan. City B. Month. Feb. 1902, p. 5  
 duty in crim. cases. 62 Alb. L. J. 18; 34 Ir. L. T. 390; 38 L. J. 309, 340; 10 Yale L. J. 24  
 English, French and Belgian bars. 14 Law Q. Rev. 169  
 English lawyer of today. 10 Am. Lawy. 10  
 etiquette of English bar. 12 Green B. 95  
 Greek and Roman advocates. 100 Law T. 361  
 higher standard for lawyers. 5 W. Va. Bar 92  
 in Madras. 6 Madras L. J. 171  
 in Scotland. 5 Yale L. J. 109, 175  
 in the Southern States. 33 Am. L. Rev. 84  
 Irish bar. 97 Law T. 222, 248  
 law and lawyers. 7 Am. Lawy. 9  
 law as a business. 10 Yale L. J. 275  
 lawyer and the state. 10 Yale L. J. 301  
 lawyer from a moral standpoint. 50 Alb. L. J. 26  
 lawyers and prac. in England and U. S. compared. 9 Green B. 223, 255  
 legal profession. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 478, 489  
 Lincoln's notes for a lawyer. 4 Brief P. D. P. 266  
 "man behind the books." 1 Okl. L. J. 127  
 practice of law in N. Y. 1 Ca. L. R. 81  
 practice of law in N. Y. city. 10 Harv. L. R. 23  
 professional ethics. 8 Green B. 209; 15 Law Q. Rev. 259; 8 Law S. Help. 145  
 relation of the bench to the bar. 7 Mich. L. J. 75, 103  
 starting in law. 10 Law S. Help. 195  
 what constitutes a good lawyer? 5 Law S. Help. 216  
 young barrister in ct. 55 Cent. L. J. 225  
 young lawyer and his beginning. 1 South. L. R. (Atl.) 196  
*See also:* Advocacy Attorneys Forensic eloquence French bar Serjeant-at-law

## Legal remedies. *See:* Actions and defenses Remedies

## Legal tender acts

- Baker, F. A. Brief on power of Congress to coin money and regulate the value. O. Detroit 1899.  
 Bradley, J. P. (The) legal tender cases in 1890. (*see his* Miscellaneous writings)  
*Leading articles:* effect of. 54 Alb. L. J. 216

## Legislation

- Amiaud, A. Aperçu de l'état actuel des législations civiles de l'Europe, de l'Amérique. O. Par. 1884.  
 ——— (*in* Saint Genis, V. de. (L)'hypothèque judiciaire en France. 1881)  
 Binney, C. C. Restrictions on local and special legislation in state constitutions. O. Phil. 1894.

- Bridel, L.** Droit des femmes et le mariage; études critiques de législation comparée. D. Par. 1893.
- Clifford, F.** History of private bill legislation. 2v. O. Lond. 1885-87. **Direct legislation record**; ed. by E. Pomeroy. v. 1-10 in 2 v. O. N. Y. & Newark 1894-1903.
- Libert, Sir C.** Legislative methods and forms. O. Ox. 1901.
- Mayer, S.** Streiflichter auf den gegenwärtigen Strafprozess nach dem Stande der wesentlichsten europäischen Gesetzgebungen. O. Lpz. 1886.
- New York—Commission to Recommend Changes in Methods of Legislation.** Report, Nov. 30, 1895. O. N. Y. 1895. (L. P. v. 177, 179)
- New York—State Library.** Bulletin of legislation 1-19, legislation by states 1890-1902. 4v. O. Alb. 1895-1903.
- Pret, C. A.** Droit de rétention dans les législations étrangères modernes. O. Par. n. d.
- Revue trimestrielle de droit civil**, 1902-3. v. 1-2, O. Par. 1902-3.
- Reynaud, G.** Etude de législation comparée; questions de nationalité. O. Rouen 1877. (L. P. v. 167)
- Société d'études législatives.** Bulletin. v. 1-2, O. Par. 1902-3.
- Société de législation comparée.** Annuaire de législation étrangère, 1871-1900. v. 1-30, Q. Par. 1872-1901.
- **Annuaire de législation française**, 1881-1901. v. 1-21, Q. Par. 1882-1902.
- **Table décennale**, 1881-90. O. Par. 1891.
- **Bulletin**, 1869-1902. v. 1-31, O. Par. 1872-1902.
- **Table**, 1869-80. O. Par. 1882.
- **Session extraordinaire de 1889; celebration du 20me anniversaire de la fondation de la société.** O. Par. 1889.
- Society of Comparative Legislation.** Journal. v. 1-2; ser. 2, v. 1-3, O. Lond. 1897-1901.
- Speyer, H.** Vices de notre procédure en cour d'assises. O. Bruxelles 1898.
- Thring, H.** Practical legislation; composition and language of acts of Parliament and business documents. O. Lond. 1902.
- Leading articles:** private bill legislation locus standi. 9 Jurid. Rev. 47, 206
- See also* Government

### Legislative investigations

- Indiana—Senate—Arbitrary arrests, Committee on.** Report and evidence, 1863. O. Indianapolis 1863.
- Indiana—Senate—Bank investigating committee.** Journal, testimony and rep. 1857. O. Indianapolis 1857.
- Maine—Legislature—Select committee.** Report of committee to inquire into condition of election returns of Sep. 8, 1879, with evidence. O. Augusta 1880.
- Massachusetts—House of Representatives.** Report of Belchertown election with documents. O. Bost. 1811. (L. P. v. 189)
- Maynard, I. H. judge.** Investigation into conduct of, by Legislature of N. Y. 1892; rep. proc., testimony. O. (Alb. 1892)



**Michigan—Legislature.** Testimony before joint committee, 1875, touching administration of affairs of the state prison at Jackson. O. Lansing 1875.

**New York—Canal investigating commission.** Report of commission appointed by the governor, 1898; with rep. of consulting and advisory engineers. ob. T. (Alb. 1898)

**New York—Senate.** Proceedings and testimony before judiciary committee on investigation of charges of bribery, 1894. O. Alb. 1894. (L. P. v. 145)

**New York Assembly chamber ceiling.** Proceedings, testimony and rep. of special committee appointed to investigate construction. 2v. O. (Alb. 1892)

**North Carolina—General Assembly, Joint committee of.** Report on affairs of the N. C. Dep't of Agriculture and State Prison. O. Raleigh 1900.

**North Carolina—General Assembly—Commission to investigate charges of fraud and corruption.** Report concerning issue of state bonds to railroad companies made 1871-72. O. Raleigh 1872.

**North Carolina—Senate investigating commission.** Report concerning issue of state bonds to railroad companies, Mar. 12, 1870. O. (N. C. leg. doc. 1869-70. no. 33)

**Pennsylvania—House of Representatives.** Testimony, proc., and rep. of committee to investigate an alleged attempt of H. W. Conrad to bribe J. Krebs. O. Harrisburg 1836. (Tr. v. 129)

**Pennsylvania—Senate.** Proceedings, with testimony and rep. of committee to investigate attempt to bribe J. Krebs. O. Harrisburg 1836. (Tr. v. 129)

**Ruth, T. H. school commissioner.** Report of joint committee of Legislature of South Dakota to investigate affairs of. O. (Pierre 1895) (*Bd. in Taylor investigation*)

**Taylor, W. W. state treasurer.** Report of joint committee of Legislature of South Dakota to investigate defalcation of; with testimony. O. (Pierre 1895)

**Legitimacy.** See Bastardy

**Letters.** See: Arguments etc. Copyright

**Letters of credit.** See Bills and notes

**Lexicons.** See Dictionaries of law

**Libel and slander**

**Borthwick, J.** Treatise on law of, in Scotland, with apx. of cases. O. Edin. 1826.

**Cooper, F. T.** Handbook of law of defamation. O. Edin. 1894.

**Fisher, J. R. & Strahan, J. A.** Law of the press. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1898.

**Fraser, H.** Principles and prac. of law of. O. Lond. 1893.

——— Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1901.

**Hatch, A. F.** Statutes and constitutional provisions on. O. Brooklyn (1895).

**Newell, M. L.** Law of. Ed. 2 O. Chic. 1898.

**Odgers, W. B.** Digest of law of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1896.

**Purrington, W. A.** Law of, as affecting medical practitioners. D. N. Y. 1896.

—— Malice as an element in defamation. O. Alb. 1898. (L. P. v. 170)

—— Malice in case of defamation uttered on a privileged occasion; paper before the N. Y. State Bar Association, Jan. 19, 1898. O. Alb. 1898. (L. P. v. 191)

**Starkie, T.** Law of; ed. 6 by H. C. Folkard. O. Lond. 1897.

*Leading articles:* absolute privilege as a legal excuse. 46 Cent. L. J. 426

anti-cartoon bill. 55 Alb. L. J. 246

book review. 7 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 187

collection agencies. 1 Revue lég. (n. s.) 117

distinction between in English law. 18 Law Q. Rev. 255, 388

history and theory of. 3 Columb. L. R. 546

libeling from a sense of duty. 58 J. P. 457

liberty of the press. 2 Brief P. D. P. 128, 213

newspaper before the law. 9 Yale L. J. 1

qualified privilege. 16 Ca. L. T. 53

seditious libel in U. S. 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 1

## **Liberia, Law of**

**Liberia—Parliament.** Constitution, government and digest of laws as confirmed and established by Amer. Colonization Society, May 23, 1825.

O. Wash. 1825. (L. P. v. 180)

## **Libraries**

**Chambers, G. F. & Fovargue, H. W.** Law rel. to (in England). Ed. 4.

O. Lond. 1899.

**Libraries, Catalogues of.** See Bibliography

**Licensing acts.** See Excise law

## **Liens**

**Ashburner, W.** Concise treatise on mortgages, pledges and liens. O. Lond. 1897.

**Cumming, R. C. & Gilbert, F. B.** Lien laws of N. Y. O. N. Y. 1897.

—— Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1900.

**Hardon, H. W.** "Consent" in N. Y. mechanics lien law. O. (N. Y.) 1903. (L. P. v. 194)

**Jones, L. A.** Treatise on law of. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1894.

**Snyder, W. L.** Lien law of N. Y. Ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1903.

**Tremear, W. J.** Treatise on Canadian law of chattel liens. O. Toronto 1899.

*Leading articles:* priorities among maritime liens. 2 Univ. L. R. 122, 177, 204

See also Mechanics liens

**Life insurance.** See Insurance, Life

## **Limitation of actions**

**Kelly, J. F.** Treatise on code limitations of actions under all state codes. O. St Paul 1903.

Wood, H. G. Treatise on; ed. 3 by J. M. Gould. O. Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* absence from the state. 40 Cent. L. J. 189

in case of infants. 7 Law Gaz. 182, 203

promise to pay. 102 Law T. 240

under insurance policies. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 52

*See also* Actions and defenses

**Liquor laws.** *See* Excise laws

**Lis pendens**

Whitney, H. C. Law and prac. of. (57 Alb. L. J. 272, 288, 304, 320, 336  
352, 370)

*Leading articles:* scope of. 44 Cent. L. J. 34

**List of judges, lawyers etc.** *See* Directories of lawyers

**Literature**

*See also* Copyright

**Loan associations.** *See* Building societies

**London, Law of**

Bonner, G. A. Law of motor cars, hackney and other carriages. O.  
Lond. 1897.

Cohen, H. Law of cabs in. D. Lond. 1899.

Hunt, J. London local government. 2v. O. Lond. 1897.

*Leading articles:* city of London and its charters. 50 Alb. L. J. 290

London institutions in their legal aspect. (*see* articles in 104-9 Law T.)

*See also* Thames river

**Lord chancellor**

*Leading articles:* history of the office. 8 Law Gaz. 19, 36, 66, 84, 103, 282

**Lost property**

Baylis, T. H. Introductory address and lecture on treasure trove, Inner  
temple hall, 1898. O. Lond. 1901.

*Leading articles:* rights of finder. 101 Law T. 390; 105 id. 242

rights of servant as finder. 33 Ir. L. T. 225

**Lotteries.** *See* Gaming

**Louisiana, Law of**

Denis, H. Treatise on law of contract of pledge, by common and civil  
law. O. N. O. 1898.

Kerr, L. Exposition of crim. laws of territory of Orleans, crim. prac.,  
duties of officers, etc. (French and English). D. N. O. 1806.

Louisiana—Legislature. Revised civil code, 1898; with notes by E. T.  
Merrick. 2v. Q. N. O. 1900.

Semmes, T. J. Civil law as transplanted in Louisiana; paper before  
Amer. Bar Association, Aug. 10, 1882. O. Phil. 1883. (L. P. v. 190)

*See also* Practice

**Louisiana: Reports**

**Louisiana—Supreme Court.** Annual reports, v. 45-52, 104-9, O. N. O. 1894-1902.

v. 45-52 in 11 v.

No vol. pub. with nos. 53-103

v. 45-46 by H. Denis

v. 47-50 by W. H. Rogers

v. 51-109 by T. H. Thorpe

**McGloin, F.** Reports of cases in various cts. of appeal. v. 2, pts 1-2, O. N. O. 1884.

No more pub.

**Manning, T. C.** Unreported cases heard and determined by Sup. Ct., 1877-80. O. St L. 1884.

**Louisiana: Reports, Digests of**

**Breaux, J. A.** Supreme ct., 1888-1900. O. N. O. 1901.

**Lower Burma. See British Burma |****Lower Canada. See Quebec****Lunacy. See Insanity****Madagascar, Law of**

**Madagascar—Administrative council.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1896-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 6, 8, 10)

**Madras, Law of**

**India—Governor general in council.** Madras code. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Calcutta 1902.

**Madras: Reports**

† **Arbuthnot, A. J.** Select crim. cases in ct. of foudjaree udalut, 1826-50. O. Madras 1851.

Indian law reports; Madras series. v. 16-25, O. Madras 1893-1902.

**Madras—Court of foudjaree udalut.** Reports of crim. cases. v. 1-12 in 6, O. Madras 1854-62.

**Magistrates. See Justices of the peace****Maine, Law of**

**Dyer, I. W.** Maine corporation law; statutes rel. to business corporations. Ed. 5. O. Portland 1901.

**Hamlin, C.** Insolvent law; ed. 2 by I. W. Dyer. O. Portland 1896. (in Wilson, G. A. Maine probate law. 1896)

**Wilson, G. A.** Maine probate law. O. Portland 1896.

See also Practice

**Maine: Reports**

**Maine—Supreme Judicial Court.** Reports, by C. Hamlin. v. 86-97, O. Portland 1894-1903.

**Maine: Reports, Digests of**

**Savage, A. R.** Index-digest of v. 1-88. Q. Portland 1897.

**Maintenance. See Champerty and maintenance**

**Malicious prosecution**

Smith, *Sir W. C.* Observations on probable cause. (*see his* Law tracts. v. 1)

*Leading articles:* advice of counsel as a defense. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 591  
 Jones co. (Ia.) calf case. 7 Chic. L. J. 929  
 law rel. to. 46 Cent. L. J. 236  
 of an ordinary civil action. 41 Cent. L. J. 449  
 probable cause or malice. 18 Ca. L. T. 169  
 reasonable and probable cause. 35 Ca. L. J. 518, 545, 664  
*See also* Torts

**Malpractice**

*Leading articles:* laws rel. to, in middle ages. 15 Green B. 409  
 liab. of physicians and surgeons. 38 Cent. L. J. 101; 39 *id.* 46

**Malta, Law of**

Malta—Governor in council. Civil and crim. laws, 1893-97. F. Malta 1893-97.

— Lois civiles; trad. et annot. par C. Billiet. O. Par. 1896.

Page, G. A. Guide to laws and regulations. D. Malta 1892.

*See also* Practice

**Mandamus**

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

High, J. L. Treatise on extraordinary legal remedies. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1896.

Spelling, T. C. Treatise on injunctions, mandamus and other extraordinary remedies. Rev. ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* against governor of a state. 16 Chic. L. J. 765; 4 Mich. L. J. 295; 3 Univ. L. R. 335  
 against inferior cts. 2 Leg. Adv. (Denv.) 333, 591  
 against speaker of an assembly. 38 Cent. L. J. 467  
 as a means of settling strikes. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 102  
 history of. 54 Alb. L. J. 295

**Manitoba, Law of**

Martin, A. Hudson's Bay Co.'s land tenures and the occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's settlers, with a list of grantees under the earl and the co. Q. Lond. 1898.

**Manitoba: Reports**

Manitoba—King's & queen's bench. Manitoba reports. v. 9-13, O. Winnipeg 1894-1902.  
 By G. Patterson

**Manitoba: Reports, Digests of**

Ewart, A. C. 1875-99. O. Winnipeg 1900.

**Manufacturing corporations**

Corbin, W. H. Act rel. to corporations in N. J., with notes. Ed. 8. O. Jersey City 1894.

— to 1897. Ed. 10. O. Newark 1897.

Galpin, H. F. *comp.* Law of Ia. rel. to corporations; with notes etc. O. Plainfield 1894.

**Marine insurance.** *See* Insurance, Marine

**Maritime law**

*See also:* Admiralty      Law of nations      Shipping

**Markets.** *See* Fairs and markets

**Marriage and divorce**

Alberda van Menkema, U. A. De divortii; praecipue ob malitiosam desertionem. O. Lug. Bat. 1827.

Amram, D. W. Jewish law of divorce. D. Phil. 1896.

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

Bullock, W. E. Treatise on law of husband and wife, including divorce. O. Alb. 1897.

Déglin, H. Etude sur le contrat de mariage. O. Nancy 1883.

Dixon, W. J. Law and prac. in divorce. Rev. ed. 3. O. Lond. 1900.

Hirsh, H. Tabulated digest of divorce laws of U. S. New ed. folding Q. N. Y. 1901.

Kelly, E. French law of marriage; ed. 2 by O. E. Bodington. O. Lond. 1895.

Lehr, E. (Le) mariage, le divorce. O. Par. 1899.

Nelson, W. T. Treatise on law of divorce and annulment of marriage. 2v. O. Chic. 1895.

Stocquart, E. Studies in private international law; (marriage and divorce laws of various countries). O. Bruxelles 1900. (L. P. v. 176)

*Leading articles:* alimony. 10 Law S. Help. 368

annulling marriage for fraud. 47 Cent. L. J. 90; 101 Law T. 224

at common law. 101 Law T. 575

character of evidence required to convict of adultery. 39 Cent. L. J. 381

conflict of laws as affecting divorces. 3 Couns. 7

cruelty to a wife. 65 J. P. 339

divorce in Canada. 37 Ca. L. J. 481

divorce question. 3 Brief P. D. P. 385

foreign divorces. 104 Law T. 78

foreign divorces and their effect on property rights. 56 Cent. L. J. 266

jactitation of marriage. 103 Law T. 381

Jewish law of. 28 Chic. L. N. 395

law of divorce in Mo. 3 Kan. City B. Month. 114

legal cruelty. 40 Sol. J. 655

legal effect of existence of venereal disease. 37 Am. L. Rev. 226

marriage law of Scotland. 28 Law Mag. & R. 326, 431

nullity of marriage. 13 Harv. L. R. 110; 103 Law T. 147

oral cruelty as a ground of divorce. 46 Cent. L. J. 81

physical examination in divorce cases. 35 Am. L. Rev. 698

"prohibited degrees" in Ontario. 38 Ca. L. J. 99

proof of marriage in crim. cases. 51 Cent. L. J. 321

Scotch marriages. 11 Green B. 426

validity outside of jurisd. where entered into. 31 Am. L. Rev. 524

void and voidable marriages. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 271

*See also:* Law reform      Promise of marriage

**Marriage with deceased wife's sister***See also* Marriage and divorce**Married women**

Bullock, W. E. Treatise on law of husband and wife. O. Alb. 1897.

*Leading articles:* anomalies in the law rel. to. 21 Law S. Jour. 74; 25 id. 250

English and Canadian property acts. 37 Ca. L. J. 720

estoppel in case of. 39 Cent. L. J. 181

law of, in France. 101 Law T. 105

right to engage in business with husband as agent. 38 Cent. L. J. 287

what contracts are valid. 47 Cent. L. J. 363

*See also:* Husband and wife      Women**Martial law.** *See* Military and naval law**Maryland, Law of***See also* Practice**Maryland: Reports**

Maryland—Court of Appeals. Reports. v. 77-96, O. Balt. 1894-1903.

v. 77-79 by J. S. Stockett

v. 80-96 by W. T. Brantly

**Maryland: Reports, Digests of**

Brantly, W. T. To 1898. 3v. O. Balt. 1896-1900.

Thompson, H. O. Table of cases cited, to 89 Md. O. Balt. 1900.

**Massachusetts, Law of**

Fowler, W. C. Local law in Mass. and Ct. hist. considered. O. Alb. 1872.

Freeman, S. Massachusetts justice; laws rel. to justices of the peace. O. Bost. 1795.

Fuller, W. E. Probate laws of Mass., with notes. Ed. 2. O. Bost. 1903.

Hall, P. F. Massachusetts law of landlord and tenant. O. Bost. 1899.

North, F. A. Business corporations in Mass., 1903, with notes and forms. O. (Camb.) 1903.

Rackemann, C. S. Land registration act, Oct. 1, 1898, with notes. O. Bost. 1898.

Shaw, H. Settlement laws in their application to poor relief outside institutions. O. Bost. 1900.

*See also* Practice**Massachusetts: Reports**

Massachusetts (colony)—Court of Assistants. Records, ed. by J. Noble.

v. 1, O. Bost. 1901.

v. 1 1673-92

Massachusetts—Supreme Judicial Court. Reports. v. 159-82, O. Bost. 1894-1903.

v. 159-77 by G. F. Tucker

v. 177-82 by H. W. Swift

Russell, C. T. jr. Contested election cases, 1886-95. O. Bost. 1895.  
Senate and House

**Massachusetts: Reports, Digests of**

**Massachusetts digest**; supplement by C. N. Harris, 1879-1901 (Mass. rep. v. 128-77) 2v. Q. Bost. 1895-1902.

**Silvernail, W. H.** 1886-96. Q. N. Y. 1897.

v. 3 of Throop's digest

**Master and apprentice**

**Austin, E.** Law rel. to apprentices. O. Lond. 1890.

*See also*: Domestic relations Master and servant

**Master and servant**

**Alger, G. W. & Slater, S. S.** Treatise on N. Y. employers liability act. O. Alb. 1903.

**Bailey, W. F.** Law of masters liability for injuries to servant. O. St Paul 1894.

——— Law of personal injuries rel. to. 2v. O. Chic. 1897.

**Birrell, A.** Four lectures on the law of employers liability at home and abroad. D. Lond. 1897.

**Bowstead, W.** Law rel. to workmen's compensation, acts of 1897 and 1900. O. Lond. 1901.

**DeLeon, E. W. & Moon, S. N.** Law of liability. O. N. Y. 1899.

**Dresser, F. F.** Employers liability acts. O. St Paul 1902.

**Holmsted, G. S.** Workmen's compensation for injuries act 1892 and revised statute of Ontario 1887, with notes. O. Toronto 1893.

**Labatt, C. B.** Commentaries on law of. v. 1-2, O. Rochester 1904.

**Minton-Senhouse, R. M. & Emery, G. F.** Accidents to workmen, a treatise on employers liability act, 1880. O. Lond. 1898.

——— Ed. 2 by R. M. Minton-Senhouse. O. Lond. 1902.

**Reno, C.** Treatise on law of employers liability acts. O. Bost. 1896.

——— Ed. 2. O. Indianapolis 1903.

**Ruegg, A. H.** Employers liability act, 1880 and workmen's compensation act, 1897, with forms. Ed. 3. D. Lond. 1898.

——— Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1903.

**Senhouse, R. M. Minton-**. *See* Minton-Senhouse, R. M.

**Smith, C. M.** Law of; ed. 5 by E. M. Smith. O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles*: assumed risk and contributory negligence. 50 Cent. L. J. 263

"assumption of risk." 31 Am. L. Rev. 82, 667; 32 id. 57, 515; 36 id. 387; 56 Cent. L. J. 323

comity in enforcement of rights under liability acts. 49 Cent. L. J. 22

continuance of work by servant after knowledge of danger. 34 Ca.

L. J. 289

contract exempting employers from liability for negligence. 7 Yale L. J. 352

contracts of hire. 47 Cent. L. J. 426

contractual relations. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 19

criminal liability of master for servant's acts. 105 Law T. 219

duties of master. 50 Cent. L. J. 425

employers liability in continental Europe. 9 Jurid. Rev. 249, 395; 10 id. 46

independent contractors. 41 Cent. L. J. 6



- industrial arbitration in N. S. W. 14 Jurid. Rev. 394  
 interference by third parties. 28 Am. L. Rev. 47  
 liability for acts of special policemen. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 448  
 liability for malicious acts of servant. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 120  
 liability for negligence of contractor. 108 Law T. 74  
 liability for torts of servants. 104 Law T. 525  
 masters liability for defects in appliances etc. 38 Ca. L. J. 273, 313  
 review of *Allen v. Flood* and *Quinn v. Leathem*. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.)  
 125; 18 Ca. L. T. 120; 23 id. 275; 32 Ir. L. T. 45; 33 id. 195, 205; 35 id.  
 505; 11 Harv. L. R. 405, 449; 13 Jurid. Rev. 452; 63 J. P. 801; 36 L.  
 J. 446, 454, 462; 17 Law N. 17; 14 Law Q. Rev. 129; 19 id. 37, 182;  
 111 Law T. 361; 114 id. 236; 1 Mich. L. Rev. 28; 5 Scots L. T. 158,  
 166; 42 Sol. J. 108, 128, 408; 45 id. 718  
 right to inventions made by either during employment. 35 Chic. L.  
 N. 210; 1 Mich. L. Rev. 384  
 right to terminate a hiring. 34 Ca. L. J. 587  
 rights and duties of, as affecting public interests, by R. C. McMurtrie.  
 1 Pa. L. Ser. 19  
 servant of one master as the special servant of another. 39 Cent. L.  
 J. 341  
 under maritime law. 54 Cent. L. J. 264  
*See also:* Domestic relations    Negligence    Respondeat superior

### **Mauritius: Reports**

- Mauritius—Supreme and other courts. Decisions, 1885-99. 15v. in 8,  
 F. Mauritius 1885-1900.  
 1885-86 by A. Thibaud & A. Sauzier  
 1887-93 by A. Thibaud  
 1894-99 by A. Thibaud & L. Leclézio

### **Maxims**

- Broom, H. Selection of; ed. 7 by H. F. Manisty and H. Chitty. Q.  
 Lond. 1900.  
 Cotterell, J. W. Latin maxims and phrases. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1894.  
 Hughes, W. T. Technology of law. O. Denver 1893.  
 Jackson, E. H. Law Latin. O. Wash. 1897.  
 Tayler, T. Law glossary. Rev. ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1856.  
 Trayner, J. Latin maxims and phrases. Ed. 4. O. Edin. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* actio personalis moritur cum persona. 19 Ca. L. T.  
 129, 166, 201, 215; 24 Law Mag. & R. 39  
 de minimis non curat lex. 7 Am. Lawy. 231; 97 Law T. 192  
 Latin maxims in English law. 20 Law Mag. & R. 283  
 res ipsa loquitur. 57 Cent. L. J. 65  
 sic utere tuo ut alienum non laedas. 3 Law N. (Am.) 106  
 use of, in jurisp. 9 Harv. L. R. 13  
 volenti non fit injuria. 8 Harv. L. R. 457; 108 Law T. 5  
*See also* Dictionaries of law

### **Mechanics liens**

- Boissot, L. jr. Treatise on. O. St Paul 1897.  
 Heydecker, E. L. Commentary on mechanics lien law for N. Y. O.  
 Alb. 1897.

Snyder, W. L. Lien law of N. Y. Ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1903.

——— Mechanics lien law of N. Y. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1896.

*Leading articles:* "consent" in N. Y. mechanics lien law. 3 Colum.

L. R. 79

*See also* Liens

### Medical jurisprudence

Beck, T. R. & J. B. Elements of. Ed. 6. 2v. O. Phil. 1838.

——— Ed. 12 by C. R. Gilman. 2v. O. Phil. 1863.

Bell, C. Medico-legal studies. v. 1, Q. n. p. 1889.

Clarke, J. J. Post-mortem examinations. S. Lond. 1896.

Guy, W. A. Principles of forensic medicine. Ed. 3. D. Lond. 1868.

Hamilton, A. McL. Manual of. il. D. N. Y. 1883.

——— (ed. of 1890) O. N. Y. 1890.

Hamilton, A. McL. & Godkin, L. System of legal medicine. 2v. il. O. N. Y. 1894.

Husband, H. A. Students handbook of forensic medicine and medical police. S. Edin. 1874.

Krafft-Ebing, R. von. Psychopathia sexualis. Ed. 10. O. Chic. 1900.

Luff, A. P. Textbook of forensic medicine and toxicology. 2v. O. Lond. 1895.

Macdonald, A. (Le) criminel type dans quelques formes graves de la criminalité; trad. par H. Coutagne. Ed. 2. O. Par. 1894.

Medico-legal journal; ed. by C. Bell. v. 11-20, O. N. Y. 1894-1902.

Naquet, A. Précis de chimie légale. D. Par. 1873.

Poore, G. V. Treatise on. il. O. N. Y. 1901.

Reese, J. J. Textbook of. O. Phil. 1884.

——— ed. 6 rev. by H. Leffmann. O. Phil. 1902.

Taylor, A. S. Manual of; Amer. ed. 6 by C. B. Penrose. O. Phil. 1866.

——— ed. 12 by T. Stevenson. D. Lond. 1891.

——— Principles and prac. of. O. Lond. 1865.

——— ed. 3 by T. Stevenson. 2v. O. Phil. 1883.

——— ed. 4 by T. Stevenson. 2v. O. Lond. 1894.

Tidy, C. M. Legal medicine. 2v. O. Phil. 1882-84.

Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. Treatise on. 4v. O. N. Y. 1894-96.

*Leading articles:* epilepsy as a defense to crime. 5 West. R. L. J. 109

gunshot wounds. 6 Jurid. Rev. 43

hypnotism. 51 Alb. L. J. 87; 16 Chic. L. J. 336; 18 Crim. L. M. 1; 5

Kan. Lawy. 19; 11 Med. Leg. J. 261; 13 id. 239, 351; 3 Am. Lawy.

534; 11 Yale L. J. 173

medicine in its rel. to law. 4 West R. L. J. 85

theory of contact shots. 15 Med. Leg. J. 52; 17 id. 38

*See also:* Bloodstains Drunkenness Insanity Poisons

### Medical profession

Bayly, R. C. Legal status of doctors. O. Decatur 1900.

Purington, W. A. Eddyism before the law. O. Alb. 1900. (L. P. v. 191)

——— Law of libel and slander as affecting medical practitioners D. N. Y. 1896.

- Physician's duty to safeguard information acquired in the professional relation. O. N. Y. 1902. (L. P. v. 191)
- Review of recent decisions affecting. O. N. Y. 1899.
- Roesch, G. F. Address on pharmaceutical jurispr. O. N. Y. 1895.
- Taylor, A. N. Law in its rel. to physicians. D. N. Y. 1904.
- Williams, R. J. View of laws rel. to (in Penn). O. Phil. 1884.
- Leading articles:* Christian science and law. 7 Am. Lawy. 5, 279, 327: 2  
Law N. (Am.) 142  
doctors versus law. 13 Green B. 246  
has the physician ever the right to terminate life? 14 Med. Leg. J.  
463  
medical pretenders. 60 J. P. 323, 339
- See also:* Dentists Experts Malpractice

### Membership corporations

- New York—Legislature. Membership and religious corporation laws (in force 1897). O. Alb. 1897.
- with notes by R. C. Cumming and F. B. Gilbert, 1895-97, 1899-1900. 5v. O. Alb. 1895-1900.

**Memorials.** *See:* Arguments, etc. Biography

**Mercantile corporations.** *See* Manufacturing corporations

### Mercantile law

- Leading articles:* history of law merchant in England. 17 Law Q. Rev.  
232  
what is the law merchant? 2 Columb. L. R. 470; 3 id. 135

### Mexico, law of

- Azcué, R. G. Estudio sobre la libertad del trabajo y sus restricciones. O. México 1897. (L. P. v. 190)
- Gamboa, J. M. Leyes constitucionales durante el siglo 19. O. México 1901.
- La Grasserie, R. de. Résumé analytique de code civil. O. Par. 1895.
- Logan, W. S. & Romero, M. Addresses on Mexican jurispr., Amer. Social Science Association, Sep. 5, 1895. O. Brooklyn 1895. (L. P. v. 146)
- Martínez de Arredondo, F. Estudio sobre interpretacion de los artículos 3º y 4º constitucionales. O. México 1897. (L. P. v. 190)
- Mexico—Congress. Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par H. Prudhomme. O. Par. 1894.
- Código civil, 1884; primera edicion de bolsillo. T. México 1900.
- Código de colonizacion y terrenos baldíos; formado por F. F. de la Maza. O. México 1893.
- Código de comercio. O. México 1889.
- Código de la renta federal del timbre; ed. 4 por J. de la Torre. O. México 1899.
- Código federal de procedimientos civiles; por A. de J. Lozano. O. México 1897.
- Código militar. S. (Mexico 1898)
- Código penal del distrito féderal. O. México 1890.

- Código postal. O. México 1884.
  - Código sanitario. O. México 1894.
  - Commercial code; trans. fr. the Spanish, with notes by J. P. Taylor. O. Mexico 1894.
  - Constitucion. (*see* Walton, C. S. Civil law in Spain. 1900. p. 527-57.)
  - Law of federal stamp tax, 1893; trans. by W. Thompson. S. Mexico 1893.
  - Legislacion mexicana. v. 1-33 in 20, Q. México 1876-1903.  
v. 1-19 ed. by M. Dublan and J. M. Lozano  
v. 20-33 ed. by A. Dublan and A. A. Esteva
  - Manual de la constitucion política y coleccion de leyes relativas por G. Garcia. O. México 1897.
  - Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. —Complemento v. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9)
  - Public lands law, 1894. O. Mexico (1894).
  - Railroad law; trans. by L. C. Simonds. O. Mexico (1899). (*in* Mexico-Congress. Public lands law, 1894.)
  - Miranda y Marron, R.** Estudio sobre validez ó nulidad del contrato de explotacion de minas á partido. O. México 1895. (L. P. v. 190)
  - Pallares, J.** Legislacion federal complementaria del derecho civil mexicano; apx. 1897, 1898. O. México 1897-99.
  - Rodriguez, R.** Derecho penal de México. O. México 1902. \*
- See also Practice*

### Michigan, Law of

- Michigan—Attorney general.** Reports, 1884-1902. 17v. O. Lansing 1885-1902.  
No rep. pub. 1889  
1897/98 wanting
  - Michigan—Constitutional convention.** Constitution (in force 1895); with notes. O. Lansing 1895.
  - Michigan—Legislature.** Game and fish laws; (with village laws). O. Lansing 1899.
  - General tax law, 1893-95-97, with notes by R. D. Dix. O. Lansing 1898.
  - Insurance, building and business laws. O. Lansing 1899-1903.
  - Manufacturing and mercantile law with annot., 1897. O. Lansing 1897. (L. P. v. 172)
  - Mining laws with annot. O. Lansing 1898. (L. P. v. 172)
  - Railroad and mining laws. O. Lansing 1899.
- See also Practice*

### Michigan: Reports

- Michigan—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 97-129, O. Chic. 1894-1903.  
v. 97-105 by W. D. Fuller  
v. 106-29 by J. A. Brooks

### Michigan. Reports, Digests of

- Jacobs, A. P. & Chaney, H. A.** v. 3-4, 1888-98. Q. Chic. 1894-1900.

### Middle temple. *See* Inns of court

**Military and naval law**

- Davis, G. B. Treatise on military law of U. S. O. N. Y. 1898.
- Lauchheimer, C. H. Forms of proc. for courts-martial. O. Wash. 1896.
- Lieber, G. N. Justification of martial law. O. Wash. 1898. (L. P. v. 170)
- Remarks on the army regulations. O. Wash. 1898.
- Magoon, C. E. Reports on law of civil government in territory subject to military occupation by military forces of U. S. Ed. 2. O. Wash. 1902.
- Pratt, S. C. Military law, its procedure and prac. Ed. 9. S. Lond. 1895.
- Stephens, J. E. R. et al. Manual of naval law and procedure, with naval discipline act and forms. O. Lond. 1901.
- United States—Congress. Military laws of U. S. Ed. 3. O. Wash. 1898.
- Ed. 4. O. Wash. 1901.
- United States laws rel. to navy, digest of decisions and opinions; comp. by W. H. Michael. O. Wash. 1898.
- United States—War Department. Cavalry drill regulations. T. Wash. 1896.
- Infantry drill regulations. T. Wash. 1891.
- Manual for courts-martial. D. Wash. 1898.
- Regulations for the army, 1895; with apx. 1899, 1901, 1902. 3v. O. Wash. 1899-1902.
- Winthrop, W. Military law and precedents. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1896.
- Leading articles:* case of private Wadsworth. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 63, 161
- courts-martial. 27 Law Mag. & R. 180
- history of martial law. 18 Law Q. Rev. 117, 133, 152
- naval war code. 1 Columb. L. R. 298

**Mines and mining**

- Argentine republic—Congress. Código de minería. O. Buenos Aires 1894. (*in their* Códigos y leyes usuales.)
- Bainbridge, W. Law of; ed. 5 by A. Brown. Q. Lond. 1900.
- Barringer, D. M. & Adams, J. S. Law of, in U. S. O. Bost. 1897.
- Belgium—Parliament. Codes miniers, par P. Plichon. O. Par. 1895.
- DeLissa, A. Companies' work and mining law in N. S. W. and Victoria. D. Sydney 1894.
- Donahue, D. D. Treatise on (law rel. to) petroleum and gases. O. Bloomington Ill. 1902.
- Lindley, C. H. Treatise on Amer. law rel. to. 2v. O. San Fran. 1897.
- Ed. 2. 2v. O. San Fran. 1903.
- McPherson, W. D. & Clark, J. M. Law of, in Canada. Q. Toronto 1898.
- MacSwinnay, R. F. Law of. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1897.
- Martin, A. Reports of mining cases, decided by cts. of British Columbia and Cts. of Appeal to Oct. 1, 1902, with apx. of mining statutes, 1853-1902. Q. Toronto 1903.
- Mining reports. v. 16-18, O. Chic. 1894-1903.
- v. 16 by R. S. Morrison
- v. 17-18 by R. S. Morrison & E. D. DeSoto

- Russia—Emperor and Senate.** Codes miniers. O. Par. 1895.  
**Snyder, W. I.** Mines and mining; law of mines and mining rights. 2v.  
 O. Chic. 1902.  
**Stewart, D. R.** Treatise on, in Scotland. O. Edin. 1894.  
**Walmesley, O.** Guide to mining laws of the world. O. Lond. 1894.  
**Wyman, G.** Public land and mining laws of Alaska, N. W. Territory,  
 and British Columbia. S. Fruitvale Cal. 1898.  
*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 50 Alb. L. J. 253  
 mining on public lands. 40 Cent. L. J. 335  
 right of life tenant to open mines. 52 Alb. L. J. 110

### **Minnesota, Law of**

- Gary, G.** Law and prac. in Cts. of Probate; ed. 3 rev. by S. W. Gilman.  
 O. Chic. 1903.  
**Jaggard, E. A.** Law of taxation. O. St Paul 1901.

### **Minnesota: Reports**

- Minnesota—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 51-88, O. St Paul 1894-1903.  
 v. 51-50 by C. C. Wilson  
 v. 60-88 by H. B. Wenzell

### **Minnesota: Reports, Digests of**

- Minnesota digest;** v. 3, to Feb. 1898; prepared by ed. of Nat. rep. system.  
 O. St Paul 1898.

### **Misdemeanors. See Criminal law**

### **Misrepresentation. See Fraud**

### **Mississippi: Reports**

- Mississippi—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 71-79, O. Nashville 1894-1902.  
 v. 71-72 by L. Brame & C. H. Alexander  
 v. 73-79 by T. A. McWillie

### **Mississippi: Reports, Digests of**

- Brame, L. & Alexander, C. H.** Supreme Court, v. 45-73. Q. Nashville 1899.

### **Missouri, Law of**

- Judson, F. N.** Treatise on law and prac. of taxation. O. Columbia 1900.  
**Missouri—Constitutional convention.** Constitution adopted 1875, with notes by H. Burns. (see his Missouri code of civil proc. v. 1. p. 63-215)  
**Missouri—General Assembly.** Corporation laws, comp. by A. A. Lesueur. O. Jefferson City 1900.  
**Watts, M. F.** Laws rel. to private corporations, other than R. R. and insurance, with forms. O. St L. 1903.  
*See also Practice*

### **Missouri: Reports**

- Missouri—Courts of Appeals.** Reports. v. 54-97, O. Columbia 1894-1903.  
 v. 54-67 by D. Goldsmith & B. E. Guthrie v. 81-97 by M. R. Smith & B. E. Guthrie  
 v. 68-80 by J. W. North & B. E. Guthrie  
**Missouri—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 116-74, O. Columbia 1894-1903.  
 v. 116-37 by F. M. Brown  
 v. 138-74 by P. S. Rader

**Missouri appellate reporter.** 2v. O. Carrollton 1895-96

No more pub.

Ed. by R. F. Lozier

**Missouri legal news;** Cts. of Appeal of Kansas City and St. Louis. v. 2-3,  
O. St L. 1893-94.

Ed. by J. E. Kent

### **Missouri: Reports, Digests of**

**McQuillin, E.** 1886-90. Q. St L. 1891.

**Pattison, E. W.** 1890-94. 2v. Q. St L. 1895.

—— Complete digest (to 1902). v. 1-6, Q. St L. 1897-1903.

### **Mistake**

**Chand, H.** Principles of law of consent including mistake. Q. Bombay 1897.

**Kerr, W. W.** Treatise on law of fraud and mistake; ed. 3 by S. E. Williams. O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 63 Alb. L. J. 147, 340

mistake of law. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 963; 5 Couns. 101

mistake or ignorance of law. 6 West. R. L. J. 95, 125

money paid or credit given by mistake. 110 Law T. 350

### **Mobs.** See Riots

**Mohammedan law.** See: Egypt, Law of India, Law of

**Monopolies.** See Trusts, Commercial

### **Monroe doctrine**

**Stockton, A. A.** Monroe doctrine and other addresses. D. St John N. B. 1898.

*Leading articles:* as a principle of international law. 4 Brief P. D. P. 360

history of. 1 South. L. R. (Atl.) 877

### **Montana, Law of**

**Montana—Code Commission.** Reports on political, civil, civil procedure and penal codes, 1895. 2v. O. (Helena 1895)

### **Montana: Reports**

**Montana—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 13-27, O. San Fran. 1894-1903.

v. 13-19 by F. Maddox

v. 20-21 by T. C. Bach

v. 22-27 by the justices

### **Montana: Reports, Digests of**

**Bishop, E. L.** Digest of v. 1-21. O. Alb. 1899.

### **Montenegro, Law of**

**Montenegro—State council.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1893. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. v. 10)

*Leading articles:* sketch of property code of. 13 Law Q. Rev. 70

### **Mortgages of personal property**

**Ashburner, W.** Concise treatise on. O. Lond. 1897.

**Barron, J. A. & O'Brien, A. H.** Chattel mortgages and bills of sale (in Canada). O. Toronto 1897.

**Fisher, W. R.** Law of mortgage and other securities on property; ed. 5 by A. Underhill. O. Lond. 1897.

Jones, L. A. Treatise on law of. Ed. 4. O. Bost. 1894.

Smith, D. W. Chattel mortgages and conditional sales in N. Y.; rev. ed. 3 by E. L. Heydecker. O. Alb. 1900.

### **Mortgages of real property**

Ashburner, W. Concise treatise on. O. Lond. 1897.

Bell, E. & Dunn, H. L. Treatise on. O. Toronto 1899.

Fisher, W. R. Law of mortgage and other securities on property; ed. 5 by A. Underhill. O. Lond. 1897.

Gillard, A. (La) constitution de la hypothèque conventionnelle. O. Par. 1891.

Jones, L. A. Treatise on law of. Ed. 5. 2v. O. Bost. 1894.

Webber, H. W. History of a Colorado real estate mortgage; manual for lawyers and conveyancers. O. Denver 1895.

*Leading articles:* clogging the redemption. 47 Sol. J. 510

description of the debt. 44 Cent. L. J. 490

equity of redemption. 16 Ca. L. T. 25

mortgagee and assignee of the equity. 14 Ca. L. T. 57, 98

mortgagee in possession. 106 Law T. 407

once a mortgage always a mortgage. 50 Cent. L. J. 464

power of sale. 15 Ca. L. T. 1, 40

*See also:* Fixtures Foreclosure Registration Waste

**Mortuary law.** *See* Burial

**Moses, Laws of.** *See* Hebrew law

**Motor cars.** *See* Highways

**Municipal bonds.** *See* Securities

### **Municipal corporations**

Arnold, T. J. Law rel. to, in England and Wales; ed. 4 by W. W. Mackenzie and Sir S. G. Johnson. O. Lond. 1894.

McQuillin, E. Treatise on law of municipal ordinances. O. Chic. 1904.

Rawlinson, Sir C. Municipal corporation acts (of England) with notes; ed. 9 by J. F. P. Rawlinson and J. A. Johnston. O. Lond. 1903.

Smith, J. W. Commentaries on modern law of. 2v. O. Indianapolis 1903.

Tiedeman, C. G. Treatise on law of. O. Alb. 1894.

Williams, W. L. Liability of, for tort. O. Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* constitutional limitations of indebtedness in N. Y. 60 Alb. L. J. 245

contracts ultra vires—liability. 52 Cent. L. J. 44

contracts with companies as to rates. 16 Harv. L. R. 1

control of telephone and telegraph cos. 56 Cent. L. J. 125

curfew ordinances. 4 Law N. (Am.) 107

effect of ordinances on liability between private parties. 44 Cent. L. J. 55

icy sidewalks in N. Y. 6 Yale L. J. 258

liability for defective streets. 53 Cent. L. J. 123

liability for salary paid to de facto officer. 49 Cent. L. J. 446

liability on implied contracts. 33 Am. L. Rev. 707

limitations of legislative control. 34 Am. L. Rev. 505; 35 id. 510



negligence in exercise of municipal powers. 51 Cent. L. J. 5, 126  
 owner of subsoil of streets in England. 64 J. P. 195  
 pleading and proof of ordinances. 47 Cent. L. J. 233  
 power to declare nuisances. 45 Cent. L. J. 487; 46 id. 147  
 power to regulate telephone charges, wires etc. 30 Am. L. Rev. 381  
 snow and ice on sidewalks. 47 Cent. L. J. 326; 8 Yale L. J. 344  
*See also:* Bylaws Gas and water supply Negligence Sewers  
 Streets Waters

**Murder.** *See* Homicide

**Music halls.** *See* Places of amusement

**Mutual benefit societies.** *See* Benefit societies

## **Names**

**McAdam, D.** Individual, corporate and firm names. O. N. Y. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* legal status of a name. 40 Cent. L. J. 316  
 names and surnames. 65 J. P. 611

## **Natal, Law of**

**Natal—Parliament.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1897. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 8)

**South African legal handbook, 1903;** ed. by W. H. S. Bell and M. Nathan. O. Grahamstown 1902.

*Leading articles:* banks and banking law. 1 Natal L. Q. 202, 264  
 eminent domain. 1 Natal L. Q. 8  
 intestate succession. 11 Cape L. J. 241; 12 id. 29  
 joint stock cos. 1 Natal L. Q. 23

## **Natal: Reports**

**Natal—Supreme Court.** Law reports, 1873-79. 6v. in 1v., O. Pietermaritzburg 1881.

By R. I. Fennemore & A. C. Dulcken

1 ——— Law reports, 1883-94. n. s. v. 4-15, O. Maritzburg 1884-94.

1883-85 by A. W. Mason

1886 by W. T. H. Frost & W. Broome

1886-87 by A. C. Dulcken

1800-94 by W. Broome

1888 by A. C. Dulcken & W. T. H. Frost

——— Notes and digest of principal decisions, 1860-66; ed. by R. I. Fennemore. 5v. in 1v., O. Pietermaritzburg 1880-82.

**National banks.** *See* Banks and banking

**Nationality.** *See* Citizenship

## **Natural gas**

**Donahue, D. D.** Treatise on (law rel. to) petroleum and gases. O. Bloomington Ill. 1902.

**Thornton, W. W.** Law rel. to oil and gas. O. Cin. 1904.

*Leading articles:* property rights in. 48 Cent. L. J. 470

*See also* Mines and mining

**Natural law.** *See* Law of nature

## **Naturalization**

**Webster, P.** Law of, in U. S. and other countries. O. Bost. 1895.

*Leading articles:* "continued residence." 29 Am. L. Rev. 52

**Naval law.** *See* Military and naval law

**Nebraska, Law of**

**Dame, A. K.** Law of probate and administration, with forms. O. St Paul 1902.

**Maxwell, S.** Practical treatise on crim. procedure with forms. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1896.

**Nebraska: Reports**

**Nebraska—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 37-64, O. Lincoln 1894-1903.  
v. 37-58 by D. A. Campbell  
v. 59-64 by L. Herdman

**Nebraska: Reports, Digests of**

**Nelson, W. T.** Digest of v. 1-50. 2v. Q. Chic. 1892-97.

**Page, E. C.** Digest (to 1900) also table of cases. 2v. Q. San Fran. 1902.

**Negligence**

**American negligence cases.** v. 1-13, O. N. Y. 1895-1903.

v. 1-10 by T. F. Hamilton

v. 11-13 by W. J. Eagle

**American negligence digest** to 1902, by A. J. Hook. O. N. Y. 1902.

Am. neg. cases, v. 1-11

Am. neg. rep. v. 1-9

**American negligence reports.** v. 1-14, O. N. Y. 1897-1903.

By J. M. Gardner

**Beach, C. F. jr.** Treatise on law of contributory negligence; ed. 3 by J. J. Crawford. O. N. Y. 1899.

**Beven, T.** Principles of law of. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Lond. 1895.

**Black, C. C.** Law and prac. in accident cases. O. Newark 1900.

**Browne, W. H.** Law of, in Penn. 3v. O. Phil. 1896-99.

**Buswell, H. F.** Civil liability for personal injuries arising out of. Rev. ed. 2. O. Bost. 1899.

**Hamilton, C. H.** Law of, in Wisconsin. O. Chic. 1900.

**Hamilton, T. F.** *ed.* *See* American negligence cases

**Leavitt, J. B.** Code of; the law of N. Y., as declared by its ct. of last resort to July 1, 1902. O. Alb. 1903.

——— Law of, in N. Y., being all rep. cases. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Ray, C. A.** Negligence of imposed duties; carriers of freight. O. Rochester 1895.

**Sherman, T. G. & Redfield, A. A.** Treatise on law of. Ed. 5. 2v. O. N. Y. 1898.

**Smith, H.** Treatise on; Am. ed. 2 by J. A. Webb. O. St L. 1896.

**Thomas, E. B.** Law of, rules—decisions—opinions. O. N. Y. 1895.

——— Ed. 2. 2v. O. Alb. 1904.

**Thompson, S. D.** Commentaries on the law of. v. 1-3, O. Indianapolis 1901-2.

**Webb, J. A.** Law of passenger and freight elevators. O. St L. 1896.

**Williams, I. C.** Liability of architects, builders, contractors and owners for. Q. Phil. 1894. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 39)

- Leading articles:* collateral negligence. 36 Ca. L. J. 6  
 contributory negligence. 24 Law Mag. & R. 291  
 damage suits by stevedores. 45 Cent. L. J. 350  
 degrees of negligence. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 16  
 effect of positive and negative evidence. 2 Minn. L. J. 221, 245  
 ethics of law of. 63 Alb. L. J. 220  
 evidence of repairs subsequent to injuries. 52 Cent. L. J. 225  
 evolution of law of. 5 Am. Lawy. 382  
 imputed contributory negligence. 61 Alb. L. J. 68  
 imputed wrong. 44 Cent. L. J. 242  
 in rel. to privity of contract. 36 Ca. L. J. 178  
 injuries caused by defective foreign cars. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 23  
 injury without impact. 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 141  
 liability for injuries from fireworks. 5 Law N. (Am.) 65  
 liability for loss by fire. 52 Alb. L. J. 202  
 liability of charitable corporations. 57 Alb. L. J. 246; 56 Cent. L. J. 184  
 liability of employer for negligence of contractors. 42 Cent. L. J. 110  
 liability of owner of premises to invited persons. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 197  
 liability of public bodies for negligence. 104 Law T. 193  
 master's liability for acts of superintendent. 38 Ca. L. J. 617  
 physical examination of injured party. 13 Med. Leg. J. 23; 1 Mich. L. Rev. 193, 277  
 presumptive negligence. 58 Alb. L. J. 24  
 proximate cause. 33 Ca. L. J. 713; 15 Harv. L. R. 541  
 rule in Miss. in case of contributory negligence. 6 Am. Lawy. 15  
 test of liability. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 79, 148  
 volenti non fit injuria. 8 Harv. L. R. 457  
 when a question for the jury. 32 Ca. L. J. 735; 33 id. 57  
*See also:* Carriers Collisions at sea Municipal corporations Railways

### Negotiable instruments

- Bolles, A. S.** Law of negotiable and nonnegotiable instruments in Penn. O. Phil. 1898.  
**Crawford, J. J.** Negotiable instruments law, with notes. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1902.  
**Daniel, J. W.** Treatise on law of; ed. 5 by the author and C. A. Douglass. 2v. O. N. Y. 1903.  
**Eaton, J. W. & Gilbert, F. B.** Treatise on commercial paper and negotiable instruments law. O. Alb. 1903.  
**New York—Legislature.** Negotiable instruments law; ed. by J. W. Eaton and H. W. Greene. O. Alb. 1897.  
**Selover, A. W.** Negotiable instruments law for N. Y. (and other states). D. St Paul 1900.  
**Willis, W.** Law of negotiable securities; 6 lectures. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1901.  
*Leading articles:* course of study of negotiable instruments law (*see* articles in v. 16-19 Bank. L. J.)  
 criticisms of N. Y. law. 6 Am. Lawy. 169; 9 id. 216, 269; 14 Harv. L. R. 241, 442; 15 id. 26; 16 id. 255; 10 Yale L. J. 84

doctrine of negligence. 39 Sol. J. 392, 408

payment of forged check or note. 39 Cent. L. J. 420; 41 id. 31

review of Ames-Brewster controversy. 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 437, 499, 561; 3 Brief P. D. P. 131

*See also:* Bills and notes      Bills of lading      Checks

### **Netherlands, Law of**

**Grotius, H.** Opinions of, as cont. in the Hollandsche consultatie en advijsen; trans. and ed. by D. P. de Bruyn. O. Lond. 1894.

**Morice, G. T.** English and Roman-Dutch law. O. Grahamstown 1903.

**Netherlands—States General.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1890. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. v. 6)

——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 4, 6, 8, 10)

**Raikes, F. W.** Maritime codes of Holland and Belgium trans. and annot. O. Lond. 1898.

*Leading articles:* Dutch and the civil law. 1 Natal L. Q. 106

### **Netherlands: Reports**

**Netherlands—Hooze raad & verdere rechtscolleges.** Nederlandsche rechtspraak, 1839-88. 150v. in 50v. O. 's Gravenhage & Amsterdam 1839-88.

——— Register 1839-72. 3v. in 2v. O. 's Gravenhage 1846-73. v. 1, 1839-45 is v. 21 of the Rechtspraak

### **Neuchâtel, Law of**

**Neuchâtel—Conseil national.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. v. 8)

### **Neutrality**

**Mason, J. M. & Slidell, J.** Correspondence rel. to case of. O. (Wash. 1862) (L. P. v. 187)

*Leading articles:* contraband trade and blockade running. 24 Law Mag. & R. 203, 329, 448

### **Nevada: Reports**

**Nevada—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 22-26, O. Carson City 1897-1903.

By E. Howell

### **New Brunswick: Reports**

**New Brunswick—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 30-34, O. St John 1893-1901.

v. 30-32 by A. I. Trueman

v. 33-34 by J. L. Carleton

——— Reports of cases in equity, v. 1, O. Toronto 1899.

By W. H. Trueman.

**New Brunswick equity cases, 1876-93.** O. Toronto 1898.

By W. H. Trueman

**Stockton, A. A.** Cases in Vice Admiralty Ct., 1879-91. O. St John 1894.

### **New Brunswick: Reports, Digests of**

**Stevens, J. G.** Supreme Court digests, 1825-97. Ed. 3. Q. Toronto 1897.

**New Hampshire, Law of**

**Hoyt, L. G.** Practice in proc. in Probate Cts. O. Concord 1901.  
*See also Practice*

**New Hampshire: Reports**

**New Hampshire—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 66-71, O. Concord & Manchester 1896-1903.  
 v. 66 by F. N. Parsons  
 v. 67 by C. B. Hibbard  
 v. 68-71 by J. H. Riedell

**New Jersey, Law of**

**Corbin, W. H.** Act rel. to corporations, 1895; with notes. Ed. 8. O. Jersey City 1894.

————— 1897. Ed. 10. O. Newark 1897.

**Dill, J. B.** Statutory and case law applicable to private companies. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1899.

————— Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1901.

————— Ed. 3 (with amendments of 1902). O. N. Y. 1901.

**New Jersey—Legislature.** Laws rel. to banks and banking, 1899; comp. by J. B. Dill. O. (Orange) 1899.

*See also Practice*

**New Jersey: Reports**

**Dickinson, S. M.** Reports of cases in Ct. of Chancery. v. 6-18, O. Trenton 1894-1903.

**New Jersey equity reports.** v. 51-63. *See Dickinson, S. M.*

**New Jersey law reports.** v. 55-68. *See Vroom, G. D. W.*

**Vroom, G. D. W.** Reports of cases in Sup. Ct. v. 26-39, O. Trenton & Newark 1894-1903.

**New Jersey: Reports, Digests of**

**Bradley, J. A.** Cases cited. O. Newark 1899.

**Wall, A. C.** 1887-98. Q. Newark 1898.

**New Mexico: Reports**

**New Mexico—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 3-7, O. Columbia Mo. 1896-97.

By C. H. Gildersleeve

**New South Wales, Law of**

**Canaway, A. P.** Real property act, 1900, with notes. O. Sydney 1902

**DeLissa, A.** Companies work and mining law. D. Sydney 1894.

**Ralston, A. G.** Divorce law with acts and rules in force rel. to matters matrimonial. O. Sydney 1893.

**New South Wales: Reports**

**Legge, J. G.** Selection of Sup. Ct. cases, 1825-62. 2v. Q. Sydney 1896.

**New South Wales—Supreme Court.** Law reports. v. 14-21, O. Sydney 1894-1900.

By H. M. Cockshott, S. E. Lamb, J. M. Harvey and R. K. Manning

————— State reports. v. 1-2, O. Sydney 1901-2.

By H. M. Cockshott, S. E. Lamb, R. H. L. Innes and R. K. Manning

**New trials**

**Spelling, T. C.** Treatise on, with special reference to (the Pacific States). 2v. O. San Fran. 1903.

*Leading articles:* erroneous rulings on evidence. 3 Columb. L. R. 433  
 improper remarks of counsel. 53 Cent. L. J. 85  
 improper remarks of judge. 54 Cent. L. J. 2  
 misconduct of judge. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 42  
 surprise as ground for. 47 Cent. L. J. 30

*See also:* Juries Practice

## New York city, Law of

**New York (city)—Municipal Assembly.** Building code, 1899, with notes by M. and W. Ash. O. N. Y. 1899.

——— General ordinances, annot. by G. W. Brown jr. D. N. Y. 1901.  
 ——— 1903, annot. by G. W. Brown jr, rev. and ed. by R. M. Morgan. D. N. Y. 1903.

**New York (State)—Legislature.** Charter of city of N. Y., 1903, with building and health laws. Q. Brooklyn 1903.  
 Brooklyn Daily Eagle ed.

——— Greater N. Y. charter (1897), with notes by A. H. Green. O. Alb. 1897.

——— 1901, with notes by J. C. Thomson. O. N. Y. 1901.

——— (1901); ed. 2 with notes by M. and W. Ash. O. N. Y. 1901.

——— New York city charter, 1897, with notes by M. Ash. O. Alb. 1897.

**Post, J. J.** Abstract of title of Kip's Bay farm. 3v. Q. N. Y. 1894.

——— Index of wills (affecting real estate). Q. N. Y. 1899.

## New York colony, Law of

*Leading articles:* descent of real property. 61 Alb. L. J. 165  
 legal status of Roman catholics. 60 Alb. L. J. 217  
 rule of descents. 61 Alb. L. J. 165

## New York State, Law of

**Alger, G. W. & Slater, S. S.** Treatise on N. Y. employers liability act. O. Alb. 1903.

**Bain, D.** Compendium of costs, fees and taxes. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Barnard, W. V. R.** Electrical law of. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Bishop, J. L.** Treatise on law rel. to insolvent debtors. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Boyce, L. L.** Law and prac. rel. to referees, with forms. O. Alb. 1903.

**Bradner, G. W.** Practice in attachment. O. Alb. 1895.

——— Practice in matters of costs. O. Rochester 1894.

**Bullock, W. E.** Treatise on law of husband and wife. O. Alb. 1897.

**Carter, S. T. jr.** Transfer tax law and proc. thereunder. O. N. Y. 1903.

**Chaplin, S.** Treatise on express trusts and powers. O. N. Y. 1897.

——— Treatise on law of landlord and tenant. O. N. Y. 1899.

**Collier, W. M.** Civil service law. O. Alb. 1901.

**Conyngton, T.** Manual of corporate management. O. N. Y. 1903.

——— Organization and management of a business corporation, with forms. O. N. Y. 1900.

**Cothran, G. W.** Law of supervisors. O. N. Y. 1894.

**Cumming, R. C. & Gilbert, F. B.** Excise and hotel laws (in force 1896), with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1896.

- Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1897.
- Lien laws, with notes. O. N. Y. 1897.
- Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1900.
- Tax laws (in force 1898), with notes, forms etc. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1898.
- *comp.* See New York—Legislature, Membership and religious corporation laws. 1895.
- Dugan, P. C.** Law and prac. for justices of the peace and police justices. 2v. O. Alb. 1901.
- Fallows, E. H.** Collateral inheritance and transfer tax law (in force 1903) with forms. O. N. Y. 1903.
- Fiero, J. N.** Law and prac. in actions for torts in N. Y. O. Alb. 1903.
- Fowler, R. L.** Law of charitable uses. O. N. Y. 1896.
- Personal property law, with notes. O. N. Y. 1900.
- Real property law, with notes. O. N. Y. 1899.
- Gerard, J. W.** Treatise on titles to real estate in N. Y.; ed. 4 by E. Logan. O. N. Y. 1896.
- Gilbert, F. B.** Law of domestic rel.; ed. 2 by F. W. Battershall. O. Alb. 1902.
- Town and county officers manual, with forms, annot. etc. O. Alb. 1898.
- Ed. of 1901. O. Alb. 1901.
- Ed. of 1903. O. Alb. 1903.
- Greene, H. N.** Highway law, with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1898.
- Ed. 2 by L. L. Boyce. O. Alb. 1902.
- Law of taxable transfers, with notes and forms; ed. 2 by A. J. Nellis. O. Alb. 1901.
- Hall, C. R.** Banking laws with notes. O. Alb. 1895.
- Hammond, J. H.** Taxation of business corporations. O. N. Y. 1901.
- Headley, R.** Law of voluntary assignments under N. Y. statutes (in force 1896), with forms by B. McClung. O. Alb. 1896.
- Heydecker, E. L.** Commentary on mechanics lien law. O. Alb. 1897.
- Hill, H. W.** Development of constitutional law and the constitutional convention of 1894. O. Buffalo 1896.
- Jessup, H. W.** Practice in Surrogates Cts. O. N. Y. 1899.
- Ed. 2. v. 1-2, O. N. Y. 1903.
- Jewett, F. G.** Manual for election officers and voters. O. Alb. 1894.
- Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1895.
- Ed. 4. O. Alb. 1896.
- Ed. 5. O. Alb. 1897.
- Ed. 7. O. Alb. 1899.
- Ed. 10. O. Alb. 1902.
- Lansing, W.** Assessors, collectors and town clerks manual. O. Alb. 1895.
- Leavitt, J. B.** Code of negligence; law in respect of negligence to July 1, 1902. O. Alb. 1903.
- Law of negligence; being all rep. cases (with notes). O. N. Y. 1895.
- Logan, E.** Real property law of N. Y., with notes. O. N. Y. 1896.
- McAdam, D.** Rights, duties, remedies of landlord and tenant. Ed. 3. 3v. O. N. Y. 1900-1.

**McClellan, R. H.** Executor's guide; ed. 5 by R. C. Cumming. D. N. Y. 1902.

**Mason, H. D.** New York highway law (in force 1903), with annot. and forms. O. Alb. 1903.

**Merrill, J. J.** Manual of the taxation of corporations. O. Alb. 1897.

**Milliman, G. E.** Law of costs. O. Rochester 1904.

**Morehouse, G. C.** Supervisors and assessors manual. Ed. 3 O. Alb. 1897.

——— Ed. 6. O. Alb. 1900.

#### *Banks*

**New York—Legislature.** Statutory revision of laws rel. to banks as amended to 1896, 1898-1903 with notes by A. Hamilton. 7v. O. N. Y. 1896-1903.

**New York—Legislature.** Statutory revision of laws rel. to banks, insurance cos., railroad and miscellaneous corporations, as amended to 1894, with notes by A. Hamilton. 4v. O. N. Y. 1894.

#### *Charities*

**New York—Charities, Board of.** Constitutional provisions, laws, rules and bylaws. S. Alb. 1897-98.

**New York—Legislature.** Poor, insanity and state charities laws (in force 1896, 1902), with notes and forms by R. C. Cumming & F. B. Gilbert. 2v. O. Alb. 1896-1902.

#### *Codes*

**New York—Legislature.** Code of crim. procedure and penal code 1899, 1901-2; (Banks' & Co's., rev. ed. 18-21) with notes and forms. 6v. in 3v. D. Alb. 1899-1902.

——— Penal code and code of crim. procedure as amended, 1894-1903; with notes by J. T. Cook. 20v. in 10v. O. Alb. 1894-1903.

#### *Constitutional conventions*

**New York—Constitutional convention, 1894.** Constitution adopted 1894, with notes by R. C. Cumming et al. O. Alb. 1894.

——— Constitution of the U. S. and Constitution of N. Y., in force Jan. 1, 1895, with notes by A. J. Parker jr. O. Alb. 1895.

#### *Corporations*

**New York—Legislature.** Membership and religious corporation laws (1897). O. Alb. 1897.

——— Membership and religious corporation laws 1895-97, 1899-1900, with notes by R. C. Cumming and F. B. Gilbert. 5v. O. Alb. 1895-1900.

——— Statutory revision of laws of N. Y. affecting miscellaneous corporations, 1896, 1898-1903, with notes by A. Hamilton. 7v. O. N. Y. & Alb. 1896-1903.

#### *Elections*

**New York—Legislature.** Code of election laws (in force 1894-98); Banks Bros. ed. 5v. O. Alb. 1894-98.

#### *Excise*

**New York—Legislature.** Liquor tax law of N. Y. (1899, 1900-1, 1903); annot. by W. E. Schenck. O. (Alb. 1899)-1903.



*Health*

**Boyce, L. L.** Health officers manual and public health law (in force 1902), with notes and forms. O. Alb. 1902.

**New York—Legislature.** Manual for boards of health and health officers in N. Y., 1897, 1899, 1900, 1903 by L. Balch. 4v. D. Alb. 1897-1903.

*Insanity, see Charities*

*Insurance*

**New York—Legislature.** Statutory revision of laws rel. to insurance cos. 1896, 1898-1903, with notes by A. Hamilton. 7v. O. N. Y. 1896-1903.

*Negotiable instruments*

**New York—Legislature.** Negotiable instruments law; ed. by J. W. Eaton and H. W. Greene. O. Alb. 1897.

*Railroads*

**New York—Legislature.** General railroad laws of N. Y. (amended to 1899); ed. 2 with decisions and forms by E. H. Wells. O. Alb. 1899.  
 ——— New York railway law, 1903; ed. 3 by E. H. Wells. O. Alb. 1903.

——— Statutory revision of laws affecting railroads 1896, 1898-1902, with notes by A. Hamilton. 6v. O. N. Y. & Alb. 1896-1902.

*Tax*

**New York—Legislature.** Tax law, 1896, 1902, with notes by J. N. Drake. 2v. O. Alb. 1896-1902.

——— 1903; rev. by A. J. Danaher. O. Alb. 1903.

——— Tax law of N. Y. (in force 1899), with forms by H. N. Greene; with a chapter on assessors by J. N. Fiero. O. Alb. 1899

——— Ed. 2. O. Alb. 1901.

*Villages*

**New York—Legislature.** Laws rel. to villages, with notes by T. S. Becker and E. D. Howe. O. Rochester 1894.

——— Village charter; laws rel. to villages, with notes by J. N. Drake. O. Brockport 1894.

——— Village law of N. Y. (in force 1902) with notes and forms; ed. 2 by A. J. Parker. O. Alb. 1902.

——— Ed. 3 by A. J. Danaher. O. Alb. 1903.

——— Village laws, with notes by R. C. Cumming and F. B. Gilbert. O. Alb. 1897.

——— amended to 1902. O. Alb. 1902.

*General titles*

**New York Chamber of Commerce.** System of taxation of N. Y.; rep. of committee 1900. O. N. Y. 1900. (L. P. v. 182)

**New York Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children.** Manual, with notes and forms. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Paine, W. S.** Laws rel. to banks and banking, with notes. Ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1894.

——— Ed. 5. O. Rochester 1903.

**Power, J.** Law as to cemeteries, undertakers, embalmers and burials (in force) 1901. D. Alb. 1901.

——— Tables showing law of descent and distribution in N. Y. O. Alb. 1899.

**Redfield, A. A.** Law and prac. of Surrogates Cts. Ed.'5. O. N. Y. 1894.

——— Ed. 6 by R. L. Redfield. O. N. Y. 1903.

**Remsen, D. S.** Intestate succession. Ed. 3. D. N. Y. 1896.

**Silvernail, W. H.** Annotations of N. Y. general laws and Constitution. 4v. Q. Alb. 1901-3.

v. 4, supplement (1899-1902) by J. Power

**Smith, D. W.** Chattel mortgages and conditional sales; rev. ed. 3 by E. L. Heydecker. O. Alb. 1900.

**Snyder, W. L.** Mechanics lien law. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1896.

——— Notaries and commissioners manual. Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Southwick, E. F.** Constable's guide. D. Dunkirk 1900.

**Thomas, E. B.** Law of estates created by will. 2v. O. N. Y. 1898.

**Thomson, J. C.** Taxpayers actions. O. Alb. 1900.

**Tuller, W. N.** *comp.* Table of Ct. of Appeals cases construing N. Y. statutes, codes and Constitutions. O. Phil. 1895.

**Van Siclen, G. W.** Guide to buyers and sellers of real estate; with the real property law of N. Y., 1896. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1896.

**White, F.** Laws of N. Y. concerning business and transportation corporations, with notes. O. Alb. 1894.

——— Ed. 2. O. Alb. 1895.

——— Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1897.

——— Ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1900.

——— Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1902.

*Leading articles:* criticism of N. Y. law of negotiable instruments. 6 Am. Lawy. 169; 9 id. 216, 269; 14 Harv. L. R. 241

modern law of real property. 1 Colum. L. R. 165

*See also:* Courts History of law Judicial systems Practice: New York Treaties

## New York: Reports

**Abbott, A.** New cases. v. 30-31, O. N. Y. 1894.

**Hun, M. T.** Reports of cases in Sup. Ct. v. 72-92, O. Alb. 1893-96.  
Cont. *see* N. Y.—Supreme Ct., Appellate Division. Reports

**Miscellaneous reports;** cases decided in inferior cts. v. 6-41, O. Alb. 1894-1903.

v. 6-21 ed. by F. B. Delahanty

v. 22-41 by R. G. Scherer

**New York—Assembly.** Cases of contested elections, 1777-1899, by A. E. Baxter. O. N. Y. 1899.

**New York—Court of Appeals.** Reports. v. 139-75, O. Alb. 1893-1903.

v. 139-46 by H. E. Sickles

v. 147-62 by E. H. Smith

v. 163-75 by E. A. Bedell

——— revised ed. with notes. v. 91-170, in 16v. Q. Alb. 1894-1902.

v. 91-100 by I. Browne and J. T. Cook

v. 101-70 by J. T. Cook

**New York—Supreme Court, Appellate Division.** Reports, by M. T. Hun. v. 1-86, O. Alb. 1896-1903.

Cont. *fr.* Hun, M. T. Reports

**New York annotated cases.** v. 1-12, O. N. Y. & Rochester 1895-1903.  
v. 1-6 by W. E. Benjamin  
v. 7-12 by J. G. Greene

**New York civil procedure reports.** v. 23-32, O. N. Y. 1894-1901.  
v. 23 by H. H. Browne  
v. 24-26 by R. L. Scott jr  
v. 27-29 by J. M. Kerr  
v. 30-32 by P. S. Menken

**New York criminal reports.** v. 9-16, O. Alb. 1896-1903.  
v. 9-14 by W. H. Silvernail  
v. 15-16 by C. H. Mills

**New York monthly law record; abstracts of decisions in Sup. Ct. in N. Y. city, City Ct. and Surrogates Ct.** 3v. O. N. Y. 1897-1900.  
v. 1-2 by R. S. Guernsey  
v. 3 by P. S. Menken

**New York State reporter; all cts. of record.** v. 56-75, O. Alb. 1894-97.  
Cont. *see* New York supplement  
v. 56-66, 70-74 by W. H. Silvernail  
v. 67-69, 75 by C. H. Mills

——— Digest of v. 1-62. 3v. O. Alb. 1889-95.  
v. 1 by C. H. Mills & W. S. Gibbons  
v. 2-3 by W. H. Silvernail

**New York supplement.** Supreme Court etc. v. 25-83, O. St Paul 1894-1903.

**Power, J.** Reports of cases, Surrogates Cts., with notes. v. 1, O. Alb. 1901.

### **New York: Reports, Digests of**

**Abbott, A.** Annual for 1893-1902. 10v. Q. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
1896-1902 by J. Mac G. Smith

——— Monthly index to official series. Nos. 1-6 in 1v. O. N. Y. 1893-94.

**Abbott's cyclopedic digest of all decisions of all cts. to 1900; ed. and comp.** by D. C. Blashfield et al. 14v. Q. N. Y. 1901-2.

**Brightly, F. F.** Digest of decisions of all cts. of N. Y.; v. 5, 1893-98. Q. Alb. 1899.

**Campbell, C. P.** Index-digest of N. Y. Ct. of Appeals decisions, 1847-1901. Q. Alb. 1901.

**Danforth, H. G.** Digest of N. Y. Sup. Ct. rep., 1869-1901, with table of cases. 2v. O. Alb. 1902.

**Danforth, H. G. & Wickes, R. B.** Digest of N. Y. Ct. of Appeals rep. v. 3-4, 1887-1903. O. N. Y. 1898-1903.  
v. 3 by A. J. Parker jr  
v. 4 by F. P. Murray

**Gibbons, W. S.** Annual digest, 1894-1900. 7v. Q. Alb. 1895-1901.

——— Digest of rep. & statutes, 1890-96. 2v. Q. Alb. 1898.

**Haviland, E. W. & Greene, J. G. comp.** Analyzed N. Y. decisions and citations, 1893-94. Q. Rochester 1895.

———, 1893-1901. 2v. Q. Rochester 1898-1902.

**New York digest** (combined official) of rep. and session laws, 1901-2. 2v. Q. Alb. 1902-3.

**New York reports annotations; "Co-op" ed.** O. Rochester 1898.

**Silvernail, W. H.** Affirmed and reversed cases, 1794-1895. O. Alb. 1896.

——— New York citations, 1794-1904. 3v. Q. Alb. 1898-1903.

**Tuller, W. N.** *comp.* Tables of Ct. of Appeals cases construing N. Y. statutes, codes and constitutions. O. Phil. 1895.

## **New Zealand, Law of**

*See also* Practice

## **New Zealand: Reports**

**Macassey, J.** Reports of cases, Sup. Ct. and Ct. of Appeal, 1861-72. O. Dunedin 1873.

**New Zealand—Supreme Court and Court of Appeal.** Law reports. v. 11-21, O. Wellington 1893-1902.

By M. Chapman

**New Zealand jurist; cont. rep. of cases in Sup. Ct. and Ct. of Appeal.** 2v.

O. Dunedin 1874-76.

v. 1 by G. D. Branson

v. 2 by F. R. Chapman

——— New ser. 4v. in 3v. O. Dunedin 1876-78.

By G. B. Barton

## **New Zealand: Reports, Digests of**

**New Zealand digest and supplement, 1861-97; comp. and ed. by M. W. Richmond.** 2v. O. Wellington (1894-98).

## **Newfoundland: Reports**

**Newfoundland—Supreme Court.** Decisions, 1817-28, 1854-96. 5v. O.

St Johns 1897-1901.

By E. P. Morris

## **Newspapers, Law of**

**Fisher, J. R. & Strahan, J. A.** Law of the press. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1898.

## **Next friend**

*Leading articles:* authority to compromise suit. 41 Cent. L. J. 342

## **Nicaragua, Law of**

**Nicaragua—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1893, 1895-96. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 1, 3, 5)

## **Nobility. *See* Peerage**

## **Nonresidents**

*Leading articles:* power to discharge a debt due to a nonresident. 32 Am. L. Rev. 34

## **Normandy, Law of. *See* France, Ancient law of**

## **North Carolina, Law of**

**North Carolina—General Assembly.** Corporation code, cont. acts (in force 1903) with notes and forms; comp. by W. S. Wilson. O. Raleigh 1902-3.

*Leading articles:* landholding in the colony. 11 Law Q. Rev. 154

*See also* Practice

## **North Carolina: Reports**

**Carolina law repository, v. 1-2 (1811-16), also North Carolina term reports (1816-18), by J. L. Taylor; ed. 2 by W. H. Battle.** O. Raleigh 1844. Supreme Ct.

**North Carolina—Supreme Court. Reports.** v. 113-32, O. Raleigh & Goldsboro 1894-1903.

v. 113-22 by R. T. Gray

v. 123-26 by R. P. Buxton

v. 127-32 by Z. V. Walser

**North Carolina term reports.** *See* Carolina law repository

### **North Dakota: Reports**

**North Dakota—Supreme Court. Reports.** v. 3-11, O. Grand Forks 1894-1903.

v. 3-10 by J. M. Cochrane

v. 11 by R. M. Carothers

### **North Dakota: Reports, Digests of**

Tilton, H. G. Index digest to reports of Dakota territory and North and South Dakota to 1897. S. Sioux City Ia. 1897.

### **Northampton tables.** *See* Annuities

### **Northwest Territory: Law of**

Wyman, G. Public land and mining laws of. S. Fruitvale Cal. 1898.

### **Northwest Territories: Reports**

**Northwest Territories—Supreme Court. Reports.** v. 1, pt 1-4; v. 2, pt 1-(2) in 2v. O. Regina 1889-1900.

By W. C. Hamilton

v. 2 pt (2) erroneously called v. 2, pt 1

—— Territories law reports; cases in the Sup. Ct. of N. W. Territories.

v. 1, 4, O. Toronto 1900-2.

By N. D. Beck

### **Northwestern provinces, Law of**

**India—Governor general in council.** Northwestern provinces and Oudh code; ed. 3 (1892). O. Calcutta 1892.

### **Northwestern provinces: Reports**

**Indian law reports; Allahabad series,** by W. K. Porter et al. v. 15-24, O.

Allahabad 1893-1902.

v. 15-22 by W. K. Porter & C. Boulnois

v. 23 by W. K. Porter, C. Boulnois & J. V. Woodman

v. 24 by W. K. Porter & J. V. Woodman

### **Norway, Law of**

Hertzberg, E. Grundtraekene i den aeldste norske proces. O. Kristiania 1874.

Lehr, E. Eléments de droit civil scandinave. O. Par. 1901.

**Norway—Storthing.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

Winge, P. (Den) norske sindssygelovgivning. Q. Kristiania 1901.

### **Notaries**

Brooke, R. Treatise on office and prac. of a notary of England; ed. 6 by J. Cranstoun. O. Lond. 1901.

Giaque, F. Manual for notaries public, with forms. Ed. 2. O. Cin. 1897.

Maton, A. De l'enseignement du notariat en Belgique et dans les pays étrangers. D. Bruxelles 1886.

**Snyder, W. L.** Notaries and commissioners manual. Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1895.

*Leading articles:* authority to punish for contempt. 56 Cent. L. J. 144  
competency of. 14 Bank. L. J. 297

## Notice

*Leading articles:* notice of dishonor to an indorser on a note, by telephone.

5 Am. Lawy. 450

requisites in foreclosure of power of sale mortgage or trust deed. 40 Cent. L. J. 270

**Nova Scotia, Law of.** *See also* Practice

## Nova Scotia: Reports

**Nova Scotia—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 24-35, O. Toronto 1894-1902.

By J. M. Geldert & F. W. Russell

## Nova Scotia: Reports, Digests of

**Armstrong, B. H.** Digest, 1888-1903. O. Toronto 1903.

## Nuisance

**Garrett, E. W.** Law of. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1897.

**Watson, I. A.** Common law citations rel. to. O. Concord 1882. (L. P. v. 181)

*Leading articles:* abatement by boards of health. 2 Columb. L. R. 203

acts of several persons. 59 J. P. 241

in Roman law. 13 Law Q. Rev. 387

is the landlord or the tenant liable? 1 Pa. L. Ser. 919

negligence in contagious diseases. 67 J. P. 217

nuisance on adjoining land. 63 J. P. 627

our neighbor's noises. 58 J. P. 697

overhanging branches of trees. 31 Ca. L. J. 41

spite fences and other structures. 4 Law N. (Am.) 204

*See also* Public health

## Oaths

**Ford, C.** Handbook for oaths. Ed 7. D. Lond. 1892.

*Leading articles:* are they useful? 4 Am. Lawy. 249; 5 Law Gaz. 54

effect on competency of witnesses. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 373

modification of. 37 Am. L. Rev. 554

**Obligations.** *See* Contracts

**Officers.** *See* Public offices and officers

## Ohio, Law of

**Brewer, A. T. & Laubscher, G. A.** Ohio corporations other than municipal, with forms. Rev. ed. 4. O. Cin. 1900.

**Ellis, W. H.** Municipal code. O. Cin. 1903.

**Giaque, F.** Road and bridge laws. O. Cin. 1895.

— Settlement of estates of deceased persons, with notes. Ed. 5. O. Cin. 1901.

— Toren's law as to land title registry. O. Cin. 1896.

**Guenther, W. G.** Law of insurance. O. Indianapolis 1900.

**Kinkad, E. B.** Law of pleading in civil actions and defenses under the code, also prac. in appeal and error. 2v. O. Cin. 1895.

**Marshall, E. J.** Law governing private corporations. Q. (Cin.) 1903.  
**Ohio—General Assembly.** Laws rel. to agriculture, elections, game and insurance, 1901. O. Columbus 1901.

*See also Practice*

## Ohio: Reports

**Cincinnati Sup'r Ct. reporter.** *See* Ohio decisions (*repr.*) v. 13.

**Disney, W.** *See* Ohio decisions (*repr.*) v. 12-13.

**Gottschall, O. M.** Reports of cases in the Sup'r and Common Pleas Cts. of Montgomery co. O. Norwalk 1900.

**Handy, R. D. & J. H.** *See* Ohio decisions (*repr.*) v. 12.

**Ohio—Circuit Court.** Reports. v. 8-22, O. Columbus 1894-1901.

v. 10-22 by C. G. Jahn

Cont. *see* Ohio—Circuit Cts. Reports

**Ohio—Circuit Courts.** Ohio circuit decisions; rep. in the Ohio Circuit Cts.

v. 6-12, O. Norwalk 1898-1902.

Cont. *see* Ohio—Circuit Cts. Reports

— Reports. v. 13-23 in iv. O. Norwalk 1902.

**Ohio—Courts of Record.** Ohio decisions. v. 1-12, O. Norwalk 1894-1902.

— Ohio decisions reprints. v. 1-13, O. Norwalk 1896-1902.

**Ohio—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 50-66, O. Norwalk 1894-1903.

v. 50-51 by L. J. Burgess

v. 52-66 by E. O. Randall

**Ohio miscellaneous decisions.** v. 3. *See* Gottschall, O. M.

**Ohio nisi prius rep.;** various cts. v. 1-8, O. Columbus 1894-1901.

v. 2-8 by C. G. Jahn

**Ohio Sup. Ct. decisions;** cases determined without rep. v. 1, O. Norwalk 1901.

## Ohio: Reports, Digests of

**Bates, C.** Complete digest to Sep. 1, 1900. 3v. Q. Cin. 1896-1901.

**Term rep. of cts. of 2d dist.,** digested by D. W. Iddings; v. 1, 1899-1900. O. Dayton 1900.

**Thompson, J. W.** New Ohio citations; table of cases, 1816-1900. Q. Indianapolis 1900.

**Welch, J. M.** New Ohio index digest. Q. Cin. 1899.

## Oklahoma, Law of

*Leading articles:* common law in. 1 Okl. Law J. 106, 119

## Oklahoma: Reports

**Oklahoma—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 2-11, O. Guthrie 1896-1903.

v. 2-5 by F. Dale

v. 6-11 by J. H. Burford

## Oklahoma: Reports, Digests of

**Morgan, D. T.** Digest of statutes and decisions, to 1897. O. Kansas City Mo. (1897).

**Wilson, W. F.** Complete digest to 1901. O. Guthrie 1901.

## Ontario, Law of

**Armour, E. D.** Treatise on investigation of titles to real estate. Ed. 2

O. Toronto 1894.

**Boys, W. F. A.** Treatise on coroners. Ed. 3. O. Toronto 1893.

**Holmested, G. S.** Workmen's compensation for injuries act, 1892, with notes. O. Toronto 1893.

**Howell, A.** Probate, administration and guardianship. Ed. 2. O. Toronto 1895.

**Hunter, A. T.** Practical treatise on foreclosure of mortgages of realty with notes and forms. O. Toronto 1899.

——— Real property statutes, with notes. O. Toronto 1894.

**Hunter, W. H.** Insurance corporation act, 1892, with notes. O. Toronto 1893.

**McMurrich, W. B. & Roberts, H. N.** School law, with notes. O. Toronto 1894.

*See also Practice*

## **Ontario: Reports**

**Ontario—Court of Appeal.** Report of cases. v. 21-27, O. Toronto 1895-1901.

v. 26-27 by J. F. Smith

**Ontario—High Court of Justice.** Reports. v. 24-32, O. Toronto 1894-1901.

By J. F. Smith

**Ontario election cases;** v. 2, 1891-1900. O. Toronto 1901.

**Ontario law reports;** cases in the Ct. of Appeal and the High Ct. of Justice. v. 1-3, O. Toronto 1901-2.

By J. F. Smith

**Ontario practice reports,** by T. T. Rolph; ed. by J. F. Smith. v. 15-19, O. Toronto 1894-1901.

## **Opinions**

**Alabama—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1888-1900. 2v. O. Montgomery 1890-1900.

**Arizona—Attorney general.** Report 1888-89. O. Phoenix 1889. (L. P. v. 190)

**Berger v. U. S. Steel Corporation.** Opinion of N. J. Ct. of Errors and Appeals, Oct. 11, 1902. O. N. Y. (1902) (Tr. v. 132)

**California—Attorney general.** Report (biennial), 1889-1900. O. Sacramento 1890-1901.

**Carson, H. L.** Great dissenting opinions in U. S. Sup. Ct. (50 Alb. L. J. 120)

**Cockburn, Sir A. J. E.** Judgment in the Franconia case. O. Lond. 1876. (Tr. v. 126)

**Colorado—Attorney general.** Reports (biennial), 1889-1900. 5v. O. Denver 1890-1900.

**Delafield, L. L.** Opinion as to use of Myer's ballot machine at elections (in N. Y.) Q. N. Y. (1894).

**Earl, R.** Opinions in special franchise tax cases, 1901-2. O. Alb. 1902. (L. P. v. 190)

**Erskine, J.** Opinion in case of Wm. Law; U. S. Dist. Ct., 1866. O. Savannah 1866. (L. P. v. 145)

——— Opinion in Cuyler v. Ferrill et al; U. S. Cir. Ct., 1868. O. Savannah 1868. (L. P. v. 145)

**Georgia—Attorney general.** Annual report, 1893-1900. O. Atlanta 1893-1900.



- Grotius, H.** Opinions, cont. in the *Hollandsche consultatie en advijsen*; trans. and ed. by D. P. de Bruyn. O. Lond. 1894.
- Hackley, R. S.** Opinions on title of, to lands in East Florida, with petition of S. A. Lawrence et al. O. (Wash.) 1824. (Tr. v. 131)
- Hodge, et al. v. U. S. Steel Corporation.** Opinion of N. J. Ct. of Errors and Appeals, Feb. 18, 1903. O. N. Y. (1903) (Tr. v. 132)
- Hughes, C. E. et al.** (Opinions on constitutionality of) judicial retirement bill, and accompanying documents, (N. Y. Dec. 1903). O. (N. Y. 1903) (L. P. v. 195)
- Illinois—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1885-98. 7v. O. Springfield 1887-98.
- Indiana—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1883-1902. 10v. O. Indianapolis 1884-1902.
- Iowa—Attorney general.** Report (biennial), 1896-1901. 3v. O. Des Moines 1898-1902.
- Kansas—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1885-1900. 8v. O. Topeka 1886-1900.
- Louisiana—Attorney general.** Report (biennial), 1884-1902. 7v. O. N. O. 1886-1902.
- Marks, E. ex parte.** Opinions of Sup'r Ct. of Sacramento co. and Sup. Ct. of California, 1883. O. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 181)
- Massachusetts—Attorney general.** Report, 1896-1902. 6v. O. Bost. 1897-1902.
- 1860, 1865. 2v. O. Bost. 1861-66.
- Official opinions, v. 1, 1891-98. O. Bost. 1899.
- Michigan—Attorney general.** Report, 1884-1902. 17v. O. Lansing 1885-1902.
- No rep. pub. 1889  
1897 / 98 wanting
- Minnesota—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1888-1900. 2v. O. St Paul 1890-1900.
- Montana—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1900-2. O. Helena 1902.
- Nebraska—Attorney general.** Biennial report, 1887-1900. O. Lincoln 1888-1900.
- New York (city)—Comptroller.** Opinions as to legality of plan to relieve taxation in the city of N. Y. O. (N. Y. 1903)
- New York (state)—Attorney general.** Reports, 1892-1902. O. Alb. 1893-1903.
- New York franchise tax cases, 1901-2.** Opinions, by R. Earl. O. Alb. 1902. (L. P. v. 190)
- Ohio—Attorney general.** Reports, 1864-79, 1892-1902. 3v. O. Columbus, Norwalk & Springfield 1865-1903.
- Pennsylvania—Attorney general.** Report (biennial), 1887-1900. 7v. O. Harrisburg 1889-1901.
- Pomeroy, T. M.** Opinion, in Senate (of N. Y.), Mar. 27, 1878, in the matter of charges against J. F. Smyth. O. Alb. 1878. (L. P. v. 192)
- Porto Rico—Attorney general.** Opinions to governor and other officials, including annual rep. 1900-2. v. 1, O. N. Y. 1903.
- Rhode Island—Supreme Court.** Opinion on power of the General Assembly to establish inferior cts., Mar. 20, 1902. O. Providence 1902. (L. P. v. 189)

- South Carolina—Attorney general.** Report (annual), 1896-1900. O. Columbia 1897-1901.
- South Dakota—Attorney general.** Report, 1899-1902. O. Huron & Aberdeen 1900-2.
- Texas—Attorney general.** Report, 1891-1900. O. Austin 1893-1900.
- United States—Attorney general.** Annual report, 1884, 1886, 1888-1900. 16v. O. Wash. 1884-1900.
- Official opinions. v. 20-24, O. Wash. 1895-1903.
- v. 20 ed. by E. A. Hibbard
- v. 21-22 ed. by E. C. Brandenburg
- v. 23-24 ed. by J. L. Lott & J. A. Finch
- United States—Judge advocate general of army.** Digest of opinions; rev. ed. to 1901 by Major C. McClure. O. Wash. 1901.
- United States—Supreme Court.** Great dissenting opinions, by H. L. Carson. (50 Alb. L. J. 120)
- Utah—Attorney general.** Reports, 1896-98. 2v. O. Salt Lake City 1897-99.
- Washington—Attorney general.** Reports and opinions, 1891-92, 1897-98, 1898-1900. 3v. O. Olympia 1893-1901.
- Wyoming—Attorney general.** Reports, 1891-1902. 2v. O. Cheyenne 1892-1903.
- Orange river colony, Law of**
- Orange Free State—Volksraad.** Constitution. *See* South African republic. Political laws. 1896. ..
- South African legal handbook, 1903; (ed.) by W. H. S. Bell and M. Nathan.** O. Grahamstown 1902.
- Orange Free State, Law of.** *See* Orange river colony, Law of
- Oratory.** *See* Forensic eloquence
- Orders.** *See* Rules and orders
- Oregon: Reports**
- Oregon—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 23-42, O. San Fran. 1894-1903. By R. G. Morrow
- Ottoman Empire, Law of**
- Ottoman Empire—Sultan.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1893. (Coleccion de las instit. etc., v. 10)
- Medjellè; or, Ottoman civil law; trans. by W. E. Grigsby. O. Lond. 1895.
- Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895, 1898. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. —Complemento v. 4, 10)
- Oudh, Province of.** *See* Northwestern provinces
- Overruled cases**
- Evans, L.** Illinois citations and overruled cases. Q. Chic. 1899.
- Paraguay, Law of**
- Paraguay—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 3, 5, 7, 9)
- Pardon**
- Sternberg, T.** (Die) Begnädigung bei den Naturrechtslehrern.. O. Stut. 1899.

*Leading articles:* invalid if obtained by fraud. 4 Kan. City B. Month. 5  
 pardoning power. 2 Northw. L. R. 35  
 refusal to accept. 46 Cent. L. J. 320

### Parent and child

*Leading articles:* is a bicycle a necessary? 17 Law N. 149  
 parent's liability for necessities. 6 Va. L. Reg. 585  
 when compensation for child's services is implied. 57 Cent. L. J. 323  
*See also:* Adoption Domestic relations Husband and wife Infancy

### Parliament

Anson, Sir W. R. Law and custom of the Constitution, pt 1. Ed. 2. O. Ox. 1892.  
 Pike, L. O. Constitutional history of the House of Lords. O. Lond. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* British House of Commons. 15 Green B. 269  
 British House of Lords. 15 Green B. 567  
 quaint side of Parliament. 12 Green B. 555  
*See also* Parliamentary law

### Parliamentary elections. *See* Elections, British

### Parliamentary law

Blackwell, G. Law of meetings. Ed. 2. D. Lond. 1901.  
 Furber, G. P. *comp.* Precedents rel. to privileges of U. S. Senate, 1789-1893. O. Wash. 1893.  
 Hinds, A. C. *ed.* Parliamentary precedents. *See* United States—House of Representatives  
 New York—Senate. Report of judiciary committee rel. to an injunction order by the Albany co. judge, 1894. O. (Alb. 1894). (L. P. v. 145)  
 Palgrave, Sir R. F. D. Chairman's handbook. Ed. 11. S. Lond 1895.  
 Reed, T. B. Reed's rules. S. Chic. 1896.  
 Robert, H. M. Manual of rules of order for deliberative assemblies. S. Chic. 1891.  
 Smith, H. H. *comp.* Decisions and precedents of Senate and House of Representatives of U. S. rel. to their powers and privileges. O. Wash. 1894.  
 United States—Congress. *See* Smith, H. H. *comp.*  
 United States—House of Representatives. Constitution of U. S., digest and manual of rules and prac., with Jefferson's manual (1893), 1897-99, 1901. 5v. O. Wash. 1893-1901.  
 1893 *comp.* by N. T. Crutchfield  
 1897-99 *comp.* by T. H. McKee  
 1901 *comp.* by A. C. Hinds  
 ——— Parliamentary precedents, collected by A. C. Hinds. Q. Wash. 1899.  
 ——— Rules. O. (Wash. 1893) (L. P. v. 171)  
 United States—Senate. Manual, containing standing rules and orders, 1896, 1901, 1903. 3v. O. Wash. 1896-1903.  
 Walpole, G. House of Commons procedure, with notes on Amer. prac. O. Lond. 1902.

**Parol evidence**

*Leading articles:* writings under statute of frauds. 30 Am. L. Rev. 863

**Partition**

*Leading articles:* novel procedure. 3 Columb. L. R. 295

*See also* Actions and defenses

**Partnership**

**Lindley, Sir N.** Treatise on; ed. 6 by W. B. Lindley. O. Lond. 1893.

**Pollock, Sir F.** Digest of law of. Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1895.

**Shumaker, W. A.** Treatise on. D. St Paul 1901.

**Underhill, A.** Law of. D. Lond. 1899.

*Leading articles:* firm as a legal person. 57 Cent. L. J. 343

husband and wife as partners. 33 Am. L. Rev. 215

notice of dissolution. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 624

oral agreements for real estate partnerships. 13 Harv. L. R. 455

some recent Mass. decisions. 32 Am. L. Rev. 244

what constitutes. 62 Alb. L. J. 132; 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 137, 295;  
102 Law T. 335

*See also* Goodwill

**Party walls.** *See also* Boundaries**Passports**

**United States—State, Department of.** American passport, its history and a digest of laws, rulings and regulations governing its issuance. O. Wash. 1898.

**Patents**

**Carpmael, A. & E.** Patent laws of the world. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1889.

**Edmunds, L.** Law and prac. of; ed. 2 by T. M. Stevens. O. Lond. 1897.

**Fulton, D.** Practical treatise on. O. Lond. 1894.

——— (Ed. 2) O. Lond. 1902.

**Gourick, D. A.** Washington digest; a monthly digest of current decisions and opinions. v. 1-12, in 4v. O. Wash. 1889-1900.

**Gresley, A. P.** Foreign patent and trademark laws, a comparative study. O. Wash. 1899.

**Hall, W. S.** Manual of Japanese laws rel. to. O. Yokohama 1901.

**Howson, C. & H.** Patents; manual rel. to U. S. and foreign patents. Ed. 3. S. Phil. 1896.

**Howson, H.** Contributory infringement. O. Wash. 1895. (L. P. v. 145)

**Knight, G. H.** Patent office manual; law and prac. in U. S. Patent Office and cts. O. Bost. 1894.

**Lowery, W.** Index-digest to decisions of U. S. Sup. Ct. in patent causes to 1897. O. Wash. 1897.

**Luby, W. A.** Patent Office prac. O. Kalamazoo 1897.

**Patent and Trademark Review.** v. 1, O. N. Y. 1902.

**Patent laws and trademarks of leading countries of the world.** O. Phil. 1899. (L. P. v. 187)

**Recueil général de la législation et des traités concernant la propriété industrielle.** 4v. O. Berne 1896-1901

**Richards, W. E. & Co.** Information rel. to patents and trademarks in all countries. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1894.

**Ridout, J. G.** Treatise on patent law of Canada. O. Toronto 1894.

**Sanders, L. M.** Annual digest of decisions of federal cts. and commissioner of patents, rel. to patents for 1898-1900. 3v. O. Wash. 1899-1901.

**United States—Patents, etc.,** commissioners to revise statutes rel. to. Report 1900. O. Wash. 1902.

**United States—Patent Office.** Rules of prac. rev. Feb. 1, 1883. O. (Wash. 1883) (L. P. v. 176)

——— 1903. O. (Wash. 1903)

**Walker, A. H.** Textbook of patent laws of the U. S. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Wallace, R. W. & Williamson, J. B.** Law and prac. rel. to. Q. Lond. 1900.

**Wheeler, G. J.** Notes on the prolongation of, with acts 1883-88 consolidated. O. Lond. 1898.

*Leading articles:* contributory infringement. 12 Harv. L. R. 35

evils of the patent system. 3 Yale L. J. 149

for combinations. 44 Sol. J. 374, 391

invention. 11 Jurid. Rev. 151

patent and trademark law, and prac. in various countries. (*see articles in 1 Pat. & T. M. Rev.*)

patentability of inventions. 3 Couns. 159, 191

procedure in U. S. Patent Office. 60 Alb. L. J. 262

territorial rights in patented articles. 10 Harv. L. R. 1

**Pawn and pawnbrokers.** *See* Pledge

**Payment.** *See* Debtor and creditor

**Peddlers**

*Leading articles:* who is a peddler? 41 Cent. L. J. 407

**Peerage**

*Illustrative cases:* Crawford peerage; comp. by an antiquary. Q. Edin. 1829

Crawford peerage case, Examination of. Q. Lond. 1881

**Pennsylvania, Law of**

**Beitel, C. G.** Treatise on liquor laws. O. Phil. 1900.

**Bolles, A. S.** Law of negotiable and non-negotiable instruments. O. Phil. 1898.

**Browne, W. H.** Law of decedents' estates. 2v. O. Phil. 1897.

——— Law of negligence. 3v. O. Phil. 1896-99.

**Eastman, F. M.** Taxation for state purposes. O. Phil. 1898.

**Fallon, C.** Law of conveyancing. O. Phil. 1902.

**Pennsylvania—Attorney general.** Report (biennial), 1887-1900. 7v. O. Harrisburg 1889-1901.

**Sanderson, J. F.** Validity of statutes. O. Phil. 1898.

**Shields, I. H.** Penal code (crim. law of Penn.) 3v. O. Phil. 1894.

**Trickett, W.** Law of boroughs. v. 2, O. Phil. 1898.

——— Law of guardians. O. Phil. 1900.

——— Law of roads and streets in. O. Phil. 1895.

——— Law of witnesses. O. Phil. 1902.

- Weimer, A. B.** Law of private corporations. 2v. O. Phil. 1898.  
**Whitworth, J. F.** Taxation of corporations, joint stock associations and limited partnerships for state purposes. O. Phil. 1901.  
**Whitworth, J. F. & Miller, C. B.** Statutory law of corporations, with notes and forms. O. Phil. 1902.  
**Williams, R. J.** Law of wills. O. Phil. 1903.  
 ——— View of the laws rel. to physicians and surgeons. O. Phil. 1884.  
*See also Practice*

### **Pennsylvania: Reports**

- Dauphin county reports.** v. 1-5, O. Harrisburg 1898-1902.  
 Ed. by G. R. Barnett
- Delaware county reports;** various cts. v. 4-8 in 8v. O. Chester 1892-1903.  
 Ed. by W. R. Bliss  
 v. 6-8, each in 2 pts
- Lackawanna Jurist.** v. 3, O. Scranton 1893-95.  
 Ed. by F. J. Fitzsimmons
- Lackawanna Legal News.** v. 1-7, O. Scranton 1895-1902.  
 Ed. by J. G. McAskie
- Lancaster Law Review;** various cts. v. 11-20, Q. Lancaster 1894-1903.  
 Ed. by G. R. Eshleman
- Luzerne Legal Register Reports;** various cts. v. 7-10, O. Wilkesbarre 1895-1902.  
 Ed. by G. B. Kulp
- Montgomery County Law Reporter.** v. 7-18, O. Norristown 1892-1902.  
 v. 7-9 by F. G. Hobson & A. H. Hendricks  
 v. 10-18 by F. G. Hobson
- Northampton County Reporter.** v. 4-8 in 9v. O. Easton 1895-1903.  
 Ed. by H. D. Maxwell  
 v. 5-8, each in 2 pts
- Pennsylvania—County Courts.** Reports. v. 14-27, O. Phil. 1894-1903.  
 Ed. by A. B. Weimer  
 ——— Digest of v. 1-15 by A. B. Weimer. O. Phil. 1895.
- Pennsylvania—District Court.** Reports. v. 3-11, O. Phil. 1894-1902.  
 v. 3-4 by E. P. Allinson & H. C. Titus  
 v. 5-9 by E. P. Allinson  
 v. 10-11 by H. W. Page
- Pennsylvania—Superior Court.** Reports. v. 1-22, O. N. Y. 1896-1903.  
 v. 1-12 ed. by W. C. Kress & E. P. Allinson  
 v. 13-15 ed. by W. I. Shaffer & E. P. Allinson  
 v. 16-22 ed. by W. I. Shaffer & A. B. Weimer
- Pennsylvania—Supreme Court.** State reports. v. 156-205, O. N. Y. 1893-1903.  
 v. 156-65 ed. by J. Monaghan  
 v. 166-94 ed. by W. C. Kress  
 v. 195-204 ed. by W. I. Shaffer
- Pennsylvania Supreme Court cases.** v. 4, O. Pottsville 1901.  
 Ed. by L. B. Walker
- Pittsburgh Legal Journal;** Sup. and County Cts. v. 41-50 (n. s. 24-33). Q. Pittsburgh 1894-1903.  
 v. 24-29 ed. by E. Y. Breck  
 v. 30-33 ed. by E. B. Vaill and T. Ewing jr

**Weekly notes of cases;** all the cts. v. 33-44, Q. Phil. 1894-99.  
No more pub.

———; index-digest of v. 1-42, by H. Budd and G. H. Smith. Q. Phil. 1899.

**York legal record;** cts. of York co. v. 7-10, Q. York 1894-97.  
Ed. by S. C. Frey

### **Pennsylvania: Reports, Digests of**

**Brightly, F. F.** 1889-95. v. 4 in 2v. Q. Phil. 1896.

**Good, D. C.** Reference index of decisions on acts of Assembly, 1679-1898. O. Altoona 1898.

**Reid, J. V.** Reference index of parallel cases, Sup. Ct. 1791-1897. 2v. O. Columbus & Phil. 1891-97.

### **Pensions**

**Gourick, D. A.** Washington digest; a monthly digest of current decisions and opinions rel. to. v. 1-12, in 4v. O. Wash. 1889-1900.

**United States—Congress.** Laws governing granting of, with regulations rel. thereto. O. Wash. 1897.

——— 1902. O. Wash. 1902.

**United States—Interior department.** Decisions in cases rel. to pension claims. v. 2-11, O. Wash. 1899-1901.

**United States—Pension bureau.** Treatise on prac. of. O. Wash. 1898.

### **Perpetuity**

*Leading articles:* criticism of N. Y. rule. 59 Alb. L. J. 338

N. Y. revised statutes and rule. 1 Columb. L. R. 224

rule against. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 64

*See also* Cy-près

### **Personal identity**

*Leading articles:* cases of mistaken identity. 1 South. L. J. & R. 391

### **Personal property**

**Dwight, T. W.** Commentaries on law of; ed. by E. F. Dwight. O. Bost. 1894.

**Fowler, R. L.** Personal property law of N. Y. with notes. O. N. Y. 1900.

**Schouler, J.** Treatise on law of. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Bost. 1896.

**Williams, J.** Principles of law of; ed. 14 by T. C. Williams. O. Lond. 1894.

*Leading articles:* property in letters and postage stamps. 29 L. J. 213

*See also:* Gifts Lost property Possession Sale of personal property

### **Personation.** *See* Personal identity

### **Peru, Law of**

**La Grasserie, R. de.** Résumé analytique de code civil péruvien. O. Par. 1896.

**Peru—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1893, '95-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento, v. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9)

### **Petitions.** *See* Arguments etc.

### **Petroleum.** *See* Natural gas

**Pews**

*Leading articles:* rights of owners. 40 Cent. L. J. 356

**Pharmacutists.** *See* Medical profession**Philippines, Law of**

**Spain—Cortes.** Code of commerce, amended 1897. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of civil code in force 1899. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of mining law and regulations in force 1899. O. Wash. 1900. (*with* Mining law of Cuba. O. Wash. 1900)

—— Translation of mortgage law. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

—— Translation of mortgage law, 1893, with general regulations for enforcement. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of notarial, railroad, and land laws and instructions for drafting public documents subject to record in the Philippines. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of penal code in force 1899. O. Wash. 1900.

**United States—Philippine commission.** Public laws and resolutions passed, 1900-2 (no. 1-493). 2v. O. Wash. 1901-2.

For continuation, *see* U. S.—Philippine commission. Official gazette

**Walton, C. S.** Civil law in Spain and Spanish America. O. Wash. 1900.

*Leading articles:* legal conditions in island of Negros. 14 Green B. 19

**Photographs**

*Leading articles:* as evidence. 41 Cent. L. J. 92; 2 Law N. (Am.) 121; 2 Minn. L. J. 91

customer can restrain sale or gift. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 745

**Physicians and surgeons.** *See:* Malpractice Medical profession**Places of amusement**

**Hamlyn, C.** Manual of theatrical law. D. Lond. 1891.

*Leading articles:* theaters, by R. V. Rogers. 6 Green B. 259, 321, 376

**Pleading in civil actions**

**Abbott, A.** Forms of pleading in actions for legal or equitable relief; ed. by C. C. Alden. 2v. O. N. Y. 1898-99.

**Bullen, E. & Leake, S. M.** Precedents of pleadings, with notes and rules rel. to; ed. 5 by T. J. Bullen et al. O. Lond. 1897.

**Encyclopaedia of pleading and practice;** ed. by W. M. McKinney. 23v. O. Northport 1895-1902.  
v. 23, index by T. J. Michie

**Fletcher, W. M.** Treatise on equity pleading and prac. with forms and precedents. O. St Paul 1902.

**Georgetown University—Law, School of.** Rules of pleading concerning covenants running with the land; comp. by R. R. Perry jr. 3 pam. O. Wash. 1891-94. (L. P. v. 172)

**Hepburn, C. M.** Historical development of code pleading in America and England. O. Cin. 1897.

**Kinkad, E. B.** Law of pleading in civil actions under code (of Ohio) also prac. in appeal and error; with forms. 2v. O. Cin. 1895

**Lansing, W.** Forms of civil procedure adapted to prac. and pleading under code of civil procedure of N. Y., with notes. Rev. ed. 3v. O. N. Y. 1896-98.



- Maxwell, S.** Treatise on. Ed. 6. O. Lincoln 1896.  
**Odgers, W. B.** Principles of. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1894.  
**Oliver, B. L.** Forms of prac. (at common law); or, Amer. precedents in personal and real actions; ed. 5 by B. Hall. O. Bost. 1895.  
**Perry, R. R.** Common law pleading; its hist. and principles. O. Bost. 1897.  
**Puterbaugh, S. D.** Common law pleading and prac. in Ill.; ed. 7 by L. D. Puterbaugh. O. Chic. 1896.  
**Stephen, H. J.** Treatise on; ed. by J. DeW. Andrews. O. Chic. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* answers in insurance suits. 44 Cent. L. J. 407  
 code pleading. 17 Ia. Univ. L. B. 1  
 inconsistent defenses under code. 54 Alb. L. J. 358  
 outline of equity pleading in U. S. Cts. 40 Ia. Univ. L. B. 1  
 three present menaces. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 1, 65

*See also* Practice

### **Pleading and practice in criminal cases**

- Bishop, J. P.** New crim. procedure. Ed. 4. 2v. O. Chic. 1895-96.  
 ——— Practical directions and forms; ed. 2 by W. Evans. O. Chic. 1901.  
**Encyclopaedia of pleading and practice;** ed. by W. M. McKinney. 23v. O. Northport 1895-1902.  
 v. 23, index by T. J. Michie.  
**Maxwell, S.** Practical treatise on crim. procedure with directions and forms. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1896.  
*Leading articles:* improvement in crim. pleading. 10 Harv. L. R. 98

### **Pledge**

- Ashburner, W.** Concise treatise on mortgages, pledges and liens. O. Lond. 1897.  
**Denis, H.** Treatise on law of contract of, by common and civil law. O. N. O. 1898.  
**Jones, L. A.** Treatise on law of. Ed. 2. O. Indianapolis 1901.  
*See also* Bailments

### **Poetry, Legal**

- Brown, T.** Trial of, for treason; (a satire). O. Dub. 1867. (Tr. v. 127)  
**Warren, Miss I. R.** ed. Lawyer's alcove; poems. O. N. Y. 1900.  
*Leading articles:* attorney in the poets. 12 Green B. 175, 221

### **Poisons**

- Leading articles:* psychology of poisoning. 13 Green B. 5, 111, 331  
*Illustrative cases—Strychnine:* Provencher, M. V. et al. Sorel, Quebec, 1867  
*See also* Medical jurisprudence

### **Police justices. See** Justices of the Peace

### **Police officers**

- Haycraft, T. W.** Executive powers in rel. to crime and disorder in England. O. Lond. 1897.  
*Leading articles:* police in China. 14 Green B. 284  
 rights of the police. 2 Pa. L. Ser. 14

**Police power**

**Prentice, W. P.** Police powers arising under law of overruling necessity. O. N. Y. 1894.

**Tiedeman, C. G.** Treatise on state and federal control of persons and property in U. S., from civil and crim. standpoint. 2v. O. St L. 1900.

*Leading articles:* interference with trades and professions. 56 Cent. L. J. 403; 57 id. 132

limitations of. 51 Cent. L. J. 225

power of state to regulate prices and charges. 9 Am. Lawy. 381

**Ponds. See Waters****Poor laws**

**Cumming, R. C. & Gilbert, F. B.** Poor, insanity and state charities laws (1896, 1902) with notes and forms. 2v. O. Alb. 1896-1902.

**Lonsdale, S.** English poor laws. Rev. ed. 3. D. Westminster 1902.

**Shaw, H.** Settlement laws of Mass. in their application to poor relief outside institutions. O. Bost. 1900.

**Porto Rico, Law of**

**Spain—Cortes.** Code of commerce, amended 1897. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of civil code in force 1899. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of Constitution, 1897. O. Wash. 1899. (*with Spain*

——Cortes. Translation of notarial laws. 1899)

—— Translation of law of civil proc., with notes. O. Wash. 1901.

—— Translation of law of crim. proc., with Spanish text, 1901, with notes. O. Wash. 1901.

—— Translation of law of eminent domain, railroads, police law of railroads and adaptation of electoral law in Cuba and Porto Rico. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of law of railroads 1888. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

—— Translation of mortgage law. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

—— Translation of mortgage law 1893, with general regulations for execution. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of notarial laws in force 1899. O. Wash. 1899.

—— Translation of penal code in force 1899. O. Wash. 1900.

—— Translation of police law of railroads 1888. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

—— Translation of provincial, municipal and electoral laws also laws rel. to civil administration and public works in force 1899. O. Wash. 1899.

**United States—War Department.** Immigration regulations for Porto Rico 1899. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

**Walton, C. S.** Civil law in Spain and Spanish America. O. Wash. 1900.

*See also Practice*

**Portugal, Law of**

**Portugal—Cortes geraes.** Code civil; trad. et annot. par F. Lepelletier. O. Par. 1894.

—— Constitucion, códigos y leyes 1891. (Coleccion de las instit. etc. v. 7)

—— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.

—— Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

**Raikes, F. W.** Maritime codes of Spain and Portugal trans. and annot.  
O. Lond. 1896.

### Possession

**Lightwood, J. M.** Treatise on possession of land. O. Lond. 1894.  
*Leading articles:* in law and equity. 48 Cent. L. J. 51

**Power of attorney.** *See* Agency

### Powers

*Leading articles:* coupled with an interest. 12 Harv. L. R. 262

**Practice.** *See also:* Appeal New trials Pleading and practice  
in criminal cases Rules and orders Set-off

### Practice, General

**Encyclopaedia of pleading and practice;** ed. by W. M. McKinney. 23v.  
O. Northport 1895-1902.

v. 23, index by T. J. Michie.

*Leading articles:* demurrer to evidence. 44 Cent. L. J. 509

history of procedure. 59 Alb. L. J. 463

nonsuit on statements of plaintiff's counsel. 56 Cent. L. J. 441.

### Practice: Argentine Republic

**Argentine Republic—Congress.** Código civil y código de procedimientos  
crim. O. Buenos Aires 1894. (*in* Códigos y leyes usuales de la  
república argentina)

### Practice: Bolivia

**Bolivia—Congress.** Ley del procedimiento crim.; compilacion por el  
colegio de abogados. O. LaPaz 1898.

### Practice: California

**California—Legislature.** Code of civil procedure (1897); comp. by J. A.  
Deering. S. San Fran. 1897.

——— 1899. S. San Fran. 1899.

——— Code of civil procedure, in force 1901, with notes by C. P. Pomeroy.  
Q. San Fran. 1901.

——— Supplement. Q. San Fran. 1902.

### Practice: Canada

**Cassels, R.** Practice in Sup. ct.; ed. 2 by C. H. Masters. O. Toronto  
1890.

### Practice: Cape of Good Hope

**Van Zyl, C. H.** Theory of judicial prac. of the colony; with forms. Ed.  
2. O. Capetown 1902.

### Practice: Connecticut

**Connecticut civil officer;** ed. 17 by J. G. Mitchell. O. Hartford 1902.

### Practice: Cuba

**Spain—Cortes.** Translation of law of civil procedure, with notes. O.  
Wash. 1901.

### Practice: England—Admiralty

**Williams, R. G. & Bruce, G.** Jurisdiction and prac. in admiralty actions  
and appeals; ed. 3 by G. Bruce and C. F. Jemmett. O. Lond. 1902.

**Practice: England — Chancery**

**Daniell, E. R.** Pleading and prac.; Amer. ed. 6 by J. M. Gould. 3v. O. Bost. 1894.

**Practice: England—Commercial Court**

**Mathew, T.** Practice. D. Lond. 1902.

**Practice: England—Ecclesiastical Courts**

**Smith, T. E.** Summary of law and prac. in. Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1895.

**Practice: England — Privy Council**

**Safford, F. & Wheeler, G.** Practice in judicial matters, with forms. Q. Lond. 1901.

**Practice: England — Salford Hundred Court**

**Simpson, J. H.** Guide to law and prac. of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1903.

**Practice: England — Supreme Court of Judicature**

**Indermaur, J.** Manual of prac., Queen's Bench and Chancery divisions. Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1894.

**Piggott, F. T.** Service (of papers) out of jurisd. O. Lond. 1892.

**Yearly Supreme Court prac., 1900-1;** judicature acts and rules, with notes by M. M. Mackenzie, S. G. Lushington and J. C. Fox. 2v. O. Lond. 1900-1.

**Practice: France**

**France—Corps législatif.** Code de procédure civile et code d'instruction crim. S. Par. 1900. (*in* Codes français)

**Practice: Guatemala**

**Guatemala—National Assembly.** Código de procedimientos, 1877. (*in* Código civil y código de comercio)

**Practice: Hayti**

**Hayti—Corps législatif.** Code de procédure civile annot. par J. Q. Leger. O. N. Y. 1902.

**Practice: Idaho**

**Idaho—Legislature.** Code of civil procedure (1901); comp. and annot. by F. Martin et al. O. Boise 1901.

**Practice: Illinois**

**Jones, W. C. & Cunningham, J. O.** Treatise on jurisd. and prac., County and Probate Cts. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1903.

**Puterbaugh, S. D.** Common law pleading and prac.; ed. 7 by L. D. Puterbaugh. O. Chic. 1896.

**Practice: India**

**Chand, H.** Commentaries on procedure of civil cts. in British India with special reference to code of civil procedure. v. 1, O. Bombay 1899.

**Practice: Indiana**

**Woollen, W. W.** Special procedure, prac. in special proc. O. Indianapolis 1901.

—— Trial procedure; Indiana pleading and prac. 2v. Q. Indianapolis 1899.

**Practice: Iowa**

**Iowa—Legislature.** Codes of civil and crim. prac. enacted 1860. O. Des Moines 1860.

**Practice: Italy**

**Italy—Parliament.** Codice di procedura civile. (*in Manuale d'udienza*).  
 ——— Codice di procedura penale. (*in Manuale d'udienza*)

**Practice: Japan**

**Japan—Imperial Diet.** Code of civil procedure, 1891; official rev. trans. O. Tokyo 1893.

**Practice: Kansas**

**Kansas—Legislature.** Codes of civil and crim. procedure (1893); with notes by L. M. Conkling. S. Wichita 1894.

**Practice: Kentucky**

**Kentucky—Legislature.** Civil and crim. codes of prac. (1895); with notes by J. F. Bullitt. O. Louisville 1895.

——— Ed. 2 to 1899 with notes by W. M. Bullitt. O. Louisville 1899.

**Practice: Louisiana**

**Louisiana—Legislature.** Code of prac. (in force) 1900 annot. by H. L. Garland jr; ed. 2 comp. and ed. by S. Wolff. O. N. O. 1901.

——— Code of prac. with notes by M. Grenier. O. N. O. 1894.

**Practice: Malta**

**Malta—Governor in council.** Leggi di organizzazione e procedura civile. S. Malta 1887.

**Practice: Maryland**

**Miller, E. G. jr.** Equity procedure. O. Balt. 1897.

**Practice: Massachusetts**

**Perley, S.** Practice in personal actions. O. Bost. 1902.

**Smith, W. L.** Practice in proc. in Probate Cts.; rev. ed. 5 by A. Lord. O. Bost. 1899.

**Practice: Mexico**

**Mexico—Congress.** Código de procedimientos civiles para el distrito federal y el territorio de la Baja California; ed. de "El Foro." T. Mex. 1874.

——— Código de procedimientos penales para el distrito y territorios federales (1894). Q. Mex. 1894.

**Rodriguez, R.** Procedimiento penal. Ed. 2. O. Mex. 1901.

**Practice: Missouri**

**Missouri—General assembly.** Code of civil procedure; annot. by H. Burns. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Kansas City Mo. 1901.

**Practice: New Hampshire**

**New Hampshire—Governor.** Rules of prac. in extradition cases (1889). O. Manchester 1889. (L. P. v. 178)

**Practice: New York**

**Abbott, A.** Brief for trial of civil issues before a jury. Ed. 2. O. Rochester 1900.

- Brief on modes of proving facts on trial of civil or crim. cases. Ed. 2. O. Rochester 1901.
- Albany county (N. Y.) court crier's forms.** T. (Alb. 1897)
- Baylies, E.** New trials and appeals under code of civil procedure. Ed. 2. O. Rochester 1900.
- Trial prac., with forms. Ed. 2. O. Rochester 1899.
- Bradner, G. W.** Practice in proc. supplementary to execution. O. Alb. 1894.
- Ed. 2. O. Alb. 1902.
- Cardozo, B. N.** Jurisdiction of Ct. of Appeals. D. Alb. 1903.
- Dugan, P. C.** Law and prac. for justices of the peace and police justices. 2v. O. Alb. 1901.
- Fiero, J. N.** Practice in special actions, with forms. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Alb. 1897.
- Practice in special proc. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Alb. 1899.
- Finelite, A.** Law and practice of Dist. Cts. in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1894.
- Langbein, G. F. & J. C. J.** Law and prac. of Dist. Cts. of city of N. Y. Ed. 3. O. N. Y. 1894.
- Law and prac. of Municipal Ct. of city of N. Y. Ed. 4. O. N. Y. 1898.
- Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1902.
- Lansing, W.** Forms of civil procedure with notes. Rev. ed. 3v. O. N. Y. 1896-98.
- New York (State)—Assembly—Select committee.** Report on code of crim. procedure made Mar. 2, 1855. O. Alb. 1855.
- New York (State)—Legislature.** Code of civil procedure, 1877, with notes by W. Wait. O. Alb. 1877.
- (1894-99) with notes; Diossy's ed. 4-9 by M. Cooper. 6v. D. N. Y. 1894-99.
- Discontinued
- 1895; with notes by G. Bliss. Ed. 4. 3v. Q. N. Y. 1895.
- 1896-98, 1902; with notes by R. M. Stover; ed. 3-6 by A. J. Parker jr. 12v. Q. N. Y. 1896-1902.
- 1900; Parsons's ed. 25. D. Alb. 1900.
- 1901-3; ed. by A. J. Parker. 3v. D. Alb. 1901-3.
- 1902; Chase's ed. D. N. Y. 1902.
- 1903; ed. 5 by G. A. Clement. 3v. Q. Alb. 1902.
- analytical index by C. F. Birdseye. D. N. Y. 1900.
- Code of crim. procedure and penal code (in force) 1899, 1901-2; (Banks & Co's.) rev. ed. 18, 20-21 with notes and forms. 6v. in 3v. D. Alb. 1899-1902.
- 1894-1903; with notes by J. T. Cook. 20v. in 10v. O. Alb. 1894-1903.
- Redfield, A. A.** Law and prac. of Surrogates Cts. Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1894.
- ed. 6 by R. L. Redfield. O. N. Y. 1903.
- Rumsey, W.** Practice in civil actions; ed. 2 by W. Rumsey and J. S. Sheppard jr. v. 1-2, O. Alb. 1902.
- Silvernail, W. H.** Appeals fr. inferior cts. to County Cts. with forms. O. Alb. 1894.

**Smith, E. H.** *ed.* Court of Appeals prac., being rules with notes. Ed. 2-5. 4v. O. N. Y. 1895-98.

**Wait, W.** Law and prac. in civil actions and proc. in Justices Cts.; ed. 7 by E. Baylies. 3v. O. Alb. 1902.

*Leading articles:* nonsuits, old and new. 65 Alb. L. J. 363

### **Practice: North Carolina**

**North Carolina—General Assembly.** Code of civil procedure, 1900, with notes and decisions by W. Clark. O. Goldsboro 1900.

### **Practice: Nova Scotia**

**Nova Scotia—General Assembly.** Judicature act, and rules. O. Halifax 1900.

### **Practice: Ohio**

**Ohio—Legislature.** Code of civil procedure annot. by W. H. Whittaker. Ed. 4. S. Cin. 1894.

### **Practice: Pennsylvania**

**Brewster, F. C.** Treatise on equity prac. 2v. O. Phil. 1895.

——— Treatise on prac. in Cts. of Common Pleas. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Phil. 1896.

### **Practice: Porto Rico**

**Spain—Cortes.** Translation of law of civil procedure, with notes. O. Wash. 1901.

### **Practice: Quebec**

**Quebec—Legislature.** Code de procédure civile; annot. par P. G. Martineau et R. Delfausse. Q. Montreal 1899.

——— Code of civil procedure (1897). Q. Quebec 1897.

### **Practice: South Carolina**

**South Carolina—General Assembly.** Code of civil procedure. (*see their* Code of laws. 1902)

### **Practice: Texas**

**Texas—Legislature.** Code of crim. procedure, 1895; with notes, forms, etc. by J. P. White. Q. Austin 1900.

——— Code of crim. procedure and penal code as amended to 1896; ed. by S. A. Wilson and J. H. McMillan. 2v. in 1v. Q. St L. 1896.

### **Practice: United States—Courts-martial**

**Lauchheimer, C. H.** Forms of procedure for general and summary courts martial. O. Wash. 1896.

### **Practice: United States—Federal courts**

**Bates, C. L.** Federal equity procedure. 2v. O. Chic. 1901.

**Beach, C. F. jr.** Treatise on modern prac. in equity. 2v. O. Cin. 1894.

**Benedict, E. C.** American admiralty, its jurisd. and prac.; ed. 3 by R. D. Benedict. O. N. Y. 1894.

**Curtis, B. R.** Jurisdiction, prac. and peculiar jurisp. of cts. of U. S.; ed. 2 by H. C. Merwin. D. Bost. 1896.

*Students' ser.*

**Desty, R.** Manual of prac.; ed. 9 by M. A. Folsom; with forms by C. H. Tebbs. 4v. S. San Fran. 1899

**Foster, R.** Treatise on federal prac. Ed. 3 rev. & enl. 2v. O. Chic. 1901.

**Garland, A. H. & Ralston, R.** Treatise on Constitution and jurisd. of U. S. Cts., and on pleading and prac. therein. 2v. O. Phil. 1898.

**Georgetown University—Law, School of.** Notes on federal prac., by G. E. Hamilton. O. (Wash.) n. d. (L. P. v. 172)

**Loveland, F. O.** Forms of federal procedure. O. Cin. 1894.

——— (Ed. 2) 2v. O. Cin. 1903.

**May, H. J.** Treatise on prac. and procedure of U. S. Sup. Ct. with rules and forms. O. Wash. 1899.

**Pagin, O. E.** Precedents and forms. O. Chic. 1894.

**Pugh, E. F.** Forms of procedure in Cts. of Admiralty, with forms of maritime contract and rules of prac. Rev. ed. 2. O. Phil. 1903.

**Richardson, W. A.** History, jurisd. and prac. of Ct. of Claims. O. Wash. 1882. (L. P. v. 174)

*See also* Removal of causes

### **Practice: United States—Patents**

**Luby, W. A.** Patent office prac. with forms. O. Kalamazoo 1897.

### **Practice: United States—Pensions**

**United States—Pension Bureau.** Treatise on prac. of. O. Wash. 1898.

### **Prescription. *See also* Adverse possession**

### **Presidential elections**

**Bigelow, J.** Supreme Ct. and electoral commission: an open letter to Hon. Joseph H. Choate. O. N. Y. 1903. (L. P. v. 195)

### **Press (The). *See* Newspapers, Law of**

### **Presumptions**

**Bierly, W. R.** Presumptions of law and fact affecting burden of proof. O. Erie 1902.

**Lawson, J. D.** Law of presumptive evidence reduced to rules. Rev. ed. 2. O. St L. 1899.

*Leading articles:* alive or dead. 98 Law T. 228

flight in crim. and civil cases. 55 Cent. L. J. 403

*See also* Survivorship

### **Principal and agent. *See* Agency**

### **Principal and surety. *See* Suretyship**

### **Privacy**

*Leading articles:* right of. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 745; 8 Am. Lawy. 390; 22 Ca. L. T. 281; 47 Cent. L. J. 148; 55 id. 123; 57 id. 361; 2 Columb. L. R. 437; 15 Green B. 494; 3 Law N. (Am.) 147; 4 Madras L. J. 17; 3 Northw. L. R. 1

### **Private international law. *See* Conflict of laws**

### **Privileged communications**

**Bach, A.** Medico-legal aspect of. O. (N. Y.) 1892. (L. P. v. 178)

*Leading articles:* in judicial proc. 5 Va. L. Reg. 1

law rel. to nonprofessional. 38 Cent. L. J. 200

limitations of. 49 Cent. L. J. 265

physician and patient. 39 Cent. L. J. 114; 64 J. P. 241



**Prize**

*Leading articles:* law of—Spanish Amer. War. 1 Columb. L. R. 141

**Prize fighting. See Pugilism****Probate, Court of**

*American probate reports; with notes.* v. 8, O. N. Y. 1896.

By A. A. Greenhoot]

Binmore, H. Probate prac. in Illinois. O. Chic. 1896.

Carter, C. W. Handbook for use of Probate Cts. in Ct. S. Norwich 1894.

Chatterton, M. D. Probate law. 2v. O. Lansing 1901.

Falconer, T. On Probate Cts. O. Lond. 1850. (L. P. v. 170)

Fuller, W. E. Probate laws of Mass. with notes. Ed. 2. O. Bost. 1903.

Henry, G. A. Probate law and prac. in Indiana. Ed. 2. O. Indianapolis 1896.

Herron, W. W. Treatise on probate laws of Texas. O. St L. 1900.

Holmes, C. P. Probate law and prac. of Iowa. O. Chic. 1900.

Howell, A. Probate, administration etc. (in Ontario). Ed. 2. O. Toronto 1895.

Hoyt, L. G. Practice in proc. in the Probate Cts. of N. H. O. Concord 1901.

*Probate reports; with notes.* v. 1-7, O. N. Y. 1897-1903.

v. 1-3 by F. S. Rice

v. 4-7 by G. A. Clement

Rice, F. S. American probate law and prac. O. Alb. 1894.

Smith, W. L. Practice in proc. in the Probate Cts. of Mass.; rev. ed. 5 by A. Lord. O. Bost. 1899.

Wheeler, W. Testamentary law of D. C., with forms of prac. O. Wash. 1898.

Wilson, G. A. Maine probate law. O. Portland 1896.

*See also:* Executors and administrators Surrogates Wills

**Profanity. See Vice****Prohibition, Writ of**

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

High, J. L. Treatise on extraordinary legal remedies. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1896.

Spelling, T. C. Treatise on injunctions, prohibition and other extraordinary remedies. Rev. ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 110 Law T. 231

**Promise of marriage**

*Leading articles:* damages for breach of. 30 Ir. L. T. 45, 55

some defenses to the action. 3 Law N. (Am.) 207

*Illustrative cases:* Pollard v. Breckenridge. Wash. 1894

**Promissory notes. See Bills and notes****Promoters**

Alger, A. M. Treatise on law in rel. to. O. Bost. 1897.

Lloyd, M. Principles of law rel. to corporate liability for acts of. O. Phil. 1897.

**Prussia—Law of**

**Prussia—Landtag.** Nuevas leyes y códigos 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v.2, 4.)

**Public health**

**Glen, W. C. & A.** Law rel. to; ed. 11 by A. Glen and A. F. Jenkin. 2v. O. Lond. 1895.

**Lumley, W. G. & E.** Public health acts annot.; ed. 6 by A. Macmorran and S. G. Lushington. 2v. O. Lond. 1902.

**New York—Legislature.** Manual for boards of health and health officers, 1897, 1899, 1900, 1903 by L. Balch. 4v. D. Alb. 1897-1903.

**Purrington, W. A.** Review of recent legal decisions affecting. O. N. Y. 1899.

*See also:* Bylaws Quarantine

**Public lands of United States**

**Copp's Landowner;** ed. 6 by H. N. Copp. v.1-18 in 4v. Q. Wash. 1874-92.  
 ——— Index to v. 1-9; ed. by H. N. Copp. O. Wash. 1884.

**Gourick, D. A.** Washington digest; a monthly digest of current decisions and opinions. v. 1-12 in 4v. O. Wash. 1889-1900.

**United States—General Land Office.** Circular showing the manner of proceeding to obtain titles. O. Wash. 1899.

**United States—Interior Department & General Land Office.** Decisions rel. to. v. 16-31, O. Wash. 1893-1903.

——— Digests of v. 1-22; ed. by S. V. Proudfit. 3v. O. Wash. 1891-97.

**Western landowner.** *See* Copp's landowner. v. 1.

**Public offices and officers**

**Chaster, A. W.** Powers, duties and liabilities of executive officers. Ed. 5. O. Lond. 1899.

**Gilbert, F. B.** Town and county officers manual (for N. Y.) with forms, annot. etc. O. Alb. 1898.

——— Ed. of 1901. O. Alb. 1901.

——— Ed. of 1903. O. Alb. 1903.

**Multer, J. J.** Farmers law book and town officers guide. Ed. 2. D. Alb. 1852.

**Wyman, B.** Principles of administrative law governing relations of public officers. O. St Paul 1903.

*Leading articles:* eligibility—as of what time determined. 1 Mich. L. Rev 17

incompatibility of official functions. 45 Cent. L. J. 9

liability for loss of public funds. 55 Cent. L. J. 483; 1 Mich. L. Rev. 557

liability for profits derived from public funds. 36 Am. L. Rev. 355

power to appoint. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 531

right of de jure officer to recover salary from de facto officer. 15 Chic. L. J. 321

*See also* Judicial officers

**Public policy**

**Eddy, A. J.** Law of combinations embracing contracts in restraint of trade. 2v. O. Chic. 1901.

Jolly, W. A. Contracts in restraint of trade. Ed. 2. D. Lond. 1900.

Stickney, A. State control of trade and commerce. O. N. Y. 1897.

*Leading articles:* contracts in restraint of trade. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.)

639; 41 Cent. L. J. 496

covenants in restraint of legal prac. 2 Brief 90, 116

definition of. 2 Kan. City B. Month. 133

development of doctrine. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 1, 96

law rel. to restraint of trade. 43 Sol. J. 220, 491

ownership of real estate by foreign corporation. 9 Harv. L. R. 91

restraint of trade by societies. 21 Ca. L. T. 1

**Public schools.** *See* Education

**Puerto Rico.** *See* Porto Rico

### **Pugilism**

*Leading articles:* boxing matches. 61 J. P. 802, 818

what constitutes a prize fight and how enjoined. 57 Cent. L. J. 413

### **Punishment**

Bovee, M. H. Reasons for abolishing capital punishment. D. Chic. 1878.

Davis, A. McF. Law of adultery and ignominious punishments. O. Worcester 1895.

Newgate calendar no. 3; cont. the trial of T. Picton and account of different modes of punishing criminals. O. Phil. n. d.

Nicoll, D. Man's revenge. D. Lond. (1891)

Pierret, G. Transportation et colonisation pénale. O. Par. 1892.

Tainturier, — (La) pénalité chez les athéniens au siècle de Périclès. O. Douai 1889. (L. P. v. 161)

Villard, E. (Le) droit de punir et Joseph de Maistre. O. Nancy 1886. (L. P. v. 164)

Warner, C. D. et al. Indeterminate sentence discussed. O. Elmira 1899. (L. P. v. 191)

*Leading articles:* Beccaria and law reform. 34 Am. L. Rev. 524

capital punishment. 59 Alb. L. J. 232, 240, 256, 286, 303, 517; 7 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 455

corporal punishment. 17 Med. Leg. J. 61, 74

crimes and punishment. 28 Law Mag. & R. 410

ducking stools. 10 Green B. 522; 11 id. 19

English gaols a century ago. 6 Green B. 313

executions and executioners. 12 Green B. 125

how torture was abolished in France. 14 Green B. 35

indeterminate sentence. 9 Yale L. J. 17

judicial use of torture. 11 Harv. L. R. 220, 290

lynch law in America. 57 Cent. L. J. 1; 8 Yale L. J. 335

old French prisons. 11 Green B. 365, 409

origin and hist. of lynch law. 12 Green B. 150, 466; 13 id. 379

scolds' bridle. 10 Green B. 431, 473

under the Roman empire. 23 Law Mag. & R. 12

whipping. 13 Green B. 65, 553; 8 Yale L. J. 371

### **Punjab, Law of**

India—Governor general in council. Punjab and Northwest code (1903).

Ed. 3. Q. Calcutta 1903.

**Quarantine**

**United States—Treasury Department.** Quarantine laws and regulations; rev. ed. of 1899. O. Wash. 1899. (L. P. v. 171)

**Quebec, Law of**

**Bedard, J. E.** Code municipal (in force 1898), annot. O. Montreal 1898.

**Cousineau, P.** Des corporations. O. Montreal 1901.

**Lafleur, E.** Conflict of laws. O. Montreal 1898.

**Loranger, L. J.** De l'incapacité légale de la femme mariée. O. Montreal 1901.

**Quebec—Legislature.** (La) bibliothèque du code civil, par C. C. de Lorimier. v. 20-21, O. Montreal 1890.

— Code civil (in force 1897) par O. P. et A. P. Dorais. S. Montreal 1897.

— Consolidated supplement to Sharp's civil code; no. 1, cont. amendments and notes of decisions, 1888-95; ed. by W. P. Sharp. O. Montreal 1896.

— Municipal code (in force 1902) annot. by R. S. Weir. O. Montreal 1903.

**Taschereau, R.** Théorie du cas fortuit et de la force majeure dans les obligations. O. Montreal 1901.

*Leading articles:* criticism of civil code. 23 Ca. L. T. 73, 113

des droits des corporations. 7 Revue lég. (n.s.) 163

*See also* Practice

**Quebec: Reports**

**Lower Canada jurist.** v. 36, Q. Montreal 1891.

By J. S. Buchan

**Mathieu, M.** Rapports judiciaires révisés. v. 8-28, O. Montreal 1894-1902.

**Quebec—Queen's & King's Bench.** Official law reports. v. 3-11, O. Montreal 1894-1902.

**Quebec—Superior Court.** Official law reports. v. 4-22, O. Montreal 1893-1902.

**Quebec law reports.** v. 17, Q. Quebec 1891.

By R. J. Bradley, W. C. Languedoc, J. Tessier & T. C. Casgrain

**Quebec practice reports.** v. 1-4, O. Montreal 1898-1902

By E. F. Surveyer

**Revue de jurisprudence;** various cts. v. 1-8, O. Montreal 1895-1902.

By C. Chamilly de Lorimier

**Queensland: Reports**

**Queensland—Supreme Court.** Reports, with tables of cases and index. v. 1-5, O. Brisbane 1898-1903.

By G. Scott, L. E. Groom and A. D. Graham

**Queensland—Various courts.** Law journal reports. v. 3-10 in 6v. Q. Brisbane 1890-1901.

v. 3-4 by G. R. Byrne & W. H. Osborne

v. 4-6 by P. B. Macgregor & M. J. O'Sullivan

— v. 7-10 by A. D. Graham.

**Queensland: Reports, Digests of**

**Scott, G., Groom, L. E. & Graham, A. D. ed** Queensland digest, 1861-96. Q. Brisbane 1897.

**Quo warranto**

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisd. 2v. O. Chic. 1899.

High, J. L. Treatise on extraordinary legal remedies. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1896.

Spelling, T. C. Treatise on injunctions and other extraordinary remedies. Rev. ed. 2. 2v. O. Bost. 1901.

**Railway and canal traffic acts**

Boyle, E. & Waghorn, T. Law rel. to. 3v. Q. Lond. 1901.

**Railways**

Abbott, H. Treatise on law of, in Canada. O. Montreal 1896.

American and English railroad cases; ed. and annot. by W. M. McKinney et al. v. 55-61, O. Northport 1894-95.

—— n. s. v. 1-30, O. Northport (1895)-1903.

v. 1-2 by F. C. Smith

v. 3-30 by T. J. Michie

—— Digest of v. 1-10, n. s., by T. J. Michie. O. Charlottesville Va. 1899.

—— Index-digest of v. 1-23, n. s. O. Charlottesville 1902.

American railroad and corporation reports; ed. by J. Lewis. v. 8-12, O. Chic. 1894-96.

American railway reports, with notes by G. C. Clemens. v. 21, O. Northport 1881.

Browne, J. H. B. & Theobald, H. S. Law of; ed. 3 by J. H. B. Browne and F. B. Browne. Q. Lond. 1899.

Carr, W. A. Receivers certificates. Q. Phil. 1895. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 594)

Davis, G. & Browne, G. M. jr. Car trusts in U. S. O. N. Y. 1894.

Elliott, B. K. & W. F. Treatise on law of. 4v. O. Indianapolis 1897.

New York—Legislature. General railroad laws (as amended to 1899); ed. 2 with decisions and forms by E. H. Wells. O. Alb. 1899.

—— Statutory revision of the laws affecting railroads, as amended to 1894, 1896, 1898-1902, with notes by A. Hamilton. 7v. O. N. Y. & Alb. 1894-1902.

Notes of cases rel. to railways. v. 5-10 in 2v. O. Northport 1890-95.

Railroad reports. v. 1. See American and English railroad cases. v. 24.

Rapalje, S. & Mack, W. Digest of railway decisions in U. S., England and Canada. v. 1-8, Q. Northport 1895-98.

Wood, H. G. Treatise on law of; ed. 2 by H. D. Minor. 3v. O. Bost. 1894.

Leading articles: jurisdiction of U. S. Cts.—memorial of S. C. 28 Am. L. Rev. 161

railway reorganization. 4 Brief P. D. P. 1; 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 224, 243, 255

relation to the public. Kan. City B. Month, Jan. 1902, p. 3

reorganization agreements. 36 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 760

right of Legislature to regulate rates and charges. 47 Cent. L. J. 289

See also Street railways

**Rape**

Leading articles: law as to consent. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 467

**Rating**

Castle, E. J. Law and prac. of. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1895.

**Real estate brokers.** *See* Factors and brokers

### Real property

- Boone, C. T. Law of. Ed. 2. 3v. S. San Fran. 1901.  
 Carson, T. H. Real property statutes. Q. Lond. 1902.  
 Being ed. 10 of Shelford's real property statutes  
 Fowler, R. L. Real property law of N. Y., with notes. O. N. Y. 1899.  
 Hunter, A. T. Real property statutes of Ontario, with notes. O. Toronto 1894.  
 Jones, L. A. Treatise on law of. 2v. O. Bost. 1896.  
 Kerr, J. M. Treatise on law of. 3v. O. N. Y. 1895.  
 Lightwood, J. M. Treatise on possession of land. O. Lond. 1894.  
 Logan, E. Real property law of N. Y., with notes. O. N. Y. 1896.  
 Pingrey, D. H. Treatise on law of. 2v. O. Alb. 1895.  
 Rice, F. S. Treatise on modern law of. O. N. Y. 1897.  
 Theobald, H. S. Law of land. O. Lond. 1902.  
 Tiffany, H. T. Law of. 2v. O. St Paul 1903.  
 Tudor, O. D. Selection of leading cases on; ed. 4 by T. H. Carson and H. B. Bompas. Q. Lond. 1898.  
 Washburn, E. Treatise on Amer. law of; ed. 6 by J. Wurts. 3v. O Bost. 1902.  
 Williams, J. Principles of law of; ed. 17 by T. C. Williams. O. Lond. 1892.  
*Leading articles:* evolution of. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 241  
 gas and water mains, telegraph poles and wires, etc. 30 Ca. L. J. 374  
 history of alienation of land. 23 Law S. Jour. 158  
 licenses among individuals. 39 Cent. L. J. 220  
 parol licenses. 31 Am. L. Rev. 514  
 property in growing trees. 40 Cent. L. J. 230  
 rights to land made by accretion. 52 Cent. L. J. 306  
*See also:* Actions and defenses Adverse possession Alienation  
 Conveyancing Ejectment Estates Fixtures Partition Perpetuity  
 Remainders Titles to land Vendors and purchasers  
 of real property

### Receivers

- Beach, C. F. jr. Practical treatise on law of; ed. 2 with additions by W. A. Alderson. O. N. Y. 1897.  
 Carr, W. A. Receivers certificates. Q. Phil. 1895. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 594)  
 Gluck, J. F. & Becker, A. Law of receivers of corporations. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1896.  
 High, J. L. Treatise on law of. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1894.  
 Kerr, W. W. Law and prac. as to; ed. 4 by P. F. Wheeler and C. Burney. O. Lond. 1900.  
 Thompson, S. D. Law rel. to. (*see his Commentaries on corporations*)  
*Leading articles:* preferential debts in railway cases. 14 Law Q. Rev. 51  
 railroad receiverships in federal cts. 30 Am. L. Rev. 161, 520.

**Record of title.** *See* Registration

**Recoupment.** *See* Set-off

**Referees**

Boyce, L. L. Law and prac. rel. to (in) N. Y., with forms. O. Alb. 1903.

*Leading articles:* permanent salaried board. 60 Alb. L. J. 359

**Registers. See Directories****Registration**

Daniel — Du système Torrens comparé au régime hypothécaire et au mode de transmission de la propriété immobilière en droit français. O. Bourges 1887. (L. P. v. 159)

Dumas, J. Registering title to land. O. Chic. 1900.

Giauque, F. Torrens law as to land title registry in Ohio. O. Cin. 1896.

Morris, R. B. Summary of law of, in British Empire and foreign countries. O. Lond. 1895.

Niblack, W. C. Torrens system, its cost and complexity. O. Chic. 1903.

Olmstead, D. H. Reforms in land transfer. O. N. Y. 1902.

Power, G. W. et al. *ed.* See Torrens Australasian digest.

Rackemann, C. S. Land registration act of Massachusetts, Oct. 1, 1898. with notes. O. Bost. 1898.

Torrens Australasian digest of cases under the "real property" acts, Sup. Cts. of the Australasian colonies, 1860-98; ed. by G. W. Power et al. O. Brisbane 1899.

Torrens title cases; cts. of England, Australasia and Canada, comp. by W. H. Hunter. O. Toronto 1895.

*Leading articles:* land transfer in Germany and Austria. 31 Am. L. Rev. 827

land transfer reform. 28 Am. L. Rev. 196

modification of Torrens system as proposed in Ill. 26 Chic. L. N. 394  
to simplify titles—new system. 96 Law T. 103, 125, 152, 174, 191, 228,  
255, 280, 329, 384, 408, 433, 457

Torrens land system. 53 Alb. L. J. 391; 35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 605; 11 Harv. L. R. 301

Torrens system in Ill. 2 Brief P. D. P. 38; 7 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 283

Torrens system in Mass. 33 Am. L. Rev. 42; 54 Cent. L. J. 282, 285

Torrens system in U. S. 36 Am. L. Rev. 321

**Religious corporations**

Bayles, G. J. Civil church law cases. O. N. Y. 1900

Kynett, A. J. Religion of the republic and laws of religious corporations (of the several states). O. Cin. 1895.

New York—Legislature. Membership and religious corporation laws (1897). O. Alb. 1897.

——— 1895-97, 1899-1900; with notes by R. C. Cumming and F. B. Gilbert. 5v. O. Alb. 1895-1900.

*See also Ecclesiastical law*

**Remainders**

*Leading articles:* contingent remainders. 14 Law Q. Rev. 133, 234; 15 id, 71

vested and contingent in N. Y. 1 Columb. L. R. 279, 347

*See also Estates*

**Remedies**

High, J. L. Treatise on extraordinary legal remedies. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1896

**Removal of causes**

Black, H. C. Treatise on laws and prac. governing. O. St Paul 1898.

Moon, B. C. Removal of causes from cts. of the several states to Cir. Cts. of U. S. O. N. Y. 1901.

See also Practice: United States—Federal courts

**Reparation. See Damages****Replevin**

Cobbey, J. E. Practical treatise on law of. Ed. 2. O. Chic. 1900.

Shinn, R. Treatise on the Amer. law of, and kindred actions for getting possession of chattels. O. Chic. 1899.

**Reporters and text writers**

*Leading articles:* English reports, 1292-1865. 15 Harv. L. R. 1, 109  
good and bad law reporting. 11 Green B. 105

mss. of Yearbooks. 12 Green B. 533

relating to salary of N. Y. Sup. Ct. reporter. 64 Alb. L. J. 52

reports and reporters. 4 Brief P. D. P 111

Yearbook bibliography. 14 Harv. L. R. 557

**Reports, American: United States—Supreme Court**

1893-1902 Supreme Court reporter. v. 14-23.

1893-1902 U. S. reports. v. 150-90.

*Digests*

1789-1898 Clark, H. D. (Index to decisions) 2v.

1789-1901 U. S. Sup. Ct. digest (Lawyers' co-op. ed.) 4v.

789-1902 Rose, W. M. 3v.

1790-1898 Notes on U. S. reports. v. 1-13.

1790-1899 Russell, W. H. & Winslow, W. B. 4v.

1880-1903 Federal reporter digest. 5v.

1891-95 Lewis, W. D. 1v.

**Reports, American: United States—Circuit and District Courts**

1789-1880 Federal cases. 30v.

1893-1903 Federal reporter. v. 57-124.

*Digests*

1789-1880 Federal cases; digest of v. 1-30.

1880-1903 Federal reporter digest. 5v.

**Reports, American: United States—Circuit Courts of Appeals**

1893-1903 U. S. Cir. Ct. of Appeals rep. v. 5-58.

1891-99 U. S. Cts. of Appeals rep. v. 2-3, 5-9, 11-63

*Digests*

1891-95 Lewis, W. D. 1v

**Reports, American: United States—Federal courts, Digests of**

1789-1901 Ash, M. & W. (citations) 4v.

**Reports, American: United States—Federal and state courts**

1893-1903 Lawyers' rep. v. 21-60.



## **Reports, American: United States—Federal and state courts, Digests of**

- 1658-1896 American digest, century ed. v. 1-43.  
 1894-1903 American digest (national rep. system). 14v.  
 1894-99 General digest. v. 9-10; (n. s.) v. 1-8.

## **Reports, American: United States—Federal and state courts, selected cases**

- 1890 American crim. rep. v. 9.  
 1892 American probate rep. v. 8  
 1893-1903 American state rep. v. 34-93.  
 1895-1902 American negligence digest. 1v.  
 1897 American negligence cases. v. 1-13.  
 1897-1903 American negligence rep. v. 1-14.

## **Reports, American: United States—State courts**

- 1893-1903 Atlantic reporter. v. 27-55.  
 1893-1903 Northeastern reporter. v. 34-67.  
 1893-1903 Northwestern reporter. v. 56-96  
 1893-1903 Pacific reporter. v. 34-73.  
 1893-1903 Southern reporter. v. 13-34.  
 1893-1903 Southwestern reporter. v. 23-75.  
 1894-1903 Southeastern reporter. v. 18-44.

## **Reports, American: United States—Bankruptcy**

- 1898-1903 American bankruptcy rep. v. 1-9.

## **Reports, American: United States—Claims**

- 1893-94 First Comptroller's decisions. 1 v.  
 1894-1903 Comptroller's decisions. v. 1-9.  
 1894-1902 Digest of Comptroller's decisions. 1 v.  
 1894-1902 U. S. Ct. of Claims rep. v. 28-37.

## **Reports, American: United States—Election cases**

- 1789-1901 Rowell, C. H. 1 v.  
 1789-1893 Taft, G. S. (Senate). Ed. 2. 1v.

## **Reports, American: United States—Internal revenue**

- 1898-1901 U. S. war revenue decisions. 4v.

## **Reports, American: United States—Interstate commerce**

- 1892-1901 U. S. interstate commerce reports. v. 4-9

## **Reports, American: United States—Patent cases**

- 1895-1901 U. S. patent decisions. 7 v.

## **Reports, American: United States—Pension cases**

- 1888-1901 U. S. Department of the Interior decisions. v. 2-11.

## **Reports, American: United States—Public lands**

- 1893-1902 U. S. Department of the Interior decisions. v. 16-31

### *Digests*

- 1881-96 Digest of v. 1-22. 1v.

## **Reports, American: United States—Tariff**

- 1893-1903 U. S. Treasury Department, synopsis of decisions. 17v.

*Digests*

1898-1900 Digest. iv.

**Reports, American: Alabama**

1893-1903 Alabama reports. v. 95-136.

*Digests*

1820-1900 Mayfield, J. J. 4v.

**Reports, American: Alaska**

1884-1902 Alaska reports. iv.

**Reports, American: Arkansas**

1893-1902 Arkansas reports. v. 57-70.

1895-1900 Martin's Chancery decisions. iv.

*Digests*

1837-96 Crawford, T. D. 2v.

**Reports, American: California**

1893-1903 California reports. v. 99-139.

1883-96 Coffey, J. V. (Probate) 2v.

*Digests*

1850-1902 Deering, J. H. 6v.

1850-96 Hester, M. C. (Citation index) iv.

**Reports, American: Colorado**

1892-1900 Colorado appeal reports. v. 3-15.

1900-2 Colorado decisions. 4v.

1893-1903 Colorado reports. v. 19-30.

*Digests*

1864-1900 Morrison, R. S.

**Reports, American: Connecticut**

1893-1903 Connecticut reports. v. 63-75.

*Digests*

1785-1899 Baldwin, S. E. 2v.

1785-1901 Mitchell, J. G. (Citations)

1789-1895 Andrews, J. P. & Fowler, G. B. (Index digest)

**Reports, American: Dakota, Digests of**

1867-89 Tilton, H. G. iv.

**Reports, American: Delaware**

1886-95 Delaware Chancery reports. v. 6-7.

1883-93 Houston, J. W. v. 7-9.

1893-97 Marvel, D. T. v. 1-2.

1897-1902 Pennewill, J. v. 1-3.

*Digests*

1814-93 Ridgely, H. jr. iv.

**Reports, American: District of Columbia**

1893-1903 Appeal reports. v. 1-21.

1892-93 District of Columbia reports. v. 21.

1850-63 Hayward, J. A. & Hazleton, G. C. v. 2.

*Digests*

1801-99 Maupin, C. W.

**Reports, American: Florida**

1893-1901 Florida reports. v. 32-43.

*Digests*

1889-97 Choate, C. A. v. 2.

**Reports, American: Georgia**

1893-1902 Georgia reports. v. 91-116.

*Digests*

1846-97 Van Epps, H. &amp; Akin, J. W. 3 v.

**Reports, American: Idaho**

1881-1901 Idaho reports. v. 2-7.

*Digests*

1866-99 Heyburn, W. B. 1 v.

1866-99 Stewart, G. H. 1 v.

**Reports, American: Illinois**

1892-1903 Illinois Appellate Court reports. v. 47-108.

1893-1903 Illinois reports. v. 147-203.

*Digests*

1819-95 Kinney, J. K. 4 v.

1819-99 Evans, L. (Citations) 1 v.

**Reports, American: Indian Territory**

1896-1901 Indian Territory reports. v. 1-3.

**Reports, American: Indiana**

1893-1902 Indiana Appellate Court reports. v. 7-30.

1892-1902 Indiana reports. v. 133-59.

*Digests*

1817-1900 Thompson, J. W. (Citations) 2 v.

1881-95 Woollen, W. W. 2 v.

1894-1901 Remy, C. F. 1 v.

**Reports, American: Iowa**

1892-1902 Iowa reports. v. 85-118.

*Digests*

1839-1902 Aitchison, C. B. (Citations)

1887-98 McClain, E. v. 3.

**Reports, American: Kansas**

1895-1901 Kansas appeal reports. v. 1-10.

1893-1902 Kansas reports. v. 51-65.

*Digests*

1854-97 Valentine, D. M. 2 v.

1880-93 Dassler, C. F. W. New ed. 2 v.

1858-1901 ——— 1 v.

**Reports, American: Kentucky**

1893-1903 Kentucky law reporter. v. 15-24.

1893-1901 Kentucky reports. v. 93-110.

*Digests*

1878-95 Barbour, J. v. 3-4.

**Reports, American: Louisiana**

- 1893-1900 Louisiana annual reports. v. 45-52.  
1900-1903 Louisiana reports. v. 104-9.  
1877-80 Manning, T. C. (Unreported cases) iv.  
1881-84 McGloin, F. v. 2.

*Digests*

- 1888-1900 Breaux, J. A. iv.

**Reports, American: Maine**

- 1893-1903 Maine reports. v. 86-97.

*Digests*

- 1820-96 Savage, A. R. (Index digest) iv.

**Reports, American: Maryland**

- 1893-1903 Maryland reports. v. 77-96.

*Digests*

- 1658-1898 Brantly, W. T. 3v.  
1658-1899 Thompson, H. O. (Cases cited) iv.

**Reports, American: Massachusetts**

- 1673-92 Court of Assistants records. v. 1.  
1893-1903 Massachusetts reports. v. 159-82.  
1886-95 Russell, C. T. jr. Contested election cases. iv.

*Digests*

- 1879-1901 Massachusetts digest; supplement by C. N. Harris. 2v.  
1886-96 Silvernail, W. H. i v.  
Being v. 3 of Throop's digest

**Reports, American: Michigan**

- 1893-1902 Michigan reports. v. 97-129.

*Digests*

- 1888-98 Jacobs, A. P. and Chaney, H. A. v. 3-4.

**Reports, American: Minnesota**

- 1892-1903 Minnesota reports. v. 51-88.

*Digests*

- 1892-98 Minnesota digest. v. 3.

**Reports, American: Mississippi**

- 1892-1901 Mississippi reports. v. 71-79.

*Digests*

- 1871-96 Brame, L. and Alexander, C. H. iv.

**Reports, American: Missouri**

- 1893-1903 Missouri appeals reports. v. 54-97.  
1895-96 Missouri appellate reporter. 2v.  
1893-94 Missouri legal news. v. 2-3.  
1893-1903 Missouri reports. v. 116-74.

*Digests*

- 1886-90 McQuillin, E.  
1821-1902 Pattison, E. W. 6v.  
1890-94 ——— 2v.

**Reports, American: Montana**

1892-1903 Montana reports. v. 13-27

*Digests*

1868-98 Bishop, E. L.

**Reports, American: Nebraska**

1893-1902 Nebraska reports. v. 37-64.

*Digests*

1855-96 Nelson, W. T. 2v.

1855-1900 Page, E. C. 2v.

**Reports, American: Nevada**

1894-1902 Nevada reports. v. 22-26.

**Reports, American: New Hampshire**

1889-1902 New Hampshire reports. v. 66-71.

**Reports, American: New Jersey—Equity**

1892-1902 Dickinson, S. M. v. 6-18.

Being v. 51-63, N. J. Eq.

**Reports, American New Jersey—Law**

1892-1903 Vroom, G. D. W. v. 26-39.

Being v. 55-68, N. J. L.

**Reports, American: New Jersey, Digests**

1775-1899 Bradley, J. A. (Citations) iv.

1887-97 Wall, A. C. iv.

**Reports, American: New Mexico**

1883-95 New Mexico reports. v. 3-7.

**Reports, American: New York—Court of Appeals**

1893-1903 New York reports. v. 139-75.

1883-1902 Court of Appeals reports. v. 91-170.

*Digests*

1847-1901 Campbell, C. P. iv.

1887-1903 Danforth, H. G. &amp; Wickes, R. B. v. 3-4.

1847-98 N. Y. reports annotations; "Co-op." ed. iv.

**Reports, American: New York—Criminal cases**

1894-1902 New York criminal reports. v. 9-16.

**Reports, American: New York—Inferior courts**

1894-1903 Miscellaneous reports. v. 6-41.

**Reports, American: New York—Practice etc.**

1893-94 Abbott, A. New cases. v. 30-31.

1777-1899 New York Assembly. (Election cases, ed. by A. E. Baxter)

1895-1903 New York annotated cases. v. 1-1.

1892-1901 New York civil procedure reports. v. 23-32.

**Reports, American: New York—Supreme Court**

1896-1903 Appellate division reports. v. 1-86.

1893-96 Hun, M. T. v. 72-92.

1893-1903 New York supplement. v. 25-83.

*Digests*

1869-1901 Danforth, H. G. 2v.

**Reports, American: New York—Surrogates Courts**

1891-93 Power, J. iv.

**Reports, American: New York—Various courts**

1894-96 New York State reporter. v. 56-75.

Merged in N. Y. supplement

1896-98 New York monthly law record. 3v.

*Digests*

1893-1902 Abbott, A. (Annual) 10v.

1893-94 ——— (Monthly index) no. 1-6.

1794-1900 Abbott's cyclopedic digest. 14v.

1893-98 Brightly, F. F. v. 5.

1894-1900 Gibbons, W. S. (Annual) 7v.

1890-96 ——— 2v.

1893-94 Haviland and Greene (Citations)

1893-1901 ——— 2v.

1901-2 New York digest; (Combined old series) 2v.

1794-1895 Silvernail, W. H. (Cases affirmed and reversed) 1v

1794-1904 ——— (Citations) 3v.

**Reports, American: North Carolina**

1893-1903 North Carolina reports. v. 113-32.

**Reports, American: North Dakota**

1892-1903 North Dakota reports. v. 3-11.

*Digests*

1890-97 Tilton, H. G. iv.

**Reports, American: Ohio**

1865-73 Gottschall, O. M. iv.

1893-1901 Ohio Circuit Court reports. v. 8-22.

1897-1901 Ohio Circuit Courts reports. iv.

1891-1901 Ohio circuit decisions. v. 6-12.

1894-1902 Ohio decisions. v. 1-12.

1843-73 Ohio decisions reprints. 13v.

1892-1902 Ohio state reports. v. 50-66.

1889-99 Ohio Supreme Court decisions. v. 1.

**Reports, American: Ohio—Various courts**

1894-1901 Ohio nisi prius reports. v. 1-8.

**Reports, American: Ohio—Digests**

1816-1900 Bates, C. 3v.

1899-1900 Term reports digested. v. 1.

1816-1900 Thompson, J. W. (Citations) iv.

1823-98 Welch, J. M. iv.

**Reports, American: Oklahoma**

1894-1902 Oklahoma reports. v. 2-11.

*Digests*

1890-97 Morgan, D. T. iv.

1890-1900 Wilson, W. F. iv.

**Reports, American: Oregon**

1892-1903 Oregon reports. v. 23-42.

**Reports, American: Pennsylvania—Supreme Court**

1893-1903 Pennsylvania state reports. v. 156-205.

1878-85 Pennsylvania Sup. Ct. cases, by L. B. Walker. v. 4.

*Digests*

1791-1897 Reid, J. V. parallel cases. 2v.

**Reports, American: Pennsylvania—District Court**

1893-1902 Pennsylvania district reports. v. 3-11.

**Reports, American: Pennsylvania—Superior Court**

1895-1903 Pennsylvania Superior Court reports. v. 1-22

**Reports, American: Pennsylvania—Various courts**

1883-1902 Dauphin county reports. v. 1-5.

1888-1903 Delaware county reports. v. 4-8.

1893-95 Lackawanna jurist. v. 3.

1895-1902 Lackawanna legal news. v. 1-7.

1894-1903 Lancaster law review. v. 11-20.

1893-1902 Luzerne legal register reports. v. 7-10.

1891-1902 Montgomery county law reporter. v. 7-18.

1894-1903 Northampton county reporter. v. 4-8.

1893-1903 Pennsylvania County Court reports. v. 14-27.

1894-1903 Pittsburgh legal journal (n.s.). v. 24-33.

1894-99 Weekly notes of cases. v. 33-44.

1874-98 ——— index digest, v. 1-42. 1v.

1893-97 York legal record. v. 7-10.

*Digests*

1889-95 Brightly, F. F. v. 4 in 2v.

1879-1898 Good, D. C. Index of decisions on statutes 1v.

**Reports, American: Rhode Island**

1892-1902 Rhode Island reports. v. 18-23.

*Digests*

1828-98 Stiness, E. C. 1v.

**Reports, American: South Carolina**

1892-1902 South Carolina reports. v. 38-65.

**Reports, American: South Dakota**

1891-1902 South Dakota reports. v. 2-15.

*Digests*

1890-97 Tilton, H. G. 1v.

**Reports, American: Tennessee**

1847-78 Shannon, R. T. 2v.

1870-94 ——— 1v.

1876-78 Tennessee legal reporter. v. 1-2.

1893-1902 Tennessee reports. v. 93-109.

*Digests*

1791-1898 Webb, J. A. 3v.

**Reports, American: Texas**

1893-1902 Texas civil appeals. v. 4-28.

1893-1902 Texas criminal appeals. v. 32-43.

1893-1902 Texas reports. v. 86-95.

*Digests*

- 1840-93 Buckler, C. N. (Civil digest) 3v.  
 1891-98 Peticolas, A. B. v.3.

**Reports, American: Utah**

- 1893-1903 Utah reports. v. 9-25.

*Digests*

- 1855-1903 Kinney, C. S. iv.

**Reports, American: Vermont**

- 1893-1902 Vermont reports. v. 66-74.

**Reports, American: Virginia**

- 1871-1900 Virginia decisions (unreported) 2v.  
 1893-1902 Virginia reports. v. 90-100.

*Digests*

- 1730-1902 Hurst, S. N. & Brown, R. M. 9v.  
 1730-1896 Martin, W. B. (Index) iv.

**Reports, American: Washington**

- 1893-1903 Washington reports. v. 6-31.

*Digests*

- 1854-94 Horan, J. E. (Index digest) iv.  
 1854-1901 Miller, A. L. iv.  
 1854-1903 Remington, A. (Notes) iv.  
 1889-1898 Dennis, L. C. et al. iv.

**Reports, American: West Virginia**

- 1893-1903 West Virginia reports. v. 38-52.

*Digests*

- 1863-1901 West Virginia digest. 3v.

**Reports, American: Wisconsin**

- 1893-1903 Wisconsin reports. v. 85-116.

*Digests*

- 1839-1900 Bailey, W. F. 3v.  
 1882-94 Burnell, G. W. (Reference digest) iv.  
 1839-82 Starr, M. (Reference digest) iv.

**Reports, American: Wyoming**

- 1892-1901 Wyoming reports. v. 4-9.

**Reports: Belgium**

- 1814-1900 Pasicrisie belge. 80v.  
 1814-70 ——— table. 3v.

**Reports: British Burma**

- 1872-95 Moyle, J. C. Criminal circulars. 2v.  
 1872-82 Ripley, F. (Select judgments) iv.  
 1891-94 Upper Burma circulars. 2v.  
 1893-94 Lower Burma Crim. judgments. iv.

**Reports: British Guiana**

- 1890-93 British Guiana law reports. v. 1-3.  
 1866 Supreme Court judgments. iv.  
 1894-97 British Guiana appeal cases iv.



*Digests*

1856-91 Abraham, E. A. V.

**Reports, Canadian: British Columbia**

1853-1902 Martin A. Mining cases and statutes. iv.

1874-1903 British Columbia reports. v. 1-9.

**Reports, Canadian: Canada, Dominion of**

1893-1902 Canada Supreme Court reports. v. 22-32.

1894-1903 Canadian criminal cases annotated. v. 1-6.

1892-1902 Exchequer Court reports. v. 3-7.

*Digests*

1875-93 Cassels, R. iv.

1893-98 Coutlée, L. W. iv.

**Reports, Canadian: Canada—Dominion and provincial courts***Digests*

1896-1901 Canadian digest. 6v.

**Reports, Canadian: Manitoba**

1893-1901 Manitoba reports. v. 9-13.

*Digests*

1875-99 Ewart, A. C. iv.

**Reports, Canadian: New Brunswick**

1876-93 New Brunswick equity cases. iv.

1894-99 New Brunswick equity reports. iv.

1890-98 New Brunswick reports. v. 30-34.

*Digests*

1825-97 Stevens, J. G. iv.

**Reports, Canadian: Northwest territories**

1887-98 Supreme Court. 2v.

1885-1901 Territories law reports. v. 1, 4.

**Reports, Canadian: Nova Scotia**

1891-1903 Nova Scotia reports. v. 24-35

*Digests*

1888-1903 Armstrong, B. H. iv.

**Reports, Canadian: Ontario**

1891-1900 Ontario election cases. v. 2.

1892-1900 Ontario practice reports. v. 15-19.

1893-1900 Ontario reports. v. 24-32.

1893-1900 Ontario appeal reports. v. 21-27.

1901-2 Ontario law reports. v. 1-3.

**Reports, Canadian: Quebec**

1891 Lower Canada jurist. v. 36.

1861-81 Mathieu, M. Rapports judiciaires révisés. v. 8-28.

1891 Quebec law reports. v. 17.

1894-1902 Quebec official law reports; Queen's and King's Bench.  
v. 3-11.

1893-1902 ——— Superior Court. v. 4-22.

1898-1902 Quebec practice reports. v. 1-4.

1895-1902 Revue de jurisprudence. v. 1-8.

**Reports, Cape of Good Hope: Eastern district**

1891-1902 Eastern District Court reports. v. 6-15.

**Reports, Cape of Good Hope: Griqualand**

1890-98 High Court reports. v. 6-8.

**Reports, Cape of Good Hope: Supreme Court**

1891-93 Juta, H. v. 8-10.

1864-67 Searle, M. W. v. 5.

1891-1901 Sheil, J. D. v. 1-11.

1894-1902 Manson, E. v. 1-9.

1894-1900 Supreme Court reports. v. 11-

1857 Watermeyer, E. B. iv.

**Reports, Cape of Good Hope: All the courts***Digests*

1884-1900 Cape law journal digest. iv.

1828-96 Ward, D. (Supreme Court; criminal digest). iv.

1888-93 Searle, M. W. &amp; Jones, H. iv.

**Reports: Ceylon**

1878-91 Supreme Court circular. 9v.

1892-94 Ceylon law reports. 3v.

1892-94 Ceylon Supreme Court reports. 3v.

1833-59 Austin, N. J. iv.

1848-68 Beling, W. W. &amp; Vanderstraaten, J. W. 2v.

1859 Joseph, A. O. &amp; Beven, E. iv.

1856-59 Lorenz, C. A. 3v. in 1.

1833-36 Marshall, Sir C. iv.

1846-47 Murray, A. iv.

1845-55 Nell, L. iv.

1872, 1875-76 Rámá Náthan P. iv.

1801-61 Thesawaleme; ed. 2. iv.

1882-83 Wendt, H. L. iv.

*Digests*

1820-95 Tiruvilangam, H. iv.

**Reports: Cyprus**

1883-1901 Cyprus law reports. v. 1-5.

**Reports, English: Admiralty**

1894-1903 Law reports, probate division. 1894-1903. 10v.

1890-99 Maritime law cases. v. 7-8

1740-50 Pratt, F. T. (Cases). iv.

1390-1404

1527-45 } Select pleas. v. 1-2. (Selden Society, v. 6, 11)

1547-1602

**Reports, English: Bankruptcy**

1670-1744 Davies on bankruptcy.

1892-93 Morrell, C. F. v. 9-10.

1894-1903 Law reports, chancery division. 1894-1903. 19v.

1707-1865 Scots revised reports; House of Lords series. 10v.

**Reports, English: Chancery**

- 1364-1471 Select cases. (Selden Society, v. 10)  
 1694-1817 English reports (reprint). v. 21-34.  
 1894-1903 Law reports, chancery division. 1894-1903. 19v.

**Reports, English: Chancery—Vice Chancellors**

- 1894-1903 Law reports, chancery division. 1894-1903. 19v.

**Reports, English: Commercial cases**

- 1895-1902 Commercial cases. v. 1-7.

**Reports, English: County Courts**

- 1893-1902 County Courts cases. v. 21-25.  
 1866-70 Falconer, T. iv.

**Reports, English: Court of Coronation claims**

- 1901-2 Wollaston, G. W. (Edward 7) iv.

**Reports, English: Court of Referees in Parliament**

- 1890-94 Rickards, A. G. & Saunders, R. C. i.v.  
 1895-99 Saunders, R. C. & Austin, E. iv

**Reports, English: Court of Requests**

- 1497-1569 Select cases. (Selden Society, v. 12)

**Reports, English: Crown cases**

- 1221 Bristol pleas of the crown.  
 1890-1902 Cox, E. W., v. 17-19.  
 1894-1900 Law reports, Queen's Bench division. 1894-1900 14v.  
 1901-3 ——— King's Bench division. 1901-3. 6v.

**Reports, English: Ecclesiastical Courts**

- 1894-1903 Law reports, probate division. 1894-1903. 10v.

**Reports, English: Election cases**

- 1892-93 Day, S. H. iv.  
 1869-74 Great Britain election petitions. 2v.

**Reports, English: Exchequer**

- 1220-84 Select pleas; (Jewish Exchequer). (Selden Society, v. 15)

**Reports, English: Forest cases**

- 1209-1334 Select pleas. (Selden Society, v. 13)

**Reports, English: House of Lords**

- 1694-1866 English reports (*repr.*) 11v.  
 1894-1903 Law reports, appeal cases. 1894-1903. 10v.

**Reports, English: Income tax cases**

- 1875-81 Income tax cases. iv.

**Reports, English: Joint stock companies cases**

- 1848-49 Cox, E. W. *ed.* iv.

**Reports, English: King's and Queen's Bench**

- 1200-57 Somersetshire pleas. iv.  
 1341-44 Yearbooks, 16-18 Edward 3. 4v.  
 1894-1900 Law reports, Queen's Bench division. 1894-1900. 14v.  
 1901-3 ——— King's Bench division. 1901-3. 6v.

**Reports, English: Locus standi reports.** *See* Reports, English: Court of Referees in Parliament

**Reports, English: Magistrates cases**

1891-1903 Cox, E. W. v. 16-20.

1896-1902 Magisterial cases. v. 1-7

**Reports, English: Patent cases**

1886-87 Griffin, R. iv.

1894-1903 Reports of patent cases. v. 11-20.

**Reports, English: Privy Council**

1809-73 English reports (*repr.*) 9v.

1894-1903 Law reports, appeal cases. 1894-1903. 10v.

1893-1903 Law reports, Indian appeals. v. 21-30.

**Reports, English: Probate and divorce**

1894-1903 Law reports, probate division. 1894-1903. 10v.

**Reports, English: Railway cases**

1890-1902 Railway and canal traffic cases. v. 7-11.

**Reports, English: Registration cases**

1886-95 Fox, J. S. & Smith, C. L. iv.

**Reports, English: Scotch appeals**

1894-1903. Law reports, appeal cases. 1894-1903. 10v.

**Reports, English: Various courts**

1894-1903 Law journal reports (n. s.) v. 63-72.

1894-1903 Law times reports (n. s.) v. 69-88.

1892-95 Reports, The. 15v.

1811-44 Revised reports. v. 12-62.

1894-1903 Times law reports. v. 10-19.

1894-1903 Weekly notes, pt 1. 10 v.

1894-1902 Weekly reporter. v. 42-51.

*Digests*

1891-95 Law reports digest by A. Pulling. iv

1557-1897 Mews, J. 16 v.

1893-96, 1898-1902 ——— (Annual) 9v.

**Reports, French: Forestry cases**

1893-96 Repertoire de législation. v. 19-22.

**Reports, French: Various courts**

1893-1902 Sirey, J. B. 10v.

**Reports, German: Reichsgericht**

1879-1903 Entscheidungen in civilsachen. 54v.

1879-1903 Entscheidungen in strafsachen. 36v.

**Reports, Hawaiian**

1893-1903 Hawaiian reports. v. 9-14.

*Digests*

1847-1903 Hawaiian digest. iv.

**Reports, Indian: Appeals.** *See* Reports, English: Privy Council

**Reports, Indian: Bengal—East India Company Courts**

- 1834-55 Sudder dewanee summary decisions. iv.  
 1851-54 Nizamut adawlut decisions. v. 1-4 in 8.  
 1859 ——— v. 9.

**Reports, Indian: Bengal—Supreme Court**

- 1850-59 Gasper, N. M. iv.  
 1846 Montriou, W. A. iv.

**Reports, Indian: Bengal—High Court**

- 1877-83 Calcutta law reports. 13v.  
 1864-65 Coryton, J. 2 pt.  
 1866-68 Revenue, civil and criminal reporter. 5 v.  
 1893-1902 Indian law reports; Calcutta series. v. 20-29.

**Reports, Indian: Bombay—High Court**

- 1899-1902 Bombay law reporter. v. 1-4.  
 1893-1902 Indian law reports; Bombay series. v. 17-26.

*Digests*

- 1869-96 Nanabhai, J. & Setalvad, C. H.; (unreported decisions) iv.

**Reports, Indian: Calcutta. See Reports, Indian: Bengal****Reports, Indian: Madras—East India Company Courts**

- 1826-50 Arbuthnot A. J. iv.  
 1851-62 Fouldaree udalut; (criminal cases) 12v.

**Reports, Indian: Madras—High Court**

- 1893-1902 Indian law reports; Madras series. v. 16-25.

**Reports, Indian: Northwestern provinces—High Court**

- 1893-1902 Indian law reports; Allahabad series. v. 15-24.

**Reports, Indian: Sind**

- 1872-73 Leggett, E. iv.

**Reports, Indian: Various provinces***Digests*

- 1876-1900 Cranenburgh, D. E. 5v.  
 1875-94 Ghose, R. (Cases cited) iv.  
 1811-1901 Nambyar, P. K. (Cases cited) iv  
 1800-97 Woodman, J. V. v. 7-8.

**Reports, Ireland: Various courts**

- 1892-1902 Irish law times reports. v. 26-36  
 1893 Law reports; Ireland. v. 31-32.  
 1894-1903 Irish reports. 20v.

**Reports, Isle of Man**

- 1720-1847 Bluett, J. C. iv.

**Reports, Japan**

- 1895-96 Masujima's select cases. v. 10

**Reports, Mauritius**

- 1885-99 Mauritius decisions. 15v.

**Reports, Natal**

- 1860-66 Notes of decisions by R. I. Finnemore. 5v.  
 1873-79 Natal law reports. 6v.  
 1883-94 ——— n. s. v. 4-15.

**Reports, Netherlands**

- 1839-88 Nederlandsche rechtspraak. 150v.

*Digests*

- 1839-72 Register. 3v.

**Reports, New South Wales**

- 1825-62 Legge, J. G. 2v.  
 1893-1900 New South Wales law reports. v. 14-21.  
 1901-2 New South Wales state reports. v. 1-2.

**Reports, New Zealand: Supreme Court and Court of Appeal**

- 1861-72 Macassey, J. 1v.  
 1873-78 New Zealand jurist. 6v.  
 1893-1902 New Zealand law reports. v. 11-21.

*Digests*

- 1861-97 New Zealand digest and supplement. 2v.

**Reports, Newfoundland**

- 1817-28 Newfoundland decisions. 1v.  
 1854-96 ——— 4v.

**Reports, Queensland**

- 1888-1901 Queensland law journal reports. v. 3-10.  
 1860-81 Queensland Supreme Court reports. v. 1-5.

*Digests*

- 1861-96 Scott, G., Groom, L. E. & Graham, A. D. *ed.*

**Reports, Russia**

- 1900-1 Court of Cassation. 2v.

**Reports, Scotland: Commissioners of Inquiry—Private legislation**

- 1901-2 Constable, A. H. B. et al. v. 1-2.

**Reports, Scotland: Court of Justiciary**

- 1893-1902 Adam, E. v. 1-3.

**Reports, Scotland: Court of Session**

- 1821-38 Scots revised reports, ser. 1. 6v.  
 1838-50 ——— Court of Session, ser. 2. 6v.  
 1862-68 ——— Court of Session, ser. 3. 6v.  
 1893-98 Rettie, M. et al. Session cases, ser. 4. v. 21-25.  
 1898-1902 Fraser, H. J. E. et al. Session cases, ser. 5. v. 1-4.

*Digests*

- 1862-93 Grierson, P. J. H. (Cases cited) 1v.

**Reports, Scotland: Locus standi reports. See Reports, Scotland: Commissioners of Inquiry—Private legislation****Reports, Scotland: Scotch Appeals. See Reports, English: House of lords****Reports, Scotland: Sheriff Courts**

- 1878-91 Guthrie, W. Ser. 2. 1v.

**Reports, Scotland: Various courts**

1893-1903 Scots law times reports. v. 1-10.

1894-1903 Scottish law reporter. v. 31-40.

**Reports, South Australia**

1885-1903 Australian law times. v. 7-24.

1867-92, 1899-1900 South Australia law reports; Supreme Court. 27v.

*Digests*

1847-84 Lovekin, A. 1v.

**Reports, Straits Settlements**

1886-91 Straits law journal. 5v.

1892-1901 Straits Settlements law reports. v. 1-6.

**Reports, Tasmania**

1885-1903 Australian law times. v. 7-24.

**Reports, Transvaal**

1893 South African reports. 1v.

1894-96 South African official reports. 3v.

1902 Transvaal law reports; High Court. 1v.

1902 ——— Supreme Court. 1v.

**Reports, Victoria**

1870-74 Australian jurist reports. v. 1-5.

1879-1903 Australian law times. v. 1-24.

1892-1903 Victorian law reports. v. 18-28.

1856-57 Victorian law times. 2v.

*Digests*

1885-1901 Eagleson, J. G. et al. 3v.

**Reports, Western Australia**

1899-1902 Western Australia law reports. 4v.

**Res gestae***Leading articles:* declarations as part. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 187

law rel. to. 19 Law Q. Rev. 203, 435; 31 Wash. L. Rep. 502, 518, 534

**Res judicata****Black, H. C.** (*See his* Treatise on judgments; ed. 2. v. 2)**Chand, H.** Treatise on law of. O. Lond. 1894.**Van Fleet, J. M.** Treatise on law of former adjudication. 2v. O. Indianapolis 1895.*Leading articles:* doctrine of stare decisis. 52 Alb. L. J. 73; 4 Am. Lawy. 21; 55 Cent. L. J. 362; 4 Madras L. J. 99

in actions for personal injuries. 54 Alb. L. J. 232

judicial precedents. 9 Harv. L. R. 27; 3 Kan. City B. Month. 17; 1 Md. L. Rev. 53

where the plea is not an estoppel. 38 Cent. L. J. 378

**Respondeat superior***Leading articles:* scope of, in crim. law. 6 Madras L. J. 39**Restraint of trade. See Public policy**

**Revenue laws of Great Britain**

**Dowell, S.** Acts rel. to income tax; with references to decisions. Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1895.

——— Acts rel. to tax on inhabited dwelling houses; with notes. O. Lond. 1893.

**Ellis, A. M.** Guide to income tax acts. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1893.

**Griffith, G. C.** Digest of stamp duties etc., with notes. Ed. 11. S. Lond. 1894.

**Hanson, A.** Acts rel. to duties, with notes; ed. 4 by L. T. Dibdin and F. H. L. Errington. O. Lond. 1897.

**Hewitt, T.** Treatise on law rel. to corporation duty. D. Lond. 1892.

**Hudson, C. & Layton, A. T.** Practical guide to payment of legacy and succession duties. Ed. 9. O. Lond. 1892.

**Norman, A. W.** Death duty tables. O. Lond. 1896.

*Leading articles:* "carrying on business in England." 98 Law T. 153

**Revenue laws of the U. S.**

**Ash, M. & W.** U. S. internal revenue laws in force (1899), with notes. O. N. Y. 1899.

**Foster, R. & Abbot, E. V.** Treatise on federal income tax under act of 1894. O. Bost. 1895.

**United States—Congress.** Income tax law of 1894; with notes by A. B. Carrington. O. N. Y. 1895.

——— Internal revenue laws in force, 1900. Q. Wash. 1900.

——— War revenue law, 1898; annot. by E. L. Heydecker and F. McMahon. O. Alb. 1898.

——— annot. by T. F. Carmody and F. M. Peasley. O. Waterbury Ct. 1899.

**United States—Internal revenue, Commissioner of.** War revenue decisions, 1898-1901. v. 1-4 in 3v. O. Wash. 1899-1902.

**United States income tax cases, 1895;** (records, briefs, arguments). 2v. O. v. p. 1895.

**United States taxpayers manual, 1866,** by G. S. Boutwell. O. Bost. 1866.

*Leading articles:* income tax cases, review of. 9 Harv. L. R. 198

*See also* Customs

**Reviews, Miscellaneous**

**American Book Co. v. Kingdom Publishing Co.** Review of the proceedings. F. Minneapolis 1898. (L. P. v. 201)

**Benham, G. A.** Review of the Borden murder case. (49 Alb. L. J. 207)

**Berry, J. M.** Constitutional convention of Ct., 1902; (review of the present Constitution). O. Millbury Mass. 1902. (*see* Connecticut Constitutional Convention, 1902. Collected documents)

**Bourgeois, H.** (Le) tribunal des hélistes et le procès de Socrate. O. Nîmes 1891. (L. P. v. 164)

**Bram, T.** Review of trial of, by C. E. Grinnell. (9 Green B. 146)

**Brigueil** — Procès de Cinq-Mars et de Thou. O. Lyon 1874. (L. P. v. 147)

**Brown, A. W.** In re Molineux v. a current Cagliostro, by Michon de Vars (pseud.) il. ob. S. Providence 1901.



- Bullitt, W. G.** Review of Constitution of U. S. O. Cin. 1899.  
**By the Holy Crowbar!** (Review of present Constitution of Ct.) D. (Hartford 1901) (*see* Connecticut Constitutional Convention 1902. Collected documents)
- Chapman, R. C.** Legalized wrong; comment on the tragedy of Jesus. D. Chic. 1899.
- Chittenden, L. E.** Review of report of N. Y. Senate committee on railroads in case of Broadway Railroad, Mar. 1886. Q. (N. Y. 1886) (L. P. v. 201)
- Cholmondeley v. Clinton.** Review of. *See* Tucker, A. G. C.
- Deroy, L. (Le)** procès de Fouquet. O. Par. 1882. (L. P. v. 147)
- De Witt, D. M.** Judicial murder of Mrs M. E. Surratt. D. Balt. 1895.
- Diamond necklace case.** Labori, F. (Le) procès du collier; discours. O. Par. 1888. (L. P. v. 154)
- DuPonceau, P. S.** Review of the cause of the N. O. batture. O. Phil. 1809. (Tr. v. 131)
- Evans, T. A.** (The) Nelson sword against Lord Denman's law; or, What is libel? A review of Evans v. Lawson. O. Lond. 1848. (Tr. v. 116)
- Farquharson v. King, L. R.** (1901), 2 Q. B. 697. Review of. (2 Columb. L. R. 44, 223)
- Gaynor, W. J.** Trial of Jesus Christ viewed fr. a legal standpoint and review of the reviewer. (5 Am. Lawy. 531, 576; 6 id. 18, 54)
- Henry, L.** (Un) procès de presse en 1821. O. Par. 1877. (L. P. v. 169)
- Innes, A. T.** Trial of Jesus Christ; a legal monograph. O. Edin. 1899.
- Ireland crimes act; how the crimes act is administered.** O. (Dub. 1883)
- Jefferson's opinions of John Marshall and his court.** (35 Am. L. Rev. 63)
- Jugunnath Bhide, N.** (Charges against) R. B. Krishnaji Vishnoolimaye, with rep. of certain civil cases decided by (that official). D. Bombay 1869.
- Kirwan, W. B.** Defense of, with opinion of Dr A. S. Taylor that "no murder was committed." O. Dub. 1853. (Tr. v. 118)
- McCulloh, R. S.** Review of the proceedings in rel. to the official misconduct of F. Peale. O. Princeton 1853. (Tr. v. 122)
- Marbury v. Madison.** Political significance of, by C. G. Tiedeman. (2 Brief P. D. P. 3)
- Marvin, LeG.** Expose of the scene at the courthouse in Buffalo Jan, 18, 1839; (review of trial of) Kellogg & Co. v. Dibble & Co. O. Buffalo 1841. (Tr. v. 124)
- Maybrick, Mrs F. E.** Review of her case. (1 Brief 202, 336)
- Palfrey, J. G.** Remarks on the proposed state Constitution (of Mass.) by a free-soiler from the start. O. Bost. 1853. (L. P. v. 181)
- Poor, H. V.** Review of decision of Sup. Ct. of U. S. in sinking fund cases. O. n. p. 1880. (L. P. v. 192)
- Proctor, L. B.** Case of the Nereides; (incidents in trial). F. (N. Y.) n. d. (*see his* Writings)
- Jefferson's strictures on Chief Justice Marshall. O. Alb. 1891. (L. P. v. 201)
- Rowe, L. S.** Supreme Court and the insular cases. O. Phil. 1901. (L. P. v. 191)

**Sanwal Singh.** (The) police and a gambling case; review of the case of Jang Bahadur. O. Mirzapur 1890.

**Spotted Hawk,** Review of the case of. O. Phil. 1898. (Tr. v. 124)

**Subrahmanya Aiyar & D'Santos.** Review of cases. (10 Madras L. J. 81, 173)

**Surratt, Mrs M. E.** Review of trial, by A. O. Hall. (8 Green B. 195)

**Tucker, A. G. C.** Observations on Cholmondeley v. Clinton. O. Exeter Eng. 1817.

**Van Cleef, J. S.** Trial of Jesus Christ before the Sanhedrim and Pilate. O. Poughkeepsie 1897.

**Vars, Michon de.** *pseud.* of Brown, A. W.

**Winslow, F.** Case of L. Buranelli medico-legally considered. O. Lond. 1855. (Tr. v. 118)

**Wooler, T. J.** Review of case between Lincoln's Inn, Ct. of King's Bench and T. J. Wooler. O. Lond. 1826. (Tr. v. 118)

### Reviews of works

**Aguesseau, H. F. d'.** Etude sur les plaidoyers de, par C. J. E. Connelly. O. Rouen 1866. (L. P. v. 166)

**Beccaria, C. B.** Des délits et des peines; par E. Gimelle. O. Douai (1867). (L. P. v. 160)

**Connelly, C. J. E.** Etude sur les plaidoyers de D'Aguesseau. O. Rouen 1866. (L. P. v. 166)

**Dicey's conflict of laws.** (10 Harv. L. R. 168)

**Fitzherbert's Natura brevium;** review by E. Wynne. (*see his* Miscellany)

**Gaius and his works.** (11 Cape L. J. 10)

**Gimelle, E.** Beccaria, C. B., Des délits et des peines. O. Douai (1867). (L. P. v. 160)

—— **Montesquieu, C. de,** (L)'esprit des lois, son influence. O. Chambéry 1874. (L. P. v. 160)

**Justinian's legal works.** (7 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 373)

**Keener's quasi contracts.** (10 Harv. L. R. 209, 479; 11 id. 249, 402)

**Kent's commentaries;** (fr. Southern Review, Aug. 1828) (L. P. v. 194)

**Livingston's Louisiana crim. codes.** (2 Columb. L. R. 24)

**Mirror of justices, author?** (13 Law Q. Rev. 85)

**Montesquieu, C. de.** (L)'esprit des lois, son influence; discours par E. Gimelle. O. Chambéry 1874. (L. P. v. 160)

**Sheppard on corporations,** Lond. 1650. (12 Yale L. J. 259, 364)

**State trials.** (16 Ca. L. T. 12, 40, 90, 140)

**Thompson on private corporations.** (52 Alb. L. J. 31)

**Wilson's law lectures.** (35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 633)

**Witthaus & Becker on medical jurisp.** (8 Jurid. Rev. 346)

### Rhode Island, Law of

**Facts involved in the R. I. controversy.** O. Bost. 1842. (L. P. v. 146)

**Goddard, W. G.** Address to the people on the change of the government of R. I. O. Providence 1843. (L. P. v. 146)

**Potter, E. R.** Considerations on the R. I. question. O. Bost. 1842 (*repr.* Central Falls 1879) (L. P. v. 146)

**Reply to the letter of the Hon. Marcus Morton on the R. I. question,** by one of the R. I. people. O. Providence 1842. (L. P. v. 146)

**Rhode Island—General Assembly.** Act in rel. to negotiable instruments, 1899. O. Providence 1899. (L. P. v. 189)  
*See also Practice*

### **Rhode Island: Reports**

**Rhode Island—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 18-23, O. Providence 1896-1902.  
 v. 18 by G. B. Barrows  
 v. 19-20 by T. P. Barnefield  
 v. 21-23 by E. C. Stiness

### **Rhode Island: Reports, Digests of**

Stiness, E. C. Digest of the decisions of the Sup. Ct. of R. I., 1-20 R. I. rep. Q. Providence 1900.

### **Rhodesia, Law of**

South African legal handbook, 1903; ed. by W. H. S. Bell and M. Nathan. O. Grahamstown 1902.

**Rights, remedies, etc., in civil causes.** *See also American law*

### **Riots**

*Leading articles:* so called right of public meeting (8 Scots L. T. 57)

**Riparian rights.** *See Waters*

**Rivers.** *See Waters*

**Roads.** *See Highways*

### **Roman catholic church**

Keller, S. O. Untersuchungen über die iudices sacri palatii Lateranensis. O. Tübingen 1899.

**Roman-Dutch law.** *See:* Netherlands      South Africa

### **Roman or civil law**

Balduinus, F. Commentaria. (*see Jurisprudentia Romana et Attica.* v. 1)

Basilicorum libri LX Græce et Latine ed. C. A. Fabrotus. 7v. F<sup>4</sup>. Par. 1647.

Brissonius, B. De verborum significatione; seu, Dictionarium juridicum, cura J. G. Heineccii, cum præfatione J. H. Boehmeri. F<sup>4</sup>. Halae Magd. 1743.

Buckler, W. H. Origin and history of contract in. D. Lond. 1895.

Corpus juris civilis *See Justinianus*

De Villiers, M. *ed. and trans.* *See Voet, J.* Commentarius ad Pandectas.

De Vos, F. H. *ed. and trans.* *See Voet, J.* Commentarius ad Pandectas.

Digest, The. *See Justinianus*

Eagle, J. N. *ed. and trans.* *See Voet, J.* Commentarius ad Pandectas.

Greenidge, A. H. J. Infamia, its place in Roman law. O. Ox. 1894.

——— Legal procedure of Cicero's time. O. Ox. 1901.

Howe, W. W. Studies in the civil law and its rel. to the law of England and America. D. Bost. 1896.

Hunter, W. A. Systematic and hist. exposition of Roman law in the order of a code. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1897.

**Jurisprudentia Romana** et Attica. 3v. F<sup>1</sup>. Lugd. Bat. 1738-41.

**Justinianus.** Corpus juris civilis. 5v. F<sup>4</sup>. Lugd. 1519-53.

*Contents:*

v. 1-3 Pandects (Digests)

v. 4 Codex

v. 5 Authentica (Novellae)

— Digest xvii 2, pro socio; ed. with trans. and notes by C. H. Monro. D. Camb. (Eng.) 1902.

— Institutionum libri IV; ed. by J. Chappius. Q. Par. 1511.

**Menochius, J.** De praesumptionibus, conjecturis, signis et indiciis; commentaria. F. Genevae 1670.

**Muirhead, J.** Historical introduction to the private law of Rome; ed. 2 by H. Goudy. O. Lond. 1899.

**Roby, H. J.** Roman private law in the times of Cicero and the Antonines. 2 v. O. Camb. 1902.

**Sandé, J.** Treatise on restraints on the alienation of things; trans. by W. S. Webber. O. Capetown 1892.

**Sigonius, C.** De antiquo jure civium [romanorum libri 2; de antiquo jure Italiae libri 3. O. Ven. 1562-63.

**Sohm, R.** Institutes of; trans. by J. C. Ledlie. Ed. 2. O. Ox. 1901.

**Voet, J.** Commentarius ad pandectas; books 4-6, 9-10, trans. into English by V. Sampson. O. Capetown 1891.

— Book 12, title 1, trans. by F. H. DeVos. O. Galle 1896.  
(In Voet, J. Commentarius ad pandectas; trans. of book 47, title 10. 1896-99.)

— Books 18-21, 13 (title 7); trans. into English by T. Berwick. O. Lond. 1902.

— Book 47, title 10, law of injuries; trans. by M. DeVilliers, J. N. Eagle and F. H. DeVos; and book 12, title 1, trans. by F. H. DeVos. O. Capetown and Galle 1896-99.

— Titles on vindicationes and interdicta; trans. into English with notes by J. J. C. Chitty. O. Colombo Ceylon, 1893.

**Walton, F. P.** Historical introduction to the Roman law. O. Edin. & Lond. 1903.

**Wolff, K.** Kann nach gemeinem Recht das Pfandrecht die Pfandforderung überleben. O. Lpz. 1899.

*Leading articles:* ancient Roman family. 3 Univ. L. R. 281, 307

discovery of the Pandects. 12 Green B. 183; 107 Law T. 189

evidence in the Roman law. 18 Law Mag. & R. 183; 19 id. 64, 279; 20 id. 73

influence of the 18th novel of Justinian. 7 Yale L. J. 26, 67

injuria; its scope etc. 10 Jurid. Rev. 230

Latin of the corpus juris. 26 Law Mag. & R. 272

law of defamation. 17 Cape L. J. 245

Roman and civil law in America. 16 Harv. L. R. 342

Roman law in early Middle Ages. 7 Jurid. Rev. 241; 8 id. 118; 10 id. 438

Roman law prior to the 12 tables. 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 97

sketch of civil and canon laws in England. 35 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 141

spirit of the Roman law. 12 Green B. 598

Theodosian code. 10 Green B. 309

value of the Roman law. 6 Revue Lég. (n. s.) 368

**Roumania, Law of**

- Roumania—Senate and deputies. Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par J. Bohl. O. Par. 1895.  
 ——— Constitution, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 9)  
 ——— Loi sur la faillite (20 juin 1895); trad. et annot. par E. De Bonnemains et R. P. Voinesco. O. Par. 1896.  
 ——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894, 1895, 1897. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento, v. 2, 4, 8)

**Rules and orders. See also Practice****Rules and orders: Canada**

- Canada—Exchequer Court. Administration rules, 1893. (*see* 3 Exch. Ct. Rep.)

**Rules and orders: England**

- England—County Courts. Rules, 1903 (Law rep. ed.). Q. Lond. 1903.  
 England—Supreme Court. Rules. (*see* Weekly notes, pt 2. 1894–1903)

**Rules and orders: Egypt**

- Egypt—All the courts, 1892. D. Lond. 1892. (*see* Egyptian codes)

**Rules and orders: Hawaiian islands**

- Hawaii—Circuit Courts. Rules, 1893. O. Honolulu 1893. (L. P. v. 170)  
 Hawaii—Supreme Court. Rules, 1897. (*see* 10 Hawaii)  
 Hawaii—Supreme and Circuit Courts. Rules, 1893. (*see* 9 Hawaii)

**Rules and orders: Ireland**

- Ireland—Various courts. Rules, 1900. (35 Ir. L. T. 3)

**Rules and orders: Northwest territories**

- Northwest territories—Supreme Court. Consolidated rules (in force 1900). (*see* 1 Terr. L. R.)

**Rules and orders: Northwestern provinces**

- Northwestern provinces—Civil courts. Rules, 1894. F. Allahabad 1894.  
 Northwestern provinces—Criminal courts. Rules, 1897. O. Allahabad 1897.  
 Northwestern provinces—High Court of Judicature. Rules, 1898. O. Allahabad 1898. (*in* Northwestern provinces—Criminal courts. Rules. 1897)  
 Oudh—Civil courts. Civil digest, being rules etc. Q. Allahabad 1896.

**Rules and orders: Nova Scotia**

- Nova Scotia—Supreme Court. Rules, 1901. (*see* Nova Scotia—General Assembly. Judicature act)

**Rules and orders: United States—Federal courts**

- District of Columbia—Court of Appeals. Rules, 1894. (*see* 1 App. Cas.)  
 ——— 1895. (*see* 4 App. Cas.; U. S. Sup. Ct. digest, v. 4)  
 United States—All the courts. Rules 1898–1903. (*see* Garland and Ralston. Federal practice. v. 2.; U. S. Sup. Ct. digest. v. 4, 1903)  
 United States—Circuit and District Courts (South Carolina). Rules, 1889. O. Charleston (1889.) (L. P. v. 176)

**United States—Circuit Courts of Appeal.** Rules, 6th cir. 1895. (*see* 16 U. S. App.)

——— Rules in force, 1897. (78 Fed. R.)

**United States—Courts of Equity, 1822.** Rules of prac. D. Wash. 1822. (L. P. v. 145)

——— D. Natchez 1822. (L. P. v. 145)

**United States—District Courts.** Official rules and forms in bankruptcy in force (1899). O. Rochester 1899.

——— Rules. 1822. O. Wash. 1822. (L. P. v. 145)

**United States—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1884. O. Wash. 1893.

### **Rules and orders: United States—State courts**

**California—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1900. (*see* 130 Cal.)

**Colorado—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1894. (*see* 19 Col.)

**Connecticut—All the courts, 1899.** O. Hartford 1899.

——— All the courts. Rules, 1901. (*see* Connecticut civil officer)

**Florida—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1895. (*see* 35 Fla.)

——— 1897. (*see* 38 Fla.)

**Georgia—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1897. (*see* 97 Ga.)

**Idaho—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1893. O. Boise 1893. (L. P. v. 175)

**Illinois—Appellate Court, 2d district.** Rules, 1896. (*see* 66 Ill. App.)

——— 3d district. Rules, 1898. (*see* 75 Ill. App.)

——— 4th district. Rules, 1897. (*see* 71 Ill. App.)

——— 1900. (*see* 92 Ill. App.)

**Illinois—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1895. (*see* 156 Ill.)

——— 1897. (*see* 168 Ill.)

——— 1903. (*see* 204 Ill.)

**Indian Territory—U. S. Court of Appeals.** Rules, 1898. (*see* 2 Ind. Ter. R.)

**Indiana—Supreme and Appellate Courts.** Rules, 1900; with notes by R. A. Brown. O. Indianapolis 1900. (L. P. v. 175)

**Kansas—Courts of Appeal.** Rules, 1895. (*see* 1 Kas. App.)

**Kansas—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1896. (*see* 55 Kas.)

——— 1899. (*see* 60 Kas.)

——— 1901. (*see* 62 Kas.)

——— 1903. (*see* 66 Kas.)

**Louisiana—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1896. (*see* 48 La. ann.)

**Maryland—Courts of Equity and Court of Appeals.** Rules, 1883. O. Annapolis 1896. (L. P. v. 175)

**Massachusetts—All the courts.** Rules, 1902. (*see* Perley's Massachusetts practice)

**Michigan—All the courts.** Rules, 1896; with notes by F. W. Stevens. O. Chic. 1896.

**Minnesota manual of court practice, rules of all courts.** D. St Paul 1894.

**Mississippi—Court of Chancery.** Rules, 1823. S. Natchez 1823. (L. P. v. 145)

**Missouri—Kansas City Court of Appeals.** Rules, 1885. (*see* 63 Mo. App.)

**Missouri—St. Louis Court of Appeals.** Rules 1888. (*see* 63 Mo. App.)

**Missouri—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1891. (*see* 130 Mo.)

**Montana—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1896. (*see* 16 Mont.)

——— 1899. (*see* 22 Mont.)

- Nebraska—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1895. (*see* 44 Neb.)  
 ———— 1898. (*see* 52 Neb.)  
**Nevada—District Court.** Rules, 1898. (*see* 23 Nev.)  
 ———— (1901). (*see* 25 Nev.)  
**Nevada—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1897. (*see* 22 Nev.)  
 ———— (1901). (*see* 25 Nev.)  
**Nevada—Supreme and District Courts.** Rules (1903). (*see* 26 Nev.)  
**New Hampshire—All the courts.** Rules. (*see* 71 N. H.)  
**New Jersey—Court of Errors and Appeals.** Rules, 1879. O. Trenton  
 1879. (L. P. v. 170)  
**New Jersey—Prerogative and Orphans Courts.** Rules, 1893. O. Tren-  
 ton 1893. (L. P. v. 170)  
**New Mexico—Supreme and District Courts.** Rules, 1894. O. Santa Fe  
 1893. (L. P. v. 175)  
**New York—All the courts.** Rules, with notes by R. C. Cumming and  
 F. B. Gilbert. O. N. Y. 1900.  
**New York—Court of Appeals.** Practice, 1895-98; ed. 2-5 by E. H. Smith.  
 O. N. Y. 1895-98.  
**New York—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1896, with notes by M. T. Hun. O-  
 Alb. (1896).  
 ———— 1900. O. Alb. (1899)  
**North Carolina—Supreme Court, 1895.** (*see* 115 N. C.)  
 ———— 1897. (*see* 119 N. C.)  
 ———— 1901. (*see* 128 N. C.)  
**North Dakota—District Court.** Rules, 1897. (*see* 6 N. D.)  
**North Dakota—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1897. (*see* 6 N. D.)  
 ———— 1901. (*see* 10 N. D.)  
**North Dakota—Supreme and District Courts.** Rules, 1894. (*see* 3 N. D.)  
**Ohio—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1897. (*see* 55 O. St.)  
 ———— 1899. O. Columbus 1901. (L. P. v. 180)  
 ———— 1902. (*see* 65 O. St.)  
**Oklahoma—Supreme Court.** Rules (1897). (*see* 5 Ok.)  
 ———— (1901). (*see* 10 Ok.)  
**Oregon—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1894. (*see* 24 Ore.)  
 ———— Rules, 1900. (*see* 35 Ore.)  
**Pennsylvania—Supreme Court.** Rules, and rules of equity prac. 1900;  
 annot. by E. P. Allinson. O. Phil. 1900.  
**Rhode Island—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1901. (22 R. I.)  
**South Carolina—Supreme and Circuit Courts.** Rules, 1879. O. (Charles-  
 ton) 1879. (L. P. v. 176)  
**Tennessee—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1891 (L. P. v. 170)  
**Texas—All the courts.** Rules, 1902. (*see* 94 Tex.)  
**Virginia—Supreme Court of Appeals.** Rules, 1898. (*see* 95 Va.)  
 ———— 1903. (*see* 100 Va.)  
**Washington—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1895. (*see* 11 Wash.)  
 ———— 1901. (*see* 25 Wash.)  
**Wisconsin—Circuit and County Courts.** Rules, 1879. O. Madison 1885.  
 (L. P. v. 175)  
**Wyoming—Supreme Court.** Rules, 1897. (*see* 4 Wy.)  
 ———— 1901. (*see* 10 Wy.)

**Rules and orders: Western Australia**

Western Australia—Supreme Court. Rules, 1888. Q. Perth 1889.

**Russia, Law of**

Russia—Emperor and Senate. Code de commerce trad. et annot. par J. Tchernow. O. Par. 1898.

—— Codes miniers, recueil des lois rel. à l'industrie des mines. O. Par. 1895.

—— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion des las instit. etc. —Complemento v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)

**Russia: Reports**

Russia—Senate. Decisions of the Courts of Cassation, 1900-1. 2v. O. St Petersburg 1900-1.

*Contents:*

pt 1 Civil

pt 2 Criminal

pt 3 Decisions of Ct. of Cassation and cassation dep't of Senate

1901 has pts 1-2 only

In Russian characters

**Safe deposit companies**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 9 Harv. L. R. 131

**Sale of personal property**

Benjamin, J. P. Treatise on law of; Amer. ed. 7, with notes by E. H. and S. C. Bennett. O. Indianapolis 1899.

Mechem, F. R. Treatise on law of. 2v. O. Chic. 1901.

Tremear, W. J. Treatise on the Canadian law of conditional sales of chattels and of chattel liens. O. Toronto 1899.

*Leading articles:* caveat emptor. 63 Al. L. J. 21; 36 Ca. L. J. 399

conditions and warranties. 1 Colum. L. R. 71

hire-purchase agreements. 21 Law Mag. & R. 115; 18 Law S. Jour. 187; 99 Law T. 154; 107 id. 56

implied warranty by manufacturers. 40 Cent. L. J. 182

implied warranty of title. 57 Cent. L. J. 164

instalment sales. 7 Yale L. J. 117

market overt. 30 Ir. L. T. 105

rescission for breach of warranty. 16 Harv. L. R. 465

risk of loss after an executory contract. 9 Harv. L. R. 106

symbolical delivery. 49 Cent. L. J. 324

what is a bill of sale? 14 Law N. 268

*See also:* Auctions Bills of sale Fraud Statute of frauds Stop-page in transitu Warranty

**Sale of real property. See Vendors and purchasers of real property****Salvador, Law of**

Salvador—Congress. Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1893, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9)

**San Domingo, Law of**

San Domingo—Congress. Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1896-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 5, 7, 9)



**San Marino, Law of**

Giannini, T. C. & Bonelli, M. *Raccolta delle leggi e decreti.* O. Città di Castello 1900.

**Sandwich islands.** *See* Hawaiian islands**Sanitary law.** *See* Public health**Scandinavian law.** *See:* Denmark      Norway      Sweden**Schoolmasters.** *See* Education**Scotland, Law of**

Borthwick, J. *Treatise on law of libel and slander, with cases.* O. Edin. 1826.

Connell, I. *Law affecting building operations and architects and builders contracts.* O. Edin. 1903.

Constable, A. M. B. et al. *Treatise on provisional orders with forms.* Q. Edin. 1900.

Cooper, F. T. *Handbook of law of defamation.* O. Edin. 1894.

Green's encyclopedia of; ed. by J. Chisholm. 13v. Q. Edin. 1896-1900.

Macdonald, J. H. A. *Practical treatise on crim. law.* Ed. 3. O. Edin. 1894.

M'Laren, J. *Law of wills and succession.* Ed. 3. 2v. O. Edin. 1894.

*Leading articles:* administration of crim. law. 35 *Am. L. Reg. (n. s.)* 619

administrative trusts. 12 *Jurid. Rev.* 45

alternative bequests. 15 *Jurid. Rev.* 19

calendar of Scottish crime. 12 *Green B.* 278, 353

clans of the highlands in the law. 13 *Jurid. Rev.* 205, 307

development of Scots law. 8 *Jurid. Rev.* 217

history of petty customs. 11 *Jurid. Rev.* 302; 12 *id.* 151

irrevocable trusts. 11 *Jurid. Rev.* 55

marriage laws. (*see* articles, 2 *Scots L. T.*)

Roman law in Scotland. 9 *Jurid. Rev.* 361

tenure by knight-service. 11 *Jurid. Rev.* 71, 173

*See also:* Peerage      Practice

**Scotland: Reports**

Adam, E. *Reports of Court of Justiciary.* v. 1-3, O. Edin. 1895-1903.

Constable, A. H. B. et al. *Private legislation rep.* v. 1-2, Q. Edin. 1901-3.

*Court of Session cases.* *See* reporters' names.

Dunlop, A. *Court of Session cases; ser. 2. (in Scots revised rep.)*

Fraser H. J. E. et al. *Court of Session cases; ser. 5. v. 1-4, Q. Edin.* 1899-1902.

Guthrie, W. *Select cases in Sheriff Cts; ser. 2. O. Edin.* 1894.

Macpherson, N. *Court of Session cases; ser. 3. (in Scots revised rep.)*

Rettie, M. et al. *Court of Session cases; ser. 4. v. 21-25, Q. Edin.* 1894-98.

*Scots law times rep.* *See* Scots Law Times, v. 3-10.

*Scots revised rep.* *Court of Session; ser. 1. 6v. Q. Edin.* 1900.

——— *ser. 2. 6v. Q. Edin.* 1901-3.

——— *ser. 3. 6v. Q. Edin.* 1902-3.

——— *House of Lords. 10v. Q. Edin.* 1898-1900.

**Scottish Law Reporter**; all the cts. v. 31-40, O. Edin. 1894-1903.

**Shaw, P. et al.** Court of Session cases. (*in Scots revised rep.*)

### Scotland: Reports, Digests of

**Grierson, P. J. H.** Index of cases commented on in Ct. of Session and in Scotch appeals to House of Lords, 1862-93. O. Edin. 1894

### Seals

*Leading articles*: great seal of England. 10 Green B. 245, 293; 30 Am L. Rev. 404

great seal of U. S. 35 Chic. L. N. 27; 14 Green B. 440  
origin, evolution etc. 28 Am. L. Rev. 25

### Seamen. See Shipping

### Securities

**Clemens, G. C.** Law of corporate securities. O. St L. 1877.

**Hainer, B. T.** Treatise on the modern law of municipal securities with forms. O. Indianapolis 1898.

**Harris, W. H.** Law governing issuing, transfer and collection of municipal bonds. O. Cin. 1902.

**Reid, W. A.** Law rel. to. (*see his Treatise on corporate finance*)

**Short, E. L.** Law of railway bonds and mortgages in the U. S. with cases. O. Bost. 1897.

**Simonson, P. F.** Treatise on law rel. to debentures, with forms. Rev. ed. 2. Q. Lond. 1899.

— — — — — Rev. ed. 3. Q. Lond. 1902.

**Simonton, T. C.** Treatise of law of municipal bonds. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Thompson, S. D.** Law rel. to. (*see his Commentaries on corporations*)

*Leading articles*: transferable debentures. 15 Law Q. Rev. 130, 245

### Self-defense

*Leading articles*: common law doctrine. 63 J. P. 769

retreat from a murderous assault. 16 Harv. L. R. 567

### Serjeant at law

**Wynne, E.** Observations touching antiquity and dignity of the degree. (*see his Miscellany*)

### Sermons, Execution

**Baldwin, M.** Ungodly condemned in judgment; a sermon at Springfield at the execution of W. Shaw, Dec. 13, 1770. O. New London 1771. (Tr. v. 128)

**Haynes, L.** Sermon on deliverance of S. and J. Boorn, sentenced for supposed murder of R. Colvin. O. Hartford 1820. (Tr. v. 120)

**Strong, N.** Sermon at Hartford Ct., at execution of R. Doane, 1797. S. (Hartford 1797) (Tr. v. 128)

**Woodruff, H. N.** Sermon at Scipio N. Y., at execution of J. Delaware, Aug. 17, 1804. O. Alb. 1804. (Tr. v. 128)

### Servants. See Master and Servant

### Servia, Law of

**Servia—Skupshtina.** Constitucion, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 9)

— — — — — Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 4, 6, 8)

**Service of papers.** *See* Practice

**Set-off**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 35 Ca. L. J. 10  
tort counterclaims in tort actions. 58 Alb. L. J. 38

**Sewers**

*Leading articles:* law rel. to drains or sewers. 61 J. P. 489, 787

**Shelley's case**

*Leading articles:* late authorities on the rule. 104 Law T. 5; 42 Sol. J. 159; 2 West. R. L. J. 118

**Sheriffs**

**Mather, P. E.** Compendium of sheriff law. O. Lond. 1894.

Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1903.

*See also* Public offices and officers

**Shipping**

**Abbott, C. baron Tenterden** Treatise of law rel. to merchant ships and seamen; ed. 14 by J. P. and B. Aspinwall and H. S. Moore. Q. Lond. 1901.

**Kay, J.** Law rel. to shipmasters and seamen; ed. 2 by J. W. Mansfield and G. W. Duncan. 3v. O. Lond. 1894-95.

**Lees, J.** Laws of British shipping and of marine assurance; ed. 11 by J. A. Hamilton. O. Lond. 1896.

**Wynkoop, R.** Vessels and voyages, as regulated by federal statutes. O. N. Y. 1886.

*Leading articles:* the Harter act. 16 Harv. L. R. 157

*See also:* Admiralty Bills of lading Charter parties

**Shorthand**

**Mason, W. L. comp.** How to become a law stenographer; a compendium of legal forms. O. N. Y. 1902.

**New York State Stenographers Association.** Proceedings (19-27), 1894-1902. 3v. O. Rochester 1894-1902.

**Thorne, H. W.** Instructor in practical ct. reporting. S. Cin. 1897.

**Sind:Reports**

**Leggett, E.** Reports of cases in the Sudder Ct. of Sind by R. West. O. Kurrachee 1873.

**Slander.** *See* Libel and slander

**Slavery**

*Leading articles:* (1e) code noir. 10 Green B. 421  
in Roman law. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 636

**Slavonic law**

**Sigel, F.** Lectures on; the Ilchester lectures for 1900. O. Lond. 1902.

*Leading articles:* law of the family. 14 Jurid. Rev. 260

**Sleeping car companies.** *See* Carriers

**Societies.** *See:* Benefit societies Building societies Clubs  
Friendly societies Industrial and provident societies Law societies

**Solicitors.** *See* Attorneys

### South Africa, Law of

*Leading articles:* law rel. to marriage. 17 Cape L. J. 1, 113, 218; 18 id. (S. Af. L. J.) 22

sources of. 18 S. Af. L. J. 126, 272, 383; 19 id. 35, 158

*See also:* Cape of Good Hope Natal Orange River colony Rhod-  
esia Transvaal

### South Africa: Reports

*See also:* Cape of Good Hope Natal Orange River colony Rhod-  
esia Transvaal

**South African Republic.** *See* Transvaal

### South Australia: Reports

*Australian Law Times.* v. 7-24, Q. Melbourne 1886-1903.

**South Australia—Supreme Court.** Law reports, 1867-92, 1899-1900.

27v. O. Adelaide 1868-(1900).

1867 ed. by J. Brook

1868-75 ed. by J. W. Downer

1876-81 ed. by H. F. Downer

1882-83 ed. by E. P. Nesbit & C. G. Varyle

1884 ed. by W. R. Phillips

1885 ed. by P. R. Stow & M. Attenborough

1886 ed. by M. Attenborough

1887, 1890-91 ed. by G. N. Hardy & T.  
Hewitson

1888-89 ed. by G. N. Hardy

1899-1900 ed. by J. W. Salmond

None pub. 1893-98

### South Australia: Reports, Digests of

Lovekin, A. To 1884. O. Adelaide 1884.

### South Carolina, Law of

**South Carolina—General Assembly.** Civil and crim. codes. (*in* South  
Carolina. Code of laws. 1902)

*See also* Practice

### South Carolina: Reports

**South Carolina—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 38-65, O. Columbia  
1894-1903.

v. 38-44 ed. by R. W. Shand

v. 45-65 ed. by C. M. Eafd

### South Dakota: Reports

**South Dakota—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 2-15, O. Pierre 1894-1902.

v. 2-10 ed. by R. W. Stewart

v. 11-15 ed. by H. R. Horner

### South Dakota: Reports, Digests of

Tilton, H. G. Index digest to rep. of Dakota territory and North and  
South Dakota to 1897. S. Sioux City Ia. 1897.

### Sovereignty

*Leading articles:* our sovereign—the people. 22 Ca. L. T. 343

*See also:* Constitutional law Government

### Spain, Law of

Raikes, F. W. Maritime codes of Spain and Portugal trans. and annot.  
O. Lond. 1896.

- Spain—Cortes. Code civil; trad. et annot. par A. Levé. O. Par. 1890.  
 ——— Code de commerce; trad. et annot. par H. Prudhomme. O.  
 Par. 1891.  
 ——— Códigos y leyes 1888. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid.  
 v. 12-13)  
 ——— Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—  
 Complemento v. 2)  
 Walton, C. S. Civil law in, with a hist. of the law and codes of Spain. O.  
 Wash. 1900.  
*Leading articles:* history of. 60 Alb. L. J. 101

### Special actions and special proceedings. *See* Practice

### Specific performance

- Fry, Sir E. Treatise on; ed. 4 by W. D. Rawlins. O. Lond. 1903.  
 Pomeroy, J. N. Treatise on. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1897.  
*Leading articles:* building contracts. 56 Cent. L. J. 4  
 burden of loss. 1 Columb. L. R. 1  
 contracts for continuous personal relations. 14 Ca. L. T. 1, 177  
 lack of mutuality. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 270, 383, 447, 507, 559; 3  
 Columb. L. R. 1  
 lack of mutuality—vendor's right—time—perfecting title—damages.  
 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 65, 251, 329, 394, 523, 639; 42 id. 1, 591  
 title resting on adverse possession. 33 Am. L. Rev. 357  
*See also:* Actions and defenses Equity Vendors and purchasers

### Stages

- Bonner, G. A. Law of motor cars, hackney and other carriages O.  
 Lond. 1897.

### Stamp acts. *See* Revenue laws

### Stare decisis. *See* Res judicata

### Statute law

- American corporation legal manual. v. 2-5, 7, 9-12, O. Plainfield &  
 Newark 1894-1904.  
 v. 2-5, 7 by C. L. Borgmeyer  
 v. 9-12 by E. Q. Keasbey & A. V. D. Honeyman  
 Chitty, J. Statutes (of Great Britain) of prac. utility, with notes; ed. 5  
 by J. M. Lely. 14v. O. Lond. 1894-1902.  
 v. 14, 1895-1901  
 ——— passed 1895-1902. 8v. O. Lond. 1895-1903.  
 Coleccion de las instituciones políticas y jurídicas de los pueblos modernos,  
 por V. Romero y Giron y por A. García Moreno. 13v. O. Madrid  
 1885-94.  
 ——— Complemento; apéndice 1-10. anuario de legislacion universal,  
 1894-98. v. 1-10, O. Madrid 1895-1900.  
 Cumming, R. C., Gilbert, F. B. & Woodward, H. L. Annotated (stock)  
 corporation laws of all the states. 5v. Q. Alb. 1899-1903.

### Statute of frauds

- Browne, C. Treatise on construction of; ed. 5 by author and J. A.  
 Bailey jr. O. Bost. 1895.

*Leading articles:* agreements not to be performed within a year. 29 Am. L. Rev. 481  
 promise to answer for tort of another. 5 Couns. 191, 223  
 sale of standing trees. 8 Harv. L. R. 367

**Statute of limitations.** *See* Limitation of actions

## Statutes

**Black, H. C.** Handbook on construction and interpretation of the laws. O. St Paul 1896.  
**Hardcastle, H.** Treatise on construction and effect of; rev. ed. 3 by W. F. Craies. O. Lond. 1901.  
**Maxwell, Sir P. B.** On interpretation; ed. 3 by A. B. Kempe. O. Lond. 1896.  
**Sanderson, J. F.** Validity of, in Pennsylvania. O. Phil. 1898.  
*Leading articles:* canons of construction. 20 Ca. L. T. 198, 231  
 from what period does an act affect existing rights. 50 Cent. L. J. 480  
 interpretation—doctrine of ejusdem generis. 31 Ca. L. J. 146, 187

**Stenography.** *See* Shorthand

## Stock

**Thompson, S. D.** Law rel. to. (*see his* Commentaries on corporations)  
*Leading articles:* conditional subscriptions. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 529, 608  
 pooling contracts. 31 Am. L. Rev. 236  
 purchase by a corporation of its own stock. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 398  
 transfers of stock and attaching creditors. 30 Am. L. Rev. 223  
 unrecorded transfers of corporate shares. 35 Am. L. Rev. 238  
*See also:* Joint stock companies      Securities

## Stockbrokers

**Brodhurst, B. E. S.** Law and prac. of the stock exchange. O. Lond. 1897.  
**Stutfield, G. H.** Rules and usages of the stock exchange; ed. 2 by author and H. S. Cautley. O. Lond. 1893.  
 ———— Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1901.  
*Leading articles:* dealing in "futures." 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 436  
 gambling contracts. 47 Cent. L. J. 169; 6 Mich. L. J. 35  
 gambling, what is. 101 Law T. 462  
 law rel. to. 8 Harv. L. R. 435

**Stock exchange.** *See* Stockbrokers

## Stockholders

**Cook, W. W.** Treatise on; ed. 3. 2v. O. Chic. 1894.  
 Ed. 4, *see his* Treatise on corporations  
**Helliwell, A. L.** Treatise on stock and stockholders. O. St Paul 1903.  
**Israeli, S. M.** Nature of liability of shareholders of corporation under statute imposing liability additional to that for stock subscribed. O. Phil. 1901.  
**Thompson, S. D.** Law rel. to. (*see his* Commentaries on corporations)  
*Leading articles:* interference in management of the corporation. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 352, 411, 484

rights of minority. 50 Cent. L. J. 44

rights of preferred. 56 Cent. L. J. 64

*See also* Joint stock companies

### Stoppage in transitu

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 42 Cent. L. J. 283

### Straits Settlements: Reports

*Straits Law Journal.* v. 1-5 in 2v. Q. Singapore 1888-92.

*Straits Settlements—Supreme Court.* Law reports. v. 1-6 in 5v. O. Singapore 1893-1902.

v. 1-2 ed. by W. J. Napier

v. 5 ed. by C. I. Carver

v. 3 ed. by R. W. Braddell & H. Fort

v. 6 ed. by R. Allen & F. M. Elliot

v. 4 ed. by H. Fort

### Street railways

Brice, S. Law specially rel. to tramways and light railways; ed. 2 by author and B. J. Leverson. O. Lond. 1902.

Nellis, A. J. Law of. O. Alb. 1902.

*See also* Railways

### Streets

Elliott, B. K. & W. F. Treatise on law of roads and streets. Ed. 2. O. Indianapolis 1900.

Trickett, W. Law of roads and streets in Penn. O. Phil. 1895.

### Strikes

Benton, J. H. jr. What is "government by injunction"? Does it exist in the U. S.? O. Concord 1898.

*Leading articles:* federal interference. 1 Pa. L. Ser. 4

great trades-union cases—Allen v. Flood and Quinn v. Leathem. 42

Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 125; 18 Ca. L. T. 120; 23 id. 275; 11 Harv. L. R.

405, 449; 32 Ir. L. T. 45; 33 id. 195, 205; 35 id. 505; 13 Jurid. Rev.

452; 63 J. P. 801; 36 L. J. 446, 454, 462; 17 Law N. 17; 14 Law Q.

Rev. 129; 19 id. 37, 182; 111 Law T. 361; 114 id. 236; 1 Mich. L. Rev.

28; 5 Scots L. T. 158, 166; 42 Sol. J. 108, 128, 408; 45 id. 718

injunctions against boycotts. 55 Cent. L. J. 163

labor's right to persuade. 4 Brief P. D. P. 24

law rel. to. 101 Law T. 409

legal restraint. 4 Yale L. J. 13

malice and unlawful interference. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 125; 11 Harv.

L. R. 449

picketing to deter workmen. 64 J. P. 99

rights of traders and laborers. 16 Harv. L. R. 237

*Illustrative cases:* Manchester (England) trade-unions investigation. 1867.

Wabash R. R. v. Hannahan et al. 1903.

*See also* Conspiracy

### Study of law

Bryce, J. Legal studies in university of Oxford. O. Lond. 1893.

Huffcut, E. W. Decade of progress in legal education; address Aug. 28, 1902. O. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 192)

Rogers, H. W. Address on legal education, before Illinois State Bar Ass'n, July 1897. O. n. p. n. d. (L. P. v. 181)

Warren, S. Popular and prac. introduction to law studies; ed. by I. G. Thompson. ¶ D. Alb. 1870.

Wilson, *See* R. K. Introduction to the study of Anglo-Mohammedan law. O. Lond. 1894.

*Leading articles:* choice of profession. 60 Alb. L. J. 27

historic study of law. 106 Law T. 273

historical method of study in Amer. law schools. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 194

how to study cases. 7 Law S. Help. 8

law and its study. 9 Jurid. Rev. 105

legal education? 52 Alb. L. J. 357

legal education in England. 4 Am. Lawy. 62

preparation for. 39 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 633

preparation for the bar. 53 Alb. L. J. 119

Roman law in legal education. 51 Alb. L. J. 183

study of common law. 31 Am. L. Rev. 410, 548, 553

suggestions by Prof. G. Chase. 5 Couns. 43

teaching of law. 1 Md. L. Rev. 39

*See also* Law students

## Subrogation

*Leading articles:* insurer's right. 3 Northw. L. R. 163

law rel. to. 54 Cent. L. J. 42

## Succession

Power, J. Tables showing law of descent and distribution (in N. Y.) O. Alb. 1899.

Remsen, D. S. Intestate succession in N. Y. Ed. 3. D. N. Y. 1896.

*Leading articles:* theory of inheritance. 8 Harv. L. R. 161

*See also:* Revenue laws of Great Britain Taxation

## Suffrage

*Leading articles:* law of woman suffrage. 54 Alb. L. J. 325

*See also* Elections, American

## Suicide

Bourgarel, G. (Le) suicide. O. Aix 1891. (L. P. v. 157)

*Leading articles:* is suicide murder? 3 Columb. L. N. 380

right to die. 59 Alb. L. J. 196

*See also:* Insurance, Life Medical jurisprudence

Summary convictions. *See* Convictions

## Sunday

*Leading articles:* works of charity and necessity. 39 Cent. L. J. 507

## Supervisors

Cothran, G. W. Law of, in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1894.

Morehouse, G. C. Supervisors and assessors manual (for N. Y.) Ed. 3. O. Alb. 1897.

——— Ed. 6. O. Alb. 1900.

Supplementary proceedings. *See* Practice: New York

Support. *See* Easements Mines and mining



**Suretyship**

**De Colyar, H. A.** Treatise on law of guarantees and of principal and surety. Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1897.

**Pingrey, D. H.** Treatise on law of. O. Alb. 1901.

**Rowlatt, S. A. T.** Law of principal and surety. O. Lond. 1899.

**Stearns, A. A.** Law of. O. Cin. 1903.

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 11 Law S. Help. 72, 109  
requisites of contracts of. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 258

*See also* Bonds, Official

**Surrogates**

**Jessup, H. W.** Practice in Surrogates Cts. in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1899.

Ed. 2. v. 1-2, O. N. Y. 1903.

**Redfield, A. A.** Law and prac. of, in N. Y. Ed. 5. O. N. Y. 1894.

ed. 6 by R. L. Redfield. O. N. Y. 1903.

*See also* Executors and administrators

**Survival.** *See* Actions and defenses**Survivorship**

*Leading articles:* presumption of. 23 Ca. L. T. 329; 25 Law S. Jour. 30

**Sweden, Law of**

**Lehr, E.** *Eléments de droit civil scandinave, avec la collaboration de H. Munch-Petersen, K. Johanssen et E. Eschelsson.* O. Par. 1901.

**Sweden—King and diet.** Codes (civil, penal, commercial); trad. et annot. par R. de La Grasserie. O. Par. 1895.

— *Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1894-98.* (Coleccion de las instit. etc.

— *Complemento, v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)*

**Switzerland, Law of**

**Schweizerisches civilgesetzbuch; vorentwurf des eidgenössischen justiz- und polizei-departements.** O. Bern 1900.

**Switzerland—Federal Assembly.** *Constitucion, códigos y leyes 1892.* (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 8)

— *Nuevas leyes y códigos 1894-98.* (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—  
*Complemento, v. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10)*

**Tact in court.** *See* Advocacy**Tariff.** *See* Customs**Tasmania: Reports**

*Australian Law Times.* v. 7-24, Q. Melbourne 1886-1903.

**Taxation**

**Bain, D.** Compendium of costs, fees and taxes in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Carter, S. T. jr.** Transfer tax law of N. Y. and proc. thereunder. O. N. Y. 1903.

**Cole, E. L.** Points in rel. to taxation of corporations in N. Y. O. N. Y. (1902). (L. P. v. 194)

**Cooley, T. M.** Treatise on law of; ed. 3 by A. P. Jacobs. 2v. O. Chic. 1903.

**Cumming, R. C. & Gilbert, F. B.** Tax laws of State of N. Y. (in force 1898); with notes, forms etc. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1898.

- Dos Passos, B. F.** Law of inheritance, legacy and succession taxes; embracing Amer. and English decisions and statutes. Ed. 2. O. St Paul 1895.
- Fallows, E. H.** Collateral inheritance and transfer tax law of N. Y. (in force 1903) with forms. O. N. Y. 1903.
- Greene, H. N.** Law of taxable transfers in N. Y. with notes and forms; rev. ed. 2 by A. J. Nellis. O. Alb. 1901.
- Hammond, J. H.** Taxation of business corporations in N. Y. O. N. Y. 1901.
- Judson, F. N.** Treatise on, in Missouri. O. Columbia 1900.
- Treatise on power of, state and federal in U. S. O. St L. 1903.
- Merrill, J. J.** Manual of the taxation of corporations by the State of N. Y. O. Alb. 1897.
- Michigan—Legislature.** General tax law, 1893-95-97 with notes; comp. by R. D. Dix. O. Lansing 1898.
- New Jersey—Taxation, Commission to investigate.** Report. O. Trenton 1897. (L. P. v. 187)
- New York (city) Chamber of Commerce.** Report of committee on state and municipal taxation, Oct. 4, 1900. O. N. Y. 1900. (L. P. v. 178)
- June 5, 1902. O. N. Y. 1902. (L. P. v. 190)
- New York—Legislature.** Tax law of 1896; with notes by J. N. Drake. O. Alb. 1896.
- Tax law (1899); with forms by H. N. Greene. O. Alb. 1899.
- Walker, F.** Taxation of corporations in U. S. O. Phil. 1902. (L. P. v. 191)
- Leading articles:* assessment of private property by front foot rule. 51 Cent. L. J. 243, 423, 460
- assessment of special franchises. 60 Alb. L. J. 277
- corporate franchises. 57 Cent. L. J. 203
- federal taxation of inheritance. 38 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 737
- gas and water mains, telegraph poles and wires, etc. 30 Ga. L. J. 374
- income tax and U. S. Sup. Ct. 6 Am. Lawy. 284
- railway receipts. 29 Chic. L. N. 30, 38
- special assessments on real estate. 14 Harv. L. R. 1, 98
- taxing power of U. S. 51 Alb. L. J. 200.

### **Taxpayers actions**

- Thomson, J. C.** Taxpayers actions to redress municipal wrongs in N. Y. O. Alb. 1900.
- See also:* Revenue laws of Great Britain      Revenue laws of United States

### **Telegraph companies**

- Leading articles:* cipher messages. 45 Cent. L. J. 188
- franchises of. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 336
- liability for error or delay. 53 Cent. L. J. 1; 5 Law Gaz. 245, 261
- liability for mental suffering. 29 Am. L. Rev. 209
- liability of. 42 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 715; 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 204
- liability to addressee. 54 Cent. L. J. 23
- rights of abutting owners. 52 Cent. L. J. 205
- See also* Electricity

**Telephone companies**

*Leading articles:* franchises of. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 336  
 is a public use. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 39  
 law rel. to telephone. 4 Yale L. J. 223  
 may be compelled to furnish service. 54 Cent. L. J. 407  
 rights of abutting owners. 52 Cent. L. J. 205  
*See also* Electricity

**Tenants for life**

Gover, W. H. Law of capital and income as between life tenant and remainderman. O. Lond. 1901.  
*Leading articles:* capital or income as between tenant for life and remainderman. 36 Ca. L. J. 107  
 dividends as between life tenant and remainderman. 55 Cent. L. J. 444

**Tender**

Hunt, A. R. Treatise on law of. O. St Paul 1903.  
*See also* Debtor and creditor

**Tenement houses**

New York—Tenement House Commission. Tenement house legislation in N. Y., 1852-1900; prepared by L. Veiller. O. Alb. 1900.  
*See also* Landlord and tenant

**Tennessee, Law of**

Grayson, D. L. Constitution and code of; (annot.) 2v. O. Chattanooga 1895.  
 Pritchard, R. Treatise on wills and administration. O. Chattanooga 1894.  
*See also* Practice

**Tennessee: Reports**

Shannon, R. T. Tennessee cases with notes. 3v. O. Nashville 1898-99.  
 Tennessee—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 93-109, O. Nashville 1895-1903.  
 v. 93-108 by G. W. Pickle  
 v. 109 by C. T. Cates jr  
 Tennessee Legal Reporter; Sup. Ct., ed. by J. Baxter. v. 1-2, O. Nashville 1877-78.

**Tennessee: Reports, Digests of**

Webb, J. A. All the cts. 3v. Q. St L. 1899.

**Terms of courts**

Docket; a record of the cts. (of Canada). v. 1-8 in 1v. Q. Toronto 1889-97.  
 New York—Supreme Court. Terms and circuits, 1882-95. O. Alb. & N. Y. 1882-94.  
 1896-1902. O. Alb. 1896-1902.

**Texas, Law of**

Batts, R. L. Law of corporations. O. St L. 1902.  
 Herron, W. W. Probate laws. O. St L. 1900.  
 Texas—Legislature. Penal code and code of crim. procedure as amended to 1896; by S. A. Wilson and J. H. McMillan. 2v. in 1v. Q. St L. 1896.  
*See also* Practice

**Texas: Reports**

**King, W. W.** Conflicting civil cases in Texas rep.; v. 2, comp. by W. W. King and S. J. Brooks. O. St L. 1902.

**Texas—Court of Crim. Appeals.** Reports, by J. P. White. v. 32-43, O. Austin & Galveston 1894-1902.

**Texas—Courts of Civil Appeals.** Reports. v. 4-28, O. Austin 1894-1903.

v. 4-10 by A. S. Walker

v. 11 by B. R. Webb

v. 12-28 by A. E. Wilkinson

**Texas—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 86-95, O. Austin 1894-1903.

v. 86-88 by A. S. Walker

v. 89-96 by A. E. Wilkinson

**Texas: Reports, Digests of**

**Buckler, C. N.** Civil digest. 3v. Q. Kansas City Mo. 1894.

**Peticolas, A. B.** Index-digest; v. 3, 1891-98. Q. Columbia 1899.

**Textbooks. See Reporters and text writers****Thames river**

**Pitt-Lewis, G.** Handbook of Thames river law. O. Lond. 1900.

**Theater. See Places of amusement****Titles to land**

**Armour, E. D.** Treatise on investigation of, in Ontario. Ed. 2. O. Toronto 1894.

**Dembitz, L. N.** Treatise on, in U. S. 2v. O. St Paul 1895.

**Gerard, J. W.** Treatise on, in N. Y.; ed. 4 by E. Logan. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Jackson, W. H. & Gosset, T.** Investigation of title. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1899.

**Martin, A.** Hudson's Bay Company's land tenures (in Manitoba). Q. Lond. 1898.

**Maupin, C. W.** Marketable title to real estate; rights and remedies of vendors and purchasers of defective titles. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Waddell v. Martin.** Rights of the proprietors of eastern N. J. O. N. Y. 1837. (L. P. v. 189)

**Leading articles:** liability of abstractors of title. 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 139  
marketable title. 43 Cent. L. J. 346

**See also:** Covenants Deeds Ejectment Registration

**Tobacco**

**Leading articles:** law rel. to the use of. 30 Ca. L. J. 7

**Torrens system. See Registration****Torts**

**Bigelow, M. M.** Law of. Ed. 7. O. Bost. 1901.

**Fiero, J. N.** Law and prac. in actions for, in N. Y. O. Alb. 1903.

**Jaggard, E. A.** Handbook of the law of. 2v. O. St Paul 1895.

**Kinkead, E. B.** Commentaries on the law of. 2v. O. San Fran. 1903.

**Pollock, Sir F.** Treatise on. Ed. 4. O. Lond. 1895.

——— Ed. 6. O. Lond. 1901.

——— Amer. ed. fr. English ed. 3 by J. A. Webb. O. St L.

1894

**Ranchoddass, R. & Keshavlal, D.** Treatise on the law of. O. Bombay 1897.

**Underhill, A.** Law of. Ed. 6. D. Lond. 1894.

— ed. 7 by A. Underhill and H. S. Moore. O. Lond. 1900.

**Williams, W. L.** Liability of municipal corporations for. O. Bost. 1901.

*Leading articles:* contribution among tort-feasors. 12 Harv. L. R. 176;

1 N. Y. L. Rev. 115; 39 Sol. J. 175

history of responsibility therefor. 7 Harv. L. R. 315, 383, 441

history of trover. 11 Harv. L. R. 277

interference with rights of master and servant. 4 Am. Lawy. 207

is right of action in tort a chose in action? 10 Law Q. Rev. 143

liability of tort-feasors. 46 Cent. L. J. 387

malicious exercise of rights. 58 J. P. 814

mistake and accident. 15 Harv. L. R. 335

nonliability of public charitable institutions. 53 Cent. L. J. 62

privilege, malice and intent. 8 Harv. L. R. 1, 200, 377

proposed new definition. 12 Harv. L. R. 335

proximate cause. 33 Ca. L. J. 713

**Town clerks.** *See:* Assessors Supervisors

**Town officers.** *See:* Assessors Public offices and officers  
Supervisors

**Toxicology.** *See* Medical jurisprudence Poisons

### Trade-marks

**Browne, W. H.** Treatise on the law of; supplement to ed. 2. O. Bost. 1898.

**Fulton, D.** Law and prac. rel. to patents, trade-marks and designs. O. Lond. 1894.

— Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1902.

**Greeley, A. P.** Foreign patent and trade-mark laws. O. Wash. 1899.

**Hopkins, J. L.** Law of unfair trade. O. Chic. 1900.

**Kerly, D. M.** Law of. O. Lond. 1894.

**Paul, A. C.** Law of. O. St Paul 1903.

**Sebastian, L. B.** Law of; ed. 4 by L. B. Sebastian and H. B. Hemming. Q. Lond. 1899.

*Leading articles:* deceptive use of one's own name. 12 Harv. L. R. 243

geographical names as trade names. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 514

German law of unfair competition. 13 Law Q. Rev. 156

goods in same class. 1 Md. L. Rev. 67

label is not a trade-mark. 41 Cent. L. J. 75

law rel. to. 6 Mich. L. J. 257, 317; 7 id. 87

names of buildings. 109 Law T. 29

piracy in trade names. 23 Law Mag. & R. 299

trade names. 40 Cent. L. J. 254; 41 id. 429; 100 Law T. 602; 102 id. 5; 108 id. 167; 109 id. 339; 44 Sol. J. 548; 6 Yale L. J. 141

unfair competition. 7 Am. Lawy. 285; 2 Ca. L. Rev. 319; 57 Cent. L. J. 110; 10 Harv. L. R. 275; 16 id. 272; 2 Md. L. Rev. 100

### Trades-unions

**Chalmers-Hunt, D. R.** Law rel. to. O. Lond. 1902.

Cohen, H. & Howell, G. Trade-union law and cases. D. Lond. 1901.  
**Tramways.** *See* Street railways

### **Transvaal, Law of**

South African Legal Handbook, 1903; (ed.) by W. H. S. Bell and M. Nathan.  
 O. Grahamstown 1902.

South African Republic—Volksraad. Political laws (including Constitution) with apx.; trans. by W. A. Macfadyen. D. Lond. 1896.

### **Transvaal: Reports**

South African Republic—High Court. Cases decided, 1893; rep. by J. B. M. Hertzog. O. Lond. 1903.

— Official reports, 1894-96. 3v. O. Lond. 1903.

Transvaal—High Court. Transvaal law rep., 1902. O. Grahamstown 1903.

By M. Nathan

Transvaal—Supreme Court. Transvaal law rep. 1902. O. Grahams-town 1903.

By W. A. Macfadyen and B. A. Tindall

### **Treason**

*Leading articles:* under the Roman empire. 22 Law Mag. & R. 33

### **Treaties**

Argentine Republic—Congress. Tratados, convenciones, protocolos, y demás actos internacionales vigentes; v. 1-2, 1821-1900. Q. Buenos Aires 1901.

Butler, C. H. Treaty-making power of the U. S. 2v. O. N. Y. 1902.

Great Britain—Crown. Complete collection of the treaties and conventions between Great Britain and foreign powers; comp. by Sir Edward Hertslet. v. 14-21, O. Lond. 1881-1901.

Herod, J. R. Favored nation treatment; an analysis of the clause with commentaries on its uses in treaties. O. N. Y. 1901.

Morris, A. Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the Northwest territories. D. Toronto 1880.

United States—President and Senate. Compilation of treaties in force, 1899. O. Wash. 1899.

*Leading articles:* interpretation of. 26 Law Mag. & R. 62, 164

### **Treaty of Paris, 1898**

Reid, W. Some consequences of; advances in international law and changes in national policy. Q. N. Y. 1899.

### **Treaty of Washington, 1871**

*See also* Alabama claims

### **Trespass**

*Leading articles:* in pursuit of game. 64 J. P. 802

right to use force to remove a trespasser. 49 Cent. L. J. 483

*See also* Torts

**Trial by battle.** *See* Appeal of murder

**Trial by combat.** *See* Appeal of murder

**Trial by jury**

**Lesser, M. A.** Historical development of the jury system. O. Rochester 1894.

**Thayer, J. B.** Preliminary treatise on evidence at common law; pt 1, development of trial by jury. O. Bost. 1896.

*Leading articles:* against unanimity. 4 Kan. City B. Month. 39

development of, by E. C. Lawrence. 14 Green B. 239

for and against the jury system. 2 West. R. L. J. 8

growth of, in England. 10 Harv. L. R. 150

is less than unanimity constitutional? 2 Leg. Adv. (Denv.) 389, 510

judge and jury. 60 Alb. L. J. 39, 55

reform needed. 1 Columb. L. R. 286

unanimity in verdict. 63 Alb. L. J. 10, 360; 6 Va. L. Reg. 133, 438

*See also* Juries

**Trial practice.** *See* Practice**Trials, Law of.** *See also* New trials**Trials: Collections**

**Atlay, J. B. ed.** *See* Famous trials of the century

**Browne, G. L.** Narratives of state trials in 19th century; 1st period, 1801-30. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Lond. 1882.

**Central Criminal Court, London.** Sessions papers; minutes of evidence. v. 118-38, O. Lond. 1893-1903.

**Chronicles of the divorce ct. and cases selected fr. breaches of promise of marriage, pt 1.** D. Lond. 1861.

**Clinton, H. L.** Celebrated trials. O. N. Y. 1897.

— Extraordinary cases. por. O. N. Y. 1896.

**Early crim. trials.** (13 Green B. 429, 488, 562)

**Famous trials of the century; by J. B. Atlay.** O. Chic. 1899.

**Ghosal, J. comp.** Celebrated trials in India. v. 1, O. Bhowanipore 1902.

**Jyepoor state trials, 1837.** *See* Ram, S. J. et al.

**Lailler, M. & Vonoven, H.** (Les) erreurs judiciaires et leurs causes. O. Par. (1896).

**Lloyd, C. E.** State trials of Mary, queen of Scots, Sir Walter Raleigh and Capt. William Kidd, with notes. O. Chic. 1899.

**Procès célèbres; revue mensuelle, il. avec les plaidoiries.** v. 1-9, Q. Par. 1894-1902.

Ed. by B. Monteux

**State trials, political and social; ed. by H. L. Stephen.** v. 1-4, S. Lond. 1899-1902.

**State trials; n. s. 1843-58; ed. by J. E. P. Wallis.** v. 5-8, O. Lond. 1893-98.

**State trials; v. 6, Tryals for high treason and other crimes.** O. Lond. 1720.

**Trials: Individual**

**Ablett v. Douglas.** Contested election, N. Y. Assembly, 1894. O. (Alb. 1894)

**Allain v. Le Breton.** Proceedings before the judicial committee of Privy Council, Feb. 17, 1857. O. Jersey Eng. 1857. (Tr. v. 127)

- Allbutt, Dr H. A.** Unprofessional and infamous conduct; before medical council of Great Britain at London. O. Stanningley, England, 1887. (Tr. v. 118)
- Allen v. Beaufort.** Assault; Liverpool Assizes, Aug. 17, 1865. D. Manchester Eng. (1865) (Tr. v. 116)
- Alley, J. et al.** Review of trial for riot, Ct. of Common Pleas, March 1822. O. n. p. 1823. (Tr. v. 121)
- Ameer khan & Hashmadad khan.** Report of the proceedings and debates in the matters of; High Ct. Fort William in Bengal, 1870. O. Calcutta 1899.
- American Bell Telephone Co. v. Clay Commercial Telephone Co.** U. S. Sup. Ct. 1887. *See* Telephone cases
- American Bell Telephone Co. v. Dolbear et al.** U. S. Sup. Ct. 1887. *See* Telephone cases
- American Bell Telephone Co. v. Molecular Telephone Co.** U. S. Sup. Ct. 1887. *See* Telephone cases
- American Bell Telephone Co. v. Overland Telephone Co.** U. S. Sup. Ct. 1887. *See* Telephone cases
- American Bell Telephone Co. v. People's Telephone Co.** U. S. Sup. Ct. 1887. *See* Telephone cases
- Anarchists, Chicago.** *See* Fielden, S. et al.
- Angell v. Gould.** N. Y. Sup. Ct. 1896-97; pleadings, depositions, exhibits, judgment for defendants, etc. O. N. Y. 1896-97.
- Armstrong v. U. S.** *See* Insular cases.
- Arnold, S.** Trial for murder of Betsy Van Amberg; before Otsego Oyer and Terminer, June 4, 1805. F. (Alb. 1806) (L. P. v. 201)
- Arrison, W.** Trial for murder of I. Allison; before the Crim. Ct. (Hamilton co., O. Dec. 11, 1854) O. (Cin.) 1854. (Tr. v. 121)
- Attorney general ex rel. St Anne's church v. Merrimack Manufacturing Co.** Massachusetts Sup. Judicial Ct., 1856; complaint. O. Lowell 1856. (Tr. v. 134)
- Bachelor, O.** Libel; Municipal Ct. D. Bost. 1829. (Tr. v. 119)
- Baham, J. jr.** Confession in rel. to murder of N. Adler O. Auburn 1851. (Tr. v. 130)
- Ball, M. N.** Inquest as to cause of death; before Justice Farnsworth, St Albans, July 20, 1875. O. St Albans 1875. (Tr. v. 122)
- Ballew, S. M.** Murder of J. P. Golden; Texas Dist. Ct., Nov. 27, 1871; with sketch of life of murderer. O. Quincy Ill. 1872.
- Baltimore News.** Trial of 3 editors. *See* Grasty, C. H. et al.
- Barber, W. H.** Case of (collected). v. 2, O. v. p. v. d.
- Contents:*
- Michie, A. Case of W. H. Barber, with notes. Sydney 1847
- Substance of evidence (before) Ct. of Queen's Bench. Lond. 1855.
- (The) government and Mr Barber; a treasury prosecution; exculpatory evidence etc. Ed. Lond. 1896.
- Barthélemy, P.** Rev. Anthony Verren, pastor of the French episcopal church of the Saint-esprit at N. Y., judged by his works. O. N. Y. 1840.
- Bastide-Gramont, B. C. et al.** Procès des prévenus de l'assassinat de M. Fualdès; cour d'assises de Rodez, 1817. O. Par. 1817. (Tr. v. 117)
- (see Manson, Mme C. E. Memoirs. 1818)



- Batture case.** Review of, by P. S. DuPonceau. O. Phil. 1809. (Tr. v. 131)
- Beauchamp, J. O.** Life; executed for murder of Col. S. P. Sharp. O. Frankfort Ky. 1850. (Tr. v. 118)
- Beauchamp tragedy as detailed in the confession of; with biographical sketch of Col. S. P. Sharp. S. N. Y. 1859.
- Beaumarchais, A. E. de.** Report of U. S. House Committee, to whom was referred the petition of, Mar. 15, 1814. O. Wash. 1814. (Tr. v. 132)
- Beaumont, J.** *chief justice of British Guiana.* Proceedings before the judicial committee of the Privy Council of England for his removal fr. the bench, July 6-10, 1868. O. Georgetown 1869.
- Bell, Rev. B.** Mystery of iniquity unveiled; with trials before the presbytery of Geneva and synod, 1819. S. (Palmyra) 1820.
- Bell, J. A. B.** Murder of R. F. Taylor; Maidstone assizes, 1831. O. Rochester, England 1831. (Tr. v. 118)
- Bellingham, J.** Account of his assassination of Spencer Perceval. (*see* Williams, C. V. Life and administration of Perceval. 1812)
- Biddle, J. C. & Meredith, W. M.** Contempt of ct.; statement. O. Phil. 1822. (Tr. v. 122)
- Bidwell, G.** Travels fr. Wall st. to London prison. il. O. Hartford 1897.
- Biles, E. R.** Forgery; Ct. of Quarter Sessions of Phil. 1858. Charge and opinion of Sup. Ct. O. Phil. (1859). (Tr. v. 121)
- Blodget, Col. L.** Trial before a general court martial at the State House in East Greenwich, Oct. 23, 1821. O. Prov. 1821. (Tr. v. 120)
- Bogart, Col. J. A.** Charges and specifications against. O. (N. Y. 1855). (L. P. v. 145)
- Boorn, S. & J.** Mystery developed; or, Russell Colvin (supposed to be murdered) in full life, a narrative by Rev. L. Haynes. Ed. 2. O. Hartford 1820. (Tr. v. 120)
- Trial for the murder of R. Colvin, with the subsequent wonderful discovery of Colvin alive. Ed. 2. O. Rutland (1820). (Tr. v. 132)
- Haynes, Rev. L. Sermon on the development of the mystery. O. Hartford (1820). (*in* Boorn, S. & J. Mystery developed. 1820)
- Waldo, S. P. Brief sketch of indictment, trial and conviction of. O. Hartford (1820). (*in* Boorn, S. & J. Mystery developed. 1820)
- Borden, Miss L. A.** Review of her trial, by G. A. Benham. (49 Alb. L. J. 207)
- Boschieter, J.** Trial of murderers of. *See* McAlister, W. C. et al.
- Briceland, H.** Trial for murder of J. Allingham, Sup. Ct. of Penn. 1873; case and briefs. O. Wash. Pa. (1873).
- Briggs, C. A. D. D.** Case before the presbytery of N. Y. and the General Assembly, Oct. 1891 and May 1892. O. N. Y. 1892. (Tr. v. 123)
- Case before the presbytery of N. Y., Nov. 1892; Notice of appeal to the General Assembly; Argument of J. J. McCook before the presbytery of N. Y.; Arguments of J. J. McCook to the General Assembly, with apx. cont. the judgment of the General Assembly. O. N. Y. 1893.
- Brown, H.** Narrative of the anti-masonick excitement in the western part of the State of N. Y., during 1826-29. D. Batavia 1829.

- Brown, T.** Trial for treason felony; a poem (satirical). O. Dub. 1867. (Tr. v. 127)
- Bruce, Rev. W.** Appeal against the judgment of the Presbytery of Aberdeen (with minutes and testimony), May 1877. O. Aberdeen 1877.
- Bryce v. Rusden.** Trial for libel in the High Ct. of Justice, Queen's Bench division, Mar. 4-12, 1886. O. (Lond. 1886)
- Buccleuch et al v. Cowan et al.** Action for polluting a river, before the lord justice clerk at Edinburgh, July-August 1866. Q. Edin. 1866.
- Buchanan v. Howland et al.** U. S. Cir. Ct. and N. Y. Sup. Ct., 1862-72; testimony and points of counsel. O. v. p. 1862-72.
- Bunker, A.** Life and confessions. O. Phil. (1886) (Tr. v. 128)
- Buranelli, L.** Case, medico-legally considered by Dr Forbes Winslow. O. Lond. 1855. (Tr. v. 118)
- Burdell murder.** Trial of Mrs Emma A. Cunningham, or Burdell, in the N. Y. Ct. of Oyer and Terminer, May 4-8, 1857 for the murder of Dr Harvey Burdell. folded Q. (N. Y. 1857)  
National Police Gazette, May 6, 1857
- Burns, A.** History (being his life and trial) by C. E. Stevens. D. Bost. 1856.
- Busiel, Mrs L. J.** Coroner's inquest on death of, Auburn N. Y., 1860. F. (Auburn 1860) (folio Tr. v. 11)  
Newspaper slips
- Butler, J. et al.** Trial for misdemeanor; N. Y. Oyer, 1878. O. N. Y. 1878.
- Butler, Miss M. A.** Coroner's inquest on death of; at North Adams Mass., 1859. (folio Tr. v. 11)  
Newspaper slips
- California pious fund case.** See International arbitrations
- Campion, W. et al.** Publishing blasphemous libels; at the Old Bailey sessions, 1824. O. Lond. 1824. (Tr. v. 118)
- Canning, Elizabeth.** Review of case. (13 Law Q. Rev. 368)
- Caroline, queen of England.** (Tracts chiefly rel. to her trial for adultery; collected). v. 7, O. Lond. & Dub. v. d.
- Contents:*
- Letter to Lord Eldon. Lond. 1816.
- Favell, S. Letter to G. Lewis. Lond. 1821.
- Hartford, P. Letter to Bishop of Gloucester. Lond. 1821.
- Lees, H. Address to king's friends. Dub. 1820.
- Speech of lord chancellor, Nov. 1, 1820. Ed. 2. Lond. 1820.
- Speech of the Earl of Liverpool, Nov. 3 and 4, 1820. Ed. 2. Lond. 1820.
- Tennyson, C. Observations on proceedings against the queen. Ed. 3. Lond. 1821.
- Russell, J. Letter to Mr Wilberforce. Lond. 1820.
- Historical fragment rel. to Queen Caroline. Lond. 1824.
- Carter v. Skelton.** Court of King's Bench, (1815); taken in shorthand by A. Fraser. O. Lond. (1815). (Tr. v. 116)
- Cenci, Beatrice di.** Sketch of the crime and trial of, by H. G. Chapin. (12 Green B. 631)  
—— (Trial for parricide); trans. of the pleading of Prospero Farinacio in her defense. (in Bowyer, G. Dissertation on the statutes of the cities of Italy. O. Lond. 1838)
- Central Branch Union Pacific R. R.** (Arguments, documents, etc. in rel. to extension of its road and aid therefor fr. the U. S.) O. Wash. 1869-70.

- Charles I, *king of England*. Sketch of trial. (11 Green B. 307)
- Childs v. Koehler. Contested election; N. Y. Senate, 1896. O. Alb. 1896. (Tr. v. 119)
- Church, Rev. J. Abominable offense; Ct. of King's Bench, 1817. O. Lond. (1817) (Tr. v. 117)
- Cinq-Mars, H. C. de Ruzé, *marquis de*. Procès de, par M. Brigueil. O. Lyon 1874. (L. P. v. 147)
- Clark, S. M. Trial for arson; before (Mass.) Sup. Ct. (Salem), Feb. 15-17, 1821, O. Salem 1821.
- Cochrane, T. *10th earl of Dundonald*. Trial before Lord Ellenborough, by J. B. Atlay. 1 por. O. Lond. 1897.
- Cocks, Maj. J. S. Appeal fr. the proceedings of a ct. martial held Aug. 23, 1856. O. (N. Y. 1857) (L. P. v. 145)
- Cody, Mrs M. E. Trial for blackmail; before the Albany County Ct. Nov. 29-Dec. 8, 1898. O. N. Y. 1898.
- Cole, Mrs H. T. Coroner's inquest on death of; at Newton N. J. 1859. (folio Tr. v. 11)
- Newspaper slips
- Cole, M. Trial for wilful murder of her mother, Agnes Thuers, with account of her life and her dying speech. O. New Brunswick 1812. (Tr. v. 121)
- Collins v. Derby. Contested election; N. Y. Senate 1892. O. (Alb. 1892)
- Conklin v. McGuire. Contested election; N. Y. Assembly 1894. O. (Alb. 1894)
- Corder, W. (The) red barn, a tale founded on fact; with his trial for the murder of Maria Marten. O. Lond. 1828.
- Corey, D. H. Report of trial for the murder of Mrs Matilda Nash; before the Sup'r Ct. of Judicature at Keene N. H., Oct. 1830. O. Newport 1830. (Tr. v. 123)
- Corriveau, J. B. Célèbre procès de, accusé et trouvé coupable du meurtre de Mlle C. Todd; (Canada, cour du banc de la reine), 23-30 juillet 1856. O. Quebec 1856. (*In* Whelan, P. J. Trial)
- Crawfurd peerage case. Crawfurd peerage; with other original genealogical, historical and biographical particulars; comp. by an antiquary (A. M. Adams.) Q. Edin. 1829.
- Examination of the claim of John Lindsay Crawfurd to the titles and estates of Crawfurd and Lindsay, by J. Dobie. Q. Edin. 1831.
- Crellin v. M'Gill et al. Abduction; rep. of the 7 days examination, before E. Rushton. O. Liverpool n. d.
- Crossman v. U. S. See Insular cases
- Crowninshield, G. et al. Trial for the murder of Capt. Joseph White; before the Sup. Ct. of Mass., Aug. 3-13, 1830, rep. by J. W. Whitman. O. Bost. 1830. (Tr. v. 133)
- See also Knapp, J. F. (*in* 1882 catalogue)
- Cruchley, W. See Hewlitt v. Cruchley
- Cunningham, Mrs E. A. See Burdell murder
- Czolgosz, L. F. See MacDonald, C.
- Sketch of trial, by L. Parker. (11 Yale L. J. 80)
- D'Allain v. LeBreton. See Allain v. LeBreton

- Daniel, H.** Testimony on trial for murder of C. R. Thompson; before the Montgomery Cir. Ct., June 1845. O. Cin. 1845. (Tr. v. 121)
- Daniels, T. H.** Some particulars of the life of; convicted of the murder of J. Gould. O. Bost. 1819. (Tr. v. 130)
- Davies, H. A.** *Regina v. Davies* and the Shipway genealogy; the story of a remarkable pedigree fraud (with full rep. of the trial) by W. P. W. Phillimore. il. O. Lond. 1899. (Tr. v. 131)
- Davies, S.** Trial for the murder of H. P. Smith; at a ct. held in Harrodsburg, Sep. 11, 1818; with apx. D. Frankfort 1819.
- Davis, Jefferson.** Sketch of trial, by C. M. Blackford. (7 W. Va. Bar 239)
- Davison, T.** Publishing a blasphemous libel; Ct. of King's Bench 1820. O. Lond. 1820. (Tr. v. 117)
- Dayton M'fg Co. v. Metal Polishers etc. Union no. 5 et al.** Injunction case in the Montgomery co., O., Ct. of Common Pleas, May 1901. O. Dayton 1901. (Tr. v. 130)
- DeLima v. Bidwell.** Brief and argument in the case, by F. R. Coudert. O. N. Y. (1901)
- *See* Insular cases
- Derry v. Peek.** Prospectus makers and the public; the Plymouth tramways case, its consequences and the need of legislation. O. Lond. (1890)
- DeWolf, O.** Trial for the murder of W. Stiles, in the Sup. Judicial Ct. of Mass., June 10, 1845; including his confession. O. Worcester (1845).
- Dooley v. U. S.** *See* Insular cases
- Dorr, T. W.** *See* Mowry, A. M.
- Douglass, R.** Murder of S. H. Ives; Steuben Oyer and Terminer, Mar. 21, 1825. O. Bath 1888.
- Trial for the murder of S. H. Ives; before Steuben Oyer and Terminer, Mar. 21, 1825. O. Bath 1888. (Tr. v. 124)
- Downing, J.** Sketch of life and trial. *See* Lives of the felons
- Downes v. Bidwell.** *See* Insular cases
- Downing, J.** Report of trial, for murder of S. Whitehouse; before the Salop assizes, Aug. 3, 1822. O. Birmingham 1822. (Tr. v. 127)
- Dreyfus, A.** (Le) procès Dreyfus devant le conseil de guerre de Rennes, 7 août—9 sept. 1899; compte rendu sténographique "in extenso." 3v. O. Par. 1900.
- *See also* Harding, W. *ed.*
- Durrant, W. H. T.** Murder of Miss Blanche Lamont; in the Sup'r Ct., San Francisco, July—Nov. 1895; Transcript on appeal in the Sup. Ct. of Cal. 1896. O. San Fran. 1896.
- Report of trial, for murder of Blanche Lamont, before the Sup'r Ct., San Francisco, by E. D. Peixotto. il. O. Detroit 1899.
- Review of trial. (30 Am. L. Rev. 29)
- Ely and Littleton riots, 1816.** *See* Johnson, C.
- Errington divorce case.** Trial in the Bishop of London's Ct. at Doctor's Commons. O. n. p. n. d. (Tr. v. 127)
- Exeter v. Drakard.** Libel; Ct. of King's Bench, 1818. O. Stamford Eng. (1818) (Tr. v. 117)
- Fallows, S.** Report of trial, for the wilful murder of Betty Shawcross; tried before Chief Justice Warren, Ap. 11, 1823. O. Chester, England. 1823. (Tr. v. 125)

- Fenwick, Sir J.** High treason; (before the Parliament of Great Britain 1696). D. Lond. 1702.
- Ferguson, B.** Report of trial for murder of Mrs E. A. Ferguson; Ct. of Common Pleas, Portsmouth (N. H.), Feb. 1841, by C. E. Potter. O. Concord 1841. (Tr. v. 122, 135)
- Fielden, S. et al.** Reasons for pardoning Fielden, Neebe and Schwab. D. (Springfield 1893) (Tr. v. 122)
- Fletcher, Rev. A.** Ecclesiastical trial; before associate synod. O. Lond. 1824. (*with* Review of trial and reasons for his resignation, by the defendant) D. (Lond. 1825)
- Trial before the united associate synod. O. Lond. 1824. (Tr. v. 121)
- Floyer, W. H. C.** Proceedings against, for libel on Sir R. Peel; in the Ct. of King's Bench, June 28 and July 2, 1821. O. Lond. 1821. (Tr. v. 127)
- Foot, H. L.** Sketch of life and adventures, with his confession of the murder of Emily H. Cooper. O. New Haven 1850.
- Fouquet, N.** Procès, par L. Deroy. O. Par. 1882. (Tr. v. 147)
- Fourteen diamond rings v. U. S.** *See* Insular cases
- Friday v. Graham.** Contested election; N. Y. Assembly 1894. O. Alb. 1894. (Tr. v. 119)
- Fualdès, J. B.** Assassins de. *See* Bastide-Gramont, B. C.; Manson, Mme C. E.
- Gaines v. Chew, Relf et al.** Report of the great Gaines case in the U. S. Cir. Ct., Jan. 23–Feb. 21, 1850; rep. by A. Walker. O. N. O. 1850. (Tr. v. 130)
- Gamble tragedy.** *See* Merchant, T. M.
- Gardner peerage case.** Medical evidence in, with notes by R. Lyall. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1827. (Tr. v. 126)
- Garrison, W. L.** Sketch of the trial of, for an alleged libel on F. Todd; Baltimore City Ct. 1830. O. Bost. 1834. (Tr. v. 131)
- Gedge et al v. Barnes.** Slander; Queen's Bench division at London, Dec. 5–7, 1887. O. (Lond. 1888) (Tr. v. 116)
- George, Mrs Annie E.** Trial for murder of G. D. Saxton; before Ohio Common Pleas, Canton, Ap. 4–26, 1899. il. O. Wooster 1899.
- Gibberson v. Charlton.** Seduction; Ct. of King's Bench 1816. O. Lond. (1816) (Tr. v. 117)
- Gibbs, C.** Confession; executed in N. Y., Ap. 22, 1831 for murder. O. Providence 1831. (Tr. v. 133)
- Gilman, E.** Murder of Mrs H. B. Swan; Sup. Ct. of Me. 1862. O. Portland 1863.
- Goetz v. U. S.** *See* Insular cases
- Gonzalez divorce case.** Informacion por Laura M. de Gonzalez contra su esposo Manuel Gonzalez. O. Mex. 1886.
- Gore v. Foster.** Trial in the Ct. of Common Pleas, Ap. 24, 1823 for the recovery of the value of clothes made; rep. by P. Egan. O. (Lond. 1823) (Tr. v. 125)
- Gould, J.** Action for dower. *See* Angell v. Gould
- Blackmail against the heirs of. *See* Cody, Mrs M. E.

- Graham, J.** Trial for the murder of H. Cameron and A. M'Gillavrae (in the Delhi N. Y. Oyer and Terminer) June 17, 1814. O. Alb. 1814. (Tr. v. 122)
- Graham, T.** Trial for perjury, in the Ct. of Common Pleas, Cincinnati, Aug. 1821. O. Cin. 1821. (Tr. v. 121)
- Grasty, C. H. et al.** Trial for a crim. libel; in the Crim. Ct. of Baltimore, May 26-29, 1893. O. Balt. 1893.
- Great Wahabi case.** See Ameer khan and Hashmadad khan
- Green, E. W.** Life, character and career; the murderer of F. Converse. O. Bost. 1864. (Tr. v. 122)
- Green, H. G.** Trial (for murder of his wife; before Rensselaer Oyer and Terminer, July 7-19, 1845) with his confession. O. Alb. 1845. (Tr. v. 128)
- Green, S.** Life; executed at Boston Ap. 25, 1822 for the murder of Billy Williams. O. Bost. 1822.
- Gregson v. M'Taggart.** Crim. con.; Ct. of King's Bench, 1808. O. Lond. 1808. (Tr. v. 118)
- Grissom, E. M. D.** (Cruelty and other misconduct, as sup't of N. C. Insane Asylum); arguments of S. Whitaker, A. M. Waddell and C. M. Cooke. O. Raleigh 1889.
- Gwinnett, A.** Life and adventures; with an account of J. Matthieson executed for forging the notes of the Bank of England. O. Phil. 1784. (Tr. v. 122)
- Harding, W. ed.** Dreyfus; the prisoner of Devil's island; (sketch of his trial for treason). il. O. (Hartford 1899)
- Harris v. Jenkins.** Attack on the (N. C.) Legislature of 1874-75; summons, complaint (orders of ct. etc.) O. Raleigh 1875.
- Harris, C. W.** Sketch of his crime, by H. G. Chapin. (14 Green B. 36)
- Hart, J. H. et al.** Libel; Ct. of King's Bench, June 1808. D. Lond. (1808)
- Haskell, J.** (Trial before) the Ct. of Impeachment of Tenn. by F. S. Heiskell and A. A. Hall. O. Knoxville 1831.
- Hawaiian case.** See Insular cases
- Hayward, H. T.** Murder of Catherine M. Ging; Dist. Ct. of Hennepin co., Minn. Jan. 1895, by S. C. Wade. D. Chic. 1895.
- Heaman, P. et al.** Piracy and murder; High Ct. of Admiralty at Edinburgh, by A. Stuart. D. Edin. 1821.
- Helsham, Capt. G. P.** Report of trial, for the murder of Lieut J. Crowther; before a special commission, Oct. 8, 1830. O. Lond. (1830). (Tr. v. 125)
- Heroy, F. E.** Murder of C. Vanderlyn; before the Sup. Ct. of N. Y., Kingston, Oct. 14-17, 1901, as rep. for the *Kingston Daily Freeman*. O. (Kingston 1901). (Tr. v. 134)
- Newspaper slips
- Hewlitt v. Cruchley.** Action for malicious prosecution; Ct. of Common Pleas, July 17, 1813. O. Lond. 1813. (Tr. v. 127)
- Hill, J. S. C.** Attempt to obtain money under false pretences; Reading sessions, Oct. 1857. O. Lond. 1857. (Tr. v. 117)
- Hindes, S. et al.** Proceedings of the investigation before the governor of Md. on charges for official misconduct, Oct. 22, 1866. O. Balt. 1866.

- Holden slave case.** Report of trial at Jan. term of Ct. of Common Pleas, county of Worcester, 1839. O. Worcester 1839. (Tr.v. 135)
- Holmes, H. H.** Murder of B. F. Pitezel; hist. of the crime etc. by F. P. Geyer. D. Phil. 1896.
- *See also* Mudgett, H. W.
- Honeyman, J.** Sketch of life and trial. *See* Lives of the felons
- Hopley divorce case.** (A) cry for justice, by T. Hopley. O. Lond. (1864). (Tr. v. 124)
- Horsman v. Bulmer et al.** Trespass and false imprisonment; Ct. of Exchequer, 1819. O. York Eng. (1819). (Tr. v. 117)
- Howe, D. D.** (A) great test case; (incidents in the trial of) by L. B. Proctor. O. (Alb. 1897) (*see his* Writings)
- Howe, W.** Trial for the murder of B. Robbins, before the Stafford Lent assizes, Mar. 16, 1813. D. Stafford 1813. (Tr. v. 124)
- Hughes v. M'Turk.** Proceedings in an appeal before the Privy Council fr. Demerara, May 3, 1826. O. Lond. 1829. (Tr. v. 126)
- Huus v. N. Y. & Porto Rico Steamship Co.** *See* Insular cases
- Hyde v. Continental Trust Co.** *See* United States income tax cases. 1895.
- Independent Whig.** Trial for libel. *See* Hart, J. H. *et al*
- Indiana—Senate—Arbitrary arrests, Committee on.** Report and evidence 1863. O. Indianapolis 1863.
- Indiana—Senate—Bank investigating committee.** Journal, testimony and rep. 1857. O. Indianapolis 1857.
- Insular cases.** U. S. Sup. Ct. 1900; records, briefs etc., comp. by A. H. Howe. O. Wash. 1901.
- Insular cases, Supreme Ct. and the;** by L. S. Rowe. O. Phil. 1901. (L. P. v. 191)
- Ireland crimes act;** how the act is administered. O. (Dub. 1883)
- Ives v. Hazard et al.** J. M. Blake's argument in libel suit of Ames v. Hazard. O. Prov. 1862.
- Remarks of S. Ames in explanation of his rep. of the case. O. Providence 1859.
- Speeches of N. F. Dixon and T. A. Jencks on resolution to annul decree of the Sup. Ct. O. Providence 1859.
- Jang Bahadur;** Review of case of, by Sanwal Singh. O. Mirzapur 1890.
- Japanese causes célèbres.** (4 Green B. 563; 9 id. 359; 10 id. 287)
- Jesus Christ.** Reviews of trial of. *See* Chapman, R. C.; Dupin, A.; Gaynor, W. J.; Innes, A. T.; Van Cleef, J. S.
- Jochim, J. W. et al.** Papers in the matter of the removal of, as the Board of State Canvassers; before the governor of Michigan, Feb. 1894. O. Lansing 1895.
- Johnson, A. president.** Sketch of trial. (2 West. R. L. J. 1, 35)
- Johnson, C.** Account of the Ely and Littleport riots in 1816. S. Ely 1893. (Tr. v. 127)
- Johnson, Mrs E.** Coroner's inquest on death of; at Utica N. Y., 1869. (folio Tr. v. 11)
- Newspaper slips
- Jyepoor state trials, 1837.** *See* Ram, S. J. *et al.*
- Kalaniana'ole, J. C.** Habeas corpus; Sup. Ct. of Hawaiian islands, May 1895. O. Honolulu 1895.

- Kellogg & Co. v. Dibble & Co.** (Review of trial of) by LeG. Marvin. O. Buffalo 1841. (Tr. v. 124)
- Kenealy, E.** Cruelty to a child; Ct. of Queen's Bench, 1850. D. (Lond. 1850) (Tr. v. 118)
- Kennedy, A.** Remarkable convictions, by a writer to the Signet. O. Edin. 1865.
- Kennedy v. Broun & wife.** Report of the trial of, before Lord Chief Justice Cockburn, Mar. 26-29, (1862). O. Lond. (1862) (Tr. v. 125)
- Kirwan, W. B.** (The) Kirwan case; illustrating the danger of conviction on circumstantial evidence and the necessity of granting new trials in crim. cases. O. Dub. 1853.
- Defense, with opinion of Dr A. S. Taylor that "no murder was committed." O. Dub. 1853. (Tr. v. 118)
- Knapp, F. W.** Murder of Anna Mitchell; before Sup. Ct. at Albany Mar. 30-Apr. 4, 1903. as rep. for the *Argus*. O. (Alb. 1903) (Tr. v. 134)  
Newspaper slips
- Knapp, J. F. et al.** See Crowninshield, G.
- Kneeland v. Hughes.** Contested election; N. Y. Assembly 1894. O. (Alb. 1894)
- Lafon, T. jr.** Trial for manslaughter, in the Essex Oyer and Terminer, Feb. 8-11, 1869. O. Newark 1869. (Tr. v. 133)
- Lamont v. Richardson.** Contested election; N. Y. Senate 1892. O. (Alb. 1892)
- Lancaster, W. et al.** Trial for conspiracy etc., before the Cir. Ct. of U. S. for Ga. 1890, by M. Erwin. O. Savannah 1891. (Tr. v. 133)
- Land pirates; a narrative,** by M. Erwin. See Lancaster, W. et al.
- Langworthy marriage.** Mrs Langworthy's trials and triumph Q. Lond. 1887.
- Pall Mall Gazette* extra no. 35-36
- Lincoln, A.** Assassination of; flight, pursuit, capture and punishment of the conspirators, by O. H. Oldroyd. O. Wash. 1901.
- Lives of the felons; or, The American crim. calendar.** O. Phil. (1846) (Tr. v. 135)
- "Loomis gang."** History of, as pub. in the Vernon N. Y. *Times*, Sep. 3, 1903. O. (Vernon 1903) (Tr. v. 134)  
Newspaper slips
- Lowther, G.** Libel on a justice of the peace; Ct. of King's Bench 1804-5. O. Winchester, Eng. (1806). (Tr. v. 116)
- Lured to death; or, The Minneapolis murder.** See Hayward, H. T.
- Lyman, Mrs N. T.** Trial for the murder of E. Gardner, at the Herkimer N. Y. Oyer, Dec. 1869. (folio Tr. v. 11)
- Newspaper slips
- Lyon, E.** Trial for perjury; in the Cir. Ct. of Northumberland co. Oct. 1804. D. Phil. 1816. (Tr. v. 123)
- McAlister, W. C. et al.** Trial for the murder of Jennie Bosschieter, before the Passaic co., N. J., Oyer and Terminer, Jan. 14-18, 1901. O. Paterson 1901.
- MacDonald, C. F. M. D.** Trial, execution, autopsy and mental status of L. F. Czolgosz, assassin of President McKinley, with a rep. of the post-mortem examination by E. A. Spitzka. O. Phil. 1902.  
*Repr. fr. Phil. Med. Jour.*, 4 Ja 1902



- McKay, M.** Law and superstition; (incidents in trial of) by L. B. Proctor. F. (Alb. 1886) (*see his Writings*)
- M'Kean, J.** Life of; executed Jan. 25, 1797 for the murder of James Buchanan. Ed. 4. S. Glasg. 1797. *With* (An) account of his execution. S. Glasg. (1797)
- Maguire v. Maguire.** Report of the proceedings in the Consistorial Ct., Dublin, May 4, 1833, in a suit for divorce and alimony. O. Dub. 1833.
- Maine—Legislature.** Report of joint select committee to inquire into condition of election returns of Sep. 8, 1879, with evidence taken. O. Augusta 1880.
- Maine, U. S. battleship.** Naval ct. of inquiry, Feb.—Mar. 1898; rep. and testimony. O. Wash. 1898.
- Manchee, T. J.** Libel; Ct. of King's Bench, 1823. O. Bristol (1823). (Tr. v. 117)
- Manchester (England).** Report of inquiry (by special commission) into acts of wrong alleged to have been promoted by trade-unions; Sep. 4-21, 1867. O. Manchester (1867).
- Manchester & Lawrence Railroad v. Concord Railroad.** In Sup. Ct. of N. H.; proceedings and testimony before referees. O. Concord 1891.
- Manson, Mme C. E.** Memoirs, explanatory of her conduct on the trial of assassins of M. Fualdès; trans. fr. the French. D. Lond. 1818.
- Marie Antoinette, queen of France.** Story of the diamond necklace, by H. Vizetelly. Rev. ed. 2. 2v. O. Lond. 1867.
- Marsaud, B. et al.** Trial for murder of the captain and six men on board French ship *Alexandre*; (before a maritime tribunal at Brest, May 1839), including their confessions. O. Newport 1839. (Tr. v. 120)
- Martial, T. et al. v. "Eclipse" Ship.** Proceedings and testimony in case, in Dist. Ct. of the U. S., northern dist. of Cal. Dec. 1, 1892. O. San Fran. 1893. (Tr. v. 130)
- Massachusetts—House of Representatives.** Report of the Belchertown election, with documents and minutes of arguments in the case. O. Bost. 1811. (L. P. v. 189)
- Matthews, D. et al.** Trial for conspiracy. *See* Minutes of the trial and examination of certain persons
- Maybrick, Mrs F. E.** (Trial for murder of her husband, before Liverpool assizes, July 31—Aug. 7, 1889, with introduction, etc.) by J. H. Levy. O. Lond. 1899.
- Is Mrs Maybrick guilty? (1 Brief 202, 336)
- Legal aspect of her case, by Clark Bell. (9 Green B. 185)
- (The) Maybrick case; statement of the case as a whole, being three letters to Sir M. W. Ridley, by A. W. Macdougall. O. Lond. 1896. (Tr. v. 125)
- (The) Maybrick trial; a toxicological study by C. M. Tidy and R. Macnamara. O. Lond. 1890. (Tr. v. 125)
- Medico-legal points in Maybrick case, by H. C. Keatinge. (14 Med. Leg. J. 257)
- Report of Maybrick memorial committee. (18 Med. Leg. J. 356, 631; 19 id. 589; 20 id. 229, 420; 21 id. 121)
- Task of the jury in case of, by C. E. Grinnell. (13 Harv. L. R. 490)
- Notes on Mr Grinnell's article. (18 Med. Leg. J. 29)

- Maynard, I. H.** *judge*. Investigation into conduct of, by Legislature of N. Y. 1892; rep., proceedings and testimony. O. (Alb. 1892)
- Report of committee of Association of the Bar of the City of N. Y. on the action of. O. N. Y. 1892. (L. P. v. 182)
- Merchant, T. M.** History of the Gamble tragedy. O. Walnut Grove Miss. 1901.
- Michigan—Legislature.** Testimony in an investigation before a joint committee, 1875, touching the administration of affairs of the state prison at Jackson. O. Lansing 1875.
- Military outrage in Georgia;** radical rule; arrest of Columbus prisoners, with facts connected with their imprisonment and release. O. Louisville 1868.
- Millsbaugh v. Adams.** Seduction; N. Y. Sup. Ct. cir., Jan. 18, 1865, as rep. in the N. Y. Daily Herald, with speeches of the counsel. O. N. Y. 1865.
- Miner, A.** Trial, life and confession, for the murder of J. Smith; also the trial and sentence of C. Brown for highway robbery. O. Providence 1834. (Tr. v. 131)
- Minutes of the trial and examination of certain persons in the province of N. Y.,** charged with conspiracy against the liberties of America. O. Lond. 1776. (*repr.* Phil. 1865)
- Molineux, (R. B.) v. A current Cagliostro,** by M. De Vars (pseud. of A. W. Brown). il. ob. S. Providence 1901.
- Moore, B. F. et al.** Contempt; Sup. Ct. of N. C. O. Raleigh 1869.
- Moore v. Miller.** See United States income tax cases. 1895.
- Morgan, W.** Abduction of. See Brown, H. Narrative.
- Mowry, A. M.** Dorr War; or, The constitutional struggle in R. I. Q. Providence 1901.
- Mudgett, H. W. alias H. H. Holmes.** Murder of B. F. Pitezel; Philadelphia Oyer, Oct.-Nov. 1895. O. Phil. 1897.
- Review of trial, by H. G. Chapin. (13 Green B. 515)
- by M. Arnold. (14 Green B. 176)
- See also Holmes, H. H.
- Mutual Life Insurance Co. of N. Y.** Examination of witnesses before N. Y. Sup't of Insurance Dep't in rel. to charges against. O. (N. Y. 1870) (Tr. v. 132)
- Nettles, J. et al.** Trial for the murder of John Cannon; before Ct. of Session, Charleston S. C., Jan. 22, 1805. O. Charleston 1805.
- New York (city)—Aldermen.** See Butler, J. *et al.*
- New York (state)—Canal Investigating Commission.** Report of commission appointed by the governor 1898; with rep. of consulting and advisory engineers. ob. T. (Alb. 1898)
- New York (state)—Senate.** Proceedings and testimony before judiciary committee on investigation of charges of bribery, 1894. O. Alb. 1894. (L. P. v. 145)
- New York (state)—State Reformatory, Elmira.** Report and proceedings of State Board of Charities rel. to management of. 2v. O. Alb. 1894.
- New York Assembly chamber ceiling.** Proceedings, testimony and rep. of special committee to investigate construction of. 2v. O. (Alb. 1889)

- Newell, E. Report of the trial, (for riot); in the Sup. Ct. of R. I., Mar. 1825. O. Providence 1825. (Tr. v. 120)
- North Carolina—Commission to investigate charges of fraud and corruption. Report concerning the issue of state bonds to railroad companies, made to the General Assembly, 1871-72. O. Raleigh 1872.
- North Carolina—General Assembly. Report of joint committee on affairs of N. C. dep't of Agriculture and State Prison. O. Raleigh 1900.
- North Carolina—Senate investigating commission. Report concerning the issue of state bonds to railroad companies, Mar. 12, 1870. O. Raleigh 1870. (*in* N. C.—Legislature. Documents. 1869-70, no. 33)
- North Carolina bench and bar (Contempt proceedings). *See* Moore, B. F. *et al*
- O'Connell, D. *et al*. *See* State trials; n. s. v. 5
- Ohio—House of Representatives. Report in the Hamilton co. election contest cases, 1886. O. Columbus 1886.
- Oldroyd, O. H. Assassination of Abraham Lincoln; flight, pursuit, capture and punishment of the conspirators. O. Wash. 1901.
- O'Shea—Parnell divorce case. Proceedings, (divorce ct., London, Nov. 15, 1890). O. Bost. (1890). (Tr. v. 135)
- Oswald, E. Trial for contempt in the Sup. Ct. of Penn., July 1788 with a brief account of proceedings in the General Assembly on the memorial of defendant against three of the justices of that ct. O. Phil. 1788. (Tr. v. 130)
- Parnell, C. S. *et al*. Conspiracy; Queen's Bench division, Dublin, Jan. 1881. O. Dub. 1881.
- Peale, F. Review of proceedings in rel. to official misconduct of, by R. S. McCulloch. O. Princeton 1853. (Tr. v. 122)
- Pearse, J. Narrative of life of, with account of his (trial for slander). S. Rutland 1825.
- Pennsylvania—House of Representatives. Testimony, proceedings and rep. of committee appointed to investigate an alleged attempt of H. W. Conrad to bribe J. Krebs. O. Harrisburg 1836. (Tr. v. 129)
- Pennsylvania—Senate. Proceedings, with the testimony and rep. of committee to investigate attempt to bribe J. Krebs. O. Harrisburg 1836. (Tr. v. 129)
- Picton, T. Trial for applying a most cruel torture to extort confession from Louisa Calderon. O. Phil. n. d.
- Pinkerton, A. Criminal reminiscences and detective sketches. O. N. Y. 1880.
- Detective and the somnambulist; the murderer and the fortune teller. O. Chic. 1875.
- Pollard v. Breckenridge. Trial for breach of promise, before the Cir. Ct. of Washington D. C., Mar. 8, 1894. il. O. n. p. 1894.
- Pollock v. Farmers Loan & Trust Co. *See* United States income tax cases. 1895.
- Portlethen case. *See* Bruce, Rev. W.
- Posey, M. Trial for the murder of his wife; before the Common Pleas of S. C. at Edgefield, Oct. 3, 1849. O. (Edgefield) 1850. (Tr. v. 133)
- Provencher, M. Villebrun, *dû*, *et al*. Procès de; (poisoning F. X. Joutas). il. O. Sorel, Quebec 1867.

- Ram, S. J. et al.** Assault and conspiracy; before special commission, Jyepoor, India, 1836. O. Calcutta 1837.
- Remarkable convictions**, by a writer to the Signet. O. Edin. 1865.
- Reynolds, C. B.** Argument at trial of, for blasphemy; by R. G. Ingersoll. O. N. Y. 1888. (Tr. v. 130)
- Rizzio, D.** *See* Ruthven, P. *lord*.
- Robinson, Mrs H.** "The veiled murderess." Life and trial, by D. Wilson. D. Auburn 1855.
- Runkle, Mary.** Life and confession; executed at Whitesboro N. Y., Nov. 9, for the murder of her husband. O. Troy 1847. (Tr. v. 122)
- Russell, W.** Last address, delivered in Troy, July 19, 1811, before he was executed for the murder of M. Backus. D. (Troy) 1811. (Tr. v. 122)
- Ruth, T. H.** *school commissioner*. Report of joint committee of Legislature of S. D. to investigate the affairs of. O. (Pierre 1895.) (*Bound with* Taylor, W. W. Investigation)
- Ruthven, P. lord.** Account of the murder of Rizzio. Q. Edin. 1890.
- Ryves legitimacy case**; an appeal for royalty to the Queen from the Princess of Cumberland. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1866.
- Sainte Croix—de Brinvilliers case**; Review by H. G. Chapin. (14 Green B. 216)
- San José College case**; History and status of. (11 Yale L. J. 331)
- Schley, Admiral W. S.** Record of proceedings of a ct. of inquiry in the case of, convened at the navy yard, Washington D. C., Sep. 12, 1901. 2 v. O. Wash. 1902.
- Review of trial by C. E. Grinnell. il. (14 Green B. 99)
- Schott divorce case**; (statement by the defendant.) O. Balt. 1844. (Tr. v. 128)
- Scott, Rev. W. A. D. D.** Brief history of trial before the Presbytery of New Orleans, July 1845, and the General Assembly of the Presbyterian church in U. S., May 1847, by J. Smylie. O. N. O. 1847. (Tr. v. 120)
- Scott v. Sandford.** Review of the decision of the Sup. Ct. of the U. S. in the "Dred Scott" case. O. Louisville 1857. (Tr. v. 120)
- Selby, H. et al.** Trial (before the South Lancashire assizes), Ap. 2-3, 1847 for conspiracy; comp. and ed. by W. P. Roberts. O. Lond. 1847. (Tr. v. 128)
- Seymour v. Morrell.** Report of the trial of, (for debt) at the Gloucester assizes, Aug. 9, 1850. O. Lond. 1850. (Tr. v. 121)
- Simmons, T.** Murder of Mrs Hummerstone; Hertford assizes, 1808. O. Lond. 1808. (Tr. v. 117)
- Sloo, R. C.** Trial for murder of J. E. Hall in the Cir. Ct. of Gallatin co., Ill., July 20-Aug. 14, 1857. O. St L. 1857.
- Smith, G. G.** *See* Ball, M. N.
- Smith, J. H.** Trial for complicity in treason of Benedict Arnold, 1780; ed. by H. B. Dawson. O. Morrisania 1866.
- Smith, W. S. et al.** Review of trial of. (53 Alb. L. J. 182)
- Socrate, (Le) tribunal des héliastes et le procès de**, par H. Bourgeois. O. Nîmes 1891. (L.P.v.164)
- Son, F.** Trial for the murder of A. Graham; before the N. Y. Oyer and Terminer, Jan. 9, 1806. F. (Alb. 1806) (L. P. v. 201)

- Spanish treaty claims commission.** Letter from the commission transmitting copies of papers called for (by) Senate (of U.S.) 1903. O. Wash. 1903. (Tr. v. 135)
- Sparling, W. et al.** Murder of E. Grayson; Lancaster assizes, Ap. 1804. O. Liverpool 1804.
- Spicer, H.** Judicial dramas; or, The romance of French crim. law. O. Lond. 1872.
- Spotted Hawk,** Review of the case of. O. Phil. 1898. (Tr. v. 124)
- Spurr, T. & Hunt, W.** Proceedings against, on application, for crim. information for libel, in Queen's Bench, Nov. 24, 1868. O. Hull (1868). (Tr. v. 127)
- Standard Oil Trust cases;** in the Sup. Ct. of Ohio. Record. O. (Columbus 1899).
- Stratton, S. et al.** See Holden slave case.
- Sugden v. St Leonards et al.** In High Ct. of Justice, probate division, Nov.—Dec. 1875; testimony etc. F. Lond. 1875.
- Surratt, Mrs M. E.** Judicial murder of, by D. M. DeWitt. D. Balt. 1895.
- Sutton, R.** See Lives of the felons.
- Swearingen, G.** Murder of his wife; life and confession. O. n. p. (1829). (Tr. v. 121)
- Taylor, W. W.** *state treasurer.* Report of joint committee of Legislature of S. D. to investigate defalcation of; with testimony. O. (Pierre 1895) (*Bound with* Ruth, T. H. Investigation)
- Taylor v. McNulty.** Contested election; N. Y. Senate, 1896. O. Alb. 1896. (Tr. v. 119)
- Telephone cases.** (Collection of records, briefs, arguments etc. in 5 cases heard before the Sup. Ct. of U. S. Jan.—Feb. 1887) 26v. O. v. p. 1886–87.
- Tennessee—Legislature.** Proceedings of joint convention in contest for governor (Turney v. Evans), with the testimony and arguments of counsel. 2v. O. Nashville 1895.
- Thorn, Mrs M. B.** Trial for murder of T. Brady and family, May 2, 1854, with her confession. O. Norfolk Va. 1854. (Tr. v. 120, 121)
- Thornton, S. Y. et al.** Trial for conspiracy, in the Ct. of Quarter Sessions, Bucks co., Pa., May 1821. O. Phil. 1821. (Tr. v. 123)
- Thurtell, J. et al.** Narrative of the murder of W. Weare, with a full rep. of the trial; McGowan's ed. D. Lond. (1824).<sup>8</sup>
- Tilak, B. G.** Trial for sedition; crim. sessions of Bombay High Ct. Sep. 1897; ed. by S. S. Setlur and K. G. Deshpande. O. Bombay 1897.
- Townsend, W.** Trial for murder of J. H. Nelles; at the Haldimand assizes, Sep. 24, 1857, with his life. O. Hamilton 1857. (Tr. v. 122)
- Travers, G.** Report of trial for murder of J. McKim *et al.* in U. S. Cir. Ct. at Charlestown. O. (Bost. 1815)  
t-p. & p. 91–92 wanting
- Trial for murder of J. McKim, before the Cir. Ct. of U. S., Dec. 27, 1814. O. 3 Bost. 1815. (Tr. v. 120)
- Travis** — See Spurr, T. & Hunt, W.
- Trefethen, J. A. et al.** Trial for murder of Delena J. Davis, Sup'r Ct. of Mass., Ap. 25, 1892. O. Bost. 1895.

- Trials;** (New York State Library collection in octavo). v. 116-35.  
 ——— (folio). v. 12.
- Turney v. Evans.** See Tennessee—Legislature.
- United States v. 448 hogsheads, 13 tierces.** Report of the case of. O. Phil. 1869. (Tr. v. 124)
- United States income tax cases, 1895.** (Collection of records, briefs, arguments, etc. in 3 cases heard before Sup. Ct. of U. S., Ap.-May 1895.) 2v. O. v. p. 1895.
- Van Haun v. Burrows.** Trial for seduction in the Sup'r Ct. of N. Y., Nov. 27-28, 1883. O. n. p. n. d. (Tr. v. 124)
- Van Hollen, G. S.** Trial at Meadville Pa., May 1817, for murder of H. Fitzpatrick. O. n. p. n. d. (Tr. v. 121)
- Wabash R. R. Co. v. Hannahan et al.** Report of case; in U. S. Cir. Ct., eastern dist. of Mo. 1903. O. St L. 1903.
- Waddell v. Martin.** Decision of Cir. Ct. of U. S. for dist. of N. J., 1837. O. N. Y. 1837. (L. P. v. 189)
- Wade, S. C.** Lured to death; or, The Minneapolis murder. See Hayward, H. T.
- Wales, Caroline, princess of.** (The) book; cont. proceedings and correspondence on conduct of, in 1806; printed by R. Edwards. O. Lond. 1807.
- Fairburn's ed. 4. O. Lond. 1820.
- Warren, H. J.** Trial for a felony, at Taunton spring assizes, 1894. O. Lond. 1849. (Tr. v. 123)
- Webster v. Baldwin.** Libel; Ct. of Common Pleas, 1816. O. Lond. 1816. (Tr. v. 117)
- Weeks, L.** Murder of G. Sands; N. Y. Oyer and Terminer, Mar. 31 and Ap. 1, 1800. O. N. Y. 1800.
- Whelan, P. J.** Procès de, pour le meurtre de T. D'A. McGee; (Canada, cour du banc de la reine), 15 sept. 1868. O. Quebec 1868.
- Wiley, G. F.** Report of trial for murder of D. Glass, Ct. of Common Pleas, co. of Rockingham, Feb. 1841. O. Concord 1841. (Tr. v. 122, 135) (*in* Ferguson, B. Trial, 1841)
- Williams, D.** Trial for murder of I. Lane; before the Cayuga Oyer and Terminer, June 25, 1805. F. (Alb. 1805) (L. P. v. 201)
- Williams, N. W.** (Trial before) the Ct. of Impeachment of Tenn. by F. S. Heiskell and A. A. Hall. D. Knoxville 1829.
- Wolfert v. McCarty.** Contested election; N. Y. Senate 1894. O. (Alb. 1894) (Tr. v. 119)
- Wooler, T. J.** Case between Lincoln's Inn, the Ct. of King's Bench and Mr T. J. Wooler. O. Lond. 1826. (Tr. v. 118)
- Woolley, Rev. W.** Libel; Ct. of King's Bench, Dec. 1794. O. Lond. 1794. (Tr. v. 116)
- Work, A. et al.** Narrative of facts respecting, for negro stealing. O. Quincy Ill. 1842. (Tr. v. 120)
- York castle, Records of;** by A. W. Twyford & M. A. Griffiths. pl. O. Lond. 1880.
- Yourdan, Mrs C.** Trial for murder of her husband, before Oneida Oyer, Rome N. Y., Nov. 1858. (folio Tr. v. 11)
- Newspaper alips

**Zola, E.** (Criminal libel); proceedings in the Assize Ct. at Paris (1898)  
D. N. Y. 1898.

——— Review of trial. (10 Green B. 187)

**Trover.** See Torts

**Trustee process.** See Attachment

### Trusts, Commercial

**Beach, C. F.** Treatise on law of monopolies and industrial trusts. O.  
St L. 1898.

**Cook, W. W.** Character, legality etc. Ed. 2. D. N. Y. 1888.

**Dos Passos, J. R.** Commercial trusts. D. N. Y. 1901.

**Eddy, A. J.** Law of combinations, with federal and state antitrust  
legislation. 2v. O. Chic. 1901.

**Knox, P. C.** Report of the attorney-general on the Sherman antitrust  
law, and list of decisions rel. thereto, also an address on the commerce  
clause of the Constitution and the trust, Pittsburg Pa., Oct. 14, 1902.  
O. Wash. 1903. (L. P. v. 192)

**Noyes, W. C.** Treatise on the law of intercorporate rel. O. Bost. 1902.

**Stickney, A.** State control of trade and commerce. O. N. Y. 1897.

*Leading articles:* antitrust legislation. 33 Am. L. Rev. 63

consolidation and merger. 17 Chic. L. J. (W.) 237, 263, 269

corporate trusts. 1 Columb. L. R. 235

pool, the, and the trust. 3 Va. L. Reg. 163, 241

Supreme Ct. of U. S. and the Sherman act of 1890. 11 Harv. L. R. 80

trust problem. 16 Harv. L. R. 79

### Trusts and trustees

**Anglin, F. A.** Limitations of actions against trustees. O. Toronto 1900.

**Birrell, A.** Duties and liabilities of trustees. D. Lond. 1896.

**Chaplin, S.** Treatise on express trusts and powers under N. Y. revised  
statutes and real property law of 1896. O. N. Y. 1897.

**Lewin, T.** Treatise on law of; ed. 10 by C. C. M. Dale. Q. Lond. 1898.

**Loring, A. P.** Trustees handbook. O. Bost. 1898.

**M'Laren, J.** Law of, in Scotland. (see his Law of wills. Ed. 3. Edin.  
1894)

**Perry, J. W.** Treatise on; ed. 5 by J. M. Gould. 2v. O. Bost. 1899.

**Smith, G. H.** Following trust funds. Q. Phil. 1895. (see 1 Pa. L. Ser.  
311)

**Thomas, E. B.** Law of estates created by will. 2v. O. N. Y. 1898.

**Underhill, A.** Law rel. to. Ed. 4. D. Lond. 1894.

——— Amer. ed. 1 by F. A. and A. Wislizenus. O. St L. 1896.

*Leading articles:* California statute of uses and trusts. 36 Am. L. Rev.  
641

contribution between co-trustees. 108 Law T. 192

custody of trust securities. 114 Law T. 304

destruction of express trusts by merger. 3 Columb. L. R. 155

discretion of trustees. 108 Law T. 98

following trust funds in equity. 39 Cent. L. J. 4; 2 Minn. L. J. 27

in Illinois. 35 Chic. L. N. 58

investment of trust funds. 40 Cent. L. J. 73

liability for acts of co-trustee. 35 Ir. L. T. 485

origin of uses 8 Harv. L. R. 127

preferences arising from trust relations. 1 Mich. L. Rev. 1  
 resulting trusts. 17 Ca. L. T. 1, 29; 7 Chic. L. J. (n. s.) 91, 172  
 revocation of a trust. 57 Cent. L. J. 183  
 secret trusts. 22 Law S. Jour. 30  
 spendthrift trusts. 50 Alb. L. J. 6; 49 Cent. L. J. 185; 54 *id.* 382  
 what is a trust? 15 Law Q. Rev. 294

*See also:* Charities Perpetuity

### Tunis, Law of

Tunis-Bey. Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1896, 1898. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 6, 10)

### Turkey. *See* Ottoman Empire

### Ultra vires

Reese, R. A. True doctrine of, in law of corporations. O. Chic. 1897.  
 Thompson, S. D. Law rel. to. (*see his* Commentaries on corporations)  
*Leading articles:* corporation leases. 14 Harv. L. R. 332  
 nonpublic corporations. 11 Harv. L. R. 387  
 rights and remedies of corporation and stockholders in respect of unlawful contracts. 4 Couns. 151, 183, 213

### Unfair competition. *See* Trade-marks

### United States commissioners

Garland, A. H. & Ralston, R. Powers and duties of. (*see their* Treatise on the constitution and jurid. of the U. S. cts. 1898. v. 1, p. 547-84.)

### United States, Law of

Bush, J. A. National bankruptcy act, 1898, with notes, procedure and forms. O. N. Y. 1899.  
 Carr, W. W. Judicial interpretation of U. S. tariff acts. O. Phil. 1894.  
 Collier, W. M. Law of bankruptcy and the act of 1898. O. Alb. 1898.  
 Curtis, B. R. Jurisdiction, prac. and peculiar jurisp. of the cts. of the U. S.; ed. 2 by H. C. Merwin. D. Bost. 1896.

*Students see.*

Davis, G. B. Treatise on the military law. O. N. Y. 1898.

Gould, J. M. & Tucker, G. F. Notes on the revised statutes of the U. S. v. 2-3, Q. Bost. 1898-1904.

Lieber, G. N. Remarks on the army regulations and executive regulations in general. O. Wash. 1898.

Thomas, J. L. Law of lotteries, frauds and obscenity in the mails. O. St L. 1903.

United States—Attorney general. Annual rep., 1884, 1886, 1888-1900, and apx. 16v. O. Wash. 1884-1900.

Do not contain opinions

——— Opinions, v. 20-24, O. Wash. 1895-1903.

U. S.—Commission to revise the laws. Report 1901; (proposed judiciary act and penal code). O. Wash. 1901.

United States—Congress. Compilation of principal laws rel. to loans and the currency. O. Wash. 1896. (L. P. v. 182)

——— Digest of laws and decisions rel. to officials of U. S. cts. with instructions of the attorney general; ed. by R. M. Cousar. O. Wash. 1895.

——— Digest of the military laws of the U. S., 1860-67; comp. by J. S. Poland. O. Bost. 1868.



——— Laws governing the granting of army and navy pensions, with regulations. O. Wash. 1897.

——— Laws rel. to navigation and the merchant marine. O. Wash. 1899.

——— Laws rel. to the navy, marine corps, etc., with digest of decisions of cts. and opinions of attorneys general; comp. by W. H. Michael. O. Wash. 1898.

**United States—Constitutional Convention, 1787.** Constitution of the U. S., with notes of decisions thereon, by E. E. Bryant. O. Madison 1901.

**United States—General Land Office.** Circular showing the manner of proceeding to obtain titles to public lands under the homestead, desert land and other laws. O. Wash. 1899.

**United States—Postoffice Department.** Postal laws and regulations. O. Wash. 1893.

**United States—State, Department of.** American passport, its history, and digest of laws, rulings and regulations governing its issuance. O. Wash. 1898.

**United States—Supreme Court.** General orders and forms in bankruptcy, Nov. 28, 1898. O. Wash. 1899.

*Leading articles:* contract labor law. 11 Harv. L. R. 525

*See also:* American law Bankruptcy Constitutional law, American Customs Interstate commerce Military and naval law Practice Public lands of U. S. Revenue laws of U. S.

### **United States marshals**

**United States—Congress.** Digest of laws and decisions rel. to officials of U. S. cts.; ed. by R. M. Cousar. O. Wash. 1895.

### **United States: Reports**

**American bankruptcy reports;** ed. by W. M. Collier *et al.* v. 1-9, O. Alb. 1899-1903.

**American criminal reports;** federal and state cts. v. 9, O. Chic. 1896.  
**American negligence cases;** federal and state cts. v. 1-13, O. N. Y. 1895-1903.

**American negligence digest to 1902;** by A. J. Hook. O. N. Y. 1902.  
Amer. negligence cases, v. 1-11

Amer. negligence rep. v. 1-9

**American negligence reports;** federal and state cts. v. 1-14, O. N. Y. 1897-1903.

**American probate reports;** state cts. v. 8. O. N. Y. 1896.

**American state reports;** state cts. v. 34-93, O. San Fran. 1894-1903.  
By A. C. Freeman

——— Digest of v. 25-48, by W. S. Church. O. San Fran. 1896.

——— Digest of v. 49-72, by E. DeL. Magee. O. San Fran. 1900.

——— Souvenir volume. O. San Fran. 1893.

**Atlantic Reporter;** state cts. v. 27-55, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.

**Federal cases;** Cir. and Dist. Cts., 1789-1880. 30v. Q. St Paul 1894-97.

——— Digest. Q. St Paul 1898.

——— Table of the cases and citations. Q. St Paul 1894.

**Federal Reporter;** Cir. and Dist. Cts. v. 57-124, O. St Paul 1894-1903

——— Digest of v. 46-60; also digest of v. 12-14, Sup. Ct. rep. O. St Paul 1894.

- Lawyers reports; federal and state cts.** v. 21-60, O. Rochester 1893-1903.  
By B. A. Rich & H. P. Farnham
- 
- Case and comment index to annot. v. 1-3, O. (Rochester 1894-97)
- 
- Digest of v. 1-40. 3v. O. Rochester 1894-99.
- 
- Index-digest of v. 1-50. O. Rochester 1901.
- National Reporter system.** Blue label book; ed. 2 to Nov. 17, 1893. Q. St Paul 1894.
- Northeastern Reporter; state cts.** v. 34-67, Q. St Paul 1893-1903.
- Northwestern Reporter; state cts., new ser.** v. 56-96, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- Pacific Reporter; state cts.** v. 34-73, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- Rowell, C. H.** Historical and legal digest of all contested election cases in the House of Representatives of U. S., 1789-1901. O. Wash. 1901.
- Southeastern Reporter; state cts.** v. 18-44, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- Southern Reporter; state cts.** v. 13-34, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- Southwestern Reporter; state cts.** v. 23-75, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- Supreme Court Reporter.** v. 14-23, Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- Taft, G. S. comp.** United States Senate election cases, 1789-1893; ed. 2 by G. P. Furber. O. Wash. 1893.
- United States—Circuit Courts of Appeals.** Courts of Appeals reports. v. 2-3, 5-9, 11-63, O. N. Y. 1893-99.  
By S. A. Blatchford
- 
- Reports. v. 5-58. O. St Paul 1894-1903.
- 
- Digest of v. 1-10. O. St Paul 1895.
- United States—Court of Claims.** Reports. v. 28-37, O. Wash. 1894-1902.  
By C. C. Nott & A. Hopkins
- United States—Interior Department.** Decisions in cases rel. to pension claims. v. 2-11, O. Wash. 1899-1901.  
v. 2-5 by G. Baber  
v. 7-8 by J. W. Bixler & E. P. Hall  
v. 9-11 by J. W. Bixler
- United States—Interior, Department of, and General Land Office.** Decisions rel. to public lands. v. 16-31, O. Wash. 1893-1903.  
v. 16-29 by S. V. Proudfit  
v. 30-31 by S. V. Proudfit & G. J. Hesselman
- 
- Digests of v. 1-22, ed. by S. V. Proudfit. 3v. O. Wash. 1891-97.
- United States—Internal Revenue, Commissioner of.** War revenue decisions. v. 1-4, in 3v. O. Wash. 1899-1902.
- United States—Interstate Commerce Commission and various courts.** Interstate commerce reports. v. 4-8, Q. Rochester 1895-1901.
- United States—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 150-90, O. N. Y. 1894-1903.  
v. 150-86 by J. C. B. Davis  
v. 187-90 by C. H. Butler
- 
- Lawyers Cooperative Pub. Co.'s ed. v. 147-90, in 11v. O. Rochester 1894-1903.
- United States—Treasury, Department of.** Synopsis of decisions on the tariff and other laws, 1893-1903. 17v. O. Wash. 1894-1903.
- United States—Treasury, Department of—Comptroller.** Decisions. v. 1-9, O. Wash. 1896-1902.

- Digest 1894-1902. O. Wash. 1902.
- United States—Treasury, Department of—First Comptroller. Decisions.** May 1893—Sep. 1894, by R. B. Bowler, comptroller. O. Wash. 1895.
- United States patent decisions, 1895-1901.** 7v. O. Wash. 1895-1902.
- United States: Reports, Digests of**
- American digest; decisions of the (various cts. in the U. S.) as rep. in the National rep. system and elsewhere, 1894-1903.** 14v. Q. St Paul 1894-1903.
- century ed., of all rep. cases to 1896. v. 1-43, Q. St Paul 1897-1903.
- v. 43 through Sheriffs and constables
- Ash, M. & W.** Table of federal citations, 1789-1901. 4v. Q. N. Y. 1901-2.
- Clarke, H. D.** Handbook of all decisions of Sup. Ct. of U. S., to 1898. 2v. Q. Rochester 1892-99.
- Federal Reporter; digest of v. 1-120; also digest of v. 1-23, Sup. Ct. Reporter and v. 106-90 U. S. rep.** 5v. Q. St Paul 1900-3.
- General Digest; federal and state cts., 1894-99 (annual).** v. 9-10, n. s. v. 1-8, O. Rochester 1894-1900.
- Gourick, D. A.** Gourick's Washington Digest; monthly digest of decisions and opinions rel. to public lands, pensions, patents, customs, etc., rendered by the U. S. executive departments. v. 1-12 in 4v. O. Wash. 1889-1900.
- Lewis, W. D.** Supreme Ct. and Cir. Cts. of Appeals, 1891-95. O. N. Y. 1897.
- Rose, W. M.** Digest of U. S. rep. to 1902. 3v. Q. San Fran. 1903.
- Russell, W. H. & Winslow, W. B.** Syllabus-digest, Sup. Ct. to v. 186. 4v. Q. N. Y. 1900-3.
- United States—Supreme Court. Reports; Lawyers Cooperative Pub. Co.'s ed. Index to v. 1-186. Ed. 1-3.** 4v. O. Rochester 1889-1903.
- v. 1 is Ed. 3
- United States—Supreme Court. Reports; notes on U. S. rep. by W. M. Rose.** v. 1-13, O. San Fran. 1899-1901.
- Upper Burma. See British Burma**
- Upper Canada. See Ontario**
- Uruguay, Law of**
- Uruguay—Parliament.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1895, 1896, 1898. (Colección de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 3, 5, 9)
- Usage**
- Leading articles:* law rel. to custom. 103 Law T. 241
- Uses. See: Charities Trusts and trustees**
- Usury**
- Webb, J. A.** Treatise on the law of. Q. St L. 1899.
- Leading articles:* bonus or commission. 46 Cent. L. J. 446
- in British India. 27 Law Mag. & R. 160
- law rel. to. 41 Cent. L. J. 156
- sales as a cover for. 46 Cent. L. J. 65
- See also:* Bills and notes Interest

**Utah: Reports****Utah—Supreme Court. Reports.** v. 9-25, O. Chic. 1894-1903.

v. 9 by J. M. Zane

v. 18-23 by G. L. Nye

v. 10-12 by J. A. Williams

v. 24-25 by J. W. Thompson

v. 13-17 by J. M. Tanner

**Utah: Reports, Digests of****Kinney, C. S.** To 1903. Q. Salt Lake City 1903.**Vaccination***Leading articles:* compulsory vaccination. 4 Law N. (Am.) 224

in public schools. 48 Ohio L. B. 292

law rel. to. 9 Am. Lawy. 52

**Valais, Law of****Valais—Conseil national.** Constitution, códigos y leyes, 1892. (Coleccion de las instit. polit. y jurid. v. 8)**Vehicles. See: Highways Streets****Vendors and purchasers of personal property. See Sale of personal property****Vendors and purchasers of real property****Heuston, B. F.** Law of Washington rel. to real estate transfer. O. Tacoma 1894.**Seaborne, H.** Manual of law rel. to; ed. 5 by W. A. Jolly. D. Lond. 1901.**Van Siclen, G. W.** Guide to buyers and sellers of real estate. Ed. 2. O. N. Y. 1896.**Warvelle, G. W.** American law of. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Chic. 1902.*Leading articles:* implied grant of right to light. 40 Sol. L. 466

purchaser's lien for deposit. 45 Sol. J. 844

real estate options. 51 Cent. L. J. 84

review of *Want v. Stallibrass* (L. R. 8 Ex. 175). 19 Law Q. Rev. 161

rights of purchaser in case of destruction of premises after contract.

41 Cent. L. J. 209, 468; 50 id. 286

vendor's lien criticized. 43 Cent. L. J. 5

*See also Waste***Venezuela, Law of****La Grasserie, R. de.** Résumé analytique de code civil. O. Par. 1897.**Venezuela—Congress.** Nuevas leyes y códigos, 1893-98. (Coleccion de las instit. etc.—Complemento v. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9)**Venezuela and British Guiana.****United States—Venezuelan boundary commission.** Report and accompanying papers. 4v. O. &sq. F<sup>5</sup>. (v. 4, maps, sq. F<sup>5</sup>) Wash. 1896-97.**Venezuela—Special commission.** (The) case of Venezuela; a reply to the British (claim). O. Atlanta 1896.**Vermont, Law of. See also Practice****Vermont: Reports****Vermont—Supreme Court. Reports.** v. 66-74, O. Montpelier, St Johnsbury and Burlington 1894-1903.

v. 66-68 by C. A. Prouty

v. 72-73 by S. Haselton

v. 69-71 by W. P. Stafford

v. 74 by G. M. Powers

**Vested rights.** *See* Constitutional law, American

**Veto power.** *See also:* Constitutional law, American Government

**Vice**

Comstock, A. Laws and brief. O. N. Y. 1895.

**Victoria: Reports**

Australian Jurist Reports; Sup. Ct. v. 1-5 in 2v. Q. Melbourne 1871-75.

v. 1-2 by J. L. Purves & W. M'Kinley

v. 3-5 by P. S. Davis

Australian Law Times. v. 1-16 in 14v. Q. Melbourne 1880-95.

Notes of cases. v. 17-24, Q. Melbourne 1896-1903.

Victorian Law Reports; all the cts. v. 18-28, O. Melbourne 1893-1903.

By J. B. Box

Victorian Law Times; all the cts. 2v. Q. Melbourne 1856-57.

**Victoria: Reports, Digests of**

Eagleson, J. G. et al. Digest of rep. cases in the Sup. Ct., Ct. of Insolvency and the Cts. of Mines, 1885-1901. 3v. Q. Melbourne 1893-1902.

**Villages**

New York (state)—Legislature. Laws rel. to villages in N. Y., with notes by T. S. Becker and E. D. Howe. O. Rochester 1894.

Village charter; laws of N. Y. rel. to villages, with notes by J. N. Drake. O. Brockport 1894.

Village laws, with notes by R. C. Cumming and F. B. Gilbert. O. Alb. 1897.

**Virginia, Law of**

Leading articles: essentials of valid marriage. 6 Va. L. Reg. 437, 511, 598

**Virginia: Reports**

Virginia—Court of Appeals. Reports. v. 90-100, O. Richmond 1895-1903.

v. 90 by G. W. Hansbrough

v. 91-100 by M. P. Burks

Virginia decisions; a collection of cases not officially rep. v. 1-2, O. Charlottesville 1902.

**Virginia: Reports, Digests of**

Hurst, S. N. & Brown, R. M. Complete annot. digest, 1730-1896. 8v. O. Pulaski City & Luray 1897-1902.

Supplement v. 1, by S. N. Hurst. O. Luray 1902.

Martin, W. B. Index to Va. rep. to 1896. O. Richmond 1896.

**Wager of battle.** *See* Appeal of murder

**Wagers.** *See* Gaming

**War**

Burn, W. A. Claims against the military during the South African war; with full text of the Hague convention concerning the laws and customs of war on land. D. Cape Town 1903.

Gentilis, A. De jure belli libri 3; ed. by T. E. Holland. sq. O. Ox. 1877.

Pratt, F. T. Law of contraband of war, with a selection of unrep. cases, 1740-50. O. Lond. 1861.

Wright, R. K. jr. Recognition of insurgents as belligerents and the status of insurgent cruisers. Q. Phil. 1895. (1 Pa. L. Ser. 491)

*Leading articles:* are food stuffs contraband? 34 Am. L. Rev. 205  
effect on public debts and treaties. 1 Columb. L. R. 209

## Warehouses

*Leading articles:* liability of warehousemen. 45 Cent. L. J. 309

## Warranty

*Leading articles:* law rel. to. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 689; 11 Harv. L. R. 315

## Washington, Law of

Heuston, B. F. Law rel. to real estate transfer. O. Tacoma 1894.

*See also* Practice

## Washington: Reports

Washington—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 6-31, O. Olympia & Seattle 1893-1903.

By E. G. Kreider

## Washington: Reports, Digests of

Dennis, L. C. et al. Digest of v. 1-19. Q. Seattle 1900.

Horan, J. E. Index digest to 1894. O. Everett 1895.

Miller, A. L. Digest of the rep. of the Sup. Ct. of Washington (to 1901). Q. St Paul 1903.

Remington, A. Notes on the Washington rep. (1854-1903). O. (Madison Wis.) 1903.

## Waste

Bewes, W. A. Law of. O. Lond. 1894.

## Waters

Coulson, H. J. W. & Forbes, U. A. Law rel. to. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1902.

Fitzgerald, J. V. V. Law affecting the pollution of rivers and water generally. O. Lond. 1902.

Gould, J. M. Treatise on the law of. Ed. 3. O. Chic. 1900.

Haworth, C. J. Statute law rel. to rivers pollution. O. Lond. 1897.

Wait, J. C. Law rel. to. (*see his* Preliminary operations in engineering. 1900)

*Leading articles:* fouling streams by mining companies. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 1,971

jurisdiction over the main body of the Ohio river. 53 Cent. L. J. 142  
land made by accretion. 45 Cent. L. J. 148

law rel. to overflow from water courses. 37 Am. L. Rev. 713

pollution by public corporations. 48 Cent. L. J. 92

rights in percolating waters. 1 Columb. L. R. 505

riparian rights. 49 Cent. L. J. 346

surface water and water of streams. 51 Cent. L. J. 360

*See also:* Irrigation Thames river

## Ways. *See* Easements

## West Virginia: Reports

West Virginia—Court of Appeals. Reports. v. 38-52, O. Charleston 1894-1903.

v. 38-42 by T. S. Riley

v. 43-46 by E. P. Rucker

v. 47-52 by R. H. Freer

**West Virginia: Reports, Digests of**

**West Virginia digest** (to 1901) by H. C. Hyde and T. N. Parks. 3v. Q.  
Cin. 1902-3.

**Western Australia: Reports**

**Western Australia—Supreme Court. Law reports.** v. 1-4, O. Perth  
1899-(1903).

By E. A. Harney

**Wharves. See Waters****Wills**

**Browne, W. H.** Law of decedents estates in Penn. 2v. O. Phil. 1897.

**Godolphin, J.** (The) orphans legacy; or, A testamentary abridgment.  
Ed. 3. O. Lond. 1685.

**Hayes, W. & Jarman, T.** Concise forms of wills, with notes; ed. 11 by  
J. B. Matthews., O. Lond. 1898.

**McLaren, J.** Law of, in Scotland. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Edin. 1894.

**Page, W. H.** Concise treatise on law of. O. Cin. 1901.

**Pritchard, R.** Treatise on, with special reference to Tenn. O. Chat-  
tanooga 1894.

**Schouler, J.** Law of. Ed. 3. O. Bost. 1900.

**Theobald, H. S.** Treatise on. Ed. 4. Q. Lond. 1895.

——— Ed. 5. Q. Lond. 1900.

**Thomas, E. B.** Law of estates created by. 2v. O. N. Y. 1898.

**Tucker, G. F.** Your will; how to make it. D. Bost. 1895.

**Underhill, A. & Strahan, J. A.** Principles of the interpretation of wills  
and settlements. O. Lond. 1900.

**Underhill, H. C.** Treatise on. 2v. O. Chic. 1900.

*Leading articles:* ancient royal wills. 12 Green B. 64; 106 Law T. 415  
bequest of annuities. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 748

cousin-german, who? 29 L. J. 233

criticism of Jarman's fifth rule of interpretation. 1 Columb. L. R. 521

curious and otherwise. 13 Green B. 567

devises governed by the *lex rei sitae*. 41 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 623, 718

"die unmarried and without issue." 36 Ir. L. T. 289

eccentric wills. 98 Law T. 10

executory devises. 4 Va. L. Reg. 633

future interests in personal property. 14 Harv. L. R. 397

gifts of consumable articles in succession. 44 Sol. J. 324

incorporation by reference. 2 Columb. L. R. 148

joint and mutual wills. 104 Law T. 101

libellous matter in a will. 15 Harv. L. R. 483

"maintenance and education." 10 Law Q. Rev. 330; 11 id. 76, 172

misdescription of real estate in wills. 17 Ca. L. T. 201

"next of kin." 39 Cent. L. J. 144

of unmarried woman, revocation by marriage. 52 Cent. L. J. 145

power of an heir over an executory devise. 30 Am. L. Rev. 69

promises to make wills. 33 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 721

reference to documents therein. 59 Alb. L. J. 445

religion and morality in. 2 Ca. L. Rev. 343

repugnant conditions. 115 Law T. 561

revocation by birth or marriage. 1 N. Y. L. J. Rev. 61, 93

revocation of. 40 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 18

secret trusts. 29 L. J. 402

unjust and unnatural wills. 34 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 247

will of John Marshall. 8 Green B. 4

"without having been married." 38 Sol. J. 320, 358

*See also:* Cy-près    Executors and administrators    Probate, Court of  
Surrogates

## **Wisconsin, Law of**

**Gary, G.** Law and prac. in Cts. of Probate; ed. 3 rev. by S. W. Gilman  
O. Chic. 1903.

**Hamilton, C. H.** Law of negligence. O. Chic. 1900.

*See also* Practice

## **Wisconsin: Reports**

**Wisconsin—Supreme Court.** Reports. v. 85-116, O. Chic. 1894-1903.

By F. K. Conover

## **Wisconsin: Reports, Digests of**

**Bailey, W. F.** To 1900. 3v. Q. Chic. 1902.

**Burnell, G. W.** Reference digest, 1882-94. O. Chic. 1895

**Starr, M.** Reference digest to 1882. O. Chic. 1883.

## **Witnesses**

**Headley, R.** Treatise on competency and rights of. O. Alb. 1897.

**Smith, Sir W. C.** Competency with reference to their religious opinions.  
(*see his* Law tracts. v. 1.)

— Ought not to be required to bear testimony to their own disgrace.  
(*see his* Law tracts. v. 1)

**Trickett, W.** Law of, in Pa. O. Phil. 1902.

**Wellman, F. L.** Art of cross-examination, with some celebrated cases.  
O. N. Y. 1903.

*Leading articles:* competency of, in Mass. 9 Harv. L. R. 1

disability removed by a pardon. 40 Cent. L. J. 276

dogs as. 11 Am. Lawy. 348

examination of, by the ct. 3 Law N. (Am.) 184

incriminating questions. 18 Crim. L. M. 535; 15 Harv. L. R. 610

prisoner as a witness. 33 Ca. L. J. 666; 10 Jurid. Rev. 129, 257

sequestration of. 14 Harv. L. R. 475

## **Women**

**Greene, M. A.** Woman's manual of law. D. N. Y. 1902.

**Treatise of feme covert;** or, The lady's law, cont. all the laws and statutes  
rel. to women. O. Lond. 1732.

**Wilson, Miss Jennie L.** Legal status of women in Iowa. O. Des  
Moines 1894.

*Leading articles:* in early Roman law. 8 Harv. L. R. 39

legal education of. 61 Alb. L. J. 325

legal position in China. 13 Green B. 16

legal status in India. 7 Law Gaz. 187

right to hold office. 46 Cent. L. J. 256

rights in ancient Rome. 2 Northw. L. R. 67

under early Christian law. 14 Green B. 539

under Mohammedan law. 13 Green B. 466

*See also* Married women



**Words and phrases**

Dutcher, S. Expressions of law and fact, construed by the cts. of Ga.

O. Atlanta 1899.

Stroud, F. Judicial dictionary of words and phrases judicially interpreted.

Ed. 2. 3v. Q. Lond. 1903.

*Leading articles:* "accident." 44 Sol. J. 444

"as the crow flies." 60 J. P. 706

esquires. 64 J. P. 275

"et cetera." 102 Law T. 126

"last place of abode." 60 J. P. 321

"malice." 106 Law T. 9

relating to computation of time. 64 J. P. 737

what is "malice"? 24 Law Mag. & R. 341

when is a person "aged"? 6 Am. Lawy. 205

"without prejudice." 31 Ca. L. J. 627; 97 Law T. 265

*See also* Dictionaries of law

**Writ of error.** *See:* Appeal Practice

**Writs.** *See also* Judicial writs

**Wrongs.** *See* Torts

**Wyoming, Law of**

Wyoming—Attorney general. Reports, 1891-1902. 2v. O. Cheyenne

1892-1903.

*See also* Practice

**Wyoming: Reports**

Wyoming—Supreme Court. Reports. v. 4-9, O. Chic. 1898-1902.

By C. N. Potter

**Yachts**

Jemmett, C. F. & Preston, R. A. B. Treatise on the law rel to. O.  
Lond. 1903.





# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 99

ADDITIONS 6

MEDICAL SERIALS

WITH

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CEREBRO-SPINAL MENINGITIS

COMPILED BY

Ada Bunnell B.L.S. (N.Y) *Medical Librarian*

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	409	Serials not current.....	432
Current serials.....	410	Periodicals.....	432
Periodicals.....	410	Society transactions and re-	
Society transactions and re-		ports.....	437
ports.....	421	Bibliography of cerebro-spinal	
Public health reports and vital		meningitis.....	439
statistics.....	425		



*State Library Albany N.Y. Aug. 15, 1905*

*Hon. A. S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

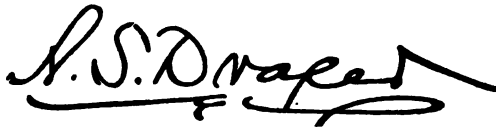
DEAR SIR: The accompanying list of medical periodicals, society transactions and reports, and public health and vital statistics reports currently received by this library, with a bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis, is recommended for publication because the information contained is not otherwise available, and is constantly called for by registered physicians throughout the State.

Very truly

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*

*Approved for publication Sep. 22, 1905*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "A. S. Draper". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal flourish extending from the end of the name.

*Commissioner of Education*



New York State Education Department

---

# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 99

ADDITIONS 6

---

## MEDICAL SERIALS

WITH

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CEREBRO-SPINAL MENINGITIS

COMPILED BY

Ada Bunnell B.L.S. (N.Y.) *Medical Librarian*

---

### PREFATORY NOTE

This list of current serials in the State medical library is divided into three sections: (1) periodicals; (2) society transactions and reports; (3) public health reports and vital statistics. The arrangement is alphabetic under each. Entries are under present form of title with present place of publication, giving volume numbers with years covered by volumes now in the library. When there are so many odd numbers and volumes that it is impracticable to specify each one, a note saying "imperfect" has been added. Numbers at the extreme right of the page, with letters following each entry, are call numbers of the serial. References have been made from recent well known forms of titles to the present form.

Public health reports and vital statistics including yearly, monthly and weekly reports are alphabetized under name of country, state or town.

In addition to list of current serials there is a list of the complete sets of periodicals no longer published, and the longer of the incomplete sets which have either stopped publication or for other reasons are not now regularly received. There are also odd numbers and volumes of many other serials not sufficiently important to put on the list.

The bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis is reprinted from the *Albany Medical Annals* with the addition of articles which appeared between May and September.

We earnestly request physicians to help complete our periodical list by sending odd numbers and volumes even if they seem to be of little value, as they may be of great value to us in filling gaps in incomplete sets.



## SERIALS

## CURRENT SERIALS

## Periodicals

- Albany Medical Annals.** v.1-date, 1880-date. 610.5 Oo  
**Alienist and Neurologist.** St Louis. v.1-date, 1880-date. 616.8 Oo
- American Academy of Medicine. Bulletin.** Easton Pa. v.1-date, 1891-date. 610.6Pl
- American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record.** New York. v.13-date, 1884-date. 615.05 qN2
- American Journal of Anatomy.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1901-date. 611.05 Q1
- American Journal of Insanity.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1884-date. 132.1 Am3
- American Journal of Nursing.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1900-date. 610.73 Q1
- American Journal of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children.** New York. v.1-date, 1868-date. 618 M9
- American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery.** Boston. v.1-date, 1903-date. 617.3 Q3a
- American Journal of Pharmacy.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1825-date. 615.05 I5
- American Journal of Physiology.** Boston. v.1-date, 1896-date. 612.05 P8
- American Journal of the Medical Sciences.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1827-date. 610.5 I7  
 Imperfect.
- American Journal of Urology.** New York. v.1-date, 1904-date. 616.6
- American Medicine.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qQ1
- American Physical Education Review.** Boston. v.1-date, 1896-date. 613.7 P6
- American Veterinary Review.** New York. v.29-date, 1905-date. 619
- Anatomischer Anzeiger.** Jena. v.1-date, 1886-date. 611.05 O6
- Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale.** Paris. v.1-date, 1829-date. 614.05 I9
- Annales de l'Institut Pasteur.** Paris. v.10-date, 1896-date. 616.01 6O7a
- Annales d'oculistique.** Paris. v.95-date, 1886-date. 617.7 J8
- Annales des maladies des organes génito-urinaires.** Paris. v.14-date, 1896-date. 616.6 O2
- Annali di medicina navale.** Roma. v.1-date, 1895-date. 610.5 P5a

- Annals of Surgery.** Philadelphia. v.7-12, 23-date, 1888-90,  
1896-date. 617.05 O2
- Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte.** Leipzig.  
v.1-18, 20-date, 1877-94, 1896-date. 611.05 N7
- Archiv für Augenheilkunde.** Wiesbaden. v.32-date, 1895-date.  
617.7 N4
- Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis.** Wien and Leipzig. v.70-  
date, 1904-date. 616.5
- Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere.**  
Bonn. v.62-date, 1896-date. 612.05 M8
- Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie.** Leipzig.  
v.37-date, 1896-date. 616.05 N3
- Archiv für Gynäkologie.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1870-date. 618.1 No
- Archiv für Hygiene.** München. v.25-date, 1895-date. 614.05. O3
- Archiv für Kinderheilkunde.** Stuttgart. v.20-date, 1896-date.  
618.9 qOo
- Archiv für klinische Chirurgie.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1861-date.  
617.05 Mo
- Archiv für Laryngologie und Rhinologie.** Berlin. v.1-date,  
1894-date. 616.22 qP4
- Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte.**  
Bonn. v.1-date, 1865-date. 611.05 M5
- Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde.** Leipzig. v.40-date, 1896-date.  
617.8 M4
- Archiv für Ophthalmologie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1854-date.  
617.7 L4
- Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische  
Medizin.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1847-date. 616.078 K7
- Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten.** Berlin. v.1-  
date, 1868-date. 616.8 M8
- Archives de biologie.** Liège. v.14-date, 1896-date. 570.5 qOo
- Archives de médecine expérimentale et d'anatomie pathologique.**  
Paris. v.1-date, 1889-date. 616.05 O9
- Archives de neurologie.** Paris. v.1-26, 47-date, 1880-93, 1904-  
date. 616.8 Oob
- Archives des sciences biologiques.** St-Petersbourg. v.1-date  
1892-date. 610.5 qP2
- Archives générales de médecine.** Paris. v.103, 117-68,  
177-date, 1859, 1866-91, 1896-date. 610.5 I3e
- Archives italiennes de biologie.** Turin. v.25-date, 1882-date.  
570.5 O2
- Archives of Neurology and Psychopathology.** Utica N.Y.  
v.1-date, 1898-date. 616.85 P9
- Archives of Ophthalmology.** New York. v.1-4, 19-date, 1869-74,  
1890-date. 617.7 M9

- Archives of Otology.** New York. v.20-date, 1890-date.  
617.8 M9
- Archives of Pediatrics.** New York. v.13-date, 1884-date.  
618.9 O4
- Odd numbers of v.1-7.  
Includes *International Medical Magazine*.
- Archives of Physiological Therapy.** Boston. v.1-date, 1905-date.  
616.07
- Baumgarten's Jahresbericht, see** Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte  
in der Lehre von den pathogenen Mikroorganismen umfassend  
Bakterien, Pilze und Protozoën.
- Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie.** Tübingen. v.29-date, 1900-date.  
617.05 O3a
- Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie.** Jena. v.29-date, 1901-date.  
616.078 qO6
- Bender Hygienic Laboratory. Studies (reprints).** Albany.  
v.1-date, 1904-date.  
610.7
- Berliner Klinik.** v.16-date, 1904-date.  
610.5
- Berliner klinische Wochenschrift.** v.22-date, 1885-date.  
610.5 qM4
- Boston—City Hospital. Medical and Surgical Reports.**  
v.1-date, 1870-date.  
610.6 No  
Imperfect.
- Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.** v.1-127, 134-date, 1828-92,  
1896-date.  
610.5 q19
- Brain; a Journal of Neurology.** London. v.19-date, 1896-date.  
616.8 N8
- British Gynaecological Journal.** London. v.5, no. 20-date,  
Feb. 1890-date.  
618.1 O5  
Imperfect.
- British Journal of Dermatology.** London. v.8-date, 1896-date.  
616.5 O8
- British Medical Journal.** London. v.3-date, 1842-date.  
610.5 qKo
- Brooklyn Medical Journal.** v.18-date, 1900-date. 610.5 qO8c  
Odd numbers of v.1-4, 13, 14.
- Buffalo Medical Journal.** v.1-date, 1845-date. 610.5 K6  
Imperfect.
- Bulletin général de thérapeutique.** Paris. v.130-date, 1896-date.  
615.5 J1
- California State Journal of Medicine.** San Francisco. v.1-  
date, 1902-date.  
610.5 qQ3
- California University. Publications: Physiology.** Berkeley. 612
- Canadian Medical Review, see** Canadian Practitioner.
- Canadian Practitioner and Review.** Toronto. v.10-15, 18, 21-  
date, 1885-90, 1896-date.  
610.5 qN6
- Canstatt's Jahresbericht, see** Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und  
Fortschritte in der gesamten Medicin.

- Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege.** Bonn. v.1-date, 1882-date. 614.05 O2  
v.14 wanting.
- Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie.** Jena. v.7-date, 1896-date. 616.05 qPo
- Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten.** Jena. v.1-date, 1887-date. 616.01 O7
- Centralblatt für Chirurgie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1874-date. 617.05 N4
- Centralblatt für die Grenzgebiete der Medizin und Chirurgie.** Jena. v.1-date, 1897-date. 610.5 P7
- Centralblatt für die Krankheiten der Harn- und Sexual-Organen.** Leipzig. v.7-date, 1896-date. 616.6 O9
- Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1863-date. 610.5 M3
- Centralblatt für Gynäkologie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1877-date. 618.1 N7
- Centralblatt für innere Medicin.** Leipzig. v.17-date, 1896-date. 610.5 Ooc
- Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie.** Berlin. v.19-date, 1896-date. 616.8 N8b
- Centralblatt für Physiologie.** Leipzig. v.1-5, 10-date, 1887-91, 1897-date. 612.05 O7
- Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1877-date. 617.7 N7
- Charité-annalen.** Berlin. v.22-date, 1897-date. 362.1 qC37
- Charlotte Medical Journal.** Charlotte N. C. v.9, 11-13, 17-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qP2a
- Chicago Medical Recorder.** v.10-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qP1
- Chironian.** Lancaster Pa. v.1-date, 1884-date. 610.5 O4d
- Cleveland Journal of Medicine,** *see* Cleveland Medical Journal.
- Cleveland Medical Gazette,** *see* Cleveland Medical Journal.
- Cleveland Medical Journal.** v.1-date, 1902-date. 610.5 Q2
- College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y. city.** Studies from the Department of Pathology. v.1-date, 1890-date. 616 Pod
- Colorado Medicine.** Denver. v.1-date, 1904-date. 610.5
- Delaware—Health, Board of.** Bulletin of the Pathological and Bacteriological Laboratory. Newark. no.1-date, 1899-date. 616.01
- Dental Cosmos.** Philadelphia. v.43-date, Jan. 1901-date. 617.6 Mo
- Detroit Medical Journal.** v.5-date, 1905-date. 610.5
- Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung.** Berlin. v.17-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qN5
- Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift.** Leipzig. v.21-date, 1895-date. 610.5 qN5a

- Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie.** Leipzig. v.58-date, 1900-date.  
617.05 N2
- Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde.** Leipzig. v.1-date,  
1891-date 616.8 P1a
- Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medizin.** Leipzig. v.79-date,  
1904-date. 610.5
- Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette.** New York. v.1, no.3-date,  
July 1886-date. 613.05 qO6  
Imperfect.
- Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette.** New York. v.40-  
date, 1896-date. 615.05 fL7
- Druggists Circular Price List.** v.44-date, 1900-date. 615.05 fL7
- Eclectic Review; devoted to eclectic medicine and surgery.** New  
York. v.4-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qP8c
- Edinburgh Hospital. Reports.** v.4-date, 1896-date. 610.6 P3a
- Edinburgh Medical Journal.** v.1-5, 34-35, 39 pt2-date, 1885-date.  
610.5 L6
- Ephemeris of Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Therapeutics and Collat-  
eral Information.** Brooklyn. v.1-date, 1882-date. 615.05 O3
- Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie und pathologischen Anatomie  
des Menschen und der Tiere.** Wiesbaden. v.1-date, 1894-date.  
616.05 qP6
- Folia Haematologica.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1904-date. 616.15 Q4
- Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine.** v.17-date, 1897-date.  
610.5 O1e
- Fortschritte der Medizin.** Berlin. v.8, 14-date, 1890, 1896-date.  
610.5 O3
- Gaillard's Medical Journal, see Gaillard's Southern Medicine.**
- Gaillard's Southern Medicine.** Savannah. v.53-56, 60-date,  
July 1891-June 1893, Jan. 1895-date. 610.5 qM6a
- Gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires (La lancette française).**  
Paris. v.22-date, 1849-date. 610.5 qI8
- Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie.** Paris. v.1-  
date, 1853-date. 610.5 qL3
- Gesundheit.** Leipzig. v.22-date, 1897-date. 614.05 qN5
- Glasgow Medical Journal.** v. 65-date, 1896-date. 610.5 I8a
- La gynécologie.** Paris. v.1-date, 1896-date. 618.1 P6a
- Hahnemannian Monthly.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1865-date.  
610.5 M5a
- (Der) Hausdokter.** New York. v.14-date, 1903-date. 610.5
- Health.** New York. v.51-date, 1901-date. 615.853 K5  
Odd numbers of v.2-49.
- Health Culture.** New York. v.6-date, 1900-date. 613.05 qP5
- Index Medicus.** Washington D. C. v.1-date, 1879-Apr. 1899,  
Jan. 1903-date. 616.61 qIn2

- Indian Medical Gazette.** Calcutta. v.31-date, 1873-date.  
610.5 qM6b  
Odd numbers of v.8-18.
- Institut Pasteur.** Annales, *see* Annales de l'Institut Pasteur.
- Intercolonial Medical Journal of Australasia.** Melbourne. v.1-date, 1896-date. 610.5 P6a
- International Clinics.** Philadelphia. Ser.1-6, 13, no.2-date, 1891-Jan. 1897, Ap. 1903-date. 610.5 P1a
- International Dental Journal.** Philadelphia. v.21-date, 1900-date. 617.6 Oo
- International Journal of Surgery.** New York. v.17-date, 1904-date. 617.05
- International Medical Magazine,** *see* Archives of Pediatrics.
- Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung.** Berlin. v.49-date, 1895-date. 618.9 L8
- Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie.** Leipzig. v.1-16, 25-date, 1884-97, 1904-date. 616.85
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Chirurgie.** Wiesbaden. v.1-date, 1895-date. 617.05 P5
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie.** Braunschweig. v.1-date, 1847-date. 540.5 K9a
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den pathogenen Mikroorganismen umfassend Bacterien, Pilze und Protozoën.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1885-date. 616.01 O6a
- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1897-date. 616.85 qP8
- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesamten Medicin.** Berlin. v.11-date, 1851-date. 610.5 qK2a
- Jahresbericht über die Verwaltung des Medizinalwesens, die Krankenanstalten und die öffentlichen Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Stadt Frankfurt a.M.** 1865-date. 614.0943
- Johns Hopkins Hospital. Bulletin.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1899-date. 610.5 qO9
- **Reports.** Baltimore. v.2-date, 1891-date. 610.6 qPo
- Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux.** Paris. v.32-date, 1896-date. 611.05 M4
- Journal de psychologie normale et pathologique.** Paris. v.1-date, 1904-date. 150 J82
- Journal of Anatomy and Physiology.** London. v.30-date, 1896-date. 611.05 M6
- Journal of Biological Chemistry.** New York. v.1-date, 1905-date. 540.5
- Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology.** Granville O. v.14-date, 1904-date. 591.48

- Journal of Cutaneous Diseases.** New York. v.1-date, 1883-date.  
616.5 O3  
Imperfect.
- Journal of Experimental Medicine.** New York. v.1-date,  
1896-date. 610.5 P6
- Journal of Hygiene.** Cambridge, Eng. v.1-date, 1901-date.  
614.05 qQ1
- Journal of Infectious Diseases.** Chicago. v.1-date, 1904-date.  
616.91 Q4
- Journal of Laryngology, Rhinology and Otology.** London. v.5  
no.7-7 no.3, 10-date, 1891-93, 1896-date. 616.22 O7  
Odd numbers of v.1,5, 7.
- Journal of Medical Research.** Boston. v.6-date, 1901-date.  
610.5 P6d
- Journal of Mental Science.** London. v.42-date, 1896-date.  
132 J82
- Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease.** New York. v.13-date,  
1886-date. 616.8 N3
- Journal of Ophthalmology, Otology and Laryngology.** New York.  
v.8-date, 1896-date. 617.7 O9
- Journal of Osteopathy.** Kirksville Mo. v.5-date, 1898-date.  
615.82
- Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology.** Edinburgh. v.1-date,  
1893-date. 616.05 qP2
- Journal of Physiology.** London. v.19-date, Dec. 1895-date.  
612.05 N8
- Journal of the American Medical Association.** Chicago. v.1-5,  
7-date, 1883-85, 1886-date. 610.5 qO3a
- Journal of the American Osteopathic Association.** Chattanooga.  
v.1-date, 1901-date. 615.82 qQ1
- Journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States.**  
Carlisle Pa. v.3-date, 1888-date. 617.99 P1
- Journal of the Kansas Medical Society.** Lawrence Kan. v.3  
no.3-date, 1903-date. 610.5 Q1a
- Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey.** Newark. v.1-date,  
1904-date. 610.5  
Numbers 2-5 of v.1 wanting.
- Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.** London. v.1-date,  
1879-date. 614.06 Oo
- Journal of Tropical Medicine.** London. v.2, no. 18-date,  
1900-date. 610.5 qP9b
- Kansas City Medical Index-Lancet.** v.9-11, 22-date, 1888-90,  
1901-date. 610.5 qOod  
Imperfect.
- Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde.** Stuttgart. v.1-date,  
1863-date. 617.7 M3a  
Wanting Nov.-Dec. 1895.

- Kneipp Water Cure Monthly**, *see* Naturopath
- Körper und Geist**. Leipzig. v.4-date, 1895-date. 613.71 P2d  
Continuation of *Zeitschrift für Turnen und Jugendspiel*.
- Lancet**. London. v.1-date, 1824-date. 610.5 q13a  
v.57 wanting.
- Lancette française**, *see* Gazette des hôpitaux.
- Laryngoscope**. St Louis. v.1-date, 1896-date. 616.22 qP6a
- Lubarsch und Ostertag**, *see* Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie.
- Lyon médical**. v.81-date, 1896-date. 610.5 M9
- Maryland Medical Journal**. Baltimore. v.20-date, 1884-date.  
610.5 qN7  
Imperfect.
- Massachusetts Journal of Osteopathy**. Boston. v.1-date,  
1903-date. 615.82
- Massachusetts Medical Society**. Medical communications. Bos-  
ton. v.1-date, 1808-date. 610.6 G8
- La médecine moderne**. Paris. v.7-date, 1896-date. 610.5 fPo
- Medical and Surgical Monitor**. Indianapolis. v.3-date, 1900-date.  
610.5 qP8b
- Medical Brief**. St Louis. v.33-date, 1905-date. 610.5 qP32  
Also odd numbers of v.31-32; no.2 of v.33 wanting.
- Medical Library and Historical Journal**. Brooklyn. v.1-date,  
1903-date. 610.5 qQ3a
- Medical Magazine**. London. v.5-date, 1896-date. 610.5 P2a
- Medical Mirror**. St Louis v.1-3, 5, 8-date, 1890-92, 1894,  
1897-date. 610.5 qPo  
Imperfect.
- Medical News**. New York. v.1-13, 31-date, 1843-55, 1873-date.  
610.5 qK3
- Medical Notes and Queries**. Lancaster Pa. v.1-date, 1905-date.  
610.5
- Medical Record**. New York. v.1-date, 1866-date. 610.5 qM6
- Medical Review of Reviews**. New York. v.3-date, 1897-date.  
610.5 P5b
- Medical Times**. New York. v.15-date, 1888-date. 610.5 qL1a
- Medical Times and Hospital Gazette**. London v.24-date,  
1896-date. 610.5 qN3c
- Medical World**. Philadelphia. v.20, no. 5-6; v.2-date, May-June  
1902, 1903-date. 610.5 qO3c
- Medicine**. Detroit. v.1-date, 1895-date. 610.5 P5
- Medicinische Blätter**. Wien. v.19-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qN8
- Medico-legal Journal**. New York. v.18-date, 1900-date. 340.6
- Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide**. New York. v.5-date,  
1905-date. 610.5  
Odd numbers of v.1-4.
- Merck's Archives**. New York. v.1-date, 1899-date. 615.1 qP9



- Meyer Brothers Druggist.** St Louis. v.25-date, June 1904-date.  
615.05
- Mind.** London. v. 1-date, 1876-date. 105 M66
- Monatsschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie.** Berlin. v.3-date, 1896-date. 618 qP5
- Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1897-date. 616.8 qP5
- Montreal Medical Journal.** v.17-18, 33-date, 1889-90, 1904-date.  
610.5 N3
- Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift.** v.43-date, 1896-date.  
610.5 qL4
- Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.** v.79-date, Jan. 1896-date.  
610.5 L1  
Odd numbers of v.2-67.
- Naturopath and Herald of Health.** New York. v.1-date, 1900-date. 613.05 Qo
- New England Medical Gazette.** Boston. v.1-date, 1866-date.  
610.5 M6a
- New York Medical Journal and Philadelphia Medical Journal.** v.1-date, 1869-date. 610.5 qM5
- New York Medical Times, see** Medical Times.
- New York State Journal of Medicine.** New York. v.1-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qQ1b
- North American Journal of Homeopathy.** New York. v.1-date, 1851-date. 610.5 L1a
- Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte, see** Therapeutischer Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte.
- L'obstétrique.** Paris. v.1-date, 1896-date. 618.2 P6a
- Ohio Sanitary Bulletin.** Columbus. v.1-date, 1895-date.  
614.05 P5
- Optical Journal.** New York. v.13-date, 1904-date. 617.7 P5
- Pacific Medical Journal.** San Francisco. v.39-date, 1896-date.  
610.5 L8a
- Pediatrics.** New York. v.3-date, 1897-date. 618.9 P6b
- Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia-Ayer Clinical Laboratory.**  
Bulletin, no. 1-date, 1903-date. 616
- Pennsylvania Medical Journal.** Athens. v.1-date, 1897-date.  
610.5 qP7
- Pennsylvania University—William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine; Contributions.** Philadelphia. no.3-4, 1902-3. 616
- Pflüger's Archiv, see** Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere.
- Pharmaceutical Journal.** London. v.1-date, 1841-date.  
615.05 qK2
- Philadelphia Medical Journal, see** New York Medical Journal.

- Physical Culture.** Spottswood N.J. v.11-date, 1904-date. 613.7  
No. 1 of v.11 wanting.
- Physician and Surgeon.** Detroit. v.1-10, 12, 14, 18-date, 1879-date. 610.5 qN9
- Post-graduate;** a monthly journal of medicine and surgery. New York. v.3 no.2-date, Jan. 1888-date. 610.5 O6
- Practitioner.** London. v.8-17, 56-date, 1872-76, 1896-date. 610.5 M82
- Prager medizinische Wochenschrift.** v.21-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qN3a
- La presse médicale belge.** Bruxelles. v.40-42, 48-date, 1888-90, 1896-date. 610.5 qK9  
Imperfect.
- Le progrès médical.** Paris. v.13-date, 1885-date 610.5 qN3b
- Progressive Medicine.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1899-date. 610.5 P9
- Providence Medical Journal.** v.2-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qQ6
- Public Health.** London. v.1-date, May 1888-date. 614.05 O9
- Public Health;** a monthly journal of sanitation. Philadelphia. v.5-date, 1901-date. 614.05 P6
- Quarterly Journal of Inebriety.** Hartford. v.1-date, 1876-date. 178.05 Q2
- Review of Neurology and Psychiatry.** Edinburgh. v.1-date, 1903-date. 616.8 Q3c
- Revue de chirurgie.** Paris. v.8-10, 11 no.2-date, 1888-90, Feb. 1891-date. 610.5 O1a  
Imperfect.
- Revue de la tuberculose.** Paris. v.1-date, 1893-date 616.246 P3
- Revue de médecine.** Paris. v.8-10, 13-date, 1888-90, 1893-date. 610.5 O1b
- Revue médicale du Canada.** Montréal. v.1 no. 38-date, 1898-date. 610.5 qP8a
- Revue neurologique.** Paris. v.1-date, 1893-date. 616.8 P3d
- Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research,** *see* Journal of Experimental Medicine.
- Royal Sanitary Institute,** *see* Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.
- St Louis Medical and Surgical Journal.** v.70-date, 1896-date. 610.5 K3c  
Odd numbers and volumes of v.37-59.
- St Louis Medical Review.** v.51-date, 1905-date. 610.5  
No. 1-8 of v.51 wanting.
- St Mary's Hospital Gazette.** London. v.4-date, 1898-date. 362.1 Sa22
- St Paul Medical Journal.** v.3-date, 1901-date. 610.5 P9a

- St Petersburg** medicinische Wochenschrift. v.21—date, 1896—date.  
610.5 qN6a
- Sammlung** klinischer Vorträge. Innere Medicin. Leipzig.  
v.5—date, 1890—date. 610.5 qNoa
- Sammlung** klinischer Vorträge: Chirurgie. v.5—date, 1890—date.  
617.05 qNo
- Sammlung** klinischer Vorträge: Gynäkologie. v.5—date, 1890—date.  
618.1 qNo
- Sanitarian.** Brooklyn. v.1—44, 46—date, 1873—date. 614.05 N3  
Imperfect.
- Sanitary** Inspector. Augusta Me. v.1—date, 1887—date. 614.05 O7
- Sanitary** Record. London. v.16—date, 1884—date. 614.05 qN4  
Imperfect.
- Schmidt's** Jahrbücher der gesammten Medicin. Leipzig. v.135—  
36, 249—date, 1867, 1896—date. 610.5 qL4a
- La semaine** médicale. Paris. v.16—date, 1896—date. 610.5 fO1
- Southern** California Practitioner. Los Angeles. v.11—date,  
1896—date. 610.5 O6a
- Southern** Medicine and Gaillard's Medical Journal, *see* Gaillard's  
Southern Medicine.
- Surgery**, Gynecology and Obstetrics. Chicago. v.1—date, 1905—date.  
617.05
- Teachers' Sanitary** Bulletin. Lansing Mich. v.3—date, 1900—date.  
614.05
- Texas** Medical News. Austin. v.1—date, 1891—date. 610.5 P1b  
Imperfect.
- Texas** Sanitarian, *see* Texas Medical News.
- Texas** State Journal of Medicine. Fort Worth. v.1—date,  
1905—date. 610.5
- Therapeutic** Gazette. Detroit. v.4—date, 1880—date. 615.5 qN7
- Therapeutic** Notes. Detroit. v.9—date, 1902—date. 615.5
- Therapeutische** Monatshefte. Berlin. v.1—date, 1887—date.  
615.5 qO7
- Therapeutischer** Notizkalender für Praktische Ärzte. Berlin. v.12—  
date, 1897—date. 613.12 O6a
- Toronto** University. Studies: Physiological Series. no. 1—date,  
1900—date. 612
- Trained** Nurse and Hospital Review. New York. v.1—29, 32—  
date, 1888—1902, 1904—date. 610.73 O8
- U. S.** — Public Health and Marine Hospital Service—Hygienic  
Laboratory. Bulletin. Washington. 1900—date. 614  
Imperfect.
- University** Medical Magazine, *see* University of Pennsylvania Medi-  
cal Bulletin.
- University** of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia.  
v.1—date, 1895—date. 610.5 qO8b  
Continuation of *University Medical Magazine*.

**Virchow's Archiv** für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie,  
*see* Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für  
 klinische Medizin.

**Vichow's Jahresbericht**, *see* Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und  
 Fortschritte in der gesamten Medicin.

**Virginia Medical Semi-monthly**. Richmond. v.1-date, 1896-date.  
 610.5 qP6b

**Water-cure Journal**, *see* Health.

**Western Medical Review**. Lincoln Neb. v.1 no.6-date,  
 June 1902-date. 610.5 P6e

**Wiener Klinik**. v.22-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qN5b

**Wiener klinische Rundschau**. v.10-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qO7a

**Wiener klinische Wochenschrift**. v.9-date, 1896-date.  
 610.5 qO8

**Wiener medizinische Blätter**, *see* Medicinische Blätter.

**Wiener medizinische Presse**. v.37-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qMoa

**Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift**. v.46-date, 1896-date.  
 610.5 qL1

**Zeitschrift für Elektrotherapie**. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1899-date.  
 615.84

**Zeitschrift für Heilkunde**. Wien. v.17-date, 1896-date.  
 610.5 Ood

**Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infectiouskrankheiten**. Leipzig.  
 v.47-date, 1904-date. 614.05 O6

**Zeitschrift für klinische Medicin**. Berlin. v.1-date, 1880-date.  
 610.5 qOoc

**Zeitschrift für Turnen und Jugendspiel**, *see* Körper und Geist.

**Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie**. Leipzig. v.1-date,  
 1884-date. 578 O4

**Zentralblatt**, *see* Centralblatt.

**Ziegler's Beiträge**, *see* Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie.

#### Society transactions and reports

**Alabama Medical Association**. Transactions of the Association...  
 \* incl. State Board of Health. Montgomery. no. 22-30, 34, 38,  
 † 44-date, 1869-77, 1881, 1885, 1891-date. 610.6 K7b

**American Climatological Association**. Transactions. Phila-  
 delphia. v.2-date, 1891-date. 610.6 O4

**American Dermatological Association**. Transactions. 1898-date.  
 616.5

**American Gynecological Society**. Transactions. Philadelphia.  
 v.1-date, 1876-date. 618.1 N7b

**American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryn-  
 gological Society**. Transactions. Buffalo. v.10-date, 1892-date.  
 610.6 qN8b

- American Institute of Homoeopathy.** Transactions. v.1-date, 1901-date. 610.6 K4
- American Laryngological Association.** Transactions. New York. v.17, 22-date, 1895, 1900-date. 616.22 O1
- American Medical Association,** *see* Journal of the American Medical Association.
- American Pediatric Society.** Transactions. New York. v.1-date, 1889-date. 618.9 O9b
- American Pharmaceutical Association.** Proceedings. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1852-date. 615.06 L2
- American Public Health Association.** Public Health; papers and reports. Columbus O. v.1-date, 1873-date. 614.06 N5
- American Surgical Association.** Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1-6, 17-date, 1883-date. 617.06 O3
- American Veterinary Medical Association.** Proceedings. v.28-date, 1891-date. 619 M6
- Anatomische Gesellschaft Verhandlungen,** *see* Anatomischer Anzeiger.
- Association of American Physicians.** Transactions. Philadelphia. v.3-date, 1888-date. 610.6 O6
- Association of Military Surgeons,** *see* Journal of the Association of Military Surgeons.
- Bender Hygienic Laboratory.** Annual report. Albany. v.1-date, 1904-date. 610.7
- Chicago Pathological Society.** Transactions. v.1-date, 1894-date. 616.06 P6
- Clinical Society of London.** Transactions. v.1-date, 1868-date. 610.6 M8a
- Colorado State Medical Society.** Transactions. Denver. v.1-34, 1871-1904. 610.6 N1  
Since 1904 printed in *Colorado Medicine*.
- Congress of American Physicians and Surgeons.** Transactions. New Haven Ct. v.1-date, 1888-date. 610.6 O9
- Connecticut Medical Society.** Proceedings. Hartford. no. 1-38, 54-date, 1792-1829, 1845-date. 610.6 F93
- Deutsche Pathologische Gesellschaft.** Verhandlungen. Berlin. v.1-date, 1900-date. 616.06 P8
- Edinburgh Obstetrical Society.** Transactions. v.20-date, 1894-date. 618.2 No
- Epidemiological Society of London.** Transactions. v.14-date, 1894-date. 614.5 M3
- Firenze, Istituto di studi superiori.** Pubblicazioni...<sup>r</sup> sezione di medicina e chirurgia. v.8-date, 1880-date. 610.6 qN6
- Florida Medical Association.** Transactions. no. 6-date, 1879-date. 610.6

- Georgia Medical Association.** Transactions. Atlanta. v.52-date, 1901-date. 610.6 K9  
Odd volumes of v.20-49.
- Glasgow Pathological and Clinical Society.** Transactions. v.5-date, 1893-date. 616.06 O4
- Guy's Hospital, London.** Reports. v.1-14, 31-32, 44, 51-date, 1836-date. 610.6 J6a
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York.** Transactions. v.1-date, 1863-date. 610.6 M3
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania.** Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1866-date. 610.6 M6a
- Illinois-Pharmacy, Board of.** Annual Report, with abstract of state pharmacy register. Springfield. v.2-date, 1883-date. 615.06 O2
- Indiana State Medical Society.** Transactions. Indianapolis. v.16-17, 20-date, 1866-67, 1870-date. 610.6 Lo
- International Hahnemannian Association.** Proceedings. v.1-date, 1881-date. 610.6 O1a
- Iowa State Medical Society.** Transactions of the 15th-30th, 42d-date annual session. v.1-5, 11-date. Omaha. 1867-82, 1893-date. 610.6 Lob
- Kansas State Medical Society.** Proceedings. Topeka. v.14, 15, 28-29, 33-date, 1880-81, 1894-95, 1899-date. 610.6 M7b
- Kentucky State Medical Society.** Transactions. Louisville. v.45-date, 1900-date. 610.6 L6  
Odd volumes of v.17-41.
- Kjøbenhavnske Medicinske Selskabs.** Forhandlingar. 1893-date. 610.6
- London Homoeopathic Hospital.** Reports. v.1-date, 1891-date. 610.6 P1a
- Luzerne County Medical Society.** Transactions. Wilkes-Barre Pa. 1898-date. 610.6
- Maine Medical Association.** Transactions. Portland. no. 1-date, 1853-date. 610.6 L1b
- Maryland, Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of.** Transactions. Baltimore. v.74-96, 101-date, 1873-94, 1899-date. 610.6 Go
- Michigan State Medical Society.** Transactions. Detroit. v.1-date, 1876-date. 610.6 N7b
- Minnesota State Medical Association.** Transactions. St Paul. v.1-3, 9, 33-date, 1869-71, 1877, 1901-date. 610.6 Nob
- Mississippi State Medical Association.** Transactions. Jackson. v.34-date, 1901-date. 610.6 L6a  
Odd volumes of v.5-26, 1872-93.
- Mississippi Valley Medical Association.** Transactions. Louisville. Sess. 25-date, v.1-date, 1899-date. 610.6 N5a
- Missouri Medical Association.** Transactions. St Louis. v.45-date, 1902-date. 610.6 Loc  
Odd volumes of v.19-37, 1876-94.

- Missouri Pharmaceutical Association.** Proceedings. v.3, 6-9,  
15-date, 1881, 1884-87, 1895-date. 615.06
- National Association of Dental Faculties.** Proceedings. 1892-date.  
617.6
- National Eclectic Medical Association.** Transactions. New  
York. v.1-date, 1870-date. 610.6 N2
- Nebraska State Medical Society.** Transactions. Lincoln.  
v.28-date, 1896-date. 610.6 M9  
Odd volumes of v.4-25.
- New Hampshire Medical Society.** Transactions. Concord.  
v.64-100, 102, 104-date, 1854-91, 1893, 1895-date. 610.6 F91
- New Hampshire Pharmaceutical Association.** Proceedings.  
v.18-date, 1874-80, 1891-date. 615.06  
Also reprint of 1874-80.
- New Jersey Medical Society.** Transactions. Newark. v.1-93,  
133-37, 1766-1859, 1899-1903. 610.6 F65  
Odd volumes of v.96-128.  
Since 1904 printed in *Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey*.
- New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association.** Proceedings. v.22-  
date, 1892-date. 615.06 No
- N. Y. (state)-Cancer Laboratory.** Annual report. Buffalo.  
v.1-date, 1898-date. 616.994
- New York Academy of Medicine.** Transactions. v.1-date,  
1847-date. 610.6 L1
- New York Pathological Society.** Proceedings. 1896-date.  
616.06 O7
- New York State Dental Society.** Transactions. v.1-20, 24-  
date, 1869-date. 617.6 M9
- New York State Medical Association,** *see* New York State Journal  
of Medicine.
- New York State Medical Society.** Transactions. v.1-date,  
1807-date. 610.6 G9a
- New York State Pharmaceutical Association.** Proceedings.  
Elmira. v.1-date, 1879-date. 615.06 N9
- North Carolina Medical Society.** Transactions. Wilmington.  
v.17, 36, 45, 47-date, 1870, 1889, 1898, 1900-date. 610.6 L0a
- Obstetrical Society of London.** Transactions. v.1-date, 1859-date.  
618.2 Mo
- Odontological Society of Great Britain.** Transactions. London.  
v.34-date, 1896-date. 617.6 L6
- Ohio State Medical Society.** Transactions. v.7-date, 1852-date.  
610.6 K6a
- Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom.** Transactions.  
London. v.15-date, 1894-date. 617.7 Or
- Pathological Society of London.** Transactions. v.46-date,  
1894-date. 616.06 K8

- Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.** Calendar. London.  
1899-date. 615.4 N3
- Rhode Island Medical Society.** Transactions. Providence.  
v.1-date, 1859-date. 610.6 L9a
- Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland.** Transactions. Dublin.  
v.1-date, 1883-date. 610.6 O3
- St Bartholomew's Hospital and College, London.** Reports.  
v.31-date, 1895-date. 610.6 M5
- St Thomas's Hospital, London.** Reports. n.s. v.1-date, 1870-date.  
610.6 J6b
- v.20-22 wanting.
- Société de Biologie.** Comptes rendus hebdomadaires. Paris.  
v.48-date, 1896-date. 610.6 Loe
- Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine.** New York.  
v.1-date, 1903-date. 610.6
- Southern Surgical and Gynecological Association.** Transactions.  
Philadelphia. v.8-date, 1895-date. 618.1 O9
- Tennessee Medical Society.** Transactions. v.69-date, 1902-date.  
610.6 JOa
- Odd volumes of v.29-66.
- Texas State Medical Association.** Transactions. Marshall.  
v.23-36, 1891-1904. 610.6 M9a
- Odd volumes of v.1-16.  
Since 1905 printed in *Texas State Journal of Medicine*.
- Vermont State Medical Society.** Transactions. Burlington.  
v.79-date, 1892-date. 610.6 H4
- Odd volumes of v.52-77.
- Virginia-Medical Examining Board.** Proceedings. 1897-date.  
614.24
- Virginia Medical Society.** Transactions. Richmond. v.1-date,  
1896-date. 610.6 Noa
- West Virginia Medical Society.** Transactions. Wheeling.  
1867-75, 1900-1, 1904-date. 610.6 M8b
- Wisconsin State Medical Society.** Transactions. Milwaukee.  
v.2, 5-21, 24-date, 1868, 1871-87, 1890-date. 610.6 M7a

### Public health reports and vital statistics

- Aberdeen.** Reports [monthly]. 1898-date. 614.0941 O1  
Some numbers wanting.
- Atlanta (Ga.)** Annual Report. v.20-date, 1898-date.  
614.09758
- Odd volumes of v.1-18.
- Auburn (N.Y.)** Report [annual]. 1889-date. 614.09747
- Augusta (Ga.)** Annual Report. v.3-4, 19, 21-date, 1880-82,  
1896, 1898-date. 614.09758
- Baltimore.** Annual Report. 1883-date. 614.09752 G7  
1895 wanting.



- Binghamton** (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1895, 1898—date. 614.09747
- Birkenhead** (Eng.) Report [annual]. v.34—date, 1897—date.  
614.0942 NOa
- Birmingham** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1874—98, 1900—date.  
614.0942 N3
- Boston.** Annual Report. v.3—date, 1875—date. 614.09744 N3  
v. 4 and 6 wanting.
- Bradford** (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1892—date. 614.0942 O1a  
Also odd volumes 1875—90.
- Brighton** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1894—date. 614.0942 N5a
- Bristol** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1888—date. 614.0942 N5
- Bristol Port**—Sanitary district. Annual Report. 1897—date.  
614.0942
- Buffalo** (N.Y.) Monthly Report. v.3, no.10—date, 1895—date.  
614.09747 P3
- California.** Biennial Report. v.11—date, 1888—date.  
614.09794 N1
- Cambridge** (Mass.) Annual Report. 1884—date. 614.09744 N8  
1885, 1888—89 wanting.
- Canada.** Report [annual]. Ottawa. 1899—date. 614.0971
- Charleston** (S.C.) Annual Report. 1880—83, 1886—95, 1897—date.  
614.09757
- Chicago.** Report [biennial]. 1887—date. 614.09773 N1  
Also odd volumes, 1877—85.
- State of Chicago's Health [weekly]. 1903—date. 614.09773
- Cincinnati.** Annual Report. 1896—date. 614.09771 M7
- Cleveland** (O.) Annual Report. 1892—date. 614.09771
- Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1902—date. 614.12771
- Colorado** Annual Report. v.1—date, 1876—date. 614.09788 N6  
v.2 wanting.
- Concord** (N.H.) Annual Report. 1882—date. 614.09742 N9  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Connecticut.** Annual Report. v.1—date, 1878—date.  
614.09746 N9
- Monthly Bulletin. 1897—date. 614.09746
- Coventry** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1890, 1897—date. 614.0942
- Cuba**—Informe mensual sanitario y demografico. Havana.  
1904—date. 614.09729
- Davenport** (Ia.) Annual Report. 1900—date. 614.09777
- Dayton** (O.) Annual Report. 1883—93, 1896—date. 614.09771
- Denver.** Monthly Report. 1893—date. 614.09788
- Derby** (Eng.) Annual Report. v.3—date, 1879—date.  
614.0942 N7
- Detroit.** Annual Report. v.15—date, 1895—date. 614.09774 O2  
Also v.1—2, 5—6, 11.

- District of Columbia.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1872-date.  
614.09753 N2  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Dublin.** Annual Report upon the Analysis and Inspection of Food. v.34-date, 1884-date.  
614.09415 M6  
Also odd volumes of v.22-31.
- Report [annual]. 1895-date.  
614.09415 M6  
Also odd volumes, 1883-92.
- Dumbarton county (Scotland).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1891-date.  
614.0941 P2
- Erie (Pa.)** Annual Report. 1897-date.  
614.09748
- Florida.** Annual Report. 1890-94, 1900-date.  
614.09759
- Frankfurt a. M.** Jahresbericht über die Verwaltung des Medizinalwesens, die Krankenanstalten und die öffentlichen Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Stadt Frankfurt a. M. 1865-date.  
614.0943
- Glasgow (Scotland).** Annual Report. 1898-date.  
614.0941
- Grand Rapids (Mich.)** Annual Report. 1895-date.  
614.09774
- Havana.** Informe Annual Sanitario o Demográfico. 1902, 1904-date.  
614.09729
- Hartford (Ct.)** Annual Report. 1891-92, 1894-date.  
614.09746
- Haverhill (Mass.)** Annual Report. v.2-date, 1881-date.  
614.09744 O1  
v.3 wanting.
- Hawaii.** Report [biennial]. 1900-date.  
614.09969 N2  
Also 1876-78, 1886-99.
- Henry Phipps Institute.** Annual Report. Philadelphia. 1904-date.  
614.542
- Holyoke (Mass.)** Report [annual]. v.14, 17-date, 1894, 1897-date.  
614.09744
- Huddersfield (Eng.)** Annual Report. 1893-date.  
614.0942 O1  
——— Report [quarterly]. 1898-date.  
614.0942 O1
- Hudson county (N.J.)** Annual Statement. 1890-date.  
6141.
- Indiana.** Annual Report. v.2-date, 1884-date.  
614.09772 O3  
v.12 wanting.
- Monthly Bulletin. 1901-date.  
614.09772
- Iowa.** Biennial Report. v.6-date, 1891-date.  
614.09777 O2  
——— Iowa Health Bulletin [monthly]. v.13-date, 1899-date.  
614.09777 O7
- Italy.** Popolazione; movimento dello stato civile [annual]. Roma. v.9-date, 1870-date.  
614.1 qM2  
Odd numbers wanting.
- Statistica delle cause delle morti [annual]. Roma. v.1-date, 1881-date.  
614.12 qO1  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Jamestown (N.Y.)** Annual Report. 1898-date.  
614.09747
- Kansas.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date.  
614.09781 O6

- Kincardine** county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.2—date, 1892—date. 614.0942
- Lanark** county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.2—date, 1892—date. 614.0941 P1
- Lawrence** (Mass.) Annual Report. v.24—date, 1901—date. 614.09744  
Also v.19—22.
- Monthly Statement of Mortality. v.24—26, 1899—date. 614.12744
- Leith** (Scotland). Annual Report. v.1—date, 1901—date. 614.0942
- Liverpool** (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1886—date. 614.0942 K7
- London**. Annual Report. 1893—date. 614.0942 qPo
- Louisiana**. Annual Report. 1890—date. 614.09763 N7  
Also odd volumes, 1871—80.
- Louisville** (Ky.) Annual Report. 1898—date. 614.09769  
1903 wanting.
- Lowell** (Mass.) Annual Report. v.5—date, 1882—date. 614.09744 N9  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Lynn** (Mass.) Annual Report. 1896—date. 614.09744  
Also 1892.
- Mortality Statistics [monthly]. 1904—date. 614.12744
- Maine**. Annual Report. v.1—date, 1885—date. 614.09741 O5
- Manchester** (Eng.) Health of Manchester: weekly and quarterly returns. v.4—date, 1893—date. 614.0942 Poa
- Report. 1891—date. 614.0942 P1  
1897, 1900—2 wanting.
- Manchester** (N.H.) Annual Report. 1890—date. 614.09742
- Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1897—date. 614.12742
- Massachusetts**. Weekly Bulletin. v.13 no. 42—date, 1895—date. 614.09744 qO3  
Odd numbers wanting.
- Massachusetts**—Commonwealth, Secretary of the. Annual Report. v.1—date, 1843—date. 614.1 K3
- Massachusetts**—Cattle Commissioners, Board of. Annual Report. Boston. v.1—date, Jan. 1894—date. 614.9 P5  
v.31—38, 41 wanting.
- Massachusetts**—Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.1—11, 18—date, 1869—79, 1886—date. 614.09744 No  
For v.12—17 see *Reports of board of health, lunacy and charity*, 360 M381.
- Memphis** (Tenn.) Annual Report. v.1—date, 1879—date. 614.09768  
v.4 and 21 wanting.
- Official Report [monthly] 1897—98, 1900—date. 614.09768
- Mexico**. Boletin Mensual. 1901—date. 614.0972
- Michigan**. Monthly Bulletin. 1901—date. 614.1 qP7
- Michigan**—Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.1—date, 1873—date. 614.09774 N3
- Michigan**—State Dep't. Annual Report. v.2—date, 1868—date. 614.1 M7

- Milwaukee (Wis.)** Annual Report. v.12-date, 1879-date.  
614.09775 M8  
Also v.5 and 10; 1892 wanting.
- Minneapolis (Minn.)** Annual Report. 1889-date. 614.09776  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1898-date. 614.12776
- Mississippi.** Biennial Report. v.1-date, 1893-date. 614.09762 P6
- Missouri.** Annual Reports. 1901-date. 614.09778 O5a  
Also 1888, 1890-94.
- Montana.** Biennial Report. v.2-date, 1904-date. 614.09786
- Montreal.** Report [annual]. 1877-date. 614.0971 N7
- Mount Sinai Hospital.** New York. Reports. v.1-date, 1898-date.  
616 P9a
- Nashville (Tenn.)** Annual Report. v.24-date, 1898-date.  
614.09768 N5  
Also 1878.
- Official Report [monthly]. 1897-date. 614.09768
- Netherlands.** Verslag's Gravenhage [annual]. 1902-date.  
614.09492 qM6  
Also odd volumes, 1896-1900.
- New Brunswick (province).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1887-date.  
614.0971 O8
- New Hampshire.** Annual Report. v.3-date, 1884-date. 614.09742 O2
- New Haven (Ct.)** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1873-date. 614.09746 N4  
v.1-2 wanting.
- Monthly Statement of Mortality. 1903-date. 614.12746
- New Jersey.** Annual Report. v.13-date, 1889-date. 614.09749 N7  
Also volumes 1-4, 9.
- New Orleans.** Report [annual]. v.2-date, 1900-date. 614.09763  
—— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1902-date. 614.12763
- N. Y. (city).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1870-date. 614.09747 N1  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Quarterly Report. 1901-date. 614.09747r
- Weekly Report. v.3-date, 1893-date. 614.09747i P1  
Two numbers wanting.
- N. Y. (state).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1880-date. 614.09747 Oo  
—— Monthly Bulletin. Ap. 1884-date. 614.12747 qO4
- Newark (N.J.)** Annual Report. 1898-date. 614.09749  
Also 1885 and 1887.
- Newburg (N.Y.)** Annual Report. v.31-date, 1898-date. 614.09747  
Also 1888, 1892-93.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.25-date,  
1897-date. 614.0942
- Newport (R.I.)** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date. 614.09745  
1902 wanting.
- Mortality Table and Contagious Diseases [monthly].  
1897-98, 1901-date. 614.12745

- Newton (Mass.)** Annual Report. 1888-date. 614.09744 O5  
 ——— Mortality Statistics [monthly]. 1902-date. 614.12744
- North Carolina.** Biennial Report. v.1-date, 1887-date. 614.09756 O7
- Nova Scotia.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1893-date. 614.0974  
 v.5-6 wanting.
- Oakland (Cal.)** Annual Report. 1901-date. 614.09794  
 ——— Vital statistics [monthly]. 1904-date. 614.129794
- Oakland Health Bulletin**[monthly]. v.2-date, 1904-date. 614.09794
- Ohio.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1886-date. 614.09771 O7
- Ohio Sanitary Bulletin** [monthly]. Columbus. v.1-date,  
 1895-date. 614.05 P5
- Omaha (Neb.)** Monthly Report. 1895-date. 614.09782
- Ontario (province).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1882-date.  
 614.0971 O3  
 ——— Association of Executive Health Officers. Report of  
 Annual Meeting. v.2-date, 1887-date. 614.0971 O6  
 Wanting 1888 and 1902.
- Ontario (province)**—Registrar-General Report [annual]. 1878-date.  
 614.1 M9
- Ottumwa (Ia.)** Monthly Report. 1904-date. 614.12777
- Paterson (N. J.)** Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1904-date.  
 614.12749
- Pennsylvania.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date. 614.09748 O6
- Pittsburg (Pa.)** Annual Report. 1880-date. 614.09748 L1  
 Also 1874 and 1878; 1893 wanting.
- Plymouth (Eng.)** Health of Plymouth [annual]. v.7-date,  
 1897-date. 614.0942 P2
- Portland (Me.)** Report of Deaths and Contagious Diseases  
 [weekly]. 1898-date. 614.12741
- Porto Rico.** Report and Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1900-date.  
 614.097295
- Portsmouth (Eng.)** Report [annual]. 1898-date. 614.0942 O1b  
 Also 1896.
- Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York.** Medical and Sur-  
 gical Report. v.1-date, 1896-date. 616 P6
- Providence (R.I.)**—Health, Sup't of. Annual Report. v.1-date,  
 1857-date. 614.09745 L7  
 v.2 and 3 wanting.
- Providence (R.I.)**—Registrar. Annual Report. v.1-date, 1855-  
 date. 614.1 L6
- Quebec (province).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1895-date.  
 614.0971 P5
- Queensland.** Vital Statistics [annual]. v.32-date, 1891-date.  
 614.1 qM1  
 ——— Vital Statistics of Greater Brisbane [monthly]. 1891-  
 date. 614.1 qM1

- Reading (Pa.)** Annual Report. v.3—date, 1875—date. 614.09748 N4
- Rhode Island—Health, Board of.** Annual Report. v.2—date, 1879—date. 614.09745 N9  
v.10—14 wanting.
- Rhode Island—Vital Statistics, Registrar of.** Report [annual].  
v.41—date, 1893—date. 614.1 L4  
Also odd volumes, 1—34.
- Richmond (Va.)** Annual Report. v.10—date, 1881—date. 614.09755 N2  
Odd volumes wanting.
- Rochester (N.Y.)** Annual Report. 1894—date. 614.09747 K4  
Also odd volumes, 1867—84.
- St Louis.** Annual Report. v.19—date, 1887—date. 614.09778 M9  
Also v.15.  
—— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1895—date. 614.09778 qO4  
April 1898 wanting.
- St Paul (Minn.)** Annual Report. 1896—date. 614.09776  
—— Condensed Statement of Mortality. [monthly]. 1898—date.  
614.1
- Salem (Mass.)** Annual Report. 1894—date. 614.09744  
Also 1890 and 1892.
- Salt Lake City.** Statement of Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1896—date.  
614.12792
- San Antonio (Tex.)** Annual Report. 1898—date. 614.09764  
Also 1891—92.  
—— Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1901—date. 614.1
- San Francisco.** Annual Report. v.1—date, 1866—date. 614.09794 M6  
Odd volumes wanting.  
—— Bulletin [monthly]. 1904—date. 614.09794
- Schenectady (N.Y.)** Annual Report. 1897—date. 614.09747
- Spokane (Wash.)** Annual Report. v.7—date, 1899—date. 614.09797  
v.9 and 12 wanting.
- Stafford (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.29—date, 1902—date. 614.0942
- Staffordshire (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.8—date, 1896—date. 614.0942 Po  
Also v.5.
- Stirling (Scotland).** Annual Report. v.1—date, 1891—date. 614.0941  
P2b
- Switzerland.** Sanitarisch-demographisches Wochen bulletin.  
1903—date. 614.09494
- Syracuse (N.Y.)** Annual Report. v.1—date, 1884—date. 614.09747 O4  
—— Official Report [monthly]. 1903—date. 614.09747
- Texas.** Report [biennial]. 1891—date. 614.09764
- Toledo (O.)** Annual Report. 1894—date. 614.09771  
—— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1903—date. 614.12771
- U. S.—Public Health and Marine Hospital Service.** Public Health  
Reports [weekly]. Washington. v.5—6, 10, 13—date, 1890—date.  
614.09 Po

- Vermont.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1887-date. 614.09743 O7  
**Vermont—Health, Board of.** Bulletin [quarterly]. 1901-date. 614.09743  
**Vermont—State, Secretary of.** Report [annual]. v.1-date, 1859-date. 614.1 L9  
**Winona (Minn.)** Annual Report. 1895-date. 614.09776  
**Wisconsin.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1876-date. 614.09775 N6  
**Worcester (Mass.)** Annual Report. 1896-date. 614.09744  
 ——— Mortality Report [monthly]. 1888-date. 614.12744

## SERIALS NOT CURRENT

This list includes serials not now regularly received, either because they have stopped publication or for other reasons.

## Periodicals

- American Eclectic Medical Review.** New York. v.1-9 no. 8, June 1866-Nov. 1873. 610.5 M6  
**American Journal of Ophthalmology** [monthly]. St Louis. v.4-12, 1887-95. 617.7 O4  
 Wanting no. 2, 9, 11-12 of v.12.  
**American Medical and Philosophical Register.** New York. 4v. 1814. 610.5 H4  
**American Medical Digest.** New York. 8v. 1882-89. 610.5 qO2  
 Merged into the *Philadelphia Medical Times* in 1889.  
**American Medical Gazette,** see New York Medical Gazette.  
**American Medical Intelligencer;** a concentrated record of medical science and literature. Philadelphia. 5v. 1838-42. 610.5 J8a  
**American Medical Recorder.** Philadelphia. 15v.-12, 1818-29. 610.5 H8a  
 Merged into the *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* in 1829.  
**American Medical Review,** see Medical Review and Analytic Journal.  
**American Medical Times.** New York. v.1-6, July 1860-June 1863. 610.5 qMo  
**American Practitioner.** Louisville. v.6-8, 37-42, 1872-90. 610.5 No  
**Annalist.** New York. 3v. Oct. 1, 1846-June 15, 1849. 610.5 K7  
 No more published.  
**Annals of Gynaecology.** Boston. v.1-9 no. 1, Oct. 1887-Oct. 1895. 618 O8b  
**Annals of Medicine for the Year 1796-1803.** Edinburgh. 8v. 1798-1804. 610.5 F97  
 8v. wanting.  
 Preceded by *Medical and Philosophical Commentaries*, 610.5 F74.  
**Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.** Philadelphia. Year 1-9, 1888-96. 610.5 O8  
 5 v. a year. v.1 of 1894 wanting.  
**Archives de la médecine belge.** Bruxelles. v.4-21, 1841-46. 610.5 Koa  
 Complete in 48v.

- Archives of Clinical Surgery.** New York. 10v. July 1876-Dec. 1883. 617.05 N6
- Archives of Comparative Medicine and Surgery, see** Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery.
- Baltimore Medical and Physical Recorder.** Baltimore. v.1, 1808-9 610.5 G9  
No more published.
- Baltimore Medical and Surgical Journal.** 2v. Oct. 1833-Sep. 1834. 610.5 J3  
No more published.
- British American Journal of Medicine and Physical Science.** Montreal. 7v. 1845-52. 610.5 qK5  
No more published.
- British and Foreign Medical Review.** London. 25v. Jan. 1836-Oct. 1847. 610.5 J6  
In June 1848 incorporated with *Medico-chirurgical Review*, forming *British and Foreign Medico-chirurgical Review*.
- British and Foreign Medico-chirurgical Review.** London. v.1-48, Jan. 1848-Oct. 1871. 610.5 K8  
Wanting v.39. Complete in 60v.
- Bulletin des sciences médicales.** Paris. 26v. in 23 1824-31. 610.5 I4
- Bulletin général de thérapeutique medicale, chirurgicale, obstétricale et pharmaceutique...** Société de thérapeutique et pharmacologie. Paris. 2v. 1896-97. 615.5 P6  
No more published.
- Bulletin of Medical Science [monthly].** Philadelphia. 6v. Jan. 1841-Dec. 1846. 610.5 K3  
No more published.
- Chicago Clinical Review.** v.1-19, Oct. 1892-Mar. 1904. 610.5 P2b  
Wanting v.17, no. 1.
- Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner.** v.1-10, 11-14 (imperfect), 50-58, 1844-57, 1885-89. 610.5 qK4
- Clinical Review, see** Chicago Clinical Review.
- College and Clinical Record.** Philadelphia. v.1-11, 1880-90. 610.5 qOoa  
Wanting v.11, no. 12.
- Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science.** v.1-38, 1832-50. 610.5 J2a
- Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science, see** Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science.
- Eclectic Journal of Medicine.** Philadelphia. 4v. Nov. 1836-Oct. 1840. 610.5 J7a  
No more published.
- Eclectic Repertory and Analytical Review.** Philadelphia. 14v. 1811-24. 610.5 H1  
In 1825 merged into *American Medical Recorder*.
- Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal.** 82v. 1805-55. 610.5 G4  
In July 1855 incorporated with *Monthly Journal of Medical Science* forming *Edinburgh Medical Journal*.



- Encyclographie des sciences médicales.** Bruxelles. v.89-172,  
1840-46. 610.5 J2
- Etat de médecine, chirurgie et pharmacie en Europe pour**  
1776-77. Paris. 2v. 1776-77. 610.5 F76  
No more published.
- Food Journal: a review of social and sanitary economy.** London.  
4v. 1871-74. 613.2 N1  
No more published.
- Fort Wayne Medical Magazine.** 4v. Oct. 1892-Dec. 1896. 610.5 P2  
Wanting v.4, no.2.
- Graham Journal of Health and Longevity.** Boston. 3v. 1837-39.  
613.05 qJ7
- Half-yearly Abstract of the Medical Sciences.** Philadelphia.  
v.1-6, 8-14, 17-27, 52-57, 1845-73. 610.5 K5  
Complete in 58v.
- Half-yearly Compendium of Medical Science.** Philadelphia.  
v.1-13, Jan. 1868-Jan. 1874. 610.5 M8
- Hall's Journal of Health.** New York. v.1-11, 13-35, 1854-88.  
613.05 L4  
Odd volumes and numbers of v.13-35.
- Health; a weekly journal of domestic and sanitary science.** Lon-  
don. v.1-6, Ap. 1883-86. 610.5 qO3
- Hospital Gazette, see Archives of Clinical Surgery.**
- Illinois and Indiana Medical and Surgical Journal, see Northwestern**  
**Medical and Surgical Journal.**
- Illinois Medical and Surgical Journal, see Northwestern Medical and**  
**Surgical Journal.**
- Illustrated Medicine.** New York. 2v. 1882-83. 617.05 qO2  
Wanting v. 2.
- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte im Gebiete der**  
**Ophthalmologie.** Tübingen. v.1-24, 1870-93. 617.7 N2
- Journal d'hygiène.** Paris. v.12-26, 1887-1901. 614.05 qN5a
- Journal de médecine de chirurgie et de pharmacologie.** Bruxelles.  
v.3-95, 1843-91. 610.5 I9b  
None published after 1830 till 1843.
- Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery.** New York.  
v.1-6, 16-22 no. 11, 1881-1901. 619 O1
- Journal of Foreign Medical Science and Literature, see Eclectic**  
**Repertory and Analytical Review.**
- Journal of Health.** Philadelphia. 4v. in 2, 1830-33. 613.05 Jo
- Journal of Surgical Technology.** New York. v.1 no. 1-7, 1900-1.  
617.05 Qo  
No more published.
- Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, see American**  
**Journal of Pharmacy.**
- Litterarische Annalen der gesammten Heilkunde.** Berlin. v.1-16,  
1825-30. 610.5 I5

**London Medical and Physical Journal**, *see* **Medical and Physical Journal**.

**London Medical Gazette**. 48v. 1827-51. 610.5 I7a  
Wanting v.1-8, 11-16. In 1852 incorporated with *Medical Times*, forming the *Medical Times and Gazette*.

**London Medical Record**. v.1-10, 16-17, v. 18 no. 25-27, 1873-90. 610.5 qN3

**London Medical Recorder**, *see* **London Medical Record**.

**McCaskey's Clinical Studies**, *see* **Fort Wayne Medical Magazine**.

**La médecine moderne**. Paris. v.7-14, 1896-1903. 610.5 fPo

**Medical and Agricultural Register for 1806 and 1807**. Boston. 1v. 1808. 610.5 G8  
No more published.

**Medical and Chirurgical Review**. London. v.1-12, 1794-1806. 610.5 F95  
Wanting v.9.

**Medical and Philosophical Commentaries by a Society of Physicians in Edinburgh**. London. 20v. 1774-94. 610.5 F74  
Succeeded by *Annals of Medicine*.

**Medical and Physical Journal**. London. 69v. 1799-1833. 610.5 F99  
Wanting v.67-69.

**Medical and Surgical Reporter**. Philadelphia. v.5, 12-64, 69-72, 74, 76-79, 84-89, 1851-52, 1858-85, 1888-93, 1895-98. 610.5 K7a  
Imperfect.

**Medical Annals**, *see* **Albany Medical Annals**.

**Medical Chronicle**. Manchester. v.3-13 no. 3, Oct. 1885-Dec. 1890. 610.5 O4a

**Medical Commentaries**, *see* **Medical and Philosophical Commentaries**.

**Medical Eclectic**. New York. 9v. 1874-82. 610.5 N4  
Wanting v.9.

**Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science**. Philadelphia. 19 v. 1838-56. 610.5 J8  
No more published.

**Medical Gazette**, *see* **Archives of Clinical Surgery**.

**Medical Magazine**. Boston. 3v. 1833-35. 610.5 J3a  
No more published.

**Medical Observations and Inquiries**. London. 6v. 1762-84. 610.5 F62  
No more published.

**Medical Quarterly Review**. London. 4v. 1834-35. 610.5 J4  
Succeeded by *British and Foreign Medical Review*.

**Medical Register**. Philadelphia. 5 v. 1887-89. 610.5 qO7a  
In 1889 incorporated with the *Philadelphia Medical Times* forming the *Medical Times and Register*.

**Medical Repository**. New York. 23v. 1797-1824. 610.5 Go  
No more published.

**Medical Review and Analectic Journal**. Philadelphia. 3v. June 1824-Aug. 1826. 610.5 I4a  
No more published.

- Medical Times.** London. 92v. Sep. 1839-Dec. 1885. 610.5 QJ9  
Wanting v.83-88, 1881-83. No more published.
- Medical Times and Gazette,** *see* Medical Times.
- Medical Times and Register.** Philadelphia. v.1-41, 1870-1903.  
610.5 QNo  
Being the continuation of *Philadelphia Medical Times*.
- Medico-chirurgical Review.** London. 51v. June 1820-Sep.  
1847. 610.5 I1a  
In 1848 consolidated with *British and Foreign Medical Review* forming  
*British and Foreign Medico-chirurgical Review*.
- Monthly Abstract of Medical Science.** Philadelphia. v.1, 3-6,  
July-Dec. 1874, 1876-79. 610.5 N4b  
After v.6 united with the *Medical News and Library*.
- Monthly Journal of Foreign Medicine.** Philadelphia. 3v. Jan.  
1828-June 1829. 610.5 I8
- Monthly Journal of Medicine.** Hartford. 6v. Jan. 1823-Dec.  
1825. 610.5 I3d  
No more published.
- New England Journal of Medicine and Surgery.** Boston. 16v.  
1812-27. 610.5 H2
- New England Medical Review and Journal,** *see* New England Journal  
of Medicine.
- New Jersey Medical Reporter and Transactions of the New Jersey  
Medical Society,** *see* Medical and Surgical Reporter.
- New Remedies,** *see* American Druggist.
- New York Journal of Medicine.** 34v. 1843-60. 610.5 K3b  
Continued as *American Medical Times*.
- New York Journal of Medicine and Surgery.** 4v. July 1839-Apr.  
1841. 610.5 J9  
No more published.
- New York Medical and Physical Journal.** 9v. 1822-30. 610.5 I2  
No more published.
- New York Medical and Surgical Reporter.** 2v. Oct. 18, 1845-  
May 8, 1847. 610.5 K6a  
No more published?
- New York Medical Eclectic,** *see* Medical Eclectic.
- New York Medical Gazette.** 2v. July 14, 1841-July 6, 1842. 610.5 K2  
No more published.
- New York Medical Gazette and Journal of Health.** 12v. 1850-61.  
610.5 LOB  
Wanting v.10-12.
- New York Medical Magazine.** v.1, 1815. 610.5 H5  
No more published.
- New York Medical Review,** *see* American Eclectic Medical Review.
- New York Medico-chirurgical Bulletin.** 2v. in 1, 1832. 610.5 J2b  
No more published.
- North American Homoeopathic Journal,** *see* North American Journal  
of Homoeopathy.

- North American Medical and Surgical Journal.** Philadelphia.  
12v. 1826-31. 610.5 I6a  
No more published.
- Northwestern Medical and Surgical Journal,** *see* Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner.
- Nouvelle bibliothèque médicale.** Paris. v.1-13, 1823-26. 610.5 I3  
Preceded by *Bibliothèque médicale*, 610.5 G3.
- Nouvelle encyclographie des sciences médicales,** *see* Encyclographie des sciences médicales.
- Pharmaceutical Repertory.** London. 2 v. 1846. 615.05 qJ4  
Being the pharmaceutical numbers of the *Medical Times*. In 1846 merged into the *Pharmaceutical Times*.
- Philadelphia Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences.** 14v.  
1820-27. 610.5 I0a  
Continued as *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*.
- Philadelphia Medical and Physical Journal.** 3v. 1805-9. 610.5 G5a  
Wanting v.3, pt2
- Philadelphia Medical Journal.** 11v. Jan. 1898-June 1903. 610.5 qP8  
In 1903 merged into *New York Medical Journal*.
- Philadelphia Medical Museum.** 7v. 1805-11. 610.5 G5  
No more published.
- Philadelphia Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery.** v.2, 1827.  
610.5 I6  
Complete in 2v. In 1828 merged into *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*.
- Philadelphia Monthly Medical Journal.** v.1, 1899. 610.5 qP9a
- Pittsburgh Medical Review.** 11v. Dec. 1886-May 1897. 610.5 qO7  
In 1897 was incorporated with the *Pennsylvania Medical Journal*.
- Polyclinic; a monthly journal of medicine and surgery.** Philadel-  
phia. 6v. 1883-89. 610.5 O4  
In 1889 absorbed by the *Times and Register*.
- Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal,** *see* British Medical Journal.
- Sanitary Volunteer.** Concord, N. H. v.1, 1889. 614.05 O9b  
No more published.
- Students' Journal and Hospital Gazette,** *see* Medical Times and Hospital Gazette.
- Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.** Louisville. v.1-28,  
1840-53. 610.5 Ko  
Wanting v.3, no.3.
- Wood's Quarterly Retrospect of American and Foreign Practical Medicine and Surgery.** New York. 2v. 1847-49. 610.5 K7b  
No more published.

#### Society transactions and reports

- Albany County Medical Society,** *see* Albany Medical Annals.
- American Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.** Trans-  
actions. Philadelphia. v.1-11, 1888-98. 618 O8

**American Orthopedic Association Transactions.** Boston. v.1, 8,  
1880-96. 617.3 O9

After v.15 the *Transactions* were replaced by the *American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery*, 617.3 Q3a.

**Dublin Hospital Reports.** 5v. 1817-30. 616.05 H7  
No more published.

**Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.** St  
Paul. v.1-19, June 1885-1903. 615.06 O6

**Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. Reports.** v.1-13, 1858-93.  
617.7 L8

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CEREBRO-SPINAL MENINGITIS

LIST OF ARTICLES IN THE NEW YORK STATE MEDICAL LIBRARY,  
JANUARY 1895-SEPTEMBER 1905

Abbreviations for periodicals and places are those used in *Index Medicus*. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 48: 790 means vol. 48, p. 790.

**Adams, S. S.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Children. *Am. J. Obst. N. Y.* 1903, 48: 790-803

**Agatston, S. A.** Report of a Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, Lumbar Puncture, Purulent Cerebro-spinal Fluid, Perfect Recovery. *N. Y. M. J.* 1905, 81: 231

**Ahrens, H.** Notes on a Case of Sporadic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in a Pregnant Woman. *Med. Times & Hosp. Gaz. Lond.* 1903, 31: 643

**Albert, H.** Cerebrospinal Meningitis in Animals and in Man. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1905, 44: 1132

**Bacteriology of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.** *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1897, 136: 364

**Bailey, J. H.** Cryoscopy of Cerebro-spinal Fluid in Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Rec. N. Y.* 1905, 67: 215

**Barker, L. F.** On Certain Changes in the Cells of the Ventral Horns and of the Nucleus Dorsalis (Clarkii) in Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Brit. M. J. Lond.* 1897, 2: 1839-41

**Barras, W. G.** Meningeal Infection by the *Diplococcus Pneumoniae*, Simulating Infective Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Lancet, Lond.* 1904, 2: 590

**Barry, C. C.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Burma. *Indian M. Gaz. Calcutta* 1903, 38: 173

**Bassoe, P.** Report of a Case of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis with Recovery following Lumbar Puncture. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1898, 31: 182

**Bauer & Mauban.** Méningite cérébro-spinale hémorragique aiguë terminée par la guérison. *Arch. gén. de méd. Par.* 1903, 2: 2777

**Berg, H. W.** Clinical and other Features of the Recent Epidemic of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Rec. N. Y.* 1904, 66: 404-9

**Bettencourt, A. & França, C.** Ueber die Meningitis cerebro-spinalis epidemica und ihren specifischen Erreger. *Ztschr. f. Hyg. u. Infektionskrankh. Leipz.* 1904, 46: 463-516, 3 pl.

**Bonhoff, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Cerebrospinal meningitis und den *Diplococcus intracellularis*. *München. med. Wchnschr.* 1901, 48: 89-92

**Bowen, G. W.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Brief, St Louis* 1905, 33: 578

**Brooks, H.** Cerebrospinal Meningitis. *N. Y. State J. Med.* 1905, 5: 230-35

**Buckingham, E. M.** The Communicability of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1905, 152: 461-62

**Bullard, W. N.** Paralysis Following Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1899, 140: 159

**Castelani, A.** Cerebrospinal meningitis in Ceylon. *Lancet, Lond.* 1905, 2: 353.

**Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.** *Am. Med.* 1905, 9: 627; 10: 230-35

**Cerebro-spinal Meningitis Epidemic.** *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1905, 44: 1038

**Chapin, H. D.** Notes on the Epidemic of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. News, N. Y.* 1904, 84: 1063-65

**Cheatham, W.** Involvement of Eye and Ear in Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Phil. M. J.* 1899, 4: 135-36

**Cheney, W. F.** Diagnosis of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis [abstract]. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1899, 32: 939-40

**Class, W. J.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1899, 32: 642-46, 692-98, 741-46.

Bibliography. p. 746

**Class, W. J.** Report on the Recent Appearance of Cerebro-spinal Fever (Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis of Stillé) in Chicago, 1898. *Med. Times*, N. Y. 1899, 27: 33-36

**Cochez, A. & Lemaire.** Relation de l'épidémie de méningite cérébro-spinale à Alger et dans les environs. *Arch. gén. de Méd. Par.* 1902, n. s. 7: 574-89, 667-736

**Collins, J. R.** A Sporadic Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Lancet*, Lond. 1905, 2: 76-78

**Conner, L. A.** Contribution to Study of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Medical News*, N. Y. 1899, 74: 685-91

**Councilman, W. T.** Acute Meningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1905, 44: 997-1002

— Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull. Balt.* 1898, 9: 27-35; also, *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1898, 138: 145-48

— Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Phil. M. J.* 1898, 1: 939-46

— The Pathology and Bacteriology of Acute Meningitis. *Albany Med. Ann.* 1905, 26: 149-52

**Councilman, W. T., Mallory, F. B. & Wright, J. H.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Am. J. M. Sc. Phil.* 1898, n. s. 115: 251-70

— Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis and its Relation to other Forms of Meningitis. Report of the State Board of Health of Massachusetts. 616.925 P.8 175 p. *Bost.* 1898.

*Bibliography*, p. 176-78

**Crittenden, W.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Charlotte M. J.* 1900, 17: 483-85

**Critzman.** La méningite cérébro-spinale épidémique. *Ann. d'hyg. Par.* 1898, 40: 115-24

**Cumston, C. G.** A Case for Diagnosis. *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1897, 137: 469

**Cutler.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1898, 139: 518-20

**Davis, A. E.** Eye Symptoms of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. News*, N. Y. 1905, 86: 644-47; also, *Albany Med. Ann.* 26: 175-78

**Donath, J.** Beiträge zur eitrigen Meningitis cerebro-spinalis. *Wien. klin. Wchnschr.* 1903, 16: 759-62

**Donelan, J.** A Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Lumbar Puncture, Recovery. *Brit. M. J. Lond.* 1905, 1: 1143

**Dopter, C.** La méningite cerebro-spinale épidémique; épidémiologie; prophylaxie. *Gaz. d. hôp. Par.* 1905, 78: 687-93

**Drewitt, D.** A Case of Purulent Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Diagnosis by Means of Lumbar Puncture; Necropsy. *Lancet*, Lond. 1897, 1: 444

**Eisendrath, D. N.** The Pathology of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1899, 32: 522-23

**Elsner, H. L.** Symptoms and Diagnosis of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. News*, 1905, 86: 638-44; also, *Albany Med. Ann.* 26: 152-67

**Ely, T. C. & Snyder, J. J.** Contribution to the Clinical Study of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Am. Med. Phil.* 1903, 6: 782-86; also, *Penn. M. J. Pittsburg* 1903-4, 7: 121-33

**Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.** *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1900, 34: 690-91; 1904, 42: 1494; 1905, 44: 960, 1371-72

**L'épidémie actuelle de méningite cérébro-spinale dans l'Europe centrale.** *Semaine Méd. Par.* 1905, v. 25, no. 23, p. 267-68

**Eyster, G. L.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Some Unusual Features in the Epidemic Form. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1899, 33: 187-88

**Faber, Erik E.** Bakteriologische Untersuchungen von Fällen epidemischer Cerebrospinalmeningitis in Kopenhagen in Sommer, 1898. *Ztschr. f. Hyg. u. Infectious Krankh. Leipz.* 1900, 24: 253-58

**Faure, M. & Laignel-Lavastine.** A propos des lésions des méningites cérébrales aiguës. *Arch. gén. de med. Par.* 1904, 1: 641-52

- Ferrer, J. M. Hospital Notes on Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Med. Rec. N. Y. 1904, 66: 569-74
- Finkelstein, H. Zur Aetiologie der meningitis cerebro-spinalis epidemica. Charité-Ann. Berl. 1895, 20: 297-302
- Fish, G. H. Symptoms of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. N. Y. State J. M. N. Y. 1905, 5: 167
- Foster, N. B. Cerebrospinal Meningitis: A Study of 30 Cases in the New York Epidemic. Am. J. M. Sc. Phil. 1905, n. s. 129: 939-51
- Franca, C. Zur Behandlung der epidemischer Meningitis. Deutsche Med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1905, v. 31, no. 20, p. 789-90
- Franz, E. Ueber eiterige Gelenkentzündungen im Verlaufe der Meningitis cerebrospinalis Epidemica. Wien. klin. Wchnschr. 1897, 10: 351-53
- Freeman, E. C. Three Cases of Cerebro-spinal Fever Treated with Antipyrin. Brit. M. J. Lond. 1902, 1: 1262-63
- Frew, William. Case of Cerebro-spinal Fever Purpuric Variety. Edinb. M. J. 1900, n. s. 7: 576-79
- Friedrich, E. P. Ueber die chirurgische Behandlung der otogenen eitrigen Zerebrospinalmeningitis. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1904, 30: 1167-71
- Fürbringer, P. Tödliche Cerebrospinalmeningitis und acute Gonorrhoe. Deutsche Med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1896, 22: 424-26
- Gates of Infection in Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis. N. Y. Med. J. 1905, 82: 444-45
- Goggia, C. P. Prognostic Importance of Leucocyte Formula in Cerebro-spinal Fluid.—Valor prognostico etc. Gaz. d. Osp., Mil. 1905, v. 26, no. 13
- Göppert, F. Zur Kenntniss der Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica. Berl. klin. Wchnschr. 1905, 42: 644, 688
- Gradwohl, R. B. H. A Case of Intrauterine Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Phil. M. J. 1899, 4: 445-46
- Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Report of 34 Cases, with Special Reference to the Bacteriologic Features of the Disease. Phil. M. Med. J. 1899, 1: 361-69
- Graham, J. E. Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Canad. Pract. & Rev. Toronto, 1899, 25: 79
- Graudy, C. R. Pathological Report of a Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Med. Rec. N. Y. 1898, 54: 440-42
- Greiwe, J. E., Fackler, G. A., Mitchell, E. W. & Hellman, F. F. Cerebral Meningitis with the Tetragenus Micrococcus as Probable Cause. Phil. M. Med. J. 1899, 1: 528-31
- Griffith, J. P. C. Illustrative Cases of Cerebro-spinal Fever. J. Am. M. Ass. Chic. 1903, 40: 141-46
- Handford, H. A Note on a Series of Cases of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Brit. M. J. Lond. 1900, 2: 81
- Hannion. Méningite cérébro-spinale prolongée chez une petite fille de 13 mois, terminée par la mort au 83<sup>e</sup> jour. Rev. Neurol. Par. 1902, 10: 69
- Hastings, T. W. The Bacterial and Cellular Examination of the Spinal Fluid in Fifty Cases of Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Med. News, N. Y. 1905, 86: 1110-12; also N. Y. State J. Med. 1905, 86: 192-95
- Herrick, J. B. Concerning Kernig's Sign in Meningitis. Am. J. M. S. 1899, 118: 35-44
- On the Existence of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Chicago, with a Report of a Case with Autopsy. J. Am. M. Ass. Chic. 1898, 31: 20-22
- Heubner, O. Beobachtungen und Vedsuche über den Meningokokkus intracellularis (Weichselbaum-Jaeger). Jahrb. f. Kinderh. Leipz. 1896, 43: 1-22



**Heubner, O.** Zur Aetiologie und Diagnose der epidemischen Cerebrospinalmeningitis. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1896, 22: 423

**Hildebrand, O.** Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis and Posterior Basic Meningitis. Lancet, Lond. 1905, 1: 1332

**Hirsch, J. L.** Report of Four Cases of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, with Special Reference to the Value of Lumbar Puncture as a Means of Diagnosis. N. Y. M. J. 1899, 70: 260-63

**Hobhouse, E.** Chronic Meningitis as a Sequela of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Lancet, Lond. 1897, 2: 1185

**Hockenberry, W. R.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Penn. M. J. Pittsburg 189899-, 2: 490

**Hoemann, R. B.** Report of a Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, with a Temperature of 109° F. Complicating Pneumonia. N. Y. M. J. 1898, 67: 292

**Hofmann, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Meningo-typhus. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1900, 26: 448-51

**Hogner, R.** Mercuric Chlorid, Intravenously or Intramuscularly, for Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Am. Med. Phil. 1905, 10: 285-86

**Holdheim, W.** Beitrag zur bakteriologischen Diagnose der epidemischen Genickstarr vermittels der Lumbalpunktion. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1896, 22: 550

**Huber, F.** Clinical Features and Treatment of Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Med. News, N. Y. 1905, 86: 961-67

—— Preliminary Report on the Use of Diphtheria Antitoxin in Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Med. News, N. Y. 1905, 86: 677-78

—— Treatment of Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Arch. Pediat, N. Y. 1905, 22: 338-41

**Hünemann, H.** Bakteriologische Untersuchungen über Meningitis cerebrospinalis. Ztschr. f. klin. Med. Berl. 1898, 35: 436-62

**Hunter, William & Nuthall, A. W.** The Bacteriology of Sporadic Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Lancet, Lond. 1901, 1: 1524-29, 2 tables, 4 fig.

**Jaeger, H.** Epidemiologisches und Bakteriologisches über Cerebrospinalmeningitis. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1899, v. 25, no. 29, p. 472-74

**Jassniger, K.** Der Pneumococcus Friedländer als Erreger der eitrigen Meningitis cerebro-spinalis. Centralbl. f. Bakteriologie. Parasitenk. Jena 1901, 30: 1-3

**Jewnin, M.** Anwendung von heissen Bädern in fünf Fällen von Cerebrospinalmeningitis. Therap. Monatsh. Berl. 1896, 10: 581-83

**Johnson, J. R. & Reford, J. H.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Brit. M. J. Lond. 1905, 1: 989

**Joslin, E. P.** Internal Hydrocephalus Following Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Am. J. M. Sc. Phil. 1900, 120: 444-63, 4 ch.

**Kallmeyer, B.** Zur Behandlung der Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1905, 31: 637

**Kamen, L.** Zur Aetiologie der Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Centralbl. f. Bakteriologie. Jena, 1898, 24: 545-56

**Kiefer, F.** Zur Differentialdiagnose des Erregers der epidemischen Cerebrospinalmeningitis und der Gonorrhoe. Berl. klin. Wchnschr. 1896, 33: 628-30

**Kirchner, M.** Ueber die gegenwärtig Epidemie der Genickstarre und ihre Bekämpfung. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1905, 31: 893; also Berl. klin. Wchnschr. 1905, v. 42 no. 23, p. 708-12

**Kischinsky, D.** Zur Aetiologie der cerebro-spinalen Meningitis. Centralbl. f. allg. Path. u. path. Anat. Jena 1896, 7: 401-21

**Kolipinski, L.** The Treatment of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis with the Arsenite of Copper. Maryland Med. Rec. 1899, 42: 59-64

**Koplik, H.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis (Weichselbaum, Jaeger) Treated by Repeated Lumbar Puncture. *Med. News*, N. Y. 1901, 78:448-57, 2 fig.

— The Clinical Features of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, or Cerebro-spinal Fever of the Epidemic Type. *Med. News*, N. Y. 1904, 84: 1065-73; also *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, Phil. 1904, 19: 287-307

**Krauss, F.** Report of a Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis Probably Due to Pneumococcus, Followed by Recovery. *Pediatrics*, N. Y. 1902, 13: 444-48

**Langer, J.** Meningitis cerebro-spinalis suppurativa, bedingt durch Influenzabacillen (Lumbalpunktion). *Heilung. Jahrb. f. Kinderh. Berl.* 1901, 1: 91-98

**Leggatt, G. S.** A Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, Complicating Gonorrhoea, Treated by Antikamnia. *Lancet*, Lond. 1896, 2: 239

**Lenhartz, H.** Über die epidemische Genickstarre, ein Beitrag zur Bakteriologie und Behandlung. *Deutsche arch. f. klin. med. Leipz.* 1905, 84: 81-98

— Zur Behandlung der epidemischen Genickstarre. *München. med. Wchnschr.* 1905, 52: 53

**Léri, André.** Ménigite cérébro-spinale à forme ambulatoire ayant évolué pendant huit mois; recherches cytologiques, bacteriologiques et cryoscopiques. *Arch. gen. de Méd. Paris* 1902, n. s. 7: 395-414

**Livingood, L. E.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Exhibitions of Specimens. *Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull. Balt.* 1898, 9: 273

**Lloyd, J. H.** Purulent Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Presence of the Bacillus *Coli communis* in One Case. *Internat. M. Mag. Phil.* 1898, 7: 763-66

**Love, F. W.** Etiology and Symptomatology of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Buffalo M. J.* 1904-5, n. s. 44: 457-59

**Low, B.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Brit. M. J. Lond.* 1899, 1: 277

**McNabb, C. P.** Antistreptococcic Serum in Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *N. Y. M. J.* 1899, 69: 262-64

**Maher, S. J.** The Cause of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Rec. N. Y.* 1905, 67: 696-98

**Mailhouse, M.** The Diagnosis of Cerebro-spinal Fever. *N. Y.* 1905, 17-28

**Manges, M.** Intra-spinal Injection of Lysol Solution in the Treatment of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, with a Report of Three Cases. *Med. News*, N. Y. 1904, 84: 913-17

**Mayer, G.** Ein Beitrag zur Pathologie der epidemischen cerebrospinal Meningitis. *München. med. Wchnschr.* 1898, 45: 111-16

**Maynard, F. B.** Cerebro-spinal Fever. *Albany M. Ann.* 1900, 21: 618-25

**Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica** in Wien. *Wien med. Wchnschr.* 1896, 46: 1905-9

**Menzel.** Ueber einen bacteriologischen Befund bei Cerebrospinalmeningitis. *Berl. klin. Wchnschr.* 1901, 38: 283-85

**Michaelis, M.** Zur Casuistik der Cerebrospinalmeningitis. *Charité-Ann. Berl.* 1903, 27: 3-22

**Miller, T. N.** Cerebrospinalmeningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1899, 33: 188-92

**Moody, H. A.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Am. Med.* 1905, 9: 598-99

— Potassium Iodid in Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1898, 31: 697; also *Merck's Archives*, 1889, 1: 296-99

**Nammack, C. E.** The Treatment of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis by Intra-spinal Antiseptic Injections. *Med. Rec. N. Y.* 1904, 65: 910

**Netter.** Diagnostic de la méningite cérébro-spinale (signe de Kernig, ponction lombaire.) *Semaine Méd. Par.* 1898, 18: 281-84

**Northrup, W. P.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, followed by Hydrocephalus; Autopsy. Arch. Pediat. N. Y. 1896, 13: 901-5

**O'Gorman, F. M.** Antitoxin in Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Buffalo M. J. 1900, n. s. 40: 177-80

**Ormerod, J. A.** Ten Fatal Cases of Acute Idiopathic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Lancet, Lond. 1895, 1: 735-39

— On Two Cases of Cerebrospinal Meningitis. Lancet, Lond. 1905, 1: 1117-19

**Oster, W.** The Arthritis of Cerebro-spinal Fever. Boston M. & S. J. 1898, 139: 641-43

— The Cavendish Lecture on the Etiology and Diagnosis of Cerebro-spinal Fever. Phil. Med. J. 1899, 4: 26-41

**Parsons, A. R. & Littledale, H. E.** Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Dublin. Brit. M. J. Lond. 1900, 1: 1529-32. 2 fig.

**Pasteur, W.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, Optic Neuritis; Complete Loss of Sight Followed by Partial Recovery of Vision of Unusual Character. Tr. Clin. Soc. Lond. 1902-3, 36: 257

**Peabody, G. L.** The Treatment of Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis with Injections (chiefly intraspinal) of Diphtheria Antitoxin. Med. Rec. N. Y. 1905, 67: 735

**Peterson, G.** Zur Epidemiologie der epidemischen Genickstarre. Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1896, 22: 579-81

**Pic.** Etat comateux avec contracture de la nuque et des quatre membres; à l'autopsie, méningite cérébro-spinale due au meningocoque. Lyon Méd. 1900, 94: 591-92

**Prevention of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.** N. Y. M. J. & Phil. M. J. 1905, 81: 602

**Quadu.** Ein Fall von Meningitis cerebro-spinalis epidemica mit verschiedenen Localisationen. Wien med. Presse 1895, 36: 1826

**Radmann.** Bemerkungen über die Genickstarre in Oberschlesien Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz. 1905, 31: 707-9

**Raymond et Sicard, J. A.** Méningite cérébro-spinale à forme de paralysie infantile, cyto-diagnostic. Rev. neurol. Par. 1902, 10: 317-21

**Reuling, R.** A Sporadic Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, with a description of the Pathological and Bacteriological Findings. Maryland M. J. Balt. 1904, 47: 219-24

**Riley, F.** A Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Lancet, Lond. 1901, 1: 618, 1 diag.

**Roque.** Méningite cérébro-spinale à pneumocoques. Lyon Méd. 1903, 101: 959-61

**Rotch, T. M.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Arch. Pediat. N. Y. 1898, 15: 656

— Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in an Infant Six Days Old. Arch. Pediat. N. Y. 1895, 12: 585-87

**Ruhemann, J.** Zur Behandlung der epidemischen Genickstarre. Berl. klin. Wchnschr. 1905, 42: 541-43

**Ruprecht, M.** Ein unter der Form einer Meningitis cerebro-spinalis verlaufener uncomplicirter otitischer Hirnabscess mit eiterhaltiger Spinalflüssigkeit. Arch. f. Ohrenh. Leipz. 1900, 50: 221-31

**Sacquépé, E. et Peltier, E.** Méningites cérébro spinales grippales. Arch. Gén. de Méd. Par. 1901, n. s. 5: 537-64, 3 tr.

**Sainton, P. & Voison, R.** Le sign de Kernig. Gaz. d' hôp. Par. 1904, 77: 949-57

**Scherer.** Zur diagnose der epidemischen Cerebrospinalmeningitis. Centralbl. f. Bakteriell. u. Parasitenk. Jena 1895, 17: 433-43

**Schmid, J.** Zur kenntniss der Lähmungen bei der Meningitis cerebro-spinalis epidemica. Deutsche Ztschr. f. Nervenhe. Leipz. 1902-3, 23: 137-42

Seibert, A. Rectal Injections of Large Doses of Sodium Salicylate in Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Rec. N. Y.* 1905, 67: 930-32

Sergent, E. & Lemaire, H. Méningite cérébro-spinale à staphylocoque chez deux typiques (contagiosité possible). *Arch. Gén. de Méd. Par.* 1903, 2: 3073-80

Shekwana, P. Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Cattle. *N. Y. M. J. & Phil. M. J.* 1905, 81: 650

Shelley, J. F. Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, with Report of Cases. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1898, 30: 1499-1502

Sicard, J. A. & Roussy. Méningite aiguë cérébro-spinale syphilitique; évolution sept mois après le chancre, et au cours du traitement spécifique; cytologie du liquide céphalo-vachidien; autopsie. *Rev. neurol. Par.* 1904, 12: 491-94

Smith, J. D. Subcutaneous Injections of Sublimat as a Cure for Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1896, 26: 1171

Smith, R. T. Experiences of an Epidemic of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Practitioner, Lond.* 1903, 70: 338-53

Speer, G. G. Cerebro-spinal Meningitis Epidemic and Sporadic. *Med. Record*, 1905, 67: 561-68

Stewart, P. Cerebro-spinal Meningitis; Late Development of Head Retraction; Long Illness; Recovery. *Brit. M. J. Lond.* 1904, 1: 1254

Stockton, C. G. Treatment of Cerebro-spinal Fever. *Amer. Med.* 1905, 9: 519-21; *also*, *Albany Med. Ann.* 26: 167-74

Stoeltzner, W. Ein neuer Fall von epidemischer Cerebrospinalmeningitis; mit Nachweis des Meningococcus intracellularis Weichselbaum-Jaeger in der durch Lumbalpunktion gewonnenen Spinal-flüssigkeit. *Berl. klin. Wchnschr.* 1897, 34: 333

Tantzen. Ueber einen durch cerebro-spinal Meningitis complicirten Fall von Apoplexie in linken Sehhügel. *Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz.* 1898, 24: 270

Urban, K. Beitrag zur Meningitis cerebro-spinalis epidemica. *Wein. med. Wchnschr.* 1897, 47: 1757, 1807, 1849, 1895

Von Leyden. Einiges über die drohende epidemie der Genickstarre. *Deutsche med. Wchnschr. Leipz.* 1905, 31: 817-19, p. 889-93 (discussion)

Waitzfelder, E. The Treatment of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis by Diphtheria Antitoxin. *Med. Rec.* 1905, 67: 361-65

Wentworth, A. H. Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Lancet, Lond.* 1898, 2: 854-58

Westenhoeffer. Pathologische Anatomie und Infectionsweg bei der Genickstarre. *Berl. klin. Wchnschr.* 1905, v. 42, no. 24, p. 737-43

Williams, F. H. Clinical Report of an Epidemic of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Bost. M. & S. J.* 1897, 137: 311; *also* *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, Phil.* 1897, 12: 423-42

Williams, M. H. Notes on Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Brit. M. J. Lond.* 1902, 1: 1380-81

Wilson, J. C. Cerebro-spinal Fever; Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *J. Am. M. Ass. Chic.* 1905, 44: 1334-40

Wolff, A. J. Diphtheria Antitoxin in Cerebrospinal Meningitis. *Am. Med. Phil.* 1905, 9: 772-77

Wollsch, A. Zur Behandlung der Meningitis cerebro-spinalis mittels heisser Bader. *Therap. Monatsh. Berl.* 1896, 10: 254-58

Woodward, J. F. Ecchymosis of the Bulbar Conjunctiva and Lids. Important Symptoms in Acute Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Virginia M.; Semi-Month. Richmond* 1898-99, 3: 370

Zuppinger. Zur Prognose der Meningitis cerebro-spinalis epidemica im Kindesalter. *Arch. f. Kinderh. Stuttg.* 1901, 32: 366-70

LIST OF ARTICLES NOT IN THE NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, JANUARY  
1904-SEPTEMBER 1905

**Abbott, A. C.** Note on the Occurrence of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Philadelphia, Winter 1904-5. *Univ. Penn. M. Bull. Phil.* 1905-6, 18: 77

**Adler, E.** Ein Fall von spontaner transitorischer Glykosurie bei Meningitis cerebro-spinalis. *Ztschr. f. Heilk. Wien & Leipz.* 1904, 25: 1-11

**Altmann, R.** Die epidemische Genickstarre. *Med. klin. Berl.* 1905, 1: 624-27

**Amako, M.** [Two Bacilli Found in Researches on the Origin of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.] *Saikingaku Zasshi, Tokyo* 1904, p.364-80

**Auché, B.** Contribution à l'étude la méningite cérébro-spinale diplopnemococcique de l'enfance. *Rev. mens. d. mal. de l'enf. Par.* 1904, 22: 20-30

**Aurand, W. H.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis Following Pneumonia; Post-mortem Findings by S. M. White. *Northwest. Lancet, Minneap.* 1904, 24: 47

**Bertini, E.** Due casi di meningite cerebro-spinale da bacillo di Pfeiffer. *Riv. di clin. pediat. Firenze* 1904, 2: 673-79

**Browning, W.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Brooklyn. *Brooklyn M. J.* 1904, 18: 161-68

**Bubani, A.** Un caso di meningite cerebro-spinale in una vitella. *Gior. d. r. Soc. ed Accad. vet. ital. Torino* 1904, 53: 396-98

**Candler, G. H.** The Treatment of Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis. *Alkaloid. Clin. Chic.* 1905, 12: 466-70

**Castorina, M.** Sal Valore del segno di Kernig nella meningite. *N. riv. clin.-terap. Napoli* 1904, 7: 566-71

**Chace, E.** A brief Report of Eight Cases of Cerebro-spinal Fever, with Special Reference to their Treatment with Ergot. *Brooklyn M. J.* 1904, 18: 401-4, 415 (discussion)

**Chauffard, A.** Méningites cérébro-spinales à méningocoques: quelques points nouveaux de leur histoire. *Presse méd. Par.* 1905, 1: 281-83

**Claisse, P. & Abrami.** Un cas de méningite tuberculeux terminée par guérison. *Bull. et mém. soc. méd. d. hôp. de Par.* 1905, 22: 390-403

**Coste, N.** Considérations sur la méningite cérébro-spinale. *Arch. de méd. et pharm. mil. Par.* 1904, 43: 115-21

**Curtius.** Die epidemische Genickstarre; Symptomatologie und Therapie der Genickstarre. *Aerztl. Rundschau. München* 1905, 15: 181-84

**De Lieto Vollaro, A.** Contributo allo studio delle alterazioni del nervo ottico e delle sue guaine nella meningite purulenta cerebro-spinale. *Arch. di ottal. Palermo* 1904-5, 12: 27-49

**Duggan, M.** Sporadic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Age, Detroit* 1905, 23: 53-55

**Ensor, H. & Balfour, A.** A Case of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *J. Roy. Army Med. Corps, Lond.* 1904, 3: 667-70

**Erste (Das)** Auftreten der Genickstarre (Meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica) 1864-66 in Thüringen. *Korr.-Bl. d. allg. ärztl. Ver. von Thüringen, Jena* 1905, 34: 114-22

**Fackler, G. A.** Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Lancet-clinic. Cincin.* 1905, n. s. 54: 619-26, 634-39 (discussion)

**Fanning, J. J.** A Sporadic Outbreak of Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. *Med. Press and Circ. Lond.* 1905, n. s. 79: 478

**Friedrich, E. P.** Ueber die operative Eröffnung des Spinalkanals bei otogener eitriger Cerebrospinalmeningitis. *Verhandl. d. deutsch. otol. Gesellsch. Jena* 1904, 13: 106-9

**Gestro, G. L.** Su di un caso di meningite cerebro-spinale epidemica. *Pratica d. Med. Napoli* 1903-4, 4: 115

**Hanbold, H. A.** Osteo-myelitis in Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. Med. Brief, St Louis 1904, 32: 673

**Hasslauer.** Totale Taubheit nach. meningitis cerebrospinalis epidemica. Deutsche mil.-ärztl. Ztschr. Berl. 1905, 34: 262-65

**Higashi, K.** [The Prevalence of Acute Progressive Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Tokyo.] Kokka Igaku Kwai Zasshi, Tokyo 1904, p. 137-45

— [Progressive Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Tokyo.] Igaku Chuwo Zasshi, Tokyo 1904, p. 1423-34

**Higier, H.** [New Symptom of Meningitis Basilaris.] Kron. lek. Warszawa. 1904, 25: 953

**Huber.** Seuchenhafte Cerebrospinalmeningitis bei Pferden. Wchnschr. f. Tierh. u. Viehzucht, München 1904, 48: 693-95

**Irizawa, T.** [Acute Progressive Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.] Kokka Igaku Kwai Zasshi, Tokyo 1904, p. 131-37

**Jacobi, A.** Cerebrospinalmeningitis; Historisches und Praktisches. N. Yorker med. Monatschr. 1905, 16: 139-61

**Jarvis, C.** L'épidémie actuelle de méningite cérébro-spinale en Amérique. Presse méd. Par. 1905, 1: 283

**Klin, S.** [Present Position of Science in Regard to Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis and Results of the Author's Nematological Researches.] Medycyna, Warszawa 1905, 23: 337, 358, 378

**Kusumoto, N.** [Acute Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.] Iji Shinbun, Tokyo 1904, p. 261, 360, 438

**Kusumoto, T.** Iji shinbun, Tokyo 1904, p. 906, 996

— Ueber epidemische cerebro-spinal Meningitis. [Japanese text. Ausz. Hft. 8] Mitt. d. Med. Gesellsch. zu Tokyo 1904, 18: 65; 379, 1 pl.

**Letulle, M. & Lemierre.** Méningite cérébro-spinale à rechutes. Bull. et mém. Soc. méd. d. hôp. de Par. 1905, ser. 3, 22: 215-23

**Lichty, M. J.** A Report of Two Cases of Cerebro-spinal Fever (One Case Complicated with Ascaris lumbricoides). Cleveland M. J. 1904, 3: 456-58

**Loeper & Gourand, X.** Polyurie et éliminations urinaires dans le méningite cérébro-spinale. Presse Médicale, Par. 1905

**Mailhouse, M.** The Diagnosis of Cerebro-spinal Fever. Yale M. J. N. Haven 1904-5, 11: 160-73

**Mandoul, A.** Epidémiologie de la méningite cérébro-spinale. Presse Médicale, Par. 1905

**Moser.** [Präparate einer akuten eitrigen Cerebrospinalmeningitis, hervorgerufen durch ein anaërobes Bakterium.] Mitt. d. Gesellsch. f. inn. med. u. Kinderh. in Wien, 1905, 4: 47

**Olzewski, H.** [Two Cases of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.] Czasopismo lek. Łódź 1905, 7: 150

**Pages & Ardin-Delteil.** La curabilité des processus méningés tuberculeux devant les nouveaux procédés d'exploration clinique. Montpel. méd. 1904, 18: 25, 68, 89

**Pański, A.** [Two Cases of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.] Czasopismo lek. Łódź 1905, 7: 124, 148

**Perez, A.** Intorno ad una epidemia di meningite cerebro-spinale. Gazz. d. osp. Milano 1904, 25: 1051-53

**Raebiger, H.** Ueber die Versuche zur Heilung der Meningitis cerebrospinalis sog. Borna'schen Krankheit der Pferde, mit Lezithin. Deutsche tierärztl. Wchnschr. 1904, 12: 385, 397-402

**Rist, E. & Paris, A.** Purpura hémorragique et méningite cérébro-spinale à diplococques de Weischselbaum. Ann. de méd. et chir. inf. Par. 1904, 8: 123-28

**Rossini, A.** Un caso di meningite cerebro-spinale tuberculare guarito con le iniezioni epidurali ed endovenose di iodio. Clin. Mod. Pisa 1904, 10: 445-48

№ Rozhanski, V. M. [Hot Baths in the Treatment of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.] *Med. Obozr. Mosk.* 1904, 61: 38-46

Scott, J. T. Recovery in a Grave Case of Meningitis. *Centr. States M. Mag. Anderson, Ind.* 1905, 3: 111

Sevestre & Saillant, A. Méningite cérébro-spinale guérie sans séquelles. *Bull. Soc. de pédiat. de Par.* 1905, 7: 97-104

Soerensen. Fieber und Krankheitsbild der epidemischen Cerebrospinal-meningitis. *Jahrb. f. Kinderheil kunde*, 1904, v.58, no.1

Stodart, T. Cerebro-spinal Meningitis in Akyab Jail. *India M. Gaz. Calcutta* 1904, 39: 99

Tison. Sur un cas de méningite cérébro-spinale. *Rev. Méd. Par.* 1904, 13: 179

Vaissier, G. & Ledoux, E. Un cas de méningite cérébro-spinale à ménin-gococques. *Rev. Méd. de la Franche-Comté*, 1904, 12: 139-42, 1 ch.

Vansteenbergh & Grysez. Le meningococque et la méningite cérébro-spinale expérimentale. *Écho méd. du Nord, Lille* 1905, 9: 253-56

Vohryzek, V. Die Behandlung der Meningitis cerebro-spinalis. *Berl. klin.-therap. Wchnschr.* 1905, p. 530-34; *also*, *Wien. klin.-therap. Wchnschr.* 1905, p. 530-34

Von Torday, F. & Von Torday, A. Die cytodagnostische Untersuchung der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit bei tuberculösen meningitiden. *Pest. med. chir. Presse. Budapest* 1904, 40: 329-34

Wassermann, A. Ueber epidemische Meningitis cerebrospinalis (Genick-starre). *Ztschr. f. ärztl. Fortbild. Jena* 1905, 2: 225-27

Weichselbaum, A. Immunität bei den durch den Micrococcus Meningitides cerebrospinalis, verursachten Erkrankungen. *Handb. d. path. Mikroorg.* Jena 1904, p. 1182-85

Wirseen. Två fall af idiopatisk cerebrospinalmeningit [Two Cases of Idiopathic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis]. *Göteborgs Läk.-sällsk. Förh.* (1903), 1904, 15-21

Appendix 5

Bibliography 38-39

*State Library bulletins 93, 96 -*

38 READING LIST ON ETHICS

39 BEST BOOKS OF 1904





# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 93

BIBLIOGRAPHY 38

## READING LIST ON ETHICS

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

**Frank Hayden Whitmore B.A. (Harvard) B.L.S. (N.Y.)**

**New York State Library School**

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface.....	469	State ethics.....	483
Abbreviations.....	469	Family ethics.....	484
Principal bibliographic aids		Professional and business	
consulted.....	470	ethics.....	485
Bibliography		Ethics of amusement.....	487
Introductory manuals.....	471	Sexual ethics.....	487
Field of ethics.....	471	Social ethics.....	488
Histories.....	473	Temperance.....	489
Christian ethics.....	474	Other ethical topics.....	490
Theories.....	474	Index.....	495



*State Library Albany N. Y. Nov. 19, 1904*

*Hon. A. S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

DEAR SIR: The accompanying selected and annotated list is recommended for publication as a useful aid to librarians of small libraries and to general readers in choosing from the great mass of literature on ethics a few books of most practical value and popular interest.

MELVIL DEWEY

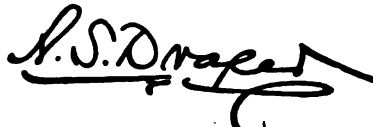
*Director*

*State of New York*

**Education Department**

**COMMISSIONER'S ROOM**

*Approved for publication Nov. 28, 1904*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'A. S. Draper', with a stylized flourish extending from the end of the name.

*Commissioner of Education*



# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 93

BIBLIOGRAPHY 38

## READING LIST ON ETHICS

### PREFACE

The aim has been to make the following list suitable for the beginner in philosophy and to include in it some of the notable books in the literature of ethics. So far as possible each title was chosen on the authority of reliable critics, and it is attempted to present under each subject a treatment which shall be at once temperate, authoritative and of recognized merit. The classification of the theories follows that given by J: H: Muirhead in his *Elements of Ethics*; the division "Field of Ethics," was suggested by Professor Palmer's book with the same title, but in the main the grouping follows the *Decimal Classification*; arrangement of theories under the several headings is chronologic.

FRANK HAYDEN WHITMORE

### ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following main entries refer to the libraries in which the books were consulted or to the sources from which entries were taken. Call numbers (i.e. class and book number) are given for all books in the New York State Library even though the edition differs from that described in the list; class number only is given for books in the traveling collection. Books marked e have been personally examined, while e indicates that the edition examined is not the same as the one entered in the list.

The source of critical notes is given, whether quoted exactly or given in substance; unsigned notes are by the compiler. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon: e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, p. 145.

Abbreviations not self-explanatory are as follows:

B. P. L.	Boston Public Library
Bowdoin	Bowdoin College Library
Columbia	Columbia University Library
Harvard	Harvard University Library
Internat. Jour. of Ethics	International Journal of Ethics
Sidgwick	Sidgwick. <i>Outlines of the History of Ethics.</i> 1886
Stephen	Stephen. <i>Dictionary of National Biography.</i> 1885-1900
Wundt	Wundt. <i>Ethical Systems.</i> 1897

## PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

- American Library Association. Catalog of 'A. L. A.' Library. 1893  
 Annual Literary Index. 1892-1901  
 Bailey, T: B. *comp.* Bibliographical References in Ethology. 1899  
 (University of California. Library bulletin 13)  
 Baldwin, James Mark, *ed.* Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology. v. 1-1901  
 Bliss, W: D. P. Encyclopedia of Social Reform. 1897  
 Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue. 1874-82  
 Bowdoin College Library. Card catalogue  
 Bowker, R: R. & Iles, George. Reader's Guide. 1891  
 Brooklyn Ethical Association. Program for season 1892-1893  
 — Sociology. 1890  
 Calkins, Raymond. Substitutes for the Saloon; bibliography p.389-91. 1901  
 Columbia University Library. Card catalogue  
 Cumulative Index to Periodicals. 1896-1902  
 Fletcher, W: I: 'A. L. A.' Index. 1893 and 1901  
 Giddings, F. H. Principles of Sociology; bibliography p.423-42. 1896  
 Gustafson, Axel. The Foundation of Death; bibliography p.513-77. 1885  
 Harvard University Library. Card catalogue  
 Hyslop, J. H. Elements of Ethics. 1895  
 Koren, John. Economic Aspects of the Liquor Problem; bibliography p.313-22. 1899  
 M'Clintock, Rev. John & Strong, James. Cyclopedia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature. 10v. 1880-83  
 Mackenzie, J: S. Introduction to Social Philosophy. 1890  
 — Manual of Ethics. n. d.  
 Matson, Henry. References for Literary Workers. 1892  
 Milwaukee Public Library. Systematic Catalogue. 1885-86  
 Muirhead, J: H: Elements of Ethics; bibliography p.237-39. 1892  
 Peabody Institute, Baltimore. Catalogue. 1883-92  
 Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: Index to Periodical Literature. 1882  
 — — Supplements. 1888-97  
 Sargent, E. B. & Whishaw, Bernard. Guide to Books. 1891  
 Sonnenschein, W: S. Best Books. 1891  
 — Reader's Guide. 1895  
 Thwing, C: F. & Mrs C. F. (Butler). The Family; bibliography p.203-8. 1887  
 Tolman, W: H. & Hull, W: I. Handbook of Sociological Information. 1894  
 Trueblood, B: F. The Federation of the World; bibliography p.154-62. 1899  
 Weber, Alfred. History of Philosophy; bibliography p.605-11. 1897  
 Westermarck, Edward. History of Human Marriage; bibliography p.551-79. 1891

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## INTRODUCTORY MANUALS

**Mackenzie, John Stuart.** Manual of Ethics, designed for the use of students. Ed. 3. 456p. D. Lond. 1897. Clive 6/16. (Univ. Corres. College, Tutorial Ser.) Bowdoin 170.2 M191 e

Sold also by Hinds, \$1.50.

Mr Mackenzie's *Manual of Ethics* is not only a very good textbook for beginners, it is also likely to interest the general reader, and ought not to be neglected even by the specialist. It contains full and valuable references on every important question, and gives in an appendix "Hints on further reading" which ought to prove very useful to the genuine student. G. F. Stout in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1893, 4:120

**Muirhead, John Henry.** Elements of Ethics, an introduction to moral philosophy. 239p.D. N.Y. 1892. Scribner \$1. (Univ. Extension Manuals) Bowdoin 171 M89 e

Published also by Murray, 3/.

This is the first attempt made in this country [England] to state in a popular way the main ethical doctrines of the English idealists. To all except experts the *Prolegomena* of the late Professor Green is a book seven times sealed. . . and Professor Caird's ethical views are buried in his commentaries. It was with the hope of placing these authors within reach of "the beginner in philosophy," together with the greater writers of whom they are exponents, that Mr Muirhead wrote his book. Henry Jones in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1892, 3:113

## FIELD OF ETHICS

### Esthetics and ethics

**Palmer, George Herbert.** The Glory of the Imperfect, an address given at the first commencement of the Woman's College of Western Reserve University, Cleveland O. 1891. 29p.D. Bost. 1891. Heath 25c. Bowdoin e

Sketches in a clear and convincing way the meaning of the moral life and shows that in human life "completeness of the parts," that which constitutes beauty, is never reached.

**Santayana, George.** The Sense of Beauty, being the outlines of aesthetic theory. 275p. D. N.Y. 1896. Scribner \$1.50. Bowdoin 701 Sa5 e

Distinguishes between the moral demand for what ought to be "ideal perfection" and "the perception of beauty" being "the possession of that which is as it ought to be — real perfection." J. D. Logan in *Philosophical Rev.* Mar. 1897, 6:212

**Sharp, Frank Chapman.** The Aesthetic Element in Morality and its Place in a Utilitarian Theory of Morals. 131p.O. N.Y. 1893. Macmillan 75c. Bowdoin e

An interesting attempt to determine the grounds of our esthetic judgments in regard to human conduct from the point of view of utilitarianism. The great defect of his essay is the almost total absence of sympathetic or historical point of view. John Watson in *Philosophical Rev.* July 1893, 2:499

### Evolution and ethics

**Huxley, Thomas Henry.** The Romanes Lecture 1893; Evolution and Ethics, delivered in the Sheldonian Theatre, May 18, 1893. 57p. O. Lond. 1893. Macmillan 2/. Bowdoin 171.7 H98 e

Published also by Humboldt, 15c, and in Huxley's *Collected Essays*, v.9, Appleton \$1.25.



Its interest lies chiefly in the fact that though written by one of the most enthusiastic of our biologic evolutionists, it entirely repudiates the idea that ethics can be founded on a mere study of the evolutionary process of animal life. J: S. Mackenzie in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1893, 4:126

**Schurman, Jacob Gould.** Ethical Import of Darwinism. 264p. D. Lond. 1888. Williams & Norgate 5/ Bowdoin 171.7 Sch8 •

Published also by Scribner, \$1.50.

The object of the present volume is to distinguish between science and speculation in the application of Darwinism to morals. The results of evolutionary science in the domain of matter and in the domain of life are everywhere taken for granted; the philosophic and, more especially, the ethical theories currently associated with them are subjected to the most searching scrutiny I have been able to make. Preface, p. 8

### Law and ethics

**Hibben, John Grier.** Relation of Ethics to Jurisprudence. (*see Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Jan. 1894, 4:133-60)

Bowdoin 170.5 In8 •

Attempts "in the first place, to define accurately the proper spheres of the two sciences; secondly, to prove that the genesis of law discloses natural limitations of sovereign power which are ethical in their character; thirdly, to indicate the indirect and impalpable influence of existing ethical sentiment in creating, annulling and reforming law; and, finally, to examine several contributions to the solution of this problem from the sphere of international law." Book, p. 134

**Holland, Thomas Erskine.** Laws as Rules of Human Action. (*see his Elements of Jurisprudence*. 1895. p. 23-37)

Bowdoin 340 •

Published by Clarendon Press (7th ed.) 402p. O, 10/6; also by Macmillan \$3.

Insists on the separation of ethics and jurisprudence. Grouping the moral sciences under the head of ethic the author dismisses them as foreign to the subject of jurisprudence.

### Political economy and ethics

**Ely, Richard Theodore.** Ethics and Economics. (*see his Social Aspects of Christianity*. 1889. p. 115-32)

Bowdoin 261.6 Elg •

Published by Crowell, 132p.D, 90c.

Points out that the course of economic thought is largely in the direction of what ought to be and that the ethical conception of political economy harmonizes with recent tendencies in ethics.

**Wright, Carroll Davidson.** Relation of Political Economy to the Labor Question. 58p. S. Bost. 1882. Williams 60c. o.p?

Bowdoin 331 W931 •

Emphasizes the moral side of economics.

Reviewed in *Nation*, 31 Aug. 1882, 35:184

### Religion and ethics

**Fiske, John.** Through Nature to God. 194p. D. Bost. 1899. Houghton \$1. Bowdoin 210 F54 •

The adjustment of the human soul to God is the highest form of life: it implies a real relation of realities, a real adjustment of inner to outer, unless the principle of evolution, found valid in the sphere of the seen world, must not be extended to the sphere where one side of the relation lies beyond

human knowledge. Professor Fiske contends that this extension is inevitable. This is the passage through nature to God. R. A. Wright in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Ap. 1900, 10:406

**Palmer, George Herbert.** *Ethics and Religion.* (see his *Field of Ethics*. 1901. p. 135-201) Bowdoin 170 P18 e

Published by Houghton, 213p. D. \$1.10 n.

Traces the affinities and divergences between ethics and religion. By itself ethics is imperfect and in order to become effective in life needs to be supplemented, in its finite field, by the infinite — religion.

**Watson, John.** *Christianity and Idealism, the Christian ideal of life in its relations to the Greek and Jewish ideals and to modern philosophy.* 216p. D. N.Y. 1897. Macmillan \$1.25. (Univ. of Cal. Philosophical Union. Publications, v. 2)

Bowdoin 201 W33 e

Professor Watson's thesis in chapter 1 — and this may perhaps be regarded as the main contention of the entire work — is that morality and religion are indissolubly connected. J. E. Creighton in *Philosophical Rev.* Sep. 1898, 7:532

### HISTORIES

**Bigge, Lewis Amherst Selby, ed.** *British Moralists; being selections from writers principally of the 18th century.* 2v. O. Ox. 1897. Oxford Univ. 18/. Harvard e

American price \$4.50.

An introduction of 59 pages outlines the tendencies of British thought of the period.

**Guyau, Marie Jean.** *La morale anglaise contemporaine: morale de l'utilité et d' evolution.*—420p. O. Par. 1879. Baillière 7fr 25c. Harvard e

Almost unqualified praise may be given to M. Guyau's chapters of exposition. His account is lucid, pleasant to read and accurate; in fact I do not know where else, even in English, so full and trustworthy an account of English utilitarianism is to be found. In so large a subject there are naturally points on which the reader may dissent from his judgment. F. Pollock in *Mind*, Ap. 1880, 5:281

**Jodl, Friedrich.** *Geschichte der Ethik in der Neueren Philosophie.* 2v. in 1, O. Stuttgart 1882-89. Cotta 10m. Harvard e

An admirable work which gives the first connected account of the history of modern moral philosophy. Paulsen's *System of Ethics* (1899), p. 179

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.** *History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne.* 2v. O. N.Y. 1870. Appleton \$6. Bowdoin 170.9 L49 e

Mr Lecky's *History of European Rationalism* is the work which has done more than any other for his immediate reputation and to perpetuate his fame; but hardly less significant was his *History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne*, which appeared in 1860. Surely something of Mr Lecky's praise of Gibbon's diligence may be credited to his own account, when what he did in four years is compared with what Gibbon did in 24. In this book as in the *Rationalism*, he had a thesis to maintain. Here it was the intuitive character of morality, and it was maintained at great length, its discussion consuming more than one third of his first volume. John White Chadwick in *Warner's Library of the World's Best Literature*. 1897. 15:8931

**Sidgwick, Henry.** *Outlines of the History of Ethics for English Readers.* 276p. D. Lond. 1886. Macmillan 3/6. (Macmillan's Manuals for Students) Bowdoin 170.9 S11 e

A revision and expansion of the author's article on "Ethics" in the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.

The unity of the work is expressed in the qualification of its contents as meant for English readers. It is addressed to a public which may be assumed to wish a knowledge of the larger outlines of speculation on the ideas of right and wrong, good and evil, but which at the same time will probably take faint interest in those moralists whose theories do not form an integral part of the current stock of ethical ideas. William Wallace in *Mind*, Oct. 1886, 11:570

**Stephen, Leslie.** History of English Thought in the 18th Century.

Ed. 2. 2v. O. N.Y. 1881. Putnam \$8. Bowdoin 192 St4 e

It is first of all, as the preface tells, a history of the Deistical movement; but for this it seemed necessary to describe the general theologic tendencies of the time, and, in order to set forth intelligibly the ideas which shaped those tendencies, it seemed desirable, again, to trace their origin in the philosophy of the time and to show their application in other departments of speculation. *Mind*, Jan. 1877, 2:130

**Wedgwood, Julia.** The Moral Ideal, a historic study. Ed. 2.

400p. O. Lond. 1889. Paul, T.T. & Co. 9/. Bowdoin e

A scholarly and comprehensive account of ancient ethical history, describing what the author calls the "history of human aspiration" in India, Persia, Greece, Rome and Alexandria. Rich in the literature as well as the philosophy of the period covered.

**Wundt, Wilhelm.** Facts of the Moral Life, tr. by J. H. Gulliver

and E. B. Titchener. 339p. O. Lond. 1897. Sonnenschein 7/6.

170 W96 e

— Ethical Systems, tr. by M. F. Washburn. 196p. O. Lond.

1897. Sonnenschein 6/. 170 W96 e

These two volumes contain translations of the first two parts of Wundt's *System der Ethik* as published in revised form in 1892; these two parts being the historical portion of the work, as distinguished from the constructive. S. H. Mellone in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Ap. 1898, 8:382

### CHRISTIAN ETHICS

**Dorner, Isaac August.** System of Christian Ethics, ed. by A.

Dorner; tr. by C. M. Mead & R. T. Cunningham. 616p. O.

N.Y. 1887. Scribner \$3 n. Bowdoin e

Published also by T. & T. Clark, 14/.

The characteristic of his ethical system is its comprehensiveness of view. The realization of man's ethical worth in personal and social life, under the Gospel and within the kingdom of Christ, goes out beyond narrow and one sided theories to the completeness of the moral life in all its relations. George Harris in *Andover Rev.* Dec. 1887, 8:650

**Smyth, Newman.** Christian Ethics. 498p. O. N.Y. 1892. Scribner \$2.50. (Internat. Theol. Lib.) Bowdoin 171.1 Sm9 e

Published also by T. & T. Clark, 10/6.

An independent, thoughtful and competent book, popular in the best sense. Probably the best book available on the subject, but its style, though clear, is not free from a certain pretentiousness. Sonnenschein, *Reader's Guide*, p. 81

### THEORIES

#### Early intuitionism

**Cooper, Anthony Ashley, 3d earl of Shaftesbury.** Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions and Times, ed. by W. M. Hatch, with notes. v.1, O. Lond. 1869. Longmans 14/. o.p.

824.51 J1re

No more published.

The appearance of Shaftesbury's *Characteristics* marks a turning point in the history of English ethical thought. With the generation of moralists that followed, the consideration of abstract rational principles falls into the background, and its place is taken by introspective study of the human mind, observation of the play of the various impulses and sentiments. Shaftesbury is the first moralist who distinctly takes psychologic experience as the basis of ethics. Sidgwick, p. 186-87

**Butler, Joseph.** Works of Joseph Butler, sometime Lord Bishop of Durham; ed. by W: E. Gladstone. 2v. O. Ox. 1896. Clarendon Press 28/. Bowdoin 239 B972 e

Published also by Macmillan, \$7 n.

v. 1 Analogy of Religion

v. 2 Sermons

The famous *Analogy* is an endeavor to show that, as the particular frame of man reveals a supreme conscience, so the frame of nature shows a moral governor revealed through conscience. He maintains that the facts of observation fall in with the belief that this life is a probationary state where men are, as a matter of fact, under a system of government which encourages virtue as such and discourages vice, and therefore imply the probability that in a future life there will be a complete satisfaction of the claims of justice. Stephen, 8:71

**Smith, Adam.** Theory of Moral Sentiments, with a biographical and critical memoir of the author by Dugald Stewart. New ed. 538p. D. Lond. 1887. Bell 3/6. (Bohn's Lib.) Bowdoin 170 Sm53 e

With Adam Smith the development of the earlier English ethics closes and at the same time culminates. The psychologic analysis of morals which Hume began, Smith completes with a command of the subject wonderful considering the state of psychology in his age; while at the same time he frees it from the heterogeneous elements of the intellectual ethics, which Hume had failed to master. Wundt, p. 82

**Kant, Immanuel.** Critique of Practical Reason, and other works on the theory of ethics; tr. by T: K. Abbott. Ed. 3 enl. 368p. por. O. Lond. 1883. Longmans 12/6. Bowdoin 171 e

The moral law is for Kant an a priori law valid *prior* to and independent of all empirical application. Starting from this standpoint he obtains his formula: "So act that the maxim of thy will might serve at the same time as a principle of universal legislation." Since this law is a priori, and hence independent of the special conditions of its empiric application, it is for Kant a *categoric imperative*, an unconditional command of duty, which can not be made to depend on any utilitarian or other considerations. Wundt, p. 114

### Later intuitionism

**Price, Richard.** Review of the Principal Questions and Difficulties in Morals. Ed. 2. 462p. O. Lond. 1769. Cadell 7/. o.p. 171 P93 e

When we turn to the subject matter of virtue, we find that Price, in comparison with More or Clarke, is decidedly laxer in accepting and stating his ethical first principles; chiefly because he (like Reid and Stewart afterward) appeals to common sense rather than abstract reason as the judge of moral evidence. Sidgwick, p. 215

**Reid, Thomas.** Philosophical Works, ed. by Sir W. Hamilton. 2v. O. Lond. 1862. Longmans 30/. 192.5 J e

The truth is that the construction of a scientific method of ethics is a matter of no practical moment to Reid, since he holds that "in order to know what is right and what is wrong in conduct, we need only listen to the dictates of conscience when the mind is calm and unruffled." He does,

however, expressly recognize that the conscience of an individual may err, and holds that in this case he is morally right in acting in accordance with his erroneous judgment. Sidgwick, p. 219

**Stewart, Dugald.** *Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers of Man*; rev. by James Walker. Ed. 10. 460p. D. Phil. 1868. Butler \$1.88. o.p. Bowdoin 192.6 S e

His account of the moral faculty is, in style and treatment, decidedly superior to Reid's; it is not, indeed, penetrating or profound; but it is a lucid, comprehensive and judicious attempt to put together the elements of truth in the views of preceding writers, including Shaftesbury and Adam Smith, into a harmonious and coherent statement of the results of impartial reflection on the moral consciousness. Sidgwick, p. 221

**Whewell, William.** *Elements of Morality including Polity.* Ed. 3. 2v. D. Lond. 1854. Parker 15/. o.p. Bowdoin 170 W57 e  
Now published by Bell, 15/.

Whewell's general moral view differs from that of his Scotch predecessors chiefly in a point where we may trace the influence of Kant—viz, in his rejection of self-love as an independent rational and governing principle, and his consequent refusal to admit happiness, apart from duty, as a reasonable end for the individual. Sidgwick, p. 222-23

**Calderwood, Henry.** *Handbook of Moral Philosophy.* 277p. O. Lond. 1873. Macmillan 6/. 171.2 C12 e

Presents the chief problems in ethical thought and gives an outline of discussion under each, allowing fundamental questions greatest prominence. The book is at the same time critical and expository—critical of the utilitarian view and written in defense of the intuitionist theory.

**Martineau, James.** *Types of Ethical Theory.* Ed. 2. 2v. O. Ox. 1886. Clarendon Press 15/. Bowdoin 171 M36 e  
Published also by Macmillan, \$4.50.  
v. 1 is historical.

Dr Martineau considers that moral intuition is primarily concerned not with outward acts but with the comparative excellence of conflicting motives. Sidgwick, p. 224.

While its logic is the severest, yet on every page it glows with ethical enthusiasm. It presents Dr Martineau's own ethical doctrine, but this in relation with many other doctrines, and all in one vast organism of thought. A. W. Jackson, *James Martineau, a Biography and Study*, p. 108

**Laurie, Simon Somerville, anon.** *Ethica; or, The Ethics of Reason.* by Scotus Novanticus. 195p. O. Lond. 1885. Williams & Norgate 6/. Bowdoin e

The author refuses to accept any external result as the end and standard of action; self-realization, in a sense closely resembling the Aristotelian, is the answer he adopts to the question, What is the end of man—the good for man. Andrew Seth in *Mind*, Oct. 1885, 10:595

**Porter, Noah.** *Elements of Moral Science, Theoretical and Practical.* 574p. O. N.Y. 1885. Scribner \$3.

The author agreeing with moralists in general in maintaining that obligation supposes an obligee, differs with most of them in contending that this obligee is the individual himself, so that if there were but one person in the universe, he would be subject to moral law imposed by his own nature. J. P. Gordy in *Andover Rev.* Feb. 1885, 3:190

**Janet, Paul.** *Theory of Morals*, tr. from the latest French ed. 490p. O. N.Y. 1884. Scribner \$2.50. Bowdoin e

If it is desired to give any name to this doctrine—which is not unimportant for the sake of giving fixity to ideas—it might be called a sort of *rational*

*eudemonism*, opposed on the one hand to utilitarian eudemonism, and on the other hand to the too abstract formalism of Kant's morality, yet at the same time reconciling the two. Preface, p. 8

### Egoistic hedonism

**Hobbes, Thomas.** Elements of Law, Natural and Politic, ed. with a preface and critical notes by Ferdinand Tönnies, to which are subjoined selected extracts from unprinted mss of Thomas Hobbes. 226p. O. Lond. 1889. Simpkin 8/6. Bowdoin e

Substance of the present volume was formerly known in the shape of two separate treatises, *Human Nature* and *De corpore politico*.

For Hobbes, the natural moral law consists in a correct weighing of the beneficial or harmful consequences of an act. A breach of the law is therefore an error of the understanding merely; it can proceed only from false deduction, since nobody intentionally acts contrary to his own advantage. Wundt, p. 56

**Mandeville, Bernard, anon.** Fable of the Bees; or, Private Vices, Publick Benefits. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Lond. 1824. Tonson o.p. Bowdoin 301 M31 e

Quoted by Lowndes for 13/.

Mandeville gave great offense by this book, in which a cynical system of morality was made attractive by ingenious paradoxes. Assuming with the ascetics that human desires were essentially evil and therefore produced "private vices," and assuming with the common view that wealth was a "public benefit" he easily showed that all civilization implied the development of vicious propensities. Stephen, 36:21-22

### Utilitarianism

**Plato.** Dialogues, tr. into English with analyses and introductions by Benjamin Jowett. Ed. 3. 5v. O. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$20. Bowdoin 888.4 K e

English price £4 4/.

Plato's philosophy rests wholly and entirely on an ethical basis. Moreover, his theoretic view of the world is determined by ethical ideas and requirements. Taking his stand on the Socratic law that virtue is knowledge, he makes it his task to give the ethical concept of the good the central position in an all-embracing theory of the universe. Here, in the first instance, the question arises as to how the good itself is to be defined; a question which Socrates had not answered, since he was only concerned in pointing out the good in single instances. The earliest Platonic dialogues are occupied with this question, and the answers given to it vary within the limits of the national way of looking at things. Wundt, p. 10

**Aristotle.** The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, tr. with an analysis and critical notes by J. E. C. Welldon. 352p. D. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan \$2. Bowdoin 888.5 Q1w e

English price 7/6.

On the whole there is probably no treatise so masterly as Aristotle's *Ethics* (Nicomachean) and containing so much close and valid thought, that yet leaves on the reader's mind so strong an impression of dispersive and incomplete work. It is only by dwelling on these defects that we can understand the small amount of influence that his system exercised during the five centuries after his death, in which the schools sprung from Socrates were still predominant in Greco-Roman culture; as compared with the effect which it has had, directly or indirectly, in shaping the thought of modern Europe. Partly, no doubt, the limited influence of the "Peripatetics" (as Aristotle's disciples were called) is to be attributed to that exaltation of the purely speculative life which distinguished the Aristotelian ethics from other later

systems, and which was too alien from the common moral consciousness to find much acceptance in an age in which the ethical aims of philosophy had again become paramount. Sidgwick, p. 69

**Locke, John.** *Philosophical Works*, ed. with a preliminary essay and notes by J. A. St John. 2v. por. D. Lond. 1894. Bell 7/. (Bohn's Lib.) Bowdoin 150 L791 e

In this conception of the moral motive as of the moral end, Locke returns in essentials to the views of Hobbes. For him the moral motive is self-love; the end of morality is the welfare of the whole, which is made up of the welfare of all individuals. Wundt, p. 65

**Hume, David.** *Philosophical Works*, ed. with introd. by Prof. T. H. Green and T. H. Grose. 4v. O. Lond. 1882. Longmans 56/. Bowdoin e

American price \$10.

Hume's ethical view was finally stated in his *Inquiry into the Principles of Morals* (1751) which is at once more popular and more purely utilitarian than his earlier work. I think, however, that Hume's view as to the origin of justice can not easily be understood from the later treatise alone. In the treatise on *Human Nature* he agrees broadly with Hobbes as to the original connection of justice with self-interest, and holds, like Hobbes, that all its obligations are conditional on the existence of an established social order which it is the individual's interest to maintain. Sidgwick, p. 201

**Paley, William.** *Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy*. Ed. 15. 2v. O. Lond. 1804. Faulder o.p. Bowdoin 170 P17 e

He is an unrivaled expositor of plain arguments, though he neither showed nor claimed much originality. His morality is one of the best statements of the utilitarianism of the 18th century. Stephen, 43:105

**Bentham, Jeremy.** *Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation*. 336p. O. Ox. 1876. Clarendon Press 6/6. 340.1 B44 e

It is on this work and not on the *Deontology* that an estimate of Bentham's views should be based. In the latter work, published after Bentham's death and composed of fragments which were found among his papers, it is impossible to discriminate what is due to his editor and what to himself. Wilson and Fowler, *Principles of Morals*, 1: 100

**Mill, John Stuart.** *Utilitarianism*. New ed. 149p. S. Bost. 1899. Small 50c. Bowdoin 171.5 e

The most unqualified subordination of private to general happiness was advocated by J. S. Mill, who has probably done more than any other member of the school to spread and popularize utilitarianism in both ethics and politics. Sidgwick, p. 234

**Bain, Alexander.** *Mental and Moral Science, a compendium of psychology and ethics*. 751p. D. Lond. 1868. Longmans 10/6. B. P. L. e

A view of the origin of moral sentiments, broadly similar to Mill's, is maintained by Mr Bain and by other writers of the same school. All agree in representing the conscience of any individual as naturally correlated to the interests of the community of which he is a member, and thus a natural ally in enforcing utilitarian rules, or even a valuable guide when utilitarian calculations are difficult and uncertain. Sidgwick, p. 241

**Sidgwick, Henry.** *Methods of Ethics*. Ed. 4. 522p. O. Lond. 1890. Macmillan 14/. Bowdoin 171 Si 1 e  
American price \$3.50.

Mr Sidgwick's book has the advantage of supplying not only the best state-

ment of the modern utilitarian point of view, but also the best criticism of intuitionism. J: S. Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*, p. 440

**Hodgson, Shadworth Hollway.** Theory of Practice, an ethical inquiry in two books. 2v. O. Lond. 1870. Longmans 24/. Bowdoin 171 H66 e

The fundamental position is that every phenomenon has two elements—the formal element, which is time and space; the material element, which is feeling. Under feeling, action is included. Time and space having been treated in a former work, the present completes the subject by offering a logic of feeling and action. To this antithesis of the two inseparable elements of consciousness—namely feeling as the matter, and a cognitive framework or form—the author attributes a capital importance, and it reappears again and again in every fresh discussion. *Saturday Rev.* 15 Oct. 1870, 30:496

**Fowler, Thomas.** Progressive Morality, an essay in ethics. 201p. O. Lond. 1884. Macmillan 5/. B.P.L. o8o H88 v.6 e

This book is "an attempt to exhibit a scientific conception of morality in a popular form and with a view to practical applications rather than the discussion of theoretic differences." The book appears to me in style and manner of the treatment excellently adapted for the purpose for which it is primarily intended. Sidgwick in *Mind*, Ap. 1885, 10:266

**Gizycki, G. von.** Student's Manual of Ethics, adapted from the German by Dr Stanton Coit. 304p. O. Lond. 1889. Sonnenschein 6/. Harvard e

It is an exposition and defense of utilitarianism, with such modifications and expansions of that doctrine as seem to the author to be necessary to its acceptance and influence. "Moral philosophy," he says, "is a science for everybody." Indeed, if it concerns one more than another, it must be the man of the world by whose acceptance or neglect every moral doctrine must at last become fruitful or futile. We have here a work on the first principles of moral philosophy; it is not an attempt to pursue the subject far into its ramifications, nor to apply it to casuistry. *Mind*, Ap. 1889, 14:278-79

### Evolutionary ethics

**Darwin, Charles.** Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex. 2v. O. N.Y. 1871. Appleton \$3. Bowdoin 575 N1 e  
Ch. 1-5 and 21.

The gist of his theory of evolution lies in the doctrine that qualities accidentally arising in the struggle for existence, which are *useful* to the species affected, are preserved and strengthened. Among the qualities thus developed by natural selection are the social instincts. Morality is, in a single word, the social instinct controlled by intelligence. Wundt, p. 153-55

**Spencer, Herbert.** The Data of Ethics. 288p. O. N.Y. 1890. Appleton \$1.25. Bowdoin 171.7 Sp3 e

In accordance with the principle of adaptation, he regards the moral as identical with the useful, and the latter as identical with that which is adapted to existing conditions of human life. Since these conditions are variable, moral ideas are in a state of constant flux; and there is no such thing as absolute laws, valid for all times. Wundt, p. 155

**Clifford, William Kingdon.** Lectures and Essays, ed. by Leslie Stephen and Frederick Pollock. 2v. 2 por. O. Lond. 1879. Macmillan 8/6. B.P.L. 104 C61 e

An attempt to put morals on a scientific basis. His contribution to the subject is the idea of a "tribal self—more comprehensive and significant than the individual."



**Stephen, Leslie.** Science of Ethics. 462p. O. Lond. 1882. Smith, Elder 16/. Bowdoin 171 St4 e

The author of this book was formerly an orthodox utilitarian of the school of Bentham and J. S. Mill. He has tried to work out a statement of the fundamental ethical principles as they appear to an evolutionist. The book covers in part the ground already occupied by Mr Herbert Spencer's *Data of Ethics*; but it is the result of an independent investigation and treats the problem from a different point of view. *Mind*, Ap. 1882, 7:317

**Alexander, Samuel.** Moral Order and Progress; an analysis of ethical conceptions. 413p. O. Lond. 1889. Paul, T.T. & Co. 14/. (Eng. and Foreign Philos. Lib.) B.P.L. e

A very full, interesting and original discussion. The general position of the author is that of one struck with the convergence of idealistic and naturalistic ethics in the light of evolutionism. All that is true or solid in idealistic ethics is provided for, he thinks, in the biologic scheme. Robert Mackintosh, *From Comte to Benjamin Kidd*, p. 134

**Simcox, Edith.** Natural Law; an essay in ethics. 361p. O. Lond. 1877. Paul, T.T. & Co. 10/6. (Eng. and Foreign Philos. Lib.) Harvard 171 Si4 e

The argument is that the sense of obligation or bondage to law—the consciousness of subjection to a real, regular pressure, in certain fixed directions; that men are subject to such pressure from three different sources, resulting in a (general) necessary obedience to the injunctions of law, morality and religion. *Mind*, Ap. 1877, 2:280

**Höfding, Harald.** Ethik, eine Darstellung der ethischen Principien und deren Anwendung auf besondere Lebensverhältnisse, aus dem Dänischen übersetzt von F. Bendixen. 492p. Lpz. 1888. Reissland 8m.

Of all the more recent books on systematic ethics, I regard Professor Höfding's *Ethik* to be the best. Condensed as it is, it offers a completed whole, both in its treatment of philosophic principles and in its application of them. It is the work of a wise and good, a highly cultivated, and, in the best sense of the word, a modern mind. G. von Gizycki in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1890, 1:123

**Wundt, Wilhelm.** Principles of Morality and the Departments of the Moral Life, tr. by M. F. Washburn. 308p. O. Lond. 1901. Sonnenschein 7/6 Bowdoin 170 W96 e

Published also by Macmillan for \$2 n. This is part 3 of the *Ethik*.

Professor Wundt's doctrine is that morality is definable as the service of the general will, a will which, indeed, is nothing over and above the individuals which make up the race, for it consists of all those active tendencies which such individuals have in common. Frank Chapman Sharp in *Philosophical Rev.* May 1898, 7:301

**Baldwin, James Mark.** Social and Ethical Interpretations in Mental Development, a study in social psychology. 574p. O. N.Y. 1897. Macmillan \$1.75. Bowdoin 150 B193 e

English price 10/n.

So far as its ethical interest is concerned, it reminds the reader most readily of Professor Bain; but the argument is greatly improved and brought up to date. It is applied more broadly, and more justice is done to the part played by the individual in the process of moral growth. James Seth in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1898, 9:88

### Early idealists

**Spinoza, Benedict.** Oeuvres, tr. par Emile Saisset. 2v. D. Par. 1842. Charpentier 7fr. Bowdoin 193.9 Sp4 e  
v. 2 contains *Ethique*.

His metaphysics and epistemology are only preparatory and auxiliary to the ethical theory which is to crown the edifice of his system. Not only is a theory of ethics the end and aim of his work, but the ethical atmosphere which pervades it is the real source of his metaphysics. Next to the Platonic philosophy there is perhaps no system which bears such marked traces of having originated in ethical needs as does Spinoza's. Wundt, p. 92

**Cudworth, Ralph.** The true Intellectual System of the Universe . . . with a treatise concerning eternal and immutable morality; to which are added the notes and dissertations of Dr J. L. Mosheim, tr. by John Harrison. 3v. O. Lond. 1845. Tegg £1 7/ o.p. Bowdoin 239 C89 ●

In reality this system is a later growth of scholastic intellectualism in protestant soil. Cudworth, like Hobbes, regards man as a purely rational being. Human reason is an emanation from the divine reason; moral ideas are innate truths. He thus reclaims for religious commands their unconditional supremacy over civil law, and the individual conscience. Wundt, p. 60

**Cumberland, Richard.** Philosophical Inquiry into the Laws of Nature . . . written originally in Latin . . . and tr. into English . . . by . . . John Towers . . . 597p. sq.Q. Dub. 1750. Powell 5/. o.p. Bowdoin ●

Cumberland, in his conception of natural law as the voice of God, reaching consciousness by way of the natural development of reason and teaching man what is harmful or useful to him, is the precursor of the later *theologic utilitarianism*. Wundt, p. 62

**Clarke, Samuel, D. D.** Discourse concerning the Being and Attributes of God. Ed.9. 504p.D. Lond. 1738. Knapton o.p. Bowdoin 208 fC55 v.2 ●

Just as God has given to nature unvarying laws which he never breaks, so, according to Clarke, he has given to all things a certain fitness to each other, in which their moral nature consists. Wundt, p. 66

**Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich.** Philosophy of Right, tr. by S. W. Dyde. 365p. O. Lond. 1896. Bell 7/6. Bowdoin ●  
Published also by Macmillan, \$1.90.

Hegel places the source of morality not in the subjective but in the objective will, i. e. that impersonal power of the world-reason which is shared and actualized by individual wills. This general conception of morality revives in a broader spirit the fundamental thought of the Platonic politics, namely that the good can be obtained only in the state, and then not as the good of individuals but as a good which becomes objective in the political community itself. Wundt, p. 125

### Nineteenth century idealists

**Caird, Edward.** Critical Philosophy of Immanuel Kant. 2v. O. Glasgow 1889. Maclehoose 32/. Bowdoin 193.2 D1 ●  
Published also by Macmillan, \$7.50.

No work of the same value has appeared in the region of pure philosophy since the publication of the late Professor Green's *Prolegomena to Ethics*. The author has displayed extraordinary patience and industry in tracing every idea of Kant from its first imperfect presentation to its final form, and he has gone on to show the further development which it must receive if we

are to have a consistent and adequate theory. In these two volumes the reader will find a complete statement of the whole of Kant's philosophy, and a masterly criticism of it from the point of view of absolute idealism. John Watson in *Philosophical Rev.* Jan. 1892, 1:10

**Green, Thomas Hill.** *Prolegomena to Ethics*, ed. by A. C. Bradley. Ed. 2. 427p. O. Ox. 1884. Clarendon Press 12/6.

Bowdoin 170 G82 e

Deliberate study of the book, whatever the standpoint of the reader, must result in high commendation of it, as a work of unquestionable ability and great philosophic value. Additional reason for interest is found in the fact that it was generally known that Green had devoted himself to the problem, how Hegelian thought is to be reconciled with the scientific claims of the age, and specially with the theory of the evolution of being. H. Calderwood in *Mind*, Jan. 1885, 10:74

**Bradley, Francis Herbert.** *Ethical Studies*. 307p. O. Lond. 1876.

King 9/. o.p.

Harvard e

Reprinted in 1904, Stechert, \$4 n.

This book brought forth a searching criticism from J. H. Sidgwick (*Mind*, Oct. 1876, 1:545-49). It has, however, maintained a high place in the literature of idealism and is regarded as one of the best English interpretations of Hegelian thought.

**Sorley, W. R.** *On the Ethics of Naturalism*. 292p. D. Edin. 1885. Blackwood 6/. (Shaw Fellowship Lectures, 1884)

Bowdoin e

His teleologic view of evolution (which is not to be confounded with the old "external" teleology) leads him to affirm as the end of man "self-realization." The transition from the point of view of science to that of morality, which has been found not to be possible empirically, is possible transcendently through self-consciousness because "in self-consciousness we reach the element of identity between knowledge and action." T. Whittaker in *Mind*, Ap. 1886, 11:264

**Courtney, William Leonard.** *Constructive Ethics*, a review of modern philosophy in its three stages of interpretation, criticism and reconstruction. 318p.O. Lond. 1886. Chapman 12/.

Harvard e

Whether the details of the Hegelian system be or be not accepted, the contention of the present work is that a properly constructed system of morals can only be reared on the foundation of absolute idealism. Preface, p. 14

I believe that ethics must be rationalistic, and that they must repose on a metaphysical system designed to elucidate the full contents of an absolute or universal. Preface, p. 16

**Royce, Josiah.** *The Religious Aspect of Philosophy*, a critique of the bases of conduct and of faith . . . 484p. D. Bost. 1887.

Houghton \$2.

Bowdoin 171 R81 e

The thought implied in this metaphysic of doubt is the positive form of the old negative saying that a thoroughgoing skepticism contradicts itself. But the problem of philosophy receives a new light from being put in this connection, and the thought is worked out with a freshness and independence of mind which make it original in the best sense. S. Alexander in *Mind*, Oct. 1885, 10:599

**Mackenzie, John Stuart.** *Introduction to Social Philosophy*. 390p. O. Glasgow 1890. Maclehose 10/6.

Bowdoin 301 M19 e

Published also by Macmillan, \$1.75.

The book itself is an expansion of the Shaw Fellowship Lectures delivered at the University of Edinburgh in Jan. 1889. It gives evidence of very wide

reading in many fields and the results are brought together with much labor and patience. He is of the neo-Hegelian school, largely indebted to Prof. Edward Caird in his metaphysics, to Green in his ethics, and to numerous writers of that school in his political economy. W. F. Willcox in *Philosophical Rev.* Jan. 1892, 1:99

**Lotze, Rudolf Hermann.** Outlines of Practical Philosophy; dictated portions of the lectures of Hermann Lotze, tr. and ed. by G: T. Ladd. 156p. D. Bost. 1885. Ginn \$1. 170 L91 e

A considerable part of this volume is devoted to the discussion of matters which are customarily treated under the head of applied ethics. It is distinctly stated, however, that such particular problems are subordinated to those primary problems which come up for discussion under the titles of Ethical Principles and Moral Ideals (ch. 1 and 2). G: T. Ladd in preface, p. 8

**Dewey, John.** Outlines of a Critical Theory of Ethics. 253p. D. Ann Arbor 1891. Register Pub. Co. \$1.50. Bowdoin e

The Hegelian conception, both of the individual and the universal, informs the whole exposition. The "moral end or the good" is the "realization of individuality" by a "person" —i. e. by a being capable of conduct—a being capable of proposing to himself ends and of attempting to realize them. Josiah Royce in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, July 1891, 1:503

**Muirhead, J: H:** Elements of Ethics. 1892.

Full entry and note under Introductory manuals, p. 471.

**Paulsen, Friedrich.** System of Ethics, ed. and tr. from the 4th rev. and enl. ed. by Frank Thilly. 723p. O. N.Y. 1899. Scribner \$3. Bowdoin 170 P281 e

Professor Paulsen's work in many parts is masterly, rich in profound and fruitful thoughts and finely felt observations; and we must say that in spite of all objections which may be brought against it, it is one of the best German works in ethics. G. von Gizycki in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1890, 1:125

## STATE ETHICS

### Citizenship

**MacCunn, John.** Ethics of Citizenship. 148p.D. Glasg.1896. Maclehose 2/ Bowdoin 320 M13 e

This is a timely book. When we are being flooded in response to a popular demand with handbooks on the duties of citizenship, it is well to have the subject treated from a wider point of view by so competent a writer as Professor MacCunn has shown himself to be. J: H: Muirhead in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Oct. 1894, 5:120

### Duties of public officers

**Bluntschli, Johann Kaspar.** Theory of the State. 1885. p.495-518. Bowdoin 320.1 B62 e

Published by Clarendon Press, 518 p. O, 12/6.

A standard German work. Indicates the relation between the state and its servants, the liberty of acceptance or refusal of office, and the obligations of an official to the community.

### Church and state

**Schaff, Philip, D. D.** Church and State in the United States; or, The American Idea of Religious Liberty and its Practical Effects, with official documents. 161p. O. N. Y. 1888. Scribner \$1.50. (Amer. Hist. Ass'n Papers, v.2, no. 4) Bowdoin 277.3 e

Discusses that part of the Constitution which protects us from the despotism of a state church, and guarantees to us the free exercise and enjoyment of religion, as an inherent, inviolable and inalienable right of every man. Book, p. 5

**Toynbee, Arnold.** The Ideal Relation of Church and State. (*see his Lectures on the Industrial Revolution.* 1887. p.231-39) Bowdoin 330 T66 e

Published by Longmans, 256p. O, 10/6.

Would substitute for the compulsory and older bonds between church and state, spiritual ones, making Christianity consist of a disposition of the mind.

### Peace and war

**Luther, Martin.** Can Soldiers be Christians? (*see Open Court*, Sep. 1899, 13:525-45) Bowdoin 211 Op2 e

For a theoretic discussion from the religious point of view of the justification of warfare in general, the little pamphlet of Luther, *Can Soldiers be Christians*, is unsurpassed to this day. It has been admirably translated into English by Prof. W. H. Carruth. F. W. Holls in Ruemelin's *Politics and the Moral Law*, p. 124

**Ruemelin, Gustav.** Politics and the Moral Law, tr. from the German by Rudolf Tombo, ed. by F. W. Holls. 125p. D. N.Y. 1901. Macmillan 75c n. Bowdoin 172 R86 e

Shows that in the historical development of politics and of the moral law there is a continual mutual *rapprochement* and that the fundamental basis of international ethics is the moral sense of the people themselves.

**Sumner, Charles.** The True Grandeur of Nations. (*see his Works.* 1875-83. 1:1-132) Bowdoin 308 Su62 e

Published by Lee, 15v. O, \$45, \$3 a volume; also published separately, 75c. An animated account of the horrors of war. Shows that war does not secure its professed object in determining justice between contending nations.

**Trueblood, B. F.** The Federation of the World. 162p. D. Bost. 1899. Houghton \$1. Bowdoin 341 T76 e

Lectures delivered before the Meadville Theological School in 1897, on the Adin Ballou foundation. Aims to show that a federation of the race ought to exist and that war ought to be abolished.

### FAMILY ETHICS

**Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich.** The Family. (*see his Philosophy of Right.* 1896. p.164-85)

Establishes the family on a monogamic foundation and shows that marriage is essentially an ethical relation, that provision for a common interest within the family takes on an ethical aspect and that the ethical or social dismemberment of the family must occur only when children have grown to be free personalities.

**Mackenzie, John Stuart.** The Family. (*see his Introduction to Social Philosophy.* 1890. p.315-19) Bowdoin 301 M19 e

Points out the danger of exclusive forms of association within the family and urges that the family life be considered as a preparation for a more complete form of union within the community.

### Marriage and divorce

**Convers, Duncan.** Marriage and Divorce in the United States; as they are and as they ought to be. 266p. D. Phil. 1889. Lip-pincott \$1.50/ Bowdoin 347.6 C76 e

Written to show that marriage and divorce are in an unsatisfactory condition in the United States. Opposes divorce.

**Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich.** *Philosophy of Right.* 1896. p.166-74. Bowdoin e

Rejects the view that marriage is a mere physical union and the view of Kant that it is a civil contract, as well as a third view that it is based on love, and defines it anew as a legal ethical love.

### Duties of husband and wife

**Gray, George Zabriskie.** *Husband and Wife; or, The Theory of Marriage and its Consequences, with an introd. by Rt. Rev. F. D. Huntington.* 132p.D. Bost. 1885. Houghton \$1.

Bowdoin e

An exposition of marriage from the standpoint of the church, with the obligations that it imposes, not of mutual consideration and kindness merely, in fulfilling a contract, but of protection on one side and deference on the other.

### Duties of children

**Adler, Felix.** *Moral Instruction of Children.* 270p. D. N.Y. 1892. (Internat. Educ. Ser. no. 21) Appleton \$1.50.

Bowdoin 377.2 Ad5 e

Both in system and in presentation it is thoughtful, sympathetic and practical. The book is not a manual for class use. It will be most valuable for those teachers who seek guidance but do not care for specific directions. Its great merit lies in its suggestiveness. Paul H. Hanus in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Jan. 1893, 3:254

**Everett, Charles Carroll.** *Ethics for Young People.* 185p.D. Bost. 1891. Ginn 60c. Bowdoin 170 Ev2 e

Has the advantage of joining a great deal of picturesqueness and grace with suggestiveness and depth. The illustrations employed are often very attractive. The style is crystal clear. The volume ought surely to set a number of young people thinking. Josiah Royce in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Ap. 1892, 2:384

### Masters and servants

**Tolstoi, Lyof Nikolaievitch, count.** *Master and Man*, tr. by A. H. Beaman, with an introd. by W. D. Howells. 165p. D. N.Y. 1895. Appleton 75c. Bowdoin 891.73 T58m e

He teaches here as everywhere, that no one can be happy to or for himself but only in serving another at his need. Introd. preface, p. 10

### PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS ETHICS

**Hale, Edward Everett, D. D.** *What Career; ten papers on the choice of a vocation and the use of time.* 271p. D. Bost. 1879. Roberts (now Little) \$1.25. Bowdoin 174 H13 e

*Contents:* The Leaders Lead; The Specialties; Noblesse oblige; The Mind's Maximum; A Theological Seminary; Character; Responsibilities of Young Men; Study outside School; The Training of Men; Exercise.

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** *The Intellectual Life.* 455p. D. Bost. 1873. Roberts \$2. Bowdoin 374 H17 e

Now published by Little, \$1.50n.

I have written for all classes, in the conviction that the intellectual life is easily within the reach of every one who earnestly desires it. Preface p. 9. Written in the form of letters.

**Hubbard, Elbert.** *A Message to Garcia.* unp. nar.O. N.Y. 1900.  
 Distributed free by the N. Y. C. R.R. (Four Track Ser. no. 25)  
 Bowdoin 174 H86 e

Appeared originally in the *Philistine*, Mar. 1899. Presents in a vigorous way the demand in the business world for promptness and obedience. A protest against careless and half-hearted work.

### Clerical ethics

**Liddon, Henry Parry, D.D.** *The Moral Groundwork of Clerical Training.* (see his *Clerical Life and Work*. 1894. p.73-92)  
 Bowdoin e

Published by Longmans, 377p. O. \$2.

Sermon preached at the anniversary festival of Cuddleston College, June 10, 1873.

Takes issue with a school of thinkers who regard intellectual enterprise as the only requisite for religious teaching and adds to it the vital element of moral earnestness and enthusiasm.

### Medical ethics]

**Mitchell, Silas Weir, M. D.** *Doctor and Patient.* 177p. D. Phil. 1888. Lippincott \$1.50.

Published also by Pentland, 6/.

Deals with the mutual relation of the physician and patient with a view to showing the physician's duty toward his patient. Reviewed in *Nation*, 5 Ap. 1888, 46:288

### Legal ethics

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.** *Moral Compromise in the Law.* (see his *Map of Life*. 1899. p.101-12) Bowdoin 170 L49 e

Published by Longmans, 328p. D. \$2.

Deals with the moral position of an advocate and his relation to his client.

### Business ethics

**Smiles, Samuel.** *Men of Business.* (see his *Self-help*. n.d. p.294-320) Bowdoin 374 Sm43 e

Enumerates with considerable fulness and illustration the qualities essential for success in the business world.

### Speculation

**Hubbard, George H.** *Ethics of Speculation.* (see *New Englander*, Jan. 1889, 50:43-51) Bowdoin 051 N421 e

Shows how the business of the speculator grows out of a desire to be hastily rich, and that the only legitimate wealth is gained by some means of production. Classes speculation and gambling together.

### Gambling

**Mackenzie, W. Douglas.** *Ethics of Gambling.* (see *Contemporary Rev.* Aug. 1891, 60:220-33) Bowdoin 052 C76 e

Maintains (1) that to deal with property on the principle of chance is immoral, (2) that to resign one's manhood on a mere chance is a dishonor to one's nature, and (3) that there is involved in the deed a relation to one's neighbor which is outside all thinkable moral relations.

**Oliphant, James.** *Ethics of Gambling.* (see *Westminster Rev.* May 1892, 137:518-27) Bowdoin 052 W52 e

Takes the view that there are certain advantages, such as accuracy in thought and statement, to be derived from gambling, but that all these are sought at a very serious risk.

### Compact and promise

**Janet, Paul.** Promises and Contracts. (*see his* Elements of Morals. 1884. p.88-92; Columbia 170 J25 e

Examines the nature of a promise and states certain undeniable exceptions, and in like manner the conditions of contracts and the interpretation regarding obscure clauses.

### Employers and employed

**Gladden, Washington.** Working People and their Employers. 241p.D. N.Y. 1885. Funk \$1. (Standard Lib. no. 132) Bowdoin 331 G45 e

Addresses to workmen. Chapter 8 on the "Duties of Employers" points out that the tendency is to separate capitalist and laborer and contends that the employer has an obligation toward his employees in substituting a personal for an impersonal relation.

**Mallock, William Hurrell.** Labour and the Popular Welfare 357p. D. Lond. 1896. Black 3/6. Bowdoin 331 M29 e

Published also by Macmillan, 90c.

Written from the capitalist's standpoint. After showing the beneficial results that the industrial system has secured and is securing for labor, the author concludes that the attitude of the laborer toward his employer should be one of acquiescence and not of revolt.

### ETHICS OF AMUSEMENT

**Moxom, Philip Stafford.** Ethics of Amusements. (*see his* Aim of Life. 1894. p.230-50) Bowdoin e

Published by Little, 300p. D, \$1.

Indicates the necessity for amusement as well as its subordination to higher ends in a well ordered life.

### Theater

**Gothe, Johann Wolfgang von.** Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship and Travels. 1851. 1:74-81. Bowdoin 832.62 T5 e

Published by Houghton 2v. D, \$3.

The theater has often been at variance with the pulpit; they ought not, I think, to quarrel; how much is it to be wished that in both the celebration of nature and of God were intrusted to none but men of noble minds. Book, 1:84-85

### Novel reading

**Helps, Sir Arthur, anon.** Fiction. (*see his* Friends in Council. 1861. 1:89-101) Bowdoin 824.84 O e

Published by Lane, 4v. in 2, each \$1.50 n.

Points out the merit of fiction in creating sympathy and shows the danger, to which the reader is always exposed, of adopting writers of low ideals.

### SEXUAL ETHICS

#### Chastity

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.** History of European Morals. 1870. 2:298-303. Bowdoin 170.9 L49 e

States the rigorous social laws for violation of chastity and shows their justification in the religious feeling on the subject and in the general interests of society.



### Celibacy

**Thwing, Charles Franklin Mrs C. F. (Butler.)** *The Family and the Church, Catholic and Protestant.* (*see their The Family.* 1887. p.73-90) Bowdoin 173 T42 e

Published by Lee, 213p. O, \$2.

Shows historically the immoralities consequent on celibacy among the clergy and its evil effects on the family, and also how it strikes at marriage, which is the basis of the family as an institution.

### SOCIAL ETHICS

**Eliot, Charles William.** *The Happy Life.* (*see his American Contributions to Civilization.* 1897. p.243-73) Bowdoin 814.49 E14 e

Published by Century, 387p. O, \$2.

Address delivered at the Woman's College of Baltimore, Nov. 7, 1895.

Happiness must be conscious, considerate and consistent with habits of observing, reading and reflecting. Book, p. 245.

**Hilty, Karl.** *Happiness, essays on the meaning of life; tr. by F. G. Peabody.* 154p.D. N.Y. 1903. Macmillan \$1.25 n. 170.4 H56 e

The philosophy of life which he teaches is wrought out of large experience, both of academic and political affairs, and that which draws readers to the author is his capacity to maintain in the midst of important duties of public service an unusual detachment of desire and interior quietness of mind. His short essays are the *Meditations of Marcus Aurelius*, told in the language of modern life; the *Imitation of Christ*, expressed with the academic reserve of a modern gentleman. F. G. Peabody, preface p.7

**Spencer, Herbert.** *Ethics of Social Life.* (*see his Principles of Ethics.* 1893. 2: 261-433) Bowdoin 171.7 Sp31 e

Published by Appleton, 2v. O, \$4.

Includes "Negative Beneficence" and "Positive Beneficence."

### Veracity

**Paulsen, Friedrich.** *Veracity.* (*see his System of Ethics.* 1899. p.664-712) Bowdoin 170 P281 e

An extended account of veracity, viewing it first on its negative side, expressed in the formula, "Thou shalt not lie," and then on its positive side, which is expressed by the formula, "Serve thy neighbor with the truth."

### Dress

**Hyde, William DeWitt, D.D.** *Dress.* (*see his Practical Ethics.* 1892. p.19-24) Bowdoin 170.2 H99 e

Published by Holt, 208p. D, 80c.

Shows that it is a duty to be well dressed, with its attendant reward, respectability, and its attendant temptation, vanity.

### Wealth and rank

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** *Concerning All of Us.* 210p.S. N.Y. 1893. (Amer. Essayists Ser.) Harper \$1. Bowdoin 814.49 H53 e

Comments on social life and customs.

### Friendship

**Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans.** Of Friendship. (*see his Essays.* 1879. p.143-53) Bowdoin 824.3 B131 e

Published by Little, 36op. S. \$1; o. p.  
If he have not a friend he may quit the stage. Book, p. 153

### Philanthropy

**Bosanquet, Bernard.** Two Modern Philanthropists. (*see his Essays and Addresses.* 1891. p.1-23) Bowdoin 824.89 B65 e

Published by Sonnenschein, 199p. O, 2/6.  
Short sketches of George Moore and Jean Leclaire, with some discussion of the nature of charity.

**Mackenzie, John Stuart.** Introduction to Social Philosophy. 1890. p.320-22. Bowdoin 301 M19 e

Discusses the relation of philanthropy to society and designates the most helpful kind of charity as that which enables the recipient, in turn, to help himself.

### Social obligations

**Hyde, William De Witt, D.D.** Society. (*see his Practical Ethics.* 1892. p.167-78) Bowdoin 170.2 H99 e

Published by Holt, 208p. D, 8oc.

Emphasis is laid on the duty of each person to take part in the common life of society and to have that regard for the interests of others which in a general way is expressed by cooperation and toward individuals issues in the form of politeness and courtesy.

### TEMPERANCE

**Calkins, Raymond.** Substitutes for the Saloon, an investigation made for the Committee of Fifty. 397p.D. Bost. 1901. Houghton \$1.30. Bowdoin e

A strictly practical inquiry undertaken in a scientific fashion and prosecuted with great care and thoroughness. It assumes that no attack on the saloon can hope for permanent effectiveness which does not take into account the contribution of the saloon to sociability.

**Gustafson, Axel Carl Johan.** The Foundation of Death, a study of the drink question. Ed.3. 598p.D. Bost. 1885. Ginn \$2. Bowdoin 178.1 G971 e

Published also by Hodder, 5/.

An exhaustive study from the historical, medical, physiologic and moral standpoints.

**Lee, F. R.** Textbook of Temperance. 312p.D. Rockland Me. 1869. Vose \$1.25. o.p. Bowdoin e

From the teetotal standpoint. Comprehensive.

**Wheeler, Edward Jewett.** Prohibition, the Principle, the Policy, the Party. Ed. 5. 277p.D. N.Y. 1894. Funk 75c. Bowdoin e

The best American summary of the case for prohibition. Sonnenschein's *Reader's Guide*, p. 200

### Tobacco

**Hyde, William De Witt, D.D.** Practical Ethics. 1892. p.16-17. Bowdoin 170.2 H99 e

Published by Holt, 208p. D, 8oc.

Points out the evil results of using tobacco in early life.

### Opium

**De Quincey, Thomas.** Confessions of an English Opium Eater; with introd. note by William Sharp. 275p.D. Lond. 1886.

Scott 1/. (Camelot Classics, Bowdoin 824.81 O1 e

The narrative, which is presented with all the grace and effectiveness of a man of letters, is addressed to the opium eater. De Quincey shows that after using opium with its attendant pains and discomforts for 17 years it may still be renounced.

**Dudgeon, John, M.D.** Evils of the Use of Opium. (see Shanghai Conference. Records. 1890. p.314-54)

A valuable essay. J. S. Dennis, *Christian Missions and Social Progress*, 1:350

### OTHER ETHICAL TOPICS

#### Animals' rights

**Evans, Edward Payson.** Ethical Relations of Man to Beast. (see his *Evolutional Ethics and Animal Psychology*. 1898. p.82-104)

Columbia 591.5 P7 e

Published by Appleton, 386p. D, \$1.25.

Attacks the anthropocentric psychology and ethics, and argues for more humanity toward animals. The author presents a résumé of the best thought on the subject and strengthens his own position by the temperateness of his reasoning.

**Salt, Henry Stephens.** Animals' Rights considered in Relation to Social Progress, with a bibliographical appendix; also an essay on "Vivisection in America" by Albert Leffingwell. 176p. D. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan 75c. Columbia 179.3 Sa31 e

English price 2/.

This little book does not pretend to be a theoretic discussion of animal rights, but only a statement of practical reasons for modifying both our treatment of animals and our habits of using them for food. J. H. Hyslop in *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, July 1895, 5:532

#### Character

**Bryant, Mrs Sophie.** Short Studies in Character. 247p. D. Lond. 1894. Sonnenschein 4/6. (Ethical Lib. no. 2)

Bowdoin 170 B84 e

Published also by Macmillan, \$1.10.

A plea for the use of ideas in the formation of character, and the use of character, in the sense of the conscience, in the formation of ideas. The first of these appears most explicitly in an earnest chapter on "The Intellectual Factor in Moral Education" but it is as emphatically urged elsewhere, specially in the quite pronounced section of "The Influence of Ideals." John MacCunn in the *Internat. Jour. of Ethics*, Jan. 1895, 5:251

**Smiles, Samuel.** Self-help, with illustrations of character, conduct and perseverance. 447p. D. N. Y. n.d. Harper \$1.

Bowdoin 374 Sm43 e

Its main value consists in an enforcement of the distinct principle that unless there be stimulus to exertion from within, help is of little use, and may in reality be enfeebling and hurtful. *Chumbers's Jour.* 24 Dec. 1859, 32:413

Included in Sir John Lubbock's list of 100 books.

### Cruelty to children

**Waugh, Benjamin.** Prevention of Cruelty to Children. (*see* Dublin Rev. Jan. 1892, 110:140-51) Bowdoin 052 D85 e

Written by the founder of the "National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children." Provides some account of what the society has accomplished and the need for further work.

### Dueling

**Janet, Paul.** Elements of Morals. 1884. p.58-60. Columbia 170 J25 e

Published by Barnes, 353p. D, \$1.25.

Takes the view that the duel is not a legitimate mode of self-defense, and that ethically it is indefensible because it allows each to become his own judge.

### Ethical science

**Carus, Paul.** The Ethical Problem, three lectures on ethics as a science. Ed.2. 351p.D. Chic. 1899. Open Court Pub. Co. 50c. (Religion of Science Lib. no. 35) Columbia e

The second edition contains the entire controversy that was called forth by the first edition. Points out the intimate connection of ethics with morality and shows also that ethics as a science can not be derived from mere sentiment.

### Happiness

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert.** The Quest of Happiness. 187p. D. Bost. 1897. Roberts \$2. Harvard 171.4 H17 e

Now published by Little, \$1.50.

The thought expressed is that all unhappiness is caused by the non-exercise of natural faculties.

**Lubbock, Sir John, bart.** Pleasures of Life. Ed.3. 191p. D. Lond. 1887. Macmillan 3/6. Bowdoin 824.89 L961p

The tone is serious; there is much from the old sources, the great moralists of the past; but one feels in it all that best of the reader's pleasures, continuous contact with a cultivated mind and a kindly nature. *Nation*, 1 Sep. 1887, 45:178

### Pessimism

**Hartmann, Eduard von.** Philosophy of the Unconscious, speculative results according to the inductive method of physical science; authorized tr. by W. C. Coupland. 3v. O. N. Y. 1884. Macmillan \$7.50. Bowdoin 193.9 e

Published also by Paul, T.T. & Co. 31/6.

The essential results consist in positing an unconscious principle, which is the unifying principle of both matter and life, and which, therefore, in the latter becomes conscious, and finally self-conscious. The third volume goes on to show that consciousness is in the main a source of misery. Hartmann traces in a very suggestive way the illusive nature of happiness through the three stages where mankind hoped for happiness in this world, then in the next world and finally in the future of this world. *Athenaeum*, 14 June 1884, 1:753

**Sully, James.** Pessimism, a history and a criticism. 477p. O. Lond. 1877. King 14/. Harvard 149.6 Su5 e

### The press

**Kelly, Edmond.** The Problem of Education. (*see his* Evolution and Effort. 1900. p.216-36) Bowdoin 301 K29 e

Published by Appleton, 293p. D, \$1.25.

Points out the sensational and partizan nature of the contemporary press and shows that the problem of providing accurate news, free from scandal and partizanship, is mainly an ethical one.

### Suicide

**Morselli, Enrico Agostino.** Suicide. 388p.illus.D. N.Y.1882. Appleton \$1.75. (Internat. Sci. Ser.) 179.7 M83 e

Published also by Paul, T.T. & Co. 5/.

He briefly maintains that "Suicide is an effect of the struggle for existence and of human selection, which works according to the laws of evolution among civilized people," and in conclusion urges that the only way to cure the evil is to develop in man the power of well ordering sentiments and ideas by which to reach a certain end in life—in short, to give force and energy to the moral character. *Mind*, Jan. 1882, 7:151

**Schopenhauer, Arthur.** On Suicide. (*see his* Studies in Pessimism. 1891. p.43-50) Bowdoin e

Published by Sonnenschein, 142p. D, 2/6; Macmillan 90c.

Takes the view that there is "nothing in the world to which every man has a more unassailable title than his own life and person," and that suicide is not a crime but a mistake.

### Sunday question

**Gilfillan, Rev. James.** The Sabbath viewed in the Light of Reason, Revelation and History, with sketches of its literature. 635p. D. N. Y. n.d. Amer. Tract Soc. \$1.25. Bowdoin 263 G39 e

An extended discussion of the importance of the Sabbath as a sacred day and one worthy of increased respect both as a human and as a divine institution.

**Tyndall, John.** The Sabbath. (*see his* New Fragments. 1892. p.1-46) Bowdoin 504 P2 e

Published by Appleton, 500p. O, \$2.

Argues forcibly for a less rigorous observance of the Sabbath; an exhortation to put Sundays to better account, in the way of cultivating nature and art interests.

### Vivisection

**Cobbe, Francis Power.** Mr Lowe and the Vivisection Act. (*see* Contemporary Rev. Feb. 1877, 29:335-47) Bowdoin 052 qC76 e

Maintains that, whatever the value of the scientific discovery which must be obtained by vivisection, it is morally forbidden.

**Leffingwell, Albert.** The Vivisection Question. 267p.O. New Haven 1901. Tuttle \$1.25. Bowdoin e

Essays and speeches advocating the prevention of abuse of vivisection by legal regulation.

**Paget, Sir James.** Vivisection: its pains and its uses. (*see* Nineteenth Century, Dec. 1881, 10:920-30) Bowdoin 052 N62 e

Argues that as few obstacles as possible should be thrown into the way of competent persons engaged in research, and contends also that vivisection does not inflict more pain than many sports which are generally encouraged.

**Wilks, Samuel.** Ethics of Vivisection. (*see* Contemporary Rev. May 1882, 41:812-18) Bowdoin 052 qC76 e

Claims that "the selection of the so called standard of 'morality,' or the 'rights of animals' by which to measure the permissibility of physiologic experimentation, is undeniably a prejudgment of the real point at issue," Book, p 818



# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 490<sup>3</sup> means page 490 beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

- Adler, Felix. Moral Instruction of Children, 485<sup>4</sup>  
 Alexander, Samuel. Moral Order and Progress, 480<sup>3</sup>  
 Amusements, 487<sup>5</sup>  
 Animals' rights, 490<sup>3</sup>  
 Aristotle. Nicomachean Ethics, 477<sup>1</sup>-78<sup>1</sup>  
 Bacon, Francis. Of Friendship, 489<sup>1</sup>  
 Bain, Alexander. Mental and Moral Science, 478<sup>3</sup>  
 Baldwin, J. M. Social and Ethical Interpretations in Mental Development, 480<sup>3</sup>  
 Bentham, Jeremy. Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation, 478<sup>5</sup>  
 Bigge, L. A. S. *ed.* British Moralists, 473<sup>4</sup>  
 Bluntschli, J; K. Theory of the State, 483<sup>3</sup>  
 Bosanquet, Bernard. Two Modern Philanthropists, 489<sup>3</sup>  
 Bradley, F. H. Ethical Studies, 482<sup>4</sup>  
 Bryant, Mrs Sophie. Short Studies in Character, 490<sup>7</sup>  
 Business ethics, 485<sup>1</sup>-87<sup>5</sup>, 486<sup>6</sup>  
 Butler, Mrs C. F. & Thwing, C: F. The Family and the Church, 488<sup>1</sup>  
 Butler, Joseph. Works, 475<sup>3</sup>  
 Caird, Edward. Critical Philosophy of Immanuel Kant, 481<sup>2</sup>-82<sup>1</sup>  
 Calderwood, Henry. Handbook of Moral Philosophy, 476<sup>4</sup>  
 Calkins, Raymond. Substitutes for the Saloon, 489<sup>6</sup>  
 Carus, Paul. Ethical Problem, 491<sup>4</sup>  
 Celibacy, 488<sup>1</sup>  
 Character, 490<sup>7</sup>  
 Chastity, 487<sup>3</sup>  
 Children, duties of, 485<sup>4</sup>; cruelty to, 491<sup>1</sup>  
 Christian ethics, 474<sup>6</sup>  
 Church and state, 483<sup>3</sup>-84<sup>3</sup>  
 Citizenship, 483<sup>6</sup>  
 Clarke, Samuel. Discourse concerning the Being and Attributes of God, 481<sup>4</sup>  
 Clerical ethics, 486<sup>3</sup>  
 Clifford, W: K. Lectures and Essays, 479<sup>3</sup>  
 Cobbe, F. P. Mr Lowe and the Vivisection Act, 492<sup>5</sup>  
 Compact and promise, 487<sup>3</sup>  
 Convers, Duncan. Marriage and Divorce in the United States, 484<sup>2</sup>-85<sup>1</sup>  
 Cooper, A. A., *3d earl of Shaftesbury*. Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions and Times, 474<sup>2</sup>-75<sup>3</sup>  
 Courtney, W: L. Constructive Ethics, 482<sup>4</sup>  
 Cudworth, Ralph. True Intellectual System of the Universe, 481<sup>3</sup>  
 Cumberland, Richard. Philosophical Inquiry into the Laws of Nature, 481<sup>5</sup>  
 Darwin, Charles. Descent of Man, 479<sup>3</sup>  
 De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English Opium Eater, 490<sup>1</sup>  
 Dewey, John. Outlines of a Critical Theory of Ethics, 483<sup>4</sup>  
 Divorce, 484<sup>2</sup>-85<sup>3</sup>  
 Dorner, I: A. System of Christian Ethics, 474<sup>4</sup>  
 Dress, 488<sup>3</sup>  
 Dudgeon, John. Evils of the Use of Opium, 490<sup>3</sup>  
 Dueling, 491<sup>3</sup>  
 Egoistic hedonism, 477<sup>3</sup>  
 Eliot, C: W: The Happy Life, 488<sup>3</sup>  
 Ely, R: T. Ethics and Economics, 472<sup>5</sup>  
 Employers and employed, 487<sup>3</sup>  
 Esthetics and ethics, 471<sup>5</sup>  
 Ethical science, 491<sup>3</sup>



- Evans, E. P. Ethical Relations of Man to Beast, 490<sup>4</sup>
- Everett, C. C. Ethics for Young People, 485<sup>8</sup>
- Evolution and ethics, 471<sup>8</sup>-72<sup>1</sup>
- Evolutionary ethics, 479<sup>8</sup>-80<sup>8</sup>
- Family ethics**, 484<sup>1</sup>
- Fiske, John. Through Nature to God, 472<sup>8</sup>-73<sup>1</sup>
- Fowler, Thomas. Progressive Morality, 479<sup>8</sup>
- Friendship, 489<sup>1</sup>
- Gambling**, 486<sup>8</sup>
- Gilfillan, Rev. James. The Sabbath Viewed in the Light of Reason, 492<sup>8</sup>
- Gizycki, G. von. Student's Manual of Ethics, 479<sup>8</sup>
- Gladden, Washington. Working People and their Employers, 487<sup>8</sup>
- Göthe, J.; W. von. Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship and Travels, 487<sup>1</sup>
- Gray, G. Z. Husband and Wife, 485<sup>8</sup>
- Green, T. H. Prolegomena to Ethics, 482<sup>8</sup>
- Gustafson, A. C.; J. Foundation of Death, 489<sup>1</sup>
- Guyau, M. J. La morale anglaise contemporaine, 473<sup>8</sup>
- Hale, E. E.** What Career, 485<sup>8</sup>
- Hamerton, P. G. Intellectual Life, 485<sup>8</sup>
- Quest of Happiness, 491<sup>8</sup>
- Happiness, 491<sup>8</sup>
- Hartmann, Eduard von. Philosophy of the Unconscious, 491<sup>1</sup>
- Hegel, G.; W.; F. The Family, 484<sup>1</sup>
- Philosophy of Right, 481<sup>1</sup>, 485<sup>1</sup>
- Helps, Sir Arthur. Fiction, 487<sup>8</sup>
- Hibben, J. G. Relation of Ethics to Jurisprudence, 472<sup>8</sup>
- Higginson, T. W. Concerning All of Us, 488<sup>8</sup>
- Hilty, Karl. Happiness, 488<sup>4</sup>
- Histories, 473<sup>8</sup>-74<sup>8</sup>
- Hobbes, Thomas. Elements of Law, 477<sup>8</sup>
- Hodgson, S. H. Theory of Practice, 479<sup>1</sup>
- Höfding, Harald. Ethik, 480<sup>8</sup>
- Holland, T. E. Laws as Rules of Human Action, 472<sup>8</sup>
- Hubbard, Elbert. Message to Garcia, 486<sup>1</sup>
- Hubbard, G. H. Ethics of Speculation, 486<sup>1</sup>
- Hume, David. Philosophical Works, 478<sup>8</sup>
- Husband and wife, duties of, 485<sup>8</sup>
- Huxley, T. H. Romanes Lecture 1893, 471<sup>8</sup>-72<sup>1</sup>
- Hyde W. D. Dress, 488<sup>8</sup>
- Practical Ethics, 489<sup>8</sup>
- Society, 489<sup>8</sup>
- Idealists**, early, 481<sup>1</sup>; nineteenth century, 481<sup>8</sup>-83<sup>8</sup>
- Intuitionism, 474<sup>8</sup>-77<sup>1</sup>
- Janet, Paul.** Elements of Morals, 491<sup>1</sup>
- Promises and Contracts, 487<sup>8</sup>
- Theory of Morals, 476<sup>8</sup>-77<sup>1</sup>
- Jodl, Friedrich. Geschichte der Ethik in der Neueren Philosophie, 473<sup>8</sup>
- Kant, Immanuel.** Critique of Practical Reason, 475<sup>8</sup>
- Kelly, Edmond. Problem of Education, 492<sup>1</sup>
- Labor**, 487<sup>8</sup>
- Laurie, S. S. Ethica, 476<sup>1</sup>
- Law and ethics, 472<sup>8</sup>
- Lecky, W. E. H. History of European Morals, 473<sup>1</sup>, 487<sup>8</sup>
- Moral Compromise in the Law, 486<sup>8</sup>
- Lee, F. R. Textbook of Temperance, 489<sup>8</sup>
- Leffingwell, Albert. Vivisection Question, 492<sup>8</sup>
- Legal ethics, 486<sup>8</sup>
- Liddon, H. P. Moral Groundwork of Clerical Training, 486<sup>8</sup>
- Locke, John. Philosophical Works, 478<sup>1</sup>
- Lotze, R. H. Outlines of Practical Philosophy, 483<sup>1</sup>

- Lubbock, Sir John. Pleasures of Life, 491<sup>1</sup>
- Luther, Martin. Can Soldiers be Christians?, 484<sup>1</sup>
- MacCunn, John. Ethics of Citizenship, 483<sup>1</sup>
- Mackenzie, J. S. The Family, 484<sup>1</sup>  
—Introduction to Social Philosophy, 482<sup>1</sup>-83<sup>1</sup>, 489<sup>1</sup>  
—Manual of Ethics, 471<sup>1</sup>
- Mackenzie, W. D. Ethics of Gambling, 486<sup>1</sup>
- Mallock, W. H. Labour and the Popular Welfare, 487<sup>4</sup>
- Mandeville, Bernard. Fable of the Bees, 477<sup>4</sup>
- Marriage and divorce, 484<sup>1</sup>-85<sup>1</sup>
- Martineau, James. Types of Ethical Theory, 476<sup>1</sup>
- Masters and servants, 485<sup>1</sup>
- Medical ethics, 486<sup>4</sup>
- Mill, J. S. Utilitarianism, 478<sup>1</sup>
- Mitchell, S. W. Doctor and Patient, 486<sup>4</sup>
- Morselli, E. A. Suicide, 492<sup>1</sup>
- Moxom, P. S. Ethics of Amusements, 487<sup>1</sup>
- Muirhead, J. H. Elements of Ethics, 471<sup>1</sup>, 483<sup>4</sup>
- Novel reading, 487<sup>1</sup>
- Oliphant, James. Ethics of Gambling, 486<sup>1</sup>-87<sup>1</sup>
- Opium, 490<sup>1</sup>
- Paget, Sir James. Vivisection, 492<sup>1</sup>-93<sup>1</sup>
- Paley, William. Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy, 478<sup>4</sup>
- Palmer, G. H. Ethics and Religion, 473<sup>1</sup>  
—Glory of the Imperfect, 471<sup>1</sup>
- Paulsen, Friedrich. System of Ethics, 483<sup>4</sup>  
—Veracity, 488<sup>1</sup>
- Peace and war, 484<sup>1</sup>
- Pessimism, 491<sup>1</sup>
- Philanthropy, 489<sup>1</sup>
- Plato. Dialogues, 477<sup>1</sup>
- Political economy and ethics, 472<sup>1</sup>
- Porter, Noah. Elements of Moral Science, 476<sup>1</sup>
- Press, the, 492<sup>1</sup>
- Price, Richard. Review of the Principal Questions and Difficulties in Morals, 475<sup>1</sup>
- Professional ethics, 485<sup>1</sup>-87<sup>1</sup>
- Prohibition, 489<sup>1</sup>
- Public officers, duties, 483<sup>1</sup>
- Reid, Thomas. Philosophical Works, 475<sup>1</sup>-76<sup>1</sup>  
Religion and ethics, 472<sup>1</sup>-73<sup>1</sup>
- Royce, Josiah. Religious Aspect of Philosophy, 482<sup>1</sup>
- Ruemelin, Gustav. Politics and the Moral Law, 484<sup>4</sup>
- Salt, H. S. Animals' Rights, 490<sup>4</sup>
- Santayana, George. Sense of Beauty, 471<sup>1</sup>
- Schaff, Philip. Church and State in the United States, 483<sup>1</sup>-84<sup>1</sup>
- Schopenhauer, Arthur. On Suicide, 492<sup>4</sup>
- Schurman, J. G. Ethical Import of Darwinism, 472<sup>1</sup>
- Servants, 485<sup>1</sup>
- Sexual ethics, 487<sup>1</sup>-88<sup>1</sup>
- Shaftesbury, 3d earl of, *see* Cooper, A. A.
- Sharp, F. C. Aesthetic Element in Morality, 471<sup>1</sup>
- Sidgwick, Henry. Methods of Ethics, 478<sup>1</sup>-79<sup>1</sup>  
—Outlines of the History of Ethics, 473<sup>1</sup>-74<sup>1</sup>
- Simcox, Edith. Natural Law, 480<sup>4</sup>
- Sniles, Samuel. Men of Business, 486<sup>1</sup>  
—Self-help, 490<sup>1</sup>
- Smith, Adam. Theory of Moral Sentiments, 475<sup>4</sup>
- Smyth, Newman. Christian Ethics, 474<sup>1</sup>
- Social Ethics, 488<sup>1</sup>
- Social obligations, 489<sup>4</sup>
- Sorley, W. R. On the Ethics of Naturalism, 482<sup>4</sup>
- Speculation, 486<sup>1</sup>

Spencer, Herbert. Data of Ethics, 479<sup>b</sup>  
 ————Ethics of Social Life, 488<sup>b</sup>  
 Spinoza, Benedict. Oeuvres, 481<sup>1</sup>  
 State ethics, 483<sup>a</sup>–84<sup>a</sup>  
 Stephen, Leslie. History of English Thought in the 18th Century, 474<sup>2</sup>  
 ————Science of Ethics, 480<sup>1</sup>  
 Stewart, Dugald. Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers of Man, 476<sup>2</sup>  
 Suicide, 492<sup>2</sup>  
 Sully, James. Pessimism, 491<sup>b</sup>  
 Sumner, Charles. True Grandeur of Nations, 484<sup>b</sup>  
 Sunday question, 492<sup>b</sup>  
  
 Temperance, 489<sup>b</sup>  
 Theater, 487<sup>a</sup>  
 Theories, 474<sup>a</sup>–83<sup>a</sup>  
 Thwing, C. F. & Butler, Mrs C. F. The Family and the Church, 488<sup>1</sup>  
 Tobacco, 489<sup>b</sup>  
 Tolstoi, L. N. *count.* Master and Man, 485<sup>7</sup>  
 Toynbee, Arnold. Ideal Relation of Church and State, 484<sup>2</sup>

Trueblood, B. F. Federation of the World, 484<sup>b</sup>  
 Tyndall, John. The Sabbath, 492<sup>7</sup>  
 Utilitarianism, 477<sup>a</sup>–79<sup>a</sup>  
 Veracity, 488<sup>b</sup>  
 Vivisection, 492<sup>a</sup>–93  
 Watson, John. Christianity and Idealism, 473<sup>2</sup>  
 Waugh, Benjamin. Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 491<sup>1</sup>  
 Wealth and rank, 488<sup>b</sup>  
 Wedgwood, Julia. The Moral Ideal, 474<sup>2</sup>  
 Wheeler, E. J. Prohibition, 489<sup>b</sup>  
 Whewell, William. Elements of Morality, 476<sup>b</sup>  
 Wilks, Samuel. Ethics of Vivisection, 493<sup>2</sup>  
 Wright, C. D. Relation of Political Economy to the Labor Question, 472<sup>7</sup>  
 Wundt, Wilhelm. Ethical Systems, 474<sup>a</sup>  
 ————Facts of the Moral Life, 474<sup>a</sup>•  
 ————Principles of Morality, 480<sup>1</sup>

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 96

BIBLIOGRAPHY 39

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1904

WITH NOTES

PAGE	PAGE
Prefatory note.....	503
Reference books.....	505
Ethics.....	505
Religion.....	505
Sociology.....	506
Education.....	508
Costume.....	509
Language.....	509
Natural science.....	510
Useful arts.....	511
Fine arts.....	513
Music.....	515
Amusements and sports.....	515
Poetry.....	516
Drama.....	516
Essays, history of literature, etc.	517
Humor.....	519
Description and travel.....	519
History of foreign countries....	523
American history.....	524
Biography.....	524
Fiction.....	528
Juvenile books.....	533
Biography.....	535
Fiction.....	536
Comparative table.....	538
Author index.....	539



# New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

**Bulletin 96**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY 39**

**A SELECTION FROM THE**

**BEST BOOKS OF 1904**

**WITH NOTES**

---

## **PREFATORY NOTE**

### *To the Librarian*

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in the United States in 1904, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are marked: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 more marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books.

The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a book at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make the town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased. *Decimal Classification* numbers as used in the State Library are prefixed as a guide to libraries using this system. For convenience of libraries wishing to use them, Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are given in note type; also references to reviews.

The following from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903, applies equally to New York:

Look at books before buying them, if possible. Advertisements and reviews are both untrustworthy, especially where any library's special needs are to be considered.

Information about importing books, secondhand books, and even about new books which are under consideration, is always cheerfully given, when asked, by the larger libraries in the State.

Do not buy encyclopedias while in process of publication. They are aggravations until complete, and can always be bought more cheaply than they are at first offered a few months after publication. Read Eugene Field's story of the "Cyclopedy," and take warning. The same rule holds as to all subscription books. Avoid them. Shun books in parts. They cost more than they are worth to a library. They turn up in secondhand stores a few months after completion at low prices. Deluded purchasers find them white elephants and sell them. *Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies*, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need.

Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries, and some of these books are not recommended for school use, it will also be of much service to schools. Almost all the list is available. Any book under the heading "Juvenile" may be bought for academic libraries. But there are some books of fiction found here which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers, yet have not enough positive value, either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase by the school.

MELVIL DEWEY

*Director*

*Albany, June 30, 1905*

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016     **a A. L. A. Catalog**, 8000 Volumes for a Popular Library.  
           2 pt. pt1, Classed; pt2, Dictionary.  
           Gov't Print. Off., free to libraries; others 50c
- 4-32506-7   Based on *Catalogue of A. L. A. Library 1893*, but greatly revised  
 and enlarged, with descriptive notes on large proportion of titles.  
 Follows *Decimal Classification*, *Expansive Classification* numbers  
 being added in dictionary list.
- 305     **Strong, Josiah, ed.** Social Progress. Baker & T. \$1 n
- 4-9258     Yearbook of information and statistics on economic, social,  
 industrial and religious conditions, including annual survey by compe-  
 tent authorities of social progress of leading nations. Volume for  
 1905 fuller and more comprehensive.  
           Dial, 38:326; Arena, 31:663
- 310     **c Hopkins, A. A. & Bond, A. R. comp.** Scientific Ameri-  
           can Reference Book. Munn \$1.50
- 4-30978    Compact handbook of descriptive and statistical material relating  
 to trade, industries, patents, education, international institutions,  
 transportation, armies, navies, government, population, mathematics,  
 mechanics, chemistry, etc. Tables and graphic representations.
- 780.3     **Grove, Sir George.** Dictionary of Music and Musicians;  
           ed. by J. A. F. Maitland. New ed. enl. 5v. v. 1.  
           Macmillan \$5 n
- 4-33126    A-E. Invaluable to amateur and professional. Follows general  
 plan of original ed. (1879) bringing to date (1904) both in names  
 included and authorities cited. Many articles entirely rewritten,  
 but material still valuable carefully preserved. Added illustrations  
 and 20 mediocre portraits.  
           Ath. 1904, 2:914; Dial, 38:310 (Upton); Nation, 79:463; Spec.  
           93:740
- 808.8     **b Granger, Edith, comp.** Index to Poetry and Recita-  
           tions. McClurg \$5 n
- 4-24547    Valuable timesaver. Indexes 369 collections of poetry, recitations,  
 orations, dialogues etc., in three alphabets, by title, author and first  
 line. Appendix groups selections for Arbor day, Christmas, Lin-  
 coln's birthday, material on noted people, dialogues, pantomimes,  
 parodies etc.

## ETHICS

- 173     **Wagner, Charles.** By the Fireside. McClure \$1 n
- 4-8571     Plea for family spirit and a realization of the highest possibilities  
 in the family relation.  
           Bookman, 19:275

## RELIGION

See also Juvenile, p. 533

- 222.11    **Peters, J. P.** Early Hebrew Story. (Crown Theo-  
           logical Lib.) Putnam \$1.25 n
- 4-22966    Bond lectures at Bangor Theological Seminary.  
 General readers unable to concentrate their attention on minute  
 archeological studies, will find here virtually all they need. The tone  
 is free, reverent and wholesome. *Athenaeum* 1904, 2:692  
           Nation, 79:416; Spec. 93:228



- 232**      **b McConnell, S. D.** Christ.      Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 4-6096      An effort to reestimate the person and work of Jesus. Will arouse the interest and respect of every man who values transparent sincerity and unhesitating candor. If the reader will restrain his natural desire to take up the gage frequently flung at him, he will find the book full of moral stimulus. *Outlook* 76, 1:895  
             Arena, 32:327; Independent, 57:1091
- 266**      **Speer, R. E.** Missions and Modern History. 2v.      Revell \$4 n  
 4-32680      Historical study of influence of Christianity, direct and indirect, on development of thought and political events in India, China, Japan, Armenia, the Philippines, Latin America.  
             Nation, 79:478
- 268**      **c Peloubet, F. N.** Front Line of the Sunday-school Movement.      Wilde \$1  
 5-2410      Practical, giving more specific advice as to plan and methods of work than Burton & Mathews' discussion of *Principles and Ideals for the Sunday School* or Mead's comprehensive exhibit of *Modern Methods in Sunday School Work*. Courses of study are laid out in two books published by Univ. of Chicago Press 1904, *Outline of a Bible School Curriculum*, by G. W. Pease, and, for younger classes only, *Introduction to the Bible for Teachers of Children*, by G. L. Chamberlain (220).

## SOCIOLOGY

See also Reference books, p. 505

- 301**      **c Shaler, N. S.** The Neighbor; the Natural History of Human Contacts.      Houghton \$1.40 n  
 4-9148      Points out causes of race antipathy specially in cases of Jew and negro, and endeavors to show how it may be overcome.  
             Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:135; Nation, 78:416; Outlook, 77:381
- 325.26**      **Page, T: N.** The Negro; the Southerner's Problem.      Scribner \$1.25 n  
 4-34917      Essays, discussing from Southern viewpoint slavery and its results, lynching, disfranchisement, the race question, etc. See also Murphy's *Problems of the Present South*, p. 522  
             Dial, 38:315 (W. E. B. DuBois)
- 325.73**      **a Brandenburg, Broughton.** Imported Americans.      Stokes \$1.60  
 4-28237      Sociologic study. Author and wife lived among Italians of New York East side, went to Italy in steerage, lived in Sicilian peasant family and returned as emigrants. Illustrations from photographs.  
             The most interesting and important study yet made (1904) of present day immigration into the United States. *Annals of Amer. Acad. of Political and Social Science*, 25:125  
             Lit. W. 35:375
- 331.8**      **Roberts, Peter.** Anthracite Coal Communities.      Macmillan \$3.50 n  
 4-3603      Study of social and moral conditions among 26 nationalities employed in Pennsylvania mining towns. Maps and photographic illustrations.

- 2-20192 A work of the same judicious, thoroughgoing quality that we find in Booth's *Life and Labour of the People in London*. F. H. Giddings, *Polit. Sci. Q.* 19:519  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:152; Dial, 37:240 (Henderson); Jour. of Polit. Econ. 12:567 (Virtue); Nation, 78:474
- 331.86 Kellor, F. A. Out of Work: a Study of Employment Agencies. Putnam \$1.25 n
- 4-32737 Contribution to problem of domestic service. Reports investigations in New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Chicago and reveals many abuses. Author and eight assistants visited offices both as employers and employees. Suggests remedies.  
Amer. Jour. of Soc. 10:558 (Henderson); Critic, 46:279; Dial, 38:156
- 332.1 c Fiske, A. K. The Modern Bank. (Appleton's Bus. Ser.) Appleton \$1.50 n
- 4-3601 Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies, etc.  
Nation, 78:318
- 338.8 Montague, G. H. Trusts of To-day. McClure \$1.20 n
- 4-7543 Impartial statement of the economics and evils of trusts, history of antitrust legislation and consideration of possible statutory remedies. *Pittsburgh*
- 4-7544 Moody's *Truth about Trusts*, Moody \$2, is valuable for reference. It briefly states and analyzes conditions of over 400 active American trusts.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 24:387, 389.
- 338.8 b Tarbell, I. M. History of the Standard Oil Company. McClure \$5 n
- 4-35331 Valuable contribution to knowledge concerning development and methods of this great monopoly. Open-minded as to facts, but bases condemnation on assumptions not yet generally granted in business world. Published in *McClure's Magazine*, except appendix 100p.  
Atlantic, 95:414 (G. H. Montague); Dial, 38:313; Nation, 80:15; Outlook, 79:394
- 339 c Hunter, Robert. Poverty. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 4-32745 Study of causes, extent and rapid increase of poverty in American cities, with some practical suggestions for improved conditions. By New York settlement worker.  
Critic, 46:90; Dial, 38:155; Econ. Jour. 15:97 (Bosanquet); Nation, 80:70; Yale R. 14:86
- 352 Steffens, J. L. The Shame of the Cities. McClure \$1.20 n
- 4-7545 Scathing indictment of municipal corruption in six American cities. Concludes that the business man's use of politics for personal advantage is the root of the evil. Reprinted from *McClure's Magazine*.  
Bookman, 19:302; Nation, 79:159; Current Lit. 36:599 (J. W. Chadwick)
- 352 Wilcox, D. F. The American City: a Problem in Democracy. (Citizens' Lib.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

- 4-13651 Devoted mainly to analysis of conditions of city life and changes needed to bring individual to responsibility for government. Two chapters on administrative questions.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:137; Dial, 37:167 (Zueblin); Nation, 79:186
- 352.073 Goodnow, F. J. City Government in the United States. (Amer. State Ser.) Century \$1.25 n
- 4-26899 Considers nature and development of cities, relation to state, popular control, council, executive, administration of charities, corrections, schools, public works, finance, police department.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 25:348
- 353 c Cleveland, Grover. Presidential Problems.  
Century \$1.80 n
- 4-27679 Discusses four important issues of his administration: independence of executive; Chicago strike of 1894; bond issues; Venezuelan boundary controversy.  
Lit. W. 35:320; Nation, 79:375
- 360 Henderson, C. R. Modern Methods of Charity.  
Macmillan \$3.50 n
- 4-34918 Comprehensive account of the various systems of relief, public and private, in principal countries of world. Bibliography.  
Dial, 38:269
- 361 c Barton, Clara. The Story of the Red Cross.  
Appleton \$1 n
- 4-16175 Early history and account of relief work accomplished in war and disaster during past 25 years.  
Lit. W. 35:253.
- 361 c Devine, E. T. The Principles of Relief.  
Macmillan \$2 n
- 4-29696 Discusses principles which should control in giving aid, presents instructive typical cases, sketches some aspects of English and American plans, and describes action in sudden disasters as Chicago fire, Johnstown flood, etc.  
A distinct contribution to the literature of scientific philanthropy. Point of view constructive. . . Both for practical worker and scientific student, the authoritative work. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 25:143
- 385 c Spearman, F. H. The Strategy of Great Railroads.  
Scribner \$1.50 n
- 4-32771 Popular account of origin and management of principal American systems. 11 maps of territory served.  
Ath. 1905, 1:629; Dial, 38:196; Nation, 80:39
- 396 Richardson, B. J. The Woman Who Spends.  
Whitcomb \$1 n
- 4-32175 Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world and urges them to a sense of responsibility in use of money.

## EDUCATION

See also Juvenile, p. 533

- 370.4 b Briggs, Le B. R. Routine and Ideals. Houghton \$1 n
- 4-32311 College and school addresses and essays, emphasizing necessity of thorough drill, constrained by inspiring ideals.  
Nation, 79:528

- 370.4     **Wilson, E. C.** *Pedagogues and Parents.* Holt \$1.25 n  
 4-33207     Suggestive discussion, leavened by humor and good sense, of present educational methods. Written by a parent, for parents.
- 371.94     **a Washington, B. T.** *Working with the Hands; being a Sequel to "Up from Slavery."* Doubleday \$1.50 n  
 4-12107     Rightly called "Working with the Hands" rather than "Story of Tuskegee." The principle is larger than the institution and he tells something of its wider application. *Dial*, 37:65  
*Nation*, 78:502
- 372.1     **a Martin, E. S.** *The Luxury of Children and some other Luxuries.* Harper \$1.75 n  
 4-30171     Essays, light and humorous but based on solid truths, maintaining that children are "a gilt edged security" netting entertainment, stimulation and the highest satisfaction.  
*Dial*, 37:425; *Nation*, 79:467
- 374     **Davidson, Thomas.** *The Education of the Wage-earners.* Ginn 75c  
 4-25704     Account of author's practical experiment in attempt to solve the problem of education among breadwinners of East side of New York. Chapters by editor on life and philosophy of author and continued success of movement since his death.  
*Nation*, 79:524
- 374     **c Lorimer, G. H.** *Old Gorgon Graham: More Letters from a Self-made Merchant to his Son.* Doubleday \$1.50  
 4-22860     Continues advice of the *Self-made Merchant to his Son* in business and domestic affairs.  
*Ath.* 1905, 1:207; *Bookman*, 20:157
- 376.873     **Crawford, M. C.** *The College Girl of America and the Institutions Which Make Her What She Is.* Page \$1.50  
 4-30600     Account of history, government, aims, spirit, athletics and social life of principal women's colleges. Several chapters on coeducational and smaller southern colleges. Photographic illustrations.  
*Lit. W.* 35:376

## COSTUME

- 391     **McClellan, Elisabeth.** *Historic Dress in America, 1607-1800.* Jacobs \$10 n  
 4-33115     Less entertaining reading than Mrs Earle's *Two Centuries of Costume in America, 1620-1820*, 1903, \$5n., but more sumptuously illustrated by colored plates, drawings, halftones and photographic reproductions, and specially valuable for reference use. Text drawn from letters, journals, advertisements and other original sources. Glossary and list of authorities.  
*Nation*, 79:507

## LANGUAGE

- 407     **Jespersen, Otto.** *How to Teach a Foreign Language.* Macmillan 90c n

- 5-2094 Short, practical work by Danish philologist, admirably translated. Advocates "direct" or "natural" method. Rich in pedagogic suggestions.  
Ath. 1904, 2:349; Nation, 78:309
- 421.5 *b* Lounsbury, T: R. The Standard of Pronunciation in English. Harper \$1.50 n
- 4-6077 Professor Lounsbury writes entertainingly and from fulness of knowledge on progress of change in pronunciation, and demonstrates that no permanent standard exists.  
Dial, 36:400; Lit. W. 35:104; Nation, 78:337

## NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 534

- 533.6 Santos-Dumont, Alberto. My Air-ships. Century \$1.40 n
- 4-6766 Clear, interesting recital of author's experiences and triumphs as builder and navigator of air ships. Photographic illustrations and diagrams.  
Sufficiently technical to be accurate, but not at all abstruse.  
Dial, 36:304 *Literary World*, 35:138
- 546 *c* Strutt, R. J. The Becquerel Rays and the Properties of Radium. Longmans \$2.40 n
- 5-6000 Clear, concise presentation of question of relationship between electricity and matter. Within grasp of average college student.
- 4-34929 Righi's *Modern Theory of Physical Phenomena; Radio-activity, Ions, Electrons*, Macmillan \$1.10n., (530) is somewhat more popular and
- 4-33383 Rutherford's *Radio-activity*, Macmillan \$3.50n., (53) is the most valuable treatise for advanced students.  
Strutt, Nation, 80:100; Nature, 71:172; Rutherford, Ath. 1904, 1:657; Spec. 93:257
- 551 Russell, I. C. North America. (Appleton's World Ser.) Appleton \$2.50 n
- 4-14166 Concerned chiefly with physical geography, and with distribution of plants and animals. Appended chapters on geology and aborigines. Bibliographies, maps and diagrams.  
Nation, 79:83; Dial, 37:92; Lit. W. 35:217; Ath. 1904, 2:877
- 582 McFarland, J. H. Getting Acquainted with the Trees. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 4-10911 A tree lover's chatty information, not a handbook. Its profuse and unusually beautiful photographic illustrations stimulate interest and observation. Published in *Outlook*.  
Dial, 36:375; Nation, 78:371
- 584.15 *b* Niles, G. G. Bog-trotting for Orchids. Putnam \$2.50 n
- 4-10080 Interesting sketches of rambles in search of orchids, mainly in the Hoosac valley, with much information on other plants of the region. Appendix on New England orchids. Admirable illustrations, 24 being colored.  
Dial, 36:356; Nation, 78:371; Sat. Rev. 99:316

- 590      *b* Roberts, C: G: D. The Watchers of the Trails.  
Page \$2
- 4-14594      Fascinating stories of brute heroes, in which the tragedy of eternal warfare among the lower animals is vividly portrayed. Avowedly fiction, they are at the same time true, in that the material of which they are molded consists of facts. *Preface* Ath. 1905, 1:46; Lit. W. 35:161; Nation, 79:32
- 591.5      Sharp, D. L. Roof and Meadow. Century \$1.50 n
- 4-10458      Observations and reflections from city roof and near-by country fields. Birds chiefly, but also cats, squirrels, snakes and human beings are reported. Dial, 36:359
- 591.97      *a* Hornaday, W: T. The American Natural History. Scribner \$3.50 n
- 4-10958      Popular. Intended to bridge chasm between scientific "zoology" and the "nature studies" of grammar grades. Illustrated by 227 drawings. Dial, 36:360; Nation, 78:471
- 595.78      *c* Comstock, J: H: & A. B. How to Know the Butterflies of the Eastern United States. Appleton \$2.25 n
- 4-13626      Popular guide. Adapts scientific classification to use of beginners. Drawings and 45 colored illustrations from life. Clear and authoritative. Poetic quotations on butterflies interspersed. Dial, 36:374
- 598.2      Hoffmann, Ralph. Guide to the Birds of New England and Eastern New York. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 4-10460      More extensive than Chapman's *Bird-life*, describing over 250 species, but having only small text illustrations. More popular but less complete than Chapman's *Handbook*. A key for each season and full data as to appearance in the field give it special value for beginners.
- 2-239      4-10745
- 598.2      *c* Mathews, F. S. Field Book of Wild Birds and their Music. Putnam \$2 n
- 4-12229      Sketches of 82 New England birds, with 54 full-page illustrations, mainly colored. Easily first as a guide to bird song, the descriptions and notations, from many sources, being equally valuable and interesting. More useful for supplementary reading than as an identification book.

## USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 534

- 602      *b* Sanford, F. G. Art Crafts for Beginners. Century \$1.20 n
- 4-34559      Design, thin woodworking, pyrography, sheet metal work, leather work, bookbinding, simple pottery, basketry, beadwork. Rudimentary principles and simple problems. Illustrated by author's drawings and photographs. Nation, 79:436

- 608      **Doubleday, Russell.** Stories of Inventors.  
Doubleday \$1.25 n
- 4-22875      Popular account of wireless telegraphy, air ships, fast trains and steamboats, life-savers, automobiles, moving pictures, bridge builders, submarine boats, telephony, typesetting machines, artificial ice. Illustrated.  
Spec. 93:772
- 609      **Cochrane, C. H.** Modern Industrial Progress.  
Lippincott \$3 n
- 4-36154      Covers a bewildering diversity of subjects, from mining to flying, plowing to printing, transportation by horse to railway and automobile. Encyclopedic, but neither profound in treatment nor remarkable for accuracy. *Nation*, 80:191  
405 halftone illustrations.
- 613.71      **Sargent, D. A.** Health, Strength and Power.  
Caldwell \$1.75 n
- 4-27875      Discusses food, air, sleep, bathing, clothing, athletics. Describes and pictures 56 exercises without apparatus, giving definite advice as to fitness for men, women, young, old and middle aged. Author director of Harvard gymnasium.
- 630      **Powell, E. P.** The Country Home. (Country Home Lib.)  
McClure \$1.50 n
- 4-37012      Practical, pleasantly written advice on selecting a site, building, water supply, lawns, flowers and fruit and vegetable growing. Photographic illustrations.  
*Nation*, 79:522
- 633      **Hunt, T: F.** Cereals in America.      Judd \$1.75
- 4-37016      Treats structure, composition, varieties, climate, soil, cultural methods, enemies, harvesting, marketing, etc. Textbook, primarily, but useful to intelligent farmer. Author Cornell professor of agronomy.
- 641      **c Low, B. J.** French Home Cooking Adapted to the Use of American Households.      McClure \$1.20 n
- 4-34145      Chiefly meats, vegetables, soups, sauces, ragouts etc., with few sweets. Author French woman, long practically acquainted with American conditions. Fox's *Blue Grass Cook Book*, Fox \$1.500n., made up of recipes contributed by Southern housewives and varying much in detail of directions, has large number of sweet dishes and breads.  
*Nation*, 80:78
- 650.7      **Herrick, C. A.** Meaning and Practice of Commercial Education. (Macmillan's Commercial Ser.)  
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 4-22279      History of movement in Europe and America, defense of place and value in school system, sets of illustrative examination papers, bibliography. *Education*, 25:318
- 4-3739      Haskins's *Business Education and Accountancy*, Harper \$2n., in collected essays and addresses urges business training in college and university, dwelling specially on accountancy and banking.  
Herrick, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 25:349; Haskins, *Lit. W.* 35:105; *Dial*, 36:332

- 654.2 Story, A. T. *Story of Wireless Telegraphy.*  
Appleton \$1 n
- 4-22683 Historical, treating quite fully experiments before Marconi. Less  
2-9290 of technical explanation than Tunzelmann's *Wireless Telegraphy*,  
4-14872 1901 and Bubier's *A. B. C. of Wireless Telegraphy*, new ed. 1904.  
Ath. 1905, 1:179; Dial, 38:131
- 658 c Altmaier, C. L. *Commercial Correspondence and  
Postal Information.* (Macmillan's Commercial  
Ser.) Macmillan 75c n
- 4-17697 Detailed instruction in business letter-writing, with model forms  
and exercises based on a variety of conditions. Postal information  
very complete.
- 666.3 White, Mary. *How to Make Pottery.*  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 4-30169 Practical, detailed directions for the untrained worker, taking up  
clay, tools, glaze, the kiln, the wheel etc. Chapters on Indian and  
modern American pottery. Illustrated.  
Dial, 38:52
- 689 c Tinsley, L. R. *Practical and Artistic Basketry.*  
Kellogg \$1
- 4-3931 Elementary, prepared for manual training use. Deals with mate-  
rials and methods, and describes many weaves and stitches. Fully  
1-25462 illustrated. For full directions for making special articles see  
3-11168 White's *How to Make Baskets and More Baskets*, 1901-3, Doubleday  
\$1 n. each. Very full treatment of Indian basketry, historical,  
descriptive, illustrative and bibliographic, is given in Mason's  
*Aboriginal American Basketry* published in 19th Annual Report of  
United States National Museum, \$2.25 and republished in two  
4-34915 sumptuous volumes by Doubleday \$15.  
Mason, Nation, 80:219

## FINE ARTS

See also *Juv. enile*, p. 534

- 702 Froehlich, H. B. & Snow, B. E. *Text-books of Art  
Education.* Bk 1-5. Prang Educ. Co.  
bk 1 and 2, 25c ea. bk 3, 30c. bk 4 and 5, 45c ea.
- Short descriptive bits and suggestions in verse and prose, with  
simple illustrations in black and white and in color, which serve  
both for copy and illustration of principles of drawing and use of  
color. Books become more directly instructive as series proceeds.
- 708.4 Potter, M. K. *Art of the Louvre.* Page \$2 n
- 4-32673 For traveler and amateur. Brief history of palace, with descrip-  
tions and mainly quoted criticisms of oil paintings. Plans and about  
50 fair halftones.  
Acad. 68:34; Ath. 1905, 1:536; Lit. W. 35:375
- 709 Reinach, S. *Story of Art throughout the Ages.*  
Scribner \$2 n
- 4-37058 History of architecture, sculpture and painting. Remarkable com-  
pact, readable, broad in view, sagacious and illuminating in criticism.  
Nearly 600 very small, clear halftones. German title *Apollo*.  
Dial, 38:202; Nation, 80:58



- 709.453 Pauli, Gustav.** Venice. (Famous Art Cities)  
(Grevel 4/) Scribner \$1.50 n
- 4-32672** After brief summary of history, devoted to description of architecture, sculpture and painting. Profuse and excellent halftones. No. 2 of useful series of art guides translated from the German, No. 1 being Engelmann's *Pompeii*.
- 4-7317** Pauli, Nation 79:9; Engelmann, Nation 78:351; Ath. 1904, 2:388
- 712 Skinner, C: M.** Little Gardens: How to Beautify City Yards and Small Country Spaces.  
Appleton \$1.25 n
- 4-13622** Sensible instruction on beautifying city dooryards and small country spaces. Working diagrams and photographs.  
Dial, 36:357
- 716 c Thomas, Mrs R. F. (Mrs Theodore Thomas).** Our Mountain Garden. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 4-11546** Practical in garden counsel, and charming in its incidental revelation of the spirit of their New Hampshire summer home.  
Dial, 36:356
- 730 c Sturgis, Russell.** The Appreciation of Sculpture.  
Baker & T. \$1.50 n
- 4-27687** Attempts to help general readers to discern the qualities which command admiration in the best ancient and modern sculpture. 64 halftones.  
Dial, 37:315; Nation, 79:508
- 735 Caffin, C: H:** American Masters of Sculpture.  
Doubleday \$3 n
- 3-29875** Appreciations of 11 living sculptors, with essays on the decorative and ideal motives; 30 halftone plates. Libraries should have Taft's comprehensive *History of American Sculpture* (1903) but may well add this fuller treatment of contemporaries.  
Caffin, Bookman, 19:67; Dial, 36:151
- 741 Baldry, A. L.** Holbein. (Drawings by Great Masters)  
Scribner \$2.50 n
- Short introduction and 48 excellent plates, mainly of portraits from Windsor collection.  
Ath. 1904, 2:882; Dial, 37:426
- 741 Barritt, Leon.** How to Draw. Harper \$2 n
- 4-33593** Sets forth in simple, practical way the basic principles of illustration. Working studies and many reproductions of news and fiction illustrations, cartoons and comics by well known draftsmen.
- 746 Goldenberg, S: L.** Lace, its Origin and History.  
Brentano \$1.50 n
- 5-77** Simple, comprehensive aid to judgment of lace, primarily for commercial purposes. Alphabetical arrangement by varieties described. Excellent illustrations. Moore's more sumptuous *Lace Book*, Stokes \$5n., is historical in treatment, giving interesting associations, with 70 examples, including portraits.  
Dial, 37:427; Nation, 80:158
- 4-33228**

- 746 White, Mary.** How to Do Beadwork. Doubleday \$1 n  
 4-13300 Clear and simple directions for making chains, belts, bags, purses, candle shades and other articles, by stringing, sewing, knitting, crocheting or handloom weaving.
- 759.2 Watts, G: F:** Pictures by George Frederick Watts.  
 (Newnes' Art Lib.) Warne \$1.25  
 64 fair reproductions, 24 p. text, comprising biographic sketch by W. K. West and essay on his art by Romualdo Pantini. Desirable supplement if library has already Bateman's *G. F. Watts, R. A.*, Bell's Miniature Ser. Macmillan 50c. A folio containing 23 much better reproductions with unimportant introduction and poetic selections for each plate is published by Fox, Duffield & Co. \$5n., reviewed, *Dial*, 37:372.
- 778 Brownell, L. W.** Photography for the Sportsman Naturalist. (Amer. Sportsman Lib.)  
 Macmillan \$2 n  
 4-34110 Instructs in art of photographing wild life of woods, fields and streams in natural surroundings. Chapters on camera, telephoto-graphic lens and dark room. Many reproductions.

## MUSIC

See also Reference books, p. 505 Biography, p. 524 and Juvenile biography, p. 535

- 780.97 c Elson, L: C:** History of American Music.  
 Macmillan \$5 n  
 4-6948 From beginnings to date (1904). Religious beginnings, musical organizations, orchestra, opera, chorus, national and folk music, composers, women in music, musical education, criticism, etc. Many portraits and illustrations.  
*Nation*, 78:276; *Dial*, 36:396; *Ath.* 1904, 2:129
- 782.2 Aldrich, Richard.** A Guide to Parsifal. Ditson \$1  
 4-29219 Popular; treats origin, story, music. Perhaps best guide for non-musical person wishing to prepare for performance. Principal themes, and illustrations from stage settings.  
*Nation*, 79:376
- 785.1 Weingartner, Felix.** The Symphony since Beethoven.  
 Ditson \$1  
 4-26135 A distinguished German conductor's brief critical comments on work of Haydn, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Brahms, Bruckner, Tschaiakowsky, Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss, Mahler.

## AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 535

- 790 b Kingsland. Mrs Florence (Mrs Burton Kingsland).**  
 The Book of Indoor and Outdoor Games.  
 Doubleday \$1.50 n  
 4-22685 Excellent collection for all ages and occasions, with suggestions for special days, dinners, dances, tableaux and wedding anniversaries. Games mainly with apparatus.
- 5-5983 Benson's Book of Indoor Games for Young People of all Ages,**  
 Lippincott \$1.50, contains children's games, card games, puzzles, con-juring and directions for making simple toys. Illustrated.

- 791      **Lewis, A. J.** "Prof. Hoffmann" *pseud.* Later Magic.  
Dutton \$2 n
- 4-2983      Up to date (1904) methods, and tricks with tables, wands, watches, rings, handkerchiefs, colors, flags, gloves, eggs, hats etc. Chapters on conjurer's dress and appliances.
- 796      **Barbour, R. H.** Book of School and College Sports.  
Appleton \$1.75 n
- 4-14234      Describes American football, baseball, track and field athletics, lacross, ice hockey, lawn tennis, with rules, vocabularies and records. Appendix gives Harvard-Yale agreement. Illustrated.  
Lit. W. 35:197

## POETRY

*See also* Juvenile, p. 535

- 811.49      **Van Dyke, H: J.** Music, and other Poems.  
Scribner \$1 n
- 4-27864      Delicate and graceful in workmanship, the expression of a refined and sensitive poetic instinct rather than the outpourings of a creative mind. *W. M. Payne in Dial*, 33:17  
Lamp, 29:450; Lit. W. 35:372; Nation, 79:440
- 821.04      **a Child, F. J. comp.** English and Scottish Popular Ballads. Cambridge ed.  
Houghton \$3
- 4-13303      300 of the 305 ballads in Professor Child's 10 v. collection are here represented by at least one version, with short introduction. Notes, list of sources, glossary and index.  
Critic, 45:479
- 821.08      **c Page, C. H. ed.** British Poets of the Nineteenth Century.  
Sanborn \$2
- 4-26912      Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, the Brownings, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne. Valuable both to small libraries, unable to afford these poets in full, and to students for reference lists comprising selected editions, biography, criticism, tributes in verse and cited bibliographies.  
Nation, 79:356
- 821.08      **Pertwee, Ernest, comp.** Reciter's Treasury of Verse.  
Dutton \$1.50 n
- Serious and humorous selections from about 150 authors, nearly five sixths being British. Introductory essay on the art of speaking. Standard of selection high.  
Nation, 79:245

## DRAMA

- 812.49      **Aldrich, T: B.** Judith of Bethulia. Houghton \$1 n
- 4-34550      This play, written for Miss Nance O'Neill, is in part a dramatization of author's narrative poem, *Judith and Holofernes*.  
Bookman, 21:101; Critic, 46:73; Dial, 38:48; Nation, 80:73

- 822.8**     *c* **Phillips, Stephen.** The Sin of David.  
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 4-28979**     Of high literary quality. A modern version of the old Hebrew story of David, Uriah and Bathsheba. Scene, England during Cromwellian wars.  
Ath. 1905, 1:155; Bookman, 20:554; Critic, 46:91; Dial, 38:47; Nation, 80:72; Spec. 93:837

## ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

*See also* Reference books, p. 505

- 801**        **Payne, W: M.** *ed.* American Literary Criticism.  
(Wampum Lib.) Longmans \$1.40 n
- 4-25688**     Critical extracts from R. H. Dana, Ripley, Emerson, Poe, Margaret Fuller, Lowell, Whitman, Whipple, Stedman, Howells, Lanier, Henry James, with introduction on development of American criticism. Other volumes of series represent, by examples in chronologic sequence, the development of American familiar verse and short stories.  
Dial, 38:14; Nation, 79:443
- 808**        **Jordan, M. . A.** Correct Writing and Speaking.  
(Woman's Home Lib.) Barnes \$1 n
- 4-31067**     Discusses standards, expression in speech and writing, speaking and singing, prose, poetry, spelling, handwriting, grammar, use of the dictionary. Short bibliography. Author professor of English at Smith College.
- 808.5**      **Laycock, Craven & Scales, R. L.** Argumentation and Debate.  
Macmillan \$1.10 n
- 4-24488**     Manual for teachers and students. Discusses principles applicable alike to written and spoken discourse, treating oral argument most fully. Illustrated by fresh and excellent examples.  
Nation, 79:377
- 809**        **Ker, W. P.** The Dark Ages. (Periods of Europ. Lit.)  
Scribner \$1.50 n
- 4-27335**     By wise selection, lucid exposition and occasional happy characterization, maintains interest even for those prepared to find the Dark Ages pretty dull and unprofitable. *Nation*, 80:382  
Dial, 37:172; Sat. R. 98:237
- 811.4**      *c* **Rittenhouse, J. B.** The Younger American Poets.  
Little \$1.50 n
- 4-32306**     Critical study and appreciation, with selections from works, of 18 American poets born since 1850. Portraits and biographical index.  
Critic, 46:380
- 814.41**     *c* **Burroughs, John.** Far and Near. Houghton \$1.10 n
- 4-30580**     Wild life around author's cabin in the Catskills, a trip to Alaska and a February in Jamaica.  
Dial, 38:19; Nation, 79:445; Spec. 94:223

- 814.49 Colby, F. M.** *Imaginary Obligations.* Dodd \$1.20 n  
 4-26102 Short, discursive essays touching on literary and educational matters, social relations, the theater, etc.  
 He has humor of a very pleasant sort. His writing suggests good talk. *Munroe Smith* in *Bookman*, 20:368  
*Critic*, 45:569; *Dial*, 38:20
- 814.49 b Deland, Mrs M. W. C.** *The Common Way.*  
 Harper \$1.25  
 4-29361 Familiar talks on everyday relations of life and clash of old and new ideals, social and religious.
- 814.49 Perry, Bliss.** *The Amateur Spirit.* Houghton \$1.25 n  
 4-28230 Other essays: Indifferentism; The Life of a College Professor; College Professors and the Public; Hawthorne at North Adams; Fishing with a Worm.  
*Dial*, 38:93; *Nation*, 80:138
- 814.49 b Repplier, Agnes.** *Compromises.* Houghton \$1.10 n  
 4-24484 As clever and delightfully heretical as her older *Points of View*.  
 4-13862/3 There is the same felicity of bookish allusion, the same keen edged analysis and unfailing wit. *Dial*, 37:315  
 Her defense of the spinster neatly offsets the fears entertained in *The Woman Errant*, p. 533.  
*Ath.* 1905, 1:78; *Bookman*, 20:317; *Critic*, 45:568; *Nation*, 79:478
- 818.4 Davis, Mrs R. H.** *Bits of Gossip.* Houghton \$1.25 n  
 4-27333 Reminiscences of her childhood in the South, the Civil War, Alcott, Emerson, Hawthorne, Holmes, Clay, Fremont and others.  
*Dial*, 37:303; *Nation*, 79:505; *Spec.* 94:185
- 818.4 Torrey, Bradford.** *Nature's Invitation: Notes of a Bird-gazer North and South.* Houghton \$1.10 n  
 4-26926 30 short chronicles of discovery attending walks in New Hampshire, Florida, Texas and Arizona.  
*Dial*, 37:317; *Nation*, 79:316
- 818.4 b White, S. E.** *The Mountains.* McClure \$1.50 n  
 4-29782 Describes journey across Californian coast ranges. Chapters on equipment, choosing horses, the trail, seeing deer, camp cookery, tenderfeet, the night wind, etc.  
*Ath.* 1905, 1:334; *Bookman*, 20:370; *Nation*, 79:436; *Spec.* 94:328
- 820.4 Stephen, Leslie.** *English Literature and Society in the 18th Century.* Duckworth 5/  
 4-13611 The buoyant and energetic style never flags, holding the reader to the close. We have here the quintessence of our 18th century literature—the rich cream of criticism. *Athenaeum*, 1904, 1:392  
*Acad.* 66:216; *Spec.* 92:669
- 844.89 c Maeterlinck, Maurice.** *The Double Garden.*  
 Dodd \$1.40 n  
 4-13663 16 essays ranging from motor cars and gaming tables at Monte Carlo to destiny of human race. Lacking nothing of Maeterlinck's distinctive literary charm, but somewhat less abstract and elusive than his former work. *Pittsburgh*  
*Acad.* 66:634; *Ath.* 1904, 2:70; *Lit. W.* 35:252; *Spec.* 93:290

## HUMOR

- 817.49 Herford, Oliver. *Rubáiyát of a Persian Kitten*.  
Scribner \$1 n
- 4-33103 35 capital cat drawings with accompanying quotations parodying Omar.  
Dial, 37:425
- 827 c Wells, Carolyn, *comp.* *A Parody Anthology*.  
Scribner \$1.25 n
- 4-26257 Grouped by poets parodied, from Spenser parodied by Keats to Kipling as echoed by Guy Wetmore Carryl.

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 535

- 910.4 b O'Connor, W: D. *Heroes of the Storm*.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 4-29197 Tales of shipwreck and gallant rescues, selected from official reports of life-saving service. Interest enhanced by marked literary power.  
Nation, 79:401
- 913.376 Platner, S: B. *The Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome*. (Allyn & Bacon's College Latin Ser.)  
Allyn \$3
- 4-16269 Introductory, for student of Roman antiquities; discusses topography of each region, locating buildings and monuments and describing those more important. Based largely on Richter's *Topographie der Stadt Rom*. Maps, plans, illustrations.  
Amer. Hist. R. 10:617; Ath. 1905, 1:599; Nation, 79:202
- 914 Maxwell, Donald. *The Log of the Griffin: the Story of a Cruise from Switzerland to the Thames*.  
Lane \$2 n
- Artist's voyage in a yawl from the Swiss Alps through Lake Zurich, the Rhine and to England. 100 drawings, 16 color sketches.  
Dial, 38:89; Nation, 80:78; Internat. Studio, 25:118
- 914.1 Dougall, C: S. *The Burns Country*.  
(Black 6/) Macmillan \$2
- 4-32281 Brings out historical associations; also traditions connected with other literary men, as well as those pertaining to Burns's life and writings. Map and 50 plates from photographs.
- 4-34913 Crockett's *Raiderland*, Hodder & S. 6/. Dodd \$2, n. (914.140) describes Galloway, its traditions, characters, humors, with 113 Pennell drawings. Another phase of Scotland's literary life is brought out in Hutton's *Literary Landmarks of the Scottish Universities*, Putnam \$1.25 n. (378.41); Sharp's sumptuous illustrated essays on *Literary Geography*, Pall Mall 10/6, Scribner \$3.50 n. (914.2) touches Scott, Stevenson, Carlyle, and reaches out to English writers, and literary associations in Wales and about Lake Geneva.  
Dougall, Ath. 1904, 2:109; Acad. 67:48; Crockett, Ath. 1904, 2:763; Acad. 67:455; Dial, 38:89; Hutton, Nation, 79:416; Sat. R. 99:318; Sharp, Nation, 80:120; Dial, 38:202; Spec. 93:875

- 914.1 Sanderson, William. Scottish Life and Character; Painted by H. J. Dobson, Described by William Sanderson. (Black 7/6) Macmillan \$3 n
- 5-11590 Readable text, secondary to 20 reproductions in color of Mr Dobson's paintings; represents Scotland's religious, domestic and country life. *Bonnie Scotland*, painted by Sutton Palmer, happily described by A. R. H. Moncrieff, Macmillan \$6n. (Black 20/) represents natural scenery; 75 colored plates.  
Acad. 67:611; Ath. 1905, 1:118
- 914.2 Besant, Sir Walter. London in the Time of the Tudors. (Surrey of London) (Black 30/n) Macmillan \$7.50 n
- 5-6023 Supplies lively and accurate information through narrative of events and essays on social usage, trade, costume, the poor, theaters, crime etc. Preceded in series by *London in the 18th Century* and books, hardly within means of small libraries, might well be suggested to patrons wishing to make gifts, as of practical value.  
Acad. 67:227; Ath. 1904, 2:581; Nation, 79:459
- 914.2 Tozier, Josephine. Among English Inns. (Little Pilgrimages Ser.) Page \$1.50 n
- 4-18481 Descriptive guide to attractive haunts of rural England. Selborne, Chagford, Clovelly, Boston and Norwich among places visited. *Pittsburgh*  
Lit. W. 35:252
- 914.316 Adventures of Elizabeth in Rügen, by the author of  
"Elizabeth and her German Garden."  
Macmillan \$1.50
- 4-3735 Elizabeth, accompanied by her coachman and incomparable maid, makes a 12 days' driving tour round the island of Rügen. A guide full of piquant personal flavors.
- 914.41 c Kean, Martha, *pseud.* A Transplanted Nursery. Century \$1.20 n
- 4-30967 Summer sojourn of an American family in a villa farmhouse on the coast of Brittany, described in letters home. Illustrated from photographs.  
Nation, 79:459
- 914.56 Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe). Roma Beata: Letters from the Eternal City. Little \$2.50 n
- 4-30960 Highly readable home letters, written during six years' residence. Describes visit to Queen Margaret, presentation to Leo 13, and gives much information about conditions of domestic and social life.  
Dial, 37:375; Nation, 79:20
- 914.7 b Ganz, Hugo. The Land of Riddles (Russia of Today). Harper \$2 n
- 4-32182 Impressions of Austrian traveler, 1904. Report of political and social conditions and estimate of czar of special interest in light of subsequent events.  
Ath. 1905, 1:81; Dial, 38:89; Nation, 80:180

- 914.94 c Rawnsley, H. D. Flower Time in the Oberland.  
(MacLehose 5/n) Macmillan \$2
- 4-19428 Enthusiastic descriptive essays on Switzerland in May, each headed by a sonnet. 12 illustrations from drawings by Mrs Edith Rawnsley. Nation, 78:351; Sat. R. 97:498
- 914.96 Garnett, L. M. J. Turkish Life in Town and Country.  
(Our Europ. Neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n
- 4-2346 Official and domestic life, social institutions, education, religion, nomad and brigand life, among Mohammedan Turks, Albanian, Macedonian, Armenian and Hebrew communities.
- 915.1 Townley, Susan, lady. My Chinese Note Book.  
Dutton \$3 n
- 5-10423 Entertaining, including brief sketch of history and religions and observations on court life, the Dowager Empress, Manchu princesses, people, manners and customs. Map and illustrations.  
Ath. 1905, 1:12; Nation, 79:335; Spec. 93:742
- 915.18 Hosie, Alexander. Manchuria: its People, Resources and Recent History.  
(Methuen 7/6 n) Scribner \$2.50 n
- 2-8875 Careful account of physical features, agricultural and mineral products, people and industries. Preface dated 1900, but still of great service toward understanding of Russo-Japanese conflict. Folding map, plates, tables.
- 4-33400 Weale's *Manchu and Muscovite*, Macmillan \$3n., though of less permanent value, is a useful and more popular survey, which strongly condemns Russian policy. Events have proved its prophecies much more correct than those of Whigham's *Manchuria and Korea*, Scribner \$2n., which concludes "that as far as Manchuria is concerned, Russia is now more or less invulnerable."
- 4-14557 Hosie, Nation, 79:36; Weale, Nation, 79:140; Ath. 1904, 2:38; Whigham, Ath. 1904, 1:368
- 915.19 c Hamilton, Angus. Korea. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 4-24775 Describes people, customs, social and political conditions. Author, English correspondent, some years resident in Far East. Introduction estimates strategic resources of Japan and Russia, December 1903. Map and illustrations.  
Ath. 1904, 1:200; Spec. 92:258; Acad. 66:94; Lit. W. 35:101; Dial, 36:265
- 915.2 Knox, G: W: Japanese Life in Town and Country.  
(Our Asiatic Neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n
- 4-29700 Much more of history and influences of older thought than usual in this descriptive series. Author prominent student of Japanese Confucianism. Map and photographic illustrations.  
Dial, 37:369 (Griffis); Nation, 79:402
- 915.4 c Compton, Herbert. Indian Life in Town and Country. (Our Asiatic Neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n
- 4-25399 Series of lively and graphic essays describing Indian native life and Anglo-Indian life. Nation, 79:417  
Author long resident in India.  
Dial, 37:277



- 917.1 **Bradley, A. G.** *Canada in 20th Century.*  
Dutton \$4 n
- 4-9728 By an Englishman who has lived in Canada. Furnishes valuable information in regard to social and agricultural conditions and points out inducements offered to English emigrants. *Pittsburgh*  
Map and 50 halftone plates.  
Acad. 66:7; Dial, 37:113; Nation, 78:132; Sat. R. 97:114; Spec. 93:123
- 917.3 *c* **McCracken, Elizabeth.** *The Women of America.*  
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 4-33396 Outcome of journey undertaken to investigate achievements and ideals of women, in professions, public affairs, arts, and specially in the home and its affairs. Reprinted from *Outlook*.  
Critic, 46:281
- 917.3 *b* **Münsterberg, Hugo.** *The Americans.* McClure \$2.50 n
- 4-35738 Popular philosophic study of American political, economic, intellectual and social life. Written for Germans, it complements his  
1-26925 *American Traits*, addressed to Americans.  
Amer. Jour. of Sociology, 10:245; Dial, 38:147; Nation, 79:163, 80:12
- 917.445 **Pickard, S: T:** *Whittier-land: a Handbook of North Essex.*  
Houghton \$1 n
- 4-10894 Identifies and describes places and many persons associated with Whittier's life and poems. 56 excellent illustrations from photographs. An interesting study of his religious ideas is given in  
4-30605 Hawkins's *Mind of Whittier*, Whittaker 80c n. (811.36)
- 917.5 **Johnson, Clifton.** *Highways and Byways of the South.*  
Macmillan \$2 n
- 4-30608 Impressions of rustic life among poor whites and negroes of Southern States east of the Mississippi. Many photographic illustrations.  
Ath. 1905, 1:622; Dial, 37:428; Nation, 80:79
- 917.5 *a* **Murphy, E. G.** *Problems of the Present South.*  
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 4-8288 Broad minded, hopeful discussion. Presents strongly case against child labor; condemns lynching; urges need of good common school system. Author Southern by birth and experience. Should be read with Booker Washington's volumes and Du Bois's *Souls of Black Folk*, for an all-round view of negro question.  
Murphy, Atlantic, 94:547 (B. Washington); Dial, 37:88; Nation, 78:317; Outlook, 76:967
- 917.8 **Thwaites, R. G.** *A Brief History of Rocky Mountain Exploration.* (Expansion of the Repub. Ser.)  
Appleton \$1.25 n
- 4-2502 Outlines pioneer journeys from Balboa's crossing of Darien to construction of Pacific railways, giving main space to Lewis and Clark expedition. For full, handsomely illustrated history of this expedition, with identifications and statement of changes in regions traversed, see Wheeler's *Trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804-1904*, 2 v., Putnam \$6n. For short outline, with compact statement of present political and industrial conditions of the territory, see Hitchcock's

- 3-33027 *Louisiana Purchase and the Exploration, Early History and Building of the West*, Ginn \$1.25.  
Thwaites, Dial, 36:261; Wheeler, Nation, 79:112; Dial, 37:112; Hitchcock, Dial, 36:262; Acad. 67:127

- 917.91<sup>7</sup> **Burdick, A. J.** *The Mystic Mid-region; the Deserts of the Southwest.* Putnam \$2 n

- 4-11511 Interesting description of wonders, fascination, dangers, hardships and possibilities of arid western region, and particularly of Mojave and Colorado deserts. 55 illustrations from photographs.  
Dial, 37:273; Nation, 78:391

## HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

- 909.8 **Maurice, A. B. & Cooper, F: T.** *The History of the 19th Century in Caricature.* Dodd \$2.50 n

- 4-10487 *Bookman* articles, revised and amplified, with many added cartoons. Deals mainly with political history of France, Germany, England and America.  
Bookman, 19:390

- 937 **Munro, D. C.** *A Source Book of Roman History.* Heath \$1

- 4-8684 Not a continuous narrative, but a selection of extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references.

- 942.03 **Bateson, Mary.** *Mediaeval England. (Story of Nations)* (Unwin 5/) Putnam \$1.35 n

- 4-7879 Authoritative, popular account of English society from 1066 to 1350, describing court, nobility, clergy, learning, art, education, and town and country life. *W. Dawson Johnston*  
Acad. 66:96; Dial, 36:331; Nation, 79:41; Sat. R. 99:21

- 942.34 **Carey, E. F & Wimbush, H: B.** *The Channel Islands.* (Black 20/) Macmillan \$6 n

- 5-11591 Attractive and useful on locality not hitherto popularly covered. Concerned with history, feudal survivals, folklore, customs, natural features. 76 color prints from paintings of scenery and life. Map.

- 952 **Asakawa, Kanichi.** *The Russo-Japanese Conflict: its Causes and Issues.* Houghton \$2 n

- 4-33112 Clear, logical presentation of causes leading up to present struggle, diplomatic negotiations, and issues at stake. Author, Japanese lecturer on East Asian history and civilization at Dartmouth.  
Dial, 38:9; Nation, 80:98

- 952 **Okakura Kakuzo.** *Awakening of Japan.* Century \$1.20 n

- 4-31632 Briefly sketches political and intellectual history, pointing out that the new Japan is the outcome of inherent forces and ideals and that western influences should in many instances be resisted.  
Dial, 38:40; Nation, 79:509

- 952      *a* Seaman, L: L. From Tokio through Manchuria with the Japanese.      Appleton \$1.50 n
- 4-34136      Narrative of personal adventure at or near front in Russo-Japanese War, with special attention to Japanese hospital service and sanitary precautions in field. Author United States military surgeon. Critic, 46:471; Dial, 38:10; Nation, 80:216

## AMERICAN HISTORY

- 973      *b* Colquhoun, A. R. Greater America. Harper \$2.50 n
- 4-9147      Discusses American interests in Asia, the Pacific and the Caribees, problems of national defense, expansion, colonization and government of dependencies. Maps. Amer. His. R. 10:457; Ath. 1904, 1:619; Dial, 37:65; Nation, 79:167; Spec. 93:16
- 973      Hart, A. B. *ed.* The American Nation: a History from Original Sources by Associated Scholars. 28v. v. 1-5, Foundations of the Nations. Harper \$9 n
- 4-32405      Sold separately, University ed. \$2 each, Library ed. \$2n. each.  
v. 1 European Background of American History, 1300-1600, by E. P. Cheney.
- 4-32335      v. 2 Basis of American History, 1500-1900, by Livingston Farrand.
- 4-31309      v. 3 Spain in America, 1450-1580, by E. G. Bourne.
- 4-32336      v. 4 England in America, 1580-1652, by L. G. Tyler.
- 4-32334      v. 5 Colonial Self-government, 1652-1689, by C. M. Andrews.
- 4-32329      By specialists, based on original sources, for general reader. Thus far takes high rank. Frontispieces, 35 maps. v. 1 of Avery's *History of the United States and its People*, is very handsome in form, profusely supplied with significant illustrations and admirably executed tinted maps. Text readable and generally in accord with best authorities.
- 973      Sparks, E. E. The United States of America. 2v. v.1, 1783-1830; v.2, 1830-1900. (Story of Nations) (Unwin 5/ each) Putnam \$1.35 n each
- 4-32659      Not narrative of events, but interpretation of history in its consecutive phases. Maps and well chosen illustrations. Amer. Hist. R. 10:883; Nation, 80:217

- 973.784      *c* Pryor, Mrs R. A. Reminiscences of Peace and War. Macmillan \$2 n
- 4-29211      These reminiscences, like Mrs Clay-Clopton's entitled *A Belle of the Fifties*, Doubleday \$2.75n., (917.5) deal with matters social and political in Washington and the South from 1852-66. Mrs Pryor's give the fuller portrayal of domestic life. Both are entertaining and typical Southern in viewpoint.
- 4-25117

## BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 535

- Armstrong. Talbot, Mrs E. A. Samuel Chapman Armstrong. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 4-3406      Simple, sincere story of the life of the founder of Hampton Institute for negroes and Indians. Dial, 36:143; Nation, 78:294

**Arnold. Dawson, W: H.** Matthew Arnold and his Relation to the Thought of our Time. Putnam \$1.75

- 4-7334 Careful exposition of teachings on culture, religion and politics.  
 4-5427 Russell's *Matthew Arnold*, Scribner \$1n., written from intimate personal knowledge, gives fuller picture of the man, studies his method, and surveys effect produced by writings. Both are fairer and less critical than Paul's *Matthew Arnold* (1902), Macmillan 75c n.

Dial, 37:200; Sat. R. 98:140; Dawson, Nation, 78:318; Russell, Ath. 1904, 1:496; Spec. 92:779; Paul, Ath. 1902, 2:273; Dial, 33:157; Nation, 75:212

**Bancroft, Mrs E. . D. (Mrs George Bancroft).** Letters from England, 1846-1849. Scribner \$1.50 n

- 4-7878 Familiar account of social experiences while her husband, George Bancroft the historian, was American minister at London.  
 Dial, 36:301; Ath. 1904, 1:624; Spec. 92:781

**Beethoven. Shedlock, J. S.** Beethoven. (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Musicians 1/n each) Macmillan 50c

- 4-26133 Admirable birdseye view of principal facts about the composer's life and works. For characterization of this excellent, cheap, illustrated series, see *Nation*, 78:436.

**Browning. Dowden, Edward.** Robert Browning. (Temple Biog.) (Dent 4/6 n) Dutton \$1.50 n

- 4-19421 Specially interesting as study of poems, narrating events of life as related to and interpreting them.  
 Acad. 66:271; Dial, 37:267; Spec. 92:774

**Burne-Jones. Burne-Jones, G. lady.** Memorials of Edward Burne-Jones, 1833-1898. 2v. Macmillan \$6 n

- 4-37057 As a record of his career, and particularly of his social life, the book is complete. Of criticism there is little or none. The writer, the talker, the letter writer—brilliant all three—lives in these pages.  
*Academy* 67:586

Excellent illustrations, including pictures, studies, and portraits of the painter and his friends.  
 Atlantic, 95:423

**Charles 2. Airy, Osmund.** Charles 2.

(6/6 n) Longmans \$2.25 n

- 4-31687 Since Charles's cleverness has dazzled several recent writers, it is interesting to see the old view of his character set forth with fresh force and justified by an overwhelming weight of evidence.  
*Nation*, 79:118

Originally published by Goupil, 1901, in fine editions only, at 63/n. and 160/n.

Ath. 1901, 2:515; Spec. 87:187

**Chaucer. Tuckwell, W.** Chaucer. (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Great Writers 1/n each) Macmillan 50c

The little volumes of this series, which already includes Garnett's *Coleridge* and Salt's *De Quincey* deserve high praise for literary treatment, compact array of facts and creditable illustration, at very low price.

Acad. 67:383; Ath. 1905, 1:82; Spec. 93:523

**Conway, M. D.** Autobiography, Memories and Experiences of Moncure Daniel Conway. 2v.

Houghton \$6 n

- 4-29207 Contains reminiscences of most prominent men of his time in England and America. His experience among famous people and historical movements has been rich and varied.

Ath. 1904, 2:757; Dial, 37:229; Nation, 79:358

*c Edgeworth. Lawless, Emily.* Maria Edgeworth.  
(Eng. Men of Letters) Macmillan 75c n

- 4-28552 Unlike most of the series in being mainly a study of personality, with little attempt at literary criticism. Emphasizes Irish life.

Acad. 67:46; Ath. 1904, 2:408; Dial, 37:170; Nation, 79:299; Sat. R. 98:390

*Elgar. Buckley, R. J.* Sir Edward Elgar. (Living Masters of Music Ser.) Lane \$1 n

- 5-8668 Sketch of personality and enthusiastic appreciation of achievements as composer. List of works, portraits and illustrations.

Nation, 80:380; Spec. 93:644

*Fleming. MacBean, L.* Marjorie Fleming: the Story of Pet Marjorie. Putnam \$1.40 n

The child's life, containing new extracts from her journal, letters and verses, and portraits. Dr John Brown's charming essay immortalizing her friendship with Sir Walter Scott appended.

Acad. 66:100; Dial, 38:52

*Laut, A. C.* Pathfinders of the West. Macmillan \$2 n

- 4-33584 Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist.

Dial, 38:353

Nation, 80:318

*b Lec. Lee, R. E.* Recollections and Letters of General Robert E. Lee. Doubleday \$2.50 n

- 4-27138 Contains comparatively little that is new regarding his military conduct, but much that is interesting about his family life and post-bellum career. Nation, 80:55

Acad. 67:502; Dial, 37:235

*Lee, Sidney.* Great Englishmen of the 16th Century.

Scribner \$1.75 n

- 4-33402 Studies, based on Lowell lectures, of characters and careers of More, Sidney, Raleigh, Spenser, Bacon and Shakspeare. Chapter on spirit of 16th century. bibliographic notes, portraits.

Acad. 67:500; Nation, 80:332; Sat. R. 99:420

*McCarthy, Justin.* An Irishman's Story.

Macmillan \$2.50 n

- 4-21605 Supplement to *Reminiscences*, but of independent interest, giving account of early journalistic career in Ireland and England, and political life in Parliament during home rule agitation.

A. L. A. Booklist

Atlantic, 95:427; Dial, 37:421; Nation, 79:401; Sat. R. 99:422

- Millet. Tomson, Arthur.** Jean François Millet and the Barbizon School. Macmillan \$3.25 n
- 4-489 First half devoted to Millet. Chapters on Dupre, Diaz, Rousseau and influences of romantic school. Over 50 good halftone plates. Spec. 92:158
- a Nast. Paine, A. B.** Thomas Nast: his Period and his Pictures. Macmillan \$5 n
- 4-33591 Concerned mainly with the great political caricaturist's work, the book outlines history and conditions in the United States from 1860-96. Over 400 reproductions. Nation, 80:141
- Newman. Barry, William.** Newman. (Literary Lives) Scribner \$1 n
- 4-6911 Sympathetic study and estimate of Cardinal Newman as a man of letters. Portraits and illustrations. On the whole, the best thing that has been written about Newman. *Athenaeum*, 1904, 1:777
- Acad. 66:424; Dial, 37:240; Spec. 93:457
- b Prescott. Ogden, Rollo.** William Hickling Prescott. (Amer. Men of Letters) Houghton \$1.10 n
- 4-8287 Supplements Ticknor's standard biography, bringing out more freely the historian's personality. Dial, 37:208; Nation, 78:357
- b Roosevelt. Leupp, F. E.** The Man Roosevelt: a Portrait Sketch. (Appletons' Hist. Lives Ser.) Appleton \$1 n
- 4-3970 This title and that of Riis's *Theodore Roosevelt the Citizen*, Macmillan \$2n., might well be exchanged since Mr Riis's book deals rather with the President's personal qualities, Mr Leupp's mainly with his public acts. Both give favorable estimate, Mr Riis's being highly eulogistic.
- 4-3974 Bookman, 19:182; Dial, 36:190; Nation, (Leupp) 78:178; (Riis) 79:205
- Ruskin, John.** Letters to Charles Eliot Norton. 2v. Houghton \$4 n
- 4-33240 Tragic record of the perplexities of a great and generous soul, the troubles of a tender heart, the spendthrift use and at last the failure of exceptional powers. *Charles Eliot Norton* in preface. Atlantic, 95:425; Bookman, 20:455; Dial, 37:417; Nation, 80:36; Spec. 92:407
- Schley, W. S.** Forty-five Years under the Flag. Appleton \$3 n
- 4-25115 Author's boyhood and naval service in Civil War, Far East, Greely relief expedition and Spanish-American War, with dignified statement justifying course during blockade of Cienfuegos and battle of Santiago. Dial, 37:369; Gunton, 27:519; Lit. W. 35:374
- Spencer, Herbert.** Autobiography. 2v. Appleton \$5.50 n
- 4-10065 Will live, by reason of its intellectual elements, and because it is the candid record of the life and thought of one who has made a great contribution to the intellectual history of the race. Bookman, 19:388
- Ath. 1904, 1:583; Dial, 36:288; Nation, 79:35; Spec. 92:810

**c Thackeray, W: M.** Letters to an American Family. Century \$1.50 n

4-17699 Reveals a kindly personality, bubbling over with gaiety, sparkling fun and badinage. Written during and after his American lectures. Drawings by author.

4-7846 *Thackeray*, Pott 75c. like other *Bookman Biographies* is valuable for number and excellence of illustrations; the accompanying essays by G. K. Chesterton and Lewis Melville are very fragmentary. Acad. 67:335; Ath. 1904, 2:550; Dial, 38:187; Spec. 92:257

**c Titian.** Gronau, Georg. Titian and his School. (Lib. of Art) (Duckworth 7/6 n) Scribner \$2 n

5-4542 Clear picture of the artist and the man, with up to date attributions. Bibliography. annotated catalogue of paintings, 54 halftone plates. Best popular handbook. *Athenaeum*, 1904, 2:355 Acad. 67:389; Bookman, 20:556; Dial, 38:322; Sat. R. 99:20

**Vambéry, Arminius.** The Story of my Struggles. 2v. Dutton \$5 n

5-4476 Vambéry is (1905) an eminent Hungarian traveler, linguist and political student. A record of extraordinary adventures in Asia and of friendships with many distinguished people. Contains much valuable information on Eastern question. *Pittsburgh* Ath. 1904, 2:689; Contemp. R. 87:143; Dial, 38:267; Nation; 80:295

#### FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 536

**Adams, Andy.** A Texas Matchmaker. Houghton \$1.50

4-9634 Leading character an old cattleman living in semifederal manner  
3-12817 on a Texas range. Story told by hero of *The Log of a Cowboy*. Dial, 37:41; Lit. W. 35:201

**Brown, K. H.** Diane: a Romance of the Icarian Settlement on the Mississippi River. Doubleday \$1.50

4-30145 A composite of the French communistic experiment and the workings of the Underground Railroad in 1856 forms background of love tale. Acad. 68:128; Ath. 1905, 1:237; Nation, 79:528; Sat. R. 99:280

**c Churchill, Winston.** The Crossing. Macmillan \$1.50

4-11535 Pictures sweeping of civilization across the Alleghanies and settlement of Mississippi valley. Hero's love story subordinated to history of times. Ath. 1904, 2:266; Critic, 45:187; Dial, 37:38; Nation, 79:121; Spec. 93:124

**Conrad, Joseph & Hueffer, F. M.** Romance.

McClure \$1.50

4-10852 Breathless adventures among Cuban pirates and buccaneers, 100 years ago. Dial, 37:37; Nation, 79:121; Sat. R. 97:209; Spec. 92:21

**c Conrad, Stephen, pseud.** (Stephen Conrad Stuntz). The Second Mrs Jim. Page \$1

4-14153 Unpretentious tale, rather humorously told in first person by a cheerful, tactful, middle-aged woman who marries a well to do farmer with two boys. Lit. W. 35:201

- b Daskam, J. D.** (*Mrs Selden Bacon*). *Memoirs of a Baby*. Harper \$1.50
- 4 9116 Gently satirizes modern methods of child rearing and demonstrates the average baby's ability to maintain its individuality. Bookman, 19:395
- a Duncan, Norman.** *Doctor Luke of the Labrador*. Revell \$1.50
- 4 31009 Life of Labrador fisher folk. Though it can not but recall the work of the missionary physician Dr Grenfell, the hero in no sense represents him. Critic, 45:473; Nation, 80:91
- a Glasgow, E. A. G.** *The Deliverance: a Romance of the Virginia Tobacco Fields*. Doubleday \$1.50
- 4-1646 Caretully written romance of Virginia since the Civil War, in which class pride, revenge and love are the developing forces. Bookman, 19:73; Critic, 44:375; Dial, 36:119; Lit. W. 35:48; Nation, 78:234
- c Gordon, C: W:** "*Ralph Connor*" *pseud.* *The Prospector: a Tale of the Crow's Nest Pass*. Revell \$1.50
- 4-35335 Trials and triumphs of a muscular young missionary among cow-boys and fortune hunters of Canadian Far West. Acad. 67:659; Ath. 1905, 1:43; Spec. 94:57
- Grant, Robert.** *The Undercurrent*. Scribner \$1.50
- 4-27986 Discusses divorce. Favors decision of remarriage question on merits of individual cases, giving claims of personal happiness high value. Paul Bourget's *A Divorce*, Scribner \$1.50, shows that, even though the marital tie be legally broken, no complete escape from it is possible for a woman whose first husband still lives.
- 4-35727
- c Harland, Henry,** "*Sidney Luska*" *pseud.* *My Friend Prospero*. McClure \$1.50
- 4-2143 A real princess, a young nobleman, a fairy godmother and a naïve, delightful child play out a diverting comedy against a sunny Italian landscape.
- c Hawkins, A. H.** "*Anthony Hope*" *pseud.* *Double Harness*. McClure \$1.50
- 3-32406 Story of the misunderstandings, wrongs and unhappiness of six married couples in English society. The lesson of the tale is that marriage need seldom be a complete failure, though it is seldom a brilliant success. *Spectator*, 93:364  
Ath. 1904, 2:344; Bookman, 20:363; Dial, 37:313
- a Herrick, Robert.** *The Common Lot*. Macmillan \$1.50
- 4-24576 Study of a young Chicago architect's temptation to yield his ideals to the lures of commercialism and greed. First published in *Atlantic*. Bookman, 20:220; Dial, 37:311; Nation, 79:380



**Hewlett, Maurice.** *The Queen's Quair.*

Macmillan \$1.50

- 4-12092 *The six years between Mary Stuart's departure from France and the night she rode a prisoner from Holyrood to Lochleven.*

*Nation*, 79:14

As portraiture, a piece of extraordinarily fine and subtle drawing. The style of writing is soaked in the hardy roughness of the time. *Saturday Review*, 98:53

Acad. 66:684; Spec. 93:21

**Housman, Laurence.** *Sabrina Warham, the Story of her Youth.*

Macmillan \$1.50

- 4-21731 *Story of English coast, of cruel seas, quiet downs and smiling farmsteads. As the landscape, so the figures, lurid, grave, homelike.*

*Nation*, 79:440

Reminiscent of Thomas Hardy at his best.

*Saturday Review*, 98: sup. Oct. 15, p. 3

Spec. 93:601

**b Howells, W: D.** *Son of Royal Langbrith.*

Harper \$2

- 4-27128 *Presents a delicate moral problem, involved in suppression of truth about a man unworthy the respect paid him after death. Scene a New England town.*

Bookman, 20:372; Critic, 46:184; Dial, 37:310; *Nation*, 79:419; Spec. 92:22

**b Jordan, Elizabeth.** *May Iverson—her Book.*

Harper \$1.50

- 4-29183 *Convent school stories in the manner of a girl of 14 with literary ambitions. Blends cleverly childish frankness, conscious effort and gush.*

Critic, 45:571; Lit. W. 35:381

**a Kelly, Myra.** *Little Citizens.*

McClure \$1.50

- 4-29195 *A New York school teacher's stories of her East side Jewish charges. Human nature and American Yiddish dialect are alike faithfully rendered.*

Acad. 66:336; Lit. W. 35:327; *Nation*, 80:379**King, Basil.** *The Steps of Honor.*

Harper \$1.50

- 4-9500 *Plot concerns a young Harvard instructor guilty of plagiarism.*

**Kipling, Rudyard.** *Traffics and Discoveries.*

Doubleday \$1.50

- 4-27127 *Characteristic short stories dealing with South African War, navy, army reform and the supernatural. Each story preceded by a poem embodying theme.*

Bookman, 20:155; Critic, 45:472; *Nation*, 79:379; *Ath.* 1904, 2:476; Spec. 93:556

**c Kirk, Mrs Ellen (Olney).** *"Henry Hayes" pseud.**The Apology of Aycliffe.*

Houghton \$1.50

- 4-21723 *Love affairs of a young New York girl brought up by four aristocratic elderly aunts.*

- Lane, E. M.** *Nancy Stair.* . . . . Appleton \$1.50
- 4-14154 Love story of a beautiful Scotch girl of noble blood, saucy wit and a poetic gift which she dares try with Robert Burns.  
Bookman, 19:600; Dial, 37:41; Lit. W. 35:201
- Lincoln, J. C.** *Cap'n Eri: a Story of the Coast.*  
Barnes \$1.50
- 4-6248 Story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping.  
Pittsburgh  
Bookman, 19:511; Dial, 36:369
- Lloyd, Nelson.** *Soldier of the Valley.* Scribner \$1.50
- 4-25389 Pictures simple country life, love affairs, and affection between two brothers. Hero a young man returned crippled from Spanish War.  
Ath. 1904, 2:802; Lit. W. 35:331
- Martin, H. R.** *Tillie: a Mennonite Maid.*  
Century \$1.50
- 4-3734 Quaint story of an attractive Pennsylvania Dutch girl, whose aspirations rise above her sordid surroundings through the influence of her teacher, a Kentucky gentlewoman.  
Critic, 45:190; Dial, 36:373
- Michelson, Miriam.** *In the Bishop's Carriage.*  
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- 4-9457 Heroine an adroit thief who becomes a morally respectable vaudeville actress. A clever picaresque, unmoral perhaps, but not immoral since it never blurs distinction between right and wrong.  
Bookman, 19:303; Acad. 67:615; Critic, 45:184.
- b Mitchell, J. A.** *Villa Claudia.* Life Pub. Co. \$1.50
- 4-12097 A light story for an idle hour, but of marked literary quality, pervaded by a supernatural element and a haunting moral. Leading characters modern Americans in one of Horace's villas.  
Critic, 45:184; Lit. W. 35:169
- b Mitchell, S. W.** *The Youth of Washington told in the Form of an Autobiography.* Century \$1.50
- 4-27370 A triumph of pseudo-autobiography, based on long and careful study of its subject and interweaving so skilfully Washington's own words that absolute fact and scarcely less truthful fiction are inseparable.  
Arena, 32:669; Acad. 68:63; Critic, 46:283
- Rickert, Edith.** *The Reaper.* Houghton \$1.50
- 4-21725 Tale of toil, peril, self-sacrifice and love among the rugged crofter fishermen of the Shetland isles.  
Bookman, 20:365; Nation, 79:420
- Roberts, C. G. D.** *Prisoner of Mademoiselle.*  
Page \$1.50
- 4-26863 Love tale of Acadia, in which an English officer becomes prisoner of French governor's niece.  
Acad. 68:14; Sat. R. 98:802

- Robins, Elizabeth**, "C. E. Raimond" *pseud.* The Magnetic North. Stokes \$1.50
- 4-6736 Tale of unsuccessful gold seekers in the Klondike. Grim, gaunt, vivid and interesting.  
Ath. 1904, 1:399; Dial, 37:39; Spec. 1904, 1:459
- Seton, Ernest Thompson**. Monarch, the Big Bear of Tallac. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 4-27989 Evolution from an affectionate and mischievous little household pet into the mysterious and ruthless sheep killer of Tallac.  
Dial, 37:374
- Shafer, S. A.** Day before Yesterday. Macmillan \$1.50
- 4-4978 Lifelike records of a group of children in a quiet, old-fashioned western village, a generation ago. Main appeal to adults.  
Dial, 36:372; Sat. R. 98:276
- Sinclair, May**. The Divine Fire. Holt \$1.50
- 4-25675 Hero, an obscure London poet, overcomes cockney breeding, sordid surroundings and strong passions through the inspiration of a well born young Englishwoman whom he loves. Second printing on better paper than first.  
Bookman, 20:553, 21:66; Critic, 46:183; Nation, 79:419; Spec. 93:1089.
- Sinclair, Upton**. Manassas. Macmillan \$1.50
- 4-23761 Less a novel than a history. Traces causes of Civil War as far back as Mexican War, and closes with battle of Bull Run.  
Dial, 38:15; Lit. W. 35:327; Nation, 79:441.
- Strang, Herbert**. The Light Brigade in Spain. Putnam \$1.50
- 5-11900 Adventure during Sir John Moore's retreat on Corunna and battle of Saragossa. Good reading for boys, distinctly above Henty grade. English title: *Boys of the Light Brigade*.  
Spec. 93:872
- Thurston, K. C.** The Masquerader. Harper \$1.50
- 4-28203 John Chilcote M. P., secretly a slave to morphia, secures a physical double, strong willed and clean lived, to substitute during his lapses. Impossible but absorbing.  
Ath. 1904, 2:546; Bookman, 20:553; Critic, 45:572; Dial, 38:18; Nation, 79:380
- Truscott, L. P.** The Mother of Pauline. Appleton \$1.50
- 4-17924 Problem story concerned with the acknowledgment of an illegitimate child. Wholesome in tone and treatment.  
Bookman, 20:58; Dial, 37:42; Lit. W. 35:258
- Waller, M. E.** The Wood-carver of 'Lympus. Little \$1.50
- 4-8582 Love idyl of the Green mountains. An ambitious farmer crippled in early manhood finds interests in the outside world through a chance acquaintance, and becomes a wood carver of renown.  
Dial, 36:372; Lit. W. 35:168; Nation, 78:395.

- White, S. E.** Blazed Trail Stories and Stories of Wild Life. McClure \$1.50
- 4-25386 Vivid, rapid tales of the rough and lawless life of ranch and lumber camp in the great Northwest.  
Bookman, 20:219; Nation, 79:420  
*b* Whitney, Mrs A. D. T. Biddy's Episodes.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 4-27869 An ideal old maid tells of a young girl's efforts to lead a sensible, useful life, instead of following her stepmother's round of fashionable dissipation.  
Lit. W. 35:379  
**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) (Mrs Riggs) & others.**  
The Affair at the Inn. Houghton \$1.25
- 4-18896 Love comedy, following chance meeting at Dartmoor inn. Written in first person, each author responsible for one character.  
Bookman, 20:374; Spec. 93:903  
*b* Woman Errant (The); being Some Chapters from the Wonder Book of Barbara, the Commuter's Wife.  
Macmillan \$1.50
- 4-15365 Barbara's pleas for simple, wholesome living are telling and delightful and a less lurid and more truthful background would have furnished more effective contrast.  
Bookman, 20:59; Current Lit. 37:237; Dial, 37:41; Nation, 79:121  
**Wright, M. T.** The Test. Scribner \$1.50
- 4-7330 The test is involved in the attitude of parents, grandparents and others toward a child born out of wedlock. Well written, restrained, on high moral plane.  
Bookman, 20:58; Dial, 36:370  
*a* Young, R. E. Henderson. Houghton \$1.25
- 4-3395 The Difficult Minute; The Life on the Table; The Rose-red Glow; The Trail of the Tangler; The Way of the Strong; The Beginning. Connected stories, all but one previously published in *Atlantic*. Central figure a surgeon of high ideals.  
Bookman, 19:299; Lit. W. 35:73

## JUVENILE BOOKS

- 232.9 *c* Hodges, George. When the King Came: Stories from the Four Gospels. Houghton \$1.25
- 4-27362 Tells the Gospel story with fine simplicity. Has been tested by 10 years' home use with children.
- 372.4 *c* Grover, E. O. Art Literature Readers. 9v. v.1, Primer; v.2, Book 1. (Art Lit. Readers)  
Atkinson 30c ea.
- Uncommonly successful child's readers. Each contains about 40 excellent reproductions of paintings, well chosen, generally having strong human interest. The easy text, original or selected, fits the pictures.
- 372.4 **Wiley, Belle & Edick, G. W.** Lodrix, the Little Lake Dweller. Appleton 30c
- 4-33223 A little boy's adventure in prehistoric times. Simple language, large type, drawings which illustrate conditions.

- 398.2 Kennedy, H. A.** New World Fairy Book. Dutton \$2  
**5-7732** Mainly Indian legends told by an Indian chief on a northern reservation, to the little son of the English teacher. Well illustrated by drawings.  
 Spec. 93:771
- 398.4 Williston, T. P.** Japanese Fairy Tales Retold.  
 Rand 75c  
 The Wonderful Tea-kettle, The Wood-cutter's Saké and six other Japanese folk tales with Japanese colored illustrations.
- 550 Fairbanks, H. W.** Stories of Rocks and Minerals for the Grammar Grades. Educ. Pub. Co. 60c  
 "Stories" is somewhat misleading. Directly instructive, in simple style. Will assist children in observing earth structure and identifying minerals. Illustrations helpful though rather poorly executed.
- 551.48 Parker, F. W. & Helm, N. L.** A River Journey. (Uncle Robert's Geography) Appleton 60c n  
**4-16184** Fourth and last of series. During a summer excursion the Leonard boys study earth structure and effects of physical forces.
- 599.3 Morley, M. W.** Little Mitchell: the Story of a Mountain Squirrel. McClurg \$1.25  
**4-10957** About a tame and playful squirrel found when a tiny baby in the North Carolina forests and carried to Boston to live.
- 599.7 a Carter, M. H. ed.** Bear Stories retold from St Nicholas. (Animal Stories) Century 65c n  
**4-21576** Stories, sketches and verses by W. S. Hornaday, C. F. Holder, Tudor Jenks, Bret Harte, R. E. Peary, E. W. Kemble and others. All of this series interest children, and though the stories are uneven in merit, they average high. Other titles: About Animals; Cat Stories; Lion and Tiger Stories; Panther Stories; Stories of Brave Dogs.
- 4-21890-94**
- 600 Lane, M. A. L. ed.** Industries of To-day. (Youth's Companion Ser.: The World's Progress Readers) Ginn 40c  
**4-3366** Cod fishing, ranch life, peanut, cranberry and raisin culture, ice harvesting and manufacture, how matches, pins and fireworks are made, etc.
- 716 a Duncan, Frances.** Mary's Garden and How It Grew. Century \$1.25  
**4-30612** Gives in simple, clear language the story of a child's labors over her garden from December to November, with enough practical information and illustrations to make it a valuable textbook.
- 4-23694** Miller's illustrated *Children's Gardens for School and Home*, Appleton \$1.20, includes flowers, shrubs, trees, soils, pests, etc., and is useful to teachers and parents.  
 Duncan, Nation, 79:485

- 790 *c* **Beard, Lina & A. B.** Indoor and Outdoor Handicraft and Recreation for Girls. Scribner \$1.60 n
- 4-28423 Weaving, twine work, basketry, paper flowers, clay-modeling, Easter, May day and Hallowe'en games, parlor magic, finger plays, etc.
- 799 **Holder, C: F:** The Boy Anglers. Appleton \$1.50
- 4-28221 Fishing adventures in company with an expert angler in California, Canada, Gulf of Mexico, Pacific and Atlantic oceans. Much information about fish, tackle and fishing grounds. Illustrated.
- 808.8 **Hazard, Bertha, comp.** Three Years with the Poets. Houghton 50c n
- 4-32299 Poems to be memorized by children in grades 1-3. Chosen with recognition of child's interests and capacity; arranged by months.
- 4-12084 Clear, good-sized type. Miss M. E. Burt in her *Poems that Every Child Should Know*, Doubleday 90c n., sometimes challenges opposition by didactic statements of opinion, but her selection is interesting and valuable for somewhat older children.
- 818.4 **Gerson, Virginia.** The Happy Heart Family. Fox \$1 n
- 4-24475 Picture story, quite unliterary, but possessing a kind of fancy and unexpectedness in text and illustration which young children like. Critic, 45:575; Nation, 79:484
- 916.8 **Bicknell, L. M.** How a Little Girl Went to Africa. Lee \$1
- 4-11220 Journey and experiences of little daughter of American missionary among Zulus, related by herself in simple interesting style.
- 919 **Carpenter, F. G:** Australia, our Colonies and other Islands of the Sea. (Carpenter's Geog. Reader) Amer. Bk Co. 60c
- 4-7722 Personally conducts children through chief islands of world giving excellent idea of people and resources. Maps and illustrations.
- 919.8 *c* **Peary, R. E. & M. A.** (The Snow Baby). Snowland Folk. Stokes \$1.20
- 4-29196 True stories told by Lt. Peary and his little daughter about people and animals of the frozen North. Many photographic illustrations.

## JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

**Beethoven. Hoffmann, Franz.** Ludwig Van Beethoven; tr. by G: P. Upton. (Life Stories for Young People) McClurg 60c n

- 4-31601 Series includes also Hoffmann's *Mosart's Youth*, Henning's *Maid of Orleans* and Schmidt's *William Tell*.
- 4-31600 These narratives have been well calculated for youthful minds past infancy and Mr Upton's version is easy and idiomatic.
- 4-32320 *Nation*, 79:334

**b McDougall, Isabel.** Little Royalties: Stories about the Children of the Rulers of Europe. Revell \$1.25

4-22902 Well founded, biographic stories of Edward 6, Richard 2's child wife, the great Napoleon's little son, Matilda of Germany, empress at 12, the Tower princes and other royal children. Illustrated from paintings.

#### JUVENILE FICTION

**Baldwin, Mrs A. A.** The Pedlar's Pack. Lippincott \$2

The Giant's Baby, Princess Petunia and the Fairy Grimbona, Carl and Carlo, The Youngest Son, and other remarkably well told modern fairy tales.

Acad. 67:559; Sat. R. 98: sup. Dec. 17, p. 7; Spec. 93:874

**Brown, A. B.** The Flower Princess. Houghton \$1

4-24500 *Contents:* The Flower Princess; The Little Friend; The Mermaid's Child; The Ten Blowers.

**b French, Allen.** The Story of Rolf and the Viking's Bow. Little \$1.50

4-24565 Inspired by and in some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism, perseverance, are the qualities developed in the young hero.

**c Grinnell, G: B.** Jack in the Rockies. Stokes \$1.25

4-26873 Adventures of two boys and an old woodsman with a pack train in Yellowstone Park. Follows *Jack among the Indians*.

**Huntington, H. S. pseud.** His Majesty's Sloop *Diamond Rock*. Houghton \$1.50

4-28417 *Diamond Rock* guarded the port of Fort de France, Martinique. Story tells of English defense and final surrender to French fleet. Nation, 79:527

**c Lorenzini, Carlo, "C. Collodi" pseud.** The Adventures of Pinocchio. Ginn 60c

4-22857 Capers and wonderful adventures of a wooden marionette; translated from Italian. Well illustrated by Charles Copeland. Dial, 37:380; Nation, 79:485

**a Musset, Paul de.** Mr Wind and Madam Rain. Putnam \$2

Fairy tale founded on old Breton legends. Excellent drawings. First published about 1860 and well worth reprinting.

**a Pier, A. S.** Boys of St Timothy's. Scribner \$1.25 n

4-24578 Football, hockey, baseball, rowing, running, tennis, and debating contests. Independent but connected school stories, making for manliness, vigor and character. Lit. W. 35:380

**Potter, Beatrix.** The Tailor of Gloucester. Warne 50c

3-26374 Tale of a good little man befriended by talking mice. It echoes so skilfully the manner of the true folk tale as to leave the reader in doubt. 26 charming colored pictures. Ath. 1903, 2:648

- Quirk, L. W.** Baby Elton, Quarter-back. Century \$1.25  
4-27672 Story of college athletics, making for manliness and moral courage.
- Rankin, C. W.** Dandelion Cottage. Holt \$1.50
- 4-32150 Four well characterized little girls adopt an abandoned house and fit it up as a playhouse.
- b Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** The Merryweathers.  
(Three Margarets and Hildegard Ser.) Estes \$1.25
- 4-18777 Doings of sons, daughters, cousins and friends at the Merryweather summer camp on a Maine lake.
- Richards, Rosalind.** The Nursery Fire. Little \$1.50
- 4-27867 The Party, The Hammock Ship, The Mumps Circus, The Ogre's Tablecloth and other short stories for younger children.
- c Rood, H: E:** In Camp at Bear Pond. Harper \$1.25
- 4-31052 Boys' good times in Pennsylvania mountains. They encounter wild animals and discover Indian remains.
- Taggart, M. A.** The Little Grey House.  
McClure \$1.25
- 4-25104 Story of three nice girls, their friendships and brave struggle against adverse circumstances.



## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN 1904

These statistics are based on lists prepared according to varying classifications and methods. The figures should therefore be regarded as only approximate. See paper on Relative Book Production by Dr E. C. Richardson in *Publisher's Weekly*, 57:805, and abstract in *Public Libraries*, 5:192.

1904	United States	Great Britain	<sup>a</sup> Germany	France
Religion and philosophy.....	775	666	3 213	978
Sociology.....	336	775	<sup>b</sup> 4 212	875
Law.....	614	103	.....	479
Education.....	628	<sup>c</sup> 836	<sup>d</sup> 4 218	1 203
Science, useful arts, fine arts.....	916	532	4 938	1 147
Medicine and hygiene.....	278	219	1 989	1 206
Literature.....	762	220	<sup>e</sup> 5 682	664
Poetry and drama.....	538	407	.....	<sup>f</sup> 808
Fiction and juvenile.....	2 240	2 548	.....	588
History, biography, travel.....	1 034	942	2 548	1 450
Miscellaneous.....	170	1 086	1 578	78
Total.....	8 291	8 334	28 378	9 476

<sup>a</sup> Includes pamphlets and leaflets issued by universities. <sup>b</sup> Includes law. <sup>c</sup> Includes philology. <sup>d</sup> Includes juvenile. <sup>e</sup> Includes drama and fiction. <sup>f</sup> Includes theater.

## AUTHOR'S INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths: e. g. 523<sup>a</sup> means page 523, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

- A. L. A.** Catalog, 505<sup>1</sup>  
**Adams.** A Texas Matchmaker, 528<sup>8</sup>  
**Adventures of Elizabeth in Rügen,** 520<sup>a</sup>  
**Airy.** Charles 2, 525<sup>7</sup>  
**Aldrich, Richard.** Guide to Parsifal, 515<sup>a</sup>  
**Aldrich, T: B.** Judith of Bethulia, 516<sup>a</sup>  
**Altmaier.** Commercial Correspondence and Postal Information, 513<sup>a</sup>  
**Asakawa.** The Russo-Japanese Conflict, 523<sup>a</sup>
- Baldry.** Holbein, 514<sup>7</sup>  
**Baldwin.** The Pedlar's Pack, 536<sup>7</sup>  
**Bancroft.** Letters from England, 525<sup>a</sup>  
**Barbour.** Book of School and College Sports, 516<sup>7</sup>  
**Barritt.** How to Draw, 514<sup>a</sup>  
**Barry.** Newman, 527<sup>a</sup>  
**Barton.** Story of the Red Cross, 508<sup>a</sup>  
**Bateson.** Mediaeval England, 523<sup>a</sup>  
**Beard.** Indoor and Outdoor Handicraft and Recreation for Girls, 535<sup>1</sup>  
**Besant.** London in the Time of the Tudors, 520<sup>a</sup>  
**Bicknell.** How a Little Girl Went to Africa, 535<sup>a</sup>  
**Bond and Hopkins.** Scientific American Reference Book, 505<sup>a</sup>  
**Bradley.** Canada in 20th Century, 522<sup>1</sup>  
**Brandenburg.** Imported Americans, 506<sup>7</sup>  
**Briggs.** Routine and Ideals, 508<sup>a</sup>  
**Brown, A. B.** The Flower Princess, 536<sup>7</sup>  
**Brown, K. H.** Diane, 528<sup>a</sup>  
**Brownell.** Photography for the Sportsman Naturalist, 515<sup>a</sup>
- Buckley.** Sir Edward Elgar, 526<sup>7</sup>  
**Burdick.** The Mystic Mid-region, 523<sup>a</sup>  
**Burne-Jones, G. lady.** Memorials of Edward Burne-Jones, 525<sup>a</sup>  
**Burroughs.** Far and Near, 517<sup>a</sup>
- Caffin.** American Masters of Sculpture, 514<sup>a</sup>  
**Carey and Wimbush.** The Channel Islands, 523<sup>7</sup>  
**Carpenter.** Australia, 535<sup>a</sup>  
**Carter.** Bear Stories retold from St Nicholas, 534<sup>a</sup>  
**Child.** English and Scottish Popular Ballads, 516<sup>a</sup>  
**Churchill.** The Crossing, 528<sup>7</sup>  
**Cleveland.** Presidential Problems, 508<sup>a</sup>  
**Cochrane.** Modern Industrial Progress, 512<sup>a</sup>  
**Colby.** Imaginary Obligations, 518<sup>7</sup>  
**Collodi, C.** *pseud.*, see Lorenzini  
**Colquhoun.** Greater America, 524<sup>a</sup>  
**Compton.** Indian Life in Town and Country, 521<sup>a</sup>  
**Comstock, J: H: & A. B.** How to Know the Butterflies, 511<sup>a</sup>  
**Connor, Ralph,** *pseud.*, see Gordon  
**Conrad, Joseph & Hueffer.** Romance, 528<sup>a</sup>  
**Conrad, Stephen,** *pseud.* The Second Mrs Jim, 528<sup>a</sup>  
**Conway.** Autobiography, 526<sup>7</sup>  
**Cooper & Maurice.** History of the 19th Century in Caricature, 523<sup>a</sup>  
**Crawford.** The College Girl of America, 509<sup>a</sup>
- Daskam.** Memoirs of a Baby, 529<sup>1</sup>  
**Davidson.** Education of the Wage-earners, 509<sup>a</sup>  
**Davis.** Bits of Gossip, 518<sup>a</sup>

- Dawson. Matthew Arnold, 525<sup>1</sup>  
 Deland. The Common Way, 518<sup>8</sup>  
 Devine. Principles of Relief, 508<sup>8</sup>  
 Doubleday. Stories of Inventors, 512<sup>1</sup>  
 Dougall. The Burns Country, 519<sup>1</sup>  
 Dowden. Robert Browning, 525<sup>8</sup>  
 Duncan, Frances. Mary's Garden and How It Grew, 534<sup>8</sup>  
 Duncan, Norman. Doctor Luke of the Labrador, 529<sup>8</sup>
- Edick & Wiley.** Lodrix, 533<sup>8</sup>  
 Elliott. Roma Beata, 520<sup>8</sup>  
 Elson. History of American Music, 515<sup>8</sup>
- Fairbanks.** Stories of Rocks and Minerals, 534<sup>8</sup>  
 Fiske. The Modern Bank, 507<sup>8</sup>  
 French. Story of Rolf and the Viking's Bow, 536<sup>8</sup>  
 Froehlich & Snow. Text-books of Art Education, 513<sup>8</sup>
- Ganz.** The Land of Riddles, 520<sup>8</sup>  
 Garnett. Turkish Life in Town and Country, 521<sup>8</sup>  
 Gerson. Happy Heart Family, 535<sup>4</sup>  
 Glasgow. The Deliverance, 529<sup>8</sup>  
 Goldenberg. Lace, 514<sup>8</sup>  
 Goodnow. City Government in the United States, 508<sup>8</sup>  
 Gordon. The Prospector, 529<sup>4</sup>  
 Granger. Index to Poetry and Recitations, 505<sup>8</sup>  
 Grant. The Undercurrent, 529<sup>8</sup>  
 Grinnell. Jack in the Rockies, 536<sup>8</sup>  
 Gronau. Titian and his School, 528<sup>8</sup>  
 Grove. Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 505<sup>8</sup>  
 Grover. Art Literature Readers, 533<sup>8</sup>
- Hamilton.** Korea, 521<sup>6</sup>  
 Harland. My Friend Prospero, 529<sup>8</sup>  
 Hart. The American Nation, 524<sup>8</sup>  
 Hawkins. Double Harness, 529<sup>7</sup>  
 Hayes, Henry, *pseud.*, see Kirk  
 Hazard. Three Years with the Poets, 535<sup>8</sup>
- Helm & Parker. A River Journey, 534<sup>4</sup>  
 Henderson. Modern Methods of Charity, 508<sup>8</sup>  
 Herford. Rubáiyát of a Persian Kitten, 519<sup>1</sup>  
 Herrick, C. A. Meaning and Practice of Commercial Education, 512<sup>8</sup>  
 Herrick, Robert. The Common Lot, 529<sup>8</sup>  
 Hewlett. The Queen's Quair, 530<sup>1</sup>  
 Hodges. When the King Came, 533<sup>7</sup>  
 Hoffmann, Prof. *pseud.*, see Lewis  
 Hoffmann, Franz. Ludwig Van Beethoven, 535<sup>8</sup>  
 Hoffmann, Ralph. Guide to the Birds of New England and Eastern New York, 511<sup>8</sup>  
 Holder. Boy Anglers, 535<sup>8</sup>  
 Hope, Anthony, *pseud.*, see Hawkins  
 Hopkins & Bond. Scientific American Reference Book, 505<sup>8</sup>  
 Hornaday. American Natural History, 511<sup>8</sup>  
 Hosie. Manchuria, 521<sup>4</sup>  
 Housman. Sabrina Warham, 530<sup>8</sup>  
 Howells. Son of Royal Langbrith, 530<sup>4</sup>  
 Hueffer & Conrad. Romance, 528<sup>8</sup>  
 Hunt. Cereals in America, 512<sup>8</sup>  
 Hunter. Poverty, 507<sup>7</sup>  
 Huntington, H. S. *pseud.* His Majesty's Sloop *Diamond Rock*, 536<sup>8</sup>
- Jespersen.** How to Teach a Foreign Language, 509<sup>8-10</sup><sup>1</sup>  
 Johnson. Highways and Byways of the South, 522<sup>8</sup>  
 Jordan, Elizabeth. May Iverson—her Book, 530<sup>8</sup>  
 Jordan, M. A. Correct Writing and Speaking, 517<sup>4</sup>
- Kean, Martha, pseud.** A Transplanted Nurse, 520<sup>7</sup>  
 Kellor. Out of Work, 507<sup>8</sup>  
 Kelly. Little Citizens, 530<sup>8</sup>  
 Kennedy. New World Fairy Book, 534<sup>1</sup>  
 Ker. The Dark Ages, 517<sup>7</sup>

- King. Steps of Honor, 530<sup>7</sup>  
 Kingsland. Book of Indoor and Outdoor Games, 515<sup>5</sup>  
 Kipling. Traffics and Discoveries, 530<sup>8</sup>  
 Kirk. Apology of Ayliffe, 530<sup>9</sup>  
 Knox. Japanese Life in Town and Country, 521<sup>8</sup>
- Lane, E. M. Nancy Stair, 531<sup>1</sup>  
 Lane, M. A. L. Industries of To-day, 534<sup>7</sup>  
 Laut. Pathfinders of the West, 526<sup>3</sup>  
 Lawless. Maria Edgeworth, 526<sup>3</sup>  
 Laycock & Scales. Argumentation and Debate, 517<sup>8</sup>  
 Lee, R. E. Recollections and Letters, 526<sup>7</sup>  
 Lee, Sidney. Great Englishmen of the 16th Century, 526<sup>3</sup>  
 Leupp. The Man Roosevelt, 527<sup>8</sup>  
 Lewis. Later Magic, 516<sup>3</sup>  
 Lincoln. Cap'n Eri, 531<sup>2</sup>  
 Lloyd. Soldier of the Valley, 531<sup>8</sup>  
 Lorenzini. Adventures of Pinocchio, 536<sup>6</sup>  
 Lorimer. Old Gorgon Graham, 509<sup>7</sup>  
 Lounsbury. Standard of Pronunciation in English, 510<sup>3</sup>  
 Low. French Home Cooking, 512<sup>4</sup>  
 Luska, Sidney, *pseud.*, see Harland
- MacBean. Marjorie Fleming, 526<sup>4</sup>  
 McCarthy. An Irishman's Story, 526<sup>9</sup>  
 McClellan. Historic Dress in America, 509<sup>8</sup>  
 McConnell. Christ, 506<sup>7</sup>  
 McCracken. Women of America, 522<sup>2</sup>  
 McDougall. Little Royalties, 536<sup>2</sup>  
 McFarland. Getting acquainted with the Trees, 510<sup>8</sup>  
 Maeterlinck. The Double Garden, 518<sup>9</sup>  
 Martin, E. S. The Luxury of Children, 509<sup>8</sup>  
 Martin, H. R. Tillie: a Mennonite Maid, 531<sup>4</sup>  
 Mathews. Field Book of Wild Birds, 511<sup>7</sup>
- Maurice & Cooper. History of the 19th Century in Caricature, 523<sup>8</sup>  
 Maxwell. The Log of the *Griffin*, 519<sup>8</sup>  
 Michelson. In the Bishop's Carriage, 531<sup>1</sup>  
 Mitchell, J. A. Villa Claudia, 531<sup>8</sup>  
 Mitchell, S. W. The Youth of Washington, 531<sup>7</sup>  
 Montague. Trusts of To-day, 507<sup>4</sup>  
 Morley. Little Mitchell, 534<sup>4</sup>  
 Munro. Source Book of Roman History, 523<sup>4</sup>  
 Münsterberg. The Americans, 522<sup>2</sup>  
 Murphy. Problems of the Present South, 522<sup>7</sup>  
 Musset. Mr Wind and Madam Rain, 536<sup>7</sup>
- Niles. Bog-trotting for Orchids, 510<sup>9</sup>
- O'Connor. Heroes of the Storm, 519<sup>4</sup>  
 Ogden. William Hickling Prescott, 527<sup>4</sup>  
 Okakura Kakuzo. Awakening of Japan, 523<sup>9</sup>
- Page, C. H. British Poets of the Nineteenth Century, 516<sup>9</sup>  
 Page, T. N. The Negro, 506<sup>9</sup>  
 Paine. Thomas Nast, 527<sup>2</sup>  
 Parker & Helm. A River Journey, 534<sup>4</sup>  
 Pauli. Venice, 514<sup>1</sup>  
 Payne. American Literary Criticism, 517<sup>2</sup>  
 Peary. Snowland Folk, 535<sup>7</sup>  
 Peloubet. Front Line of the Sunday-school Movement, 506<sup>9</sup>  
 Perry. The Amateur Spirit, 518<sup>9</sup>  
 Pertwee. Reciter's Treasury of Verse, 516<sup>9</sup>  
 Peters. Early Hebrew Story, 505<sup>7</sup>  
 Phillips. The Sin of David, 517<sup>1</sup>  
 Pickard. Whittier-land, 522<sup>8</sup>  
 Pier. Boys of St Timothy's, 536<sup>8</sup>  
 Platner. Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome, 519<sup>8</sup>

